MPI: A Message-Passing Interface Standard Version 2.2

 ${\it ticket 0}.$

Message Passing Interface Forum

September 4, 2009

ticket166. ¹

ticket77.

ticket77. 16

ticket77. 17

This document describes the Message-Passing Interface (MPI) standard, version 2.2. The MPI standard includes point-to-point message-passing, collective communications, group and communicator concepts, process topologies, environmental management, process creation and management, one-sided communications, extended collective operations, external interfaces, I/O, some miscellaneous topics, and a profiling interface. Language bindings for C, C++ and Fortran are defined.

Technically, this version of the standard is based on "MPI: A Message-Passing Interface Standard, [June 12, 1995" (MPI-1.1) from the MPI-1 Forum, and "MPI-2: Extensions to the Message-Passing Interface, July, 1997" (MPI-1.2 and MPI-2.0) from the MPI-2 Forum, and errata documents from the MPI Forum.]version 2.1, June 23, 2008. The MPI Forum added seven new routines and a number of enhancements and clarifications to the standard.

Historically, the evolution of the standards is from MPI-1.0 (June 1994) to MPI-1.1 (June 12, 1995) to MPI-1.2 (July 18, 1997), with several clarifications and additions and published as part of the MPI-2 document, to MPI-2.0 (July 18, 1997), with new functionality, to MPI-1.3 (May 30, 2008), combining for historical reasons the documents 1.1 and 1.2 and some errata documents to one combined document, [and this document,]and to MPI-2.1 (June 23, 2008), combining the previous documents. [Additional clarifications and errata corrections to MPI-2.0 are also included.] This version, MPI-2.2, is based on MPI-2.1 and provides additional clarifications and errata corrections as well as a few enhancements.

ticket166. 45

©1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 2008, 2009 University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee. Permission to copy without fee all or part of this material is granted, provided the University of Tennessee copyright notice and the title of this document appear, and notice is given that copying is by permission of the University of Tennessee.

ticket77.

Version 2.2: September 4, 2009. This document contains mostly corrections and clarifications to the MPI 2.1 document. A few extensions have been added; however all correct MPI 2.1 programs are correct MPI 2.2 programs. New features were adopted only when there were compelling needs for users, open source implementations, and minor impact on existing MPI implementations.

' ticket77.

Version 2.1: June 23, [2008,]2008. This document combines the previous documents MPI-1.3 (May 30, 2008) and MPI-2.0 (July 18, 1997). Certain parts of MPI-2.0, such as some sections of Chapter 4, Miscellany, and Chapter 7, Extended Collective Operations have been merged into the Chapters of MPI-1.3. Additional errata and clarifications collected by the MPI Forum are also included in this document.

Version 1.3: May 30, 2008. This document combines the previous documents MPI-1.1 (June 12, 1995) and the MPI-1.2 Chapter in MPI-2 (July 18, 1997). Additional errata collected by the MPI Forum referring to MPI-1.1 and MPI-1.2 are also included in this document.

Version 2.0: July 18, 1997. Beginning after the release of MPI-1.1, the MPI Forum began meeting to consider corrections and extensions. MPI-2 has been focused on process creation and management, one-sided communications, extended collective communications, external interfaces and parallel I/O. A miscellary chapter discusses items that don't fit elsewhere, in particular language interoperability.

Version 1.2: July 18, 1997. The MPI-2 Forum introduced MPI-1.2 as Chapter 3 in the standard "MPI-2: Extensions to the Message-Passing Interface", July 18, 1997. This section contains clarifications and minor corrections to Version 1.1 of the MPI Standard. The only new function in MPI-1.2 is one for identifying to which version of the MPI Standard the implementation conforms. There are small differences between MPI-1 and MPI-1.1. There are very few differences between MPI-1.1 and MPI-1.2, but large differences between MPI-1.2 and MPI-2.

Version 1.1: June, 1995. Beginning in March, 1995, the Message-Passing Interface Forum reconvened to correct errors and make clarifications in the MPI document of May 5, 1994, referred to below as Version 1.0. These discussions resulted in Version 1.1, which is this document. The changes from Version 1.0 are minor. A version of this document with all changes marked is available. This paragraph is an example of a change.

Version 1.0: May, 1994. The Message-Passing Interface Forum (MPIF), with participation from over 40 organizations, has been meeting since January 1993 to discuss and define a set of library interface standards for message passing. MPIF is not sanctioned or supported by any official standards organization.

The goal of the Message-Passing Interface, simply stated, is to develop a widely used standard for writing message-passing programs. As such the interface should establish a practical, portable, efficient, and flexible standard for message-passing.

This is the final report, Version 1.0, of the Message-Passing Interface Forum. This document contains all the technical features proposed for the interface. This copy of the draft was processed by LATEX on May 5, 1994.

Please send comments on MPI to mpi-comments@mpi-forum.org. Your comment will be forwarded to MPI Forum committee members who will attempt to respond.

Contents

A	cknov	vledgments	viii								
1	Intr	oduction to MPI	1								
	1.1	Overview and Goals	1								
	1.2	Background of MPI-1.0	2								
	1.3	Background of MPI-1.1, MPI-1.2, and MPI-2.0	3								
	1.4	Background of MPI-1.3 and MPI-2.1	3								
	1.5	Background of MPI-2.2	4								
	1.6	Who Should Use This Standard?	4								
	1.7	What Platforms Are Targets For Implementation?	4								
	1.8	What Is Included In The Standard?	5								
	1.9	What Is Not Included In The Standard?	6								
	1.10	Organization of this Document	6								
2	MPI	MPI Terms and Conventions									
	2.1	Document Notation	9								
	2.2	Naming Conventions	9								
	2.3	Procedure Specification	10								
	2.4	Semantic Terms	11								
	2.5	Data Types	12								
		2.5.1 Opaque Objects	12								
		2.5.2 Array Arguments	14								
		2.5.3 State	14								
		2.5.4 Named Constants	14								
		2.5.5 Choice	15								
		2.5.6 Addresses	15								
		2.5.7 File Offsets	16								
	2.6	Language Binding	16								
		2.6.1 Deprecated Names and Functions	16								
		2.6.2 Fortran Binding Issues	17								
		2.6.3 C Binding Issues	19								
		2.6.4 C++ Binding Issues	19								
		2.6.5 Functions and Macros	22								
	2.7	Processes	22								
	2.8	Error Handling	23								
	2.9	Implementation Issues	24								
		2.9.1 Independence of Basic Runtime Routines	24								

		2.9.2	Interaction with Signals	25
	2.10	Examp	oles	25
3	Poir		oint Communication	27
	3.1	Introd	action	27
	3.2	Blocki	ng Send and Receive Operations	28
		3.2.1	Blocking Send	28
		3.2.2	Message Data	29
		3.2.3	Message Envelope	31
		3.2.4	Blocking Receive	32
		3.2.5	Return Status	33
		3.2.6	Passing MPI_STATUS_IGNORE for Status	35
	3.3	Data 7	Type Matching and Data Conversion	36
		3.3.1	Type Matching Rules	36
			Type MPI_CHARACTER	38
		3.3.2	Data Conversion	39
	3.4	Comm	unication Modes	40
	3.5	Seman	tics of Point-to-Point Communication	44
	3.6	Buffer	Allocation and Usage	48
		3.6.1	Model Implementation of Buffered Mode	49
	3.7	Nonble	ocking Communication	50
		3.7.1	Communication Request Objects	52
		3.7.2	Communication Initiation	52
		3.7.3	Communication Completion	55
		3.7.4	Semantics of Nonblocking Communications	59
		3.7.5	Multiple Completions	60
		3.7.6	Non-destructive Test of status	67
	3.8	Probe	and Cancel	67
	3.9	Persist	ent Communication Requests	72
	3.10	Send-F	deceive	76
	3.11	Null P	rocesses	79
4	Data	atypes		81
	4.1	Derive	d Datatypes	81
		4.1.1	Type Constructors with Explicit Addresses	83
		4.1.2	Datatype Constructors	83
		4.1.3	Subarray Datatype Constructor	91
		4.1.4	Distributed Array Datatype Constructor	93
		4.1.5	Address and Size Functions	98
		4.1.6		100
		4.1.7	Extent and Bounds of Datatypes	101
		4.1.8		102
		4.1.9		103
		4.1.10		104
		4.1.11		105
		4.1.12	v -	108
		4.1.13		108
				116

	4.2	Pack and Unpack
	4.3	Canonical MPI_PACK and MPI_UNPACK
۲	Call	lective Communication 135
5		lective Communication 135 Introduction and Overview
	5.1	
	5.2	Communicator Argument
		5.2.1 Specifics for Intracommunicator Collective Operations
		5.2.2 Applying Collective Operations to Intercommunicators
	- 0	5.2.3 Specifics for Intercommunicator Collective Operations
	5.3	Barrier Synchronization
	5.4	Broadcast
		5.4.1 Example using MPI_BCAST
	5.5	Gather
		5.5.1 Examples using MPI_GATHER, MPI_GATHERV
	5.6	Scatter
		5.6.1 Examples using MPI_SCATTER, MPI_SCATTERV 156
	5.7	Gather-to-all
		5.7.1 Example[s]using MPI_ALLGATHER[, MPI_ALLGATHERV] 161
	5.8	All-to-All Scatter/Gather
	5.9	Global Reduction Operations
		5.9.1 Reduce
		5.9.2 Predefined Reduction Operations
		5.9.3 Signed Characters and Reductions
		5.9.4 MINLOC and MAXLOC
		5.9.5 User-Defined Reduction Operations
		Example of User-defined Reduce
		5.9.6 All-Reduce
		5.9.7 Process-local reduction
	5.10	Reduce-Scatter
		5.10.1 MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER_BLOCK
		5.10.2 MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER
	5.11	Scan
		5.11.1 Inclusive Scan
		5.11.2 Exclusive Scan
		5.11.3 Example using MPI_SCAN
	5.12	Correctness
6	Gro	ups, Contexts, Communicators, and Caching 191
U	6.1	Introduction
	0.1	6.1.1 Features Needed to Support Libraries
		6.1.2 MPI's Support for Libraries
	6.2	Basic Concepts
	0.2	6.2.1 Groups
		6.2.2 Contexts
		6.2.3 Intra-Communicators
		6.2.4 Predefined Intra-Communicators
	6.3	Group Management
	0.0	6.3.1 Group Accessors

ticket120. ticket120.

		6.3.2	Group Constructors				. 197
		6.3.3	Group Destructors				. 202
	6.4	Comm	nunicator Management				
		6.4.1	Communicator Accessors				
		6.4.2	Communicator Constructors				
		6.4.3	Communicator Destructors				
	6.5		ating Examples				
	0.0	6.5.1	Current Practice #1				
		6.5.2	Current Practice #2				
		6.5.3	(Approximate) Current Practice #3				
		6.5.4	Example #4				
		6.5.5	Library Example #1				
		6.5.6					
	C C		Library Example #2				
	6.6		Communication				
		6.6.1	Inter-communicator Accessors				
		6.6.2	Inter-communicator Operations				
		6.6.3	Inter-Communication Examples				
			Example 1: Three-Group "Pipeline"				
			Example 2: Three-Group "Ring"				
			Example 3: Building Name Service for Intercommunication				
	6.7		ng				
		6.7.1	Functionality				
		6.7.2	Communicators				
		6.7.3	Windows				. 246
		6.7.4	Datatypes				. 249
		6.7.5	Error Class for Invalid Keyval				252
		6.7.6	Attributes Example				. 252
	6.8	Namin	ng Objects				. 254
	6.9	Forma	lizing the Loosely Synchronous Model				. 258
		6.9.1	Basic Statements				. 258
		6.9.2	Models of Execution				. 258
			Static communicator allocation				
			Dynamic communicator allocation				
			The General case				
7	Pro	cess T	opologies				26 1
	7.1	Introd	uction				. 261
	7.2	Virtua	d Topologies				. 262
	7.3	Embed	dding in MPI				. 262
	7.4	Overv	iew of the Functions				. 263
	7.5	Topolo	ogy Constructors				. 264
		7.5.1	Cartesian Constructor				
		7.5.2	Cartesian Convenience Function: MPI_DIMS_CREATE				
		7.5.3	General (Graph) Constructor				
		7.5.4	Distributed (Graph) Constructor				
		7.5.5	Topology Inquiry Functions				
		7.5.6	Cartesian Shift Coordinates				
		7.5.7	Partitioning of Cartesian structures				
		1.0.1	i ai orototitiig or car ocorair buractures	•	•	•	. 400

		7.5.8	Low-Level Topology Functions
	7.6	An Ap	pplication Example
8	MPI	Envir	onmental Management 287
	8.1	Impler	mentation Information
		8.1.1	Version Inquiries
		8.1.2	Environmental Inquiries
			Tag Values
			Host Rank
			IO Rank
			Clock Synchronization
	8.2	Memo	ry Allocation
	8.3	Error	Handling
		8.3.1	Error Handlers for Communicators
		8.3.2	Error Handlers for Windows
		8.3.3	Error Handlers for Files
		8.3.4	Freeing Errorhandlers and Retrieving Error Strings
	8.4	Error	Codes and Classes
	8.5	Error	Classes, Error Codes, and Error Handlers
	8.6	Timers	s and Synchronization
	8.7	Startu	p
		8.7.1	Allowing User Functions at Process Termination
		8.7.2	Determining Whether MPI Has Finished
	8.8	Portab	ole MPI Process Startup
9	The	Info C	Object 317
10	Pro	cess C	reation and Management 323
			$uction \dots \dots$
			ynamic Process Model
			Starting Processes
			The Runtime Environment
	10.3		s Manager Interface
			Processes in MPI
		10.3.2	Starting Processes and Establishing Communication
		10.3.3	Starting Multiple Executables and Establishing Communication 331
		10.3.4	Reserved Keys
			Spawn Example
			Manager-worker Example, Using MPI_COMM_SPAWN
	10.4	Establ	ishing Communication
			Names, Addresses, Ports, and All That
			Server Routines
			Client Routines
		10.4.4	Name Publishing
			Reserved Key Values
			Client/Server Examples
			Simplest Example — Completely Portable

	Simple Client-Server Example	344
10.5	5 Other Functionality	346
	10.5.1 Universe Size	346
	10.5.2 Singleton MPI_INIT	347
	10.5.3 MPI_APPNUM	347
	10.5.4 Releasing Connections	348
	10.5.5 Another Way to Establish MPI Communication	349
	e-Sided Communications	353
	1 Introduction	353
11.2	2 Initialization	354
	11.2.1 Window Creation	354
	11.2.2 Window Attributes	356
11.3	3 Communication Calls	357
	11.3.1 Put	358
	11.3.2 Get	360
	11.3.3 Examples	360
	11.3.4 Accumulate Functions	363
11.4	4 Synchronization Calls	366
	11.4.1 Fence	369
	11.4.2 General Active Target Synchronization	371
	11.4.3 Lock	375
	11.4.4 Assertions	377
	11.4.5 Miscellaneous Clarifications	379
11.5	5 Examples	379
	6 Error Handling	381
	11.6.1 Error Handlers	381
	11.6.2 Error Classes	382
11.5	7 Semantics and Correctness	382
11.	11.7.1 Atomicity	387
	11.7.2 Progress	387
	11.7.3 Registers and Compiler Optimizations	390
	11.7.9 Registers and compiler optimizations	000
12 Ex	ternal Interfaces	391
12.1	1 Introduction	391
	2 Generalized Requests	391
	12.2.1 Examples	395
12.3	3 Associating Information with Status	397
	4 MPI and Threads	399
	12.4.1 General	399
	12.4.2 Clarifications	400
	12.4.3 Initialization	402
		- J - J
13 I/C		407
13.1	1 Introduction	407
	13.1.1 Definitions	407
13.2	2 File Manipulation	409
	13.2.1 Opening a File	409

	13.2.2	Closing a File	1
	13.2.3	Deleting a File	2
	13.2.4	Resizing a File	3
	13.2.5	Preallocating Space for a File	3
	13.2.6	Querying the Size of a File	4
		Querying File Parameters	5
		File Info	6
		Reserved File Hints	
13.3	File Vi	iews	
		Access	
		Data Access Routines	
		Positioning	
		Synchronism	
		Coordination	
		Data Access Conventions	
	13 4 2	Data Access with Explicit Offsets	
		Data Access with Individual File Pointers	
		Data Access with Shared File Pointers	
	10.1.1	Noncollective Operations	
		Collective Operations	
		Seek	
	13 / 5	Split Collective Data Access Routines	
12.5		teroperability	-
10.0		Datatypes for File Interoperability	
		External Data Representation: "external32"	
		User-Defined Data Representations	
	10.0.0	Extent Callback	
		Datarep Conversion Functions	
	13 5 4	Matching Data Representations	
13.6		tency and Semantics	
10.0		File Consistency	
		Random Access vs. Sequential Files	
		Progress	
		Collective File Operations	
		Type Matching	
		Miscellaneous Clarifications	
		MPI_Offset Type	
		Logical vs. Physical File Layout	
		File Size	
		DExamples	
	10.0.1	Asynchronous I/O	
13.7	I/O E	cror Handling	
		ror Classes	
		bles	
	_	Double Buffering with Split Collective I/O	
		Subarray Filetype Constructor	
		U U L	

14	Pro	filing Interface					471
	14.1	Requirements					471
	14.2	Discussion					471
	14.3	Logic of the Design					472
		14.3.1 Miscellaneous Control of Profiling					472
	14.4	Examples					473
		14.4.1 Profiler Implementation					473
		14.4.2 MPI Library Implementation					474
		Systems with Weak Symbols					474
		Systems Without Weak Symbols					474
		14.4.3 Complications					475
		Multiple Counting					475
		Linker Oddities					475
	14.5	Multiple Levels of Interception					
	14.0	Withtiple Levels of Interception	•	•	•	• •	470
15	Dep	recated Functions					477
		Deprecated since MPI-2.0			_		
		Deprecated since MPI-2.2					
	10.2	Boprocured Silico III I 2.2	•	•	•	• •	101
16	Lan	guage Bindings					485
		C++					485
		16.1.1 Overview					485
		16.1.2 Design					485
		16.1.3 C++ Classes for MPI					486
		16.1.4 Class Member Functions for MPI					486
		16.1.5 Semantics					487
		16.1.6 C++ Datatypes					489
		16.1.7 Communicators					492
							494
		16.1.8 Exceptions					494
		16.1.9 Mixed-Language Operability					
	100	16.1.10 Profiling					495
	16.2	Fortran Support					498
		16.2.1 Overview					498
		16.2.2 Problems With Fortran Bindings for MPI					499
		Problems Due to Strong Typing					500
		Problems Due to Data Copying and Sequence Association .					501
		Special Constants					502
		Fortran 90 Derived Types					502
		A Problem with Register Optimization					503
		16.2.3 Basic Fortran Support					506
		16.2.4 Extended Fortran Support					506
		The mpi Module					506
		No Type Mismatch Problems for Subroutines with Choice A	۸rg	ζu!	me	\mathbf{ent}	s 507
		16.2.5 Additional Support for Fortran Numeric Intrinsic Types		_			507
		Parameterized Datatypes with Specified Precision and Expo					
		Support for Size-specific MPI Datatypes					_
		Communication With Size-specific Types					
	16.3	Language Interoperability	•	-			515

		16.3.1	Introduction	
		16.3.2	Assumptions	.6
		16.3.3	Initialization	.6
		16.3.4	Transfer of Handles	7
		16.3.5	Status	20
		16.3.6	MPI Opaque Objects	21
			Datatypes	21
			Callback Functions	22
			Error Handlers	22
			Reduce Operations	23
			Addresses	23
		16.3.7	Attributes	23
			Extra State	
		16.3.9	Constants	
			Interlanguage Communication	
A	Lan	guage :	Bindings Summary 53	1
	A.1	Define	d Values and Handles	31
		A.1.1	Defined Constants	31
		A.1.2	Types	12
		A.1.3	Prototype definitions	13
		A.1.4	Deprecated prototype definitions	Į7
		A.1.5	Info Keys	Į7
		A.1.6	Info Values	18
	A.2	C Bind	lings	ĮÇ
		A.2.1	Point-to-Point Communication C Bindings	ĮÇ
		A.2.2	Datatypes C Bindings	50
		A.2.3	Collective Communication C Bindings	52
		A.2.4	Groups, Contexts, Communicators, and Caching C Bindings 55	53
		A.2.5	Process Topologies C Bindings	56
		A.2.6	MPI Environmenta Management C Bindings	57
		A.2.7	The Info Object C Bindings	
		A.2.8	Process Creation and Management C Bindings	
		A.2.9	One-Sided Communications C Bindings	
			External Interfaces C Bindings	
			I/O C Bindings	
			Language Bindings C Bindings	
			Profiling Interface C Bindings	
			Deprecated C Bindings	
	A.3		n Bindings	
		A.3.1	Point-to-Point Communication Fortran Bindings	
		A.3.2	Datatypes Fortran Bindings	
		A.3.3	Collective Communication Fortran Bindings	
		A.3.4	Groups, Contexts, Communicators, and Caching Fortran Bindings	
		A.3.5	Process Topologies Fortran Bindings	
		A.3.6	MPI Environmenta Management Fortran Bindings	
		A.3.7	The Info Object Fortran Bindings	
			Process Creation and Management Fortran Bindings	
		41.0.0	TIOCODO CICARIOH AND MANAGONION LOUGH DINGHED MUNICO, CONTRA LO CONTRA LO CARROLLO DE CARR	11

		A.3.9 One-Sided Communications Fortran Bindings	581			
		A.3.10 External Interfaces Fortran Bindings	582			
		A.3.11 I/O Fortran Bindings	582			
		A.3.12 Language Bindings Fortran Bindings	586			
		A.3.13 Profiling Interface Fortran Bindings	587			
		A.3.14 Deprecated Fortran Bindings	587			
	A.4	C++ Bindings (deprecated)	589			
		A.4.1 Point-to-Point Communication C++ Bindings	589			
		A.4.2 Datatypes C++ Bindings	592			
		A.4.3 Collective Communication C++ Bindings	594			
		A.4.4 Groups, Contexts, Communicators, and Caching C++ Bindings	595			
		A.4.5 Process Topologies C++ Bindings	598			
		A.4.6 MPI Environmenta Management C++ Bindings	600			
		A.4.7 The Info Object C++ Bindings	601			
		A.4.8 Process Creation and Management C++ Bindings	602			
		A.4.9 One-Sided Communications C++ Bindings	603			
		A.4.10 External Interfaces C++ Bindings	603			
		A.4.11 I/O C++ Bindings	604			
		A.4.12 Language Bindings C++ Bindings	608			
		A.4.13 Profiling Interface C++ Bindings	608			
		A.4.14 C++ Bindings on all MPI Classes	608			
		A.4.15 Construction / Destruction	609			
		A.4.16 Copy / Assignment	609			
		A.4.17 Comparison	609			
		A.4.18 Inter-language Operability	609			
В	Cha	nge-Log	611			
	B.1	Changes from Version 2.1 to Version 2.2	611			
	B.2	Changes from Version 2.0 to Version 2.1	614			
Bi	bliog	raphy	619			
Ex	amp	les Index	623			
M	MPI Constant and Predefined Handle Index					
M	PI D	eclarations Index	633			
M	PI C	allback Function Prototype Index	635			
M	PI F	unction Index	636			

List of Figures

5.1	Collective comminucations, an overview	136
5.2	Intercommunicator allgather	140
5.3	Intercommunicator reduce-scatter	141
5.4	Gather example	147
5.5	Gatherv example with strides	148
5.6	Gatherv example, 2-dimensional	149
5.7	Gatherv example, 2-dimensional, subarrays with different sizes	150
5.8	Gatherv example, 2-dimensional, subarrays with different sizes and strides .	151
5.9	Scatter example	156
5.10	Scattery example with strides	157
5.11	Scattery example with different strides and counts	158
5.12	Race conditions with point-to-point and collective communications	190
6.1	Intercommunicator create using MPI_COMM_CREATE	208
6.2	Intercommunicator constructionwith MPI_COMM_SPLIT	211
6.3	Three-group pipeline	230
6.4	Three-group ring	233
7.1	Set-up of process structure for two-dimensional parallel Poisson solver	286
11.1	Active target communication	368
11.2	Active target communication, with weak synchronization	369
11.3	Passive target communication	370
11.4	Active target communication with several processes	374
11.5	Schematic description of window	382
11.6	Symmetric communication	388
11.7	Deadlock situation	389
11.8	No deadlock	389
13.1	Etypes and filetypes	408
13.2	Partitioning a file among parallel processes	408
13.3	Displacements	420
13.4	Example array file layout	468
13.5	Example local array filetype for process 1	469

List of Tables

2.1	Deprecated constructs	17
3.1 3.2 3.3	Predefined MPI datatypes corresponding to Fortran datatypes Predefined MPI datatypes corresponding to C datatypes Predefined MPI datatypes corresponding to both C and Fortran datatypes	29 30 31
4.1	combiner values returned from MPI_TYPE_GET_ENVELOPE	110
6.1	MPI_COMM_* Function Behavior (in Inter-Communication Mode)	227
8.1 8.2	Error classes (Part 1)	301 302
11.1	Error classes in one-sided communication routines	382
13.2	Data access routines	422 451 466
16.2	C++ names for the MPI C and C++ predefined datatypes	490 490 491

Acknowledgments

This document represents the work of many people who have served on the MPI Forum. The meetings have been attended by dozens of people from many parts of the world. It is the hard and dedicated work of this group that has led to the MPI standard.

The technical development was carried out by subgroups, whose work was reviewed by the full committee. During the period of development of the Message-Passing Interface (MPI), many people helped with this effort.

Those who served as primary coordinators in MPI-1.0 and MPI-1.1 are:

- Jack Dongarra, David Walker, Conveners and Meeting Chairs
- Ewing Lusk, Bob Knighten, Minutes
- Marc Snir, William Gropp, Ewing Lusk, Point-to-Point Communication[s]
- Al Geist, Marc Snir, Steve Otto, Collective Communication[s]
- Steve Otto, Editor
- Rolf Hempel, Process Topologies
- Ewing Lusk, Language Binding
- William Gropp, Environmental Management
- James Cownie, Profiling
- Tony Skjellum, Lyndon Clarke, Marc Snir, Richard Littlefield, Mark Sears, Groups, Contexts, and Communicators
- Steven Huss-Lederman, Initial Implementation Subset

The following list includes some of the active participants in the MPI-1.0 and MPI-1.1 process not mentioned above.

Ed Anderson	Robert Babb	Joe Baron	Eric Barszcz
Scott Berryman	Rob Bjornson	Nathan Doss	Anne Elster
Jim Feeney	Vince Fernando	Sam Fineberg	Jon Flower
Daniel Frye	Ian Glendinning	Adam Greenberg	Robert Harrison
Leslie Hart	Tom Haupt	Don Heller	Tom Henderson
Alex Ho	C.T. Howard Ho	Gary Howell	John Kapenga
James Kohl	Susan Krauss	Bob Leary	Arthur Maccabe
Peter Madams	Alan Mainwaring	Oliver McBryan	Phil McKinley
Charles Mosher	Dan Nessett	Peter Pacheco	Howard Palmer
Paul Pierce	Sanjay Ranka	Peter Rigsbee	Arch Robison
Erich Schikuta	Ambuj Singh	Alan Sussman	Robert Tomlinson
Robert G. Voigt	Dennis Weeks	Stephen Wheat	Steve Zenith

16 ticket77.

¹⁸ ticket77.

The University of Tennessee and Oak Ridge National Laboratory made the draft available by anonymous FTP mail servers and were instrumental in distributing the document.

The work on the MPI-1 standard was supported in part by ARPA and NSF under grant ASC-9310330, the National Science Foundation Science and Technology Center Cooperative Agreement No. CCR-8809615, and by the Commission of the European Community through Esprit project P6643 (PPPE).

MPI-1.2 and MPI-2.0:

Those who served as primary coordinators in MPI-1.2 and MPI-2.0 are:

- Ewing Lusk, Convener and Meeting Chair
- Steve Huss-Lederman, Editor
- Ewing Lusk, Miscellany
- Bill Saphir, Process Creation and Management
- Marc Snir, One-Sided Communications
- Bill Gropp and Anthony Skjellum, Extended Collective Operations
- Steve Huss-Lederman, External Interfaces
- Bill Nitzberg, I/O
- Andrew Lumsdaine, Bill Saphir, and Jeff Squyres, Language Bindings
- Anthony Skjellum and Arkady Kanevsky, Real-Time

The following list includes some of the active participants who attended MPI-2 Forum meetings and are not mentioned above.

Greg Astfalk	Robert Babb	Ed Benson	Rajesh Bordawekar
Pete Bradley	Peter Brennan	Ron Brightwell	Maciej Brodowicz
Eric Brunner	Greg Burns	Margaret Cahir	Pang Chen
Ying Chen	Albert Cheng	Yong Cho	Joel Clark
Lyndon Clarke	Laurie Costello	Dennis Cottel	Jim Cownie
Zhenqian Cui	Suresh Damodaran-Kamal		Raja Daoud
Judith Devaney	David DiNucci	Doug Doefler	Jack Dongarra
Terry Dontje	Nathan Doss	Anne Elster	Mark Fallon
Karl Feind	Sam Fineberg	Craig Fischberg	Stephen Fleischman
Ian Foster	Hubertus Franke	Richard Frost	Al Geist
Robert George	David Greenberg	John Hagedorn	Kei Harada
Leslie Hart	Shane Hebert	Rolf Hempel	Tom Henderson
Alex Ho	Hans-Christian Hoppe	Joefon Jann	Terry Jones
Karl Kesselman	Koichi Konishi	Susan Kraus	Steve Kubica
Steve Landherr	Mario Lauria	Mark Law	Juan Leon
Lloyd Lewins	Ziyang Lu	Bob Madahar	Peter Madams

John May	Oliver McBryan	Brian McCandless	Tyce McLarty	1
Thom McMahon	Harish Nag	Nick Nevin	Jarek Nieplocha	2
Ron Oldfield	Peter Ossadnik	Steve Otto	Peter Pacheco	3
Yoonho Park	Perry Partow	Pratap Pattnaik	Elsie Pierce	4
Paul Pierce	Heidi Poxon	Jean-Pierre Prost	Boris Protopopov	5
James Pruyve	Rolf Rabenseifner	Joe Rieken	Peter Rigsbee	6
Tom Robey	Anna Rounbehler	Nobutoshi Sagawa	Arindam Saha	7
Eric Salo	Darren Sanders	Eric Sharakan	Andrew Sherman	8
Fred Shirley	Lance Shuler	A. Gordon Smith	Ian Stockdale	9
David Taylor	Stephen Taylor	Greg Tensa	Rajeev Thakur	10
Marydell Tholburn	Dick Treumann	Simon Tsang	Manuel Ujaldon	11
David Walker	Jerrell Watts	Klaus Wolf	Parkson Wong	12
Dave Wright				13
e-mail and in person.	stitutions supported		luable input from people vi ugh time and travel suppor	15 16 17
Argonne Nationa	al Laboratory			20
Bolt, Beranek, a				21
	ite of Technology			22
Center for Computing Sciences			23	
Convex Computer Corporation			24	
Cray Research	1			25
Digital Equipmen	nt Corporation			26
	mect Solutions, Inc.			27
Edinburgh Parallel Computing Centre			28	
General Electric	Company			29
German Nationa	l Research Center fo	r Information Techno	ology	30
Hewlett-Packard				31
Hitachi				32
Hughes Aircraft	Company			33
Intel Corporation	1			34
International Bus	siness Machines			35
Khoral Research				36
Lawrence Liverm	ore National Labora	atory		37
Los Alamos Nati	onal Laboratory			38
MPI Software Te	echology, Inc.			39
Mississippi State	University			40
NEC Corporation				41
	utics and Space Adn			42
0.	Research Scientific (43
	e of Standards and			44
	and Atmospheric A	dminstration		45
Oak Ridge Natio	nal Laboratory			46

Oak Ridge National Laboratory

Ohio State University ${\bf PALLAS~GmbH}$

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory 2 Pratt & Whitney 3 San Diego Supercomputer Center Sanders, A Lockheed-Martin Company 5 Sandia National Laboratories 6 Schlumberger Scientific Computing Associates, Inc. Silicon Graphics Incorporated 9 Sky Computers 10 Sun Microsystems Computer Corporation 11 Syracuse University 12 The MITRE Corporation 13 Thinking Machines Corporation 14 United States Navy 15 University of Colorado 16 University of Denver 17 University of Houston 18 University of Illinois 19 University of Maryland 20 University of Notre Dame 21 University of San Fransisco 22 University of Stuttgart Computing Center

University of Wisconsin

232425

26

27

28

29

MPI-2 operated on a very tight budget (in reality, it had no budget when the first meeting was announced). Many institutions helped the MPI-2 effort by supporting the efforts and travel of the members of the MPI Forum. Direct support was given by NSF and DARPA under NSF contract CDA-9115428 for travel by U.S. academic participants and Esprit under project HPC Standards (21111) for European participants.

30 31 32

33

34 35

36 37

38

39 40

41 42

43

44 45

46

MPI-1.3 and MPI-2.1:

The editors and organizers of the combined documents have been:

- Richard Graham, Convener and Meeting Chair
- Jack Dongarra, Steering Committee
- Al Geist, Steering Committee
- Bill Gropp, Steering Committee
- Rainer Keller, Merge of MPI-1.3
- Andrew Lumsdaine, Steering Committee
- Ewing Lusk, Steering Committee, MPI-1.1-Errata (Oct. 12, 1998) MPI-2.1-Errata Ballots 1, 2 (May 15, 2002)

 Rolf Rabenseifner, Steering Committee, Merge of MPI-2.1 and MPI-2.1-Errata Ballots 3, 4 (2008)

All chapters have been revisited to achieve a consistent MPI-2.1 text. Those who served as authors for the necessary modifications are:

- Bill Gropp, Frontmatter, Introduction, and Bibliography
- Richard Graham, Point-to-Point Communication[s]
- Adam Moody, Collective Communication
- Richard Treumann, Groups, Contexts, and Communicators
- Jesper Larsson Träff, Process Topologies, Info-Object, and One-Sided Communications
- George Bosilca, Environmental Management
- David Solt, Process Creation and Management
- Bronis R. de Supinski, External Interfaces, and Profiling
- Rajeev Thakur, I/O
- Jeffrey M. Squyres, Language Bindings and MPI 2.1 Secretary
- Rolf Rabenseifner, Deprecated Functions[,] and Annex Change-Log
- Alexander Supalov and Denis Nagorny, Annex Language [b]Bindings

The following list includes some of the active participants who attended MPI-2 Forum meetings and in the e-mail discussions of the errata items and are not mentioned above.

Pavan Balaji	Purushotham V. Bangalore	Brian Barrett
Richard Barrett	Christian Bell	Robert Blackmore
Gil Bloch	Ron Brightwell	Jeffrey Brown
Darius Buntinas	Jonathan Carter	Nathan DeBardeleben
Terry Dontje	Gabor Dozsa	Edric Ellis
Karl Feind	Edgar Gabriel	Patrick Geoffray
David Gingold	Dave Goodell	Erez Haba
Robert Harrison	Thomas Herault	Steve Hodson
Torsten Hoefler	Joshua Hursey	Yann Kalemkarian
Matthew Koop	Quincey Koziol	Sameer Kumar
Miron Livny	Kannan Narasimhan	Mark Pagel
Avneesh Pant	Steve Poole	Howard Pritchard
Craig Rasmussen	Hubert Ritzdorf	Rob Ross
Tony Skjellum	Brian Smith	Vinod Tipparaju
Jesper Larsson Träff	Keith Underwood	

The MPI Forum also acknowledges and appreciates the valuable input from people via e-mail and in person.

⁸ ticket77.

6

14 15 16

12

13

18 19 20

21

28

29 30 31

42 43

 $\frac{44}{45}$

46

47

ticket 77.
²³ ticket 77.
²⁴ ticket 77.

₂₆ ticket21. ₂₇ ticket77.

```
1
                   The following institutions supported the MPI-2 effort through time and travel support
         2
               for the people listed above.
         3
                   Argonne National Laboratory
                   Bull
                   Cisco Systems, Inc.
ticket77. ,
                   Cray Incorporation.
                   The HDF Group
                   Hewlett-Packard
                   IBM T.J. Watson Research
ticket77. _{11}
                   Indiana University
                   [Indiana University]
                   Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et Automatique (INRIA)
         13
                   Intel Corporation
         14
                   Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory
         15
                   Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory
         16
                   Los Alamos National Laboratory
         17
                   Mathworks
                   Mellanox Technologies
         19
                   Microsoft
         20
                   Myricom
        21
                   NEC Laboratories Europe, NEC Europe Ltd.
        22
                   Oak Ridge National Laboratory
        23
                   Ohio State University
         24
                   Pacific Northwest National Laboratory
                   QLogic Corporation
                   Sandia National Laboratories
         27
                   SiCortex
ticket77. 29
                   Silicon Graphics Incorporat ion ed
ticket
77. _{30}
                   Sun Microsystems, Inc.
ticket
67. _{31}
                   University of Barcelona (UAB), Dept. of Computer and Information
                   Sciences
ticket<br/>67. _{34}
                   University of Alabama at Birmingham
                   University of Houston
        36
                   University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
        37
                   University of Stuttgart, High Performance Computing Center Stuttgart (HLRS)
        38
                   University of Tennessee, Knoxville
                   University of Wisconsin
ticket68.
                   Funding for the MPI Forum meetings was partially supported by award #CCF-0816909
               from the National Science Foundation.
ticket
77. ^{44}
                   In addition, the HDF Group provided travel support for one U.S. academic.
         47
```

MPI-2.2:

All chapters have been revisited to achieve a consistent MPI-2.2 text. Those who served as authors for the necessary modifications are:

- William Gropp, Frontmatter, Introduction, and Bibliography; MPI 2.2 chair.
- Richard Graham, Point-to-Point Communication and Datatypes
- Adam Moody, Collective Communication
- Torsten Hoefler, Collective Communication and Process Topologies
- Richard Treumann, Groups, Contexts, and Communicators
- Jesper Larsson Träff, Process Topologies, Info-Object and One-Sided Communications

- George Bosilca, Datatypes and Environmental Management
- David Solt, Process Creation and Management
- Bronis R. de Supinski, External Interfaces, and Profiling
- Rajeev Thakur, I/O
- Jeffrey M. Squyres, Language Bindings and MPI 2.2 Secretary
- Rolf Rabenseifner, Deprecated Functions, Annex Change-Log, and Annex Language Bindings
- Alexander Supalov, Annex Language Bindings

The following list includes some of the active participants who attended MPI-2 Forum meetings and in the e-mail discussions of the errata items and are not mentioned above.

Pavan Balaji	Purushotham V. Bangalore	Brian Barrett
Richard Barrett	Christian Bell	Robert Blackmore
Gil Bloch	Ron Brightwell	Greg Bronevetsky
Jeff Brown	Darius Buntinas	Jonathan Carter
Nathan DeBardeleben	Terry Dontje	Gabor Dozsa
Edric Ellis	Karl Feind	Edgar Gabriel
Patrick Geoffray	Johann George	David Gingold
David Goodell	Erez Haba	Robert Harrison
Thomas Herault	Marc-André Hermanns	Steve Hodson
Joshua Hursey	Yutaka Ishikawa	Bin Jia
Hideyuki Jitsumoto	Terry Jones	Yann Kalemkarian
Ranier Keller	Matthew Koop	Quincey Koziol
Manojkumar Krishnan	Sameer Kumar	Miron Livny
Andrew Lumsdaine	Miao Luo	Ewing Lusk
Timothy I. Mattox	Kannan Narasimhan	Mark Pagel
Avneesh Pant	Steve Poole	Howard Pritchard
Craig Rasmussen	Hubert Ritzdorf	Rob Ross
Martin Schulz	Pavel Shamis	Galen Shipman
Christian Siebert	Anthony Skjellum	Brian Smith
Naoki Sueyasu	Vinod Tipparaju	Keith Underwood
Rolf Vandevaart	Abhinav Vishnu	Weikuan Yu

The MPI Forum also acknowledges and appreciates the valuable input from people via 2 e-mail and in person. 3 4 The following institutions supported the MPI-2.2 effort through time and travel support 5 for the people listed above. 6 Argonne National Laboratory 7 Auburn University 8 Bull 9 Cisco Systems, Inc. 10 Cray Inc. 11 Forschungszentrum Jülich 12 **Fujitsu** 13 The HDF Group 14 Hewlett-Packard 15International Business Machines 16 Indiana University 17 Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et Automatique (INRIA) 18 Institute for Advanced Science & Engineering Corporation 19 Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory 20 Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory 21 Los Alamos National Laboratory 22 Mathworks 23 Mellanox Technologies 24 Microsoft 25 Myricom 26 **NEC Corporation** 27 Oak Ridge National Laboratory 28 Ohio State University 29 Pacific Northwest National Laboratory 30 QLogic Corporation 31 RunTime Computing Solutions, LLC 32 Sandia National Laboratories 33 SiCortex. Inc. 34 Silicon Graphics Inc. 35 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 36 Tokyo Institute of Technology 37 University of Alabama at Birmingham 38 University of Houston 39 University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign University of Stuttgart, High Performance Computing Center Stuttgart (HLRS) 41 University of Tennessee, Knoxville 42 University of Tokyo 43 University of Wisconsin 44 Funding for the MPI Forum meetings was partially supported by award #CCF-0816909 45

In addition, the HDF Group provided travel support for one U.S. academic.

from the National Science Foundation.

46

Chapter 1

Introduction to MPI

1.1 Overview and Goals

MPI (Message-Passing Interface) is a message-passing library interface specification. All parts of this definition are significant. MPI addresses primarily the message-passing parallel programming model, in which data is moved from the address space of one process to that of another process through cooperative operations on each process. (Extensions to the "classical" message-passing model are provided in collective operations, remote-memory access operations, dynamic process creation, and parallel I/O.) MPI is a specification, not an implementation; there are multiple implementations of MPI. This specification is for a library interface; MPI is not a language, and all MPI operations are expressed as functions, subroutines, or methods, according to the appropriate language bindings, which for C, C++, Fortran-77, and Fortran-95, are part of the MPI standard. The standard has been defined through an open process by a community of parallel computing vendors, computer scientists, and application developers. The next few sections provide an overview of the history of MPI's development.

The main advantages of establishing a message-passing standard are portability and ease of use. In a distributed memory communication environment in which the higher level routines and/or abstractions are built upon lower level message-passing routines the benefits of standardization are particularly apparent. Furthermore, the definition of a message-passing standard, such as that proposed here, provides vendors with a clearly defined base set of routines that they can implement efficiently, or in some cases provide hardware support for, thereby enhancing scalability.

The goal of the Message-Passing Interface simply stated is to develop a widely used standard for writing message-passing programs. As such the interface should establish a practical, portable, efficient, and flexible standard for message passing.

A complete list of goals follows.

- Design an application programming interface (not necessarily for compilers or a system implementation library).
- Allow efficient communication: Avoid memory-to-memory copying, allow overlap of computation and communication, and offload to communication co-processor, where available.
- Allow for implementations that can be used in a heterogeneous environment.

- 1 2 3
- 4 5 6
- 7 8 9 10
- 11
- 12

21

22

30

31

32

42

43

44

• Allow convenient C, C++, Fortran-77, and Fortran-95 bindings for the interface.

- Assume a reliable communication interface: the user need not cope with communication failures. Such failures are dealt with by the underlying communication subsystem.
- Define an interface that can be implemented on many vendor's platforms, with no significant changes in the underlying communication and system software.
- Semantics of the interface should be language independent.
- The interface should be designed to allow for thread safety.

1.2 Background of MPI-1.0

MPI sought to make use of the most attractive features of a number of existing messagepassing systems, rather than selecting one of them and adopting it as the standard. Thus, MPI was strongly influenced by work at the IBM T. J. Watson Research Center [1, 2], Intel's NX/2 [38], Express [12], nCUBE's Vertex [34], p4 [7, 8], and PARMACS [5, 9]. Other important contributions have come from Zipcode [40, 41], Chimp [16, 17], PVM [4, 14], Chameleon [25], and PICL [24].

The MPI standardization effort involved about 60 people from 40 organizations mainly from the United States and Europe. Most of the major vendors of concurrent computers were involved in MPI, along with researchers from universities, government laboratories, and industry. The standardization process began with the Workshop on Standards for Message-Passing in a Distributed Memory Environment, sponsored by the Center for Research on Parallel Computing, held April 29-30, 1992, in Williamsburg, Virginia [48]. At this workshop the basic features essential to a standard message-passing interface were discussed, and a working group established to continue the standardization process.

A preliminary draft proposal, known as MPI1, was put forward by Dongarra, Hempel, Hey, and Walker in November 1992, and a revised version was completed in February 1993 [15]. MPI1 embodied the main features that were identified at the Williamsburg workshop as being necessary in a message passing standard. Since MPI1 was primarily intended to promote discussion and "get the ball rolling," it focused mainly on point-to-point communications. MPI1 brought to the forefront a number of important standardization issues, but did not include any collective communication routines and was not thread-safe.

In November 1992, a meeting of the MPI working group was held in Minneapolis, at which it was decided to place the standardization process on a more formal footing, and to generally adopt the procedures and organization of the High Performance Fortran Forum. Subcommittees were formed for the major component areas of the standard, and an email discussion service established for each. In addition, the goal of producing a draft MPI standard by the Fall of 1993 was set. To achieve this goal the MPI working group met every 6 weeks for two days throughout the first 9 months of 1993, and presented the draft MPI standard at the Supercomputing 93 conference in November 1993. These meetings and the email discussion together constituted the MPI Forum, membership of which has been open to all members of the high performance computing community.

1.3 Background of MPI-1.1, MPI-1.2, and MPI-2.0

Beginning in March 1995, the MPI Forum began meeting to consider corrections and extensions to the original MPI Standard document [21]. The first product of these deliberations was Version 1.1 of the MPI specification, released in June of 1995 [22] (see http://www.mpi-forum.org for official MPI document releases). At that time, effort focused in five areas.

- 1. Further corrections and clarifications for the MPI-1.1 document.
- 2. Additions to MPI-1.1 that do not significantly change its types of functionality (new datatype constructors, language interoperability, etc.).
- 3. Completely new types of functionality (dynamic processes, one-sided communication, parallel I/O, etc.) that are what everyone thinks of as "MPI-2 functionality."
- 4. Bindings for Fortran 90 and C++. MPI-2 specifies C++ bindings for both MPI-1 and MPI-2 functions, and extensions to the Fortran 77 binding of MPI-1 and MPI-2 to handle Fortran 90 issues.
- 5. Discussions of areas in which the MPI process and framework seem likely to be useful, but where more discussion and experience are needed before standardization (e.g. zero-copy semantics on shared-memory machines, real-time specifications).

Corrections and clarifications (items of type 1 in the above list) were collected in Chapter 3 of the MPI-2 document: "Version 1.2 of MPI." That chapter also contains the function for identifying the version number. Additions to MPI-1.1 (items of types 2, 3, and 4 in the above list) are in the remaining chapters of the MPI-2 document, and constitute the specification for MPI-2. Items of type 5 in the above list have been moved to a separate document, the "MPI Journal of Development" (JOD), and are not part of the MPI-2 Standard.

This structure makes it easy for users and implementors to understand what level of MPI compliance a given implementation has:

- MPI-1 compliance will mean compliance with MPI-1.3. This is a useful level of compliance. It means that the implementation conforms to the clarifications of MPI-1.1 function behavior given in Chapter 3 of the MPI-2 document. Some implementations may require changes to be MPI-1 compliant.
- MPI-2 compliance will mean compliance with all of MPI-2.1.
- The MPI Journal of Development is not part of the MPI Standard.

It is to be emphasized that forward compatibility is preserved. That is, a valid MPI-1.1 program is both a valid MPI-1.3 program and a valid MPI-2.1 program, and a valid MPI-1.3 program is a valid MPI-2.1 program.

1.4 Background of MPI-1.3 and MPI-2.1

After the release of MPI-2.0, the MPI Forum kept working on errata and clarifications for both standard documents (MPI-1.1 and MPI-2.0). The short document "Errata for MPI-1.1" was released October 12, 1998. On July 5, 2001, a first ballot of errata and clarifications for

MPI-2.0 was released, and a second ballot was voted on May 22, 2002. Both votes were done electronically. Both ballots were combined into one document: "Errata for MPI-2", May 15, 2002. This errata process was then interrupted, but the Forum and its e-mail reflectors kept working on new requests for clarification.

Restarting regular work of the MPI Forum was initiated in three meetings, at EuroPVM/MPI'06 in Bonn, at EuroPVM/MPI'07 in Paris, and at SC'07 in Reno. In December 2007, a steering committee started the organization of new MPI Forum meetings at regular 8-weeks intervals. At the January 14-16, 2008 meeting in Chicago, the MPI Forum decided to combine the existing and future MPI documents to one single document for each version of the MPI standard. For technical and historical reasons, this series was started with MPI-1.3. Additional Ballots 3 and 4 solved old questions from the errata list started in 1995 up to new questions from the last years. After all documents (MPI-1.1, MPI-2, Errata for MPI-1.1 (Oct. 12, 1998), and MPI-2.1 Ballots 1-4) were combined into one draft document, for each chapter, a chapter author and review team were defined. They cleaned up the document to achieve a consistent MPI-2.1 document. The final MPI-2.1 standard document was finished in June 2008, and finally released with a second vote in September 2008 in the meeting at Dublin, just before EuroPVM/MPI'08. The major work of the current MPI Forum is the preparation of MPI-3.

ticket77. 18

1.5 Background of MPI-2.2

MPI-2.2 is a minor update to the MPI-2.1 standard. This version addresses additional errors and ambiguities that were not corrected in the MPI-2.1 standard as well as a small number of extensions to MPI-2.1 that met the following criteria:

- Any correct MPI-2.1 program is a correct MPI-2.2 program.
- Any extension must have significant benefit for users.
- Any extension must not require significant implementation effort. To that end, all such changes are accompanied by an open source implementation.

The discussions of MPI-2.2 proceeded concurrently with the MPI-3 discussions; in some cases, extensions were proposed for MPI-2.2 but were later moved to MPI-3.

1.6 Who Should Use This Standard?

This standard is intended for use by all those who want to write portable message-passing programs in Fortran, C and C++. This includes individual application programmers, developers of software designed to run on parallel machines, and creators of environments and tools. In order to be attractive to this wide audience, the standard must provide a simple, easy-to-use interface for the basic user while not semantically precluding the high-performance message-passing operations available on advanced machines.

1.7 What Platforms Are Targets For Implementation?

The attractiveness of the message-passing paradigm at least partially stems from its wide portability. Programs expressed this way may run on distributed-memory multiprocessors,

networks of workstations, and combinations of all of these. In addition, shared-memory implementations, including those for multi-core processors and hybrid architectures, are possible. The paradigm will not be made obsolete by architectures combining the shared-and distributed-memory views, or by increases in network speeds. It thus should be both possible and useful to implement this standard on a great variety of machines, including those "machines" consisting of collections of other machines, parallel or not, connected by a communication network.

The interface is suitable for use by fully general MIMD programs, as well as those written in the more restricted style of SPMD. MPI provides many features intended to improve performance on scalable parallel computers with specialized interprocessor communication hardware. Thus, we expect that native, high-performance implementations of MPI will be provided on such machines. At the same time, implementations of MPI on top of standard Unix interprocessor communication protocols will provide portability to workstation clusters and heterogenous networks of workstations.

1.8 What Is Included In The Standard?

The standard includes:

- Point-to-point communication
- Datatypes
- Collective operations
- Process groups
- Communication contexts
- Process topologies
- Environmental Management and inquiry
- The info object
- Process creation and management
- One-sided communication
- External interfaces
- Parallel file I/O
- Language Bindings for Fortran, C and C++
- Profiling interface

1.9 What Is Not Included In The Standard?

The standard does not specify:

- Operations that require more operating system support than is currently standard; for example, interrupt-driven receives, remote execution, or active messages,
- Program construction tools,
- Debugging facilities.

There are many features that have been considered and not included in this standard. This happened for a number of reasons, one of which is the time constraint that was self-imposed in finishing the standard. Features that are not included can always be offered as extensions by specific implementations. Perhaps future versions of MPI will address some of these issues.

1.10 Organization of this Document

The following is a list of the remaining chapters in this document, along with a brief description of each.

- Chapter 2, MPI Terms and Conventions, explains notational terms and conventions used throughout the MPI document.
- Chapter 3, Point to Point Communication, defines the basic, pairwise communication subset of MPI. *Send* and *receive* are found here, along with many associated functions designed to make basic communication powerful and efficient.
- Chapter 4, Datatypes, defines a method to describe any data layout, e.g., an array of structures in the memory, which can be used as message send or receive buffer.
- Chapter 5, Collective Communications, defines process-group collective communication
 operations. Well known examples of this are barrier and broadcast over a group of
 processes (not necessarily all the processes). With MPI-2, the semantics of collective
 communication was extended to include intercommunicators. It also adds two new
 collective operations.
- Chapter 6, Groups, Contexts, Communicators, and Caching, shows how groups of processes are formed and manipulated, how unique communication contexts are obtained, and how the two are bound together into a *communicator*.
- Chapter 7, Process Topologies, explains a set of utility functions meant to assist in the mapping of process groups (a linearly ordered set) to richer topological structures such as multi-dimensional grids.
- Chapter 8, MPI Environmental Management, explains how the programmer can manage and make inquiries of the current MPI environment. These functions are needed for the writing of correct, robust programs, and are especially important for the construction of highly-portable message-passing programs.

- Chapter 9, The Info Object, defines an opaque object, that is used as input of several MPI routines.
- Chapter 10, Process Creation and Management, defines routines that allow for creation of processes.
- Chapter 11, One-Sided Communications, defines communication routines that can be completed by a single process. These include shared-memory operations (put/get) and remote accumulate operations.
- Chapter 12, External Interfaces, defines routines designed to allow developers to layer
 on top of MPI. This includes generalized requests, routines that decode MPI opaque
 objects, and threads.
- Chapter 13, I/O, defines MPI support for parallel I/O.
- Chapter 14, Profiling Interface, explains a simple name-shifting convention that any MPI implementation must support. One motivation for this is the ability to put performance profiling calls into MPI without the need for access to the MPI source code. The name shift is merely an interface, it says nothing about how the actual profiling should be done and in fact, the name shift can be useful for other purposes.
- Chapter 15, Deprecated Functions, describes routines that are kept for reference. However usage of these functions is discouraged, as they may be deleted in future versions of the standard.
- Chapter 16, Language Bindings, describes the C++ binding, discusses Fortran issues, and describes language interoperability aspects between C, C++, and Fortran.

The Appendices are:

- Annex A, Language Bindings Summary, gives specific syntax in C, C++, and Fortran, for all MPI functions, constants, and types.
- Annex B, Change-Log, summarizes major changes since the previous version of the standard.
- Several Index pages are showing the locations of examples, constants and predefined handles, callback routines' prototypes, and all MPI functions.

MPI provides various interfaces to facilitate interoperability of distinct MPI implementations. Among these are the canonical data representation for MPI I/O and for MPI_PACK_EXTERNAL and MPI_UNPACK_EXTERNAL. The definition of an actual binding of these interfaces that will enable interoperability is outside the scope of this document.

A separate document consists of ideas that were discussed in the MPI Forum and deemed to have value, but are not included in the MPI Standard. They are part of the "Journal of Development" (JOD), lest good ideas be lost and in order to provide a starting point for further work. The chapters in the JOD are

• Chapter 2, Spawning Independent Processes, includes some elements of dynamic process management, in particular management of processes with which the spawning processes do not intend to communicate, that the Forum discussed at length but ultimately decided not to include in the MPI Standard.

	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
icket44.	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31 32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47

- Chapter 3, Threads and MPI, describes some of the expected interaction between an MPI implementation and a thread library in a multi-threaded environment.
- Chapter 4, Communicator ID, describes an approach to providing identifiers for communicators.
- Chapter 5, Miscellany, discusses Miscellaneous topics in the MPI JOD, in particular single-copy routines for use in shared-memory environments and new datatype constructors.
- Chapter 6, Toward a Full Fortran 90 Interface, describes an approach to providing a more elaborate Fortran 90 interface.
- Chapter 7, Split Collective Communication, describes a specification for certain nonblocking collective operations.
- Chapter 8, Real-Time MPI, discusses MPI support for real time processing.

Chapter 2

MPI Terms and Conventions

This chapter explains notational terms and conventions used throughout the MPI document, some of the choices that have been made, and the rationale behind those choices. It is similar to the MPI-1 Terms and Conventions chapter but differs in some major and minor ways. Some of the major areas of difference are the naming conventions, some semantic definitions, file objects, Fortran 90 vs Fortran 77, C++, processes, and interaction with signals.

2.1 Document Notation

Rationale. Throughout this document, the rationale for the design choices made in the interface specification is set off in this format. Some readers may wish to skip these sections, while readers interested in interface design may want to read them carefully. (End of rationale.)

Advice to users. Throughout this document, material aimed at users and that illustrates usage is set off in this format. Some readers may wish to skip these sections, while readers interested in programming in MPI may want to read them carefully. (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. Throughout this document, material that is primarily commentary to implementors is set off in this format. Some readers may wish to skip these sections, while readers interested in MPI implementations may want to read them carefully. (End of advice to implementors.)

2.2 Naming Conventions

In many cases MPI names for C functions are of the form MPI_Class_action_subset. This convention originated with MPI-1. Since MPI-2 an attempt has been made to standardize the names of MPI functions according to the following rules. The C++ bindings in particular follow these rules (see Section 2.6.4 on page 19).

1. In C, all routines associated with a particular type of MPI object should be of the form MPI_Class_action_subset or, if no subset exists, of the form MPI_Class_action. In Fortran, all routines associated with a particular type of MPI object should be of the form MPI_CLASS_ACTION_SUBSET or, if no subset exists, of the form

40 ticket9.

ticket9. ticket9. ticket9.

2

3

5

6

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21 22

23

24 25

26

27 28

29 30

31

32

33

34

35

36 37

38

39

40

41 42

43

44 45

46

47

48

ticket9. 7 ticket 9. $_{8}$ MPI_CLASS_ACTION. For C and Fortran we use the C++ terminology to define the Class. In C++, the routine is a method on Class and is named MPI::Class::Action_subset. If the routine is associated with a certain class, but does not make sense as an object method, it is a static member function of the class.

- 2. If the routine is not associated with a class, the name should be of the form MPI_Action_subset in C and MPI_ACTION_SUBSET in Fortran, and in C++ should be scoped in the MPI namespace, MPI::Action_subset.
- 3. The names of certain actions have been standardized. In particular, Create creates a new object, Get retrieves information about an object, Set sets this information, **Delete** deletes information, **Is** asks whether or not an object has a certain property.

C and Fortran names for some MPI functions (that were defined during the MPI-1 process) violate these rules in several cases. The most common exceptions are the omission of the Class name from the routine and the omission of the Action where one can be inferred.

MPI identifiers are limited to 30 characters (31 with the profiling interface). This is done to avoid exceeding the limit on some compilation systems.

2.3 Procedure Specification

MPI procedures are specified using a language-independent notation. The arguments of procedure calls are marked as IN, OUT or INOUT. The meanings of these are:

- IN: the call may use the input value but does not update the argument,
- OUT: the call may update the argument but does not use its input value,
- INOUT: the call may both use and update the argument.

There is one special case — if an argument is a handle to an opaque object (these terms are defined in Section 2.5.1), and the object is updated by the procedure call, then the argument is marked INOUT or OUT. It is marked this way even though the handle itself is not modified — we use the INOUT or OUT attribute to denote that what the handle references is updated. Thus, in C++, IN arguments are usually either references or pointers to const objects.

Rationale. The definition of MPI tries to avoid, to the largest possible extent, the use of INOUT arguments, because such use is error-prone, especially for scalar arguments. (End of rationale.)

MPI's use of IN, OUT and INOUT is intended to indicate to the user how an argument is to be used, but does not provide a rigorous classification that can be translated directly into all language bindings (e.g., INTENT in Fortran 90 bindings or const in C bindings). For instance, the "constant" MPI_BOTTOM can usually be passed to OUT buffer arguments. Similarly, MPI_STATUS_IGNORE can be passed as the OUT status argument.

A common occurrence for MPI functions is an argument that is used as IN by some processes and OUT by other processes. Such an argument is, syntactically, an INOUT argument ticket9.

and is marked as such, although, semantically, it is not used in one call both for input and for output on a single process.

Another frequent situation arises when an argument value is needed only by a subset of the processes. When an argument is not significant at a process then an arbitrary value can be passed as an argument.

Unless specified otherwise, an argument of type OUT or type INOUT cannot be aliased with any other argument passed to an MPI procedure. An example of argument aliasing in C appears below. If we define a C procedure like this,

```
void copyIntBuffer( int *pin, int *pout, int len )
{    int i;
    for (i=0; i<len; ++i) *pout++ = *pin++;
}</pre>
```

then a call to it in the following code fragment has aliased arguments.

```
int a[10];
copyIntBuffer( a, a+3, 7);
```

Although the C language allows this, such usage of MPI procedures is forbidden unless otherwise specified. Note that Fortran prohibits aliasing of arguments.

All MPI functions are first specified in the language-independent notation. Immediately below this, the ISO C version of the function is shown followed by a version of the same function in Fortran and then the C++ binding. Fortran in this document refers to Fortran 90; see Section 2.6.

2.4 Semantic Terms

When discussing MPI procedures the following semantic terms are used.

nonblocking A procedure is nonblocking if the procedure may return before the operation completes, and before the user is allowed to reuse resources (such as buffers) specified in the call. A nonblocking request is **started** by the call that initiates it, e.g., MPI_ISEND. The word complete is used with respect to operations, requests, and communications. An **operation completes** when the user is allowed to reuse resources, and any output buffers have been updated; i.e. a call to MPI_TEST will return flag = true. A **request is completed** by a call to wait, which returns, or a test or get status call which returns flag = true. This completing call has two effects: the status is extracted from the request; in the case of test and wait, if the request was nonpersistent, it is **freed**, and becomes **inactive** if it was persistent. A **communication completes** when all participating operations complete.

blocking A procedure is blocking if return from the procedure indicates the user is allowed to reuse resources specified in the call.

local A procedure is local if completion of the procedure depends only on the local executing process.

non-local A procedure is non-local if completion of the operation may require the execution of some MPI procedure on another process. Such an operation may require communication occurring with another user process.

collective A procedure is collective if all processes in a process group need to invoke the procedure. A collective call may or may not be synchronizing. Collective calls over the same communicator must be executed in the same order by all members of the process group.

predefined A predefined datatype is a datatype with a predefined (constant) name (such as MPI_INT, MPI_FLOAT_INT, or MPI_UB) or a datatype constructed with MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_INTEGER, MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL, or MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_COMPLEX. The former are named whereas the latter are unnamed.

derived A derived datatype is any datatype that is not predefined.

portable A datatype is portable, if it is a predefined datatype, or it is derived from a portable datatype using only the type constructors MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS, MPI_TYPE_VECTOR, MPI_TYPE_INDEXED, MPI_TYPE_CREATE_INDEXED_BLOCK, MPI_TYPE_CREATE_SUBARRAY, MPI_TYPE_DUP, and MPI_TYPE_CREATE_DARRAY. Such a datatype is portable because all displacements in the datatype are in terms of extents of one predefined datatype. Therefore, if such a datatype fits a data layout in one memory, it will fit the corresponding data layout in another memory, if the same declarations were used, even if the two systems have different architectures. On the other hand, if a datatype was constructed using MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HINDEXED, MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HVECTOR or MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT, then the datatype contains explicit byte displacements (e.g., providing padding to meet alignment restrictions). These displacements are unlikely to be chosen correctly if they fit data layout on one memory, but are used for data layouts on another process, running on a processor with a different

equivalent Two datatypes are equivalent if they appear to have been created with the same sequence of calls (and arguments) and thus have the same typemap. Two equivalent datatypes do not necessarily have the same cached attributes or the same names.

2.5 Data Types

2.5.1 Opaque Objects

architecture.

MPI manages **system memory** that is used for buffering messages and for storing internal representations of various MPI objects such as groups, communicators, datatypes, etc. This memory is not directly accessible to the user, and objects stored there are **opaque**: their size and shape is not visible to the user. Opaque objects are accessed via **handles**, which exist in user space. MPI procedures that operate on opaque objects are passed handle arguments to access these objects. In addition to their use by MPI calls for object access, handles can participate in assignments and comparisons.

In Fortran, all handles have type INTEGER. In C and C++, a different handle type is defined for each category of objects. In addition, handles themselves are distinct objects in C++. The C and C++ types must support the use of the assignment and equality operators.

2.5. DATA TYPES 13

Advice to implementors. In Fortran, the handle can be an index into a table of opaque objects in a system table; in C it can be such an index or a pointer to the object. C++ handles can simply "wrap up" a table index or pointer.

(End of advice to implementors.)

Opaque objects are allocated and deallocated by calls that are specific to each object type. These are listed in the sections where the objects are described. The calls accept a handle argument of matching type. In an allocate call this is an OUT argument that returns a valid reference to the object. In a call to deallocate this is an INOUT argument which returns with an "invalid handle" value. MPI provides an "invalid handle" constant for each object type. Comparisons to this constant are used to test for validity of the handle.

A call to a deallocate routine invalidates the handle and marks the object for deallocation. The object is not accessible to the user after the call. However, MPI need not deallocate the object immediately. Any operation pending (at the time of the deallocate) that involves this object will complete normally; the object will be deallocated afterwards.

An opaque object and its handle are significant only at the process where the object was created and cannot be transferred to another process.

MPI provides certain predefined opaque objects and predefined, static handles to these objects. The user must not free such objects. In C++, this is enforced by declaring the handles to these predefined objects to be static const.

Rationale. This design hides the internal representation used for MPI data structures, thus allowing similar calls in C, C++, and Fortran. It also avoids conflicts with the typing rules in these languages, and easily allows future extensions of functionality. The mechanism for opaque objects used here loosely follows the POSIX Fortran binding standard.

The explicit separation of handles in user space and objects in system space allows space-reclaiming and deallocation calls to be made at appropriate points in the user program. If the opaque objects were in user space, one would have to be very careful not to go out of scope before any pending operation requiring that object completed. The specified design allows an object to be marked for deallocation, the user program can then go out of scope, and the object itself still persists until any pending operations are complete.

The requirement that handles support assignment/comparison is made since such operations are common. This restricts the domain of possible implementations. The alternative would have been to allow handles to have been an arbitrary, opaque type. This would force the introduction of routines to do assignment and comparison, adding complexity, and was therefore ruled out. (*End of rationale*.)

Advice to users. A user may accidently create a dangling reference by assigning to a handle the value of another handle, and then deallocating the object associated with these handles. Conversely, if a handle variable is deallocated before the associated object is freed, then the object becomes inaccessible (this may occur, for example, if the handle is a local variable within a subroutine, and the subroutine is exited before the associated object is deallocated). It is the user's responsibility to avoid adding or deleting references to opaque objects, except as a result of MPI calls that allocate or deallocate such objects. (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. The intended semantics of opaque objects is that opaque objects are separate from one another; each call to allocate such an object copies all the information required for the object. Implementations may avoid excessive copying by substituting referencing for copying. For example, a derived datatype may contain references to its components, rather then copies of its components; a call to MPI_COMM_GROUP may return a reference to the group associated with the communicator, rather than a copy of this group. In such cases, the implementation must maintain reference counts, and allocate and deallocate objects in such a way that the visible effect is as if the objects were copied. (End of advice to implementors.)

2.5.2 Array Arguments

An MPI call may need an argument that is an array of opaque objects, or an array of handles. The array-of-handles is a regular array with entries that are handles to objects of the same type in consecutive locations in the array. Whenever such an array is used, an additional len argument is required to indicate the number of valid entries (unless this number can be derived otherwise). The valid entries are at the beginning of the array; len indicates how many of them there are, and need not be the size of the entire array. The same approach is followed for other array arguments. In some cases NULL handles are considered valid entries. When a NULL argument is desired for an array of statuses, one uses MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE.

2.5.3 State

MPI procedures use at various places arguments with *state* types. The values of such a data type are all identified by names, and no operation is defined on them. For example, the MPI_TYPE_CREATE_SUBARRAY routine has a state argument order with values MPI_ORDER_C and MPI_ORDER_FORTRAN.

2.5.4 Named Constants

MPI procedures sometimes assign a special meaning to a special value of a basic type argument; e.g., tag is an integer-valued argument of point-to-point communication operations, with a special wild-card value, MPI_ANY_TAG. Such arguments will have a range of regular values, which is a proper subrange of the range of values of the corresponding basic type; special values (such as MPI_ANY_TAG) will be outside the regular range. The range of regular values, such as tag, can be queried using environmental inquiry functions (Chapter 7 of the MPI-1 document). The range of other values, such as source, depends on values given by other MPI routines (in the case of source it is the communicator size).

MPI also provides predefined named constant handles, such as MPI_COMM_WORLD.

[All named constants, with the exceptions noted below for Fortran, can be used in initialization expressions or assignments.] All named constants, with the exceptions noted below for Fortran, can be used in initialization expressions or assignments, but not necessarily in array declarations or as labels in C/C++ switch or Fortran select/case statements. This implies named constants to be link-time but not necessarily compile-time constants. The named constants listed below are required to be compile-time constants in both C/C++ and Fortran. These constants do not change values during execution. Opaque objects accessed by constant handles are defined and do not change value between MPI initialization (MPI_INIT) and MPI completion (MPI_FINALIZE). The handles themselves are constants

ticket65.39

ticket65. 48

2.5. DATA TYPES 15

and can be also used in initialization expressions or assignments.

The constants that are required to be compile-time constants (and can thus be used for array length declarations and labels in C/C++ switch and Fortran case/select statements) are:

```
MPI_MAX_PROCESSOR_NAME
MPI_MAX_ERROR_STRING
MPI_MAX_DATAREP_STRING
MPI_MAX_INFO_KEY
MPI_MAX_INFO_VAL
MPI_MAX_OBJECT_NAME
MPI_MAX_PORT_NAME
MPI_STATUS_SIZE (Fortran only)
MPI_ADDRESS_KIND (Fortran only)
MPI_INTEGER_KIND (Fortran only)
MPI_OFFSET_KIND (Fortran only)
and their C++ counterparts where appropriate.
```

The constants that cannot be used in initialization expressions or assignments in For-

The constants that cannot be used in initialization expressions or assignments in Fortran are:

MPI_BOTTOM

```
MPI_STATUS_IGNORE
MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE
MPI_ERRCODES_IGNORE
MPI_IN_PLACE
MPI_ARGV_NULL
MPI_ARGVS_NULL
MPI_UNWEIGHTED
```

 25 ticket33.

Advice to implementors. In Fortran the implementation of these special constants may require the use of language constructs that are outside the Fortran standard. Using special values for the constants (e.g., by defining them through PARAMETER statements) is not possible because an implementation cannot distinguish these values from legal data. Typically, these constants are implemented as predefined static variables (e.g., a variable in an MPI-declared COMMON block), relying on the fact that the target compiler passes data by address. Inside the subroutine, this address can be extracted by some mechanism outside the Fortran standard (e.g., by Fortran extensions or by implementing the function in C). (End of advice to implementors.)

2.5.5 Choice

MPI functions sometimes use arguments with a *choice* (or union) data type. Distinct calls to the same routine may pass by reference actual arguments of different types. The mechanism for providing such arguments will differ from language to language. For Fortran, the document uses <type> to represent a choice variable; for C and C++, we use void *.

2.5.6 Addresses

Some MPI procedures use *address* arguments that represent an absolute address in the calling program. The datatype of such an argument is MPI_Aint in C, MPI::Aint in C++

and INTEGER (KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) in Fortran. These types must have the same width and encode address values in the same manner such that address values in one language may be passed directly to another language without conversion. There is the MPI constant MPI_BOTTOM to indicate the start of the address range.

ticket141.

 23

2.5.7 File Offsets

For I/O there is a need to give the size, displacement, and offset into a file. These quantities can easily be larger than 32 bits which can be the default size of a Fortran integer. To overcome this, these quantities are declared to be INTEGER (KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) in Fortran. In C one uses MPI_Offset whereas in C++ one uses MPI::Offset. These types must have the same width and encode address values in the same manner such that offset values in one language may be passed directly to another language without conversion.

ticket141. 11

2.6 Language Binding

ticket 150. 18

This section defines the rules for MPI language binding in general and for Fortran, ISO C, and C++, in particular. (Note that ANSI C has been replaced by ISO C.) The C++ language bindings have been deprecated. Defined here are various object representations, as well as the naming conventions used for expressing this standard. The actual calling sequences are defined elsewhere.

MPI bindings are for Fortran 90, though they are designed to be usable in Fortran 77 environments.

Since the word PARAMETER is a keyword in the Fortran language, we use the word "argument" to denote the arguments to a subroutine. These are normally referred to as parameters in C and C++, however, we expect that C and C++ programmers will understand the word "argument" (which has no specific meaning in C/C++), thus allowing us to avoid unnecessary confusion for Fortran programmers.

Since Fortran is case insensitive, linkers may use either lower case or upper case when resolving Fortran names. Users of case sensitive languages should avoid the "mpi_" and "pmpi_" prefixes.

2.6.1 Deprecated Names and Functions

A number of chapters refer to deprecated or replaced MPI-1 constructs. These are constructs that continue to be part of the MPI standard, as documented in Chapter 15, but that users are recommended not to continue using, since better solutions were provided with MPI-2. For example, the Fortran binding for MPI-1 functions that have address arguments uses INTEGER. This is not consistent with the C binding, and causes problems on machines with 32 bit INTEGERs and 64 bit addresses. In MPI-2, these functions were given new names with new bindings for the address arguments. The use of the old functions is deprecated. For consistency, here and in a few other cases, new C functions are also provided, even though the new functions are equivalent to the old functions. The old names are deprecated. Another example is provided by the MPI-1 predefined datatypes MPI_UB and MPI_LB. They are deprecated, since their use is awkward and error-prone. The MPI-2 function

MPI_TYPE_CREATE_RESIZED provides a more convenient mechanism to achieve the same effect.

Table 2.1 shows a list of all of the deprecated constructs. Note that the constants MPI_LB and MPI_UB are replaced by the function MPI_TYPE_CREATE_RESIZED; this is because their principal use was as input datatypes to MPI_TYPE_STRUCT to create resized datatypes. Also note that some C typedefs and Fortran subroutine names are included in this list; they are the types of callback functions.

Deprecated	MPI-2 Replacement
MPI_ADDRESS	MPI_GET_ADDRESS
MPI_TYPE_HINDEXED	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HINDEXED
MPI_TYPE_HVECTOR	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HVECTOR
MPI_TYPE_STRUCT	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT
MPI_TYPE_EXTENT	MPI_TYPE_GET_EXTENT
MPI_TYPE_UB	MPI_TYPE_GET_EXTENT
MPI_TYPE_LB	MPI_TYPE_GET_EXTENT
MPI_LB	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_RESIZED
MPI_UB	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_RESIZED
MPI_ERRHANDLER_CREATE	MPI_COMM_CREATE_ERRHANDLER
MPI_ERRHANDLER_GET	MPI_COMM_GET_ERRHANDLER
MPI_ERRHANDLER_SET	MPI_COMM_SET_ERRHANDLER
MPI _ $Handler$ _ $function$	MPI_Comm_errhandler_[ticket7.][fn]function
MPI_KEYVAL_CREATE	MPI_COMM_CREATE_KEYVAL
MPI_KEYVAL_CREATE MPI_KEYVAL_FREE	MPI_COMM_CREATE_KEYVAL MPI_COMM_FREE_KEYVAL
MPI_KEYVAL_FREE	MPI_COMM_FREE_KEYVAL
MPI_KEYVAL_FREE MPI_DUP_FN	MPI_COMM_FREE_KEYVAL MPI_COMM_DUP_FN
MPI_KEYVAL_FREE MPI_DUP_FN MPI_NULL_COPY_FN	MPI_COMM_FREE_KEYVAL MPI_COMM_DUP_FN MPI_COMM_NULL_COPY_FN
MPI_KEYVAL_FREE MPI_DUP_FN MPI_NULL_COPY_FN MPI_NULL_DELETE_FN	MPI_COMM_FREE_KEYVAL MPI_COMM_DUP_FN MPI_COMM_NULL_COPY_FN MPI_COMM_NULL_DELETE_FN
MPI_KEYVAL_FREE MPI_DUP_FN MPI_NULL_COPY_FN MPI_NULL_DELETE_FN MPI_Copy_function	MPI_COMM_FREE_KEYVAL MPI_COMM_DUP_FN MPI_COMM_NULL_COPY_FN MPI_COMM_NULL_DELETE_FN MPI_Comm_copy_attr_function
MPI_KEYVAL_FREE MPI_DUP_FN MPI_NULL_COPY_FN MPI_NULL_DELETE_FN MPI_Copy_function COPY_FUNCTION	MPI_COMM_FREE_KEYVAL MPI_COMM_DUP_FN MPI_COMM_NULL_COPY_FN MPI_COMM_NULL_DELETE_FN MPI_Comm_copy_attr_function COMM_COPY_ATTR_FN
MPI_KEYVAL_FREE MPI_DUP_FN MPI_NULL_COPY_FN MPI_NULL_DELETE_FN MPI_Copy_function COPY_FUNCTION MPI_Delete_function	MPI_COMM_FREE_KEYVAL MPI_COMM_DUP_FN MPI_COMM_NULL_COPY_FN MPI_COMM_NULL_DELETE_FN MPI_Comm_copy_attr_function COMM_COPY_ATTR_FN MPI_Comm_delete_attr_function
MPI_KEYVAL_FREE MPI_DUP_FN MPI_NULL_COPY_FN MPI_NULL_DELETE_FN MPI_Copy_function COPY_FUNCTION MPI_Delete_function DELETE_FUNCTION	MPI_COMM_FREE_KEYVAL MPI_COMM_DUP_FN MPI_COMM_NULL_COPY_FN MPI_COMM_NULL_DELETE_FN MPI_Comm_copy_attr_function COMM_COPY_ATTR_FN MPI_Comm_delete_attr_function COMM_DELETE_ATTR_FN

Table 2.1: Deprecated constructs

2.6.2 Fortran Binding Issues

Originally, MPI-1.1 provided bindings for Fortran 77. These bindings are retained, but they are now interpreted in the context of the Fortran 90 standard. MPI can still be used with most Fortran 77 compilers, as noted below. When the term Fortran is used it means Fortran 90.

All MPI names have an MPI_ prefix, and all characters are capitals. Programs must not declare variables, parameters, or functions with names beginning with the prefix MPI_. To avoid conflicting with the profiling interface, programs should also avoid functions with the prefix PMPI_. This is mandated to avoid possible name collisions.

All MPI Fortran subroutines have a return code in the last argument. A few MPI operations which are functions do not have the return code argument. The return code value

for successful completion is MPI_SUCCESS. Other error codes are implementation dependent; see the error codes in Chapter 8 and Annex A.

Constants representing the maximum length of a string are one smaller in Fortran than in C and C++ as discussed in Section 16.3.9.

Handles are represented in Fortran as INTEGERs. Binary-valued variables are of type LOGICAL.

Array arguments are indexed from one.

The MPI Fortran binding is inconsistent with the Fortran 90 standard in several respects. These inconsistencies, such as register optimization problems, have implications for user codes that are discussed in detail in Section 16.2.2. They are also inconsistent with Fortran 77.

[NOTE: This list should be in sync (exactly the same text) with the binding chapter, where it is repeated for completeness.

- An MPI subroutine with a choice argument may be called with different argument types.
- An MPI subroutine with an assumed-size dummy argument may be passed an actual scalar argument.
- Many MPI routines assume that actual arguments are passed by address and that arguments are not copied on entrance to or exit from the subroutine.
- An MPI implementation may read or modify user data (e.g., communication buffers used by nonblocking communications) concurrently with a user program executing outside MPI calls.
- Several named "constants," such as MPI_BOTTOM, MPI_STATUS_IGNORE, and MPI_ERRCODES_IGNORE, are not ordinary Fortran constants and require a special implementation. See Section 2.5.4 on page 14 for more information.

Additionally, MPI is inconsistent with Fortran 77 in a number of ways, as noted below.

- MPI identifiers exceed 6 characters.
- MPI identifiers may contain underscores after the first character.
- MPI requires an include file, mpif.h. On systems that do not support include files, the implementation should specify the values of named constants.
- Many routines in MPI-2.1 Correction due to Reviews at MPI-2.1 Forum meeting April 26-28, 2008 MPI-2 MPI MPI-2.1 End of correction have KIND-parameterized integers (e.g., MPI_ADDRESS_KIND and MPI_OFFSET_KIND) that hold address information. On systems that do not support Fortran 90-style parameterized types, INTEGER*8 or INTEGER should be used instead.
- The memory allocation routine MPI_ALLOC_MEM MPI-2.1 Correction due to Reviews at MPI-2.1 Forum meeting April 26-28, 2008 can't cannot MPI-2.1 End of correction be usefully used in Fortran without a language extension that allows the allocated memory to be associated with a Fortran variable.

ticket8. 11

2.6.3 C Binding Issues

We use the ISO C declaration format. All MPI names have an MPI_ prefix, defined constants are in all capital letters, and defined types and functions have one capital letter after the prefix. Programs must not declare variables or functions with names beginning with the prefix MPI_. To support the profiling interface, programs should not declare functions with names beginning with the prefix PMPI_.

The definition of named constants, function prototypes, and type definitions must be supplied in an include file mpi.h.

Almost all C functions return an error code. The successful return code will be MPI_SUCCESS, but failure return codes are implementation dependent.

Type declarations are provided for handles to each category of opaque objects.

Array arguments are indexed from zero.

Logical flags are integers with value 0 meaning "false" and a non-zero value meaning "true."

Choice arguments are pointers of type void *.

Address arguments are of MPI defined type MPI_Aint. File displacements are of type MPI_Offset. MPI_Aint is defined to be an integer of the size needed to hold any valid address on the target architecture. MPI_Offset is defined to be an integer of the size needed to hold any valid file size on the target architecture.

2.6.4 C++ Binding Issues

The C++ language bindings have been deprecated. There are places in the standard that give rules for C and not for C++. In these cases, the C rule should be applied to the C++ case, as appropriate. In particular, the values of constants given in the text are the ones for C and Fortran. A cross index of these with the C++ names is given in Annex A.

We use the ISO C++ declaration format. All MPI names are declared within the scope of a namespace called MPI and therefore are referenced with an MPI:: prefix. Defined constants are in all capital letters, and class names, defined types, and functions have only their first letter capitalized. Programs must not declare variables or functions in the MPI namespace. This is mandated to avoid possible name collisions.

The definition of named constants, function prototypes, and type definitions must be supplied in an include file mpi.h.

Advice to implementors. The file mpi.h may contain both the C and C++ definitions. Usually one can simply use the defined value (generally __cplusplus, but not required) to see if one is using C++ to protect the C++ definitions. It is possible that a C compiler will require that the source protected this way be legal C code. In this case, all the C++ definitions can be placed in a different include file and the "#include" directive can be used to include the necessary C++ definitions in the mpi.h file. (End of advice to implementors.)

C++ functions that create objects or return information usually place the object or information in the return value. Since the language neutral prototypes of MPI functions include the C++ return value as an OUT parameter, semantic descriptions of MPI functions refer to the C++ return value by that parameter name. The remaining C++ functions return void.

ticket 150.

va Fo tw

 $\frac{46}{47}$

ticket150. ₄₃ ticket150. ₄₄

In some circumstances, MPI permits users to indicate that they do not want a return value. For example, the user may indicate that the status is not filled in. Unlike C and Fortran where this is achieved through a special input value, in C++ this is done by having two bindings where one has the optional argument and one does not.

C++ functions do not return error codes. If the default error handler has been set to MPI::ERRORS_THROW_EXCEPTIONS, the C++ exception mechanism is used to signal an error by throwing an MPI::Exception object.

It should be noted that the default error handler (i.e., MPI::ERRORS_ARE_FATAL) on a given type has not changed. User error handlers are also permitted. MPI::ERRORS_RETURN simply returns control to the calling function; there is no provision for the user to retrieve the error code.

User callback functions that return integer error codes should not throw exceptions; the returned error will be handled by the MPI implementation by invoking the appropriate error handler.

Advice to users. C++ programmers that want to handle MPI errors on their own should use the MPI::ERRORS_THROW_EXCEPTIONS error handler, rather than MPI::ERRORS_RETURN, that is used for that purpose in C. Care should be taken using exceptions in mixed language situations. (*End of advice to users*.)

Opaque object handles must be objects in themselves, and have the assignment and equality operators overridden to perform semantically like their C and Fortran counterparts.

Array arguments are indexed from zero.

Logical flags are of type bool.

Choice arguments are pointers of type void *.

Address arguments are of MPI-defined integer type MPI::Aint, defined to be an integer of the size needed to hold any valid address on the target architecture. Analogously, MPI::Offset is an integer to hold file offsets.

Most MPI functions are methods of MPI C++ classes. MPI class names are generated from the language neutral MPI types by dropping the MPI_ prefix and scoping the type within the MPI namespace. For example, MPI_DATATYPE becomes MPI::Datatype.

The names of MPI functions generally follow the naming rules given. In some circumstances, the MPI function is related to a function defined already for MPI-1 with a name that does not follow the naming conventions. In this circumstance, the language neutral name is in analogy to the MPI name even though this gives an MPI-2 name that violates the naming conventions. The C and Fortran names are the same as the language neutral name in this case. However, the C++ names do reflect the naming rules and can differ from the C and Fortran names. Thus, the analogous name in C++ to the MPI name may be different than the language neutral name. This results in the C++ name differing from the language neutral name. An example of this is the language neutral name of MPI_FINALIZED and a C++ name of MPI::ls_finalized.

```
In C++, function typedefs are made publicly within appropriate classes. However, these declarations then become somewhat cumbersome, as with the following: {typedef MPI::Grequest::Query_function(); (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)} would look like the following:
```

```
namespace MPI {
  class Request {
```

```
// ...
};

class Grequest : public MPI::Request {
    // ...
    typedef Query_function(void* extra_state, MPI::Status& status);
};
};
```

Rather than including this scaffolding when declaring C++ typedefs, we use an abbreviated form. In particular, we explicitly indicate the class and namespace scope for the typedef of the function. Thus, the example above is shown in the text as follows:

The C++ bindings presented in Annex A.4 and throughout this document were generated by applying a simple set of name generation rules to the MPI function specifications. While these guidelines may be sufficient in most cases, they may not be suitable for all situations. In cases of ambiguity or where a specific semantic statement is desired, these guidelines may be superseded as the situation dictates.

- 1. All functions, types, and constants are declared within the scope of a namespace called MPI.
- 2. Arrays of MPI handles are always left in the argument list (whether they are IN or OUT arguments).
- 3. If the argument list of an MPI function contains a scalar IN handle, and it makes sense to define the function as a method of the object corresponding to that handle, the function is made a member function of the corresponding MPI class. The member functions are named according to the corresponding MPI function name, but without the "MPI_" prefix and without the object name prefix (if applicable). In addition:
 - (a) The scalar IN handle is dropped from the argument list, and this corresponds to the dropped argument.
 - (b) The function is declared const.
- 4. MPI functions are made into class functions (static) when they belong on a class but do not have a unique scalar IN or INOUT parameter of that class.
- 5. If the argument list contains a single OUT argument that is not of type MPI_STATUS (or an array), that argument is dropped from the list and the function returns that value.

```
Example 2.1 The C++ binding for MPI_COMM_SIZE is int MPI::Comm::Get_size(void) const.
```

6. If there are multiple OUT arguments in the argument list, one is chosen as the return value and is removed from the list.

7. If the argument list does not contain any OUT arguments, the function returns void.

Example 2.2 The C++ binding for MPI_REQUEST_FREE is void MPI::Request::Free(void)

8. MPI functions to which the above rules do not apply are not members of any class, but are defined in the MPI namespace.

Example 2.3 The C++ binding for MPI_BUFFER_ATTACH is void MPI::Attach_buffer(void* buffer, int size).

- 9. All class names, defined types, and function names have only their first letter capitalized. Defined constants are in all capital letters.
- 10. Any IN pointer, reference, or array argument must be declared const.
- 11. Handles are passed by reference.
- 12. Array arguments are denoted with square brackets ([]), not pointers, as this is more semantically precise.

2.6.5 Functions and Macros

An implementation is allowed to implement MPI_WTIME, MPI_WTICK, PMPI_WTIME, PMPI_WTICK, and the handle-conversion functions (MPI_Group_f2c, etc.) in Section 16.3.4, and no others, as macros in C.

Advice to implementors. Implementors should document which routines are implemented as macros. (End of advice to implementors.)

Advice to users. If these routines are implemented as macros, they will not work with the MPI profiling interface. (End of advice to users.)

2.7 Processes

An MPI program consists of autonomous processes, executing their own code, in an MIMD style. The codes executed by each process need not be identical. The processes communicate via calls to MPI communication primitives. Typically, each process executes in its own address space, although shared-memory implementations of MPI are possible.

This document specifies the behavior of a parallel program assuming that only MPI calls are used. The interaction of an MPI program with other possible means of communication, I/O, and process management is not specified. Unless otherwise stated in the specification of the standard, MPI places no requirements on the result of its interaction with external mechanisms that provide similar or equivalent functionality. This includes, but is not limited to, interactions with external mechanisms for process control, shared and remote memory access, file system access and control, interprocess communication, process signaling, and terminal I/O. High quality implementations should strive to make the results of such interactions intuitive to users, and attempt to document restrictions where deemed necessary.

 $\frac{45}{46}$

Advice to implementors. Implementations that support such additional mechanisms for functionality supported within MPI are expected to document how these interact with MPI. (End of advice to implementors.)

The interaction of MPI and threads is defined in Section 12.4.

2.8 Error Handling

MPI provides the user with reliable message transmission. A message sent is always received correctly, and the user does not need to check for transmission errors, time-outs, or other error conditions. In other words, MPI does not provide mechanisms for dealing with failures in the communication system. If the MPI implementation is built on an unreliable underlying mechanism, then it is the job of the implementor of the MPI subsystem to insulate the user from this unreliability, or to reflect unrecoverable errors as failures. Whenever possible, such failures will be reflected as errors in the relevant communication call. Similarly, MPI itself provides no mechanisms for handling processor failures.

Of course, MPI programs may still be erroneous. A **program error** can occur when an MPI call is made with an incorrect argument (non-existing destination in a send operation, buffer too small in a receive operation, etc.). This type of error would occur in any implementation. In addition, a **resource error** may occur when a program exceeds the amount of available system resources (number of pending messages, system buffers, etc.). The occurrence of this type of error depends on the amount of available resources in the system and the resource allocation mechanism used; this may differ from system to system. A high-quality implementation will provide generous limits on the important resources so as to alleviate the portability problem this represents.

In C and Fortran, almost all MPI calls return a code that indicates successful completion of the operation. Whenever possible, MPI calls return an error code if an error occurred during the call. By default, an error detected during the execution of the MPI library causes the parallel computation to abort, except for file operations. However, MPI provides mechanisms for users to change this default and to handle recoverable errors. The user may specify that no error is fatal, and handle error codes returned by MPI calls by himself or herself. Also, the user may provide his or her own error-handling routines, which will be invoked whenever an MPI call returns abnormally. The MPI error handling facilities are described in Section 8.3. The return values of C++ functions are not error codes. If the default error handler has been set to MPI::ERRORS_THROW_EXCEPTIONS, the C++ exception mechanism is used to signal an error by throwing an MPI::Exception object. See also Section 16.1.8 on page 494.

Several factors limit the ability of MPI calls to return with meaningful error codes when an error occurs. MPI may not be able to detect some errors; other errors may be too expensive to detect in normal execution mode; finally some errors may be "catastrophic" and may prevent MPI from returning control to the caller in a consistent state.

Another subtle issue arises because of the nature of asynchronous communications: MPI calls may initiate operations that continue asynchronously after the call returned. Thus, the operation may return with a code indicating successful completion, yet later cause an error exception to be raised. If there is a subsequent call that relates to the same operation (e.g., a call that verifies that an asynchronous operation has completed) then the error argument associated with this call will be used to indicate the nature of the error. In a few cases, the error may occur after all calls that relate to the operation have completed, so that no error

value can be used to indicate the nature of the error (e.g., an error on the receiver in a send with the ready mode). Such an error must be treated as fatal, since information cannot be returned for the user to recover from it.

This document does not specify the state of a computation after an erroneous MPI call has occurred. The desired behavior is that a relevant error code be returned, and the effect of the error be localized to the greatest possible extent. E.g., it is highly desirable that an erroneous receive call will not cause any part of the receiver's memory to be overwritten, beyond the area specified for receiving the message.

Implementations may go beyond this document in supporting in a meaningful manner MPI calls that are defined here to be erroneous. For example, MPI specifies strict type matching rules between matching send and receive operations: it is erroneous to send a floating point variable and receive an integer. Implementations may go beyond these type matching rules, and provide automatic type conversion in such situations. It will be helpful to generate warnings for such non-conforming behavior.

MPI defines a way for users to create new error codes as defined in Section 8.5.

2.9 Implementation Issues

There are a number of areas where an MPI implementation may interact with the operating environment and system. While MPI does not mandate that any services (such as signal handling) be provided, it does strongly suggest the behavior to be provided if those services are available. This is an important point in achieving portability across platforms that provide the same set of services.

2.9.1 Independence of Basic Runtime Routines

MPI programs require that library routines that are part of the basic language environment (such as write in Fortran and printf and malloc in ISO C) and are executed after MPI_INIT and before MPI_FINALIZE operate independently and that their *completion* is independent of the action of other processes in an MPI program.

Note that this in no way prevents the creation of library routines that provide parallel services whose operation is collective. However, the following program is expected to complete in an ISO C environment regardless of the size of MPI_COMM_WORLD (assuming that printf is available at the executing nodes).

```
int rank;
MPI_Init((void *)0, (void *)0);
MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &rank);
if (rank == 0) printf("Starting program\n");
MPI_Finalize();
```

The corresponding Fortran and C++ programs are also expected to complete.

An example of what is *not* required is any particular ordering of the action of these routines when called by several tasks. For example, MPI makes neither requirements nor recommendations for the output from the following program (again assuming that I/O is available at the executing nodes).

```
MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &rank);
printf("Output from task rank %d\n", rank);
```

2.10. EXAMPLES 25

In addition, calls that fail because of resource exhaustion or other error are not considered a violation of the requirements here (however, they are required to complete, just not to complete successfully).

2.9.2 Interaction with Signals

MPI does not specify the interaction of processes with signals and does not require that MPI be signal safe. The implementation may reserve some signals for its own use. It is required that the implementation document which signals it uses, and it is strongly recommended that it not use SIGALRM, SIGFPE, or SIGIO. Implementations may also prohibit the use of MPI calls from within signal handlers.

In multithreaded environments, users can avoid conflicts between signals and the MPI library by catching signals only on threads that do not execute MPI calls. High quality single-threaded implementations will be signal safe: an MPI call suspended by a signal will resume and complete normally after the signal is handled.

2.10 Examples

The examples in this document are for illustration purposes only. They are not intended to specify the standard. Furthermore, the examples have not been carefully checked or verified.

Chapter 3

Point-to-Point Communication

3.1 Introduction

Sending and receiving of messages by processes is the basic MPI communication mechanism. The basic point-to-point communication operations are **send** and **receive**. Their use is illustrated in the example below.

2

15 16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29 30

34

35

36

37 38

39

42

43 44

45 46

47

```
#include "mpi.h"
[ticket60.]int main( [ticket60.]int argc, [ticket60.]char **argv )
[ticket60.][int argc;char **argv;]{
  char message[20];
  int myrank;
 MPI_Status status;
 MPI_Init( &argc, &argv );
 MPI_Comm_rank( MPI_COMM_WORLD, &myrank );
  if (myrank == 0)
                      /* code for process zero */
      strcpy(message, "Hello, there");
      MPI_Send(message, strlen(message)+1, MPI_CHAR, 1, 99, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
  }
  else if (myrank == 1) /* code for process one */
  {
      MPI_Recv(message, 20, MPI_CHAR, 0, 99, MPI_COMM_WORLD, &status);
      printf("received :%s:\n", message);
 MPI_Finalize();
}
```

In this example, process zero (myrank = 0) sends a message to process one using the send operation MPI_SEND. The operation specifies a send buffer in the sender memory from which the message data is taken. In the example above, the send buffer consists of the storage containing the variable message in the memory of process zero. The location, size and type of the send buffer are specified by the first three parameters of the send operation. The message sent will contain the 13 characters of this variable. In addition, the send operation associates an **envelope** with the message. This envelope specifies the message destination and contains distinguishing information that can be used by the **receive**

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19 20

21

22 23 24

45

46 47 operation to select a particular message. The last three parameters of the send operation, along with the rank of the sender, specify the envelope for the message sent. Process one (myrank = 1) receives this message with the **receive** operation MPI_RECV. The message to be received is selected according to the value of its envelope, and the message data is stored into the **receive buffer**. In the example above, the receive buffer consists of the storage containing the string message in the memory of process one. The first three parameters of the receive operation specify the location, size and type of the receive buffer. The next three parameters are used for selecting the incoming message. The last parameter is used to return information on the message just received.

The next sections describe the blocking send and receive operations. We discuss send, receive, blocking communication semantics, type matching requirements, type conversion in heterogeneous environments, and more general communication modes. Nonblocking communication is addressed next, followed by channel-like constructs and send-receive operations, Nonblocking communication is addressed next, followed by channel-like constructs and send-receive operations, ending with a description of the "dummy" process, MPI_PROC_NULL.

Blocking Send and Receive Operations 3.2

3.2.1 **Blocking Send**

The syntax of the blocking send operation is given below.

```
MPI_SEND(buf, count, datatype, dest, tag, comm)
```

```
25
                 IN
                           buf
                                                        initial address of send buffer (choice)
ticket74.
                 IN
                                                        number of elements in send buffer (non-negative inte-
                           count
                                                        ger)
         29
                                                        datatype of each send buffer element (handle)
                 IN
                           datatype
         30
         31
                 IN
                           dest
                                                        rank of destination (integer)
         32
                 IN
                           tag
                                                        message tag (integer)
         33
                 IN
                           comm
                                                        communicator (handle)
         34
         35
               int MPI_Send(void* buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, int dest,
         36
                               int tag, MPI_Comm comm)
         37
         38
               MPI_SEND(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, IERROR)
         39
                    <type> BUF(*)
                    INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, IERROR
ticket150. 41
               {void MPI::Comm::Send(const void* buf, int count, const
ticket150. 43
                               MPI::Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         44
```

The blocking semantics of this call are described in Section 3.4.

3.2.2 Message Data

The send buffer specified by the MPI_SEND operation consists of count successive entries of the type indicated by datatype, starting with the entry at address buf. Note that we specify the message length in terms of number of *elements*, not number of *bytes*. The former is machine independent and closer to the application level.

The data part of the message consists of a sequence of count values, each of the type indicated by datatype. count may be zero, in which case the data part of the message is empty. The basic datatypes that can be specified for message data values correspond to the basic datatypes of the host language. Possible values of this argument for Fortran and the corresponding Fortran types are listed in Table 3.1.

MPI datatype	Fortran datatype
MPI_INTEGER	INTEGER
MPI_REAL	REAL
MPI_DOUBLE_PRECISION	DOUBLE PRECISION
MPI_COMPLEX	COMPLEX
MPI_LOGICAL	LOGICAL
MPI_CHARACTER	CHARACTER(1)
MPI_BYTE	
MPI_PACKED	

Table 3.1: Predefined MPI datatypes corresponding to Fortran datatypes

Possible values for this argument for C and the corresponding C types are listed in Table 3.2.

The datatypes MPI_BYTE and MPI_PACKED do not correspond to a Fortran or C datatype. A value of type MPI_BYTE consists of a byte (8 binary digits). A byte is uninterpreted and is different from a character. Different machines may have different representations for characters, or may use more than one byte to represent characters. On the other hand, a byte has the same binary value on all machines. The use of the type MPI_PACKED is explained in Section 4.2.

MPI requires support of these datatypes, which match the basic datatypes of Fortran and ISO C. Additional MPI datatypes should be provided if the host language has additional data types: MPI_DOUBLE_COMPLEX for double precision complex in Fortran declared to be of type DOUBLE COMPLEX; MPI_REAL2, MPI_REAL4 and MPI_REAL8 for Fortran reals, declared to be of type REAL*2, REAL*4 and REAL*8, respectively; MPI_INTEGER1 MPI_INTEGER2 and MPI_INTEGER4 for Fortran integers, declared to be of type INTEGER*1, INTEGER*2 and INTEGER*4, respectively; etc.

Rationale. One goal of the design is to allow for MPI to be implemented as a library, with no need for additional preprocessing or compilation. Thus, one cannot assume that a communication call has information on the datatype of variables in the communication buffer; this information must be supplied by an explicit argument. The need for such datatype information will become clear in Section 3.3.2. (End of rationale.)

26 ticket18.

47 ticket18.

	MDI 1 / /	C 1 4 4
1	MPI datatype	C datatype
2	MPI_CHAR	[ticket63.][signed]char
3	MPI CHOPT	(treated as printable character)
4	MPI_SHORT	signed short int
5	MPI_INT	signed int
6	MPI_LONG	signed long int
7	MPI_LONG_LONG_INT	signed long long int
8	MPI_LONG_LONG (as a synonym)	signed long long int
9	MPI_SIGNED_CHAR	signed char
10		(treated as integral value)
11	MPI_UNSIGNED_CHAR	unsigned char
12		(treated as integral value)
13	MPI_UNSIGNED_SHORT	unsigned short int
14	MPI_UNSIGNED	unsigned int
15	MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG	unsigned long int
16	MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG_LONG	unsigned long long int
17	MPI_FLOAT	float
18	MPI_DOUBLE	double
19	MPI_LONG_DOUBLE	long double
20	MPI_WCHAR	wchar_t
21		(defined in <stddef.h>)</stddef.h>
22		(treated as printable character)
23	[ticket18.]MPI_C_BOOL	_Bool
24	[ticket18.]MPI_INT8_T	int8_t
25	[ticket18.]MPI_INT16_T	int16_t
26	[ticket18.]MPI_INT32_T	int32_t
27	[ticket18.]MPI_INT64_T	int64_t
28	[ticket18.]MPI_UINT8_T	uint8_t
29	[ticket18.]MPI_UINT16_T	uint16_t
30	[ticket18.]MPI_UINT32_T	uint32_t
31	[ticket18.]MPI_UINT64_T	uint64_t
32	[ticket18.]MPI_C_COMPLEX	float _Complex
33	[ticket18.]MPI_C_FLOAT_COMPLEX (as a synonym)	float _Complex
34	[ticket18.]MPI_C_DOUBLE_COMPLEX	double _Complex
35	[ticket18.]MPI_C_LONG_DOUBLE_COMPLEX	long double _Complex
36	MPI_BYTE	1
37	MPI_PACKED	

Table 3.2: Predefined MPI datatypes corresponding to C datatypes

Rationale. The datatypes MPI_C_BOOL, MPI_INT8_T, MPI_INT16_T, MPI_INT32_T, MPI_UINT8_T, MPI_UINT16_T, MPI_UINT32_T, MPI_C_COMPLEX, MPI_C_FLOAT_COMPLEX, MPI_C_DOUBLE_COMPLEX, and MPI_C_LONG_DOUBLE_COMPLEX have no corresponding C++ bindings. This was intentionally done to avoid potential collisions with the C preprocessor and namespaced C++ names. C++ applications can use the C bindings with no loss of functionality. (End of rationale.)

MPI datatype	C datatype	Fortran datatype
MPI_AINT	MPI_Aint	INTEGER (KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND)
MPI_OFFSET	MPI_Offset	<pre>INTEGER (KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND)</pre>

Table 3.3: Predefined MPI datatypes corresponding to both C and Fortran datatypes

The datatypes MPI_AINT and MPI_OFFSET correspond to the MPI-defined C types MPI_Aint and MPI_Offset and their Fortran equivalents INTEGER (KIND= MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) and INTEGER (KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND). This is described in Table 3.3. See Section 16.3.10 for information on interlanguage communication with these types.

3.2.3 Message Envelope

In addition to the data part, messages carry information that can be used to distinguish messages and selectively receive them. This information consists of a fixed number of fields, which we collectively call the **message envelope**. These fields are

source destination tag communicator

The message source is implicitly determined by the identity of the message sender. The other fields are specified by arguments in the send operation.

The message destination is specified by the dest argument.

The integer-valued message tag is specified by the tag argument. This integer can be used by the program to distinguish different types of messages. The range of valid tag values is 0,...,UB, where the value of UB is implementation dependent. It can be found by querying the value of the attribute MPI_TAG_UB, as described in Chapter 8. MPI requires that UB be no less than 32767.

The comm argument specifies the **communicator** that is used for the send operation. Communicators are explained in Chapter 6; below is a brief summary of their usage.

A communicator specifies the communication context for a communication operation. Each communication context provides a separate "communication universe:" messages are always received within the context they were sent, and messages sent in different contexts do not interfere.

The communicator also specifies the set of processes that share this communication context. This **process group** is ordered and processes are identified by their rank within this group. Thus, the range of valid values for dest is $0, \ldots, n-1$, where n is the number of processes in the group. (If the communicator is an inter-communicator, then destinations are identified by their rank in the remote group. See Chapter 6.)

A predefined communicator MPI_COMM_WORLD is provided by MPI. It allows communication with all processes that are accessible after MPI initialization and processes are identified by their rank in the group of MPI_COMM_WORLD.

Advice to users. Users that are comfortable with the notion of a flat name space for processes, and a single communication context, as offered by most existing communication libraries, need only use the predefined variable MPI_COMM_WORLD as the

2

3

5

6

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16 17 18

19

20 21

22

23

24

27

28

29 30

31 32

33

34

35

36

44

45

46

47

48

ticket150. 37

ticket150. 39

ticket150. 41

ticket150. $_{43}$

ticket51.25

ticket51.26

comm argument. This will allow communication with all the processes available at initialization time.

Users may define new communicators, as explained in Chapter 6. Communicators provide an important encapsulation mechanism for libraries and modules. They allow modules to have their own disjoint communication universe and their own process numbering scheme. (End of advice to users.)

The message envelope would normally be encoded by a Advice to implementors. fixed-length message header. However, the actual encoding is implementation dependent. Some of the information (e.g., source or destination) may be implicit, and need not be explicitly carried by messages. Also, processes may be identified by relative ranks, or absolute ids, etc. (End of advice to implementors.)

3.2.4 **Blocking Receive**

The syntax of the blocking receive operation is given below.

MPI_RECV (buf, count, datatype, source, tag, comm, status)

```
OUT
                                          initial address of receive buffer (choice)
 IN
            count
                                          number of elements in receive buffer (non-negative in-
                                          teger)
 IN
                                          datatype of each receive buffer element (handle)
            datatype
 IN
            source
                                          rank of source or MPI_ANY_SOURCE (integer)
  IN
                                          message tag or MPI_ANY_TAG (integer)
            tag
  IN
            comm
                                          communicator (handle)
 OUT
                                          status object (Status)
            status
int MPI_Recv(void* buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, int source,
```

```
int tag, MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Status *status)
```

```
MPI_RECV(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, SOURCE, TAG, COMM, STATUS, IERROR)
    <type> BUF(*)
   INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, SOURCE, TAG, COMM, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE),
   IERROR
```

```
{void MPI::Comm::Recv(void* buf, int count, const MPI::Datatype& datatype,
              int source, int tag, MPI::Status& status) const (binding
              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

```
{void MPI::Comm::Recv(void* buf, int count, const MPI::Datatype& datatype,
              int source, int tag) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

The blocking semantics of this call are described in Section 3.4.

The receive buffer consists of the storage containing count consecutive elements of the type specified by datatype, starting at address buf. The length of the received message must be less than or equal to the length of the receive buffer. An overflow error occurs if all incoming data does not fit, without truncation, into the receive buffer.

If a message that is shorter than the receive buffer arrives, then only those locations corresponding to the (shorter) message are modified.

Advice to users. The MPI_PROBE function described in Section 3.8 can be used to receive messages of unknown length. (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. Even though no specific behavior is mandated by MPI for erroneous programs, the recommended handling of overflow situations is to return in status information about the source and tag of the incoming message. The receive operation will return an error code. A quality implementation will also ensure that no memory that is outside the receive buffer will ever be overwritten.

In the case of a message shorter than the receive buffer, MPI is quite strict in that it allows no modification of the other locations. A more lenient statement would allow for some optimizations but this is not allowed. The implementation must be ready to end a copy into the receiver memory exactly at the end of the receive buffer, even if it is an odd address. (*End of advice to implementors*.)

The selection of a message by a receive operation is governed by the value of the message envelope. A message can be received by a receive operation if its envelope matches the source, tag and comm values specified by the receive operation. The receiver may specify a wildcard MPI_ANY_SOURCE value for source, and/or a wildcard MPI_ANY_TAG value for tag, indicating that any source and/or tag are acceptable. It cannot specify a wildcard value for comm. Thus, a message can be received by a receive operation only if it is addressed to the receiving process, has a matching communicator, has matching source unless source=MPI_ANY_SOURCE in the pattern, and has a matching tag unless tag=MPI_ANY_TAG in the pattern.

The message tag is specified by the tag argument of the receive operation. The argument source, if different from MPI_ANY_SOURCE, is specified as a rank within the process group associated with that same communicator (remote process group, for intercommunicators). Thus, the range of valid values for the source argument is $\{0,...,n-1\}\cup\{MPI_ANY_SOURCE\}$, where n is the number of processes in this group.

Note the asymmetry between send and receive operations: A receive operation may accept messages from an arbitrary sender, on the other hand, a send operation must specify a unique receiver. This matches a "push" communication mechanism, where data transfer is effected by the sender (rather than a "pull" mechanism, where data transfer is effected by the receiver).

Source = destination is allowed, that is, a process can send a message to itself. (However, it is unsafe to do so with the blocking send and receive operations described above, since this may lead to deadlock. See Section 3.5.)

Advice to implementors. Message context and other communicator information can be implemented as an additional tag field. It differs from the regular message tag in that wild card matching is not allowed on this field, and that value setting for this field is controlled by communicator manipulation functions. (End of advice to implementors.)

3.2.5 Return Status

The source or tag of a received message may not be known if wildcard values were used in the receive operation. Also, if multiple requests are completed by a single MPI function

ticket150. 14

ticket150. 15

ticket150. 16

ticket150. 17 ticket150. 18

ticket150. 19

ticket150. ₂₀ ticket150. ₂₁

ticket 150. $_{\tiny 22}$ ticket 150. $_{\tiny 23}$

ticket150. 24 ticket150.

(see Section 3.7.5), a distinct error code may need to be returned for each request. The information is returned by the status argument of MPI_RECV. The type of status is MPI-defined. Status variables need to be explicitly allocated by the user, that is, they are not system objects.

In C, status is a structure that contains three fields named MPI_SOURCE, MPI_TAG, and MPI_ERROR; the structure may contain additional fields. Thus, status.MPI_SOURCE, status.MPI_TAG and status.MPI_ERROR contain the source, tag, and error code, respectively, of the received message.

In Fortran, status is an array of INTEGERS of size MPI_STATUS_SIZE. The constants MPI_SOURCE, MPI_TAG and MPI_ERROR are the indices of the entries that store the source, tag and error fields. Thus, status(MPI_SOURCE), status(MPI_TAG) and status(MPI_ERROR) contain, respectively, the source, tag and error code of the received message.

```
In C++, the status object is handled through the following methods:
{int MPI::Status::Get_source() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{void MPI::Status::Set_source(int source) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{int MPI::Status::Get_tag() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{void MPI::Status::Set_tag(int tag) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{int MPI::Status::Get_error() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{void MPI::Status::Get_error(int error) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

In general, message-passing calls do not modify the value of the error code field of status variables. This field may be updated only by the functions in Section 3.7.5 which return multiple statuses. The field is updated if and only if such function returns with an error code of MPI_ERR_IN_STATUS.

Rationale. The error field in status is not needed for calls that return only one status, such as MPI_WAIT, since that would only duplicate the information returned by the function itself. The current design avoids the additional overhead of setting it, in such cases. The field is needed for calls that return multiple statuses, since each request may have had a different failure. (End of rationale.)

The status argument also returns information on the length of the message received. However, this information is not directly available as a field of the status variable and a call to MPI_GET_COUNT is required to "decode" this information.

```
MPI_GET_COUNT(status, datatype, count)

IN status return status of receive operation (Status)

IN datatype datatype of each receive buffer entry (handle)

OUT count number of received entries (integer)
```

int MPI_Get_count(MPI_Status *status, MPI_Datatype datatype, int *count)
MPI_GET_COUNT(STATUS, DATATYPE, COUNT, IERROR)

ticket150.

```
INTEGER STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), DATATYPE, COUNT, IERROR
```

Returns the number of entries received. (Again, we count *entries*, each of type *datatype*, not *bytes*.) The datatype argument should match the argument provided by the receive call that set the status variable. (We shall later see, in Section 4.1.11, that MPI_GET_COUNT may return, in certain situations, the value MPI_UNDEFINED.)

Rationale. Some message-passing libraries use INOUT count, tag and source arguments, thus using them both to specify the selection criteria for incoming messages and return the actual envelope values of the received message. The use of a separate status argument prevents errors that are often attached with INOUT argument (e.g., using the MPI_ANY_TAG constant as the tag in a receive). Some libraries use calls that refer implicitly to the "last message received." This is not thread safe.

The datatype argument is passed to MPI_GET_COUNT so as to improve performance. A message might be received without counting the number of elements it contains, and the count value is often not needed. Also, this allows the same function to be used after a call to MPI_PROBE or MPI_IPROBE. With a status from MPI_PROBE or MPI_IPROBE, the same datatypes are allowed as in a call to MPI_RECV to receive this message. (*End of rationale*.)

The value returned as the count argument of MPI_GET_COUNT for a data type of length zero where zero bytes have been transferred is zero. If the number of bytes transfered is greater than zero, MPI_UNDEFINED is returned.

Rationale. Zero-length datatypes may be created in a number of cases. An important case is MPI_TYPE_CREATE_DARRAY, where the definition of the particular darray results in an empty block on some MPI process. Programs written in an SPMD style will not check for this special case and may want to use MPI_GET_COUNT to check the status. (End of rationale.)

Advice to users. The buffer size required for the receive can be affected by data conversions and by the stride of the receive datatype. In most cases, the safest approach is to use the same datatype with MPI_GET_COUNT and the receive. (End of advice to users.)

All send and receive operations use the buf, count, datatype, source, dest, tag, comm and status arguments in the same way as the blocking MPI_SEND and MPI_RECV operations described in this section.

3.2.6 Passing MPI_STATUS_IGNORE for Status

Every call to MPI_RECV includes a status argument, wherein the system can return details about the message received. There are also a number of other MPI calls where status is returned. An object of type MPI_STATUS is not an MPI opaque object; its structure is declared in mpi.h and mpif.h, and it exists in the user's program. In many cases, application programs are constructed so that it is unnecessary for them to examine the

a ticket150.

 23

status fields. In these cases, it is a waste for the user to allocate a status object, and it is particularly wasteful for the MPI implementation to fill in fields in this object.

To cope with this problem, there are two predefined constants, MPI_STATUS_IGNORE and MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE, which when passed to a receive, wait, or test function, inform the implementation that the status fields are not to be filled in. Note that

MPI_STATUS_IGNORE is not a special type of MPI_STATUS object; rather, it is a special value for the argument. In C one would expect it to be NULL, not the address of a special MPI_STATUS.

MPI_STATUS_IGNORE, and the array version MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE, can be used everywhere a status argument is passed to a receive, wait, or test function. MPI_STATUS_IGNORE cannot be used when status is an IN argument. Note that in Fortran MPI_STATUS_IGNORE and MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE are objects like MPI_BOTTOM (not usable for initialization or assignment). See Section 2.5.4.

In general, this optimization can apply to all functions for which status or an array of statuses is an OUT argument. Note that this converts status into an INOUT argument. The functions that can be passed MPI_STATUS_IGNORE are all the various forms of MPI_RECV, MPI_TEST, and MPI_WAIT, as well as MPI_REQUEST_GET_STATUS. When an array is passed, as in the MPI_{TEST|WAIT}{ALL|SOME} functions, a separate constant,

MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE, is passed for the array argument. It is possible for an MPI function to return MPI_ERR_IN_STATUS even when MPI_STATUS_IGNORE or MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE has been passed to that function.

MPI_STATUS_IGNORE and MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE are not required to have the same values in C and Fortran.

It is not allowed to have some of the statuses in an array of statuses for MPI_{TEST|WAIT}{ALL|SOME} functions set to MPI_STATUS_IGNORE; one either specifies ignoring *all* of the statuses in such a call with MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE, or *none* of them by passing normal statuses in all positions in the array of statuses.

There are no C++ bindings for MPI_STATUS_IGNORE or MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE. To allow an OUT or INOUT MPI::Status argument to be ignored, all MPI C++ bindings that have OUT or INOUT MPI::Status parameters are overloaded with a second version that omits the OUT or INOUT MPI::Status parameter.

```
Example 3.1 The C++ bindings for MPI_PROBE are:
```

```
void MPI::Comm::Probe(int source, int tag, MPI::Status& status) const
void MPI::Comm::Probe(int source, int tag) const
```

3.3 Data Type Matching and Data Conversion

3.3.1 Type Matching Rules

One can think of message transfer as consisting of the following three phases.

- 1. Data is pulled out of the send buffer and a message is assembled.
- 2. A message is transferred from sender to receiver.
- 3. Data is pulled from the incoming message and disassembled into the receive buffer.

Type matching has to be observed at each of these three phases: The type of each variable in the sender buffer has to match the type specified for that entry by the send

operation; the type specified by the send operation has to match the type specified by the receive operation; and the type of each variable in the receive buffer has to match the type specified for that entry by the receive operation. A program that fails to observe these three rules is erroneous.

To define type matching more precisely, we need to deal with two issues: matching of types of the host language with types specified in communication operations; and matching of types at sender and receiver.

The types of a send and receive match (phase two) if both operations use identical names. That is, MPI_INTEGER matches MPI_INTEGER, MPI_REAL matches MPI_REAL, and so on. There is one exception to this rule, discussed in Section 4.2, the type MPI_PACKED can match any other type.

The type of a variable in a host program matches the type specified in the communication operation if the datatype name used by that operation corresponds to the basic type of the host program variable. For example, an entry with type name MPI_INTEGER matches a Fortran variable of type INTEGER. A table giving this correspondence for Fortran and C appears in Section 3.2.2. There are two exceptions to this last rule: an entry with type name MPI_BYTE or MPI_PACKED can be used to match any byte of storage (on a byte-addressable machine), irrespective of the datatype of the variable that contains this byte. The type MPI_PACKED is used to send data that has been explicitly packed, or receive data that will be explicitly unpacked, see Section 4.2. The type MPI_BYTE allows one to transfer the binary value of a byte in memory unchanged.

To summarize, the type matching rules fall into the three categories below.

- Communication of typed values (e.g., with datatype different from MPI_BYTE), where the datatypes of the corresponding entries in the sender program, in the send call, in the receive call and in the receiver program must all match.
- Communication of untyped values (e.g., of datatype MPI_BYTE), where both sender and receiver use the datatype MPI_BYTE. In this case, there are no requirements on the types of the corresponding entries in the sender and the receiver programs, nor is it required that they be the same.
- Communication involving packed data, where MPI_PACKED is used.

The following examples illustrate the first two cases.

Example 3.2 Sender and receiver specify matching types.

```
CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr)
IF (rank.EQ.0) THEN
        CALL MPI_SEND(a(1), 10, MPI_REAL, 1, tag, comm, ierr)
ELSE IF (rank.EQ.1) THEN
        CALL MPI_RECV(b(1), 15, MPI_REAL, 0, tag, comm, status, ierr)
END IF
```

This code is correct if both a and b are real arrays of size \geq 10. (In Fortran, it might be correct to use this code even if a or b have size < 10: e.g., when a(1) can be equivalenced to an array with ten reals.)

Example 3.3 Sender and receiver do not specify matching types.

```
CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr)

IF (rank.EQ.0) THEN

CALL MPI_SEND(a(1), 10, MPI_REAL, 1, tag, comm, ierr)

ELSE IF (rank.EQ.1) THEN

CALL MPI_RECV(b(1), 40, MPI_BYTE, 0, tag, comm, status, ierr)

END IF
```

This code is erroneous, since sender and receiver do not provide matching datatype arguments.

Example 3.4 Sender and receiver specify communication of untyped values.

```
CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr)
IF (rank.EQ.0) THEN
CALL MPI_SEND(a(1), 40, MPI_BYTE, 1, tag, comm, ierr)
ELSE IF (rank.EQ.1) THEN
CALL MPI_RECV(b(1), 60, MPI_BYTE, 0, tag, comm, status, ierr)
END IF
```

This code is correct, irrespective of the type and size of a and b (unless this results in an out of bound memory access).

Advice to users. If a buffer of type MPI_BYTE is passed as an argument to MPI_SEND, then MPI will send the data stored at contiguous locations, starting from the address indicated by the buf argument. This may have unexpected results when the data layout is not as a casual user would expect it to be. For example, some Fortran compilers implement variables of type CHARACTER as a structure that contains the character length and a pointer to the actual string. In such an environment, sending and receiving a Fortran CHARACTER variable using the MPI_BYTE type will not have the anticipated result of transferring the character string. For this reason, the user is advised to use typed communications whenever possible. (End of advice to users.)

Type MPI_CHARACTER

The type MPI_CHARACTER matches one character of a Fortran variable of type CHARACTER, rather then the entire character string stored in the variable. Fortran variables of type CHARACTER or substrings are transferred as if they were arrays of characters. This is illustrated in the example below.

Example 3.5 Transfer of Fortran CHARACTERs.

```
40
     CHARACTER*10 a
41
     CHARACTER*10 b
42
43
     CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr)
44
     IF (rank.EQ.0) THEN
45
         CALL MPI_SEND(a, 5, MPI_CHARACTER, 1, tag, comm, ierr)
46
     ELSE IF (rank.EQ.1) THEN
47
         CALL MPI_RECV(b(6:10), 5, MPI_CHARACTER, 0, tag, comm, status, ierr)
48
     END IF
```

The last five characters of string b at process 1 are replaced by the first five characters of string a at process 0.

Rationale. The alternative choice would be for MPI_CHARACTER to match a character of arbitrary length. This runs into problems.

A Fortran character variable is a constant length string, with no special termination symbol. There is no fixed convention on how to represent characters, and how to store their length. Some compilers pass a character argument to a routine as a pair of arguments, one holding the address of the string and the other holding the length of string. Consider the case of an MPI communication call that is passed a communication buffer with type defined by a derived datatype (Section 4.1). If this communicator buffer contains variables of type CHARACTER then the information on their length will not be passed to the MPI routine.

This problem forces us to provide explicit information on character length with the MPI call. One could add a length parameter to the type MPI_CHARACTER, but this does not add much convenience and the same functionality can be achieved by defining a suitable derived datatype. (*End of rationale*.)

Advice to implementors. Some compilers pass Fortran CHARACTER arguments as a structure with a length and a pointer to the actual string. In such an environment, the MPI call needs to dereference the pointer in order to reach the string. (End of advice to implementors.)

3.3.2 Data Conversion

One of the goals of MPI is to support parallel computations across heterogeneous environments. Communication in a heterogeneous environment may require data conversions. We use the following terminology.

type conversion changes the datatype of a value, e.g., by rounding a REAL to an INTEGER.

representation conversion changes the binary representation of a value, e.g., from Hex floating point to IEEE floating point.

The type matching rules imply that MPI communication never entails type conversion. On the other hand, MPI requires that a representation conversion be performed when a typed value is transferred across environments that use different representations for the datatype of this value. MPI does not specify rules for representation conversion. Such conversion is expected to preserve integer, logical or character values, and to convert a floating point value to the nearest value that can be represented on the target system.

Overflow and underflow exceptions may occur during floating point conversions. Conversion of integers or characters may also lead to exceptions when a value that can be represented in one system cannot be represented in the other system. An exception occurring during representation conversion results in a failure of the communication. An error occurs either in the send operation, or the receive operation, or both.

If a value sent in a message is untyped (i.e., of type MPI_BYTE), then the binary representation of the byte stored at the receiver is identical to the binary representation of the byte loaded at the sender. This holds true, whether sender and receiver run in the same or in distinct environments. No representation conversion is required. (Note that

representation conversion may occur when values of type MPI_CHARACTER or MPI_CHAR are transferred, for example, from an EBCDIC encoding to an ASCII encoding.)

No conversion need occur when an MPI program executes in a homogeneous system, where all processes run in the same environment.

Consider the three examples, 3.2-3.4. The first program is correct, assuming that a and b are REAL arrays of size ≥ 10 . If the sender and receiver execute in different environments, then the ten real values that are fetched from the send buffer will be converted to the representation for reals on the receiver site before they are stored in the receive buffer. While the number of real elements fetched from the send buffer equal the number of real elements stored in the receive buffer, the number of bytes stored need not equal the number of bytes loaded. For example, the sender may use a four byte representation and the receiver an eight byte representation for reals.

The second program is erroneous, and its behavior is undefined.

The third program is correct. The exact same sequence of forty bytes that were loaded from the send buffer will be stored in the receive buffer, even if sender and receiver run in a different environment. The message sent has exactly the same length (in bytes) and the same binary representation as the message received. If a and b are of different types, or if they are of the same type but different data representations are used, then the bits stored in the receive buffer may encode values that are different from the values they encoded in the send buffer.

Data representation conversion also applies to the envelope of a message: source, destination and tag are all integers that may need to be converted.

Advice to implementors. The current definition does not require messages to carry data type information. Both sender and receiver provide complete data type information. In a heterogeneous environment, one can either use a machine independent encoding such as XDR, or have the receiver convert from the sender representation to its own, or even have the sender do the conversion.

Additional type information might be added to messages in order to allow the system to detect mismatches between datatype at sender and receiver. This might be particularly useful in a slower but safer debug mode. (*End of advice to implementors*.)

MPI requires support for inter-language communication, i.e., if messages are sent by a C or C++ process and received by a Fortran process, or vice-versa. The behavior is defined in Section 16.3 on page 515.

3.4 Communication Modes

The send call described in Section 3.2.1 is **blocking**: it does not return until the message data and envelope have been safely stored away so that the sender is free to [access and overwrite] modify the send buffer. The message might be copied directly into the matching receive buffer, or it might be copied into a temporary system buffer.

Message buffering decouples the send and receive operations. A blocking send can complete as soon as the message was buffered, even if no matching receive has been executed by the receiver. On the other hand, message buffering can be expensive, as it entails additional memory-to-memory copying, and it requires the allocation of memory for buffering. MPI offers the choice of several communication modes that allow one to control the choice of the communication protocol.

ticket45. 40

The send call described in Section 3.2.1 uses the **standard** communication mode. In this mode, it is up to MPI to decide whether outgoing messages will be buffered. MPI may buffer outgoing messages. In such a case, the send call may complete before a matching receive is invoked. On the other hand, buffer space may be unavailable, or MPI may choose not to buffer outgoing messages, for performance reasons. In this case, the send call will not complete until a matching receive has been posted, and the data has been moved to the receiver.

Thus, a send in standard mode can be started whether or not a matching receive has been posted. It may complete before a matching receive is posted. The standard mode send is **non-local**: successful completion of the send operation may depend on the occurrence of a matching receive.

Rationale. The reluctance of MPI to mandate whether standard sends are buffering or not stems from the desire to achieve portable programs. Since any system will run out of buffer resources as message sizes are increased, and some implementations may want to provide little buffering, MPI takes the position that correct (and therefore, portable) programs do not rely on system buffering in standard mode. Buffering may improve the performance of a correct program, but it doesn't affect the result of the program. If the user wishes to guarantee a certain amount of buffering, the user-provided buffer system of Section 3.6 should be used, along with the buffered-mode send. (End of rationale.)

There are three additional communication modes.

A buffered mode send operation can be started whether or not a matching receive has been posted. It may complete before a matching receive is posted. However, unlike the standard send, this operation is **local**, and its completion does not depend on the occurrence of a matching receive. Thus, if a send is executed and no matching receive is posted, then MPI must buffer the outgoing message, so as to allow the send call to complete. An error will occur if there is insufficient buffer space. The amount of available buffer space is controlled by the user — see Section 3.6. Buffer allocation by the user may be required for the buffered mode to be effective.

A send that uses the **synchronous** mode can be started whether or not a matching receive was posted. However, the send will complete successfully only if a matching receive is posted, and the receive operation has started to receive the message sent by the synchronous send. Thus, the completion of a synchronous send not only indicates that the send buffer can be reused, but it also indicates that the receiver has reached a certain point in its execution, namely that it has started executing the matching receive. If both sends and receives are blocking operations then the use of the synchronous mode provides synchronous communication semantics: a communication does not complete at either end before both processes rendezvous at the communication. A send executed in this mode is **non-local**.

A send that uses the **ready** communication mode may be started *only* if the matching receive is already posted. Otherwise, the operation is erroneous and its outcome is undefined. On some systems, this allows the removal of a hand-shake operation that is otherwise required and results in improved performance. The completion of the send operation does not depend on the status of a matching receive, and merely indicates that the send buffer can be reused. A send operation that uses the ready mode has the same semantics as a standard send operation, or a synchronous send operation; it is merely that the sender provides additional information to the system (namely that a matching receive is already

posted), that can save some overhead. In a correct program, therefore, a ready send could be replaced by a standard send with no effect on the behavior of the program other than performance.

Three additional send functions are provided for the three additional communication modes. The communication mode is indicated by a one letter prefix: B for buffered, S for synchronous, and R for ready.

```
6
7
8
```

9

1

2

3

4

5

```
MPI_BSEND (buf, count, datatype, dest, tag, comm)
```

```
10
        IN
                    buf
                                                     initial address of send buffer (choice)
11
        IN
                                                      number of elements in send buffer (non-negative inte-
                    count
12
                                                      ger)
13
        IN
                    datatype
                                                      datatype of each send buffer element (handle)
14
15
        IN
                    dest
                                                     rank of destination (integer)
16
        IN
                                                      message tag (integer)
                    tag
17
        IN
                                                      communicator (handle)
                    comm
18
```

19 20

21

22

```
23
24
```

```
INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, IERROR
```

ticket150. ²⁷

ticket 150. 25

Send in buffered mode.

31 32

29

30

33

34

35 36

37

38

39

40

41

MPI_SSEND (buf, count, datatype, dest, tag, comm)

```
IN
           buf
                                           initial address of send buffer (choice)
IN
                                           number of elements in send buffer (non-negative inte-
           count
                                           ger)
IN
           datatype
                                           datatype of each send buffer element (handle)
           dest
                                           rank of destination (integer)
IN
IN
                                           message tag (integer)
           tag
IN
           comm
                                           communicator (handle)
```

42 43 44

```
MPI_SSEND(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, IERROR)

type> BUF(*)

INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, IERROR
```

18 19

20

21

22

23

28

29

30

31

34

35

₂₅ ticket150.

 ${
m ticket 150}.$

³ ticket150.

```
ticket150.
```

```
{void MPI::Comm::Ssend(const void* buf, int count, const
             MPI::Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding
              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

Send in synchronous mode.

```
MPI_RSEND (buf, count, datatype, dest, tag, comm)
```

IN	buf	initial address of send buffer (choice)
IN	count	number of elements in send buffer (non-negative integer)
IN	datatype	datatype of each send buffer element (handle)
IN	dest	rank of destination (integer)
IN	tag	message tag (integer)
IN	comm	communicator (handle)

```
int MPI_Rsend(void* buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, int dest,
             int tag, MPI_Comm comm)
```

```
MPI_RSEND(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, IERROR)
    <type> BUF(*)
```

```
INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, IERROR
{void MPI::Comm::Rsend(const void* buf, int count, const
```

MPI::Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }

Send in ready mode.

There is only one receive operation, but it matches any of the send modes. The receive operation described in the last section is **blocking**: it returns only after the receive buffer contains the newly received message. A receive can complete before the matching send has completed (of course, it can complete only after the matching send has started).

In a multi-threaded implementation of MPI, the system may de-schedule a thread that is blocked on a send or receive operation, and schedule another thread for execution in the same address space. In such a case it is the user's responsibility not to [access or]modify a communication buffer until the communication completes. Otherwise, the outcome of the computation is undefined.

Rationale. We prohibit read accesses to a send buffer while it is being used, even though the send operation is not supposed to alter the content of this buffer. This may seem more stringent than necessary, but the additional restriction causes little loss of functionality and allows better performance on some systems — consider the

case where data transfer is done by a DMA engine that is not cache-coherent with the

main processor. (End of rationale.)

 36 ticket 45. 37 ³⁸ ticket45.

39 40

45 46

43

Advice to implementors. Since a synchronous send cannot complete before a matching receive is posted, one will not normally buffer messages sent by such an operation.

It is recommended to choose buffering over blocking the sender, whenever possible, for standard sends. The programmer can signal his or her preference for blocking the sender until a matching receive occurs by using the synchronous send mode.

A possible communication protocol for the various communication modes is outlined below.

ready send: The message is sent as soon as possible.

synchronous send: The sender sends a request-to-send message. The receiver stores this request. When a matching receive is posted, the receiver sends back a permission-to-send message, and the sender now sends the message.

standard send: First protocol may be used for short messages, and second protocol for long messages.

buffered send: The sender copies the message into a buffer and then sends it with a nonblocking send (using the same protocol as for standard send).

Additional control messages might be needed for flow control and error recovery. Of course, there are many other possible protocols.

Ready send can be implemented as a standard send. In this case there will be no performance advantage (or disadvantage) for the use of ready send.

A standard send can be implemented as a synchronous send. In such a case, no data buffering is needed. However, users may expect some buffering.

In a multi-threaded environment, the execution of a blocking communication should block only the executing thread, allowing the thread scheduler to de-schedule this thread and schedule another thread for execution. (*End of advice to implementors.*)

3.5 Semantics of Point-to-Point Communication

A valid MPI implementation guarantees certain general properties of point-to-point communication, which are described in this section.

Order Messages are non-overtaking: If a sender sends two messages in succession to the same destination, and both match the same receive, then this operation cannot receive the second message if the first one is still pending. If a receiver posts two receives in succession, and both match the same message, then the second receive operation cannot be satisfied by this message, if the first one is still pending. This requirement facilitates matching of sends to receives. It guarantees that message-passing code is deterministic, if processes are single-threaded and the wildcard MPI_ANY_SOURCE is not used in receives. (Some of the calls described later, such as MPI_CANCEL or MPI_WAITANY, are additional sources of nondeterminism.)

If a process has a single thread of execution, then any two communications executed by this process are ordered. On the other hand, if the process is multi-threaded, then the semantics of thread execution may not define a relative order between two send operations executed by two distinct threads. The operations are logically concurrent, even if one physically precedes the other. In such a case, the two messages sent can be received in

any order. Similarly, if two receive operations that are logically concurrent receive two successively sent messages, then the two messages can match the two receives in either order.

Example 3.6 An example of non-overtaking messages.

```
CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr)

IF (rank.EQ.0) THEN

CALL MPI_BSEND(buf1, count, MPI_REAL, 1, tag, comm, ierr)

CALL MPI_BSEND(buf2, count, MPI_REAL, 1, tag, comm, ierr)

ELSE IF (rank.EQ.1) THEN

CALL MPI_RECV(buf1, count, MPI_REAL, 0, MPI_ANY_TAG, comm, status, ierr)

CALL MPI_RECV(buf2, count, MPI_REAL, 0, tag, comm, status, ierr)

END IF
```

The message sent by the first send must be received by the first receive, and the message sent by the second send must be received by the second receive.

Progress If a pair of matching send and receives have been initiated on two processes, then at least one of these two operations will complete, independently of other actions in the system: the send operation will complete, unless the receive is satisfied by another message, and completes; the receive operation will complete, unless the message sent is consumed by another matching receive that was posted at the same destination process.

Example 3.7 An example of two, intertwined matching pairs.

```
CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr)
IF (rank.EQ.0) THEN
    CALL MPI_BSEND(buf1, count, MPI_REAL, 1, tag1, comm, ierr)
    CALL MPI_SSEND(buf2, count, MPI_REAL, 1, tag2, comm, ierr)
ELSE IF (rank.EQ.1) THEN
    CALL MPI_RECV(buf1, count, MPI_REAL, 0, tag2, comm, status, ierr)
    CALL MPI_RECV(buf2, count, MPI_REAL, 0, tag1, comm, status, ierr)
END IF
```

Both processes invoke their first communication call. Since the first send of process zero uses the buffered mode, it must complete, irrespective of the state of process one. Since no matching receive is posted, the message will be copied into buffer space. (If insufficient buffer space is available, then the program will fail.) The second send is then invoked. At that point, a matching pair of send and receive operation is enabled, and both operations must complete. Process one next invokes its second receive call, which will be satisfied by the buffered message. Note that process one received the messages in the reverse order they were sent.

Fairness MPI makes no guarantee of fairness in the handling of communication. Suppose that a send is posted. Then it is possible that the destination process repeatedly posts a receive that matches this send, yet the message is never received, because it is each time overtaken by another message, sent from another source. Similarly, suppose that a receive was posted by a multi-threaded process. Then it is possible that messages that match this

receive are repeatedly received, yet the receive is never satisfied, because it is overtaken by other receives posted at this node (by other executing threads). It is the programmer's responsibility to prevent starvation in such situations.

Resource limitations Any pending communication operation consumes system resources that are limited. Errors may occur when lack of resources prevent the execution of an MPI call. A quality implementation will use a (small) fixed amount of resources for each pending send in the ready or synchronous mode and for each pending receive. However, buffer space may be consumed to store messages sent in standard mode, and must be consumed to store messages sent in buffered mode, when no matching receive is available. The amount of space available for buffering will be much smaller than program data memory on many systems. Then, it will be easy to write programs that overrun available buffer space.

MPI allows the user to provide buffer memory for messages sent in the buffered mode. Furthermore, MPI specifies a detailed operational model for the use of this buffer. An MPI implementation is required to do no worse than implied by this model. This allows users to avoid buffer overflows when they use buffered sends. Buffer allocation and use is described in Section 3.6.

A buffered send operation that cannot complete because of a lack of buffer space is erroneous. When such a situation is detected, an error is signalled that may cause the program to terminate abnormally. On the other hand, a standard send operation that cannot complete because of lack of buffer space will merely block, waiting for buffer space to become available or for a matching receive to be posted. This behavior is preferable in many situations. Consider a situation where a producer repeatedly produces new values and sends them to a consumer. Assume that the producer produces new values faster than the consumer can consume them. If buffered sends are used, then a buffer overflow will result. Additional synchronization has to be added to the program so as to prevent this from occurring. If standard sends are used, then the producer will be automatically throttled, as its send operations will block when buffer space is unavailable.

In some situations, a lack of buffer space leads to deadlock situations. This is illustrated by the examples below.

Example 3.8 An exchange of messages.

```
CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr)

IF (rank.EQ.0) THEN

CALL MPI_SEND(sendbuf, count, MPI_REAL, 1, tag, comm, ierr)

CALL MPI_RECV(recvbuf, count, MPI_REAL, 1, tag, comm, status, ierr)

ELSE IF (rank.EQ.1) THEN

CALL MPI_RECV(recvbuf, count, MPI_REAL, 0, tag, comm, status, ierr)

CALL MPI_SEND(sendbuf, count, MPI_REAL, 0, tag, comm, ierr)

END IF
```

This program will succeed even if no buffer space for data is available. The standard send operation can be replaced, in this example, with a synchronous send.

Example 3.9 An errant attempt to exchange messages.

```
CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr)
IF (rank.EQ.O) THEN
```

```
CALL MPI_RECV(recvbuf, count, MPI_REAL, 1, tag, comm, status, ierr)
CALL MPI_SEND(sendbuf, count, MPI_REAL, 1, tag, comm, ierr)
ELSE IF (rank.EQ.1) THEN
CALL MPI_RECV(recvbuf, count, MPI_REAL, 0, tag, comm, status, ierr)
CALL MPI_SEND(sendbuf, count, MPI_REAL, 0, tag, comm, ierr)
END IF
```

The receive operation of the first process must complete before its send, and can complete only if the matching send of the second processor is executed. The receive operation of the second process must complete before its send and can complete only if the matching send of the first process is executed. This program will always deadlock. The same holds for any other send mode.

Example 3.10 An exchange that relies on buffering.

```
CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr)
IF (rank.EQ.0) THEN
    CALL MPI_SEND(sendbuf, count, MPI_REAL, 1, tag, comm, ierr)
    CALL MPI_RECV(recvbuf, count, MPI_REAL, 1, tag, comm, status, ierr)
ELSE IF (rank.EQ.1) THEN
    CALL MPI_SEND(sendbuf, count, MPI_REAL, 0, tag, comm, ierr)
    CALL MPI_RECV(recvbuf, count, MPI_REAL, 0, tag, comm, status, ierr)
END IF
```

The message sent by each process has to be copied out before the send operation returns and the receive operation starts. For the program to complete, it is necessary that at least one of the two messages sent be buffered. Thus, this program can succeed only if the communication system can buffer at least count words of data.

Advice to users. When standard send operations are used, then a deadlock situation may occur where both processes are blocked because buffer space is not available. The same will certainly happen, if the synchronous mode is used. If the buffered mode is used, and not enough buffer space is available, then the program will not complete either. However, rather than a deadlock situation, we shall have a buffer overflow error.

A program is "safe" if no message buffering is required for the program to complete. One can replace all sends in such program with synchronous sends, and the program will still run correctly. This conservative programming style provides the best portability, since program completion does not depend on the amount of buffer space available or on the communication protocol used.

Many programmers prefer to have more leeway and opt to use the "unsafe" programming style shown in Example 3.10. In such cases, the use of standard sends is likely to provide the best compromise between performance and robustness: quality implementations will provide sufficient buffering so that "common practice" programs will not deadlock. The buffered send mode can be used for programs that require more buffering, or in situations where the programmer wants more control. This mode might also be used for debugging purposes, as buffer overflow conditions are easier to diagnose than deadlock conditions.

ticket150. ²² ticket150. ²³

Nonblocking message-passing operations, as described in Section 3.7, can be used to avoid the need for buffering outgoing messages. This prevents deadlocks due to lack of buffer space, and improves performance, by allowing overlap of computation and communication, and avoiding the overheads of allocating buffers and copying messages into buffers. (*End of advice to users.*)

3.6 Buffer Allocation and Usage

A user may specify a buffer to be used for buffering messages sent in buffered mode. Buffering is done by the sender.

```
MPI_BUFFER_ATTACH(buffer, size)
```

```
IN buffer initial buffer address (choice)IN size buffer size, in bytes (non-negative integer)
```

Section 15.2) }

Provides to MPI a buffer in the user's memory to be used for buffering outgoing messages. The buffer is used only by messages sent in buffered mode. Only one buffer can be attached to a process at a time.

```
MPI_BUFFER_DETACH(buffer_addr, size)
```

```
OUT buffer_addr initial buffer address (choice)
OUT size buffer size, in bytes (non-negative integer)
```

Detach the buffer currently associated with MPI. The call returns the address and the size of the detached buffer. This operation will block until all messages currently in the buffer have been transmitted. Upon return of this function, the user may reuse or deallocate

the space taken by the buffer.

Example 3.11 Calls to attach and detach buffers.

ticket150.

ticket150.

```
#define BUFFSIZE 10000
int size[ticket115.];
char *buff;
MPI_Buffer_attach( malloc(BUFFSIZE), BUFFSIZE);
/* a buffer of 10000 bytes can now be used by MPI_Bsend */
MPI_Buffer_detach( &buff, &size);
/* Buffer size reduced to zero */
MPI_Buffer_attach( buff, size);
/* Buffer of 10000 bytes available again */
```

Advice to users. Even though the C functions MPI_Buffer_attach and MPI_Buffer_detach both have a first argument of type void*, these arguments are used differently: A pointer to the buffer is passed to MPI_Buffer_attach; the address of the pointer is passed to MPI_Buffer_detach, so that this call can return the pointer value. (End of advice to users.)

Rationale. Both arguments are defined to be of type void* (rather than void* and void**, respectively), so as to avoid complex type casts. E.g., in the last example, &buff, which is of type char**, can be passed as argument to MPI_Buffer_detach without type casting. If the formal parameter had type void** then we would need a type cast before and after the call. (End of rationale.)

The statements made in this section describe the behavior of MPI for buffered-mode sends. When no buffer is currently associated, MPI behaves as if a zero-sized buffer is associated with the process.

MPI must provide as much buffering for outgoing messages as if outgoing message data were buffered by the sending process, in the specified buffer space, using a circular, contiguous-space allocation policy. We outline below a model implementation that defines this policy. MPI may provide more buffering, and may use a better buffer allocation algorithm than described below. On the other hand, MPI may signal an error whenever the simple buffering allocator described below would run out of space. In particular, if no buffer is explicitly associated with the process, then any buffered send may cause an error.

MPI does not provide mechanisms for querying or controlling buffering done by standard mode sends. It is expected that vendors will provide such information for their implementations.

Rationale. There is a wide spectrum of possible implementations of buffered communication: buffering can be done at sender, at receiver, or both; buffers can be dedicated to one sender-receiver pair, or be shared by all communications; buffering can be done in real or in virtual memory; it can use dedicated memory, or memory shared by other processes; buffer space may be allocated statically or be changed dynamically; etc. It does not seem feasible to provide a portable mechanism for querying or controlling buffering that would be compatible with all these choices, yet provide meaningful information. (End of rationale.)

3.6.1 Model Implementation of Buffered Mode

The model implementation uses the packing and unpacking functions described in Section 4.2 and the nonblocking communication functions described in Section 3.7.

We assume that a circular queue of pending message entries (PME) is maintained. Each entry contains a communication request handle that identifies a pending nonblocking send, a pointer to the next entry and the packed message data. The entries are stored in successive locations in the buffer. Free space is available between the queue tail and the queue head.

A buffered send call results in the execution of the following code.

- Traverse sequentially the PME queue from head towards the tail, deleting all entries for communications that have completed, up to the first entry with an uncompleted request; update queue head to point to that entry.
- Compute the number, n, of bytes needed to store an entry for the new message. An upper bound on n can be computed as follows: A call to the function MPI_PACK_SIZE(count, datatype, comm, size), with the count, datatype and comm arguments used in the MPI_BSEND call, returns an upper bound on the amount of space needed to buffer the message data (see Section 4.2). The MPI constant MPI_BSEND_OVERHEAD provides an upper bound on the additional space consumed by the entry (e.g., for pointers or envelope information).
- Find the next contiguous empty space of n bytes in buffer (space following queue tail, or space at start of buffer if queue tail is too close to end of buffer). If space is not found then raise buffer overflow error.
- Append to end of PME queue in contiguous space the new entry that contains request handle, next pointer and packed message data; MPI_PACK is used to pack data.
- Post nonblocking send (standard mode) for packed data.
- Return

3.7 Nonblocking Communication

One can improve performance on many systems by overlapping communication and computation. This is especially true on systems where communication can be executed autonomously by an intelligent communication controller. Light-weight threads are one mechanism for achieving such overlap. An alternative mechanism that often leads to better performance is to use **nonblocking communication**. A nonblocking **send start** call initiates the send operation, but does not complete it. The send start call can return before the message was copied out of the send buffer. A separate send complete call is needed to complete the communication, i.e., to verify that the data has been copied out of the send buffer. With suitable hardware, the transfer of data out of the sender memory may proceed concurrently with computations done at the sender after the send was initiated and before it completed. Similarly, a nonblocking receive start call initiates the receive operation, but does not complete it. The call can return before a message is stored into the receive buffer. A separate **receive complete** call is needed to complete the receive operation and verify that the data has been received into the receive buffer. With suitable hardware, the transfer of data into the receiver memory may proceed concurrently with computations done after the receive was initiated and before it completed. The use of nonblocking receives may also avoid system buffering and memory-to-memory copying, as information is provided early on the location of the receive buffer.

Nonblocking send start calls can use the same four modes as blocking sends: standard, buffered, synchronous and ready. These carry the same meaning. Sends of all modes, ready excepted, can be started whether a matching receive has been posted or not; a nonblocking ready send can be started only if a matching receive is posted. In all cases, the send start call is local: it returns immediately, irrespective of the status of other processes. If the call causes some system resource to be exhausted, then it will fail and return an error code. Quality implementations of MPI should ensure that this happens only in "pathological" cases. That is, an MPI implementation should be able to support a large number of pending nonblocking operations.

The send-complete call returns when data has been copied out of the send buffer. It may carry additional meaning, depending on the send mode.

If the send mode is synchronous, then the send can complete only if a matching receive has started. That is, a receive has been posted, and has been matched with the send. In this case, the send-complete call is non-local. Note that a synchronous, nonblocking send may complete, if matched by a nonblocking receive, before the receive complete call occurs. (It can complete as soon as the sender "knows" the transfer will complete, but before the receiver "knows" the transfer will complete.)

If the send mode is buffered then the message must be buffered if there is no pending receive. In this case, the send-complete call is local, and must succeed irrespective of the status of a matching receive.

If the send mode is standard then the send-complete call may return before a matching receive is posted, if the message is buffered. On the other hand, the send-complete may not complete until a matching receive is posted, and the message was copied into the receive buffer.

Nonblocking sends can be matched with blocking receives, and vice-versa.

Advice to users. The completion of a send operation may be delayed, for standard mode, and must be delayed, for synchronous mode, until a matching receive is posted. The use of nonblocking sends in these two cases allows the sender to proceed ahead of the receiver, so that the computation is more tolerant of fluctuations in the speeds of the two processes.

[Nonblocking sends in the buffered and ready modes have a more limited impact. A nonblocking send will return as soon as possible, whereas a blocking send will return after the data has been copied out of the sender memory. The use of nonblocking sends is advantageous in these cases only if data copying can be concurrent with computation. [In Nonblocking sends in the buffered and ready modes have a more limited impact, e.g., the blocking version of buffered send is capable of completing regardless of when a matching receive call is made. However, separating the start from the completion of these sends still gives some opportunity for optimization within the MPI library. For example, starting a buffered send gives an implementation more flexibility in determining if and how the message is buffered. There are also advantages for both nonblocking buffered and ready modes when data copying can be done concurrently with computation.

The message-passing model implies that communication is initiated by the sender. The communication will generally have lower overhead if a receive is already posted when the sender initiates the communication (data can be moved directly to the receive buffer, and there is no need to queue a pending send request). However, a

 31 ticket 50.

ticket50.

1

2

5 6

7

13 14

15

16 17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24 25 26

27 28

29

30 31

32 33 34

35

36 37

38

46 47

ticket150. 40

ticket150. 42

43 44 45 receive operation can complete only after the matching send has occurred. The use of nonblocking receives allows one to achieve lower communication overheads without blocking the receiver while it waits for the send. (End of advice to users.)

3.7.1 Communication Request Objects

Nonblocking communications use opaque request objects to identify communication operations and match the operation that initiates the communication with the operation that terminates it. These are system objects that are accessed via a handle. A request object identifies various properties of a communication operation, such as the send mode, the communication buffer that is associated with it, its context, the tag and destination arguments to be used for a send, or the tag and source arguments to be used for a receive. In addition, this object stores information about the status of the pending communication operation.

3.7.2 Communication Initiation

We use the same naming conventions as for blocking communication: a prefix of B, S, or R is used for buffered, synchronous or ready mode. In addition a prefix of I (for immediate) indicates that the call is nonblocking.

MPI_ISEND(buf, count, datatype, dest, tag, comm, request)

```
IN
                                           initial address of send buffer (choice)
           buf
IN
                                           number of elements in send buffer (non-negative inte-
           count
                                           ger)
IN
           datatype
                                           datatype of each send buffer element (handle)
IN
           dest
                                           rank of destination (integer)
IN
                                           message tag (integer)
           tag
IN
                                           communicator (handle)
           comm
OUT
           request
                                           communication request (handle)
```

```
int MPI_Isend(void* buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, int dest,
             int tag, MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request *request)
```

```
MPI_ISEND(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR)
    <type> BUF(*)
   INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR
```

```
{MPI::Request MPI::Comm::Isend(const void* buf, int count, const
             MPI::Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding
              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

Start a standard mode, nonblocking send.

Start a synchronous mode, nonblocking send.

```
MPI_IBSEND(buf, count, datatype, dest, tag, comm, request)
                                                                                             2
  IN
            buf
                                        initial address of send buffer (choice)
  IN
           count
                                        number of elements in send buffer (non-negative inte-
                                         ger)
  IN
                                        datatype of each send buffer element (handle)
           datatype
  IN
           dest
                                        rank of destination (integer)
  IN
           tag
                                        message tag (integer)
  IN
            comm
                                        communicator (handle)
  OUT
                                        communication request (handle)
            request
                                                                                             12
                                                                                             13
int MPI_Ibsend(void* buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, int dest,
                                                                                             14
               int tag, MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request *request)
                                                                                             15
                                                                                             16
MPI_IBSEND(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR)
                                                                                             17
    <type> BUF(*)
    INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR
                                                                                             19 ticket 150.
{MPI::Request MPI::Comm::Ibsend(const void* buf, int count, const
               MPI::Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding
                                                                                            <sub>21</sub> ticket150.
               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                            22
                                                                                            23
    Start a buffered mode, nonblocking send.
                                                                                             24
MPI_ISSEND(buf, count, datatype, dest, tag, comm, request)
                                                                                             26
                                                                                            27
  IN
            buf
                                         initial address of send buffer (choice)
                                                                                            28
  IN
                                         number of elements in send buffer (non-negative inte-
            count
                                                                                            29
                                        ger)
                                                                                            30
  IN
           datatype
                                        datatype of each send buffer element (handle)
                                                                                             31
                                                                                             32
  IN
            dest
                                        rank of destination (integer)
                                                                                             33
  IN
                                         message tag (integer)
            tag
                                                                                            34
  IN
                                        communicator (handle)
           comm
                                                                                            35
                                                                                            36
  OUT
                                        communication request (handle)
            request
                                                                                            37
int MPI_Issend(void* buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, int dest,
                                                                                             39
               int tag, MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request *request)
MPI_ISSEND(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR)
                                                                                             41
    <type> BUF(*)
    INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR
                                                                                            44 ticket150.
{MPI::Request MPI::Comm::Issend(const void* buf, int count, const
               MPI::Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding
                                                                                               ticket150.
               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                             47
```

```
1
               MPI_IRSEND(buf, count, datatype, dest, tag, comm, request)
          2
                 IN
                           buf
                                                        initial address of send buffer (choice)
          3
                 IN
                           count
                                                        number of elements in send buffer (non-negative inte-
          4
                                                        ger)
          5
          6
                 IN
                           datatype
                                                        datatype of each send buffer element (handle)
                           dest
                                                        rank of destination (integer)
                 IN
                 IN
                           tag
                                                        message tag (integer)
          9
          10
                 IN
                           comm
                                                        communicator (handle)
          11
                 OUT
                           request
                                                        communication request (handle)
         12
         13
               int MPI_Irsend(void* buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, int dest,
         14
                               int tag, MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request *request)
         15
          16
               MPI_IRSEND(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR)
          17
                    <type> BUF(*)
                    INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR
ticket150. 19
               MPI::Request MPI::Comm::Irsend(const void* buf, int count, const
ticket150. 21
                               MPI::Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         22
         23
                    Start a ready mode nonblocking send.
         24
         25
               MPI_IRECV (buf, count, datatype, source, tag, comm, request)
         26
         27
                 OUT
                           buf
                                                        initial address of receive buffer (choice)
         28
                 IN
                                                        number of elements in receive buffer (non-negative in-
                           count
         29
                                                        teger)
         30
         31
                 IN
                           datatype
                                                        datatype of each receive buffer element (handle)
 ticket51.
                 IN
                           source
                                                        rank of source or MPI_ANY_SOURCE (integer)
 ticket
51. _{\rm 34}
                 IN
                                                        message tag or MPI_ANY_TAG (integer)
                           tag
                 IN
                                                        communicator (handle)
         35
                           comm
         36
                 OUT
                                                        communication request (handle)
                           request
         37
         38
               int MPI_Irecv(void* buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, int source,
         39
                               int tag, MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request *request)
         40
               MPI_IRECV(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, SOURCE, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR)
         41
         42
                    <type> BUF(*)
                    INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, SOURCE, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR
         43
ticket150. 44
               {MPI::Request MPI::Comm::Irecv(void* buf, int count, const
ticket150. _{46}
                               MPI::Datatype& datatype, int source, int tag) const (binding
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
          47
                    Start a nonblocking receive.
```

These calls allocate a communication request object and associate it with the request handle (the argument request). The request can be used later to query the status of the communication or wait for its completion.

A nonblocking send call indicates that the system may start copying data out of the send buffer. The sender should not [access]modify any part of the send buffer after a nonblocking send operation is called, until the send completes.

A nonblocking receive call indicates that the system may start writing data into the receive buffer. The receiver should not access any part of the receive buffer after a nonblocking receive operation is called, until the receive completes.

Advice to users. To prevent problems with the argument copying and register optimization done by Fortran compilers, please note the hints in subsections "Problems Due to Data Copying and Sequence Association," and "A Problem with Register Optimization" in Section 16.2.2 on pages 501 and 503. (End of advice to users.)

3.7.3 Communication Completion

The functions MPI_WAIT and MPI_TEST are used to complete a nonblocking communication. The completion of a send operation indicates that the sender is now free to update the locations in the send buffer (the send operation itself leaves the content of the send buffer unchanged). It does not indicate that the message has been received, rather, it may have been buffered by the communication subsystem. However, if a synchronous mode send was used, the completion of the send operation indicates that a matching receive was initiated, and that the message will eventually be received by this matching receive.

The completion of a receive operation indicates that the receive buffer contains the received message, the receiver is now free to access it, and that the status object is set. It does not indicate that the matching send operation has completed (but indicates, of course, that the send was initiated).

We shall use the following terminology: A **null** handle is a handle with value MPI_REQUEST_NULL. A persistent request and the handle to it are **inactive** if the request is not associated with any ongoing communication (see Section 3.9). A handle is **active** if it is neither null nor inactive. An **empty** status is a status which is set to return tag = MPI_ANY_TAG, source = MPI_ANY_SOURCE, error = MPI_SUCCESS, and is also internally configured so that calls to MPI_GET_COUNT and MPI_GET_ELEMENTS return count = 0 and MPI_TEST_CANCELLED returns false. We set a status variable to empty when the value returned by it is not significant. Status is set in this way so as to prevent errors due to accesses of stale information.

The fields in a status object returned by a call to MPI_WAIT, MPI_TEST, or any of the other derived functions (MPI_{TEST|WAIT}{ALL|SOME|ANY}), where the request corresponds to a send call, are undefined, with two exceptions: The error status field will contain valid information if the wait or test call returned with MPI_ERR_IN_STATUS; and the returned status can be queried by the call MPI_TEST_CANCELLED.

Error codes belonging to the error class MPI_ERR_IN_STATUS should be returned only by the MPI completion functions that take arrays of MPI_STATUS. For the functions MPI_TEST, MPI_TESTANY, MPI_WAIT, and MPI_WAITANY, which return a single MPI_STATUS value, the normal MPI error return process should be used (not the MPI_ERROR field in the MPI_STATUS argument).

⁵ ticket98.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25 26

27

28

29

30

31

33

34

35 36

```
1
               MPI_WAIT(request, status)
         2
                 INOUT
                                                       request (handle)
                          request
         3
                 OUT
                          status
                                                       status object (Status)
         4
         5
         6
               int MPI_Wait(MPI_Request *request, MPI_Status *status)
         7
              MPI_WAIT(REQUEST, STATUS, IERROR)
                   INTEGER REQUEST, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
ticket150. 9
ticket150. 10
               {void MPI::Request::Wait(MPI::Status& status) (binding deprecated, see
                              Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 12
               {void MPI::Request::Wait() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 13
         14
```

A call to MPI_WAIT returns when the operation identified by request is complete. If the communication object associated with this request was created by a nonblocking send or receive call, then the object is deallocated by the call to MPI_WAIT and the request handle is set to MPI_REQUEST_NULL. MPI_WAIT is a non-local operation.

The call returns, in status, information on the completed operation. The content of the status object for a receive operation can be accessed as described in Section 3.2.5. The status object for a send operation may be queried by a call to MPI_TEST_CANCELLED (see Section 3.8).

One is allowed to call MPI_WAIT with a null or inactive request argument. In this case the operation returns immediately with empty status.

Advice to users. Successful return of MPI_WAIT after a MPI_IBSEND implies that the user send buffer can be reused — i.e., data has been sent out or copied into a buffer attached with MPI_BUFFER_ATTACH. Note that, at this point, we can no longer cancel the send (see Section 3.8). If a matching receive is never posted, then the buffer cannot be freed. This runs somewhat counter to the stated goal of MPI_CANCEL (always being able to free program space that was committed to the communication subsystem). (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. In a multi-threaded environment, a call to MPI_WAIT should block only the calling thread, allowing the thread scheduler to schedule another thread for execution. (End of advice to implementors.)

```
37
38
     MPI_TEST(request, flag, status)
39
       INOUT
                 request
                                              communication request (handle)
40
41
       OUT
                 flag
                                              true if operation completed (logical)
42
       OUT
                 status
                                              status object (Status)
43
44
     int MPI_Test(MPI_Request *request, int *flag, MPI_Status *status)
45
46
     MPI_TEST(REQUEST, FLAG, STATUS, IERROR)
47
          LOGICAL FLAG
          INTEGER REQUEST, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
```

ticket150.

A call to MPI_TEST returns flag = true if the operation identified by request is complete. In such a case, the status object is set to contain information on the completed operation; if the communication object was created by a nonblocking send or receive, then it is deallocated and the request handle is set to MPI_REQUEST_NULL. The call returns flag = false, otherwise. In this case, the value of the status object is undefined. MPI_TEST is a local operation.

The return status object for a receive operation carries information that can be accessed as described in Section 3.2.5. The status object for a send operation carries information that can be accessed by a call to MPI_TEST_CANCELLED (see Section 3.8).

One is allowed to call MPI_TEST with a null or inactive request argument. In such a case the operation returns with flag = true and empty status.

The functions MPI_WAIT and MPI_TEST can be used to complete both sends and receives.

Advice to users. The use of the nonblocking MPI_TEST call allows the user to schedule alternative activities within a single thread of execution. An event-driven thread scheduler can be emulated with periodic calls to MPI_TEST. (End of advice to users.)

Rationale. The function MPI_TEST returns with flag = true exactly in those situations where the function MPI_WAIT returns; both functions return in such case the same value in status. Thus, a blocking Wait can be easily replaced by a nonblocking Test. (End of rationale.)

Example 3.12 Simple usage of nonblocking operations and MPI_WAIT.

```
CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr)
IF (rank.EQ.0) THEN
        CALL MPI_ISEND(a(1), 10, MPI_REAL, 1, tag, comm, request, ierr)
    **** do some computation to mask latency ****
        CALL MPI_WAIT(request, status, ierr)
ELSE IF (rank.EQ.1) THEN
        CALL MPI_IRECV(a(1), 15, MPI_REAL, 0, tag, comm, request, ierr)
        **** do some computation to mask latency ****
        CALL MPI_WAIT(request, status, ierr)
END IF
```

A request object can be deallocated without waiting for the associated communication to complete, by using the following operation.

 24 ticket 70.

```
1
                MPI_REQUEST_FREE(request)
          2
                  INOUT
                            request
                                                          communication request (handle)
          3
          4
                int MPI_Request_free(MPI_Request *request)
          5
          6
               MPI_REQUEST_FREE(REQUEST, IERROR)
                     INTEGER REQUEST, IERROR
ticket150. 8
ticket150. 9
                \{\text{void MPI}::\text{Request}::\text{Free}() \ (binding \ deprecated, see \ Section \ 15.2)\}
          10
                    Mark the request object for deallocation and set request to MPI_REQUEST_NULL. An
          11
                ongoing communication that is associated with the request will be allowed to complete. The
          12
```

request will be deallocated only after its completion.

Rationale. The MPI_REQUEST_FREE mechanism is provided for reasons of performance and convenience on the sending side. (End of rationale.)

ticket143. 16

Advice to users. Once a request is freed by a call to MPI_REQUEST_FREE, it is not possible to check for the successful completion of the associated communication with calls to MPI_WAIT or MPI_TEST. Also, if an error occurs subsequently during the communication, an error code cannot be returned to the user — such an error must be treated as fatal. Questions arise as to how one knows when the operations have completed when using MPI_REQUEST_FREE. Depending on the program logic, there may be other ways in which the program knows that certain operations have completed and this makes usage of MPI_REQUEST_FREE practical. For example, an active send request could be freed when the logic of the program is such that the receiver sends a reply to the message sent — the arrival of the reply informs the sender that the send has completed and the send buffer can be reused. An active receive request should never be freed as the receiver will have no way to verify that the receive has completed and the receive buffer can be reused. (End of advice to users.)

ticket143.

Advice to users. Once a request is freed by a call to MPI_REQUEST_FREE, it is not possible to check for the successful completion of the associated communication with calls to MPI_WAIT or MPI_TEST. Also, if an error occurs subsequently during the communication, an error code cannot be returned to the user — such an error must be treated as fatal. An active receive request should never be freed as the receiver will have no way to verify that the receive has completed and the receive buffer can be reused. (End of advice to users.)

```
Example 3.13 An example using MPI_REQUEST_FREE.
```

```
CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(MPI_COMM_WORLD, rank, ierr)
IF (rank.EQ.0) THEN
    DO i=1, n
```

13 14

15

16

18 19

20

21

22 23

24

25

26 27

28 29

30

31

33

34

35

36

37

38

42

43 44

45 46

47

```
CALL MPI_ISEND(outval, 1, MPI_REAL, 1, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, req, ierr)
      CALL MPI_REQUEST_FREE(reg, ierr)
      CALL MPI_IRECV(inval, 1, MPI_REAL, 1, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, req, ierr)
      CALL MPI_WAIT(req, status, ierr)
    END DO
ELSE IF (rank.EQ.1) THEN
    CALL MPI_IRECV(inval, 1, MPI_REAL, 0, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, req, ierr)
    CALL MPI_WAIT(req, status, ierr)
    DO I=1, n-1
       CALL MPI_ISEND(outval, 1, MPI_REAL, 0, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, req, ierr)
       CALL MPI_REQUEST_FREE(reg, ierr)
       CALL MPI_IRECV(inval, 1, MPI_REAL, 0, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, req, ierr)
       CALL MPI_WAIT(req, status, ierr)
    END DO
    CALL MPI_ISEND(outval, 1, MPI_REAL, 0, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, req, ierr)
    CALL MPI_WAIT(req, status, ierr)
END IF
```

3.7.4 Semantics of Nonblocking Communications

The semantics of nonblocking communication is defined by suitably extending the definitions in Section 3.5.

Order Nonblocking communication operations are ordered according to the execution order of the calls that initiate the communication. The non-overtaking requirement of Section 3.5 is extended to nonblocking communication, with this definition of order being used.

Example 3.14 Message ordering for nonblocking operations.

```
CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr)

IF (RANK.EQ.0) THEN

CALL MPI_ISEND(a, 1, MPI_REAL, 1, 0, comm, r1, ierr)

CALL MPI_ISEND(b, 1, MPI_REAL, 1, 0, comm, r2, ierr)

ELSE IF (rank.EQ.1) THEN

CALL MPI_IRECV(a, 1, MPI_REAL, 0, MPI_ANY_TAG, comm, r1, ierr)

CALL MPI_IRECV(b, 1, MPI_REAL, 0, 0, comm, r2, ierr)

END IF

CALL MPI_WAIT(r1, status, ierr)

CALL MPI_WAIT(r2, status, ierr)
```

The first send of process zero will match the first receive of process one, even if both messages are sent before process one executes either receive.

Progress A call to MPI_WAIT that completes a receive will eventually terminate and return if a matching send has been started, unless the send is satisfied by another receive. In particular, if the matching send is nonblocking, then the receive should complete even if no call is executed by the sender to complete the send. Similarly, a call to MPI_WAIT that completes a send will eventually return if a matching receive has been started, unless the receive is satisfied by another send, and even if no call is executed to complete the receive.

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22 23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30 31 32

```
Example 3.15 An illustration of progress semantics.
```

```
2
     CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr)
3
     IF (RANK.EQ.O) THEN
4
           CALL MPI_SSEND(a, 1, MPI_REAL, 1, 0, comm, ierr)
5
           CALL MPI_SEND(b, 1, MPI_REAL, 1, 1, comm, ierr)
6
     ELSE IF (rank.EQ.1) THEN
7
           CALL MPI_IRECV(a, 1, MPI_REAL, 0, 0, comm, r, ierr)
           CALL MPI_RECV(b, 1, MPI_REAL, 0, 1, comm, status, ierr)
9
           CALL MPI_WAIT(r, status, ierr)
10
     END IF
11
```

This code should not deadlock in a correct MPI implementation. The first synchronous send of process zero must complete after process one posts the matching (nonblocking) receive even if process one has not yet reached the completing wait call. Thus, process zero will continue and execute the second send, allowing process one to complete execution.

If an MPI_TEST that completes a receive is repeatedly called with the same arguments, and a matching send has been started, then the call will eventually return flag = true, unless the send is satisfied by another receive. If an MPI_TEST that completes a send is repeatedly called with the same arguments, and a matching receive has been started, then the call will eventually return flag = true, unless the receive is satisfied by another send.

3.7.5 Multiple Completions

It is convenient to be able to wait for the completion of any, some, or all the operations in a list, rather than having to wait for a specific message. A call to MPI_WAITANY or MPI_TESTANY can be used to wait for the completion of one out of several operations. A call to MPI_WAITALL or MPI_TESTALL can be used to wait for all pending operations in a list. A call to MPI_WAITSOME or MPI_TESTSOME can be used to complete all enabled operations in a list.

```
MPI_WAITANY (count, array_of_requests, index, status)
```

```
33
                 IN
                           count
                                                       list length (non-negative integer)
         34
         35
                 INOUT
                           array_of_requests
                                                       array of requests (array of handles)
         36
                 OUT
                           index
                                                       index of handle for operation that completed (integer)
         37
                 OUT
                          status
                                                       status object (Status)
         38
         39
         40
               int MPI_Waitany(int count, MPI_Request *array_of_requests, int *index,
         41
                              MPI_Status *status)
         42
               MPI_WAITANY(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS, INDEX, STATUS, IERROR)
         43
                   INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS(*), INDEX, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE),
         44
                   IERROR
ticket150. 45
               {static int MPI::Request::Waitany(int count,
ticket150. 47
                              MPI::Request array_of_requests[], MPI::Status& status) (binding
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

6

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18 19

44

45 46

47

з ticket150.

```
ticket150.
```

```
{static int MPI::Request::Waitany(int count,
              MPI::Request array_of_requests[]) (binding deprecated, see
              Section 15.2) }
```

Blocks until one of the operations associated with the active requests in the array has completed. If more then one operation is enabled and can terminate, one is arbitrarily chosen. Returns in index the index of that request in the array and returns in status the status of the completing communication. (The array is indexed from zero in C, and from one in Fortran.) If the request was allocated by a nonblocking communication operation, then it is deallocated and the request handle is set to MPI_REQUEST_NULL.

The array_of_requests list may contain null or inactive handles. If the list contains no active handles (list has length zero or all entries are null or inactive), then the call returns immediately with $index = MPI_UNDEFINED$, and a empty status.

The execution of MPI_WAITANY(count, array_of_requests, index, status) has the same effect as the execution of MPI_WAIT(&array_of_requests[i], status), where i is the value returned by index (unless the value of index is MPI_UNDEFINED). MPI_WAITANY with an array containing one active entry is equivalent to MPI_WAIT.

MPI_TESTANY(count, array_of_requests, index, flag, status)

```
20
                                                                                             21
  IN
                                         list length (non-negative integer)
           count
                                                                                             22
  INOUT
            array_of_requests
                                         array of requests (array of handles)
                                                                                             23
                                                                                              24
  OUT
           index
                                         index of operation that completed, or
                                                                                              25
                                         MPI_UNDEFINED if none completed (integer)
                                                                                              26
  OUT
           flag
                                         true if one of the operations is complete (logical)
                                                                                             27
  OUT
                                         status object (Status)
           status
                                                                                             28
                                                                                             29
int MPI_Testany(int count, MPI_Request *array_of_requests, int *index,
                                                                                             30
               int *flag, MPI_Status *status)
                                                                                              31
MPI_TESTANY(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS, INDEX, FLAG, STATUS, IERROR)
                                                                                              33
    LOGICAL FLAG
                                                                                             34
    INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS(*), INDEX, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE),
                                                                                             35
    IERROR
                                                                                             ^{36} ticket 150.
{static bool MPI::Request::Testany(int count,
                                                                                             37
               MPI::Request array_of_requests[], int& index,
                                                                                             38
               MPI::Status& status) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                             <sup>39</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                             40 ticket 150.
{static bool MPI::Request::Testany(int count,
                                                                                             _{42} ticket 150.
               MPI::Request array_of_requests[], int& index) (binding
               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                             43
```

Tests for completion of either one or none of the operations associated with active handles. In the former case, it returns flag = true, returns in index the index of this request in the array, and returns in status the status of that operation; if the request was allocated by a nonblocking communication call then the request is deallocated and the handle is set to MPI_REQUEST_NULL. (The array is indexed from zero in C, and from one in Fortran.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

12 13

14

15

16

17

22 23

24

25

26 27

28

29 30

31

32

34

35

41 42

43

44

45

46

47

48

In the latter case (no operation completed), it returns flag = false, returns a value of MPI_UNDEFINED in index and status is undefined.

The array may contain null or inactive handles. If the array contains no active handles then the call returns immediately with flag = true, index = MPI_UNDEFINED, and an empty status.

If the array of requests contains active handles then the execution of MPI_TESTANY(count, array_of_requests, index, status) has the same effect as the execution of MPI_TEST(&array_of_requests[i], flag, status), for i=0, 1,..., count-1, in some arbitrary order, until one call returns flag = true, or all fail. In the former case, index is set to the last value of i, and in the latter case, it is set to MPI_UNDEFINED. MPI_TESTANY with an array containing one active entry is equivalent to MPI_TEST.

The function MPI_TESTANY returns with flag = true exactly in those Rationale. situations where the function MPI_WAITANY returns; both functions return in that case the same values in the remaining parameters. Thus, a blocking MPI_WAITANY can be easily replaced by a nonblocking MPI_TESTANY. The same relation holds for the other pairs of Wait and Test functions defined in this section. (End of rationale.)

```
MPI_WAITALL( count, array_of_requests, array_of_statuses)
 IN
           count
                                      lists length (non-negative integer)
 INOUT
           array_of_requests
                                      array of requests (array of handles)
 OUT
           array_of_statuses
                                      array of status objects (array of Status)
int MPI_Waitall(int count, MPI_Request *array_of_requests,
              MPI_Status *array_of_statuses)
MPI_WAITALL(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS, ARRAY_OF_STATUSES, IERROR)
    INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS(*)
    INTEGER ARRAY_OF_STATUSES(MPI_STATUS_SIZE,*), IERROR
{static void MPI::Request::Waitall(int count,
              MPI::Request array_of_requests[],
              MPI::Status array_of_statuses[]) (binding deprecated, see
              Section 15.2) }
{static void MPI::Request::Waitall(int count,
              MPI::Request array_of_requests[]) (binding deprecated, see
              Section 15.2) }
```

Blocks until all communication operations associated with active handles in the list complete, and return the status of all these operations (this includes the case where no handle in the list is active). Both arrays have the same number of valid entries. The i-th entry in array_of_statuses is set to the return status of the i-th operation. Requests that were created by nonblocking communication operations are deallocated and the corresponding handles in the array are set to MPI_REQUEST_NULL. The list may contain null or inactive handles. The call sets to empty the status of each such entry.

ticket70.11

ticket 150. 33

ticket150. 36

ticket150. 38

ticket 150. $_{40}$

4

5

6 7

11

12

13 14

15

16

17 18 19

43 44

45 46

47

The error-free execution of MPI_WAITALL(count, array_of_requests, array_of_statuses) has the same effect as the execution of

MPI_WAIT(&array_of_request[i], &array_of_statuses[i]), for i=0,..., count-1, in some arbitrary order. MPI_WAITALL with an array of length one is equivalent to MPI_WAIT.

When one or more of the communications completed by a call to MPI_WAITALL fail, it is desireable to return specific information on each communication. The function MPI_WAITALL will return in such case the error code MPI_ERR_IN_STATUS and will set the error field of each status to a specific error code. This code will be MPI_SUCCESS, if the specific communication completed; it will be another specific error code, if it failed; or it can be MPI_ERR_PENDING if it has neither failed nor completed. The function MPI_WAITALL will return MPI_SUCCESS if no request had an error, or will return another error code if it failed for other reasons (such as invalid arguments). In such cases, it will not update the error fields of the statuses.

Rationale. This design streamlines error handling in the application. The application code need only test the (single) function result to determine if an error has occurred. It needs to check each individual status only when an error occurred. (End of rationale.)

```
20
MPI_TESTALL(count, array_of_requests, flag, array_of_statuses)
                                                                                             21
  IN
            count
                                         lists length (non-negative integer)
                                                                                             22
                                                                                             23
  INOUT
            array_of_requests
                                         array of requests (array of handles)
                                                                                              24
  OUT
            flag
                                         (logical)
  OUT
            array_of_statuses
                                         array of status objects (array of Status)
                                                                                              26
                                                                                              27
int MPI_Testall(int count, MPI_Request *array_of_requests, int *flag,
                                                                                             28
               MPI_Status *array_of_statuses)
                                                                                             29
                                                                                              30
MPI_TESTALL(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS, FLAG, ARRAY_OF_STATUSES, IERROR)
                                                                                              31
    LOGICAL FLAG
                                                                                              32
    INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS(*),
    ARRAY_OF_STATUSES(MPI_STATUS_SIZE,*), IERROR
                                                                                             ^{34} ticket 150.
{static bool MPI::Request::Testall(int count,
                                                                                              35
               MPI::Request array_of_requests[],
               MPI::Status array_of_statuses[]) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                             <sup>37</sup> ticket 150.
                Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              <sub>39</sub> ticket150.
{static bool MPI::Request::Testall(int count,
                                                                                             41 ticket150.
               MPI::Request array_of_requests[]) (binding deprecated, see
                Section 15.2) }
                                                                                             42
```

Returns flag = true if all communications associated with active handles in the array have completed (this includes the case where no handle in the list is active). In this case, each status entry that corresponds to an active handle request is set to the status of the corresponding communication; if the request was allocated by a nonblocking communication call then it is deallocated, and the handle is set to MPI_REQUEST_NULL. Each status entry that corresponds to a null or inactive handle is set to empty.

Otherwise, flag = false is returned, no request is modified and the values of the status entries are undefined. This is a local operation.

Errors that occurred during the execution of MPI_TESTALL are handled as errors in MPI_WAITALL.

5 6 7

1

2

3

4

```
MPI_WAITSOME(incount, array_of_requests, outcount, array_of_indices, array_of_statuses)
```

9

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

```
IN
           incount
                                          length of array_of_requests (non-negative integer)
INOUT
           array_of_requests
                                          array of requests (array of handles)
OUT
          outcount
                                          number of completed requests (integer)
OUT
          array_of_indices
                                          array of indices of operations that completed (array of
                                          integers)
OUT
          array_of_statuses
                                          array of status objects for operations that completed
                                          (array of Status)
```

```
17
18
19
```

20

21 22

23

24

25

27

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

ARRAY_OF_STATUSES(MPI_STATUS_SIZE,*), IERROR

Section **15.2**) }

```
MPI_WAITSOME(INCOUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS, OUTCOUNT, ARRAY_OF_INDICES,

ARRAY_OF_STATUSES, IERROR)

INTEGER INCOUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS(*), OUTCOUNT, ARRAY_OF_INDICES(*),
```

ticket 150. 33

ticket150.

ticket150. 26

ticket150. 29

Waits until at least one of the operations associated with active handles in the list have completed. Returns in outcount the number of requests from the list array_of_requests that have completed. Returns in the first outcount locations of the array array_of_indices the indices of these operations (index within the array array_of_requests; the array is indexed from zero in C and from one in Fortran). Returns in the first outcount locations of the array array_of_status the status for these completed operations. If a request that completed was allocated by a nonblocking communication call, then it is deallocated, and the associated handle is set to MPI_REQUEST_NULL.

If the list contains no active handles, then the call returns immediately with outcount = MPI_UNDEFINED.

When one or more of the communications completed by MPI_WAITSOME fails, then it is desirable to return specific information on each communication. The arguments outcount, array_of_indices and array_of_statuses will be adjusted to indicate completion of all communications that have succeeded or failed. The call will return the error code

4

10

11

12

13

14

15 16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

25

28

33

35

36

37

38

42

43

44

45

46 47

48

MPI_ERR_IN_STATUS and the error field of each status returned will be set to indicate success or to indicate the specific error that occurred. The call will return MPI_SUCCESS if no request resulted in an error, and will return another error code if it failed for other reasons (such as invalid arguments). In such cases, it will not update the error fields of the statuses.

MPI_TESTSOME(incount, array_of_requests, outcount, array_of_indices, array_of_statuses)

```
IN
           incount
                                           length of array_of_requests (non-negative integer)
INOUT
          array_of_requests
                                           array of requests (array of handles)
OUT
          outcount
                                           number of completed requests (integer)
OUT
           array_of_indices
                                          array of indices of operations that completed (array of
                                          integers)
OUT
          array_of_statuses
                                          array of status objects for operations that completed
                                           (array of Status)
```

```
MPI_TESTSOME(INCOUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS, OUTCOUNT, ARRAY_OF_INDICES,

ARRAY_OF_STATUSES, IERROR)

INTEGER INCOUNT ARRAY OF REQUESTS(*) OUTCOUNT ARRAY OF INDICES(*)
```

INTEGER INCOUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS(*), OUTCOUNT, ARRAY_OF_INDICES(*), ARRAY_OF_STATUSES(MPI_STATUS_SIZE,*), IERROR

Behaves like MPI_WAITSOME, except that it returns immediately. If no operation has completed it returns outcount = 0. If there is no active handle in the list it returns outcount = MPI_UNDEFINED.

MPI_TESTSOME is a local operation, which returns immediately, whereas MPI_WAITSOME will block until a communication completes, if it was passed a list that contains at least one active handle. Both calls fulfill a fairness requirement: If a request for a receive repeatedly appears in a list of requests passed to MPI_WAITSOME or MPI_TESTSOME, and a matching send has been posted, then the receive will eventually succeed, unless the send is satisfied by another receive; and similarly for send requests.

Errors that occur during the execution of MPI_TESTSOME are handled as for MPI_WAITSOME.

Advice to users. The use of MPI_TESTSOME is likely to be more efficient than the use of MPI_TESTANY. The former returns information on all completed communications,

ticket 150.

 $_{
m so}$ ticket 150.

³¹ ticket150.

 34 ticket 150.

END DO

1 with the latter, a new call is required for each communication that completes. 2 A server with multiple clients can use MPI_WAITSOME so as not to starve any client. Clients send messages to the server with service requests. The server calls MPI_WAITSOME with one receive request for each client, and then handles all receives 5 that completed. If a call to MPI_WAITANY is used instead, then one client could starve 6 while requests from another client always sneak in first. (End of advice to users.) Advice to implementors. MPI_TESTSOME should complete as many pending com-9 munications as possible. (End of advice to implementors.) 10 11 **Example 3.16** Client-server code (starvation can occur). 12 13 CALL MPI_COMM_SIZE(comm, size, ierr) 14 CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr) 15 IF(rank .GT. 0) THEN ! client code 16 DO WHILE(.TRUE.) 17 CALL MPI_ISEND(a, n, MPI_REAL, 0, tag, comm, request, ierr) 18 CALL MPI_WAIT(request, status, ierr) 19 END DO 20 ELSE ! rank=0 -- server code 21 DO i=1, size-1 22 CALL MPI_IRECV(a(1,i), n, MPI_REAL, i[ticket115.], tag, 23 comm, request_list(i), ierr) 24 END DO DO WHILE(.TRUE.) 26 CALL MPI_WAITANY(size-1, request_list, index, status, ierr) 27 CALL DO_SERVICE(a(1,index)) ! handle one message 28 CALL MPI_IRECV(a(1, index), n, MPI_REAL, index, tag, 29 comm, request_list(index), ierr) 30 END DO 31 END IF 32 33 34 Example 3.17 Same code, using MPI_WAITSOME. 35 36 37 CALL MPI_COMM_SIZE(comm, size, ierr) 38 CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr) 39 IF(rank .GT. 0) THEN ! client code 40 DO WHILE(.TRUE.) 41 CALL MPI_ISEND(a, n, MPI_REAL, 0, tag, comm, request, ierr) 42 CALL MPI_WAIT(request, status, ierr) 43 END DO 44 ELSE ! rank=0 -- server code 45 DO i=1, size-1 46 CALL MPI_IRECV(a(1,i), n, MPI_REAL, i, tag, 47 comm, request_list(i), ierr)

3.7.6 Non-destructive Test of status

request

IN

This call is useful for accessing the information associated with a request, without freeing the request (in case the user is expected to access it later). It allows one to layer libraries more conveniently, since multiple layers of software may access the same completed request and extract from it the status information.

request (handle)

```
MPI_REQUEST_GET_STATUS( request, flag, status )
```

```
OUT flag boolean flag, same as from MPI_TEST (logical)
OUT status MPI_STATUS object if flag is true (Status)
int MPI_Request_get_status(MPI_Request_request, int *flag,
```

```
MPI_Status *status)

MPI_REQUEST_GET_STATUS( REQUEST, FLAG, STATUS, IERROR)

INTEGER REQUEST, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR

LOGICAL FLAG
```

```
{bool MPI::Request::Get_status(MPI::Status& status) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

```
{bool MPI::Request::Get_status() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

Sets flag=true if the operation is complete, and, if so, returns in status the request status. However, unlike test or wait, it does not deallocate or inactivate the request; a subsequent call to test, wait or free should be executed with that request. It sets flag=false if the operation is not complete.

One is allowed to call MPI_REQUEST_GET_STATUS with a null or inactive request argument. In such a case the operation returns with flag=true and empty status.

3.8 Probe and Cancel

The MPI_PROBE and MPI_IPROBE operations allow incoming messages to be checked for, without actually receiving them. The user can then decide how to receive them, based on the information returned by the probe (basically, the information returned by status). In

31 ticket150.
32 ticket150.

ticket150.
ticket150.

39 ticket 137.

source rank, rank of source or MPI_ANY_SOURCE

IN

particular, the user may allocate memory for the receive buffer, according to the length of the probed message.

The MPI_CANCEL operation allows pending communications to be canceled. This is required for cleanup. Posting a send or a receive ties up user resources (send or receive buffers), and a cancel may be needed to free these resources gracefully.

ticket51. 8

```
MPI_IPROBE(source, tag, comm, flag, status)
```

source

```
ticket51. 10 11 12 13 14 15
```

```
(integer)

IN tag [tag value]message tag or MPI_ANY_TAG (integer)

IN comm communicator (handle)

OUT flag (logical)

OUT status status object (Status)
```

```
{bool MPI::Comm::Iprobe(int source, int tag) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

MPI_IPROBE(source, tag, comm, flag, status) returns flag = true if there is a message that can be received and that matches the pattern specified by the arguments source, tag, and comm. The call matches the same message that would have been received by a call to MPI_RECV(..., source, tag, comm, status) executed at the same point in the program, and returns in status the same value that would have been returned by MPI_RECV(). Otherwise, the call returns flag = false, and leaves status undefined.

If MPI_IPROBE returns flag = true, then the content of the status object can be subsequently accessed as described in Section 3.2.5 to find the source, tag and length of the probed message.

A subsequent receive executed with the same communicator, and the source and tag returned in status by MPI_IPROBE will receive the message that was matched by the probe, if no other intervening receive occurs after the probe, and the send is not successfully cancelled before the receive. If the receiving process is multi-threaded, it is the user's responsibility to ensure that the last condition holds.

The source argument of MPI_PROBE can be MPI_ANY_SOURCE, and the tag argument can be MPI_ANY_TAG, so that one can probe for messages from an arbitrary source and/or with an arbitrary tag. However, a specific communication context must be provided with the comm argument.

It is not necessary to receive a message immediately after it has been probed for, and the same message may be probed for several times before it is received.

ticket 150. $_{23}$

 $\begin{array}{c} {\rm ticket 150.~_{25}} \\ {\rm ticket 150.~_{26}} \\ {\rm ticket 150.~_{27}} \end{array}$

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27 28

29 30

31

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

42

43

44

45

46 47

48

```
MPI_PROBE(source, tag, comm, status)
                                                                                                 ticket51.
  IN
                                          [source rank,]rank of source or MPI_ANY_SOURCE
            source
                                          (integer)
                                                                                                 ticket51.
  IN
                                         [tag value] message tag or MPI_ANY_TAG (integer)
            tag
                                                                                               5
  IN
                                         communicator (handle)
            comm
  OUT
                                         status object (Status)
            status
int MPI_Probe(int source, int tag, MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Status *status)
                                                                                               10
MPI_PROBE(SOURCE, TAG, COMM, STATUS, IERROR)
                                                                                               12
    INTEGER SOURCE, TAG, COMM, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
                                                                                               13 ticket 150.
{void MPI::Comm::Probe(int source, int tag, MPI::Status& status) const
                                                                                               14
                (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                               <sub>15</sub> ticket150.
                                                                                               <sub>16</sub> ticket150.
{void MPI::Comm::Probe(int source, int tag) const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                               <sub>17</sub> ticket150.
                Section 15.2) }
```

MPI_PROBE behaves like MPI_IPROBE except that it is a blocking call that returns only after a matching message has been found.

The MPI implementation of MPI_PROBE and MPI_IPROBE needs to guarantee progress: if a call to MPI_PROBE has been issued by a process, and a send that matches the probe has been initiated by some process, then the call to MPI_PROBE will return, unless the message is received by another concurrent receive operation (that is executed by another thread at the probing process). Similarly, if a process busy waits with MPI_IPROBE and a matching message has been issued, then the call to MPI_IPROBE will eventually return flag = true unless the message is received by another concurrent receive operation.

Example 3.18 Use blocking probe to wait for an incoming message.

```
CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr)
       IF (rank.EQ.0) THEN
           CALL MPI_SEND(i, 1, MPI_INTEGER, 2, 0, comm, ierr)
       ELSE IF (rank.EQ.1) THEN
           CALL MPI_SEND(x, 1, MPI_REAL, 2, 0, comm, ierr)
       ELSE IF (rank.EQ.2) THEN
           DO i=1, 2
              CALL MPI_PROBE(MPI_ANY_SOURCE, 0,
                             comm, status, ierr)
              IF (status(MPI_SOURCE) .EQ. 0) THEN
100
                  CALL MPI_RECV(i, 1, MPI_INTEGER, 0, 0, comm, status, ierr)
              ELSE
200
                  CALL MPI_RECV(x, 1, MPI_REAL, 1, 0, comm, status, ierr)
              END IF
           END DO
       END IF
```

Each message is received with the right type.

Example 3.19 A similar program to the previous example, but now it has a problem.

```
2
            CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr)
3
            IF (rank.EQ.0) THEN
4
                  CALL MPI_SEND(i, 1, MPI_INTEGER, 2, 0, comm, ierr)
5
            ELSE IF (rank.EQ.1) THEN
6
                  CALL MPI_SEND(x, 1, MPI_REAL, 2, 0, comm, ierr)
            ELSE IF (rank.EQ.2) THEN
                DO i=1, 2
9
                    CALL MPI_PROBE(MPI_ANY_SOURCE, 0,
10
                                     comm, status, ierr)
11
                    IF (status(MPI_SOURCE) .EQ. 0) THEN
12
     100
                         CALL MPI_RECV(i, 1, MPI_INTEGER, MPI_ANY_SOURCE,
13
                                        0, comm, status, ierr)
14
                    ELSE
15
     200
                         CALL MPI_RECV(x, 1, MPI_REAL, MPI_ANY_SOURCE,
16
                                        0, comm, status, ierr)
17
                    END IF
18
                 END DO
19
            END IF
20
```

We slightly modified Example 3.18, using MPI_ANY_SOURCE as the source argument in the two receive calls in statements labeled 100 and 200. The program is now incorrect: the receive operation may receive a message that is distinct from the message probed by the preceding call to MPI_PROBE.

Advice to implementors. A call to MPI_PROBE(source, tag, comm, status) will match the message that would have been received by a call to MPI_RECV(..., source, tag, comm, status) executed at the same point. Suppose that this message has source s, tag t and communicator c. If the tag argument in the probe call has value MPI_ANY_TAG then the message probed will be the earliest pending message from source s with communicator c and any tag; in any case, the message probed will be the earliest pending message from source s with tag t and communicator c (this is the message that would have been received, so as to preserve message order). This message continues as the earliest pending message from source s with tag t and communicator c, until it is received. A receive operation subsequent to the probe that uses the same communicator as the probe and uses the tag and source values returned by the probe, must receive this message, unless it has already been received by another receive operation. (End of advice to implementors.)

```
MPI_CANCEL(request)

IN request communication request (handle)

Int MPI_Cancel(MPI_Request *request)

MPI_CANCEL(REQUEST, IERROR)

INTEGER REQUEST, IERROR
```

² ticket150.

4

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

26

27

28

31

33

34

35 36

ticket150.

```
{void MPI::Request::Cancel() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

A call to MPI_CANCEL marks for cancellation a pending, nonblocking communication operation (send or receive). The cancel call is local. It returns immediately, possibly before the communication is actually canceled. It is still necessary to complete a communication that has been marked for cancellation, using a call to MPI_REQUEST_FREE, MPI_WAIT or MPI_TEST (or any of the derived operations).

If a communication is marked for cancellation, then a MPI_WAIT call for that communication is guaranteed to return, irrespective of the activities of other processes (i.e., MPI_WAIT behaves as a local function); similarly if MPI_TEST is repeatedly called in a busy wait loop for a canceled communication, then MPI_TEST will eventually be successful.

MPI_CANCEL can be used to cancel a communication that uses a persistent request (see Section 3.9), in the same way it is used for nonpersistent requests. A successful cancellation cancels the active communication, but not the request itself. After the call to MPI_CANCEL and the subsequent call to MPI_WAIT or MPI_TEST, the request becomes inactive and can be activated for a new communication.

The successful cancellation of a buffered send frees the buffer space occupied by the pending message.

Either the cancellation succeeds, or the communication succeeds, but not both. If a send is marked for cancellation, then it must be the case that either the send completes normally, in which case the message sent was received at the destination process, or that the send is successfully canceled, in which case no part of the message was received at the destination. Then, any matching receive has to be satisfied by another send. If a receive is marked for cancellation, then it must be the case that either the receive completes normally, or that the receive is successfully canceled, in which case no part of the receive buffer is altered. Then, any matching send has to be satisfied by another receive.

If the operation has been canceled, then information to that effect will be returned in the status argument of the operation that completes the communication.

Rationale. Although the IN request handle parameter should not need to be passed by reference, the C binding has listed the argument type as MPI_Request* since MPI_1.0. This function signature therefore cannot be changed without breaking existing MPI applications. (End of rationale.)

```
37
MPI_TEST_CANCELLED(status, flag)
                                                                                            38
                                                                                            39
  IN
                                        status object (Status)
            status
  OUT
            flag
                                         (logical)
                                                                                            41
                                                                                            42
int MPI_Test_cancelled(MPI_Status *status, int *flag)
                                                                                            43
                                                                                            44
MPI_TEST_CANCELLED(STATUS, FLAG, IERROR)
                                                                                            45
    LOGICAL FLAG
                                                                                            46
    INTEGER STATUS (MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
                                                                                            47 ticket 150.
{bool MPI::Status::Is_cancelled() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                            48 ticket 150.
```

ticket10.

2

3

4

5 6 7

8 9 10

11

16 17 18

19

20 21

22

35 36 37

34

Returns flag = true if the communication associated with the status object was canceled successfully. In such a case, all other fields of status (such as count or tag) are undefined. Returns flag = false, otherwise. If a receive operation might be canceled then one should call MPI_TEST_CANCELLED first, to check whether the operation was canceled, before checking on the other fields of the return status.

Advice to users. Cancel can be an expensive operation that should be used only exceptionally. (End of advice to users.)

If a send operation uses an "eager" protocol (data is Advice to implementors. transferred to the receiver before a matching receive is posted), then the cancellation of this send may require communication with the intended receiver in order to free allocated buffers. On some systems this may require an interrupt to the intended receiver. Note that, while communication may be needed to implement

MPI_CANCEL, this is still a local operation, since its completion does not depend on the code executed by other processes. If processing is required on another process, this should be transparent to the application (hence the need for an interrupt and an interrupt handler). (End of advice to implementors.)

3.9 Persistent Communication Requests

Often a communication with the same argument list is repeatedly executed within the inner loop of a parallel computation. In such a situation, it may be possible to optimize the communication by binding the list of communication arguments to a **persistent** communication request once and, then, repeatedly using the request to initiate and complete messages. The persistent request thus created can be thought of as a communication port or a "half-channel." It does not provide the full functionality of a conventional channel, since there is no binding of the send port to the receive port. This construct allows reduction of the overhead for communication between the process and communication controller, but not of the overhead for communication between one communication controller and another. It is not necessary that messages sent with a persistent request be received by a receive operation using a persistent request, or vice versa.

A persistent communication request is created using one of the five following calls. These calls involve no communication.

MPI_SEND_INIT(buf, count, datatype, dest, tag, comm, request)

IN count number of elements sent (non-negative integer type of each element (handle) IN dest rank of destination (integer) IN tag message tag (integer) IN comm communicator (handle) OUT request communication request (handle)	IN	buf	initial address of send buffer (choice)
IN dest rank of destination (integer) IN tag message tag (integer) IN comm communicator (handle)	IN	count	number of elements sent (non-negative integer) $$
IN tag message tag (integer) IN comm communicator (handle)	IN	datatype	type of each element (handle)
IN comm communicator (handle)	IN	dest	rank of destination (integer)
	IN	tag	message tag (integer)
OUT request communication request (handle)	IN	comm	communicator (handle)
	OUT	request	communication request (handle)

INTEGER REQUEST, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR

Creates a persistent communication request for a standard mode send operation, and binds to it all the arguments of a send operation.

MPI_BSEND_INIT(buf, count, datatype, dest, tag, comm, request)

IN	buf	initial address of send buffer (choice)
IN	count	number of elements sent (non-negative integer)
IN	datatype	type of each element (handle)
IN	dest	rank of destination (integer)
IN	tag	message tag (integer)
IN	comm	communicator (handle)
OUT	request	communication request (handle)

MPI_BSEND_INIT(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR) <type> BUF(*)

INTEGER REQUEST, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR

Creates a persistent communication request for a buffered mode send.

MPI_SSEND_INIT(buf, count, datatype, dest, tag, comm, request)

IN	buf	initial address of send buffer (choice)
IN	count	number of elements sent (non-negative integer)
IN	datatype	type of each element (handle)
IN	dest	rank of destination (integer)
IN	tag	message tag (integer)
IN	comm	communicator (handle)
OUT	request	communication request (handle)

ticket150.

ticket150.

 $_{\scriptscriptstyle 31}$ ticket 150.

₃ ticket150.

```
1
               int MPI_Ssend_init(void* buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, int dest,
         2
                              int tag, MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request *request)
         3
               MPI_SSEND_INIT(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR)
                   <type> BUF(*)
                   INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR
ticket150.
               MPI::Prequest MPI::Comm::Ssend_init(const void* buf, int count, const
ticket150.
                              MPI::Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         10
                   Creates a persistent communication object for a synchronous mode send operation.
         11
         12
         13
               MPI_RSEND_INIT(buf, count, datatype, dest, tag, comm, request)
         14
                 IN
                           buf
                                                       initial address of send buffer (choice)
         15
         16
                 IN
                                                       number of elements sent (non-negative integer)
                          count
         17
                 IN
                          datatype
                                                       type of each element (handle)
         18
                 IN
                           dest
                                                       rank of destination (integer)
         19
         20
                 IN
                          tag
                                                       message tag (integer)
         21
                 IN
                           comm
                                                       communicator (handle)
         22
                 OUT
                                                       communication request (handle)
                           request
         23
         24
               int MPI_Rsend_init(void* buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, int dest,
         25
                              int tag, MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request *request)
         26
         27
               MPI_RSEND_INIT(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR)
         28
                   <type> BUF(*)
         29
                   INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR
ticket150. 30
               {MPI::Prequest MPI::Comm::Rsend_init(const void* buf, int count, const
ticket150. 32
                              MPI::Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         34
                   Creates a persistent communication object for a ready mode send operation.
         35
         36
         37
               MPI_RECV_INIT(buf, count, datatype, source, tag, comm, request)
         38
                 OUT
                           buf
                                                       initial address of receive buffer (choice)
         39
                 IN
                                                       number of elements received (non-negative integer)
                          count
         40
         41
                 IN
                                                       type of each element (handle)
                          datatype
         42
                 IN
                          source
                                                       rank of source or MPI_ANY_SOURCE (integer)
         43
                 IN
                                                       message tag or MPI_ANY_TAG (integer)
                          tag
         44
         45
                 IN
                           comm
                                                       communicator (handle)
         46
                 OUT
                           request
                                                       communication request (handle)
         47
```

 26 ticket 150.

²⁷ ticket 150.

ticket45.

Creates a persistent communication request for a receive operation. The argument buf is marked as OUT because the user gives permission to write on the receive buffer by passing the argument to MPI_RECV_INIT.

A persistent communication request is inactive after it was created — no active communication is attached to the request.

A communication (send or receive) that uses a persistent request is initiated by the function MPI_START.

The argument, request, is a handle returned by one of the previous five calls. The associated request should be inactive. The request becomes active once the call is made.

If the request is for a send with ready mode, then a matching receive should be posted before the call is made. The communication buffer should not be [accessed]modified after the call, and until the operation completes.

The call is local, with similar semantics to the nonblocking communication operations described in Section 3.7. That is, a call to MPI_START with a request created by MPI_SEND_INIT starts a communication in the same manner as a call to MPI_ISEND; a call to MPI_START with a request created by MPI_BSEND_INIT starts a communication in the same manner as a call to MPI_IBSEND; and so on.

```
ticket150. <sub>2</sub>
```

Start all communications associated with requests in array_of_requests. A call to MPI_STARTALL(count, array_of_requests) has the same effect as calls to MPI_START (&array_of_requests[i]), executed for i=0,..., count-1, in some arbitrary order.

A communication started with a call to MPI_START or MPI_STARTALL is completed by a call to MPI_WAIT, MPI_TEST, or one of the derived functions described in Section 3.7.5. The request becomes inactive after successful completion of such call. The request is not deallocated and it can be activated anew by an MPI_START or MPI_STARTALL call.

A persistent request is deallocated by a call to MPI_REQUEST_FREE (Section 3.7.3).

The call to MPI_REQUEST_FREE can occur at any point in the program after the persistent request was created. However, the request will be deallocated only after it becomes inactive. Active receive requests should not be freed. Otherwise, it will not be possible to check that the receive has completed. It is preferable, in general, to free requests when they are inactive. If this rule is followed, then the functions described in this section will be invoked in a sequence of the form,

Create (Start Complete)* Free

where * indicates zero or more repetitions. If the same communication object is used in several concurrent threads, it is the user's responsibility to coordinate calls so that the correct sequence is obeyed.

A send operation initiated with MPI_START can be matched with any receive operation and, likewise, a receive operation initiated with MPI_START can receive messages generated by any send operation.

Advice to users. To prevent problems with the argument copying and register optimization done by Fortran compilers, please note the hints in subsections "Problems Due to Data Copying and Sequence Association," and "A Problem with Register Optimization" in Section 16.2.2 on pages 501 and 503. (End of advice to users.)

3.10 Send-Receive

The **send-receive** operations combine in one call the sending of a message to one destination and the receiving of another message, from another process. The two (source and destination) are possibly the same. A send-receive operation is very useful for executing a shift operation across a chain of processes. If blocking sends and receives are used for such a shift, then one needs to order the sends and receives correctly (for example, even processes send, then receive, odd processes receive first, then send) so as to prevent cyclic dependencies that may lead to deadlock. When a send-receive operation is used, the communication subsystem takes care of these issues. The send-receive operation can be used in conjunction with the functions described in Chapter 7 in order to perform shifts on various logical topologies. Also, a send-receive operation is useful for implementing remote procedure calls.

A message sent by a send-receive operation can be received by a regular receive operation or probed by a probe operation; a send-receive operation can receive a message sent by a regular send operation.

MPI_SENDRECV(sendbuf, sendcount, sendtype, dest, sendtag, recvbuf, recvcount, recvtype, source, recvtag, comm, status)

IN	sendbuf	initial address of send buffer (choice)	8
IN	sendcount	number of elements in send buffer (non-negative integer)	9 10
IN	sendtype	type of elements in send buffer (handle)	11 12
IN	dest	rank of destination (integer)	13
IN	sendtag	send tag (integer)	14 15
OUT	recvbuf	initial address of receive buffer (choice)	16
IN	recvcount	number of elements in receive buffer (non-negative integer)	17 18
IN	recvtype	type of elements in receive buffer (handle)	19 20
IN	source	${\rm rank\ of\ source\ or\ MPI_ANY_SOURCE\ (integer)}$	$_{21}$ ticket 51.
IN	recvtag	receive tag or MPI_ANY_TAG (integer)	22 ticket 51.
IN	comm	communicator (handle)	23 24
OUT	status	status object (Status)	25

int MPI_Sendrecv(void *sendbuf, int sendcount, MPI_Datatype sendtype, int dest, int sendtag, void *recvbuf, int recvcount, MPI_Datatype recvtype, int source, int recvtag, MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Status *status)

MPI_SENDRECV(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, DEST, SENDTAG, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE, SOURCE, RECVTAG, COMM, STATUS, IERROR) <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*) INTEGER SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, DEST, SENDTAG, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE, SOURCE, RECVTAG, COMM, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR

{void MPI::Comm::Sendrecv(const void *sendbuf, int sendcount, const MPI::Datatype& sendtype, int dest, int sendtag, void *recvbuf, int recvcount, const MPI::Datatype& recvtype, int source, int recvtag, MPI::Status& status) const (binding deprecated, see *Section* **15.2**) }

{void MPI::Comm::Sendrecv(const void *sendbuf, int sendcount, const MPI::Datatype& sendtype, int dest, int sendtag, void *recvbuf, int recvcount, const MPI::Datatype& recvtype, int source, int recytag) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }

Execute a blocking send and receive operation. Both send and receive use the same communicator, but possibly different tags. The send buffer and receive buffers must be

26

27

28

29 30 31

34

35

38

43

44

47

 36 ticket 150.

⁴⁰ ticket 150.

42 ticket 150.

 $_{46}$ ticket 150.

1 disjoint, and may have different lengths and datatypes. 2 The semantics of a send-receive operation is what would be obtained if the caller forked 3 two concurrent threads, one to execute the send, and one to execute the receive, followed 4 by a join of these two threads. 5 6 MPI_SENDRECV_REPLACE(buf, count, datatype, dest, sendtag, source, recvtag, comm, sta-7 8 9 INOUT buf initial address of send and receive buffer (choice) 10 IN number of elements in send and receive buffer (noncount 11 negative integer) 12 datatype type of elements in send and receive buffer (handle) IN 13 14 IN dest rank of destination (integer) 15 IN sendtag send message tag (integer) 16 ticket51. 17 IN source rank of source or MPI_ANY_SOURCE (integer) ticket51. 18 receive message tag or MPI_ANY_TAG (integer) IN recvtag 19 IN communicator (handle) comm 20 OUT status object (Status) status 21 22 23 int MPI_Sendrecv_replace(void* buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, 24 int dest, int sendtag, int source, int recvtag, MPI_Comm comm, 25 MPI_Status *status) 26 MPI_SENDRECV_REPLACE(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, SENDTAG, SOURCE, RECVTAG, 27 COMM, STATUS, IERROR) 28 <type> BUF(*) 29 INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, SENDTAG, SOURCE, RECVTAG, COMM, 30 STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR ticket 150. 31 {void MPI::Comm::Sendrecv_replace(void* buf, int count, const MPI::Datatype& datatype, int dest, int sendtag, int source, ticket150. 34 int recvtag, MPI::Status& status) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) } ticket150. 36 {void MPI::Comm::Sendrecv_replace(void* buf, int count, const 37 MPI::Datatype& datatype, int dest, int sendtag, int source, ticket 150. $_{39}$ int recvtag) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) } Execute a blocking send and receive. The same buffer is used both for the send and 41 for the receive, so that the message sent is replaced by the message received. 42 Advice to implementors. Additional intermediate buffering is needed for the "replace" 43 variant. (End of advice to implementors.) 44

3.11 Null Processes

In many instances, it is convenient to specify a "dummy" source or destination for communication. This simplifies the code that is needed for dealing with boundaries, for example, in the case of a non-circular shift done with calls to send-receive.

The special value MPI_PROC_NULL can be used instead of a rank wherever a source or a destination argument is required in a call. A communication with process MPI_PROC_NULL has no effect. A send to MPI_PROC_NULL succeeds and returns as soon as possible. A receive from MPI_PROC_NULL succeeds and returns as soon as possible with no modifications to the receive buffer. When a receive with source = MPI_PROC_NULL is executed then the status object returns source = MPI_PROC_NULL, tag = MPI_ANY_TAG and count = 0.

Chapter 4

Datatypes

Basic datatypes were introduced in Section 3.2.2 Message Data on page 29 and in Section 3.3 Data Type Matching and Data Conversion on page 36. In this chapter, this model is extended to describe any data layout. We consider general datatypes that allow one to transfer efficiently heterogeneous and noncontiguous data. We conclude with the description of calls for explicit packing and unpacking of messages.

4.1 Derived Datatypes

Up to here, all point to point communication have involved only buffers containing a sequence of identical basic datatypes. This is too constraining on two accounts. One often wants to pass messages that contain values with different datatypes (e.g., an integer count, followed by a sequence of real numbers); and one often wants to send noncontiguous data (e.g., a sub-block of a matrix). One solution is to pack noncontiguous data into a contiguous buffer at the sender site and unpack it at the receiver site. This has the disadvantage of requiring additional memory-to-memory copy operations at both sites, even when the communication subsystem has scatter-gather capabilities. Instead, MPI provides mechanisms to specify more general, mixed, and noncontiguous communication buffers. It is up to the implementation to decide whether data should be first packed in a contiguous buffer before being transmitted, or whether it can be collected directly from where it resides.

The general mechanisms provided here allow one to transfer directly, without copying, objects of various shape and size. It is not assumed that the MPI library is cognizant of the objects declared in the host language. Thus, if one wants to transfer a structure, or an array section, it will be necessary to provide in MPI a definition of a communication buffer that mimics the definition of the structure or array section in question. These facilities can be used by library designers to define communication functions that can transfer objects defined in the host language — by decoding their definitions as available in a symbol table or a dope vector. Such higher-level communication functions are not part of MPI.

More general communication buffers are specified by replacing the basic datatypes that have been used so far with derived datatypes that are constructed from basic datatypes using the constructors described in this section. These methods of constructing derived datatypes can be applied recursively.

A general datatype is an opaque object that specifies two things:

• A sequence of basic datatypes

3

4 5

6

9 10 11

12

13

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37 38

39

40 41

44 45

ticket74.

42 43

ticket74.

• A sequence of integer (byte) displacements

The displacements are not required to be positive, distinct, or in increasing order. Therefore, the order of items need not coincide with their order in store, and an item may appear more than once. We call such a pair of sequences (or sequence of pairs) a type map. The sequence of basic datatypes (displacements ignored) is the type signature of the datatype.

Let

$$Typemap = \{(type_0, disp_0), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1})\},\$$

be such a type map, where $type_i$ are basic types, and $disp_i$ are displacements. Let

$$Typesig = \{type_0, ..., type_{n-1}\}$$

be the associated type signature. This type map, together with a base address buf, specifies a communication buffer: the communication buffer that consists of n entries, where the *i*-th entry is at address $buf + disp_i$ and has type $type_i$. A message assembled from such a communication buffer will consist of n values, of the types defined by Typesig.

Most datatype constructors have replication count or block length arguments. Allowed values are [nonnegative] non-negative integers. If the value is zero, no elements are generated in the type map and there is no effect on datatype bounds or extent.

We can use a handle to a general datatype as an argument in a send or receive operation, instead of a basic datatype argument. The operation MPI_SEND(buf, 1, datatype,...) will use the send buffer defined by the base address buf and the general datatype associated with datatype; it will generate a message with the type signature determined by the datatype argument. MPI_RECV(buf, 1, datatype,...) will use the receive buffer defined by the base address buf and the general datatype associated with datatype.

General datatypes can be used in all send and receive operations. We discuss, in Section 4.1.11, the case where the second argument count has value > 1.

The basic datatypes presented in Section 3.2.2 are particular cases of a general datatype, and are predefined. Thus, MPI_INT is a predefined handle to a datatype with type map $\{(int,0)\}$, with one entry of type int and displacement zero. The other basic datatypes are similar.

The **extent** of a datatype is defined to be the span from the first byte to the last byte occupied by entries in this datatype, rounded up to satisfy alignment requirements. That is, if

$$Typemap = \{(type_0, disp_0), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1})\},\$$

then

$$lb(Typemap) = \min_{j} disp_{j},$$

$$ub(Typemap) = \max_{j} (disp_{j} + sizeof(type_{j})) + \epsilon, \text{ and}$$

$$extent(Typemap) = ub(Typemap) - lb(Typemap). \tag{4.1}$$

If $type_i$ requires alignment to a byte address that is a multiple of k_i , then ϵ is the least [nonnegative] non-negative increment needed to round extent(Typemap) to the next multiple of $\max_i k_i$. The complete definition of **extent** is given on page 100.

Example 4.1 Assume that $Type = \{(double, 0), (char, 8)\}$ (a double at displacement zero, followed by a char at displacement eight). Assume, furthermore, that doubles have to be strictly aligned at addresses that are multiples of eight. Then, the extent of this datatype is 16 (9 rounded to the next multiple of 8). A datatype that consists of a character immediately followed by a double will also have an extent of 16.

Rationale. The definition of extent is motivated by the assumption that the amount of padding added at the end of each structure in an array of structures is the least needed to fulfill alignment constraints. More explicit control of the extent is provided in Section 4.1.6. Such explicit control is needed in cases where the assumption does not hold, for example, where union types are used. (*End of rationale*.)

4.1.1 Type Constructors with Explicit Addresses

In Fortran, the functions MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HVECTOR, MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HINDEXED, MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT, and MPI_GET_ADDRESS accept arguments of type INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND), wherever arguments of type MPI_Aint and MPI::Aint are used in C and C++. On Fortran 77 systems that do not support the Fortran 90 KIND notation, and where addresses are 64 bits whereas default INTEGERs are 32 bits, these arguments will be of type INTEGER*8.

4.1.2 Datatype Constructors

Contiguous The simplest datatype constructor is MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS which allows replication of a datatype into contiguous locations.

MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS(count, oldtype, newtype)

```
    IN
    count
    replication count ([nonnegative]non-negative integer)

    IN
    oldtype
    old datatype (handle)

    OUT
    newtype
    new datatype (handle)
```

MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS(COUNT, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
INTEGER COUNT, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR

```
{MPI::Datatype MPI::Datatype::Create_contiguous(int count) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

newtype is the datatype obtained by concatenating count copies of oldtype. Concatenation is defined using *extent* as the size of the concatenated copies.

Example 4.2 Let oldtype have type map $\{(double, 0), (char, 8)\}$, with extent 16, and let count = 3. The type map of the datatype returned by newtype is

```
\{(double, 0), (char, 8), (double, 16), (char, 24), (double, 32), (char, 40)\};
```

i.e., alternating double and char elements, with displacements 0, 8, 16, 24, 32, 40.

ticket74.

ticket150.

ticket150.

ticket150.

```
1
2
 3
 4
5
6
 7
 8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
23
24
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
34
36
```

```
ticket74.
 ticket74. 21
ticket 150. ^{33}
ticket150. 35
```

38

39

40 41

42

43 44

45

46 47 48

In general, assume that the type map of oldtype is

```
\{(type_0, disp_0), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1})\},\
```

with extent ex. Then newtype has a type map with count \cdot n entries defined by:

```
\{(type_0, disp_0), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1}), (type_0, disp_0 + ex), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + ex), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + ex), ..., (type_n, disp_n), ..., (type_n,
..., (type_0, disp_0 + ex \cdot (count - 1)), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + ex \cdot (count - 1)).
```

Vector The function MPI_TYPE_VECTOR is a more general constructor that allows replication of a datatype into locations that consist of equally spaced blocks. Each block is obtained by concatenating the same number of copies of the old datatype. The spacing between blocks is a multiple of the extent of the old datatype.

MPI_TYPE_VECTOR(count, blocklength, stride, oldtype, newtype)

```
IN
           count
                                          number of blocks ([nonnegative]non-negative integer)
IN
           blocklength
                                          number of elements in each block ([nonnegative]non-
                                          negative integer)
IN
          stride
                                          number of elements between start of each block (inte-
IN
           oldtype
                                          old datatype (handle)
OUT
           newtype
                                          new datatype (handle)
```

```
int MPI_Type_vector(int count, int blocklength, int stride,
             MPI_Datatype oldtype, MPI_Datatype *newtype)
```

MPI_TYPE_VECTOR(COUNT, BLOCKLENGTH, STRIDE, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR) INTEGER COUNT, BLOCKLENGTH, STRIDE, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR

```
{MPI::Datatype MPI::Datatype::Create_vector(int count, int blocklength,
              int stride) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

Example 4.3 Assume, again, that oldtype has type map {(double, 0), (char, 8)}, with extent 16. A call to MPI_TYPE_VECTOR(2, 3, 4, oldtype, newtype) will create the datatype with type map,

```
{(double, 0), (char, 8), (double, 16), (char, 24), (double, 32), (char, 40),
(double, 64), (char, 72), (double, 80), (char, 88), (double, 96), (char, 104)}.
```

That is, two blocks with three copies each of the old type, with a stride of 4 elements $(4 \cdot 16)$ bytes) between the blocks.

 $\frac{23}{24}$

ticket74.

Example 4.4 A call to MPI_TYPE_VECTOR(3, 1, -2, oldtype, newtype) will create the datatype,

```
\{(double, 0), (char, 8), (double, -32), (char, -24), (double, -64), (char, -56)\}.
```

In general, assume that oldtype has type map,

$$\{(type_0, disp_0), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1})\},\$$

with extent ex. Let bl be the blocklength. The newly created datatype has a type map with count \cdot bl \cdot n entries:

```
 \{(type_0, disp_0), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1}), \\ (type_0, disp_0 + ex), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + ex), ..., \\ (type_0, disp_0 + (\mathsf{bl} - 1) \cdot ex), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + (\mathsf{bl} - 1) \cdot ex), \\ (type_0, disp_0 + \mathsf{stride} \cdot ex), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + \mathsf{stride} \cdot ex), ..., \\ (type_0, disp_0 + (\mathsf{stride} + \mathsf{bl} - 1) \cdot ex), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + (\mathsf{stride} + \mathsf{bl} - 1) \cdot ex), ..., \\ (type_0, disp_0 + \mathsf{stride} \cdot (\mathsf{count} - 1) \cdot ex), ..., \\ (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + \mathsf{stride} \cdot (\mathsf{count} - 1) \cdot ex), ..., \\ (type_0, disp_0 + (\mathsf{stride} \cdot (\mathsf{count} - 1) + \mathsf{bl} - 1) \cdot ex), ..., \\ (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + (\mathsf{stride} \cdot (\mathsf{count} - 1) + \mathsf{bl} - 1) \cdot ex)\}.
```

A call to MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS(count, oldtype, newtype) is equivalent to a call to MPI_TYPE_VECTOR(count, 1, 1, oldtype, newtype), or to a call to MPI_TYPE_VECTOR(1, count, n, oldtype, newtype), n arbitrary.

Hvector The function MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HVECTOR is identical to MPI_TYPE_VECTOR, except that stride is given in bytes, rather than in elements. The use for both types of vector constructors is illustrated in Section 4.1.14. (H stands for "heterogeneous").

MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HVECTOR(count, blocklength, stride, oldtype, newtype)

IN	count	$number\ of\ blocks\ ([\underline{nonnegative}] \underline{non-negative}\ integer)$	
IN	blocklength	number of elements in each block ([nonnegative]nonnegative integer)	
IN	stride	number of bytes between start of each block (integer)	
IN	oldtype	old datatype (handle)	
OUT	newtype	new datatype (handle)	

```
1
                 int MPI_Type_create_hvector(int count, int blocklength, MPI_Aint stride,
           2
                                  MPI_Datatype oldtype, MPI_Datatype *newtype)
           3
                 MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HVECTOR(COUNT, BLOCKLENGTH, STRIDE, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE,
           4
                                  IERROR)
           5
                      INTEGER COUNT, BLOCKLENGTH, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR
           6
                      INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) STRIDE
ticket150.
                 MPI::Datatype MPI::Datatype::Create_hvector(int count, int blocklength,
ticket150. 9
                                  MPI::Aint stride) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                      This function replaces MPI_TYPE_HVECTOR, whose use is deprecated. See also Chap-
          11
                 ter 15.
          12
          13
          14
                      Assume that oldtype has type map,
          15
                       \{(type_0, disp_0), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1})\}.
          16
          17
                 with extent ex. Let bl be the blocklength. The newly created datatype has a type map with
          18
                 count \cdot bl \cdot n entries:
          19
          20
                       \{(type_0, disp_0), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1}),
          21
                       (type_0, disp_0 + ex), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + ex), ...,
          22
          23
                       (type_0, disp_0 + (bl - 1) \cdot ex), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + (bl - 1) \cdot ex),
          24
                       (type_0, disp_0 + stride), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + stride), ...,
          26
          27
                       (type_0, disp_0 + stride + (bl - 1) \cdot ex), ...,
          28
          29
                       (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + stride + (bl - 1) \cdot ex), \dots,
          30
          31
                       (type_0, disp_0 + stride \cdot (count - 1)), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + stride \cdot (count - 1)), ...,
          32
```

 $(type_0, disp_0 + stride \cdot (count - 1) + (bl - 1) \cdot ex), ...,$

 $(type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + stride \cdot (count - 1) + (bl - 1) \cdot ex)$.

Indexed The function MPI_TYPE_INDEXED allows replication of an old datatype into a sequence of blocks (each block is a concatenation of the old datatype), where each block can contain a different number of copies and have a different displacement. All block displacements are multiples of the old type extent.

```
MPI_TYPE_INDEXED( count, array_of_blocklengths, array_of_displacements, oldtype, new-
                               type)
                                   IN
                                                         count
                                                                                                                       number of blocks - also number of entries in
                                                                                                                       array\_of\_displacements \ and \ array\_of\_blocklengths \ ([nonnegative] \\ non-equive \ array\_of\_blockl
ticket74.
                                                                                                                       negative integer)
ticket74.
                                   IN
                                                         array_of_blocklengths
                                                                                                                       number of elements per block (array of [nonnegative]non-
                                                                                                                       negative integers)
                                                         array_of_displacements
                                   IN
                                                                                                                       displacement for each block, in multiples of oldtype
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        10
                                                                                                                       extent (array of integer)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        11
                                   IN
                                                        oldtype
                                                                                                                       old datatype (handle)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        12
                                   OUT
                                                                                                                       new datatype (handle)
                                                         newtype
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        14
                               int MPI_Type_indexed(int count, int *array_of_blocklengths,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        15
                                                                 int *array_of_displacements, MPI_Datatype oldtype,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        16
                                                                MPI_Datatype *newtype)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        18
                               MPI_TYPE_INDEXED(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS, ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        19
                                                                OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       20
                                         INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS(*), ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS(*),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       21
                                         OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ^{22} ticket 150.
                               {MPI::Datatype MPI::Datatype::Create_indexed(int count,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       23
                                                                 const int array_of_blocklengths[],
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        24
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ^{25} ticket 150.
                                                                 const int array_of_displacements[]) const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       26
                                                                 Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       27
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       28
                               Example 4.5 Let oldtype have type map \{(double, 0), (char, 8)\}, with extent 16. Let B =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       29
                               (3, 1) and let D = (4, 0). A call to MPI_TYPE_INDEXED(2, B, D, oldtype, newtype) returns
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        30
                               a datatype with type map,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        31
                                           {(double, 64), (char, 72), (double, 80), (char, 88), (double, 96), (char, 104),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        33
                                           (double, 0), (char, 8).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       34
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       35
                               That is, three copies of the old type starting at displacement 64, and one copy starting at
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       36
                               displacement 0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       37
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        38
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        39
                                        In general, assume that oldtype has type map,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        41
                                           \{(type_0, disp_0), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1})\},\
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       42
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       43
                                                                            Let B be the array_of_blocklength argument and D be the
                               array_of_displacements argument. The newly created datatype has n \cdot \sum_{i=0}^{\mathsf{count}-1} \mathsf{B}[i] entries:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        45
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        46
                                           \{(type_0, disp_0 + D[0] \cdot ex), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + D[0] \cdot ex), ..., \}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        47
                                           (type_0, disp_0 + (D[0] + B[0] - 1) \cdot ex), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + (D[0] + B[0] - 1) \cdot ex), ...,
```

```
1
                       (type_0, disp_0 + \mathsf{D}[\mathsf{count-1}] \cdot ex), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + \mathsf{D}[\mathsf{count-1}] \cdot ex), ...,
          2
                       (type_0, disp_0 + (\mathsf{D}[\mathsf{count-1}] + \mathsf{B}[\mathsf{count-1}] - 1) \cdot ex), ...,
           3
                       (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + (\mathsf{D}[\mathsf{count-1}] + \mathsf{B}[\mathsf{count-1}] - 1) \cdot ex).
          5
           6
           8
                     A call to MPI_TYPE_VECTOR(count, blocklength, stride, oldtype, newtype) is equivalent
          9
                 to a call to MPI_TYPE_INDEXED(count, B, D, oldtype, newtype) where
          10
                       D[j] = j \cdot \text{stride}, \ j = 0, ..., \text{count} - 1,
          11
          12
                 and
          13
          14
                       B[j] = blocklength, j = 0, ..., count - 1.
          15
          16
                 Hindexed The function MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HINDEXED is identical to
          17
                 MPI_TYPE_INDEXED, except that block displacements in array_of_displacements are spec-
          18
                ified in bytes, rather than in multiples of the oldtype extent.
          19
          20
          21
                 MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HINDEXED( count, array_of_blocklengths, array_of_displacements, old-
                type, newtype)
          22
          23
                   IN
                                                             number of blocks — also number of entries in
                             count
 ticket74.
                                                             array_of_displacements and array_of_blocklengths ([nonnegative]non-
                                                             negative integer)
 ticket
74. _{27}
                   IN
                             array_of_blocklengths
                                                             number of elements in each block (array of [nonnegative] non-
                                                             negative integers)
          28
                   IN
                             array_of_displacements
                                                             byte displacement of each block (array of integer)
          29
          30
                   IN
                             oldtype
                                                             old datatype (handle)
          31
                   OUT
                              newtype
                                                             new datatype (handle)
          32
          33
                 int MPI_Type_create_hindexed(int count, int array_of_blocklengths[],
          34
                                 MPI_Aint array_of_displacements[], MPI_Datatype oldtype,
          35
                                 MPI_Datatype *newtype)
          36
          37
                MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HINDEXED(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS,
          38
                                  ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
          39
                      INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS(*), OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR
                      INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS(*)
ticket150. 41
                 {MPI::Datatype MPI::Datatype::Create_hindexed(int count,
                                  const int array_of_blocklengths[],
          43
ticket150.44
                                  const MPI::Aint array_of_displacements[]) const (binding)
                                  deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
          45
          46
                     This function replaces MPI_TYPE_HINDEXED, whose use is deprecated. See also Chap-
          47
                 ter 15.
          48
```

Assume that oldtype has type map,

$$\{(type_0, disp_0), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1})\},\$$

with extent ex. Let B be the array_of_blocklength argument and D be the array_of_displacements argument. The newly created datatype has a type map with $n \cdot \sum_{i=0}^{\mathsf{count}-1} \mathsf{B}[i]$ entries:

```
\begin{split} &\{(type_0, disp_0 + \mathsf{D}[0]), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + \mathsf{D}[0]), ..., \\ &(type_0, disp_0 + \mathsf{D}[0] + (\mathsf{B}[0] - 1) \cdot ex), ..., \\ &(type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + \mathsf{D}[0] + (\mathsf{B}[0] - 1) \cdot ex), ..., \\ &(type_0, disp_0 + \mathsf{D}[\mathsf{count-1}]), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + \mathsf{D}[\mathsf{count-1}]), ..., \\ &(type_0, disp_0 + \mathsf{D}[\mathsf{count-1}] + (\mathsf{B}[\mathsf{count-1}] - 1) \cdot ex), ..., \\ &(type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + \mathsf{D}[\mathsf{count-1}] + (\mathsf{B}[\mathsf{count-1}] - 1) \cdot ex)\}. \end{split}
```

Indexed_block This function is the same as MPI_TYPE_INDEXED except that the block-length is the same for all blocks. There are many codes using indirect addressing arising from unstructured grids where the blocksize is always 1 (gather/scatter). The following convenience function allows for constant blocksize and arbitrary displacements.

MPI_TYPE_CREATE_INDEXED_BLOCK(count, blocklength, array_of_displacements, oldtype, newtype)

```
      IN
      count
      length of array of displacements (non-negative integer)

      IN
      blocklength
      size of block (non-negative integer)

      IN
      array_of_displacements
      array of displacements (array of integer)

      IN
      oldtype
      old datatype (handle)

      OUT
      newtype
      new datatype (handle)
```

MPI_TYPE_CREATE_INDEXED_BLOCK(COUNT, BLOCKLENGTH, ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS,
OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR)

INTEGER COUNT, BLOCKLENGTH, ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS(*), OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR

ticket150.

' ticket 150.

```
1
               Struct MPI_TYPE_STRUCT is the most general type constructor. It further generalizes
          2
               MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HINDEXED in that it allows each block to consist of replications of
          3
               different datatypes.
          4
          5
               MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT(count, array_of_blocklengths, array_of_displacements,
          6
               array_of_types, newtype)
          7
                                                        number of blocks ([nonnegative]non-negative integer)
                 IN
ticket74.
                           count
                                                        — also number of entries in arrays array_of_types,
                                                        array_of_displacements and array_of_blocklengths
                           array_of_blocklength
                                                        number of elements in each block (array of [nonnegative] non-
 ticket74.
                 IN
                                                        negative integer)
         13
                 IN
                           array_of_displacements
                                                        byte displacement of each block (array of integer)
         14
         15
                 IN
                           array_of_types
                                                        type of elements in each block (array of handles to
         16
                                                        datatype objects)
         17
                 OUT
                                                        new datatype (handle)
                           newtype
         18
         19
               int MPI_Type_create_struct(int count, int array_of_blocklengths[],
         20
                               MPI_Aint array_of_displacements[],
         21
                               MPI_Datatype array_of_types[], MPI_Datatype *newtype)
         22
         23
               MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS,
         24
                               ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS, ARRAY_OF_TYPES, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
         25
                    INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS(*), ARRAY_OF_TYPES(*), NEWTYPE,
         26
                    IERROR
         27
                    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS(*)
ticket150. 28
               {static MPI::Datatype MPI::Datatype::Create_struct(int count,
         29
                               const int array_of_blocklengths[], const MPI::Aint
         30
                               array_of_displacements[],
                               const MPI::Datatype array_of_types[]) (binding deprecated, see
ticket150. 32
                               Section 15.2) }
         33
         34
                   This function replaces MPI_TYPE_STRUCT, whose use is deprecated. See also Chap-
         35
               ter 15.
         36
         37
               Example 4.6 Let type1 have type map,
         38
                     \{(double, 0), (char, 8)\},\
         39
         40
               with extent 16. Let B = (2, 1, 3), D = (0, 16, 26), and T = (MPI_FLOAT, type1, MPI_CHAR).
         41
               Then a call to MPI_TYPE_STRUCT(3, B, D, T, newtype) returns a datatype with type map,
         42
         43
                     \{(float, 0), (float, 4), (double, 16), (char, 24), (char, 26), (char, 27), (char, 28)\}.
         44
               That is, two copies of MPI_FLOAT starting at 0, followed by one copy of type1 starting at
         45
               16, followed by three copies of MPI_CHAR, starting at 26. (We assume that a float occupies
         46
               four bytes.)
         47
```

In general, let T be the array_of_types argument, where T[i] is a handle to,

$$typemap_i = \{(type_0^i, disp_0^i), ..., (type_{n_i-1}^i, disp_{n_i-1}^i)\},$$

with extent ex_i . Let B be the array_of_blocklength argument and D be the array_of_displacements argument. Let c be the count argument. Then the newly created datatype has a type map with $\sum_{i=0}^{c-1} B[i] \cdot n_i$ entries:

$$\begin{split} &\{(type_0^0, disp_0^0 + \mathsf{D}[0]), ..., (type_{n_0}^0, disp_{n_0}^0 + \mathsf{D}[0]), ..., \\ &(type_0^0, disp_0^0 + \mathsf{D}[0] + (\mathsf{B}[0] - 1) \cdot ex_0), ..., (type_{n_0}^0, disp_{n_0}^0 + \mathsf{D}[0] + (\mathsf{B}[0] - 1) \cdot ex_0), ..., \\ &(type_0^{\mathsf{c}-1}, disp_0^{\mathsf{c}-1} + \mathsf{D}[\mathsf{c}-1]), ..., (type_{n_{\mathsf{c}-1}-1}^{\mathsf{c}-1}, disp_{n_{\mathsf{c}-1}-1}^{\mathsf{c}-1} + \mathsf{D}[\mathsf{c}-1]), ..., \\ &(type_0^{\mathsf{c}-1}, disp_0^{\mathsf{c}-1} + \mathsf{D}[\mathsf{c}-1] + (\mathsf{B}[\mathsf{c}-1] - 1) \cdot ex_{\mathsf{c}-1}), ..., \\ &(type_{n_{\mathsf{c}-1}-1}^{\mathsf{c}-1}, disp_{n_{\mathsf{c}-1}-1}^{\mathsf{c}-1} + \mathsf{D}[\mathsf{c}-1] + (\mathsf{B}[\mathsf{c}-1] - 1) \cdot ex_{\mathsf{c}-1})\}. \end{split}$$

A call to MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HINDEXED(count, B, D, oldtype, newtype) is equivalent to a call to MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT(count, B, D, T, newtype), where each entry of T is equal to oldtype.

4.1.3 Subarray Datatype Constructor

MPI_TYPE_CREATE_SUBARRAY(ndims, array_of_sizes, array_of_subsizes, array_of_starts, order, oldtype, newtype)

IN	ndims	number of array dimensions (positive integer)
IN	array_of_sizes	number of elements of type oldtype in each dimension of the full array (array of positive integers)
IN	array_of_subsizes	number of elements of type oldtype in each dimension of the subarray (array of positive integers)
IN	array_of_starts	starting coordinates of the subarray in each dimension (array of [nonnegative]non-negative integers)
IN	order	array storage order flag (state)
IN	oldtype	array element datatype (handle)
OUT	newtype	new datatype (handle)

MPI_TYPE_CREATE_SUBARRAY(NDIMS, ARRAY_OF_SIZES, ARRAY_OF_SUBSIZES,

ARRAY_OF_STARTS, ORDER, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR)

INTEGER NDIMS, ARRAY_OF_SIZES(*), ARRAY_OF_SUBSIZES(*),

ARRAY_OF_STARTS(*), ORDER, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR

' ticket 74.

ticket150. 4

ticket150.

The subarray type constructor creates an MPI datatype describing an *n*-dimensional subarray of an *n*-dimensional array. The subarray may be situated anywhere within the full array, and may be of any nonzero size up to the size of the larger array as long as it is confined within this array. This type constructor facilitates creating filetypes to access arrays distributed in blocks among processes to a single file that contains the global array, see MPI I/O, especially Section 13.1.1 on page 407.

This type constructor can handle arrays with an arbitrary number of dimensions and works for both C and Fortran ordered matrices (i.e., row-major or column-major). Note that a C program may use Fortran order and a Fortran program may use C order.

The ndims parameter specifies the number of dimensions in the full data array and gives the number of elements in array_of_sizes, array_of_subsizes, and array_of_starts.

The number of elements of type oldtype in each dimension of the *n*-dimensional array and the requested subarray are specified by array_of_sizes and array_of_subsizes, respectively. For any dimension i, it is erroneous to specify array_of_subsizes[i] < 1 or array_of_subsizes[i] > array_of_sizes[i].

The array_of_starts contains the starting coordinates of each dimension of the subarray. Arrays are assumed to be indexed starting from zero. For any dimension i, it is erroneous to specify array_of_starts[i] < 0 or array_of_starts[i] > (array_of_sizes[i] - array_of_subsizes[i]).

Advice to users. In a Fortran program with arrays indexed starting from 1, if the starting coordinate of a particular dimension of the subarray is n, then the entry in array_of_starts for that dimension is n-1. (End of advice to users.)

The order argument specifies the storage order for the subarray as well as the full array. It must be set to one of the following:

MPI_ORDER_C The ordering used by C arrays, (i.e., row-major order)

MPI_ORDER_FORTRAN The ordering used by Fortran arrays, (i.e., column-major order)

A ndims-dimensional subarray (newtype) with no extra padding can be defined by the function Subarray() as follows:

```
newtype = Subarray(ndims, {size_0, size_1, ..., size_{ndims-1}}, {subsize_0, subsize_1, ..., subsize_{ndims-1}}, {start_0, start_1, ..., start_{ndims-1}}, oldtype)
```

Let the typemap of oldtype have the form:

```
\{(type_0, disp_0), (type_1, disp_1), \dots, (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1})\}
```

where $type_i$ is a predefined MPI datatype, and let ex be the extent of oldtype. Then we define the Subarray() function recursively using the following three equations. Equation 4.2 defines the base step. Equation 4.3 defines the recursion step when order = MPI_ORDER_FORTRAN, and Equation 4.4 defines the recursion step when order = MPI_ORDER_C.

12

13 14

15 16

17

18

19

20

21 22

23 24

25

26

27 28

29

30

31

33

34

35 36

37 38

39

40 41

42

43 44

45 46

47

48

```
Subarray(1, \{size_0\}, \{subsize_0\}, \{start_0\}, \}
                                                                                                       (4.2)
          \{(type_0, disp_0), (type_1, disp_1), \dots, (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1})\}
  = \{(MPI_LB, 0),
       (type_0, disp_0 + start_0 \times ex), \dots, (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + start_0 \times ex),
       (type_0, disp_0 + (start_0 + 1) \times ex), \dots, (type_{n-1},
                 disp_{n-1} + (start_0 + 1) \times ex), \dots
       (type_0, disp_0 + (start_0 + subsize_0 - 1) \times ex), \ldots,
                 (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + (start_0 + subsize_0 - 1) \times ex),
       (MPI\_UB, size_0 \times ex)
Subarray(ndims, {size_0, size_1, ..., size_{ndims-1}},
                                                                                                       (4.3)
          \{subsize_0, subsize_1, \dots, subsize_{ndims-1}\},\
          \{start_0, start_1, \dots, start_{ndims-1}\}, \mathsf{oldtype}\}
  = Subarray(ndims - 1, {size_1, size_2, \ldots, size_{ndims-1}},
          \{subsize_1, subsize_2, \dots, subsize_{ndims-1}\},\
          \{start_1, start_2, \dots, start_{ndims-1}\},\
                 Subarray(1, \{size_0\}, \{subsize_0\}, \{start_0\}, oldtype))
Subarray(ndims, {size_0, size_1, ..., size_{ndims-1}},
                                                                                                       (4.4)
          \{subsize_0, subsize_1, \dots, subsize_{ndims-1}\},\
          \{start_0, start_1, \dots, start_{ndims-1}\}, \mathsf{oldtype}\}
  = Subarray(ndims - 1, {size_0, size_1, ..., size_{ndims-2}},
          \{subsize_0, subsize_1, \dots, subsize_{ndims-2}\},\
          \{start_0, start_1, \dots, start_{ndims-2}\},\
                 Subarray(1, \{size_{ndims-1}\}, \{subsize_{ndims-1}\}, \{start_{ndims-1}\}, oldtype))
```

For an example use of MPI_TYPE_CREATE_SUBARRAY in the context of I/O see Section 13.9.2.

4.1.4 Distributed Array Datatype Constructor

The distributed array type constructor supports HPF-like [30] data distributions. However, unlike in HPF, the storage order may be specified for C arrays as well as for Fortran arrays.

Advice to users. One can create an HPF-like file view using this type constructor as follows. Complementary filetypes are created by having every process of a group call this constructor with identical arguments (with the exception of rank which should be set appropriately). These filetypes (along with identical disp and etype) are then used to define the view (via MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW), see MPI I/O, especially Section 13.1.1 on page 407 and Section 13.3 on page 419. Using this view, a collective data access operation (with identical offsets) will yield an HPF-like distribution pattern. (End of advice to users.)

43

44

45

46

47

```
1
               MPI_TYPE_CREATE_DARRAY(size, rank, ndims, array_of_gsizes, array_of_distribs,
          2
               array_of_dargs, array_of_psizes, order, oldtype, newtype)
          3
                 IN
                           size
                                                        size of process group (positive integer)
 ticket74. 5
                 IN
                           rank
                                                        rank in process group ([nonnegative]non-negative in-
          6
          7
                 IN
                           ndims
                                                        number of array dimensions as well as process grid
          8
                                                        dimensions (positive integer)
          9
                 IN
                           array_of_gsizes
                                                        number of elements of type oldtype in each dimension
         10
                                                        of global array (array of positive integers)
         11
                 IN
                           array_of_distribs
                                                        distribution of array in each dimension (array of state)
         12
         13
                 IN
                           array_of_dargs
                                                        distribution argument in each dimension (array of pos-
         14
                                                        itive integers)
         15
                 IN
                           array_of_psizes
                                                        size of process grid in each dimension (array of positive
         16
                                                        integers)
         17
                 IN
                           order
                                                        array storage order flag (state)
         18
         19
                 IN
                           oldtype
                                                        old datatype (handle)
         20
                 OUT
                           newtype
                                                        new datatype (handle)
         21
         22
               int MPI_Type_create_darray(int size, int rank, int ndims,
         23
                               int array_of_gsizes[], int array_of_distribs[], int
         24
                               array_of_dargs[], int array_of_psizes[], int order,
         25
                               MPI_Datatype oldtype, MPI_Datatype *newtype)
         26
         27
               MPI_TYPE_CREATE_DARRAY(SIZE, RANK, NDIMS, ARRAY_OF_GSIZES,
         28
                               ARRAY_OF_DISTRIBS, ARRAY_OF_DARGS, ARRAY_OF_PSIZES, ORDER,
         29
                               OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
         30
                    INTEGER SIZE, RANK, NDIMS, ARRAY_OF_GSIZES(*), ARRAY_OF_DISTRIBS(*),
                    ARRAY_OF_DARGS(*), ARRAY_OF_PSIZES(*), ORDER, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR
ticket150. 32
               {MPI::Datatype MPI::Datatype::Create_darray(int size, int rank, int ndims,
                               const int array_of_gsizes[], const int array_of_distribs[],
         34
                               const int array_of_dargs[], const int array_of_psizes[],
         35
ticket150. 36
                               int order) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         37
                    MPI_TYPE_CREATE_DARRAY can be used to generate the datatypes corresponding to
         38
         39
         40
         41
```

the distribution of an ndims-dimensional array of oldtype elements onto an ndims-dimensional grid of logical processes. Unused dimensions of array_of_psizes should be set to 1. (See Example 4.7, page 97.) For a call to MPI_TYPE_CREATE_DARRAY to be correct, the equation $\prod_{i=0}^{ndims-1} array_of_psizes[i] = size$ must be satisfied. The ordering of processes in the process grid is assumed to be row-major, as in the case of virtual Cartesian process topologies.

For both Fortran and C arrays, the ordering of processes in the Advice to users. process grid is assumed to be row-major. This is consistent with the ordering used in virtual Cartesian process topologies in MPI. To create such virtual process topologies, or to find the coordinates of a process in the process grid, etc., users may use the

corresponding process topology functions, see Chapter 7 on page 261. (End of advice to users.)

Each dimension of the array can be distributed in one of three ways:

- MPI_DISTRIBUTE_BLOCK Block distribution
- MPI_DISTRIBUTE_CYCLIC Cyclic distribution
- MPI_DISTRIBUTE_NONE Dimension not distributed.

The constant MPI_DISTRIBUTE_DFLT_DARG specifies a default distribution argument. The distribution argument for a dimension that is not distributed is ignored. For any dimension i in which the distribution is MPI_DISTRIBUTE_BLOCK, it is erroneous to specify array_of_dargs[i] * array_of_psizes[i] < array_of_gsizes[i].

For example, the HPF layout ARRAY(CYCLIC(15)) corresponds to MPI_DISTRIBUTE_CYCLIC with a distribution argument of 15, and the HPF layout ARRAY(BLOCK) corresponds to MPI_DISTRIBUTE_BLOCK with a distribution argument of MPI_DISTRIBUTE_DFLT_DARG.

The order argument is used as in MPI_TYPE_CREATE_SUBARRAY to specify the storage order. Therefore, arrays described by this type constructor may be stored in Fortran (column-major) or C (row-major) order. Valid values for order are MPI_ORDER_FORTRAN and MPI_ORDER_C.

This routine creates a new MPI datatype with a typemap defined in terms of a function called "cyclic()" (see below).

Without loss of generality, it suffices to define the type map for the MPI_DISTRIBUTE_CYCLIC case where MPI_DISTRIBUTE_DFLT_DARG is not used.

MPI_DISTRIBUTE_BLOCK and MPI_DISTRIBUTE_NONE can be reduced to the MPI_DISTRIBUTE_CYCLIC case for dimension i as follows.

MPI_DISTRIBUTE_BLOCK with array_of_dargs[i] equal to MPI_DISTRIBUTE_DFLT_DARG is equivalent to MPI_DISTRIBUTE_CYCLIC with array_of_dargs[i] set to

```
(array\_of\_gsizes[i] + array\_of\_psizes[i] - 1)/array\_of\_psizes[i].
```

If array_of_dargs[i] is not MPI_DISTRIBUTE_DFLT_DARG, then MPI_DISTRIBUTE_BLOCK and MPI_DISTRIBUTE_CYCLIC are equivalent.

MPI_DISTRIBUTE_NONE is equivalent to MPI_DISTRIBUTE_CYCLIC with array_of_dargs[i] set to array_of_gsizes[i].

Finally, MPI_DISTRIBUTE_CYCLIC with array_of_dargs[i] equal to MPI_DISTRIBUTE_DFLT_DARG is equivalent to MPI_DISTRIBUTE_CYCLIC with array_of_dargs[i] set to 1.

For MPI_ORDER_FORTRAN, an ndims-dimensional distributed array (newtype) is defined by the following code fragment:

```
1
                                            oldtype[i]);
2
           newtype = oldtype[ndims];
           For MPI_ORDER_C, the code is:
5
6
           oldtype[0] = oldtype;
           for ( i = 0; i < ndims; i++ ) {
               oldtype[i + 1] = cyclic(array_of_dargs[ndims - i - 1],
9
                                               array_of_gsizes[ndims - i - 1],
10
                                               r[ndims - i - 1],
11
                                               array_of_psizes[ndims - i - 1],
12
                                               oldtype[i]);
13
           }
14
           newtype = oldtype[ndims];
15
16
17
      where r[i] is the position of the process (with rank rank) in the process grid at dimension i.
18
      The values of r[i] are given by the following code fragment:
19
20
                t_rank = rank;
21
                t_size = 1;
22
                for (i = 0; i < ndims; i++)
23
                           t_size *= array_of_psizes[i];
24
                for (i = 0; i < ndims; i++) {
                      t_size = t_size / array_of_psizes[i];
26
                      r[i] = t_rank / t_size;
27
                      t_rank = t_rank % t_size;
28
                }
29
30
           Let the typemap of oldtype have the form:
31
             \{(type_0, disp_0), (type_1, disp_1), \dots, (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1})\}
32
33
      where type_i is a predefined MPI datatype, and let ex be the extent of oldtype.
34
           Given the above, the function cyclic() is defined as follows:
35
            \operatorname{cyclic}(darg, gsize, r, psize, \mathsf{oldtype})
36
37
               = \{(MPI_LB, 0),
38
                   (type_0, disp_0 + r \times darg \times ex), \ldots,
39
                           (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + r \times darg \times ex),
                   (type_0, disp_0 + (r \times darg + 1) \times ex), \ldots,
41
                           (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + (r \times darg + 1) \times ex),
42
43
44
                   (type_0, disp_0 + ((r+1) \times darg - 1) \times ex), \ldots,
45
                           (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + ((r+1) \times darg - 1) \times ex),
46
47
                   (type_0, disp_0 + r \times darg \times ex + psize \times darg \times ex), \ldots,
```

44

45

46 47

```
(type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + r \times darg \times ex + psize \times darg \times ex),
              (type_0, disp_0 + (r \times darg + 1) \times ex + psize \times darg \times ex), \dots,
                       (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + (r \times darg + 1) \times ex + psize \times darg \times ex),
              (type_0, disp_0 + ((r+1) \times darg - 1) \times ex + psize \times darg \times ex), \ldots,
                       (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + ((r+1) \times darg - 1) \times ex + psize \times darg \times ex),
              (type_0, disp_0 + r \times darg \times ex + psize \times darg \times ex \times (count - 1)), \ldots,
                       (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + r \times darg \times ex + psize \times darg \times ex \times (count - 1)),
                                                                                                                  12
              (type_0, disp_0 + (r \times darg + 1) \times ex + psize \times darg \times ex \times (count - 1)), \dots,
                                                                                                                   13
                       (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + (r \times darg + 1) \times ex
                                                                                                                  14
                                +psize \times darg \times ex \times (count - 1)),
                                                                                                                   15
                                                                                                                   16
              (type_0, disp_0 + (r \times darg + darg_{last} - 1) \times ex
                                                                                                                   18
                                +psize \times darg \times ex \times (count - 1)), \dots,
                                                                                                                   19
                       (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1} + (r \times darg + darg_{last} - 1) \times ex
                                                                                                                  20
                                +psize \times darq \times ex \times (count - 1),
                                                                                                                  21
                                                                                                                  22
              (MPI\_UB, gsize * ex)
                                                                                                                  23
where count is defined by this code fragment:
                                                                                                                   24
           nblocks = (gsize + (darg - 1)) / darg;
                                                                                                                   26
           count = nblocks / psize;
                                                                                                                  27
           left_over = nblocks - count * psize;
                                                                                                                  28
           if (r < left_over)</pre>
                                                                                                                  29
                 count = count + 1;
                                                                                                                  30
Here, nblocks is the number of blocks that must be distributed among the processors.
                                                                                                                  31
Finally, darg_{last} is defined by this code fragment:
                                                                                                                  33
           if ((num_in_last_cyclic = gsize % (psize * darg)) == 0)
                                                                                                                  34
                  darg_last = darg;
                                                                                                                  35
           else
                                                                                                                  36
                  darg_last = num_in_last_cyclic - darg * r;
                                                                                                                  37
                   if (darg_last > darg)
                                                                                                                   38
                            darg_last = darg;
                                                                                                                   39
                  if (darg_last <= 0)</pre>
                            darg_last = darg;
                                                                                                                  42
```

Example 4.7 Consider generating the filetypes corresponding to the HPF distribution:

```
<oldtype> FILEARRAY(100, 200, 300)
!HPF$ PROCESSORS PROCESSES(2, 3)
!HPF$ DISTRIBUTE FILEARRAY(CYCLIC(10), *, BLOCK) ONTO PROCESSES
```

This can be achieved by the following Fortran code, assuming there will be six processes attached to the run:

ticket150. ticket150.

```
1
         ndims = 3
2
         array_of_gsizes(1) = 100
         array_of_distribs(1) = MPI_DISTRIBUTE_CYCLIC
         array_of_dargs(1) = 10
5
         array_of_gsizes(2) = 200
6
         array_of_distribs(2) = MPI_DISTRIBUTE_NONE
7
         array_of_dargs(2) = 0
         array_of_gsizes(3) = 300
9
         array_of_distribs(3) = MPI_DISTRIBUTE_BLOCK
10
         array_of_dargs(3) = [ticket116.] [MPI_DISTRIBUTE_DFLT_ARG] MPI_DISTRIBUTE_DFLT_DARG
11
         array_of_psizes(1) = 2
12
         array_of_psizes(2) = 1
13
         array_of_psizes(3) = 3
14
         call MPI_COMM_SIZE(MPI_COMM_WORLD, size, ierr)
15
         call MPI_COMM_RANK(MPI_COMM_WORLD, rank, ierr)
16
         call MPI_TYPE_CREATE_DARRAY(size, rank, ndims, array_of_gsizes, &
17
              array_of_distribs, array_of_dargs, array_of_psizes,
18
              MPI_ORDER_FORTRAN, oldtype, newtype, ierr)
19
```

4.1.5 Address and Size Functions

The displacements in a general datatype are relative to some initial buffer address. **Absolute addresses** can be substituted for these displacements: we treat them as displacements relative to "address zero," the start of the address space. This initial address zero is indicated by the constant MPI_BOTTOM. Thus, a datatype can specify the absolute address of the entries in the communication buffer, in which case the buf argument is passed the value MPI_BOTTOM.

The address of a location in memory can be found by invoking the function MPI_GET_ADDRESS.

```
MPI_GET_ADDRESS(location, address)
```

Returns the (byte) address of location.

Advice to users. Current Fortran MPI codes will run unmodified, and will port

This function replaces MPI_ADDRESS, whose use is deprecated. See also Chapter 15.

 42 ticket 150.

 43 ticket 150.

to any system. However, they may fail if addresses larger than $2^{32}-1$ are used in the program. New codes should be written so that they use the new functions. This provides compatibility with C/C++ and avoids errors on 64 bit architectures. However, such newly written codes may need to be (slightly) rewritten to port to old Fortran 77 environments that do not support KIND declarations. (*End of advice to users.*)

Example 4.8 Using MPI_GET_ADDRESS for an array.

```
REAL A(100,100)
   INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) I1, I2, DIFF
   CALL MPI_GET_ADDRESS(A(1,1), I1, IERROR)
   CALL MPI_GET_ADDRESS(A(10,10), I2, IERROR)
   DIFF = I2 - I1
! The value of DIFF is 909*sizeofreal; the values of I1 and I2 are
! implementation dependent.
```

Advice to users. C users may be tempted to avoid the usage of MPI_GET_ADDRESS and rely on the availability of the address operator &. Note, however, that & cast-expression is a pointer, not an address. ISO C does not require that the value of a pointer (or the pointer cast to int) be the absolute address of the object pointed at — although this is commonly the case. Furthermore, referencing may not have a unique definition on machines with a segmented address space. The use of MPI_GET_ADDRESS to "reference" C variables guarantees portability to such machines as well. (End of advice to users.)

Advice to users. To prevent problems with the argument copying and register optimization done by Fortran compilers, please note the hints in subsections "Problems Due to Data Copying and Sequence Association," and "A Problem with Register Optimization" in Section 16.2.2 on pages 501 and 503. (End of advice to users.)

The following auxiliary function provides useful information on derived datatypes.

MPI_TYPE_SIZE returns the total size, in bytes, of the entries in the type signature associated with datatype; i.e., the total size of the data in a message that would be created with this datatype. Entries that occur multiple times in the datatype are counted with their multiplicity.

4.1.6 Lower-Bound and Upper-Bound Markers

It is often convenient to define explicitly the lower bound and upper bound of a type map, and override the definition given on page 100. This allows one to define a datatype that has "holes" at its beginning or its end, or a datatype with entries that extend above the upper bound or below the lower bound. Examples of such usage are provided in Section 4.1.14. Also, the user may want to overide the alignment rules that are used to compute upper bounds and extents. E.g., a C compiler may allow the user to overide default alignment rules for some of the structures within a program. The user has to specify explicitly the bounds of the datatypes that match these structures.

To achieve this, we add two additional "pseudo-datatypes," MPI_LB and MPI_UB, that can be used, respectively, to mark the lower bound or the upper bound of a datatype. These pseudo-datatypes occupy no space $(extent(MPI_LB) = extent(MPI_UB) = 0)$. They do not affect the size or count of a datatype, and do not affect the content of a message created with this datatype. However, they do affect the definition of the extent of a datatype and, therefore, affect the outcome of a replication of this datatype by a datatype constructor.

Example 4.9 Let D = (-3, 0, 6); T = $(MPI_LB, MPI_INT, MPI_UB)$, and B = (1, 1, 1). Then a call to $MPI_TYPE_STRUCT(3, B, D, T, type1)$ creates a new datatype that has an extent of 9 (from -3 to 5, 5 included), and contains an integer at displacement 0. This is the datatype defined by the sequence $\{(lb, -3), (int, 0), (ub, 6)\}$. If this type is replicated twice by a call to $MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS(2, type1, type2)$ then the newly created type can be described by the sequence $\{(lb, -3), (int, 0), (int, 9), (ub, 15)\}$. (An entry of type ub can be deleted if there is another entry of type ub with a higher displacement; an entry of type lb can be deleted if there is another entry of type lb with a lower displacement.)

In general, if

$$Typemap = \{(type_0, disp_0), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1})\},\$$

then the **lower bound** of *Typemap* is defined to be

$$lb(Typemap) = \begin{cases} \min_{j} disp_{j} & \text{if no entry has basic type lb} \\ \min_{j} \{disp_{j} \text{ such that } type_{j} = \mathsf{lb} \} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Similarly, the **upper bound** of *Typemap* is defined to be

$$ub(Typemap) = \begin{cases} \max_{j} disp_{j} + sizeof(type_{j}) + \epsilon & \text{if no entry has basic type ub} \\ \max_{j} \{disp_{j} \text{ such that } type_{j} = \text{ub} \} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Then

$$extent(Typemap) = ub(Typemap) - lb(Typemap)$$

If $type_i$ requires alignment to a byte address that is a multiple of k_i , then ϵ is the least [nonnegative]non-negative increment needed to round extent(Typemap) to the next multiple of $\max_i k_i$.

The formal definitions given for the various datatype constructors apply now, with the amended definition of **extent**.

ticket 74. $_{43}$

11

12 13

14

15

16 17

22 23

24

26

27

28 29

30

31

4.1.7 Extent and Bounds of Datatypes

The following function replaces the three functions MPI_TYPE_UB, MPI_TYPE_LB and MPI_TYPE_EXTENT. It also returns address sized integers, in the Fortran binding. The use of MPI_TYPE_UB, MPI_TYPE_LB and MPI_TYPE_EXTENT is deprecated.

MPI_TYPE_GET_EXTENT(datatype, lb, extent)

```
IN
          datatype
                                          datatype to get information on (handle)
OUT
           lb
                                          lower bound of datatype (integer)
OUT
           extent
                                          extent of datatype (integer)
```

```
int MPI_Type_get_extent(MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Aint *lb,
             MPI_Aint *extent)
```

```
MPI_TYPE_GET_EXTENT(DATATYPE, LB, EXTENT, IERROR)
    INTEGER DATATYPE, IERROR
    INTEGER(KIND = MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) LB, EXTENT
```

```
{void MPI::Datatype::Get_extent(MPI::Aint& lb, MPI::Aint& extent) const
              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

Returns the lower bound and the extent of datatype (as defined in Section 4.1.6 on page 100).

MPI allows one to change the extent of a datatype, using lower bound and upper bound markers (MPI_LB and MPI_UB). This is useful, as it allows to control the stride of successive datatypes that are replicated by datatype constructors, or are replicated by the count argument in a send or receive call. However, the current mechanism for achieving it is painful; also it is restrictive. MPI_LB and MPI_UB are "sticky": once present in a datatype, they cannot be overridden (e.g., the upper bound can be moved up, by adding a new MPI_UB marker, but cannot be moved down below an existing MPI_UB marker). A new type constructor is provided to facilitate these changes. The use of MPI_LB and MPI_UB is deprecated.

MPI_TYPE_CREATE_RESIZED(oldtype, lb, extent, newtype)

```
IN
          oldtype
                                          input datatype (handle)
IN
          lb
                                          new lower bound of datatype (integer)
                                          new extent of datatype (integer)
IN
          extent
OUT
                                          output datatype (handle)
          newtype
```

```
int MPI_Type_create_resized(MPI_Datatype oldtype, MPI_Aint lb, MPI_Aint
             extent, MPI_Datatype *newtype)
```

```
MPI_TYPE_CREATE_RESIZED(OLDTYPE, LB, EXTENT, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
    INTEGER OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR
    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) LB, EXTENT
```

₁₉ ticket150.

ticket150.

37

38

39

45

46

 $_{48}$ ticket 150.

```
ticket150. <sup>2</sup>
```

5

6

9

10 11

12

13

14 15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23 24

25 26

27

28

29 30 31

32

33

34

35

37

40

41

42

43

44

45 46

47 48 IN

OUT

```
{MPI::Datatype MPI::Datatype::Create_resized(const MPI::Aint 1b,
              const MPI::Aint extent) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)
```

Returns in newtype a handle to a new datatype that is identical to oldtype, except that the lower bound of this new datatype is set to be lb, and its upper bound is set to be lb + extent. Any previous lb and ub markers are erased, and a new pair of lower bound and upper bound markers are put in the positions indicated by the lb and extent arguments. This affects the behavior of the datatype when used in communication operations, with count > 1, and when used in the construction of new derived datatypes.

Advice to users. It is strongly recommended that users use these two new functions, rather than the old MPI-1 functions to set and access lower bound, upper bound and extent of datatypes. (End of advice to users.)

4.1.8 True Extent of Datatypes

datatype

Suppose we implement gather (see also Section 5.5 on page 143) as a spanning tree implemented on top of point-to-point routines. Since the receive buffer is only valid on the root process, one will need to allocate some temporary space for receiving data on intermediate nodes. However, the datatype extent cannot be used as an estimate of the amount of space that needs to be allocated, if the user has modified the extent using the MPI_UB and MPI_LB values. A function is provided which returns the true extent of the datatype.

datatype to get information on (handle)

```
MPI_TYPE_GET_TRUE_EXTENT(datatype, true_lb, true_extent)
```

```
true_lb
                                     true lower bound of datatype (integer)
 OUT
          true_extent
                                     true size of datatype (integer)
int MPI_Type_get_true_extent(MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Aint *true_lb,
              MPI_Aint *true_extent)
MPI_TYPE_GET_TRUE_EXTENT(DATATYPE, TRUE_LB, TRUE_EXTENT, IERROR)
    INTEGER DATATYPE, IERROR
    INTEGER(KIND = MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) TRUE_LB, TRUE_EXTENT
{void MPI::Datatype::Get_true_extent(MPI::Aint& true_lb,
              MPI::Aint& true_extent) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)
```

true_lb returns the offset of the lowest unit of store which is addressed by the datatype, i.e., the lower bound of the corresponding typemap, ignoring MPI_LB markers. true_extent returns the true size of the datatype, i.e., the extent of the corresponding typemap, ignoring MPI_LB and MPI_UB markers, and performing no rounding for alignment. If the typemap associated with datatype is

```
Typemap = \{(type_0, disp_0), \dots, (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1})\}
```

ticket 150. 36

ticket 150. 38 39

Then

```
true\_lb(Typemap) = min_j \{ disp_j : type_j \neq \mathbf{lb}, \mathbf{ub} \},

true\_ub(Typemap) = max_j \{ disp_j + sizeof(type_j) : type_j \neq \mathbf{lb}, \mathbf{ub} \},
```

and

```
true\_extent(Typemap) = true\_ub(Typemap) - true\_lb(typemap).
```

(Readers should compare this with the definitions in Section 4.1.6 on page 100 and Section 4.1.7 on page 101, which describe the function MPI_TYPE_GET_EXTENT.)

The true_extent is the minimum number of bytes of memory necessary to hold a datatype, uncompressed.

4.1.9 Commit and Free

A datatype object has to be **committed** before it can be used in a communication. As an argument in datatype constructors, uncommitted and also committed datatypes can be used. There is no need to commit basic datatypes. They are "pre-committed."

The commit operation commits the datatype, that is, the formal description of a communication buffer, not the content of that buffer. Thus, after a datatype has been committed, it can be repeatedly reused to communicate the changing content of a buffer or, indeed, the content of different buffers, with different starting addresses.

Advice to implementors. The system may "compile" at commit time an internal representation for the datatype that facilitates communication, e.g. change from a compacted representation to a flat representation of the datatype, and select the most convenient transfer mechanism. (End of advice to implementors.)

MPI_TYPE_COMMIT will accept a committed data type; in this case, it is equivalent to a no-op.

Example 4.10 The following code fragment gives examples of using MPI_TYPE_COMMIT.

ticket150. ticket150.

22

23

24 25

26

27

28

29

30

31 32

33 34

```
1
              type2 = type1
         2
                              ! type2 can be used for communication
         3
                             ! (it is a handle to same object as type1)
         4
              CALL MPI_TYPE_VECTOR(3, 5, 4, MPI_REAL, type1, ierr)
         5
                             ! new uncommitted type object created
         6
              CALL MPI_TYPE_COMMIT(type1, ierr)
         7
                              ! now type1 can be used anew for communication
         8
         9
         10
              MPI_TYPE_FREE(datatype)
         11
                INOUT
         12
                         datatype
                                                    datatype that is freed (handle)
         13
         14
              int MPI_Type_free(MPI_Datatype *datatype)
         15
              MPI_TYPE_FREE(DATATYPE, IERROR)
         16
                  INTEGER DATATYPE, IERROR
ticket150.
ticket150.
              {void MPI::Datatype::Free() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
         20
```

Marks the datatype object associated with datatype for deallocation and sets datatype to MPI_DATATYPE_NULL. Any communication that is currently using this datatype will complete normally. Freeing a datatype does not affect any other datatype that was built from the freed datatype. The system behaves as if input datatype arguments to derived datatype constructors are passed by value.

Advice to implementors. The implementation may keep a reference count of active communications that use the datatype, in order to decide when to free it. Also, one may implement constructors of derived datatypes so that they keep pointers to their datatype arguments, rather then copying them. In this case, one needs to keep track of active datatype definition references in order to know when a datatype object can be freed. (End of advice to implementors.)

4.1.10 Duplicating a Datatype

```
35
         36
               MPI_TYPE_DUP(type, newtype)
         37
                 IN
                          type
                                                       datatype (handle)
         38
                 OUT
                                                       copy of type (handle)
                          newtype
         39
         40
               int MPI_Type_dup(MPI_Datatype type, MPI_Datatype *newtype)
         41
         42
               MPI_TYPE_DUP(TYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
         43
                   INTEGER TYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR
ticket150. 44
               {MPI::Datatype MPI::Datatype::Dup() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 45
                   MPI_TYPE_DUP is a type constructor which duplicates the existing
         47
               type with associated key values. For each key value, the respective copy callback function
         48
```

determines the attribute value associated with this key in the new communicator; one particular action that a copy callback may take is to delete the attribute from the new datatype. Returns in newtype a new datatype with exactly the same properties as type and any copied cached information, see Section 6.7.4 on page 249. The new datatype has identical upper bound and lower bound and yields the same net result when fully decoded with the functions in Section 4.1.13. The newtype has the same committed state as the old type.

4.1.11 Use of General Datatypes in Communication

Handles to derived datatypes can be passed to a communication call wherever a datatype argument is required. A call of the form MPI_SEND(buf, count, datatype, ...), where count > 1, is interpreted as if the call was passed a new datatype which is the concatenation of count copies of datatype. Thus, MPI_SEND(buf, count, datatype, dest, tag, comm) is equivalent to,

```
MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS(count, datatype, newtype)
MPI_TYPE_COMMIT(newtype)
MPI_SEND(buf, 1, newtype, dest, tag, comm).
```

Similar statements apply to all other communication functions that have a **count** and **datatype** argument.

Suppose that a send operation MPI_SEND(buf, count, datatype, dest, tag, comm) is executed, where datatype has type map,

```
\{(type_0, disp_0), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1})\},\
```

and extent extent. (Empty entries of "pseudo-type" MPI_UB and MPI_LB are not listed in the type map, but they affect the value of extent.) The send operation sends $n \cdot \text{count}$ entries, where entry $i \cdot n + j$ is at location $addr_{i,j} = \text{buf} + extent \cdot i + disp_j$ and has type $type_j$, for i = 0, ..., count - 1 and j = 0, ..., n - 1. These entries need not be contiguous, nor distinct; their order can be arbitrary.

The variable stored at address $addr_{i,j}$ in the calling program should be of a type that matches $type_j$, where type matching is defined as in Section 3.3.1. The message sent contains $n \cdot \text{count}$ entries, where entry $i \cdot n + j$ has type $type_j$.

Similarly, suppose that a receive operation MPI_RECV(buf, count, datatype, source, tag, comm, status) is executed, where datatype has type map,

```
\{(type_0, disp_0), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1})\},\
```

with extent extent. (Again, empty entries of "pseudo-type" MPI_UB and MPI_LB are not listed in the type map, but they affect the value of extent.) This receive operation receives $n \cdot \text{count}$ entries, where entry $i \cdot n + j$ is at location buf $+ extent \cdot i + disp_j$ and has type $type_j$. If the incoming message consists of k elements, then we must have $k \leq n \cdot \text{count}$; the $i \cdot n + j$ -th element of the message should have a type that matches $type_j$.

Type matching is defined according to the type signature of the corresponding datatypes, that is, the sequence of basic type components. Type matching does not depend on some aspects of the datatype definition, such as the displacements (layout in memory) or the intermediate types used.

Example 4.11 This example shows that type matching is defined in terms of the basic types that a derived type consists of.

```
4
     . . .
     CALL MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS( 2, MPI_REAL, type2, ...)
5
     CALL MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS( 4, MPI_REAL, type4, ...)
6
     CALL MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS( 2, type2, type22, ...)
7
     CALL MPI_SEND( a, 4, MPI_REAL, ...)
9
     CALL MPI_SEND( a, 2, type2, ...)
10
     CALL MPI_SEND( a, 1, type22, ...)
11
     CALL MPI_SEND( a, 1, type4, ...)
12
13
     CALL MPI_RECV( a, 4, MPI_REAL, ...)
14
     CALL MPI_RECV( a, 2, type2, ...)
15
     CALL MPI_RECV( a, 1, type22, ...)
16
     CALL MPI_RECV( a, 1, type4, ...)
17
```

Each of the sends matches any of the receives.

A datatype may specify overlapping entries. The use of such a datatype in a receive operation is erroneous. (This is erroneous even if the actual message received is short enough not to write any entry more than once.)

Suppose that MPI_RECV(buf, count, datatype, dest, tag, comm, status) is executed, where datatype has type map,

```
\{(type_0, disp_0), ..., (type_{n-1}, disp_{n-1})\}.
```

The received message need not fill all the receive buffer, nor does it need to fill a number of locations which is a multiple of n. Any number, k, of basic elements can be received, where $0 \le k \le \mathsf{count} \cdot n$. The number of basic elements received can be retrieved from status using the query function MPI_GET_ELEMENTS.

MPI_GET_ELEMENTS(status, datatype, count)

```
INstatusreturn status of receive operation (Status)INdatatypedatatype used by receive operation (handle)OUTcountnumber of received basic elements (integer)
```

int MPI_Get_elements(MPI_Status *status, MPI_Datatype datatype, int *count)
MPI_GET_ELEMENTS(STATUS, DATATYPE, COUNT, IERROR)

INTEGER STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), DATATYPE, COUNT, IERROR

```
{int MPI::Status::Get_elements(const MPI::Datatype& datatype) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

The previously defined function, MPI_GET_COUNT (Section 3.2.5), has a different behavior. It returns the number of "top-level entries" received, i.e. the number of "copies" of type datatype. In the previous example, MPI_GET_COUNT may return any integer

ticket150. 43 ticket150. 44

value k, where $0 \le k \le \text{count}$. If MPI_GET_COUNT returns k, then the number of basic elements received (and the value returned by MPI_GET_ELEMENTS) is $n \cdot k$. If the number of basic elements received is not a multiple of n, that is, if the receive operation has not received an integral number of datatype "copies," then MPI_GET_COUNT returns the value MPI_UNDEFINED. The datatype argument should match the argument provided by the receive call that set the status variable.

Example 4.12 Usage of MPI_GET_COUNT and MPI_GET_ELEMENTS.

```
CALL MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS(2, MPI_REAL, Type2, ierr)
CALL MPI_TYPE_COMMIT(Type2, ierr)
CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr)
IF (rank.EQ.0) THEN
      CALL MPI_SEND(a, 2, MPI_REAL, 1, 0, comm, ierr)
      CALL MPI_SEND(a, 3, MPI_REAL, 1, 0, comm, ierr)
ELSE IF (rank.EQ.1) THEN
      CALL MPI_RECV(a, 2, Type2, 0, 0, comm, stat, ierr)
      CALL MPI_GET_COUNT(stat, Type2, i, ierr)
                                                   ! returns i=1
      CALL MPI_GET_ELEMENTS(stat, Type2, i, ierr) ! returns i=2
      CALL MPI_RECV(a, 2, Type2, 0, 0, comm, stat, ierr)
      CALL MPI_GET_COUNT(stat, Type2, i, ierr)
                                                   ! returns i=MPI_UNDEFINED
      CALL MPI_GET_ELEMENTS(stat, Type2, i, ierr) ! returns i=3
END IF
```

The function MPI_GET_ELEMENTS can also be used after a probe to find the number of elements in the probed message. Note that the two functions MPI_GET_COUNT and MPI_GET_ELEMENTS return the same values when they are used with basic datatypes.

Rationale. The extension given to the definition of MPI_GET_COUNT seems natural: one would expect this function to return the value of the count argument, when the receive buffer is filled. Sometimes datatype represents a basic unit of data one wants to transfer, for example, a record in an array of records (structures). One should be able to find out how many components were received without bothering to divide by the number of elements in each component. However, on other occasions, datatype is used to define a complex layout of data in the receiver memory, and does not represent a basic unit of data for transfers. In such cases, one needs to use the function MPI_GET_ELEMENTS. (End of rationale.)

Advice to implementors. The definition implies that a receive cannot change the value of storage outside the entries defined to compose the communication buffer. In particular, the definition implies that padding space in a structure should not be modified when such a structure is copied from one process to another. This would prevent the obvious optimization of copying the structure, together with the padding, as one contiguous block. The implementation is free to do this optimization when it does not impact the outcome of the computation. The user can "force" this optimization by explicitly including padding as part of the message. (End of advice to implementors.)

4.1.12 Correct Use of Addresses

Successively declared variables in C or Fortran are not necessarily stored at contiguous locations. Thus, care must be exercised that displacements do not cross from one variable to another. Also, in machines with a segmented address space, addresses are not unique and address arithmetic has some peculiar properties. Thus, the use of **addresses**, that is, displacements relative to the start address MPLBOTTOM, has to be restricted.

Variables belong to the same **sequential storage** if they belong to the same array, to the same COMMON block in Fortran, or to the same structure in C. Valid addresses are defined recursively as follows:

- 1. The function MPI_GET_ADDRESS returns a valid address, when passed as argument a variable of the calling program.
- 2. The buf argument of a communication function evaluates to a valid address, when passed as argument a variable of the calling program.
- 3. If v is a valid address, and i is an integer, then v+i is a valid address, provided v and v+i are in the same sequential storage.
- 4. If v is a valid address then $MPI_BOTTOM + v$ is a valid address.

A correct program uses only valid addresses to identify the locations of entries in communication buffers. Furthermore, if u and v are two valid addresses, then the (integer) difference u - v can be computed only if both u and v are in the same sequential storage. No other arithmetic operations can be meaningfully executed on addresses.

The rules above impose no constraints on the use of derived datatypes, as long as they are used to define a communication buffer that is wholly contained within the same sequential storage. However, the construction of a communication buffer that contains variables that are not within the same sequential storage must obey certain restrictions. Basically, a communication buffer with variables that are not within the same sequential storage can be used only by specifying in the communication call buf = MPI_BOTTOM, count = 1, and using a datatype argument where all displacements are valid (absolute) addresses.

Advice to users. It is not expected that MPI implementations will be able to detect erroneous, "out of bound" displacements — unless those overflow the user address space — since the MPI call may not know the extent of the arrays and records in the host program. (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. There is no need to distinguish (absolute) addresses and (relative) displacements on a machine with contiguous address space: MPI_BOTTOM is zero, and both addresses and displacements are integers. On machines where the distinction is required, addresses are recognized as expressions that involve MPI_BOTTOM. (End of advice to implementors.)

4.1.13 Decoding a Datatype

MPI datatype objects allow users to specify an arbitrary layout of data in memory. There are several cases where accessing the layout information in opaque datatype objects would

be useful. The opaque datatype object has found a number of uses outside MPI. Furthermore, a number of tools wish to display internal information about a datatype. To achieve this, datatype decoding functions are provided. The two functions in this section are used together to decode datatypes to recreate the calling sequence used in their initial definition. These can be used to allow a user to determine the type map and type signature of a datatype.

MPI_TYPE_GET_ENVELOPE(datatype, num_integers, num_addresses, num_datatypes, combiner)

IN	datatype	datatype to access (handle)
OUT	num_integers	number of input integers used in the call constructing combiner ($[nonnegative]$ non-negative integer)
OUT	num_addresses	number of input addresses used in the call constructing $combiner$ ([nonnegative]non-negative integer)
OUT	num_datatypes	number of input data types used in the call constructing $combiner$ ([nonnegative]non-negative integer)
OUT	combiner	combiner (state)

MPI_TYPE_GET_ENVELOPE(DATATYPE, NUM_INTEGERS, NUM_ADDRESSES, NUM_DATATYPES, COMBINER, IERROR)

INTEGER DATATYPE, NUM_INTEGERS, NUM_ADDRESSES, NUM_DATATYPES, COMBINER, IERROR

For the given datatype, MPI_TYPE_GET_ENVELOPE returns information on the number and type of input arguments used in the call that created the datatype. The number-of-arguments values returned can be used to provide sufficiently large arrays in the decoding routine MPI_TYPE_GET_CONTENTS. This call and the meaning of the returned values is described below. The combiner reflects the MPI datatype constructor call that was used in creating datatype.

Rationale. By requiring that the combiner reflect the constructor used in the creation of the datatype, the decoded information can be used to effectively recreate the calling sequence used in the original creation. One call is effectively the same as another when the information obtained from MPI_TYPE_GET_CONTENTS may be used with either to produce the same outcome. C calls MPI_Type_hindexed and MPI_Type_create_hindexed are always effectively the same while the Fortran call MPI_TYPE_HINDEXED will be different than either of these in some MPI implementations. This is the most useful information and was felt to be reasonable even though it constrains implementations to remember the original constructor sequence even if the internal representation is different.

ticket74

₁₆ ticket74.

¹⁸ ticket74.

28 ticket150.

 $_{30}$ ticket 150.

The decoded information keeps track of datatype duplications. This is important as one needs to distinguish between a predefined datatype and a dup of a predefined datatype. The former is a constant object that cannot be freed, while the latter is a derived datatype that can be freed. (*End of rationale*.)

The list below has the values that can be returned in **combiner** on the left and the call associated with them on the right.

MPI_COMBINER_NAMED MPI_COMBINER_DUP	a named predefined datatype MPI_TYPE_DUP
MPI_COMBINER_CONTIGUOUS MPI_COMBINER_VECTOR	MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS MPI_TYPE_VECTOR
MPI_COMBINER_HVECTOR_INTEGER	MPI_TYPE_HVECTOR from Fortran
MPI_COMBINER_HVECTOR	MPI_TYPE_HVECTOR from C or C++
	and in some case Fortran
	or MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HVECTOR
MPI_COMBINER_INDEXED	MPI_TYPE_INDEXED
MPI_COMBINER_HINDEXED_INTEGER	MPI_TYPE_HINDEXED from Fortran
MPI_COMBINER_HINDEXED	$MPI_TYPE_HINDEXED\ \mathrm{from}\ \mathrm{C}\ \mathrm{or}\ \mathrm{C}{++}$
	and in some case Fortran
	or MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HINDEXED
MPI_COMBINER_INDEXED_BLOCK	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_INDEXED_BLOCK
MPI_COMBINER_STRUCT_INTEGER	MPI_TYPE_STRUCT from Fortran
MPI_COMBINER_STRUCT	MPI_TYPE_STRUCT from C or C++
	and in some case Fortran
	or MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT
MPI_COMBINER_SUBARRAY	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_SUBARRAY
MPI_COMBINER_DARRAY	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_DARRAY
MPI_COMBINER_F90_REAL	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL
MPI_COMBINER_F90_COMPLEX	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_COMPLEX
MPI_COMBINER_F90_INTEGER	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_INTEGER

 MPI_COMBINER_RESIZED

Table 4.1: combiner values returned from MPI_TYPE_GET_ENVELOPE

MPI_TYPE_CREATE_RESIZED

If combiner is MPI_COMBINER_NAMED then datatype is a named predefined datatype. For deprecated calls with address arguments, we sometimes need to differentiate whether the call used an integer or an address size argument. For example, there are two combiners for hvector: MPI_COMBINER_HVECTOR_INTEGER and MPI_COMBINER_HVECTOR. The former is used if it was the MPI-1 call from Fortran, and the latter is used if it was the MPI-1 call from C or C++. However, on systems where MPI_ADDRESS_KIND = MPI_INTEGER_KIND (i.e., where integer arguments and address size arguments are the same), the combiner MPI_COMBINER_HVECTOR may be returned for a datatype constructed by a call to MPI_TYPE_HVECTOR from Fortran. Similarly, MPI_COMBINER_HINDEXED may be returned for a datatype constructed by a call to MPI_TYPE_HINDEXED from Fortran, and MPI_COMBINER_STRUCT may be returned for a datatype constructed by a call to MPI_TYPE_STRUCT from Fortran. On such systems, one need not differentiate constructions.

ticket150.

 46 ticket 150.

tors that take address size arguments from constructors that take integer arguments, since these are the same. The preferred calls all use address sized arguments so two combiners are not required for them.

Rationale. For recreating the original call, it is important to know if address information may have been truncated. The deprecated calls from Fortran for a few routines could be subject to truncation in the case where the default INTEGER size is smaller than the size of an address. (End of rationale.)

The actual arguments used in the creation call for a datatype can be obtained from the call:

MPI_TYPE_GET_CONTENTS(datatype, max_integers, max_addresses, max_datatypes, array_of_integers, array_of_addresses, array_of_datatypes)

			10
IN	datatype	datatype to access (handle)	16
IN	max_integers	negative integer)	18
IN	max_addresses	number of elements in array_of_addresses ([nonnegative]nonnegative integer)	n ₂₀ ticket74.
IN	max_datatypes	number of elements in array_of_datatypes ([nonnegative]non	
OUT	array_of_integers	contains integer arguments used in constructing	24 25
OUT	array_of_addresses	contains address arguments used in constructing	26 27 28
OUT	array_of_datatypes	contains datatype arguments used in constructing	29 30

MPI_TYPE_GET_CONTENTS(DATATYPE, MAX_INTEGERS, MAX_ADDRESSES, MAX_DATATYPES, ARRAY_OF_INTEGERS, ARRAY_OF_ADDRESSES, ARRAY_OF_DATATYPES, IERROR)

INTEGER DATATYPE, MAX_INTEGERS, MAX_ADDRESSES, MAX_DATATYPES,
ARRAY_OF_INTEGERS(*), ARRAY_OF_DATATYPES(*), IERROR
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ARRAY_OF_ADDRESSES(*)

datatype must be a predefined unnamed or a derived datatype; the call is erroneous if datatype is a predefined named datatype.

The values given for max_integers, max_addresses, and max_datatypes must be at least as large as the value returned in num_integers, num_addresses, and num_datatypes, respectively, in the call MPI_TYPE_GET_ENVELOPE for the same datatype argument.

Rationale. The arguments max_integers, max_addresses, and max_datatypes allow for error checking in the call. (End of rationale.)

The datatypes returned in array_of_datatypes are handles to datatype objects that are equivalent to the datatypes used in the original construction call. If these were derived datatypes, then the returned datatypes are new datatype objects, and the user is responsible for freeing these datatypes with MPI_TYPE_FREE. If these were predefined datatypes, then the returned datatype is equal to that (constant) predefined datatype and cannot be freed.

The committed state of returned derived datatypes is undefined, i.e., the datatypes may or may not be committed. Furthermore, the content of attributes of returned datatypes is undefined.

Note that MPI_TYPE_GET_CONTENTS can be invoked with a datatype argument that was constructed using MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL, MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_INTEGER, or MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_COMPLEX (an unnamed predefined datatype). In such a case, an empty array_of_datatypes is returned.

Rationale. The definition of datatype equivalence implies that equivalent predefined datatypes are equal. By requiring the same handle for named predefined datatypes, it is possible to use the == or .EQ. comparison operator to determine the datatype involved. (End of rationale.)

Advice to implementors. The datatypes returned in array_of_datatypes must appear to the user as if each is an equivalent copy of the datatype used in the type constructor call. Whether this is done by creating a new datatype or via another mechanism such as a reference count mechanism is up to the implementation as long as the semantics are preserved. (End of advice to implementors.)

Rationale. The committed state and attributes of the returned datatype is deliberately left vague. The datatype used in the original construction may have been modified since its use in the constructor call. Attributes can be added, removed, or modified as well as having the datatype committed. The semantics given allow for a reference count implementation without having to track these changes. (End of rationale.)

In the deprecated datatype constructor calls, the address arguments in Fortran are of type INTEGER. In the preferred calls, the address arguments are of type INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND). The call MPI_TYPE_GET_CONTENTS returns all addresses in an argument of type INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND). This is true even if the deprecated calls were used. Thus, the location of values returned can be thought of as being returned by the C bindings. It can also be determined by examining the preferred calls for datatype constructors for the deprecated calls that involve addresses.

 PARAMETER (LARGE = 1000)

4

5

7

12

13

14

15

16

18

19

20

21 22

23 24

26

27

28

29

30

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

41

42

43

44

45 46

Rationale. By having all address arguments returned in the array_of_addresses argument, the result from a C and Fortran decoding of a datatype gives the result in the same argument. It is assumed that an integer of type INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) will be at least as large as the INTEGER argument used in datatype construction with the old MPI-1 calls so no loss of information will occur. (End of rationale.)

The following defines what values are placed in each entry of the returned arrays depending on the datatype constructor used for datatype. It also specifies the size of the arrays needed which is the values returned by MPI_TYPE_GET_ENVELOPE. In Fortran, the following calls were made:

INTEGER TYPE, NI, NA, ND, COMBINER, I(LARGE), D(LARGE), IERROR

```
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) A(LARGE)
!
      CONSTRUCT DATATYPE TYPE (NOT SHOWN)
      CALL MPI_TYPE_GET_ENVELOPE(TYPE, NI, NA, ND, COMBINER, IERROR)
      IF ((NI .GT. LARGE) .OR. (NA .GT. LARGE) .OR. (ND .GT. LARGE)) THEN
        WRITE (*, *) "NI, NA, OR ND = ", NI, NA, ND, &
        " RETURNED BY MPI_TYPE_GET_ENVELOPE IS LARGER THAN LARGE = ", LARGE
        CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 99[ticket116.], IERROR)
      CALL MPI_TYPE_GET_CONTENTS(TYPE, NI, NA, ND, I, A, D, IERROR)
or in C the analogous calls of:
#define LARGE 1000
int ni, na, nd, combiner, i[LARGE];
MPI_Aint a[LARGE];
MPI_Datatype type, d[LARGE];
/* construct datatype type (not shown) */
MPI_Type_get_envelope(type, &ni, &na, &nd, &combiner);
if ((ni > LARGE) || (na > LARGE) || (nd > LARGE)) {
  fprintf(stderr, "ni, na, or nd = %d %d %d returned by ", ni, na, nd);
  fprintf(stderr, "MPI_Type_get_envelope is larger than LARGE = %d\n",
          LARGE);
 MPI_Abort(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 99);
};
MPI_Type_get_contents(type, ni, na, nd, i, a, d);
   The C++ code is in analogy to the C code above with the same values returned.
   In the descriptions that follow, the lower case name of arguments is used.
   If combiner is MPI_COMBINER_NAMED then it is erroneous to call
MPI_TYPE_GET_CONTENTS.
```

If combiner is MPI_COMBINER_DUP then

Constructor argument	C & C++ location	Fortran location
oldtype	d[0]	D(1)
1 : 0 0 1	1	

```
and ni = 0, na = 0, nd = 1.
```

 $\frac{46}{47}$

If combiner is MPI_COMBINER_CONTIGUOUS then

Constructor argument	C & C++ location	Fortran location
count	i[0]	I(1)
oldtype	d[0]	D(1)

and ni = 1, na = 0, nd = 1.

If combiner is MPI_COMBINER_VECTOR then

Constructor argument	C & C++ location	Fortran location
count	i[0]	I(1)
blocklength	i[1]	I(2)
stride	i[2]	I(3)
oldtype	d[0]	D(1)

and ni = 3, na = 0, nd = 1.

If combiner is MPI_COMBINER_HVECTOR_INTEGER or MPI_COMBINER_HVECTOR then

Constructor argument	C & C++ location	Fortran location
count	i[0]	I(1)
blocklength	i[1]	I(2)
stride	a[0]	A(1)
oldtype	d[0]	D(1)

and ni = 2, na = 1, nd = 1.

If combiner is MPI_COMBINER_INDEXED then

Constructor argument	C & C++ location	Fortran location
count	i[0]	I(1)
$array_of_blocklengths$	i[1] to $i[i[0]]$	I(2) to I(I(1)+1)
array_of_displacements	i[i[0]+1] to $i[2*i[0]]$	I(I(1)+2) to $I(2*I(1)+1)$
oldtype	d[0]	D(1)

and ni = 2*count+1, na = 0, nd = 1.

If combiner is MPI_COMBINER_HINDEXED_INTEGER or MPI_COMBINER_HINDEXED then

Constructor argument	C & C++ location	Fortran location
count	i[0]	I(1)
$array_of_blocklengths$	i[1] to i[i[0]]	I(2) to I(I(1)+1)
array_of_displacements	a[0] to a[i[0]-1]	A(1) to $A(I(1))$
oldtype	d[0]	D(1)

and ni = count+1, na = count, nd = 1.

If combiner is MPI_COMBINER_INDEXED_BLOCK then

Constructor argument	C & C++ location	Fortran location
count	i[0]	I(1)
blocklength	i[1]	I(2)
$array_of_displacements$	i[2] to i[i[0]+1]	I(3) to I(I(1)+2)
oldtype	d[0]	D(1)

and ni = count+2, na = 0, nd = 1.

If combiner is MPI_COMBINER_STRUCT_INTEGER or MPI_COMBINER_STRUCT then

Constructor argument	C & C++ location	Fortran location
count	i[0]	I(1)
$\operatorname{array_of_blocklengths}$	i[1] to i[i[0]]	I(2) to I(I(1)+1)
array_of_displacements	a[0] to a[i[0]-1]	A(1) to $A(I(1))$
array_of_types	d[0] to $d[i[0]-1]$	D(1) to $D(I(1))$

and ni = count+1, na = count, nd = count.

If combiner is $\mathsf{MPI_COMBINER_SUBARRAY}$ then

Constructor argument	C & C++ location	Fortran location
ndims	i[0]	I(1)
array_of_sizes	i[1] to $i[i[0]]$	I(2) to I(I(1)+1)
$\operatorname{array_of_subsizes}$	i[i[0]+1] to i[2*i[0]]	I(I(1)+2) to $I(2*I(1)+1)$
array_of_starts	i[2*i[0]+1] to $i[3*i[0]]$	I(2*I(1)+2) to $I(3*I(1)+1)$
order	i[3*i[0]+1]	I(3*I(1)+2]
oldtype	d[0]	D(1)

and ni = 3*ndims+2, na = 0, nd = 1.

If combiner is MPI_COMBINER_DARRAY then

Constructor argument	C & C++ location	Fortran location
size	i[0]	I(1)
rank	i[1]	I(2)
ndims	i[2]	I(3)
array_of_gsizes	i[3] to i[i[2]+2]	I(4) to I(I(3)+3)
$\operatorname{array_of_distribs}$	i[i[2]+3] to $i[2*i[2]+2]$	I(I(3)+4) to $I(2*I(3)+3)$
$\operatorname{array_of_dargs}$	i[2*i[2]+3] to $i[3*i[2]+2]$	I(2*I(3)+4) to $I(3*I(3)+3)$
array_of_psizes	i[3*i[2]+3] to $i[4*i[2]+2]$	I(3*I(3)+4) to $I(4*I(3)+3)$
order	i[4*i[2]+3]	I(4*I(3)+4)
oldtype	d[0]	D(1)

and ni = 4*ndims+4, na = 0, nd = 1.

If combiner is MPI_COMBINER_F90_REAL then

Constructor argument	C & C++ location	Fortran location
p	i[0]	I(1)
r	i[1]	I(2)

and ni = 2, na = 0, nd = 0.

If combiner is MPI_COMBINER_F90_COMPLEX then

Constructor argument	C & C++ location	Fortran location
p	i[0]	I(1)
r	i[1]	I(2)

and ni = 2, na = 0, nd = 0.

If combiner is MPI_COMBINER_F90_INTEGER then

Constructor argument	C & C++ location	Fortran location
r	i[0]	I(1)

and ni = 1, na = 0, nd = 0.

If combiner is MPI_COMBINER_RESIZED then

Cons	structor argument	C & C++ location	Fortran location
lb	<u> </u>	a[0]	A(1)
exte	nt	a[1]	A(2)
oldty		d[0]	D(1)
	i = 0, na = 2, nd =		
4.1.14	'		
The fo	ollowing examples il	lustrate the use of d	erived datatypes.
Exan	nple 4.13 Send and	receive a section of	a 3D array.
	REAL a(100,100,	100), e(9,9,9)	
			eslice, sizeofreal, myrank, ierr
	INTEGER status(,, <u>-</u> , <u>-</u>
С	extract the se	ction a(1:17:2, 3	.11 2.10)
C	and store it is		.11, 2.10)
C	and store it i	1 e(:,:,:).	
	CALL MPI_COMM_R.	ANK(MPI_COMM_WORL	D, myrank, ierr)
			·
	CALL MPI_TYPE_E	XTENT(MPI_REAL,	sizeofreal, ierr)
C	create datatype	for a 1D section	
	CALL MPI_TYPE_V	ECTOR(9, 1, 2, M	PI_REAL, oneslice, ierr)
~			
С	· -	for a 2D section	
	CALL MPI_IYPE_H	VECTUR(9, 1, 100*	sizeofreal, oneslice, twoslice, i
С	crosto dataturo	for the entire s	oction
C	· -	for the entire s	*100*sizeofreal, twoslice,
	OALL HIT_IIIL_II	threeslic	
		UIITEESTIC	e, lell)
	CALL MPT TYPE C	DMMIT(threeslice	. ierr)
			hreeslice, myrank, 0, e, 9*9*9,
			nk, O, MPI_COMM_WORLD, status, ie
		_	, , <u> </u>
Exan	ple 4.14 Copy the	(strictly) lower tria	ngular part of a matrix.
	DEAT ~ (100 100)	h(100 100)	
	REAL a(100,100))]+
	•	·), ltype, myrank, ierr
	INTEGER status(TLT_DIMIND_DIVE)	
С	copy lower tria	ngular part of ar	rav a
C		ngular part of ar	•
-		O F 0 01	J
	CALL MPI_COMM_R.	ANK(MPT COMM WORI.	D myrank ierr)

compute start and size of each column

```
DO i=1, 100
                                                                                   2
        disp(i) = 100*(i-1) + i
        block[ticket116.]len(i) = 100-i
      END DO
                                                                                   5
С
      create datatype for lower triangular part
      CALL MPI_TYPE_INDEXED( 100, block[ticket116.]len, disp, MPI_REAL, ltype, ferr)
                                                                                   9
      CALL MPI_TYPE_COMMIT(ltype, ierr)
      CALL MPI_SENDRECV( a, 1, ltype, myrank, 0, b, 1,
                                                                                  10
                                                                                  11
                    ltype, myrank, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, status, ierr)
                                                                                  12
Example 4.15 Transpose a matrix.
                                                                                   13
                                                                                  14
      REAL a(100,100), b(100,100)
                                                                                   15
      INTEGER row, xpose, sizeofreal, myrank, ierr
                                                                                   16
      INTEGER status(MPI_STATUS_SIZE)
                                                                                   17
                                                                                   18
С
      transpose matrix a onto b
                                                                                   19
                                                                                  20
      CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(MPI_COMM_WORLD, myrank, ierr)
                                                                                  21
                                                                                  22
      CALL MPI_TYPE_EXTENT( MPI_REAL, sizeofreal, ierr)
                                                                                  23
                                                                                  ^{24}
С
      create datatype for one row
      CALL MPI_TYPE_VECTOR( 100, 1, 100, MPI_REAL, row, ierr)
                                                                                  26
                                                                                  27
С
      create datatype for matrix in row-major order
                                                                                  28
      CALL MPI_TYPE_HVECTOR( 100, 1, sizeofreal, row, xpose, ierr)
                                                                                  29
                                                                                  30
      CALL MPI_TYPE_COMMIT( xpose, ierr)
                                                                                  31
С
      send matrix in row-major order and receive in column major order
      CALL MPI_SENDRECV( a, 1, xpose, myrank, 0, b, 100*100,
                                                                                  34
                MPI_REAL, myrank, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, status, ierr)
                                                                                  35
                                                                                  36
Example 4.16 Another approach to the transpose problem:
                                                                                  37
      REAL a(100,100), b(100,100)
                                                                                  38
      INTEGER disp(2), blocklen(2), type(2), row, row1, sizeofreal
      INTEGER myrank, ierr
      INTEGER status(MPI_STATUS_SIZE)
                                                                                  42
      CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(MPI_COMM_WORLD, myrank, ierr)
                                                                                  43
                                                                                  44
С
      transpose matrix a onto b
                                                                                   45
                                                                                   46
                                                                                   47
      CALL MPI_TYPE_EXTENT( MPI_REAL, sizeofreal, ierr)
```

```
1
     С
           create datatype for one row
2
           CALL MPI_TYPE_VECTOR( 100, 1, 100, MPI_REAL, row, ierr)
4
     С
           create datatype for one row, with the extent of one real number
5
           disp(1) = 0
6
           disp(2) = size of real
7
           type(1) = row
           type(2) = MPI_UB
           blocklen(1) = 1
10
           blocklen(2) = 1
11
           CALL MPI_TYPE_STRUCT( 2, blocklen, disp, type, row1, ierr)
12
13
           CALL MPI_TYPE_COMMIT( row1, ierr)
14
15
     С
           send 100 rows and receive in column major order
16
           CALL MPI_SENDRECV( a, 100, row1, myrank, 0, b, 100*100,
17
                      MPI_REAL, myrank, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, status, ierr)
18
     Example 4.17 We manipulate an array of structures.
19
20
     struct Partstruct
21
        {
22
           int
                  class; /* particle class */
23
           double d[6]; /* particle coordinates */
24
           char
                  b[7]; /* some additional information */
        };
26
27
     struct Partstruct
                           particle[1000];
28
29
                  i, dest, rank[ticket116.], tag;
     int
30
    MPI_Comm
                  comm;
31
32
33
     /* build datatype describing structure */
34
35
    MPI_Datatype Particletype;
36
    MPI_Datatype type[3] = {MPI_INT, MPI_DOUBLE, MPI_CHAR};
37
     int
                  blocklen[3] = \{1, 6, 7\};
38
    MPI_Aint
                  disp[3];
    MPI_Aint
                  base;
41
     /* compute displacements of structure components */
43
44
    MPI_Address( particle, disp);
45
     MPI_Address( particle[0].d, disp+1);
46
     MPI_Address( particle[0].b, disp+2);
47
     base = disp[0];
48
```

```
1
for (i=0; i < 3; i++) disp[i] -= base;
                                                                                    2
MPI_Type_struct( 3, blocklen, disp, type, &Particletype);
   /* If compiler does padding in mysterious ways,
   the following may be safer */
MPI_Datatype type1[4] = {MPI_INT, MPI_DOUBLE, MPI_CHAR, MPI_UB};
              blocklen1[4] = \{1, 6, 7, 1\};
MPI_Aint
              disp1[4];
                                                                                    11
/* compute displacements of structure components */
                                                                                    12
                                                                                    13
                                                                                    14
MPI_Address( particle, disp1);
                                                                                    15
MPI_Address( particle[0].d, disp1+1);
                                                                                    16
MPI_Address( particle[0].b, disp1+2);
MPI_Address( particle+1, disp1+3);
                                                                                    18
base = disp1[0];
for (i=0; i < 4; i++) disp1[i] -= base;
                                                                                    19
                                                                                    20
/* build datatype describing structure */
                                                                                    21
                                                                                    22
MPI_Type_struct( 4, blocklen1, disp1, type1, &Particletype);
                                                                                    23
                                                                                    24
                                                                                    25
                                                                                    26
               /* 4.1:
        send the entire array */
                                                                                    27
                                                                                    28
                                                                                    29
MPI_Type_commit( &Particletype);
                                                                                    30
MPI_Send( particle, 1000, Particletype, dest, tag, comm);
                                                                                    31
               /* 4.2:
                                                                                    34
        send only the entries of class zero particles,
        preceded by the number of such entries */
                                                                                    35
                                                                                    36
                                                                                    37
MPI_Datatype Zparticles;
                             /* datatype describing all particles
                                with class zero (needs to be recomputed
                                                                                    38
                                                                                    39
                                if classes change) */
MPI_Datatype Ztype;
                                                                                    42
\texttt{MPI}\_\texttt{Aint}
              zdisp[1000];
int
              zblock[1000], j, k;
                                                                                    43
                                                                                    44
[ticket116.]int
                          zzblock[2] = \{1,1\};
MPI_Aint
                                                                                    45
              zzdisp[2];
                                                                                    46
MPI_Datatype zztype[2];
                                                                                    47
/* compute displacements of class zero particles */
```

```
1
     j = 0;
     for(i=0; i < 1000; i++)
3
        if (particle[i].class == 0)
4
5
             zdisp[j] = i;
6
             zblock[j] = 1;
7
             j++;
8
           }
9
10
     /* create datatype for class zero particles */
11
     MPI_Type_indexed( j, zblock, zdisp, Particletype, &Zparticles);
12
13
     /* prepend particle count */
14
     MPI_Address(&j, zzdisp);
15
     MPI_Address(particle, zzdisp+1);
     zztype[0] = MPI_INT;
17
     zztype[1] = Zparticles;
18
     MPI_Type_struct(2, zzblock, zzdisp, zztype, &Ztype);
19
20
     MPI_Type_commit( &Ztype);
21
     MPI_Send( MPI_BOTTOM, 1, Ztype, dest, tag, comm);
22
23
^{24}
            /* A probably more efficient way of defining Zparticles */
26
     /* consecutive particles with index zero are handled as one block */
27
     j=0;
28
     for (i=0; i < 1000; i++)
29
        if (particle[i].index == 0)
30
           {
31
              for (k=i+1; (k < 1000) && (particle[k].index == 0); k++);
              zdisp[j] = i;
33
              zblock[j] = k-i;
34
              j++;
35
              i = k;
36
           }
37
     MPI_Type_indexed( j, zblock, zdisp, Particletype, &Zparticles);
38
39
                      /* 4.3:
41
                send the first two coordinates of all entries */
42
43
     MPI_Datatype Allpairs;
                                  /* datatype for all pairs of coordinates */
44
45
     MPI_Aint sizeofentry;
46
47
     MPI_Type_extent( Particletype, &sizeofentry);
```

```
/* sizeofentry can also be computed by subtracting the address
                                                                                    2
        of particle[0] from the address of particle[1] */
MPI_Type_hvector( 1000, 2, sizeofentry, MPI_DOUBLE, &Allpairs);
MPI_Type_commit( &Allpairs);
MPI_Send( particle[0].d, 1, Allpairs, dest, tag, comm);
      /* an alternative solution to 4.3 */
                                                                                    10
MPI_Datatype Onepair;
                        /* datatype for one pair of coordinates, with
                                                                                    11
                           the extent of one particle entry */
MPI_Aint disp2[3];
                                                                                    12
MPI_Datatype type2[3] = {MPI_LB, MPI_DOUBLE, MPI_UB};
                                                                                    13
                                                                                    14
int blocklen2[3] = \{1, 2, 1\};
                                                                                    15
MPI_Address( particle, disp2);
                                                                                    16
MPI_Address( particle[0].d, disp2+1);
                                                                                    18
MPI_Address( particle+1, disp2+2);
                                                                                    19
base = disp2[0];
                                                                                    20
for (i=0; i<2; i++) disp2[i] -= base;
                                                                                    21
MPI_Type_struct( 3, blocklen2, disp2, type2, &Onepair);
                                                                                    22
MPI_Type_commit( &Onepair);
                                                                                    23
MPI_Send( particle[0].d, 1000, Onepair, dest, tag, comm);
                                                                                    24
                                                                                    25
                                                                                    26
Example 4.18 The same manipulations as in the previous example, but use absolute ad-
                                                                                    27
dresses in datatypes.
                                                                                    28
                                                                                    29
struct Partstruct
                                                                                    30
                                                                                    31
      int class;
      double d[6];
                                                                                    33
      char b[7];
                                                                                    34
   };
                                                                                    35
                                                                                    36
struct Partstruct particle[1000];
                                                                                    37
                                                                                    38
           /* build datatype describing first array entry */
                                                                                    39
MPI_Datatype Particletype;
                                                                                    41
MPI_Datatype type[3] = {MPI_INT, MPI_DOUBLE, MPI_CHAR};
                                                                                    42
             block[3] = \{1, 6, 7\};
                                                                                    43
MPI_Aint
             disp[3];
                                                                                    44
                                                                                    45
MPI_Address( particle, disp);
                                                                                    46
MPI_Address( particle[0].d, disp+1);
                                                                                    47
MPI_Address( particle[0].b, disp+2);
```

```
1
     MPI_Type_struct( 3, block, disp, type, &Particletype);
2
3
     /* Particletype describes first array entry -- using absolute
4
        addresses */
5
6
                        /* 5.1:
7
                 send the entire array */
8
9
     MPI_Type_commit( &Particletype);
10
     MPI_Send( MPI_BOTTOM, 1000, Particletype, dest, tag, comm);
11
12
13
                       /* 5.2:
14
              send the entries of class zero,
15
              preceded by the number of such entries */
16
17
     MPI_Datatype Zparticles, Ztype;
18
19
     MPI_Aint
                  zdisp[1000];
20
                  zblock[1000], i, j, k;
     int
21
                  zzblock[2] = \{1,1\};
     int
22
     MPI_Datatype zztype[2];
23
     MPI_Aint
                  zzdisp[2];
^{24}
     j=0;
26
     for (i=0; i < 1000; i++)
27
        if (particle[i].index == 0)
28
              for (k=i+1; (k < 1000)&&(particle[k].index [ticket16.] == 0); k++);
30
              zdisp[j] = i;
31
              zblock[j] = k-i;
              j++;
33
              i = k;
34
35
     MPI_Type_indexed( j, zblock, zdisp, Particletype, &Zparticles);
36
     /* Zparticles describe particles with class zero, using
37
        their absolute addresses*/
38
39
     /* prepend particle count */
40
     MPI_Address(&j, zzdisp);
41
     zzdisp[1] = MPI_BOTTOM;
42
     zztype[0] = MPI_INT;
43
     zztype[1] = Zparticles;
44
     MPI_Type_struct(2, zzblock, zzdisp, zztype, &Ztype);
45
46
     MPI_Type_commit( &Ztype);
47
     MPI_Send( MPI_BOTTOM, 1, Ztype, dest, tag, comm);
```

```
Example 4.19 Handling of unions.
                                                                                       1
                                                                                       2
union {
   int
            ival;
            fval;
   float
      } u[1000][ticket116.];
int
        utype;
/* All entries of u have identical type; variable
   utype keeps track of their current type */
                                                                                       11
                                                                                      12
MPI_Datatype
                type[2];
                                                                                       13
                blocklen[2] = \{1,1\};
int
                                                                                      14
MPI_Aint
                disp[2];
                                                                                       15
MPI_Datatype
                mpi_utype[2];
                                                                                       16
MPI_Aint
                i,j;
                                                                                       18
/* compute an MPI datatype for each possible union type;
                                                                                      19
   assume values are left-aligned in union storage. */
                                                                                      20
                                                                                      21
MPI_Address( u, &i);
                                                                                      22
MPI_Address( u+1, &j);
                                                                                      23
disp[0] = 0; disp[1] = j-i;
                                                                                       24
type[1] = MPI_UB;
                                                                                       26
type[0] = MPI_INT;
                                                                                      27
MPI_Type_struct(2, blocklen, disp, type, &mpi_utype[0]);
                                                                                      28
                                                                                      29
type[0] = MPI_FLOAT;
                                                                                      30
MPI_Type_struct(2, blocklen, disp, type, &mpi_utype[1]);
                                                                                      31
for(i=0; i<2; i++) MPI_Type_commit(&mpi_utype[i]);</pre>
                                                                                      34
/* actual communication */
                                                                                      35
                                                                                      36
MPI_Send(u, 1000, mpi_utype[utype], dest, tag, comm);
                                                                                      37
                                                                                      38
Example 4.20 This example shows how a datatype can be decoded. The routine
printdatatype prints out the elements of the datatype. Note the use of MPI_Type_free for
datatypes that are not predefined.
                                                                                      42
  Example of decoding a datatype.
                                                                                      43
                                                                                       44
  Returns 0 if the datatype is predefined, 1 otherwise
                                                                                       45
                                                                                       46
 */
                                                                                       47
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
```

```
1
     #include "mpi.h"
2
     int printdatatype( MPI_Datatype datatype )
3
         int *array_of_ints;
5
         MPI_Aint *array_of_adds;
6
         MPI_Datatype *array_of_dtypes;
         int num_ints, num_adds, num_dtypes, combiner;
         int i;
9
10
         MPI_Type_get_envelope( datatype,
11
                                 &num_ints, &num_adds, &num_dtypes, &combiner);
12
         switch (combiner) {
13
         case MPI_COMBINER_NAMED:
14
             printf( "Datatype is named:" );
15
             /* To print the specific type, we can match against the
16
                predefined forms. We can NOT use a switch statement here
                We could also use MPI_TYPE_GET_NAME if we prefered to use
                names that the user may have changed.
19
              */
20
             if
                      (datatype == MPI_INT)
                                                printf( "MPI_INT\n" );
21
             else if (datatype == MPI_DOUBLE) printf( "MPI_DOUBLE\n" );
22
             ... else test for other types ...
23
             return 0;
24
             break;
         case MPI_COMBINER_STRUCT:
26
         case MPI_COMBINER_STRUCT_INTEGER:
27
             printf( "Datatype is struct containing" );
28
                              = (int *)malloc( num_ints * sizeof(int) );
             array_of_ints
             array_of_adds
30
                         (MPI_Aint *) malloc( num_adds * sizeof(MPI_Aint) );
             array_of_dtypes = (MPI_Datatype *)
                 malloc( num_dtypes * sizeof(MPI_Datatype) );
             MPI_Type_get_contents( datatype, num_ints, num_adds, num_dtypes,
34
                               array_of_ints, array_of_adds, array_of_dtypes );
35
             printf( " %d datatypes:\n", array_of_ints[0] );
36
             for (i=0; i<array_of_ints[0]; i++) {</pre>
37
                 printf( "blocklength %d, displacement %ld, type:\n",
                          array_of_ints[i+1], array_of_adds[i] );
                 if (printdatatype( array_of_dtypes[i] )) {
                      /* Note that we free the type ONLY if it
                         is not predefined */
                     MPI_Type_free( &array_of_dtypes[i] );
                 }
43
44
             }
45
             free( array_of_ints );
             free( array_of_adds );
47
             free( array_of_dtypes );
             break;
```

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

232425

26

27

28 29

30

31

33 34

35 36

37

38

39

43

47

```
... other combiner values ...
default:
    printf( "Unrecognized combiner type\n" );
}
return 1;
}
```

4.2 Pack and Unpack

Some existing communication libraries provide pack/unpack functions for sending noncontiguous data. In these, the user explicitly packs data into a contiguous buffer before sending it, and unpacks it from a contiguous buffer after receiving it. Derived datatypes, which are described in Section 4.1, allow one, in most cases, to avoid explicit packing and unpacking. The user specifies the layout of the data to be sent or received, and the communication library directly accesses a noncontiguous buffer. The pack/unpack routines are provided for compatibility with previous libraries. Also, they provide some functionality that is not otherwise available in MPI. For instance, a message can be received in several parts, where the receive operation done on a later part may depend on the content of a former part. Another use is that outgoing messages may be explicitly buffered in user supplied space, thus overriding the system buffering policy. Finally, the availability of pack and unpack operations facilitates the development of additional communication libraries layered on top of MPI.

MPI_PACK(inbuf, incount, datatype, outbuf, outsize, position, comm)

```
IN
           inbuf
                                           input buffer start (choice)
IN
           incount
                                           number of input data items (non-negative integer)
IN
           datatype
                                           datatype of each input data item (handle)
OUT
           outbuf
                                           output buffer start (choice)
                                           output buffer size, in bytes (non-negative integer)
IN
           outsize
INOUT
           position
                                           current position in buffer, in bytes (integer)
IN
           comm
                                           communicator for packed message (handle)
```

Packs the message in the send buffer specified by inbuf, incount, datatype into the buffer space specified by outbuf and outsize. The input buffer can be any communication buffer allowed in MPI_SEND. The output buffer is a contiguous storage area containing outsize

 $_{42}$ ticket 150.

 $_{45}$ ticket 150.

bytes, starting at the address outbuf (length is counted in bytes, not elements, as if it were a communication buffer for a message of type MPI_PACKED).

The input value of position is the first location in the output buffer to be used for packing. position is incremented by the size of the packed message, and the output value of position is the first location in the output buffer following the locations occupied by the packed message. The comm argument is the communicator that will be subsequently used for sending the packed message.

8 9 10

11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18 19

20 21

22

23

24

25

26

29

30

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39 40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

```
MPI_UNPACK(inbuf, insize, position, outbuf, outcount, datatype, comm)
```

```
IN
           inbuf
                                           input buffer start (choice)
IN
           insize
                                           size of input buffer, in bytes (non-negative integer)
INOUT
           position
                                           current position in bytes (integer)
OUT
           outbuf
                                           output buffer start (choice)
IN
           outcount
                                           number of items to be unpacked (integer)
IN
           datatype
                                           datatype of each output data item (handle)
IN
                                           communicator for packed message (handle)
           comm
```

```
MPI_UNPACK(INBUF, INSIZE, POSITION, OUTBUF, OUTCOUNT, DATATYPE, COMM, IERROR)
```

```
<type> INBUF(*), OUTBUF(*)
INTEGER INSIZE, POSITION, OUTCOUNT, DATATYPE, COMM, IERROR
```

Unpacks a message into the receive buffer specified by outbuf, outcount, datatype from the buffer space specified by inbuf and insize. The output buffer can be any communication buffer allowed in MPI_RECV. The input buffer is a contiguous storage area containing insize bytes, starting at address inbuf. The input value of position is the first location in the input buffer occupied by the packed message. position is incremented by the size of the packed message, so that the output value of position is the first location in the input buffer after the locations occupied by the message that was unpacked. comm is the communicator used to receive the packed message.

Advice to users. Note the difference between MPI_RECV and MPI_UNPACK: in MPI_RECV, the count argument specifies the maximum number of items that can be received. The actual number of items received is determined by the length of the incoming message. In MPI_UNPACK, the count argument specifies the actual number of items that are unpacked; the "size" of the corresponding message is the increment in position. The reason for this change is that the "incoming message size" is not predetermined since the user decides how much to unpack; nor is it easy to

determine the "message size" from the number of items to be unpacked. In fact, in a

ticket 150.

ticket150. 31

heterogeneous system, this number may not be determined a priori. (End of advice to users.)

To understand the behavior of pack and unpack, it is convenient to think of the data part of a message as being the sequence obtained by concatenating the successive values sent in that message. The pack operation stores this sequence in the buffer space, as if sending the message to that buffer. The unpack operation retrieves this sequence from buffer space, as if receiving a message from that buffer. (It is helpful to think of internal Fortran files or sscanf in C, for a similar function.)

Several messages can be successively packed into one **packing unit**. This is effected by several successive **related** calls to MPI_PACK, where the first call provides **position** = 0, and each successive call inputs the value of **position** that was output by the previous call, and the same values for **outbuf**, **outcount** and **comm**. This packing unit now contains the equivalent information that would have been stored in a message by one send call with a send buffer that is the "concatenation" of the individual send buffers.

A packing unit can be sent using type MPI_PACKED. Any point to point or collective communication function can be used to move the sequence of bytes that forms the packing unit from one process to another. This packing unit can now be received using any receive operation, with any datatype: the type matching rules are relaxed for messages sent with type MPI_PACKED.

A message sent with any type (including MPI_PACKED) can be received using the type MPI_PACKED. Such a message can then be unpacked by calls to MPI_UNPACK.

A packing unit (or a message created by a regular, "typed" send) can be unpacked into several successive messages. This is effected by several successive related calls to MPI_UNPACK, where the first call provides position = 0, and each successive call inputs the value of position that was output by the previous call, and the same values for inbuf, insize and comm.

The concatenation of two packing units is not necessarily a packing unit; nor is a substring of a packing unit necessarily a packing unit. Thus, one cannot concatenate two packing units and then unpack the result as one packing unit; nor can one unpack a substring of a packing unit as a separate packing unit. Each packing unit, that was created by a related sequence of pack calls, or by a regular send, must be unpacked as a unit, by a sequence of related unpack calls.

Rationale. The restriction on "atomic" packing and unpacking of packing units allows the implementation to add at the head of packing units additional information, such as a description of the sender architecture (to be used for type conversion, in a heterogeneous environment) (*End of rationale*.)

The following call allows the user to find out how much space is needed to pack a message and, thus, manage space allocation for buffers.

```
1
              MPI_PACK_SIZE(incount, datatype, comm, size)
         2
                IN
                          incount
                                                      count argument to packing call (non-negative integer)
         3
                IN
                          datatype
                                                      datatype argument to packing call (handle)
         4
         5
                IN
                                                      communicator argument to packing call (handle)
                          comm
         6
                 OUT
                          size
                                                      upper bound on size of packed message, in bytes (non-
                                                      negative integer)
         8
         9
               int MPI_Pack_size(int incount, MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Comm comm,
         10
                              int *size)
         11
         12
              MPI_PACK_SIZE(INCOUNT, DATATYPE, COMM, SIZE, IERROR)
         13
                   INTEGER INCOUNT, DATATYPE, COMM, SIZE, IERROR
ticket150. 14
               {int MPI::Datatype::Pack_size(int incount, const MPI::Comm& comm) const
ticket150. 16
                              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         17
                   A call to MPI_PACK_SIZE(incount, datatype, comm, size) returns in size an upper bound
         18
               on the increment in position that is effected by a call to MPI_PACK(inbuf, incount, datatype,
         19
               outbuf, outcount, position, comm).
         20
         21
                    Rationale. The call returns an upper bound, rather than an exact bound, since the
         22
                    exact amount of space needed to pack the message may depend on the context (e.g.,
         23
                    first message packed in a packing unit may take more space). (End of rationale.)
         24
              Example 4.21 An example using MPI_PACK.
         25
         26
                           position, i, j, a[2];
               int
         27
               char
                           buff[1000];
         28
               [ticket116.][....]
         29
              MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &myrank);
         30
              if (myrank == 0)
         31
               {
         32
                  /[ticket116.][]* SENDER CODE */
         33
         34
                  position = 0;
         35
                  MPI_Pack(&i, 1, MPI_INT, buff, 1000, &position, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
         36
                  MPI_Pack(&j, 1, MPI_INT, buff, 1000, &position, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
         37
                  MPI_Send( buff, position, MPI_PACKED, 1, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
         38
               }
         39
              else /* RECEIVER CODE */
         40
                  MPI_Recv( a, 2, MPI_INT, 0, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
         41
         42
               Example 4.22 An elaborate example.
         43
         44
               int
                     position, i;
         45
               float a[1000];
         46
               char buff[1000][ticket116.];
         47
               [ticket116.][....]
         48
              MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_Comm_world, &myrank);
```

```
1
if (myrank == 0)
                                                                                   2
{
  /[ticket116.][]* SENDER CODE */
 int len[2];
 MPI_Aint disp[2];
 MPI_Datatype type[2], newtype;
  /* build datatype for i followed by a[0]...a[i-1] */
                                                                                   11
  len[0] = 1;
  len[1] = i;
                                                                                   12
 MPI_Address( &i, disp);
                                                                                   13
                                                                                   14
 MPI_Address( a, disp+1);
                                                                                   15
 type[0] = MPI_INT;
                                                                                   16
  type[1] = MPI_FLOAT;
 MPI_Type_struct( 2, len, disp, type, &newtype);
                                                                                   18
 MPI_Type_commit( &newtype);
                                                                                   19
  /* Pack i followed by a[0]...a[i-1]*/
                                                                                   20
                                                                                   21
 position = 0;
                                                                                   22
 MPI_Pack( MPI_BOTTOM, 1, newtype, buff, 1000, &position, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
                                                                                   24
  /* Send */
                                                                                   26
 MPI_Send( buff, position, MPI_PACKED, 1, 0,
                                                                                   27
            MPI_COMM_WORLD) [ticket116.];
                                                                                   28
                                                                                   29
                                                                                   30
/* ****
   One can replace the last three lines with
   MPI_Send( MPI_BOTTOM, 1, newtype, 1, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
   ***** */
                                                                                   34
else if (myrank == 1)
                                                                                   35
                                                                                   36
                                                                                   37
   /* RECEIVER CODE */
 MPI_Status status;
  /* Receive */
 MPI_Recv( buff, 1000, MPI_PACKED, 0, 0, [ticket116.]MPI_COMM_WORLD, &status); 43
 /* Unpack i */
                                                                                   45
                                                                                   46
                                                                                   47
 position = 0;
 MPI_Unpack(buff, 1000, &position, &i, 1, MPI_INT, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
```

```
1
2
       /* Unpack a[0]...a[i-1] */
3
       MPI_Unpack(buff, 1000, &position, a, i, MPI_FLOAT, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
4
     }
5
     Example 4.23 Each process sends a count, followed by count characters to the root; the
6
     root concatenates all characters into one string.
7
8
     int count, gsize, counts[64], totalcount, k1, k2, k,
9
          displs[64], position, concat_pos;
10
     char chr[100], *lbuf, *rbuf, *cbuf;
11
     [ticket116.][....]
12
    MPI_Comm_size(comm, &gsize);
13
     MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &myrank);
14
15
           /* allocate local pack buffer */
16
     MPI_Pack_size(1, MPI_INT, comm, &k1);
17
     MPI_Pack_size(count, MPI_CHAR, comm, &k2);
18
     k = k1+k2;
19
     lbuf = (char *)malloc(k);
20
21
           /* pack count, followed by count characters */
^{22}
     position = 0;
23
     MPI_Pack(&count, 1, MPI_INT, lbuf, k, &position, comm);
^{24}
     MPI_Pack(chr, count, MPI_CHAR, lbuf, k, &position, comm);
25
26
     if (myrank != root) {
27
           /* gather at root sizes of all packed messages */
28
        MPI_Gather( &position, 1, MPI_INT, NULL, [ticket116.][NULL]0,
                   [ticket116.] [NULL] MPI_DATATYPE_NULL, root, comm);
30
           /* gather at root packed messages */
        MPI_Gatherv( [ticket116.] [&buf] lbuf, position, MPI_PACKED, NULL,
33
                   NULL, NULL, root, comm);
34
35
     } else { /* root code */
36
           /* gather sizes of all packed messages */
37
        MPI_Gather( &position, 1, MPI_INT, counts, 1,
                  MPI_INT, root, comm);
40
           /* gather all packed messages */
41
        displs[0] = 0;
42
        for (i=1; i < gsize; i++)
43
          displs[i] = displs[i-1] + counts[i-1];
44
        totalcount = di[ticket116.]spls[gsize-1] + counts[gsize-1];
45
        rbuf = (char *)malloc(totalcount);
        cbuf = (char *)malloc(totalcount);
47
        MPI_Gatherv( lbuf, position, MPI_PACKED, rbuf,
                  counts, displs, MPI_PACKED, root, comm);
```

12

13 14 15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23 24

25

26 27

28

29

30

35

36

37 38

39

41 42

43

44 45

46

47

4.3 Canonical MPI PACK and MPI UNPACK

These functions read/write data to/from the buffer in the "external32" data format specified in Section 13.5.2, and calculate the size needed for packing. Their first arguments specify the data format, for future extensibility, but currently the only valid value of the datarep argument is "external32."

Advice to users. These functions could be used, for example, to send typed data in a portable format from one MPI implementation to another. (End of advice to users.)

The buffer will contain exactly the packed data, without headers. MPI_BYTE should be used to send and receive data that is packed using MPI_PACK_EXTERNAL.

Rationale. MPI_PACK_EXTERNAL specifies that there is no header on the message and further specifies the exact format of the data. Since MPI_PACK may (and is allowed to) use a header, the datatype MPI_PACKED cannot be used for data packed with MPI_PACK_EXTERNAL. (End of rationale.)

MPI_PACK_EXTERNAL(datarep, inbuf, incount, datatype, outbuf, outsize, position)

```
IN
            datarep
                                          data representation (string)
            inbuf
 IN
                                          input buffer start (choice)
 IN
            incount
                                          number of input data items (integer)
 IN
            datatype
                                          datatype of each input data item (handle)
 OUT
            outbuf
                                          output buffer start (choice)
 IN
            outsize
                                          output buffer size, in bytes (integer)
 INOUT
            position
                                          current position in buffer, in bytes (integer)
int MPI_Pack_external(char *datarep, void *inbuf, int incount,
                MPI_Datatype datatype, void *outbuf, MPI_Aint outsize,
```

MPI_Aint *position)

```
1
              MPI_PACK_EXTERNAL(DATAREP, INBUF, INCOUNT, DATATYPE, OUTBUF, OUTSIZE,
         2
                              POSITION, IERROR)
         3
                   INTEGER INCOUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
         4
                   INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) OUTSIZE, POSITION
         5
                   CHARACTER*(*) DATAREP
                   <type> INBUF(*), OUTBUF(*)
ticket150. 7
               {void MPI::Datatype::Pack_external(const char* datarep, const void* inbuf,
                              int incount, void* outbuf, MPI::Aint outsize,
ticket150. 10
                              MPI::Aint& position) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         12
               MPI_UNPACK_EXTERNAL(datarep, inbuf, insize, position, outbuf, outsize, position)
         13
         14
                 IN
                          datarep
                                                       data representation (string)
         15
                 IN
                           inbuf
                                                       input buffer start (choice)
         16
                          insize
                                                       input buffer size, in bytes (integer)
                 IN
         17
         18
                 INOUT
                          position
                                                       current position in buffer, in bytes (integer)
         19
                 OUT
                          outbuf
                                                       output buffer start (choice)
         20
                                                       number of output data items (integer)
                 IN
                          outcount
         21
         22
                 IN
                          datatype
                                                       datatype of output data item (handle)
         23
         24
               int MPI_Unpack_external(char *datarep, void *inbuf, MPI_Aint insize,
         25
                              MPI_Aint *position, void *outbuf, int outcount,
         26
                              MPI_Datatype datatype)
         27
               MPI_UNPACK_EXTERNAL(DATAREP, INBUF, INSIZE, POSITION, OUTBUF, OUTCOUNT,
         28
                              DATATYPE, IERROR)
         29
                   INTEGER OUTCOUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
         30
                   INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) INSIZE, POSITION
         31
                   CHARACTER*(*) DATAREP
                   <type> INBUF(*), OUTBUF(*)
ticket150. _{34}
               {void MPI::Datatype::Unpack_external(const char* datarep,
                              const void* inbuf, MPI::Aint insize, MPI::Aint& position,
ticket150.
                              void* outbuf, int outcount) const (binding deprecated, see
                              Section 15.2) }
         38
         39
         40
               MPI_PACK_EXTERNAL_SIZE( datarep, incount, datatype, size )
         41
         42
                 IN
                          datarep
                                                       data representation (string)
         43
                 IN
                          incount
                                                       number of input data items (integer)
         44
                 IN
                          datatype
                                                       datatype of each input data item (handle)
         45
         46
                 OUT
                          size
                                                       output buffer size, in bytes (integer)
         47
```

```
4.3. CANONICAL MPI_PACK AND MPI_UNPACK
                                                                               133
int MPI_Pack_external_size(char *datarep, int incount,
                                                                                      1
                                                                                      2
              MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Aint *size)
MPI_PACK_EXTERNAL_SIZE(DATAREP, INCOUNT, DATATYPE, SIZE, IERROR)
    INTEGER INCOUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) SIZE
    CHARACTER*(*) DATAREP
                                                                                      ^{7} ticket 150.
{MPI::Aint MPI::Datatype::Pack_external_size(const char* datarep,
                                                                                      ^{9} ticket 150.
              int incount) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                      11
                                                                                      12
                                                                                      13
                                                                                      14
                                                                                      15
                                                                                      16
                                                                                      18
                                                                                      19
                                                                                      20
                                                                                      21
                                                                                      22
                                                                                      23
                                                                                      24
                                                                                      25
                                                                                      26
```

Chapter 5

Collective Communication

5.1 Introduction and Overview

Collective communication is defined as communication that involves a group or groups of processes. The functions of this type provided by MPI are the following:

- MPI_BARRIER: Barrier synchronization across all members of a group (Section 5.3).
- MPI_BCAST: Broadcast from one member to all members of a group (Section 5.4). This is shown as "broadcast" in Figure 5.1.
- MPI_GATHER, MPI_GATHERV: Gather data from all members of a group to one member (Section 5.5). This is shown as "gather" in Figure 5.1.
- MPI_SCATTER, MPI_SCATTERV: Scatter data from one member to all members of a group (Section 5.6). This is shown as "scatter" in Figure 5.1.
- MPI_ALLGATHER, MPI_ALLGATHERV: A variation on Gather where all members of a group receive the result (Section 5.7). This is shown as "allgather" in Figure 5.1.
- MPI_ALLTOALL, MPI_ALLTOALLV, MPI_ALLTOALLW: Scatter/Gather data from all members to all members of a group (also called complete exchange[or all-to-all]) (Section 5.8). This is shown as ["alltoall"] "complete exchange" in Figure 5.1.
- MPI_ALLREDUCE, MPI_REDUCE: Global reduction operations such as sum, max, min, or user-defined functions, where the result is returned to all members of a group and a variation where the result is returned to only one member (Section 5.9).
- MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER: A combined reduction and scatter operation (Section 5.10).
- MPI_SCAN, MPI_EXSCAN: Scan across all members of a group (also called prefix) (Section 5.11).

One of the key arguments in a call to a collective routine is a communicator that defines the group or groups of participating processes and provides a context for the operation. This is discussed further in Section 5.2. The syntax and semantics of the collective operations are defined to be consistent with the syntax and semantics of the point-to-point operations. Thus, general datatypes are allowed and must match between sending and receiving processes as specified in Chapter 4. Several collective routines such as broadcast

³² ticket87. ³³ ticket87.

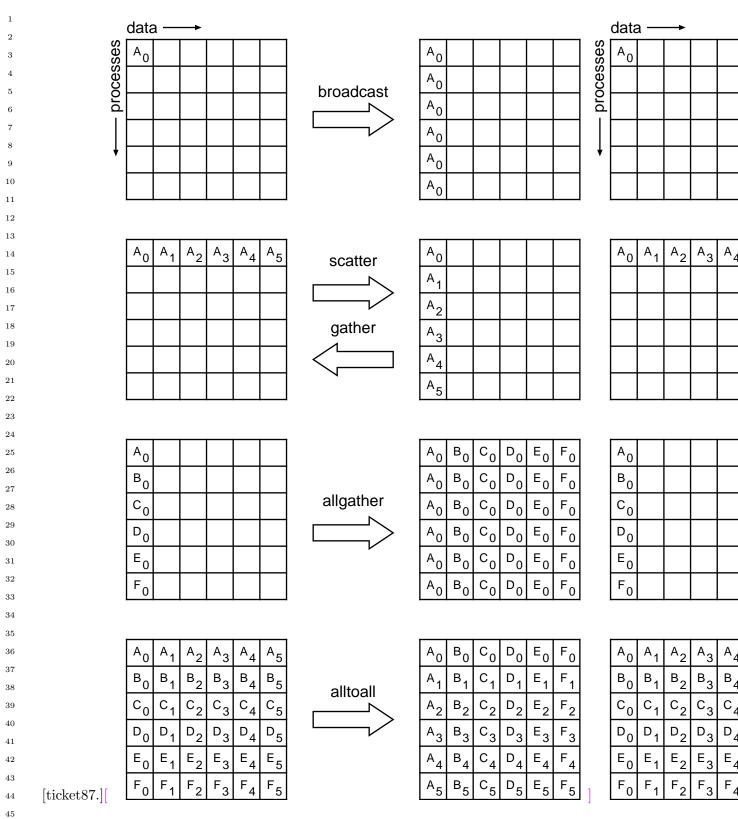


Figure 5.1: Collective move functions illustrated for a group of six processes. In each case, each row of boxes represents data locations in one process. Thus, in the broadcast, initially just the first process contains the data A_0 , but after the broadcast all processes contain it.

and gather have a single originating or receiving process. Such a process is called the *root*. Some arguments in the collective functions are specified as "significant only at root," and are ignored for all participants except the root. The reader is referred to Chapter 4 for information concerning communication buffers, general datatypes and type matching rules, and to Chapter 6 for information on how to define groups and create communicators.

The type-matching conditions for the collective operations are more strict than the corresponding conditions between sender and receiver in point-to-point. Namely, for collective operations, the amount of data sent must exactly match the amount of data specified by the receiver. Different type maps (the layout in memory, see Section 4.1) between sender and receiver are still allowed.

Collective routine calls can (but are not required to) return as soon as their participation in the collective communication is complete. The completion of a call indicates that the caller is now free to [access]modify locations in the communication buffer. It does not indicate that other processes in the group have completed or even started the operation (unless otherwise implied by [in]the description of the operation). Thus, a collective communication call may, or may not, have the effect of synchronizing all calling processes. This statement excludes, of course, the barrier function.

Collective communication calls may use the same communicators as point-to-point communication; MPI guarantees that messages generated on behalf of collective communication calls will not be confused with messages generated by point-to-point communication. A more detailed discussion of correct use of collective routines is found in Section 5.12.

Rationale. The equal-data restriction (on type matching) was made so as to avoid the complexity of providing a facility analogous to the status argument of MPI_RECV for discovering the amount of data sent. Some of the collective routines would require an array of status values.

The statements about synchronization are made so as to allow a variety of implementations of the collective functions.

The collective operations do not accept a message tag argument. If future revisions of MPI define [non-blocking]nonblocking collective functions, then tags (or a similar mechanism) might need to be added so as to allow the dis-ambiguation of multiple, pending, collective operations. (*End of rationale*.)

Advice to users. It is dangerous to rely on synchronization side-effects of the collective operations for program correctness. For example, even though a particular implementation may provide a broadcast routine with a side-effect of synchronization, the standard does not require this, and a program that relies on this will not be portable.

On the other hand, a correct, portable program must allow for the fact that a collective call may be synchronizing. Though one cannot rely on any synchronization side-effect, one must program so as to allow it. These issues are discussed further in Section 5.12. (*End of advice to users.*)

Advice to implementors. While vendors may write optimized collective routines matched to their architectures, a complete library of the collective communication routines can be written entirely using the MPI point-to-point communication functions and a few auxiliary functions. If implementing on top of point-to-point, a hidden,

 13 ticket 45.

¹⁵ ticket 120.

31 ticket44.

1

2

5 6

9

10 11

12 13

14

19 20

21

22

24

25

26

ticket105. ₂₃

> 33 34 35

36

37

32

38 39 40

41 42 43

48

46

44 45

47

special communicator might be created for the collective operation so as to avoid interference with any on-going point-to-point communication at the time of the collective call. This is discussed further in Section 5.12. (End of advice to implementors.)

Many of the descriptions of the collective routines provide illustrations in terms of blocking MPI point-to-point routines. These are intended solely to indicate what data is sent or received by what process. Many of these examples are not correct MPI programs; for purposes of simplicity, they often assume infinite buffering.

5.2 Communicator Argument

The key concept of the collective functions is to have a group or groups of participating processes. The routines do not have group identifiers as explicit arguments. Instead, there is a communicator argument. Groups and communicators are discussed in full detail in Chapter 6. For the purposes of this chapter, it is sufficient to know that there are two types of communicators: intra-communicators and inter-communicators. An intracommunicator can be thought of as an indentifier for a single group of processes linked with a context. An intercommunicator identifies two distinct groups of processes linked with a context.

Specifics for Intracommunicator Collective Operations

All processes in the group identified by the intracommunicator must call the collective routine[with matching arguments].

In many cases, collective communication can occur "in place" for intracommunicators, with the output buffer being identical to the input buffer. This is specified by providing a special argument value, MPI_IN_PLACE, instead of the send buffer or the receive buffer argument, depending on the operation performed.

The "in place" operations are provided to reduce unnecessary memory motion by both the MPI implementation and by the user. Note that while the simple check of testing whether the send and receive buffers have the same address will work for some cases (e.g., MPI_ALLREDUCE), they are inadequate in others (e.g., MPI_GATHER, with root not equal to zero). Further, Fortran explicitly prohibits aliasing of arguments; the approach of using a special value to denote "in place" operation eliminates that difficulty. (End of rationale.)

Advice to users. By allowing the "in place" option, the receive buffer in many of the collective calls becomes a send-and-receive buffer. For this reason, a Fortran binding that includes INTENT must mark these as INOUT, not OUT.

Note that MPI_IN_PLACE is a special kind of value; it has the same restrictions on its use that MPI_BOTTOM has.

Some intracommunicator collective operations do not support the "in place" option (e.g., MPI_ALLTOALLV). (End of advice to users.)

5.2.2 Applying Collective Operations to Intercommunicators

To understand how collective operations apply to intercommunicators, we can view most MPI intracommunicator collective operations as fitting one of the following categories (see, for instance, [43]):

All-To-All All processes contribute to the result. All processes receive the result.

- MPI_ALLGATHER, MPI_ALLGATHERV
- MPI_ALLTOALL, MPI_ALLTOALLV, MPI_ALLTOALLW
- MPI_ALLREDUCE, MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER
- MPI_BARRIER

All-To-One All processes contribute to the result. One process receives the result.

- MPI_GATHER, MPI_GATHERV
- MPI_REDUCE

One-To-All One process contributes to the result. All processes receive the result.

- MPI_BCAST
- MPI_SCATTER, MPI_SCATTERV

Other Collective operations that do not fit into one of the above categories.

- MPI_SCAN, MPI_EXSCAN [
- MPI_BARRIER]

[The MPI_BARRIER operation does not fit into this classification since no data is being moved (other than the implicit fact that a barrier has been called).]The data movement patterns of MPI_SCAN and MPI_EXSCAN do not fit this taxonomy.

The application of collective communication to intercommunicators is best described in terms of two groups. For example, an all-to-all MPI_ALLGATHER operation can be described as collecting data from all members of one group with the result appearing in all members of the other group (see Figure 5.2). As another example, a one-to-all MPI_BCAST operation sends data from one member of one group to all members of the other group. Collective computation operations such as MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER have a

similar interpretation (see Figure 5.3). For intracommunicators, these two groups are the same. For intercommunicators, these two groups are distinct. For the all-to-all operations, each such operation is described in two phases, so that it has a symmetric, full-duplex behavior.

The following collective operations also apply to intercommunicators:

- MPI_BARRIER,
- MPI_BCAST,
- MPI_GATHER, MPI_GATHERV,
- MPI_SCATTER, MPI_SCATTERV,
- MPI_ALLGATHER, MPI_ALLGATHERV,
- MPI_ALLTOALL, MPI_ALLTOALLV, MPI_ALLTOALLW,
- MPI_ALLREDUCE, MPI_REDUCE,

ticket89.

16 17

₂₀ ticket89.

11

12 13

14

15

21

24

²² ticket89.

34

35

45 46

• MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER.

In C++, the bindings for these functions are in the MPI::Comm class. However, since the collective operations do not make sense on a C++ MPI::Comm (as it is neither an intercommunicator nor an intracommunicator), the functions are all pure virtual.

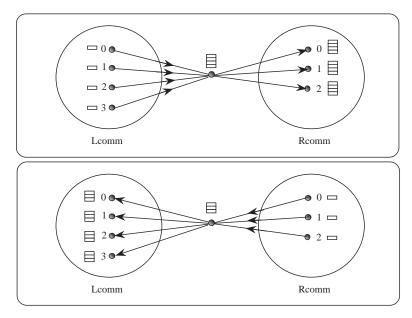


Figure 5.2: Intercommunicator allgather. The focus of data to one process is represented, not mandated by the semantics. The two phases do allgathers in both directions.

5.2.3 Specifics for Intercommunicator Collective Operations

All processes in both groups identified by the intercommunicator must call the collective routine. [In addition, processes in the same group must call the routine with matching arguments.]

Note that the "in place" option for intracommunicators does not apply to intercommunicators since in the intercommunicator case there is no communication from a process to itself.

For intercommunicator collective communication, if the operation is [rooted (e.g., broadcast, gather, scatter)] in the All-To-One or One-To-All categories, then the transfer is unidirectional. The direction of the transfer is indicated by a special value of the root argument. In this case, for the group containing the root process, all processes in the group must call the routine using a special argument for the root. For this, the root process uses the special root value MPI_ROOT; all other processes in the same group as the root use MPI_PROC_NULL. All processes in the other group (the group that is the remote group relative to the root process) must call the collective routine and provide the rank of the root. If the operation is [unrooted (e.g., alltoall)] in the All-To-All category, then the transfer is bidirectional.

Rationale. [Rooted operations] Operations in the All-To-One and One-To-All categories are unidirectional by nature, and there is a clear way of specifying direction. [Non-rooted operations, such as all-to-all,] Operations in the All-To-All category will often occur as part of an exchange, where it makes sense to communicate in both directions at once. (End of rationale.)

ticket105.

ticket 87. $_{35}$

ticket 87. $_{43}$

ticket87. 44

ticket87.46

12

13

14 15

16 17 18

19

20

21 22

23 24 25

26 27

28 29

30 31

35

36

38

42

43

44

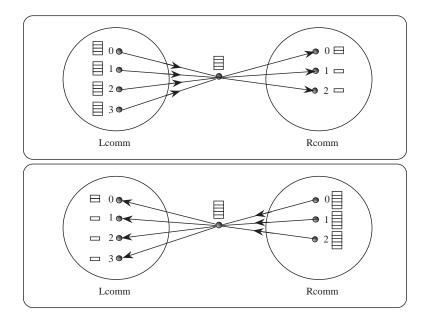


Figure 5.3: Intercommunicator reduce-scatter. The focus of data to one process is represented, not mandated by the semantics. The two phases do reduce-scatters in both directions.

5.3 Barrier Synchronization

```
MPI_BARRIER( comm )
  IN
            comm
                                           communicator (handle)
int MPI_Barrier(MPI_Comm comm)
MPI_BARRIER(COMM, IERROR)
     INTEGER COMM, IERROR
\{\text{void MPI}::\text{Comm}::\text{Barrier}() \text{ const} = 0 \text{ (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}\}
    If comm is an intracommunicator, MPI_BARRIER blocks the caller until all group mem-
```

bers have called it. The call returns at any process only after all group members have entered the call.

```
[ int MPI_Barrier(MPI_Comm comm)
```

MPI-2.1 Correction due to Reviews to MPI-2.1 draft Feb.23, 2008 For MPI-2, comm may be an intercommunicator or an intracommunicator. MPI-2.1 End of review based correction If comm is an intercommunicator, the barrier is performed across all processes in the intercommunicator. In this case, all processes in MPI-2.1 round-two - begin of modification the local group one group (group A) MPI-2.1 round-two - end of modification of the intercommunicator may exit the barrier when all of the processes in the MPI-2.1 round-two - begin of modification remote group other group (group B) MPI-2.1 roundtwo - end of modification have entered the barrier. | If comm is an intercommunicator, MPI_BARRIER involves two groups. The call returns at processes in one group (group A)

 $_{33}$ ticket 150. $_{34}$ ticket 150.

 37 ticket 30.

47 ticket30.

of the intercommunicator only after all members of the other group (group B) have entered the call (and vice versa). A process may return from the call before all processes in its own group have entered the call.

5.4 Broadcast

```
MPI_BCAST( buffer, count, datatype, root, comm )
```

```
INOUT buffer starting address of buffer (choice)

IN count number of entries in buffer (non-negative integer)

IN datatype data type of buffer (handle)

IN root rank of broadcast root (integer)

IN comm communicator (handle)
```

```
MPI_BCAST(BUFFER, COUNT, DATATYPE, ROOT, COMM, IERROR)
<type> BUFFER(*)
INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, ROOT, COMM, IERROR
```

If comm is an intracommunicator, MPI_BCAST broadcasts a message from the process with rank root to all processes of the group, itself included. It is called by all members of the group using the same arguments for comm and root. On return, the content of root's buffer is copied to all other processes.

General, derived datatypes are allowed for datatype. The type signature of count, datatype on any process must be equal to the type signature of count, datatype at the root. This implies that the amount of data sent must be equal to the amount received, pairwise between each process and the root. MPI_BCAST and all other data-movement collective routines make this restriction. Distinct type maps between sender and receiver are still allowed.

The "in place" option is not meaningful here.

If comm is an intercommunicator, then the call involves all processes in the intercommunicator, but with one group (group A) defining the root process. All processes in the other group (group B) pass the same value in argument root, which is the rank of the root in group A. The root passes the value MPI_ROOT in root. All other processes in group A pass the value MPI_PROC_NULL in root. Data is broadcast from the root to all processes in group B. The buffer arguments of the processes in group B must be consistent with the buffer argument of the root.

5.4.1 Example using MPI_BCAST

The examples in this section use intracommunicators.

ticket150.23

ticket150. 25

5.5. *GATHER* 143

40 ticket 150.

43 ticket 150.

Example 5.1 Broadcast 100 ints from process 0 to every process in the group.

```
MPI_Comm comm;
int array[100];
int root=0;
...
MPI_Bcast( array, 100, MPI_INT, root, comm);
```

As in many of our example code fragments, we assume that some of the variables (such as comm in the above) have been assigned appropriate values.

5.5 Gather

```
MPI_GATHER( sendbuf, sendcount, sendtype, recvbuf, recvcount, recvtype, root, comm)
```

IN	sendbuf	starting address of send buffer (choice)
IN	sendcount	number of elements in send buffer (non-negative integer) $$
IN	sendtype	data type of send buffer elements (handle)
OUT	recvbuf	address of receive buffer (choice, significant only at root)
IN	recvcount	number of elements for any single receive (non-negative integer, significant only at root)
IN	recvtype	data type of recv buffer elements (significant only at root) (handle)
IN	root	rank of receiving process (integer)
IN	comm	communicator (handle)

```
MPI_GATHER(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE,
ROOT, COMM, IERROR)
<type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
```

```
INTEGER SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE, ROOT, COMM, IERROR
```

If comm is an intracommunicator, each process (root process included) sends the contents of its send buffer to the root process. The root process receives the messages and stores

them in rank order. The outcome is as if each of the n processes in the group (including the root process) had executed a call to

```
{\tt MPI\_Send}({\tt sendbuf}, {\tt sendcount}, {\tt sendtype}, {\tt root}, \ldots),
```

```
and the root had executed n calls to
```

```
{\tt MPI\_Recv(recvbuf+i\cdot recvcount\cdot extent(recvtype), recvcount, recvtype, i, ...)},
```

ticket118.

where extent(recvtype) is the type extent obtained from a call to MPI_Type_get_extent(). An alternative description is that the n messages sent by the processes in the group are concatenated in rank order, and the resulting message is received by the root as if by a call to MPI_RECV(recvbuf, recvcount·n, recvtype, ...).

The receive buffer is ignored for all non-root processes.

General, derived datatypes are allowed for both sendtype and recvtype. The type signature of sendcount, sendtype on each process must be equal to the type signature of recvcount, recvtype at the root. This implies that the amount of data sent must be equal to the amount of data received, pairwise between each process and the root. Distinct type maps between sender and receiver are still allowed.

All arguments to the function are significant on process root, while on other processes, only arguments sendbuf, sendcount, sendtype, root, and comm are significant. The arguments root and comm must have identical values on all processes.

The specification of counts and types should not cause any location on the root to be written more than once. Such a call is erroneous.

Note that the recvcount argument at the root indicates the number of items it receives from *each* process, not the total number of items it receives.

The "in place" option for intracommunicators is specified by passing MPI_IN_PLACE as the value of sendbuf at the root. In such a case, sendcount and sendtype are ignored, and the contribution of the root to the gathered vector is assumed to be already in the correct place in the receive buffer.

If comm is an intercommunicator, then the call involves all processes in the intercommunicator, but with one group (group A) defining the root process. All processes in the other group (group B) pass the same value in argument root, which is the rank of the root in group A. The root passes the value MPI_ROOT in root. All other processes in group A pass the value MPI_PROC_NULL in root. Data is gathered from all processes in group B to the root. The send buffer arguments of the processes in group B must be consistent with the receive buffer argument of the root.

5.5. *GATHER* 145

MPI_GATHERV(sendbuf, sendcount, sendtype, recvbuf, recvcounts, displs, recvtype, root,					
comm)			2		
IN	sendbuf	starting address of send buffer (choice)	4		
IN	sendcount	number of elements in send buffer (non-negative inte-	5		
		ger)	6		
IN	sendtype	data type of send buffer elements (handle)	7		
OUT	recvbuf	address of receive buffer (choice, significant only at	8		
001	recybui	root)	9		
INI	recvcounts	non-negative integer array (of length group size) containing the number of elements that are received from each process (significant only at root)	10		
IN			11		
			12		
INI	dia da	- , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	13 14		
IN	displs	integer array (of length group size). Entry i specifies the displacement relative to recvbuf at which to place the incoming data from process i (significant only at	15		
			16		
		root)	17		
IN	rocutivno	data type of recv buffer elements (significant only at	18		
	recvtype	root) (handle)	19		
INI			20		
IN	root	rank of receiving process (integer)	21		
IN	comm	communicator (handle)	22 23		
int MPI_(nt sendcount, MPI_Datatype sendtype,	24 25		
<pre>void* recvbuf, int *recvcounts, int *displs,</pre>					
<pre>MPI_Datatype recvtype, int root, MPI_Comm comm)</pre>					
MPI_GATHE		SENDTYPE, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNTS, DISPLS,	28		
	RECVTYPE, ROOT, COMM		29		
V -	> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)		30 31		
INTEGER SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVCOUNTS(*), DISPLS(*), RECVTYPE, ROOT, COMM, IERROR					
COPIFI	IEMON		$_{33}^{32}$ ticket 150.		
{void MP]		oid* sendbuf, int sendcount, const	34		
	MPI::Datatype& send	• -	35		
		s[], const int displs[],	36 ticket 150.		
<pre>const MPI::Datatype& recvtype, int root) const = 0 (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }</pre>					
			38		
		onality of MPI_GATHER by allowing a varying count	39		
		unts is now an array. It also allows more flexibility	40 41		
as to where the data is placed on the root, by providing the new argument, displs.					
If comm is an intracommunicator, the outcome is as if each process, including the root process, sends a message to the root,					
process, se			43 44		
${\tt MPI_Send}({\tt sendbuf}, {\tt sendcount}, {\tt sendtype}, {\tt root},),$			45		

 $\texttt{MPI_Recv}(\texttt{recvbuf} + \texttt{displs}[\texttt{j}] \cdot \texttt{extent}(\texttt{recvtype}), \texttt{recvcounts}[\texttt{j}], \texttt{recvtype}, \texttt{i}, ...).$

and the root executes n receives,

 The data received from process j is placed into recvbuf of the root process beginning at offset displs[j] elements (in terms of the recvtype).

The receive buffer is ignored for all non-root processes.

The type signature implied by sendcount, sendtype on process i must be equal to the type signature implied by recvcounts[i], recvtype at the root. This implies that the amount of data sent must be equal to the amount of data received, pairwise between each process and the root. Distinct type maps between sender and receiver are still allowed, as illustrated in Example 5.6.

All arguments to the function are significant on process root, while on other processes, only arguments sendbuf, sendcount, sendtype, root, and comm are significant. The arguments root and comm must have identical values on all processes.

The specification of counts, types, and displacements should not cause any location on the root to be written more than once. Such a call is erroneous.

The "in place" option for intracommunicators is specified by passing MPI_IN_PLACE as the value of sendbuf at the root. In such a case, sendcount and sendtype are ignored, and the contribution of the root to the gathered vector is assumed to be already in the correct place in the receive buffer

If comm is an intercommunicator, then the call involves all processes in the intercommunicator, but with one group (group A) defining the root process. All processes in the other group (group B) pass the same value in argument root, which is the rank of the root in group A. The root passes the value MPI_ROOT in root. All other processes in group A pass the value MPI_PROC_NULL in root. Data is gathered from all processes in group B to the root. The send buffer arguments of the processes in group B must be consistent with the receive buffer argument of the root.

5.5.1 Examples using MPI_GATHER, MPI_GATHERV

The examples in this section use intracommunicators.

Example 5.2 Gather 100 ints from every process in group to root. See figure 5.4.

```
MPI_Comm comm;
int gsize,sendarray[100];
int root, *rbuf;
...
MPI_Comm_size( comm, &gsize);
rbuf = (int *)malloc(gsize*100*sizeof(int));
MPI_Gather( sendarray, 100, MPI_INT, rbuf, 100, MPI_INT, root, comm);
```

Example 5.3 Previous example modified – only the root allocates memory for the receive buffer.

```
MPI_Comm comm;
int gsize,sendarray[100];
int root, myrank, *rbuf;
...
MPI_Comm_rank( comm, &myrank);
if ( myrank == root) {
    MPI_Comm_size( comm, &gsize);
```

5.5. GATHER 147

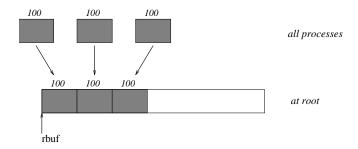


Figure 5.4: The root process gathers 100 ints from each process in the group.

```
rbuf = (int *)malloc(gsize*100*sizeof(int));
}
MPI_Gather( sendarray, 100, MPI_INT, rbuf, 100, MPI_INT, root, comm);
```

Example 5.4 Do the same as the previous example, but use a derived datatype. Note that the type cannot be the entire set of gsize*100 ints since type matching is defined pairwise between the root and each process in the gather.

```
MPI_Comm comm;
int gsize,sendarray[100];
int root, *rbuf;
MPI_Datatype rtype;
...
MPI_Comm_size( comm, &gsize);
MPI_Type_contiguous( 100, MPI_INT, &rtype );
MPI_Type_commit( &rtype );
rbuf = (int *)malloc(gsize*100*sizeof(int));
MPI_Gather( sendarray, 100, MPI_INT, rbuf, 1, rtype, root, comm);
```

Example 5.5 Now have each process send 100 ints to root, but place each set (of 100) stride ints apart at receiving end. Use MPI_GATHERV and the displs argument to achieve this effect. Assume $stride \ge 100$. See Figure 5.5.

```
MPI_Comm comm;
int gsize, sendarray[100];
int root, *rbuf, stride;
int *displs,i,*rcounts;

...

MPI_Comm_size( comm, &gsize);
rbuf = (int *)malloc(gsize*stride*sizeof(int));
displs = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
rcounts = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
for (i=0; i<gsize; ++i) {
    displs[i] = i*stride;
    rcounts[i] = 100;</pre>
```

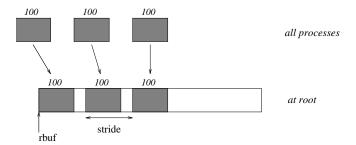


Figure 5.5: The root process gathers 100 ints from each process in the group, each set is placed stride ints apart.

Note that the program is erroneous if stride < 100.

Example 5.6 Same as Example 5.5 on the receiving side, but send the 100 ints from the 0th column of a 100×150 int array, in C. See Figure 5.6.

```
MPI_Comm comm;
int gsize, sendarray [100] [150];
int root, *rbuf, stride;
MPI_Datatype stype;
int *displs,i,*rcounts;
. . .
MPI_Comm_size( comm, &gsize);
rbuf = (int *)malloc(gsize*stride*sizeof(int));
displs = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
rcounts = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
for (i=0; i<gsize; ++i) {</pre>
    displs[i] = i*stride;
    rcounts[i] = 100;
}
/* Create datatype for 1 column of array
 */
MPI_Type_vector( 100, 1, 150, MPI_INT, &stype);
MPI_Type_commit( &stype );
MPI_Gatherv( sendarray, 1, stype, rbuf, rcounts, displs, MPI_INT,
                                                           root, comm);
```

Example 5.7 Process i sends (100-i) ints from the i-th column of a 100×150 int array, in C. It is received into a buffer with stride, as in the previous two examples. See Figure 5.7.

5.5. *GATHER* 149

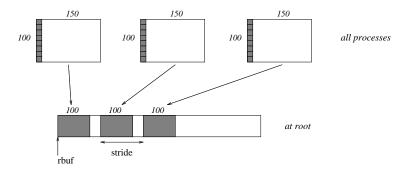


Figure 5.6: The root process gathers column 0 of a 100×150 C array, and each set is placed stride ints apart.

11

12 13

14

15

16

18 19 20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

41 42 43

44

45

46

```
MPI_Comm comm;
int gsize,sendarray[100][150],*sptr;
int root, *rbuf, stride, myrank;
MPI_Datatype stype;
int *displs,i,*rcounts;
. . .
MPI_Comm_size( comm, &gsize);
MPI_Comm_rank( comm, &myrank );
rbuf = (int *)malloc(gsize*stride*sizeof(int));
displs = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
rcounts = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
for (i=0; i<gsize; ++i) {
    displs[i] = i*stride;
    rcounts[i] = 100-i;
                            /* note change from previous example */
}
/* Create datatype for the column we are sending
 */
MPI_Type_vector( 100-myrank, 1, 150, MPI_INT, &stype);
MPI_Type_commit( &stype );
/* sptr is the address of start of "myrank" column
 */
sptr = &sendarray[0][myrank];
MPI_Gatherv( sptr, 1, stype, rbuf, rcounts, displs, MPI_INT,
                                                     root, comm);
```

Note that a different amount of data is received from each process.

Example 5.8 Same as Example 5.7, but done in a different way at the sending end. We create a datatype that causes the correct striding at the sending end so that we read a column of a C array. A similar thing was done in Example 4.16, Section 4.1.14.

```
MPI_Comm comm;
int gsize,sendarray[100][150],*sptr;

48
```

3

5

7

9 10

11

12 13

39

40

41 42

43

44

45

46

47

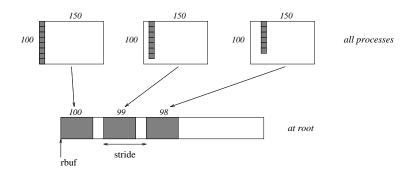


Figure 5.7: The root process gathers 100-i ints from column i of a 100×150 C array, and each set is placed stride ints apart.

```
int root, *rbuf, stride, myrank, disp[2], blocklen[2];
14
         MPI_Datatype stype,type[2];
15
16
         int *displs,i,*rcounts;
17
18
         . . .
19
         MPI_Comm_size( comm, &gsize);
20
         MPI_Comm_rank( comm, &myrank );
21
         rbuf = (int *)malloc(gsize*stride*sizeof(int));
22
         displs = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
23
         rcounts = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
24
         for (i=0; i<gsize; ++i) {
26
             displs[i] = i*stride;
             rcounts[i] = 100-i;
27
         }
28
         /* Create datatype for one int, with extent of entire row
29
          */
30
         disp[0] = 0;
                             disp[1] = 150*sizeof(int);
31
         type[0] = MPI_INT; type[1] = MPI_UB;
         blocklen[0] = 1;
                             blocklen[1] = 1;
33
34
         MPI_Type_[ticket118.]create_struct( 2, blocklen, disp, type, &stype );
         MPI_Type_commit( &stype );
35
         sptr = &sendarray[0][myrank];
36
         MPI_Gatherv( sptr, 100-myrank, stype, rbuf, rcounts, displs, MPI_INT,
37
                                                                        root, comm);
38
```

Example 5.9 Same as Example 5.7 at sending side, but at receiving side we make the stride between received blocks vary from block to block. See Figure 5.8.

```
MPI_Comm comm;
int gsize,sendarray[100][150],*sptr;
int root, *rbuf, *stride, myrank, bufsize;
MPI_Datatype stype;
int *displs,i,*rcounts,offset;
```

5.5. *GATHER* 151

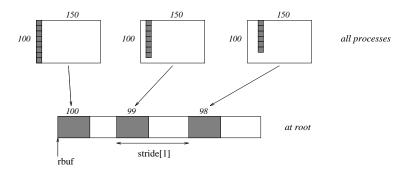


Figure 5.8: The root process gathers 100-i ints from column i of a 100×150 C array, and each set is placed stride[i] ints apart (a varying stride).

12 13 14

46

```
15
MPI_Comm_size( comm, &gsize);
                                                                                16
MPI_Comm_rank( comm, &myrank );
                                                                                18
stride = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
                                                                                19
                                                                                20
/* stride[i] for i = 0 to gsize-1 is set somehow
                                                                                21
 */
                                                                                22
                                                                                23
/* set up displs and rounts vectors first
                                                                                24
 */
                                                                                25
displs = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
                                                                                26
rcounts = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
                                                                                27
offset = 0;
                                                                                28
for (i=0; i<gsize; ++i) {
                                                                                29
    displs[i] = offset;
                                                                                30
    offset += stride[i];
                                                                                31
    rcounts[i] = 100-i;
}
                                                                                33
/* the required buffer size for rbuf is now easily obtained
                                                                                34
 */
                                                                                35
bufsize = displs[gsize-1]+rcounts[gsize-1];
                                                                                36
rbuf = (int *)malloc(bufsize*sizeof(int));
                                                                                37
/* Create datatype for the column we are sending
                                                                                38
 */
                                                                                39
MPI_Type_vector( 100-myrank, 1, 150, MPI_INT, &stype);
MPI_Type_commit( &stype );
                                                                                41
sptr = &sendarray[0][myrank];
                                                                                42
MPI_Gatherv( sptr, 1, stype, rbuf, rcounts, displs, MPI_INT,
                                                                                43
                                                       root, comm);
                                                                                44
                                                                                45
```

Example 5.10 Process i sends num ints from the i-th column of a 100×150 int array, in C. The complicating factor is that the various values of num are not known to root, so a

2

separate gather must first be run to find these out. The data is placed contiguously at the receiving end.

```
3
4
         MPI_Comm comm;
         int gsize,sendarray[100][150],*sptr;
5
         int root, *rbuf, [ticket118.][stride,]myrank, disp[2], blocklen[2];
6
         MPI_Datatype stype,type[ticket118.][s][2];
7
         int *displs,i,*rcounts,num;
8
9
10
         . . .
11
         MPI_Comm_size( comm, &gsize);
12
         MPI_Comm_rank( comm, &myrank );
13
14
         /* First, gather nums to root
15
16
          */
17
         rcounts = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
         MPI_Gather( &num, 1, MPI_INT, rcounts, 1, MPI_INT, root, comm);
18
         /* root now has correct rounts, using these we set displs[] so
19
          * that data is placed contiguously (or concatenated) at receive end
20
          */
21
         displs = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
22
         displs[0] = 0;
23
         for (i=1; i<gsize; ++i) {</pre>
^{24}
             displs[i] = displs[i-1]+rcounts[i-1];
26
         }
         /* And, create receive buffer
27
          */
28
         rbuf = (int *)malloc(gsize*(displs[gsize-1]+rcounts[gsize-1])
29
                                                                     *sizeof(int));
         /* Create datatype for one int, with extent of entire row
          */
         disp[0] = 0;
                             disp[1] = 150*sizeof(int);
33
34
         type[0] = MPI_INT; type[1] = MPI_UB;
         blocklen[0] = 1;
                             blocklen[1] = 1;
35
         MPI_Type_[ticket118.]create_struct( 2, blocklen, disp, type, &stype );
36
         MPI_Type_commit( &stype );
37
         sptr = &sendarray[0][myrank];
         MPI_Gatherv( sptr, num, stype, rbuf, rcounts, displs, MPI_INT,
40
                                                                        root, comm);
41
```

5.6. SCATTER 153

5.6 Scatter

```
MPI_SCATTER( sendbuf, sendcount, sendtype, recvbuf, recvcount, recvtype, root, comm)
 IN
             sendbuf
                                           address of send buffer (choice, significant only at root)
 IN
             sendcount
                                           number of elements sent to each process (non-negative
                                           integer, significant only at root)
 IN
             sendtype
                                           data type of send buffer elements (significant only at
                                           root) (handle)
  OUT
             recybuf
                                           address of receive buffer (choice)
 IN
             recvcount
                                           number of elements in receive buffer (non-negative in-
                                            teger)
 IN
                                           data type of receive buffer elements (handle)
             recvtype
 IN
             root
                                           rank of sending process (integer)
 IN
                                           communicator (handle)
             comm
int MPI_Scatter(void* sendbuf, int sendcount, MPI_Datatype sendtype,
```

MPI_SCATTER(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE, ROOT, COMM, IERROR)

<type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)

INTEGER SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE, ROOT, COMM, IERROR

MPI_SCATTER is the inverse operation to MPI_GATHER.

If comm is an intracommunicator, the outcome is as if the root executed n send operations,

$$\label{eq:mpi_send} \begin{split} \texttt{MPI_Send}(\texttt{sendbuf} + \texttt{i} \cdot \texttt{sendcount} \cdot \texttt{extent}(\texttt{sendtype}), \texttt{sendcount}, \texttt{sendtype}, \texttt{i}, ...), \\ \text{and each process executed a receive}, \end{split}$$

```
MPI_Recv(recvbuf, recvcount, recvtype, i, ...).
```

An alternative description is that the root sends a message with MPI_Send(sendbuf, sendcount·n, sendtype, ...). This message is split into n equal segments, the *i*-th segment is sent to the *i*-th process in the group, and each process receives this message as above.

The send buffer is ignored for all non-root processes.

The type signature associated with sendcount, sendtype at the root must be equal to the type signature associated with recvcount, recvtype at all processes (however, the type maps may be different). This implies that the amount of data sent must be equal to the $_{s}$ ticket 150.

6

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

29

32

33

34

35 36

37 38

39

40

43

44

45

46

47

 $_{31}$ ticket 150.

am

amount of data received, pairwise between each process and the root. Distinct type maps between sender and receiver are still allowed.

All arguments to the function are significant on process root, while on other processes, only arguments recvbuf, recvcount, recvtype, root, and comm are significant. The arguments root and comm must have identical values on all processes.

The specification of counts and types should not cause any location on the root to be read more than once.

Rationale. Though not needed, the last restriction is imposed so as to achieve symmetry with MPI_GATHER, where the corresponding restriction (a multiple-write restriction) is necessary. (*End of rationale*.)

ticket120. 14

The "in place" option for intracommunicators is specified by passing MPI_IN_PLACE as the value of recvbuf at the root. In such a case, recvcount and recvtype are ignored, and root "sends" no data to itself. The scattered vector is still assumed to contain n segments, where n is the group size; the *root*-th segment, which root should "send to itself," is not moved.

If comm is an intercommunicator, then the call involves all processes in the intercommunicator, but with one group (group A) defining the root process. All processes in the other group (group B) pass the same value in argument root, which is the rank of the root in group A. The root passes the value MPI_ROOT in root. All other processes in group A pass the value MPI_PROC_NULL in root. Data is scattered from the root to all processes in group B. The receive buffer arguments of the processes in group B must be consistent with the send buffer argument of the root.

MPI_SCATTERV(sendbuf, sendcounts, displs, sendtype, recvbuf, recvcount, recvtype, root, comm)

IN	sendbuf	address of send buffer (choice, significant only at root) $$
IN	sendcounts	non-negative integer array (of length group size) specifying the number of elements to send to each processor $$
IN	displs	integer array (of length group size). Entry $\tt i$ specifies the displacement (relative to $\tt sendbuf$ from which to take the outgoing data to process $\tt i$
IN	sendtype	data type of send buffer elements (handle)
OUT	recvbuf	address of receive buffer (choice)
IN	recvcount	number of elements in receive buffer (non-negative integer) $$
IN	recvtype	data type of receive buffer elements (handle)
IN	root	rank of sending process (integer)
IN	comm	communicator (handle)

5.6. SCATTER 155

```
MPI_SCATTERV(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNTS, DISPLS, SENDTYPE, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNT,
             RECVTYPE, ROOT, COMM, IERROR)
    <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
    INTEGER SENDCOUNTS(*), DISPLS(*), SENDTYPE, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE, ROOT,
    COMM, IERROR
{void MPI::Comm::Scatterv(const void* sendbuf, const int sendcounts[],
             const int displs[], const MPI::Datatype& sendtype,
             void* recvbuf, int recvcount, const MPI::Datatype& recvtype,
```

MPI_SCATTERV is the inverse operation to MPI_GATHERV.

MPI_SCATTERV extends the functionality of MPI_SCATTER by allowing a varying count of data to be sent to each process, since sendcounts is now an array. It also allows more flexibility as to where the data is taken from on the root, by providing an additional argument, displs.

int root) const = 0 (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }

If comm is an intracommunicator, the outcome is as if the root executed n send operations,

```
MPI\_Send(sendbuf + displs[i] \cdot extent(sendtype), sendcounts[i], sendtype, i, ...),
and each process executed a receive,
```

```
MPI_Recv(recvbuf, recvcount, recvtype, i, ...).
```

The send buffer is ignored for all non-root processes.

The type signature implied by sendcount[i], sendtype at the root must be equal to the type signature implied by recvcount, recvtype at process i (however, the type maps may be different). This implies that the amount of data sent must be equal to the amount of data received, pairwise between each process and the root. Distinct type maps between sender and receiver are still allowed.

All arguments to the function are significant on process root, while on other processes, only arguments recybuf, recycount, recytype, root, and comm are significant. The arguments root and comm must have identical values on all processes.

The specification of counts, types, and displacements should not cause any location on the root to be read more than once.

The "in place" option for intracommunicators is specified by passing MPI_IN_PLACE as the value of recybuf at the root. In such a case, recycount and recytype are ignored, and root "sends" no data to itself. The scattered vector is still assumed to contain n segments, where n is the group size; the *root*-th segment, which root should "send to itself," is not moved.

If comm is an intercommunicator, then the call involves all processes in the intercommunicator, but with one group (group A) defining the root process. All processes in the other group (group B) pass the same value in argument root, which is the rank of the root in group A. The root passes the value MPI_ROOT in root. All other processes in group A pass the value MPI_PROC_NULL in root. Data is scattered from the root to all processes in group B. The receive buffer arguments of the processes in group B must be consistent with the send buffer argument of the root.

6 ticket150.

₁₀ ticket150.

17 18 19

12

13

14

15

16

21 22 23

24

20

27 28

29

30

31

33

35

37

38

39

42

43

36 ticket 120.

44 45 46

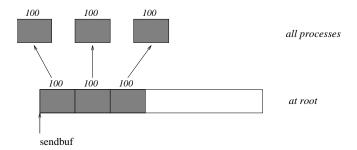


Figure 5.9: The root process scatters sets of 100 ints to each process in the group.

5.6.1 Examples using MPI_SCATTER, MPI_SCATTERV

The examples in this section use intracommunicators.

Example 5.11 The reverse of Example 5.2. Scatter sets of 100 ints from the root to each process in the group. See Figure 5.9.

```
MPI_Comm comm;
int gsize,*sendbuf;
int root, rbuf[100];
...
MPI_Comm_size( comm, &gsize);
sendbuf = (int *)malloc(gsize*100*sizeof(int));
...
MPI_Scatter( sendbuf, 100, MPI_INT, rbuf, 100, MPI_INT, root, comm);
```

Example 5.12 The reverse of Example 5.5. The root process scatters sets of 100 ints to the other processes, but the sets of 100 are *stride ints* apart in the sending buffer. Requires use of MPI_SCATTERV. Assume $stride \ge 100$. See Figure 5.10.

```
32
         MPI_Comm comm;
         int gsize,*sendbuf;
33
         int root, rbuf[100], i, *displs, *scounts;
34
35
36
37
         MPI_Comm_size( comm, &gsize);
38
         sendbuf = (int *)malloc(gsize*stride*sizeof(int));
39
         displs = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
41
         scounts = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
42
         for (i=0; i<gsize; ++i) {
43
             displs[i] = i*stride;
44
             scounts[i] = 100;
45
         }
46
         MPI_Scatterv( sendbuf, scounts, displs, MPI_INT, rbuf, 100, MPI_INT,
47
                                                                       root, comm);
```

5.6. SCATTER 157

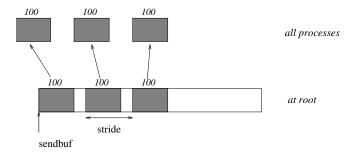


Figure 5.10: The root process scatters sets of 100 ints, moving by stride ints from send to send in the scatter.

12

13

14

15

47

Example 5.13 The reverse of Example 5.9. We have a varying stride between blocks at sending (root) side, at the receiving side we receive into the i-th column of a 100×150 C array. See Figure 5.11.

```
16
MPI_Comm comm;
int gsize,recvarray[100][150],*rptr;
                                                                                18
int root, *sendbuf, myrank, [ticket118.][bufsize, ]*stride;
                                                                                19
MPI_Datatype rtype;
                                                                                20
int i, *displs, *scounts, offset;
                                                                                21
                                                                                22
MPI_Comm_size( comm, &gsize);
                                                                                23
MPI_Comm_rank( comm, &myrank );
                                                                                24
                                                                                25
stride = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
                                                                                26
                                                                                27
/* stride[i] for i = 0 to gsize-1 is set somehow
                                                                                28
 * sendbuf comes from elsewhere
                                                                                29
 */
                                                                                30
                                                                                31
displs = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
scounts = (int *)malloc(gsize*sizeof(int));
                                                                                33
offset = 0;
                                                                                34
for (i=0; i<gsize; ++i) {
                                                                                35
    displs[i] = offset;
                                                                                36
    offset += stride[i];
                                                                                37
    scounts[i] = 100 - i;
                                                                                38
}
                                                                                39
/* Create datatype for the column we are receiving
 */
MPI_Type_vector( 100-myrank, 1, 150, MPI_INT, &rtype);
                                                                                42
MPI_Type_commit( &rtype );
                                                                                43
rptr = &recvarray[0][myrank];
                                                                                44
MPI_Scatterv( sendbuf, scounts, displs, MPI_INT, rptr, 1, rtype,
                                                                                45
                                                           root, comm);
                                                                                46
```

32

33

34

35

36

37

43

44

45

46

47

48

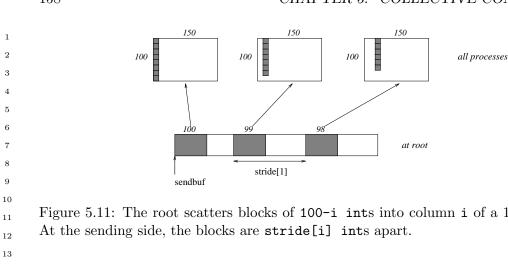


Figure 5.11: The root scatters blocks of 100-i ints into column i of a 100×150 C array.

Gather-to-all 5.7

MPI_ALLGATHER(sendbuf, sendcount, sendtype, recvbuf, recvcount, recvtype, comm)

IN	sendbuf	starting address of send buffer (choice)
IN	sendcount	number of elements in send buffer (non-negative integer) $$
IN	sendtype	data type of send buffer elements (handle)
OUT	recvbuf	address of receive buffer (choice)
IN	recvcount	number of elements received from any process (non-negative integer) $$
IN	recvtype	data type of receive buffer elements (handle)
IN	comm	communicator (handle)

```
int MPI_Allgather(void* sendbuf, int sendcount, MPI_Datatype sendtype,
             void* recvbuf, int recvcount, MPI_Datatype recvtype,
             MPI_Comm comm)
```

```
MPI_ALLGATHER(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE,
             COMM, IERROR)
```

```
<type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
INTEGER SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE, COMM, IERROR
```

```
{void MPI::Comm::Allgather(const void* sendbuf, int sendcount, const
             MPI::Datatype& sendtype, void* recvbuf, int recvcount,
             const MPI::Datatype& recvtype) const = 0 (binding deprecated, see
             Section 15.2) }
```

MPI_ALLGATHER can be thought of as MPI_GATHER, but where all processes receive the result, instead of just the root. The block of data sent from the j-th process is received by every process and placed in the j-th block of the buffer recvbuf.

The type signature associated with sendcount, sendtype, at a process must be equal to the type signature associated with recvcount, recvtype at any other process.

ticket150.

ticket 150. 41

If comm is an intracommunicator, the outcome of a call to MPI_ALLGATHER(...) is as if all processes executed n calls to

```
MPI_G[ticket118.][ATHER] ather(sendbuf, sendcount, sendtype, recvbuf, recvcount, 4 recvtype, root, comm) [ticket120.][,]
```

for $\mathtt{root} = 0$, ..., $\mathtt{n-1}$. The rules for correct usage of MPI_ALLGATHER are easily found from the corresponding rules for MPI_GATHER.

The "in place" option for intracommunicators is specified by passing the value MPI_IN_PLACE to the argument sendbuf at all processes. sendcount and sendtype are ignored. Then the input data of each process is assumed to be in the area where that process would receive its own contribution to the receive buffer.

If comm is an intercommunicator, then each process [in group A contributes a data item; these items] of one group (group A) contributes sendcount data items; these data are concatenated and the result is stored at each process in [group B] the other group (group B). Conversely the concatenation of the contributions of the processes in group B is stored at each process in group A. The send buffer arguments in group A must be consistent with the receive buffer arguments in group B, and vice versa.

Advice to users. The communication pattern of MPI_ALLGATHER executed on an intercommunication domain need not be symmetric. The number of items sent by processes in group A (as specified by the arguments sendcount, sendtype in group A and the arguments recvcount, recvtype in group B), need not equal the number of items sent by processes in group B (as specified by the arguments sendcount, sendtype in group B and the arguments recvcount, recvtype in group A). In particular, one can move data in only one direction by specifying sendcount = 0 for the communication in the reverse direction.

(End of advice to users.)

 2 ticket 132.

ticket132.

```
1
               MPI_ALLGATHERV( sendbuf, sendcount, sendtype, recvbuf, recvcounts, displs, recvtype, comm)
          2
          3
                 IN
                            sendbuf
                                                        starting address of send buffer (choice)
                 IN
                            sendcount
                                                        number of elements in send buffer (non-negative inte-
          5
          6
          7
                 IN
                            sendtype
                                                        data type of send buffer elements (handle)
                 OUT
                            recvbuf
                                                        address of receive buffer (choice)
          9
                 IN
                            recvcounts
                                                        non-negative integer array (of length group size) con-
         10
                                                        taining the number of elements that are received from
         11
                                                        each process
         12
         13
                 IN
                            displs
                                                        integer array (of length group size). Entry i specifies
         14
                                                        the displacement (relative to recvbuf) at which to place
         15
                                                        the incoming data from process i
         16
                 IN
                                                        data type of receive buffer elements (handle)
                            recvtype
         17
                 IN
                                                        communicator (handle)
                            comm
         18
         19
               int MPI_Allgatherv(void* sendbuf, int sendcount, MPI_Datatype sendtype,
         20
                               void* recvbuf, int *recvcounts, int *displs,
         21
                               MPI_Datatype recvtype, MPI_Comm comm)
         22
         23
               MPI_ALLGATHERV(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNTS, DISPLS,
         24
                               RECVTYPE, COMM, IERROR)
         25
                    <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
         26
                    INTEGER SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVCOUNTS(*), DISPLS(*), RECVTYPE, COMM,
         27
                    IERROR
ticket150. 28
               {void MPI::Comm::Allgatherv(const void* sendbuf, int sendcount, const
         30
                               MPI::Datatype& sendtype, void* recvbuf,
                               const int recvcounts[], const int displs[],
ticket150. 32
                               const MPI::Datatype& recvtype) const = 0 (binding deprecated, see
                               Section 15.2) }
         34
                    MPI_ALLGATHERV can be thought of as MPI_GATHERV, but where all processes re-
         35
               ceive the result, instead of just the root. The block of data sent from the j-th process is
         36
               received by every process and placed in the j-th block of the buffer recvbuf. These blocks
         37
               need not all be the same size.
         38
                    The type signature associated with sendcount, sendtype, at process j must be equal to
         39
               the type signature associated with recvcounts[j], recvtype at any other process.
         40
                   If comm is an intracommunicator, the outcome is as if all processes executed calls to
         41
         42
                    MPI_GATHERV(sendbuf, sendcount, sendtype, recvbuf, recvcounts, displs,
         43
                                                                           recvtype, root, comm),
         44
               for root = 0 , ..., n-1. The rules for correct usage of MPI_ALLGATHERV are easily
         45
               found from the corresponding rules for MPI_GATHERV.
         46
                    The "in place" option for intracommunicators is specified by passing the value
         47
               MPI_IN_PLACE to the argument sendbuf at all processes. In such a case, sendcount and
ticket120. 48
```

sendtype are ignored, and the input data of each process is assumed to be in the area where that process would receive its own contribution to the receive buffer.

If comm is an intercommunicator, then each process in group A contributes a data item; these items of one group (group A) contributes sendcount data items; these data are concatenated and the result is stored at each process in group B the other group (group B). Conversely the concatenation of the contributions of the processes in group B is stored at each process in group A. The send buffer arguments in group A must be consistent with the receive buffer arguments in group B, and vice versa.

5.7.1 Example[s] using MPI_ALLGATHER[, MPI_ALLGATHERV]

The example s in this section uses intracommunicators.

Example 5.14 The all-gather version of Example 5.2. Using MPI_ALLGATHER, we will gather 100 ints from every process in the group to every process.

```
MPI_Comm comm;
int gsize, sendarray[100];
int *rbuf;
. . .
MPI_Comm_size( comm, &gsize);
rbuf = (int *)malloc(gsize*100*sizeof(int));
MPI_Allgather( sendarray, 100, MPI_INT, rbuf, 100, MPI_INT, comm);
```

After the call, every process has the group-wide concatenation of the sets of data.

5.8 All-to-All Scatter/Gather

```
MPI_ALLTOALL(sendbuf, sendcount, sendtype, recvbuf, recvcount, recvtype, comm)
```

```
IN
            sendbuf
                                          starting address of send buffer (choice)
 IN
            sendcount
                                          number of elements sent to each process (non-negative
                                          integer)
 IN
            sendtype
                                          data type of send buffer elements (handle)
  OUT
             recvbuf
                                          address of receive buffer (choice)
 IN
             recvcount
                                          number of elements received from any process (non-
                                          negative integer)
 IN
                                          data type of receive buffer elements (handle)
             recvtype
 IN
                                          communicator (handle)
             comm
int MPI_Alltoall(void* sendbuf, int sendcount, MPI_Datatype sendtype,
                void* recvbuf, int recvcount, MPI_Datatype recvtype,
               MPI_Comm comm)
```

³ ticket132. ⁵ ticket132. 7 8 ¹⁰ ticket120. ¹¹ ticket120. ¹² ticket 120.

¹³ ticket 120.

19

20

21

22

23

27 28 29

14

24 25 26

35

36

37 38 39

41 42 43

44

45 46

47

MPI_ALLTOALL(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE, COMM, IERROR)

```
ticket150. 3
```

ticket150.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

24

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32

1 <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)

INTEGER SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE, COMM, IERROR

{void MPI::Comm::Alltoall(const void* sendbuf, int sendcount, const MPI::Datatype& sendtype, void* recvbuf, int recvcount, const MPI::Datatype& recvtype) const = 0 (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }

MPI_ALLTOALL is an extension of MPI_ALLGATHER to the case where each process sends distinct data to each of the receivers. The j-th block sent from process i is received by process j and is placed in the i-th block of recvbuf.

The type signature associated with sendcount, sendtype, at a process must be equal to the type signature associated with recvount, recvtype at any other process. This implies that the amount of data sent must be equal to the amount of data received, pairwise between every pair of processes. As usual, however, the type maps may be different.

If comm is an intracommunicator, the outcome is as if each process executed a send to each process (itself included) with a call to,

 $MPI_Send(sendbuf + i \cdot sendcount \cdot extent(sendtype), sendcount, sendtype, i, ...)$ and a receive from every other process with a call to,

```
MPI_Recv(recvbuf + i \cdot recvcount \cdot extent(recvtype), recvcount, recvtype, i, ...).
```

All arguments on all processes are significant. The argument comm must have identical values on all processes.

```
No "in place" option is supported.
```

The "in place" option for intracommunicators is specified by passing MPI_IN_PLACE to the argument sendbuf at all processes. In such a case, sendcount and sendtype are ignored. The data to be sent is taken from the recvbuf and replaced by the received data. Data sent and received must have the same type map as specified by recvcount and recvtype.

For large MPI_ALLTOALL instances, allocating both send and receive buffers may consume too much memory. The "in place" option effectively halves the application memory consumption and is useful in situations where the data to be sent will not be used by the sending process after the MPI_ALLTOALL exchange (e.g., in parallel Fast Fourier Transforms). (End of rationale.)

Advice to implementors. Users may opt to use the "in place" option in order to conserve memory. Quality MPI implementations should thus strive to minimize system buffering. (End of advice to implementors.)

If comm is an intercommunicator, then the outcome is as if each process in group A sends a message to each process in group B, and vice versa. The j-th send buffer of process i in group A should be consistent with the i-th receive buffer of process j in group B, and vice versa.

Advice to users. When [all-to-all] a complete exchange is executed on an intercommunication domain, then the number of data items sent from processes in group A to processes in group B need not equal the number of items sent in the reverse direction. In particular, one can have unidirectional communication by specifying sendcount = 0 in the reverse direction.

```
(End of advice to users.)
```

ticket 31. $_{23}$

33 34 35

36

37 38

39

40

44

47

41 ticket87. 43

46 ticket113.

47

ype, con		ounts, sdispls, sendtype, recvbuf, recvcounts, rdispls, recv-	2
IN	sendbuf	starting address of send buffer (choice)	3 4
IN	sendcounts	non-negative integer array [equal to the group size] (of length group size) specifying the number of elements to send to each processor	5 ticket93
IN	sdispls	integer array (of length group size). Entry j specifies the displacement (relative to sendbuf from which to take the outgoing data destined for process j	8 9 10
IN	sendtype	data type of send buffer elements (handle)	11 12
OUT	recvbuf	address of receive buffer (choice)	13
IN	recvcounts	non-negative integer array [equal to the group size] (of length group size) specifying the number of elements that can be received from each processor	14 ticket93 15
IN	rdispls	integer array (of length group size). Entry i specifies the displacement (relative to recvbuf at which to place the incoming data from process i	17 18 19 20
IN	recvtype	data type of receive buffer elements (handle)	21
IN	comm	communicator (handle)	22
	MPI_Datatype so int *rdispls, h	Hbuf, int *sendcounts, int *sdispls, endtype, void* recvbuf, int *recvcounts, MPI_Datatype recvtype, MPI_Comm comm) COUNTS, SDISPLS, SENDTYPE, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNTS,	25 26 27
<ty]< td=""><td>RDISPLS, RECVT pe> SENDBUF(*), RECVE</td><td>YPE, COMM, IERROR)</td><td>28 29 30 31 32 ticket 15</td></ty]<>	RDISPLS, RECVT pe> SENDBUF(*), RECVE	YPE, COMM, IERROR)	28 29 30 31 32 ticket 15
{void M	<pre>const int sdisp void* recvbuf,</pre>	const void* sendbuf, const int sendcounts[], pls[], const MPI::Datatype& sendtype, const int recvcounts[], const int rdispls[], atype& recvtype) const = 0 (binding deprecated, see	33 ***********************************
the send side is sp If co	is specified by sdispls and pecified by rdispls. omm is an intracommunic	bility to MPI_ALLTOALL in that the location of data for d the location of the placement of the data on the receive cator, then the j-th block sent from process i is received i-th block of recvbuf. These blocks need not all have the	39 40 41 42 43
same size	e.	ed with sendcounts[j], sendtype at process i must be equal	44 45 ticket11
1110		til	. 010110011

to the type signature associated with recvcounts[i], recvtype at process j. This implies that

the amount of data sent must be equal to the amount of data received, pairwise between

every pair of processes. Distinct type maps between sender and receiver are still allowed.

4 5 6

7

10

11

12

13

14

15 16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23 24

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32

33 34

35

36

37

38

ticket31. 9

The outcome is as if each process sent a message to every other process with,

MPI_Send(sendbuf + [ticket113.]sdispls[i] · extent(sendtype), sendcounts[i], sendtype, i, ...),

and received a message from every other process with a call to

 $MPI_Recv(recvbuf + [ticket113.]rdispls[i] \cdot extent(recvtype), recvcounts[i], recvtype, i, ...).$

All arguments on all processes are significant. The argument comm must have identical values on all processes.

[No "in place" option is supported.] The "in place" option for intracommunicators is specified by passing MPI_IN_PLACE to the argument sendbuf at all processes. In such a case, sendcounts, sdispls and sendtype are ignored. The data to be sent is taken from the recybuf and replaced by the received data. Data sent and received must have the same type map as specified by the recvcounts array and the recvtype, and is taken from the locations of the receive buffer specified by rdispls.

Specifying the "in place" option (which must be given on all Advice to users. processes) implies that the same amount and type of data is sent and received between any two processes in the group of the communicator. Different pairs of processes can exchange different amounts of data. Users must ensure that recvcounts[i] and recvtype on process i match recvcounts[i] and recvtype on process j. This symmetric exchange can be useful in applications where the data to be sent will not be used by the sending process after the MPI_ALLTOALLV exchange. (End of advice to users.)

If comm is an intercommunicator, then the outcome is as if each process in group A sends a message to each process in group B, and vice versa. The j-th send buffer of process i in group A should be consistent with the i-th receive buffer of process j in group B, and vice versa.

The definitions of MPI_ALLTOALL and MPI_ALLTOALLV give as much Rationale. flexibility as one would achieve by specifying n independent, point-to-point communications, with two exceptions: all messages use the same datatype, and messages are scattered from (or gathered to) sequential storage. (End of rationale.)

Advice to implementors. Although the discussion of collective communication in terms of point-to-point operation implies that each message is transferred directly from sender to receiver, implementations may use a tree communication pattern. Messages can be forwarded by intermediate nodes where they are split (for scatter) or concatenated (for gather), if this is more efficient. (End of advice to implementors.)

39 40 41

42

43

MPI_ALLTOALLW(sendbuf, sendcounts, sdispls, sendtypes, recvbuf, recvcounts, rdispls, recvtypes, comm)

starting address of send buffer (choice)

ticket93.

IN

sendbuf

		,		
ticket93.	IN	sendcounts	non-negative integer array [equal to the group size] (of length group size) specifying the number of elements to send to each processor[(array of non-negative integers)]	1 2 3 4
	IN	sdispls	integer array (of length group size). Entry j specifies the displacement in bytes (relative to sendbuf) from which to take the outgoing data destined for process j (array of integers)	5 6 7 8
	IN	sendtypes	array of datatypes (of length group size). Entry j specifies the type of data to send to process j (array of handles)	10 11 12
	OUT	recvbuf	address of receive buffer (choice)	13 ticket 93.
	IN	recvcounts	non-negative integer array [equal to the group size] (of length group size) specifying the number of elements that can be received from each processor[(array of non-negative integers)]	14 ticket93. 15 ticket93. 16 ticket93.
	IN	rdispls	integer array (of length group size). Entry i specifies the displacement in bytes (relative to recvbuf) at which to place the incoming data from process i (array of integers)	19 20 21 22
	IN	recvtypes	array of datatypes (of length group size). Entry i specifies the type of data received from process i (array of handles)	23 24 25
	IN	comm	communicator (handle)	26 27
	<pre>int MPI_Alltoallw(void *sendbuf, int sendcounts[], int sdispls[],</pre>			
	<pre>MPI_ALLTOALLW(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNTS, SDISPLS, SENDTYPES, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNTS,</pre>			32 33 34 35 36
				37 ticket150. 38 39 40 41 ticket150.
	MPI_ALLTOALLW is the most general form of [All-to-all]complete exchange. Like MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT, the most general type constructor, MPI_ALLTOALLW allows separate specification of count, displacement and datatype. In addition, to allow maximum flexibility, the displacement of blocks within the send and receive buffers is specified in bytes.			43 ticket87. 44 45 46 47 48

5

6

7

8 9 10

11

12

15

18

23

13 14

ticket31. 16 17

29 30 31

> 32 33

> 35

36

37

38

39

28

ticket90.34

If comm is an intracommunicator, then the j-th block sent from process i is received by process j and is placed in the i-th block of recvbuf. These blocks need not all have the

The type signature associated with sendcounts[j], sendtypes[j] at process i must be equal to the type signature associated with recvcounts[i], recvtypes[i] at process j. This implies that the amount of data sent must be equal to the amount of data received, pairwise between every pair of processes. Distinct type maps between sender and receiver are still allowed.

The outcome is as if each process sent a message to every other process with

```
MPI_Send(sendbuf + sdispls[i], sendcounts[i], sendtypes[i], i, ...),
```

and received a message from every other process with a call to

```
MPI_Recv(recvbuf + rdispls[i], recvcounts[i], recvtypes[i], i, ...).
```

All arguments on all processes are significant. The argument comm must describe the same communicator on all processes.

No "in place" option is supported. Like for MPI_ALLTOALLY, the "in place" option for intracommunicators is specified by passing MPI_IN_PLACE to the argument sendbuf at all processes. In such a case, sendcounts, sdispls and sendtypes are ignored. The data to be sent is taken from the received and replaced by the received data. Data sent and received must have the same type map as specified by the recvounts and recvtypes arrays, and is taken from the locations of the receive buffer specified by rdispls.

If comm is an intercommunicator, then the outcome is as if each process in group A sends a message to each process in group B, and vice versa. The j-th send buffer of process i in group A should be consistent with the i-th receive buffer of process j in group B, and vice versa.

Rationale. The MPI_ALLTOALLW function generalizes several MPI functions by carefully selecting the input arguments. For example, by making all but one process have sendcounts[i] = 0, this achieves an MPI_SCATTERW function. (End of rationale.)

5.9 Global Reduction Operations

The functions in this section perform a global reduce operation [(such as sum, max, logical AND, etc.] (for example sum, maximum, and logical and) across all members of a group. The reduction operation can be either one of a predefined list of operations, or a user-defined operation. The global reduction functions come in several flavors: a reduce that returns the result of the reduction to one member of a group, an all-reduce that returns this result to all members of a group, and two scan (parallel prefix) operations. In addition, a reduce-scatter operation combines the functionality of a reduce and of a scatter operation.

5.9.1 Reduce

```
MPI_REDUCE( sendbuf, recvbuf, count, datatype, op, root, comm)
```

IN	sendbuf	address of send buffer (choice)
OUT	recvbuf	address of receive buffer (choice, significant only at root) $$
IN	count	number of elements in send buffer (non-negative integer) $$
IN	datatype	data type of elements of send buffer (handle)
IN	ор	reduce operation (handle)
IN	root	rank of root process (integer)
IN	comm	communicator (handle)

If comm is an intracommunicator, MPI_REDUCE combines the elements provided in the input buffer of each process in the group, using the operation op, and returns the combined value in the output buffer of the process with rank root. The input buffer is defined by the arguments sendbuf, count and datatype; the output buffer is defined by the arguments recvbuf, count and datatype; both have the same number of elements, with the same type. The routine is called by all group members using the same arguments for count, datatype, op, root and comm. Thus, all processes provide input buffers and output buffers of the same length, with elements of the same type. Each process can provide one element, or a sequence of elements, in which case the combine operation is executed element-wise on each entry of the sequence. For example, if the operation is MPI_MAX and the send buffer contains two elements that are floating point numbers (count = 2 and datatype = MPI_FLOAT), then recvbuf(1) = global max(sendbuf(1)) and recvbuf(2) = global max(sendbuf(2)).

Section 5.9.2, lists the set of predefined operations provided by MPI. That section also enumerates the datatypes [each operation can be applied to.] to which each operation can be applied. In addition, users may define their own operations that can be overloaded to operate on several datatypes, either basic or derived. This is further explained in Section 5.9.5.

The operation op is always assumed to be associative. All predefined operations are also assumed to be commutative. Users may define operations that are assumed to be associative, but not commutative. The "canonical" evaluation order of a reduction is determined by the ranks of the processes in the group. However, the implementation can take advantage of

²³ ticket 150.

26 ticket 150.

ticket90.

associativity, or associativity and commutativity in order to change the order of evaluation. This may change the result of the reduction for operations that are not strictly associative and commutative, such as floating point addition.

3 4 5

6

7

8 9

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

1

2

Advice to implementors. It is strongly recommended that MPI_REDUCE be implemented so that the same result be obtained whenever the function is applied on the same arguments, appearing in the same order. Note that this may prevent optimizations that take advantage of the physical location of processors. (End of advice to implementors.)

ticket136. 10

Advice to users. Some applications may not be able to ignore the non-associative nature of floating-point operations or may use user-defined operations (see Section 5.9.5) that require a special reduction order and cannot be treated as associative. Such applications should enforce the order of evaluation explicitly. For example, in the case of operations that require a strict left-to-right (or right-to-left) evaluation order, this could be done by gathering all operands at a single process (e.g., with MPI_GATHER), applying the reduction operation in the desired order (e.g., with MPI_REDUCE_LOCAL), and if needed, broadcast or scatter the result to the other processes (e.g., with MPI_BCAST). (End of advice to users.)

20 21

The datatype argument of MPI_REDUCE must be compatible with op. Predefined operators work only with the MPI types listed in Section 5.9.2 and Section 5.9.4. Furthermore, the datatype and op given for predefined operators must be the same on all processes.

22 23 24

25

26

27

28

29

30 31

33

34

35

36

37

39

40

41

44

45

Note that it is possible for users to supply different user-defined operations to MPI_REDUCE in each process. MPI does not define which operations are used on which operands in this case. User-defined operators may operate on general, derived datatypes. In this case, each argument that the reduce operation is applied to is one element described by such a datatype, which may contain several basic values. This is further explained in Section 5.9.5.

Users should make no assumptions about how MPI_REDUCE is Advice to users. implemented. [Safest is] It is safest to ensure that the same function is passed to MPI_REDUCE by each process. (End of advice to users.)

ticket120.

Overlapping datatypes are permitted in "send" buffers. Overlapping datatypes in "receive" buffers are erroneous and may give unpredictable results.

ticket120.38

The "in place" option for intracommunicators is specified by passing the value MPI_IN_PLACE to the argument sendbuf at the root. In such a case, the input data is taken at the root from the receive buffer, where it will be replaced by the output data.

42 43

If comm is an intercommunicator, then the call involves all processes in the intercommunicator, but with one group (group A) defining the root process. All processes in the other group (group B) pass the same value in argument root, which is the rank of the root in group A. The root passes the value MPI_ROOT in root. All other processes in group A pass the value MPI_PROC_NULL in root. Only send buffer arguments are significant in group B and only receive buffer arguments are significant at the root.

22

23

24

26

5.9.2 Predefined Reduction Operations

The following predefined operations are supplied for MPI_REDUCE and related functions MPI_ALLREDUCE, MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER, MPI_SCAN, and MPI_EXSCAN. These operations are invoked by placing the following in op.

Name	Meaning
MPI_MAX	maximum
MPI_MIN	minimum
MPI_SUM	sum
MPI_PROD	product
MPI_LAND	logical and
MPI_BAND	bit-wise and
MPI_LOR	logical or
MPI_BOR	bit-wise or
MPI_LXOR	logical exclusive or (xor)
MPI_BXOR	bit-wise exclusive or (xor)
MPI_MAXLOC	max value and location
MPI_MINLOC	min value and location

The two operations MPI_MINLOC and MPI_MAXLOC are discussed separately in Section 5.9.4. For the other predefined operations, we enumerate below the allowed combinations of op and datatype arguments. First, define groups of MPI basic datatypes in the following way.

```
C integer:
                                     MPI_INT, MPI_LONG, MPI_SHORT,
                                                                                   27
                                     MPI_UNSIGNED_SHORT, MPI_UNSIGNED,
                                                                                   28
                                     MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG,
                                                                                   29
                                     MPI_LONG_LONG_INT,
                                                                                   30
                                     MPI_LONG_LONG (as synonym),
                                                                                   31
                                     MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG_LONG,
                                                                                   32
                                     MPI_SIGNED_CHAR,
                                                                                   з4 ticket18.
                                     MPI_UNSIGNED_CHAR,
                                     MPI_INT8_T, MPI_INT16_T,
                                                                                   35 ticket18.
                                     MPI_INT32_T, MPI_INT64_T,
                                                                                  36
                                     MPI_UINT8_T, MPI_UINT16_T,
                                                                                  37
                                     MPI_UINT32_T, MPI_UINT64_T
                                                                                   <sub>39</sub> ticket18.
                                     MPI_INTEGER, MPI_AINT, MPI_OFFSET,
Fortran integer:
                                     and handles returned from
                                                                                    ticket64.
                                     MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_INTEGER,
                                     and if available: MPI_INTEGER1,
                                                                                  42
                                     MPI_INTEGER2, MPI_INTEGER4,
                                                                                   43
                                     MPI_INTEGER8, MPI_INTEGER16
                                                                                   44
                                     MPI_FLOAT, MPI_DOUBLE, MPI_REAL,
Floating point:
                                                                                   45
                                     MPI_DOUBLE_PRECISION
                                                                                   ^{46} ticket 64.
                                     MPI_LONG_DOUBLE
                                     and handles returned from
                                     MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL,
```

```
1
                                                       and if available: MPI_REAL2,
        2
                                                       MPI_REAL4, MPI_REAL8, MPI_REAL16
ticket18. <sup>3</sup>
                                                       MPI_LOGICAL, MPI_C_BOOL
               Logical:
ticket18. 4
                Complex:
                                                       MPI_COMPLEX,
ticket18. 5
                                                       MPI_C_FLOAT_COMPLEX,
                                                       MPI_C_DOUBLE_COMPLEX,
ticket64. 7
                                                       MPI_C_LONG_DOUBLE_COMPLEX,
                                                       and handles returned from
                                                       MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_COMPLEX,
                                                       and if available: MPI_DOUBLE_COMPLEX,
        10
                                                       MPI_COMPLEX4, MPI_COMPLEX8,
        11
                                                       MPI_COMPLEX16, MPI_COMPLEX32
        12
                Byte:
                                                       MPI_BYTE
        13
        14
                  Now, the valid datatypes for each option is specified below.
        15
        16
        17
               Op
                                                       Allowed Types
        18
                                                       C integer, Fortran integer, Floating point
                MPI_MAX, MPI_MIN
        19
                MPI_SUM, MPI_PROD
                                                       C integer, Fortran integer, Floating point, Complex
        20
               MPI_LAND, MPI_LOR, MPI_LXOR
                                                       C integer, Logical
        21
                MPI_BAND, MPI_BOR, MPI_BXOR
                                                       C integer, Fortran integer, Byte
        22
        23
                  The following examples use intracommunicators.
        ^{24}
        25
              Example 5.15 A routine that computes the dot product of two vectors that are distributed
        26
              across a group of processes and returns the answer at node zero.
        27
        28
              SUBROUTINE PAR_BLAS1(m, a, b, c, comm)
              REAL a(m), b(m)
                                       ! local slice of array
        29
              REAL c
                                       ! result (at node zero)
        30
        31
              REAL sum
        32
              INTEGER m, comm, i, ierr
        33
        34
              ! local sum
              sum = 0.0
        35
        36
              D0 i = 1, m
        37
                 sum = sum + a(i)*b(i)
        38
              END DO
        39
        40
              ! global sum
        41
              CALL MPI_REDUCE(sum, c, 1, MPI_REAL, MPI_SUM, 0, comm, ierr)
        42
              RETURN
        43
              Example 5.16 A routine that computes the product of a vector and an array that are
        44
              distributed across a group of processes and returns the answer at node zero.
        45
        46
              SUBROUTINE PAR_BLAS2(m, n, a, b, c, comm)
        47
              REAL a(m), b(m,n)
                                     ! local slice of array
        48
```

5.9.3 Signed Characters and Reductions

The types MPI_SIGNED_CHAR and MPI_UNSIGNED_CHAR can be used in reduction operations. MPI_CHAR, MPI_WCHAR, and MPI_CHARACTER (which represent[s] printable characters) cannot be used in reduction operations. In a heterogeneous environment, MPI_CHAR[and MPI_WCHAR], MPI_WCHAR, and MPI_CHARACTER will be translated so as to preserve the printable character, whereas MPI_SIGNED_CHAR and MPI_UNSIGNED_CHAR will be translated so as to preserve the integer value.

Advice to users. The types MPI_CHAR, MPI_WCHAR, and MPI_CHARACTER are intended for characters, and so will be translated to preserve the printable representation, rather than the integer value, if sent between machines with different character codes. The types MPI_SIGNED_CHAR and MPI_UNSIGNED_CHAR should be used in C if the integer value should be preserved. (*End of advice to users*.)

5.9.4 MINLOC and MAXLOC

The operator MPI_MINLOC is used to compute a global minimum and also an index attached to the minimum value. MPI_MAXLOC similarly computes a global maximum and index. One application of these is to compute a global minimum (maximum) and the rank of the process containing this value.

The operation that defines MPI_MAXLOC is:

$$\left(\begin{array}{c} u\\i \end{array}\right) \circ \left(\begin{array}{c} v\\j \end{array}\right) = \left(\begin{array}{c} w\\k \end{array}\right)$$

where

$$w = \max(u, v)$$

22 ticket121. 23 ticket121. 24 ticket121.

 $_{28}$ ticket 121.

and

 $k = \begin{cases} i & \text{if } u > v \\ \min(i, j) & \text{if } u = v \\ j & \text{if } u < v \end{cases}$

 $\left(\begin{array}{c} u\\i\end{array}\right)\circ\left(\begin{array}{c} v\\j\end{array}\right)=\left(\begin{array}{c} w\\k\end{array}\right)$

 $k = \begin{cases} i & \text{if } u < v \\ \min(i, j) & \text{if } u = v \\ j & \text{if } u > v \end{cases}$

types and the index is an int.

each of the following datatypes.

MPI_2DOUBLE_PRECISION

 $w = \min(u, v)$

MPI_MINLOC is defined similarly:

2

1

5 6

9 10

11

12 13

and

where

15 16

14

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24 25

26

27 28

component.

Fortran:

MPI_2REAL

MPI_2INTEGER

Name

C:

Name

29 30

31 32

33 34

35 36

37 38

39

40 41 42

43 44

45 46

47

MPI_FLOAT_INT

Description pair of REALs

Both operations are associative and commutative. Note that if MPI_MAXLOC is applied

to reduce a sequence of pairs $(u_0,0),(u_1,1),\ldots,(u_{n-1},n-1)$, then the value returned is

(u,r), where $u=\max_i u_i$ and r is the index of the first global maximum in the sequence.

Thus, if each process supplies a value and its rank within the group, then a reduce operation

with op = MPI_MAXLOC will return the maximum value and the rank of the first process with

that value. Similarly, MPI_MINLOC can be used to return a minimum and its index. More

generally, MPI_MINLOC computes a lexicographic minimum, where elements are ordered

according to the first component of each pair, and ties are resolved according to the second

and index. For both Fortran and C, types are provided to describe the pair. The potentially

mixed-type nature of such arguments is a problem in Fortran. The problem is circumvented,

for Fortran, by having the MPI-provided type consist of a pair of the same type as value,

and coercing the index to this type also. In C, the MPI-provided pair type has distinct

a datatype argument that represents a pair (value and index). MPI provides nine such

predefined datatypes. The operations MPI_MAXLOC and MPI_MINLOC can be used with

In order to use MPI_MINLOC and MPI_MAXLOC in a reduce operation, one must provide

The reduce operation is defined to operate on arguments that consist of a pair: value

pair of DOUBLE PRECISION variables

pair of INTEGERs

Description float and int

*/

for (i=0; i<30; ++i) {

```
MPI_DOUBLE_INT
                                        double and int
                                                                                        2
  MPI_LONG_INT
                                        long and int
                                        pair of int
  MPI_2INT
  MPI_SHORT_INT
                                        short and int
  MPI_LONG_DOUBLE_INT
                                        long double and int
    The datatype MPI_2REAL is as if defined by the following (see Section 4.1).
MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS(2, MPI_REAL, MPI_2REAL)
    Similar statements apply for MPI_2INTEGER, MPI_2DOUBLE_PRECISION, and MPI_2INT.
                                                                                        11
    The datatype MPI_FLOAT_INT is as if defined by the following sequence of instructions.
                                                                                        12
type[0] = MPI_FLOAT
                                                                                        13
type[1] = MPI_INT
                                                                                        14
disp[0] = 0
                                                                                        15
disp[1] = sizeof(float)
                                                                                        16
block[0] = 1
block[1] = 1
                                                                                        18
MPI_TYPE_[ticket118.] CREATE_STRUCT(2, block, disp, type, MPI_FLOAT_INT)
                                                                                        19
                                                                                        20
Similar statements apply for MPI_LONG_INT and MPI_DOUBLE_INT.
                                                                                        21
    The following examples use intracommunicators.
                                                                                        22
                                                                                        23
Example 5.17 Each process has an array of 30 doubles, in C. For each of the 30 locations,
                                                                                        24
compute the value and rank of the process containing the largest value.
                                                                                        26
    /* each process has an array of 30 double: ain[30]
                                                                                        27
                                                                                        28
     */
                                                                                        29
    double ain[30], aout[30];
                                                                                        30
    int ind[30];
                                                                                        31
    struct {
        double val;
                                                                                        33
         int
               rank;
                                                                                        34
    } in[30], out[30];
                                                                                        35
    int i, myrank, root;
                                                                                        36
                                                                                        37
    MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &myrank);
    for (i=0; i<30; ++i) {
                                                                                        38
         in[i].val = ain[i];
         in[i].rank = myrank;
                                                                                        41
    }
                                                                                        42
    MPI_Reduce( in, out, 30, MPI_DOUBLE_INT, MPI_MAXLOC, root, comm );
    /* At this point, the answer resides on process root
                                                                                        43
                                                                                        44
     */
                                                                                        45
    if (myrank == root) {
                                                                                        46
         /* read ranks out
```

```
1
                  aout[i] = out[i].val;
2
                  ind[i] = out[i].rank;
3
              }
4
         }
5
     Example 5.18 Same example, in Fortran.
6
7
8
          ! each process has an array of 30 double: ain(30)
9
10
         DOUBLE PRECISION ain(30), aout(30)
11
         INTEGER ind(30)
12
         DOUBLE PRECISION in(2,30), out(2,30)
13
         INTEGER i, myrank, root, ierr
14
15
         CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, myrank, ierr)
16
         DO I=1, 30
17
              in(1,i) = ain(i)
              in(2,i) = myrank
                                    ! myrank is coerced to a double
19
         END DO
20
21
         CALL MPI_REDUCE( in, out, 30, MPI_2DOUBLE_PRECISION, MPI_MAXLOC, root,
22
                                                                          comm, ierr )
23
         ! At this point, the answer resides on process root
24
         IF (myrank .EQ. root) THEN
              ! read ranks out
27
              DO I= 1, 30
28
                  aout(i) = out(1,i)
29
                  ind(i) = out(2,i) ! rank is coerced back to an integer
30
              END DO
31
         END IF
32
33
     Example 5.19 Each process has a non-empty array of values. Find the minimum global
34
     value, the rank of the process that holds it and its index on this process.
35
36
     #define LEN
                     1000
37
38
     float val[LEN];
                              /* local array of values */
39
                              /* local number of values */
     int count;
40
     int myrank, minrank, minindex;
41
     float minval;
42
43
     struct {
44
         float value;
45
         int
                index;
^{46}
     } in, out;
47
         /* local minloc */
```

```
in.value = val[0];
in.index = 0;
for (i=1; i < count; i++)
    if (in.value > val[i]) {
         in.value = val[i];
         in.index = i;
    }
    /* global minloc */
MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &myrank);
in.index = myrank*LEN + in.index;
MPI_Reduce([ticket118.]&in, [ticket118.]&out, 1, MPI_FLOAT_INT, MPI_MINLOC, ro&t,
    /* At this point, the answer resides on process root
                                                                                          14
     */
                                                                                          15
if (myrank == root) {
                                                                                          16
    /* read answer out
     */
                                                                                          18
    minval = out.value;
                                                                                          19
    minrank = out.index / LEN;
    minindex = out.index % LEN;
                                                                                          20
                                                                                          21
}
                                                                                          22
     Rationale.
                  The definition of MPI_MINLOC and MPI_MAXLOC given here has the
                                                                                          23
     advantage that it does not require any special-case handling of these two operations:
                                                                                          24
     they are handled like any other reduce operation. A programmer can provide his or
     her own definition of MPI_MAXLOC and MPI_MINLOC, if so desired. The disadvantage
                                                                                          26
     is that values and indices have to be first interleaved, and that indices and values have
                                                                                          27
     to be coerced to the same type, in Fortran. (End of rationale.)
                                                                                          28
                                                                                          29
5.9.5 User-Defined Reduction Operations
                                                                                          30
                                                                                          31
                                                                                          32
                                                                                          33
MPI_OP_CREATE(function, commute, op)
                                                                                          34
           function
 IN
                                       user defined function (function)
                                                                                          35
 IN
           commute
                                       true if commutative; false otherwise.
                                                                                          36
                                                                                          37
 OUT
                                        operation (handle)
           op
                                                                                          38
int MPI_Op_create(MPI_User_function *function, int commute, MPI_Op *op)
MPI_OP_CREATE( FUNCTION, COMMUTE, OP, IERROR)
                                                                                          42
    EXTERNAL FUNCTION
                                                                                          43
    LOGICAL COMMUTE
    INTEGER OP, IERROR
                                                                                          _{45} ticket 150.
{void MPI::Op::Init(MPI::User_function* function, bool commute) (binding)
                                                                                          46 ticket 150.
               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
    MPI_OP_CREATE binds a user-defined [global] reduction operation to an op handle that
                                                                                          <sup>48</sup> ticket 120.
```

1

2

ticket120. 7

```
10
11
12
13
```

14

15

19

21

22

23

24

29

30

34

37

38

9

16 17

ticket150. 18

ticket150. ²⁰

25 26 27 28

> 31 32 33

ticket 90. $_{35}$ 36

```
39
40
41
```

43 44

42

45 46 47

48

No MPI communication function may be called inside the user function. MPI_ABORT may be called inside the function in case of an error.

can subsequently be used in MPI_REDUCE, MPI_ALLREDUCE, MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER, MPI_SCAN, and MPI_EXSCAN. The user-defined operation is assumed to be associative. If commute = true, then the operation should be both commutative and associative. If commute = false, then the order of operands is fixed and is defined to be in ascending, process rank order, beginning with process zero. The order of evaluation can be changed, talking advantage of the associativity of the operation. If commute = true then the order of evaluation can be changed, taking advantage of commutativity and associativity.

The argument function is the user-defined function, which must have the following four arguments: invec, inoutvec, len and datatype.

```
The ISO C prototype for the function is the following.
typedef void MPI_User_function(void *invec, void *inoutvec, int *len,
              MPI_Datatype *datatype);
```

```
The Fortran declaration of the user-defined function appears below.
SUBROUTINE USER_FUNCTION(INVEC, INOUTVEC, LEN, TYPE)
    <type> INVEC(LEN), INOUTVEC(LEN)
    INTEGER LEN, TYPE
```

The C++ declaration of the user-defined function appears below. {typedef void MPI::User_function(const void* invec, void *inoutvec, int len, const Datatype& datatype); (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }

The datatype argument is a handle to the data type that was passed into the call to MPI_REDUCE. The user reduce function should be written such that the following holds: Let u[0], ..., u[len-1] be the len elements in the communication buffer described by the arguments invec, len and datatype when the function is invoked; let v[0], ..., v[len-1] be len elements in the communication buffer described by the arguments inoutvec, len and datatype when the function is invoked; let w[0], ..., w[len-1] be len elements in the communication buffer described by the arguments inoutvec, len and datatype when the function returns; then $w[i] = u[i] \circ v[i]$, for i=0, ..., len-1, where \circ is the reduce operation that the function computes.

Informally, we can think of invec and inoutvec as arrays of len elements that function is combining. The result of the reduction over-writes values in inoutvec, hence the name. Each invocation of the function results in the pointwise evaluation of the reduce operator on len elements: [I.e]i.e., the function returns in inoutvec[i] the value invec[i] o inoutvec[i], for $i = 0, \ldots, count - 1$, where \circ is the combining operation computed by the function.

Rationale. The len argument allows MPI_REDUCE to avoid calling the function for each element in the input buffer. Rather, the system can choose to apply the function to chunks of input. In C, it is passed in as a reference for reasons of compatibility with Fortran.

By internally comparing the value of the datatype argument to known, global handles, it is possible to overload the use of a single user-defined function for several, different data types. (End of rationale.)

General datatypes may be passed to the user function. However, use of datatypes that are not contiguous is likely to lead to inefficiencies.

Advice to users. Suppose one defines a library of user-defined reduce functions that are overloaded: the datatype argument is used to select the right execution path at each invocation, according to the types of the operands. The user-defined reduce function cannot "decode" the datatype argument that it is passed, and cannot identify, by itself, the correspondence between the datatype handles and the datatype they represent. This correspondence was established when the datatypes were created. Before the library is used, a library initialization preamble must be executed. This preamble code will define the datatypes that are used by the library, and store handles to these datatypes in global, static variables that are shared by the user code and the library code.

The Fortran version of MPI_REDUCE will invoke a user-defined reduce function using the Fortran calling conventions and will pass a Fortran-type datatype argument; the C version will use C calling convention and the C representation of a datatype handle. Users who plan to mix languages should define their reduction functions accordingly. (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. We outline below a naive and inefficient implementation of MPI_REDUCE not supporting the "in place" option.

```
MPI_Comm_size(comm, &groupsize);
MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &rank);
if (rank > 0) {
    MPI_Recv(tempbuf, count, datatype, rank-1,...);
    User_reduce(tempbuf, sendbuf, count, datatype);
}
if (rank < groupsize-1) {</pre>
    MPI_Send(sendbuf, count, datatype, rank+1, ...);
}
/* answer now resides in process groupsize-1 ... now send to root
 */
if (rank == root) {
    MPI_Irecv(recvbuf, count, datatype, groupsize-1,..., &req);
}
if (rank == groupsize-1) {
    MPI_Send(sendbuf, count, datatype, root, ...);
}
if (rank == root) {
    MPI_Wait(&req, &status);
}
```

The reduction computation proceeds, sequentially, from process 0 to process groupsize-1. This order is chosen so as to respect the order of a possibly non-commutative operator defined by the function User_reduce(). A more efficient implementation is achieved by taking advantage of associativity and using a logarithmic tree reduction. Commutativity can be used to advantage, for those cases in which the commute argument to MPI_OP_CREATE is true. Also, the amount of temporary buffer required can be reduced, and communication can be pipelined with computation, by transferring and reducing the elements in chunks of size len <count.

```
1
                    The predefined reduce operations can be implemented as a library of user-defined
         2
                    operations. However, better performance might be achieved if MPI_REDUCE handles
         3
                    these functions as a special case. (End of advice to implementors.)
          4
         5
         6
               MPI_OP_FREE( op)
         7
         8
                 INOUT
                          op
                                                       operation (handle)
         9
         10
               int MPI_op_free( MPI_Op *op)
         11
               MPI_OP_FREE( OP, IERROR)
         12
                   INTEGER OP, IERROR
         13
ticket150.
         14
ticket150.
               {void MPI::Op::Free() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                   Marks a user-defined reduction operation for deallocation and sets op to MPI_OP_NULL.
         16
         17
         18
               Example of User-defined Reduce
         19
               It is time for an example of user-defined reduction. The example in this section uses an
         20
               intracommunicator.
         21
         22
               Example 5.20 Compute the product of an array of complex numbers, in C.
         23
         ^{24}
               typedef struct {
         25
                   double real, imag;
         26
               } Complex;
         27
               /* the user-defined function
         28
                */
         29
               void myProd( Complex *in, Complex *inout, int *len, MPI_Datatype *dptr )
         30
         31
               {
         32
                   int i;
         33
                   Complex c;
         34
                   for (i=0; i< *len; ++i) {
         35
         36
                        c.real = inout->real*in->real -
         37
                                     inout->imag*in->imag;
         38
                        c.imag = inout->real*in->imag +
         39
                                     inout->imag*in->real;
                        *inout = c;
         41
                        in++; inout++;
         42
                   }
               }
         43
         44
         45
               /* and, to call it...
         46
                */
         47
               . . .
```

11

12

13 14 15

16

18

19

20 21

22

23

24

26 27

```
/* each process has an array of 100 Complexes
 */
Complex a[100], answer[100];
MPI_Op myOp;
MPI_Datatype ctype;
/* explain to MPI how type Complex is defined
 */
MPI_Type_contiguous( 2, MPI_DOUBLE, &ctype );
MPI_Type_commit( &ctype );
/* create the complex-product user-op
 */
MPI_Op_create( myProd, [ticket118.][True]1, &myOp );
MPI_Reduce( a, answer, 100, ctype, myOp, root, comm );
/* At this point, the answer, which consists of 100 Complexes,
 * resides on process root
 */
```

5.9.6 All-Reduce

MPI includes a variant of the reduce operations where the result is returned to all processes in a group. MPI requires that all processes from the same group participating in these operations receive identical results.

MPI_ALLREDUCE(sendbuf, recvbuf, count, datatype, op, comm)

```
28
 IN
           sendbuf
                                        starting address of send buffer (choice)
                                                                                           29
                                                                                           30
 OUT
           recvbuf
                                        starting address of receive buffer (choice)
 IN
                                        number of elements in send buffer (non-negative inte-
           count
 IN
                                        data type of elements of send buffer (handle)
           datatype
                                                                                           34
                                                                                           35
 IN
                                        operation (handle)
           op
                                                                                           36
 IN
           comm
                                        communicator (handle)
                                                                                           37
                                                                                           38
int MPI_Allreduce(void* sendbuf, void* recvbuf, int count,
                                                                                            39
               MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Op op, MPI_Comm comm)
                                                                                            41
MPI_ALLREDUCE(SENDBUF, RECVBUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, OP, COMM, IERROR)
    <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
                                                                                           43
    INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, OP, COMM, IERROR
                                                                                           44 ticket 150.
{void MPI::Comm::Allreduce(const void* sendbuf, void* recvbuf, int count,
                                                                                           45
               const MPI::Datatype& datatype, const MPI::Op& op) const = 0
               (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                           47 ticket 150.
                                                                                            48
```

2

3

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24 25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32 33

34

35 36

37

41 42

43

44

45

46 47 If comm is an intracommunicator, MPI_ALLREDUCE behaves the same as MPI_REDUCE except that the result appears in the receive buffer of all the group members.

Advice to implementors. The all-reduce operations can be implemented as a reduce, followed by a broadcast. However, a direct implementation can lead to better performance. (End of advice to implementors.)

The "in place" option for intracommunicators is specified by passing the value MPI_IN_PLACE to the argument sendbuf at all processes. In this case, the input data is taken at each process from the receive buffer, where it will be replaced by the output data.

If comm is an intercommunicator, then the result of the reduction of the data provided by processes in group A is stored at each process in group B, and vice versa. Both groups should provide count and datatype arguments that specify the same type signature.

The following example uses an intracommunicator.

Example 5.21 A routine that computes the product of a vector and an array that are distributed across a group of processes and returns the answer at all nodes (see also Example 5.16).

```
SUBROUTINE PAR_BLAS2(m, n, a, b, c, comm)
REAL a(m), b(m,n)
                     ! local slice of array
REAL c(n)
                      ! result
REAL sum(n)
INTEGER n, comm, i, j, ierr
! local sum
DO j=1, n
  sum(j) = 0.0
  DO i = 1, m
    sum(j) = sum(j) + a(i)*b(i,j)
  END DO
END DO
! global sum
CALL MPI_ALLREDUCE(sum, c, n, MPI_REAL, MPI_SUM, comm, ierr)
! return result at all nodes
RETURN
```

5.9.7 Process-local reduction

The functions in this section are of importance to library implementors who may want to implement special reduction patterns that are otherwise not easily covered by the standard MPI operations.

The following function applies a reduction operator to local arguments.

ticket24. $_{39}$

MPI_REDUCE_LOCAL(inbuf, inoutbuf, count, datatype, op)

2

10 11

12

13 14

15

16

18

20 21

22

23

24

25

26

27 28 29

30

31

33 34

35

36

37

41

45 46

```
IN
           inbuf
                                       input buffer (choice)
 INOUT
           inoutbuf
                                       combined input and output buffer (choice)
 IN
                                       number of elements in inbuf and inoutbuf buffers (non-
           count
                                       negative integer)
                                       data type of elements of inbuf and inoutbuf buffers
 IN
           datatype
                                       (handle)
 IN
                                       operation (handle)
           op
int MPI_Reduce_local(void* inbuf, void* inoutbuf, int count,
               MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Op op)
MPI_REDUCE_LOCAL(INBUF, INOUBUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, OP, IERROR)
    <type> INBUF(*), INOUTBUF(*)
    INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, OP, IERROR
{void MPI::Op::Reduce_local(const void* inbuf, void* inoutbuf, int count,
               const MPI::Datatype& datatype) const (binding deprecated, see
               Section 15.2) }
```

The function applies the operation given by op element-wise to the elements of inbuf and inoutbuf with the result stored element-wise in inoutbuf, as explained for user-defined operations in Section 5.9.5. Both inbuf and inoutbuf (input as well as result) have the same number of elements given by count and the same datatype given by datatype. The MPI_IN_PLACE option is not allowed.

Reduction operations can be queried for their commutativity.

{bool MPI::Op::Is_commutative() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}

5.10 Reduce-Scatter

MPI_OP_COMMUTATIVE(op, commute)

[MPI includes a variant of the reduce operations where the result is scattered to all processes in a group on return.]MPI includes variants of the reduce operations where the result is scattered to all processes in a group on return. One variant scatters equal-sized blocks to all processes, while another variant scatters blocks that may vary in size for each process.

 17 ticket 150.

 19 ticket 150.

ticket150. ticket150.

 43 ticket 27.

 47 ticket 27.

5.10.1 MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER_BLOCK

ticket27. ₂

4

5

6

7 8

9

10 11

12 13

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

22

23

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33 34

35

36

37

38 39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

```
MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER_BLOCK( sendbuf, recvbuf, recvcount, datatype, op, comm)
```

```
IN
           sendbuf
                                           starting address of send buffer (choice)
OUT
           recvbuf
                                           starting address of receive buffer (choice)
IN
           recvcount
                                           element count per block (non-negative integer)
IN
                                           data type of elements of send and receive buffers (han-
           datatype
IN
                                           operation (handle)
           op
IN
                                           communicator (handle)
           comm
```

```
<type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
INTEGER RECVCOUNT, DATATYPE, OP, COMM, IERROR
```

If comm is an intracommunicator, MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER_BLOCK first performs a global, element-wise reduction on vectors of count = n*recvcount elements in the send buffers defined by sendbuf, count and datatype, using the operation op, where n is the number of processes in the group of comm. The routine is called by all group members using the same arguments for recvcount, datatype, op and comm. The resulting vector is treated as n consecutive blocks of recvcount elements that are scattered to the processes of the group. The i-th block is sent to process i and stored in the receive buffer defined by recvbuf, recvcount, and datatype.

Advice to implementors. The MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER_BLOCK routine is functionally equivalent to: an MPI_REDUCE collective operation with count equal to recvcount*n, followed by an MPI_SCATTER with sendcount equal to recvcount. However, a direct implementation may run faster. (End of advice to implementors.)

The "in place" option for intracommunictors is specified by passing MPI_IN_PLACE in the sendbuf argument on *all* processes. In this case, the input data is taken from the receive buffer.

If comm is an intercommunicator, then the result of the reduction of the data provided by processes in one group (group A) is scattered among processes in the other group (group B) and vice versa. Within each group, all processes provide the same value for the recvcount argument, and provide input vectors of count = n * recvcount elements stored in the send buffers, where n is the size of the group. The number of elements count must be the same for the two groups. The resulting vector from the other group is scattered in blocks of count elements among the processes in the group.

ticket150.

ticket150.

Rationale. The last restriction is needed so that the length of the send buffer of one group can be determined by the local recvcount argument of the other group. Otherwise, a communication is needed to figure out how many elements are reduced. (End of rationale.)

5.10.2 MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER

MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER extends the functionality of MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER_BLOCK such that the scattered blocks can vary in size. Block sizes are determined by the recvcounts array, such that the i-th block contains recvcounts[i] elements.

MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER(sendbuf, recvbuf, recvcounts, datatype, op, comm)

IN	sendbuf	starting address of send buffer (choice)
OUT	recvbuf	starting address of receive buffer (choice)
IN	recvcounts	non-negative integer array (of length group size) specifying the number of elements [in] of the result distributed to each process. [Array must be identical on all calling processes.]
IN	datatype	data type of elements of [input buffer]send and receive buffers (handle)
IN	ор	operation (handle)
IN	comm	communicator (handle)

```
<type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
INTEGER RECVCOUNTS(*), DATATYPE, OP, COMM, IERROR
```

If comm is an intracommunicator, MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER first [does an element-wise reduction on vector of count = \sum_i recvcounts[i] elements in the send buffer defined by sendbuf, count and datatype. Next, the resulting vector of results is split into n disjoint segments, where n is the number of members in the group. Segment i contains recvcounts[i] elements. The i-th segment]performs a global, element-wise reduction on vectors of count = $\sum_{i=0}^{n-1}$ recvcounts[i] elements in the send buffers defined by sendbuf, count and datatype, using the operation op, where n is the number of processes in the group of comm. The routine is called by all group members using the same arguments for recvcounts, datatype, op and comm. The resulting vector is treated as n consecutive blocks where the number of elements of the i-th block is recvcounts[i]. The blocks are scattered to the processes of the group.

ticket27.

⁷ ticket93. ⁸ ticket124. ⁹ ticket124.

 $_{22}$ ticket 124.

 $_{34}$ ticket 150.

 $_{37}$ ticket 150.

 $^{38}_{39}\, ticket 124.$

The i-th block is sent to process i and stored in the receive buffer defined by recvbuf, recvcounts[i] and datatype.

2 3 4

5

6

7

10

13

14

19

20

21 22

23

24

1

Advice to implementors. The MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER routine is functionally equivalent to: an MPI_REDUCE collective operation with count equal to the sum of recvcounts[i] followed by MPI_SCATTERV with sendcounts equal to recvcounts. However, a direct implementation may run faster. (End of advice to implementors.)

8

The "in place" option for intracommunicators is specified by passing MPI_IN_PLACE in the sendbuf argument. In this case, the input data is taken from the [top of the receive]receive buffer. It is not required to specify the "in place" option on all processes, since the processes for which recvcounts[i]==0 may not have allocated a receive buffer.

ticket91. 11 ticket124. ₁₂

ticket124. 15

ticket124. 16

If comm is an intercommunicator, then the result of the reduction of the data provided by processes in [group A]one group (group A) is scattered among processes in [group B]the other group (group B), and vice versa. Within each group, all processes provide the same recvcounts argument, and [the sum of the recvcounts entries should]provide input vectors of count = $\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \text{recvcounts}[i]$ elements stored in the send buffers, where n is the size of the group. The resulting vector from the other group is scattered in blocks of recvcounts[i] elements among the processes in the group. The number of elements count must be the same for the two groups.

ticket124. 17

Rationale. The last restriction is needed so that the length of the send buffer can be determined by the sum of the local recvounts entries. Otherwise, a communication is needed to figure out how many elements are reduced. (*End of rationale*.)

252627

28

29 30

5.11 Scan

5.11.1 Inclusive Scan

31 32

33

34

35 36

37 38

39

40

41

42 43

44

 $\frac{45}{46}$

47

```
MPI_SCAN( sendbuf, recvbuf, count, datatype, op, comm )
 IN
           sendbuf
                                        starting address of send buffer (choice)
 OUT
           recvbuf
                                        starting address of receive buffer (choice)
 IN
                                        number of elements in input buffer (non-negative in-
           count
 IN
           datatype
                                        data type of elements of input buffer (handle)
 IN
                                        operation (handle)
           op
 IN
           comm
                                        communicator (handle)
int MPI_Scan(void* sendbuf, void* recvbuf, int count,
               MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Op op, MPI_Comm comm )
MPI_SCAN(SENDBUF, RECVBUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, OP, COMM, IERROR)
    <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
    INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, OP, COMM, IERROR
```

5.11. SCAN 185

ticket150.

If comm is an intracommunicator, MPI_SCAN is used to perform a prefix reduction on data distributed across the group. The operation returns, in the receive buffer of the process with rank i, the reduction of the values in the send buffers of processes with ranks 0,...,i (inclusive). The type of operations supported, their semantics, and the constraints on send and receive buffers are as for MPI_REDUCE.

The "in place" option for intracommunicators is specified by passing MPI_IN_PLACE in the sendbuf argument. In this case, the input data is taken from the receive buffer, and replaced by the output data.

This operation is invalid for intercommunicators.

5.11.2 Exclusive Scan

```
MPI_EXSCAN(sendbuf, recvbuf, count, datatype, op, comm)
```

IN	sendbuf	starting address of send buffer (choice)
OUT	recvbuf	starting address of receive buffer (choice)
IN	count	number of elements in input buffer (non-negative integer) $$
IN	datatype	data type of elements of input buffer (handle)
IN	ор	operation (handle)
IN	comm	intracommunicator (handle)

If comm is an intracommunicator, MPI_EXSCAN is used to perform a prefix reduction on data distributed across the group. The value in recvbuf on the process with rank 0 is undefined, and recvbuf is not significant on process 0. The value in recvbuf on the process with rank 1 is defined as the value in sendbuf on the process with rank 0. For processes with rank i > 1, the operation returns, in the receive buffer of the process with rank i, the reduction of the values in the send buffers of processes with ranks $0, \ldots, i-1$ (inclusive). The type of operations supported, their semantics, and the constraints on send and receive buffers, are as for MPI_REDUCE.

.

4 ticket150.

³⁴ ticket150.

 38 ticket 150.

 $_{47}$ ticket 94.

ticket92. ⁵

No "in place" option is supported. The "in place" option for intracommunicators is specified by passing MPI_IN_PLACE in the sendbuf argument. In this case, the input data is taken from the receive buffer, and replaced by the output data. The receive buffer on rank 0 is not changed by this operation.

This operation is invalid for intercommunicators.

Advice to users. As for MPI_SCAN, MPI does not specify which processes may call the operation, only that the result be correctly computed. In particular, note that the process with rank 1 need not call the MPI_Op, since all it needs to do is to receive the value from the process with rank 0. However, all processes, even the processes with ranks zero and one, must provide the same op. (End of advice to users.)

ticket94.

Rationale. The exclusive scan is more general than the inclusive scan. Any inclusive scan operation can be achieved by using the exclusive scan and then locally combining the local contribution. Note that for non-invertable operations such as MPI_MAX, the exclusive scan cannot be computed with the inclusive scan.

MPI-2.1 Ballots 1-4 No in-place version is specified for MPI_EXSCAN because it is not clear what this means for the process with rank zero. MPI-2.1 Ballots 1-4 (End of rationale.)

5.11.3 Example using MPI_SCAN

The example in this section uses an intracommunicator.

Example 5.22 This example uses a user-defined operation to produce a segmented scan. A segmented scan takes, as input, a set of values and a set of logicals, and the logicals delineate the various segments of the scan. For example:

The operator that produces this effect is,

$$\left(\begin{array}{c} u\\i\end{array}\right)\circ\left(\begin{array}{c} v\\j\end{array}\right)=\left(\begin{array}{c} w\\j\end{array}\right),$$

where,

$$w = \begin{cases} u + v & \text{if } i = j \\ v & \text{if } i \neq j \end{cases}.$$

Note that this is a non-commutative operator. C code that implements it is given below.

5.11. SCAN 187

```
typedef struct {
    double val;
    int log;
} SegScanPair;
/* the user-defined function
 */
void segScan( SegScanPair *in, SegScanPair *inout, int *len,
                                                    MPI_Datatype *dptr )
{
                                                                                      11
    int i;
    SegScanPair c;
                                                                                      12
                                                                                      13
    for (i=0; i< *len; ++i) {
                                                                                      14
        if ( in->log == inout->log )
                                                                                      15
                                                                                      16
             c.val = in->val + inout->val;
        else
                                                                                      18
             c.val = inout->val;
                                                                                      19
        c.log = inout->log;
        *inout = c;
                                                                                      20
                                                                                      21
        in++; inout++;
    }
                                                                                      22
}
                                                                                      23
    Note that the inout argument to the user-defined function corresponds to the right-
hand operand of the operator. When using this operator, we must be careful to specify that
                                                                                      26
it is non-commutative, as in the following.
                                                                                      27
    int i, base;
                                                                                      28
    Se[ticket118.][q]gScanPair a, answer;
                                                                                      29
    MPI_Op
                  myOp;
                                                                                      30
    MPI_Datatype type[2] = {MPI_DOUBLE, MPI_INT};
                                                                                      31
                  disp[2];
                  blocklen[2] = \{ 1, 1 \};
    int
                                                                                      33
    MPI_Datatype sspair;
                                                                                      34
                                                                                      35
    /* explain to MPI how type SegScanPair is defined
                                                                                      36
                                                                                      37
    MPI_[ticket118.][A]Get_address( a, disp);
    MPI_[ticket118.][A]Get_address( a.log, disp+1);
    base = disp[0];
    for (i=0; i<2; ++i) disp[i] -= base;
    MPI_Type_[ticket118.]create_struct( 2, blocklen, disp, type, &sspair );
                                                                                      42
    MPI_Type_commit( &sspair );
                                                                                      43
    /* create the segmented-scan user-op
                                                                                      44
     */
                                                                                      45
    MPI_Op_create( segScan, 0, &myOp );
                                                                                      46
    MPI_Scan([ticket118.] &a, [ticket118.] &answer, 1, sspair, myOp, comm);
```

5.12 Correctness

A correct, portable program must invoke collective communications so that deadlock will not occur, whether collective communications are synchronizing or not. The following examples illustrate dangerous use of collective routines on intracommunicators.

Example 5.23 The following is erroneous.

```
switch(rank) {
   case 0:
      MPI_Bcast(buf1, count, type, 0, comm);
      MPI_Bcast(buf2, count, type, 1, comm);
      break;
   case 1:
      MPI_Bcast(buf2, count, type, 1, comm);
      MPI_Bcast(buf1, count, type, 0, comm);
      break;
}
```

We assume that the group of comm is $\{0,1\}$. Two processes execute two broadcast operations in reverse order. If the operation is synchronizing then a deadlock will occur.

Collective operations must be executed in the same order at all members of the communication group.

Example 5.24 The following is erroneous.

```
switch(rank) {
    case 0:
        MPI_Bcast(buf1, count, type, 0, comm0);
        MPI_Bcast(buf2, count, type, 2, comm2);
        break;
    case 1:
        MPI_Bcast(buf1, count, type, 1, comm1);
        MPI_Bcast(buf2, count, type, 0, comm0);
        break;
    case 2:
        MPI_Bcast(buf1, count, type, 2, comm2);
        MPI_Bcast(buf2, count, type, 1, comm1);
        break;
}
```

Assume that the group of comm0 is $\{0,1\}$, of comm1 is $\{1,2\}$ and of comm2 is $\{2,0\}$. If the broadcast is a synchronizing operation, then there is a cyclic dependency: the broadcast in comm2 completes only after the broadcast in comm0; the broadcast in comm0 completes only after the broadcast in comm1; and the broadcast in comm1 completes only after the broadcast in comm2. Thus, the code will deadlock.

Collective operations must be executed in an order so that no cyclic dependences occur.

Example 5.25 The following is erroneous.

```
switch(rank) {
    case 0:
        MPI_Bcast(buf1, count, type, 0, comm);
        MPI_Send(buf2, count, type, 1, tag, comm);
        break;
    case 1:
        MPI_Recv(buf2, count, type, 0, tag, comm, status);
        MPI_Bcast(buf1, count, type, 0, comm);
        break;
}
```

Process zero executes a broadcast, followed by a blocking send operation. Process one first executes a blocking receive that matches the send, followed by broadcast call that matches the broadcast of process zero. This program may deadlock. The broadcast call on process zero may block until process one executes the matching broadcast call, so that the send is not executed. Process one will definitely block on the receive and so, in this case, never executes the broadcast.

The relative order of execution of collective operations and point-to-point operations should be such, so that even if the collective operations and the point-to-point operations are synchronizing, no deadlock will occur.

Example 5.26 An unsafe, non-deterministic program.

```
switch(rank) {
    case 0:
        MPI_Bcast(buf1, count, type, 0, comm);
        MPI_Send(buf2, count, type, 1, tag, comm);
        break;
    case 1:
        MPI_Recv(buf2, count, type, MPI_ANY_SOURCE, tag, comm, status);
        MPI_Bcast(buf1, count, type, 0, comm);
        MPI_Recv(buf2, count, type, MPI_ANY_SOURCE, tag, comm, status);
        break;
    case 2:
        MPI_Send(buf2, count, type, 1, tag, comm);
        MPI_Bcast(buf1, count, type, 0, comm);
        break;
}
```

All three processes participate in a broadcast. Process 0 sends a message to process 1 after the broadcast, and process 2 sends a message to process 1 before the broadcast. Process 1 receives before and after the broadcast, with a wildcard source argument.

Two possible executions of this program, with different matchings of sends and receives, are illustrated in Figure 5.12. Note that the second execution has the peculiar effect that a send executed after the broadcast is received at another node before the broadcast. This example illustrates the fact that one should not rely on collective communication functions to have particular synchronization effects. A program that works correctly only when the first execution occurs (only when broadcast is synchronizing) is erroneous.

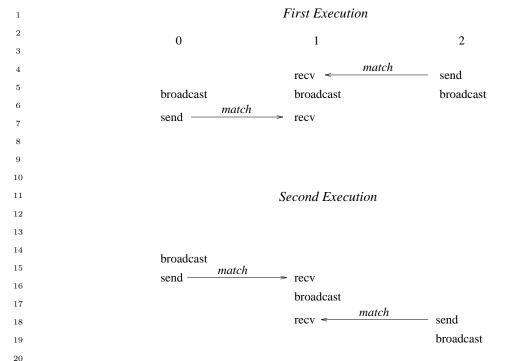


Figure 5.12: A race condition causes non-deterministic matching of sends and receives. One cannot rely on synchronization from a broadcast to make the program deterministic.

Finally, in multithreaded implementations, one can have more than one, concurrently executing, collective communication call at a process. In these situations, it is the user's responsibility to ensure that the same communicator is not used concurrently by two different collective communication calls at the same process.

Advice to implementors. Assume that broadcast is implemented using point-to-point MPI communication. Suppose the following two rules are followed.

- 1. All receives specify their source explicitly (no wildcards).
- 2. Each process sends all messages that pertain to one collective call before sending any message that pertain to a subsequent collective call.

Then, messages belonging to successive broadcasts cannot be confused, as the order of point-to-point messages is preserved.

It is the implementor's responsibility to ensure that point-to-point messages are not confused with collective messages. One way to accomplish this is, whenever a communicator is created, to also create a "hidden communicator" for collective communication. One could achieve a similar effect more cheaply, for example, by using a hidden tag or context bit to indicate whether the communicator is used for point-to-point or collective communication. (*End of advice to implementors*.)

Chapter 6

Groups, Contexts, Communicators, and Caching

6.1 Introduction

This chapter introduces MPI features that support the development of parallel libraries. Parallel libraries are needed to encapsulate the distracting complications inherent in parallel implementations of key algorithms. They help to ensure consistent correctness of such procedures, and provide a "higher level" of portability than MPI itself can provide. As such, libraries prevent each programmer from repeating the work of defining consistent data structures, data layouts, and methods that implement key algorithms (such as matrix operations). Since the best libraries come with several variations on parallel systems (different data layouts, different strategies depending on the size of the system or problem, or type of floating point), this too needs to be hidden from the user.

We refer the reader to [42] and [3] for further information on writing libraries in MPI, using the features described in this chapter.

6.1.1 Features Needed to Support Libraries

The key features needed to support the creation of robust parallel libraries are as follows:

- Safe communication space, that guarantees that libraries can communicate as they need to, without conflicting with communication extraneous to the library,
- Group scope for collective operations, that allow libraries to avoid unnecessarily synchronizing uninvolved processes (potentially running unrelated code),
- Abstract process naming to allow libraries to describe their communication in terms suitable to their own data structures and algorithms,
- The ability to "adorn" a set of communicating processes with additional user-defined attributes, such as extra collective operations. This mechanism should provide a means for the user or library writer effectively to extend a message-passing notation.

In addition, a unified mechanism or object is needed for conveniently denoting communication context, the group of communicating processes, to house abstract process naming, and to store adornments.

6.1.2 MPI's Support for Libraries

The corresponding concepts that MPI provides, specifically to support robust libraries, are as follows:

- Contexts of communication,
- Groups of processes,
- Virtual topologies,
- Attribute caching,
- Communicators.

Communicators (see [19, 40, 45]) encapsulate all of these ideas in order to provide the appropriate scope for all communication operations in MPI. Communicators are divided into two kinds: intra-communicators for operations within a single group of processes and inter-communicators for operations between two groups of processes.

Caching. Communicators (see below) provide a "caching" mechanism that allows one to associate new attributes with communicators, on a par with MPI built-in features. This can be used by advanced users to adorn communicators further, and by MPI to implement some communicator functions. For example, the virtual-topology functions described in Chapter 7 are likely to be supported this way.

Groups. Groups define an ordered collection of processes, each with a rank, and it is this group that defines the low-level names for inter-process communication (ranks are used for sending and receiving). Thus, groups define a scope for process names in point-to-point communication. In addition, groups define the scope of collective operations. Groups may be manipulated separately from communicators in MPI, but only communicators can be used in communication operations.

Intra-communicators. The most commonly used means for message passing in MPI is via intra-communicators. Intra-communicators contain an instance of a group, contexts of communication for both point-to-point and collective communication, and the ability to include virtual topology and other attributes. These features work as follows:

- Contexts provide the ability to have separate safe "universes" of message-passing in MPI. A context is akin to an additional tag that differentiates messages. The system manages this differentiation process. The use of separate communication contexts by distinct libraries (or distinct library invocations) insulates communication internal to the library execution from external communication. This allows the invocation of the library even if there are pending communications on "other" communicators, and avoids the need to synchronize entry or exit into library code. Pending point-to-point communications are also guaranteed not to interfere with collective communications within a single communicator.
- Groups define the participants in the communication (see above) of a communicator.

- A virtual topology defines a special mapping of the ranks in a group to and from a topology. Special constructors for communicators are defined in Chapter 7 to provide this feature. Intra-communicators as described in this chapter do not have topologies.
- Attributes define the local information that the user or library has added to a communicator for later reference.

Advice to users. The practice in many communication libraries is that there is a unique, predefined communication universe that includes all processes available when the parallel program is initiated; the processes are assigned consecutive ranks. Participants in a point-to-point communication are identified by their rank; a collective communication (such as broadcast) always involves all processes. This practice can be followed in MPI by using the predefined communicator MPI_COMM_WORLD. Users who are satisfied with this practice can plug in MPI_COMM_WORLD wherever a communicator argument is required, and can consequently disregard the rest of this chapter. (End of advice to users.)

Inter-communicators. The discussion has dealt so far with intra-communication: communication within a group. MPI also supports inter-communication: communication between two non-overlapping groups. When an application is built by composing several parallel modules, it is convenient to allow one module to communicate with another using local ranks for addressing within the second module. This is especially convenient in a client-server computing paradigm, where either client or server are parallel. The support of inter-communication also provides a mechanism for the extension of MPI to a dynamic model where not all processes are preallocated at initialization time. In such a situation, it becomes necessary to support communication across "universes." Inter-communication is supported by objects called inter-communicators. These objects bind two groups together with communication contexts shared by both groups. For inter-communicators, these features work as follows:

- Contexts provide the ability to have a separate safe "universe" of message-passing between the two groups. A send in the local group is always a receive in the remote group, and vice versa. The system manages this differentiation process. The use of separate communication contexts by distinct libraries (or distinct library invocations) insulates communication internal to the library execution from external communication. This allows the invocation of the library even if there are pending communications on "other" communicators, and avoids the need to synchronize entry or exit into library code.
- A local and remote group specify the recipients and destinations for an inter-communicator.
- Virtual topology is undefined for an inter-communicator.
- As before, attributes cache defines the local information that the user or library has added to a communicator for later reference.

MPI provides mechanisms for creating and manipulating inter-communicators. They are used for point-to-point and collective communication in an related manner to intra-communicators. Users who do not need inter-communication in their applications can safely

ignore this extension. Users who require inter-communication between overlapping groups must layer this capability on top of MPI.

6.2 Basic Concepts

In this section, we turn to a more formal definition of the concepts introduced above.

6.2.1 Groups

A group is an ordered set of process identifiers (henceforth processes); processes are implementation-dependent objects. Each process in a group is associated with an integer rank. Ranks are contiguous and start from zero. Groups are represented by opaque group objects, and hence cannot be directly transferred from one process to another. A group is used within a communicator to describe the participants in a communication "universe" and to rank such participants (thus giving them unique names within that "universe" of communication).

There is a special pre-defined group: MPI_GROUP_EMPTY, which is a group with no members. The predefined constant MPI_GROUP_NULL is the value used for invalid group handles.

 Advice to users. MPI_GROUP_EMPTY, which is a valid handle to an empty group, should not be confused with MPI_GROUP_NULL, which in turn is an invalid handle. The former may be used as an argument to group operations; the latter, which is returned when a group is freed, is not a valid argument. (*End of advice to users*.)

Advice to implementors. A group may be represented by a virtual-to-real process-address-translation table. Each communicator object (see below) would have a pointer to such a table.

Simple implementations of MPI will enumerate groups, such as in a table. However, more advanced data structures make sense in order to improve scalability and memory usage with large numbers of processes. Such implementations are possible with MPI. (*End of advice to implementors.*)

6.2.2 Contexts

A **context** is a property of communicators (defined next) that allows partitioning of the communication space. A message sent in one context cannot be received in another context. Furthermore, where permitted, collective operations are independent of pending point-to-point operations. Contexts are not explicit MPI objects; they appear only as part of the realization of communicators (below).

Advice to implementors. Distinct communicators in the same process have distinct contexts. A context is essentially a system-managed tag (or tags) needed to make a communicator safe for point-to-point and MPI-defined collective communication. Safety means that collective and point-to-point communication within one communicator do not interfere, and that communication over distinct communicators don't

interfere.

A possible implementation for a context is as a supplemental tag attached to messages on send and matched on receive. Each intra-communicator stores the value of its two tags (one for point-to-point and one for collective communication). Communicator-generating functions use a collective communication to agree on a new group-wide unique context.

Analogously, in inter-communication, two context tags are stored per communicator, one used by group A to send and group B to receive, and a second used by group B to send and for group A to receive.

Since contexts are not explicit objects, other implementations are also possible. (End of advice to implementors.)

6.2.3 Intra-Communicators

Intra-communicators bring together the concepts of group and context. To support implementation-specific optimizations, and application topologies (defined in the next chapter, Chapter 7), communicators may also "cache" additional information (see Section 6.7). MPI communication operations reference communicators to determine the scope and the "communication universe" in which a point-to-point or collective operation is to operate.

Each communicator contains a group of valid participants; this group always includes the local process. The source and destination of a message is identified by process rank within that group.

For collective communication, the intra-communicator specifies the set of processes that participate in the collective operation (and their order, when significant). Thus, the communicator restricts the "spatial" scope of communication, and provides machine-independent process addressing through ranks.

Intra-communicators are represented by opaque **intra-communicator objects**, and hence cannot be directly transferred from one process to another.

6.2.4 Predefined Intra-Communicators

An initial intra-communicator MPI_COMM_WORLD of all processes the local process can communicate with after initialization (itself included) is defined once MPI_INIT or MPI_INIT_THREAD has been called. In addition, the communicator MPI_COMM_SELF is provided, which includes only the process itself.

The predefined constant $\mathsf{MPI_COMM_NULL}$ is the value used for invalid communicator handles.

In a static-process-model implementation of MPI, all processes that participate in the computation are available after MPI is initialized. For this case, MPI_COMM_WORLD is a communicator of all processes available for the computation; this communicator has the same value in all processes. In an implementation of MPI where processes can dynamically join an MPI execution, it may be the case that a process starts an MPI computation without having access to all other processes. In such situations, MPI_COMM_WORLD is a communicator incorporating all processes with which the joining process can immediately communicate. Therefore, MPI_COMM_WORLD may simultaneously represent disjoint groups in different processes.

All MPI implementations are required to provide the MPI_COMM_WORLD communicator. It cannot be deallocated during the life of a process. The group corresponding to this communicator does not appear as a pre-defined constant, but it may be accessed using

MPI_COMM_GROUP (see below). MPI does not specify the correspondence between the process rank in MPI_COMM_WORLD and its (machine-dependent) absolute address. Neither does MPI specify the function of the host process, if any. Other implementation-dependent, predefined communicators may also be provided.

5 6 7

8

9

10 11

1

2

3

4

6.3 Group Management

This section describes the manipulation of process groups in MPI. These operations are local and their execution does not require interprocess communication.

6.3.1 Group Accessors

```
13
14
```

12

```
MPI_GROUP_SIZE(group, size)
         15
         16
                IN
                                                      group (handle)
                          group
         17
                OUT
                                                      number of processes in the group (integer)
                          size
         18
         19
               int MPI_Group_size(MPI_Group group, int *size)
         20
         21
               MPI_GROUP_SIZE(GROUP, SIZE, IERROR)
         22
                   INTEGER GROUP, SIZE, IERROR
ticket150. 23
ticket150. 24
               {int MPI::Group::Get_size() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
         26
               MPI_GROUP_RANK(group, rank)
         27
         28
                IN
                          group
                                                      group (handle)
         29
                OUT
                          rank
                                                      rank of the calling process in group,
         30
                                                      MPI_UNDEFINED if the process is not a member (in-
         31
                                                      teger)
         32
         33
               int MPI_Group_rank(MPI_Group group, int *rank)
         34
         35
               MPI_GROUP_RANK(GROUP, RANK, IERROR)
         36
                   INTEGER GROUP, RANK, IERROR
ticket150.37
               {int MPI::Group::Get_rank() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150.38
```

39

11

12 13

14

16 17

19

20

21

22

23

242526

27

28

29 30

31

34

35

40 41

42 43

44

45

46

47

```
MPI_GROUP_TRANSLATE_RANKS (group1, n, ranks1, group2, ranks2)
```

```
IN
                                          group1 (handle)
          group1
IN
                                         number of ranks in ranks1 and ranks2 arrays (integer)
          n
IN
          ranks1
                                         array of zero or more valid ranks in group1
IN
          group2
                                         group2 (handle)
          ranks2
OUT
                                         array of corresponding ranks in group2,
                                          MPI_UNDEFINED when no correspondence exists.
```

```
MPI_GROUP_TRANSLATE_RANKS(GROUP1, N, RANKS1, GROUP2, RANKS2, IERROR)
INTEGER GROUP1, N, RANKS1(*), GROUP2, RANKS2(*), IERROR
```

```
{static void MPI::Group::Translate_ranks (const MPI::Group& group1, int n, const int ranks1[], const MPI::Group& group2, int ranks2[]) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

This function is important for determining the relative numbering of the same processes in two different groups. For instance, if one knows the ranks of certain processes in the group of MPI_COMM_WORLD, one might want to know their ranks in a subset of that group.

MPI_PROC_NULL is a valid rank for input to MPI_GROUP_TRANSLATE_RANKS, which returns MPI_PROC_NULL as the translated rank.

MPI_GROUP_COMPARE(group1, group2, result)

```
IN group1 first group (handle)IN group2 second group (handle)OUT result result (integer)
```

```
int MPI_Group_compare(MPI_Group group1,MPI_Group group2, int *result)
```

```
MPI_GROUP_COMPARE(GROUP1, GROUP2, RESULT, IERROR)
INTEGER GROUP1, GROUP2, RESULT, IERROR
```

MPI_IDENT results if the group members and group order is exactly the same in both groups. This happens for instance if group1 and group2 are the same handle. MPI_SIMILAR results if the group members are the same but the order is different. MPI_UNEQUAL results otherwise.

6.3.2 Group Constructors

Group constructors are used to subset and superset existing groups. These constructors construct new groups from existing groups. These are local operations, and distinct groups may be defined on different processes; a process may also define a group that does not include itself. Consistent definitions are required when groups are used as arguments in

 15 ticket 150.

¹⁸ ticket150.

33

 $_{36}$ ticket 150.

 $_{8}$ ticket 150.

```
1
               communicator-building functions. MPI does not provide a mechanism to build a group
         2
               from scratch, but only from other, previously defined groups. The base group, upon which
         3
               all other groups are defined, is the group associated with the initial communicator
         4
               MPI_COMM_WORLD (accessible through the function MPI_COMM_GROUP).
         5
                                 In what follows, there is no group duplication function analogous to
         6
                    Rationale.
                    MPI_COMM_DUP, defined later in this chapter. There is no need for a group dupli-
         7
                    cator. A group, once created, can have several references to it by making copies of
         8
                    the handle. The following constructors address the need for subsets and supersets of
         9
                    existing groups. (End of rationale.)
         10
         11
                    Advice to implementors.
                                               Each group constructor behaves as if it returned a new
         12
                    group object. When this new group is a copy of an existing group, then one can
         13
                    avoid creating such new objects, using a reference-count mechanism. (End of advice
         14
                    to implementors.)
         15
         16
         17
         18
               MPI_COMM_GROUP(comm, group)
         19
                IN
                                                      communicator (handle)
                          comm
         20
         21
                OUT
                                                      group corresponding to comm (handle)
                          group
         22
         23
               int MPI_Comm_group(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Group *group)
         24
              MPI_COMM_GROUP(COMM, GROUP, IERROR)
         25
                   INTEGER COMM, GROUP, IERROR
ticket 150.
               {MPI::Group MPI::Comm::Get_group() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150.
                   MPI_COMM_GROUP returns in group a handle to the group of comm.
         29
         30
         31
               MPI_GROUP_UNION(group1, group2, newgroup)
         32
                          group1
                IN
                                                       first group (handle)
         33
         34
                IN
                                                      second group (handle)
                          group2
         35
                OUT
                          newgroup
                                                       union group (handle)
         36
         37
               int MPI_Group_union(MPI_Group group1, MPI_Group group2,
         38
                              MPI_Group *newgroup)
         39
         40
               MPI_GROUP_UNION(GROUP1, GROUP2, NEWGROUP, IERROR)
         41
                   INTEGER GROUP1, GROUP2, NEWGROUP, IERROR
ticket150. 42
               {static MPI::Group MPI::Group::Union(const MPI::Group& group1,
         43
ticket150. 44
                              const MPI::Group& group2) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

the first group.

38

39

40 41

42

```
MPI_GROUP_INTERSECTION(group1, group2, newgroup)
                                                                                           2
 IN
                                        first group (handle)
           group1
 IN
           group2
                                        second group (handle)
 OUT
           newgroup
                                        intersection group (handle)
int MPI_Group_intersection(MPI_Group group1, MPI_Group group2,
               MPI_Group *newgroup)
MPI_GROUP_INTERSECTION(GROUP1, GROUP2, NEWGROUP, IERROR)
                                                                                           10
    INTEGER GROUP1, GROUP2, NEWGROUP, IERROR
                                                                                             ticket150.
{static MPI::Group MPI::Group::Intersect(const MPI::Group& group1,
               const MPI::Group& group2) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                             ticket150.
                                                                                           15
                                                                                           16
MPI_GROUP_DIFFERENCE(group1, group2, newgroup)
                                                                                           17
 IN
           group1
                                        first group (handle)
                                                                                           18
                                                                                           19
 IN
           group2
                                        second group (handle)
                                                                                           20
  OUT
           newgroup
                                        difference group (handle)
                                                                                           21
                                                                                           22
int MPI_Group_difference(MPI_Group group1, MPI_Group group2,
                                                                                           23
               MPI_Group *newgroup)
                                                                                           24
                                                                                           25
MPI_GROUP_DIFFERENCE(GROUP1, GROUP2, NEWGROUP, IERROR)
    INTEGER GROUP1, GROUP2, NEWGROUP, IERROR
                                                                                           <sup>27</sup> ticket 150.
{static MPI::Group MPI::Group::Difference(const MPI::Group& group1,
                                                                                           28
               const MPI::Group& group2) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                           29 ticket 150.
                                                                                           30
The set-like operations are defined as follows:
                                                                                           31
union All elements of the first group (group1), followed by all elements of second group
                                                                                           33
     (group2) not in first.
                                                                                           34
intersect all elements of the first group that are also in the second group, ordered as in
                                                                                           35
     first group.
                                                                                           36
                                                                                           37
difference all elements of the first group that are not in the second group, ordered as in
```

Note that for these operations the order of processes in the output group is determined primarily by order in the first group (if possible) and then, if necessary, by order in the second group. Neither union nor intersection are commutative, but both are associative.

The new group can be empty, that is, equal to MPI_GROUP_EMPTY.

```
200
          1
               MPI_GROUP_INCL(group, n, ranks, newgroup)
          2
                 IN
                                                        group (handle)
                           group
          3
                 IN
                                                        number of elements in array ranks (and size of
                           n
          4
                                                        newgroup) (integer)
          5
          6
                 IN
                           ranks
                                                        ranks of processes in group to appear in
          7
                                                        newgroup (array of integers)
                 OUT
                                                        new group derived from above, in the order defined by
                           newgroup
          9
                                                        ranks (handle)
         10
         11
               int MPI_Group_incl(MPI_Group group, int n, int *ranks, MPI_Group *newgroup)
         12
         13
               MPI_GROUP_INCL(GROUP, N, RANKS, NEWGROUP, IERROR)
         14
                    INTEGER GROUP, N, RANKS(*), NEWGROUP, IERROR
ticket150. 15
ticket150. 16
               {MPI::Group MPI::Group::Incl(int n, const int ranks[]) const (binding
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         17
         18
                   The function MPI_GROUP_INCL creates a group newgroup that consists of the
         19
               n processes in group with ranks rank[0],..., rank[n-1]; the process with rank i in newgroup
         20
               is the process with rank ranks[i] in group. Each of the n elements of ranks must be a valid
         21
               rank in group and all elements must be distinct, or else the program is erroneous. If n = 0,
         22
               then newgroup is MPI_GROUP_EMPTY. This function can, for instance, be used to reorder
         23
               the elements of a group. See also MPI_GROUP_COMPARE.
         24
         25
         26
```

MPI_GROUP_EXCL(group, n, ranks, newgroup)

```
IN
          group
                                         group (handle)
IN
                                         number of elements in array ranks (integer)
          n
IN
          ranks
                                         array of integer ranks in group not to appear in
                                          newgroup
OUT
          newgroup
                                         new group derived from above, preserving the order
                                          defined by group (handle)
```

```
int MPI_Group_excl(MPI_Group group, int n, int *ranks, MPI_Group *newgroup)
MPI_GROUP_EXCL(GROUP, N, RANKS, NEWGROUP, IERROR)
    INTEGER GROUP, N, RANKS(*), NEWGROUP, IERROR
```

```
{MPI::Group MPI::Group::Excl(int n, const int ranks[]) const (binding
              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

The function MPI_GROUP_EXCL creates a group of processes newgroup that is obtained by deleting from group those processes with ranks ranks[0],... ranks[n-1]. The ordering of processes in newgroup is identical to the ordering in group. Each of the n elements of ranks must be a valid rank in group and all elements must be distinct; otherwise, the program is erroneous. If n = 0, then newgroup is identical to group.

33 34 35

36

37

41 42

43

44

45

46

47 48

27

28

29

30 31

32

ticket150. 39 ticket150. 40

MPI_GROUP_RANGE_INCL(group, n, ranges, newgroup)

IN	group	group (handle)
IN	n	number of triplets in array ranges (integer)
IN	ranges	a one-dimensional array of integer triplets, of the form (first rank, last rank, stride) indicating ranks in group of processes to be included in newgroup
OUT	newgroup	new group derived from above, in the order defined by ranges (handle)

MPI_GROUP_RANGE_INCL(GROUP, N, RANGES, NEWGROUP, IERROR)
 INTEGER GROUP, N, RANGES(3,*), NEWGROUP, IERROR

If ranges consist of the triplets

$$(first_1, last_1, stride_1), ..., (first_n, last_n, stride_n)$$

then newgroup consists of the sequence of processes in group with ranks

$$\begin{aligned} &first_1, first_1 + stride_1, ..., first_1 + \left\lfloor \frac{last_1 - first_1}{stride_1} \right\rfloor stride_1, ... \\ &first_n, first_n + stride_n, ..., first_n + \left\lfloor \frac{last_n - first_n}{stride_n} \right\rfloor stride_n. \end{aligned}$$

Each computed rank must be a valid rank in group and all computed ranks must be distinct, or else the program is erroneous. Note that we may have $first_i > last_i$, and $stride_i$ may be negative, but cannot be zero.

The functionality of this routine is specified to be equivalent to expanding the array of ranges to an array of the included ranks and passing the resulting array of ranks and other arguments to MPI_GROUP_INCL. A call to MPI_GROUP_INCL is equivalent to a call to MPI_GROUP_RANGE_INCL with each rank i in ranks replaced by the triplet (i,i,1) in the argument ranges.

MPI_GROUP_RANGE_EXCL(group, n, ranges, newgroup)

IN	group	group (handle)
IN	n	number of elements in array ranges (integer)
IN	ranges	a one-dimensional array of integer triplets of the form (first rank, last rank, stride), indicating the ranks in group of processes to be excluded from the output group newgroup.
OUT	newgroup	new group derived from above, preserving the order in group (handle)

16 ticket150.

ticket150.

```
202
         1
               int MPI_Group_range_excl(MPI_Group group, int n, int ranges[][3],
         2
                              MPI_Group *newgroup)
         3
               MPI_GROUP_RANGE_EXCL(GROUP, N, RANGES, NEWGROUP, IERROR)
         4
                   INTEGER GROUP, N, RANGES(3,*), NEWGROUP, IERROR
ticket150.
               {MPI::Group MPI::Group::Range_excl(int n, const int ranges[][3]) const
ticket150.
                              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
               Each computed rank must be a valid rank in group and all computed ranks must be distinct,
         9
               or else the program is erroneous.
         10
                   The functionality of this routine is specified to be equivalent to expanding the array of
         11
               ranges to an array of the excluded ranks and passing the resulting array of ranks and other
         12
               arguments to MPI_GROUP_EXCL. A call to MPI_GROUP_EXCL is equivalent to a call to
         13
               MPI_GROUP_RANGE_EXCL with each rank i in ranks replaced by the triplet (i,i,1) in
         14
               the argument ranges.
         15
         16
                    Advice to users.
                                        The range operations do not explicitly enumerate ranks, and
         17
                    therefore are more scalable if implemented efficiently. Hence, we recommend MPI
         18
                    programmers to use them whenever possible, as high-quality implementations will
         19
                    take advantage of this fact. (End of advice to users.)
         20
         21
                    Advice to implementors. The range operations should be implemented, if possible,
         22
                    without enumerating the group members, in order to obtain better scalability (time
         23
                    and space). (End of advice to implementors.)
         24
         25
               6.3.3 Group Destructors
         26
         27
```

29 30

31 32

33

34

37

38 39

40 41

42

43

44

45

46 47

ticket150. ticket150.

```
MPI_GROUP_FREE(group)
 INOUT
                                     group (handle)
          group
int MPI_Group_free(MPI_Group *group)
MPI_GROUP_FREE(GROUP, IERROR)
    INTEGER GROUP, IERROR
{void MPI::Group::Free() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

This operation marks a group object for deallocation. The handle group is set to MPI_GROUP_NULL by the call. Any on-going operation using this group will complete normally.

Advice to implementors. One can keep a reference count that is incremented for each call to MPI_COMM_GROUP, MPI_COMM_CREATE and MPI_COMM_DUP, and decremented for each call to MPI_GROUP_FREE or MPI_COMM_FREE; the group object is ultimately deallocated when the reference count drops to zero. (End of advice to implementors.)

6.4 Communicator Management

This section describes the manipulation of communicators in MPI. Operations that access communicators are local and their execution does not require interprocess communication. Operations that create communicators are collective and may require interprocess communication.

Advice to implementors. High-quality implementations should amortize the overheads associated with the creation of communicators (for the same group, or subsets thereof) over several calls, by allocating multiple contexts with one collective communication. (End of advice to implementors.)

6.4.1 Communicator Accessors

The following are all local operations.

```
MPI_COMM_SIZE(comm, size)
```

```
IN comm communicator (handle)

OUT size number of processes in the group of comm (integer)
```

```
int MPI_Comm_size(MPI_Comm comm, int *size)
MPI_COMM_SIZE(COMM, SIZE, IERROR)
    INTEGER COMM, SIZE, IERROR
```

{int MPI::Comm::Get_size() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }

Rationale. This function is equivalent to accessing the communicator's group with MPI_COMM_GROUP (see above), computing the size using MPI_GROUP_SIZE, and then freeing the temporary group via MPI_GROUP_FREE. However, this function is so commonly used, that this shortcut was introduced. (*End of rationale*.)

Advice to users. This function indicates the number of processes involved in a communicator. For MPI_COMM_WORLD, it indicates the total number of processes available (for this version of MPI, there is no standard way to change the number of processes once initialization has taken place).

This call is often used with the next call to determine the amount of concurrency available for a specific library or program. The following call, MPI_COMM_RANK indicates the rank of the process that calls it in the range from 0...size-1, where size is the return value of MPI_COMM_SIZE.(End of advice to users.)

```
MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank)
```

```
IN comm communicator (handle)OUT rank rank of the calling process in group of comm (integer)
```

²⁵ ticket150. ²⁶ ticket150.

```
1
              2
               3
ticket150.
ticket150.
              7
               8
              9
              10
              11
              12
              13
              14
              15
              16
              17
              18
              19
              20
              21
              22
              23
              24
              25
              26
              27
              28
```

ticket150.

ticket150. 33

Rationale. This function is equivalent to accessing the communicator's group with MPI_COMM_GROUP (see above), computing the rank using MPI_GROUP_RANK, and then freeing the temporary group via MPI_GROUP_FREE. However, this function is so commonly used, that this shortcut was introduced. (*End of rationale*.)

Advice to users. This function gives the rank of the process in the particular communicator's group. It is useful, as noted above, in conjunction with MPI_COMM_SIZE.

Many programs will be written with the master-slave model, where one process (such as the rank-zero process) will play a supervisory role, and the other processes will serve as compute nodes. In this framework, the two preceding calls are useful for determining the roles of the various processes of a communicator. (*End of advice to users.*)

```
MPI_COMM_COMPARE(comm1, comm2, result)
```

```
    IN
    comm1
    first communicator (handle)

    IN
    comm2
    second communicator (handle)

    OUT
    result
    result (integer)
```

```
int MPI_Comm_compare(MPI_Comm comm1, MPI_Comm comm2, int *result)
```

MPI_COMM_COMPARE(COMM1, COMM2, RESULT, IERROR)
INTEGER COMM1, COMM2, RESULT, IERROR

```
{static int MPI::Comm::Compare(const MPI::Comm& comm1, const MPI::Comm& comm2) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

MPI_IDENT results if and only if comm1 and comm2 are handles for the same object (identical groups and same contexts). MPI_CONGRUENT results if the underlying groups are identical in constituents and rank order; these communicators differ only by context. MPI_SIMILAR results if the group members of both communicators are the same but the rank order differs. MPI_UNEQUAL results otherwise.

6.4.2 Communicator Constructors

The following are collective functions that are invoked by all processes in the group or groups associated with comm.

Rationale. Note that there is a chicken-and-egg aspect to MPI in that a communicator is needed to create a new communicator. The base communicator for all MPI communicators is predefined outside of MPI, and is MPI_COMM_WORLD. This model was arrived at after considerable debate, and was chosen to increase "safety" of programs written in MPI. (End of rationale.)

3

4

5

6 7

9

10 11

12

The MPI interface provides four communicator construction routines that apply to both intracommunicators and intercommunicators. The construction routine MPI_INTERCOMM_CREATE (discussed later) applies only to intercommunicators.

An intracommunicator involves a single group while an intercommunicator involves two groups. Where the following discussions address intercommunicator semantics, the two groups in an intercommunicator are called the *left* and *right* groups. A process in an intercommunicator is a member of either the left or the right group. From the point of view of that process, the group that the process is a member of is called the *local* group; the other group (relative to that process) is the *remote* group. The left and right group labels give us a way to describe the two groups in an intercommunicator that is not relative to any particular process (as the local and remote groups are).

```
13
MPI_COMM_DUP(comm, newcomm)
                                                                                                    14
                                                                                                    15
  IN
                                            communicator (handle)
             comm
                                                                                                    16
  OUT
             newcomm
                                            copy of comm (handle)
                                                                                                    18
int MPI_Comm_dup(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Comm *newcomm)
                                                                                                    19
                                                                                                    20
MPI_COMM_DUP(COMM, NEWCOMM, IERROR)
                                                                                                   21
     INTEGER COMM, NEWCOMM, IERROR
                                                                                                    22 ticket 150.
{MPI::Intracomm MPI::Intracomm::Dup() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)
                                                                                                    <sub>23</sub> ticket 150.
                                                                                                      ticket150.
{MPI::Intercomm MPI::Intercomm::Dup() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)
                                                                                                      ticket150.
                                                                                                    <sup>27</sup> ticket 150.
{MPI::Cartcomm MPI::Cartcomm::Dup() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                    28 ticket 150.
                                                                                                    29 ticket 150.
{MPI::Graphcomm MPI::Graphcomm::Dup() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)
                                                                                                    _{30} ticket 150.
                                                                                                    ^{31} ticket 33.
{MPI::Distgraphcomm MPI::Distgraphcomm::Dup() const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                    <sup>32</sup> ticket 150.
                 Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                    зз ticket150.
                                                                                                    34 ticket150.
{MPI::Comm& MPI::Comm::Clone() const = 0 (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                    <sub>35</sub> ticket 150.
                                                                                                    _{36} ticket 150.
{MPI::Intracomm& MPI::Intracomm::Clone() const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                    <sub>37</sub> ticket150.
                 Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                    <sub>38</sub> ticket150.
{MPI::Intercomm& MPI::Intercomm::Clone() const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                    <sub>39</sub> ticket150.
                 Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                    ^{40} ticket 150.
{MPI::Cartcomm& MPI::Cartcomm::Clone() const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                    <sup>41</sup> ticket 150.
                 Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                    43 ticket150.
{MPI::Graphcomm& MPI::Graphcomm::Clone() const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                    44 ticket150.
                 Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                    ^{45} ticket33.
{MPI::Distgraphcomm& MPI::Distgraphcomm::Clone() const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                    <sup>46</sup> ticket 150.
                 Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                   <sup>47</sup> ticket 150.
```

10

1

2

3

4

5

6

16 17 18

15

20 21

19

22 23 24

25

26 27 28

> 29 30

31 32

33

41

42

43

44

47

48

ticket150. 34

ticket150. 36

ticket150. 37 ticket150. ₃₉

ticket 66. $_{40}$

ticket66.45

MPI_COMM_DUP Duplicates the existing communicator comm with associated key values. For each key value, the respective copy callback function determines the attribute value associated with this key in the new communicator; one particular action that a copy callback may take is to delete the attribute from the new communicator. Returns in newcomm a new communicator with the same group or groups, any copied cached information, but a new context (see Section 6.7.1). Please see Section 16.1.7 on page 492 for further discussion about the C++ bindings for Dup() and Clone().

Advice to users. This operation is used to provide a parallel library call with a duplicate communication space that has the same properties as the original communicator. This includes any attributes (see below), and topologies (see Chapter 7). This call is valid even if there are pending point-to-point communications involving the communicator comm. A typical call might involve a MPI_COMM_DUP at the beginning of the parallel call, and an MPI_COMM_FREE of that duplicated communicator at the end of the call. Other models of communicator management are also possible.

This call applies to both intra- and inter-communicators. (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. One need not actually copy the group information, but only add a new reference and increment the reference count. Copy on write can be used for the cached information. (End of advice to implementors.)

```
MPI_COMM_CREATE(comm, group, newcomm)
```

```
IN
                                     communicator (handle)
          comm
 IN
          group
                                     Group, which is a subset of the group of
                                     comm (handle)
 OUT
                                     new communicator (handle)
          newcomm
int MPI_Comm_create(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Group group, MPI_Comm *newcomm)
MPI_COMM_CREATE(COMM, GROUP, NEWCOMM, IERROR)
    INTEGER COMM, GROUP, NEWCOMM, IERROR
{MPI::Intercomm MPI::Intercomm::Create(const MPI::Group& group) const
```

```
(binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{MPI::Intracomm MPI::Intracomm::Create(const MPI::Group& group) const
               (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

If comm is an intra-communicator, this function creates a new communicator newcomm with communication group defined by group and a new context. No cached information propagates from comm to newcomm. The function returns MPI_COMM_NULL to processes that are not in group. The call is erroneous if not all group arguments have the same value, or if group is not a subset of the group associated with comm. Note that the call is to be executed by all processes in comm, even if they do not belong to the new group.

If comm is an intracommunicator, this function returns a new communicator newcomm with communication group defined by the group argument. No cached information propagates from comm to newcomm. Each process must call with a group argument that is a subgroup

of the group associated with comm; this could be MPI_GROUP_EMPTY. The processes may specify different values for the group argument. If a process calls with a non-empty group then all processes in that group must call the function with the same group as argument, that is the same processes in the same order. Otherwise the call is erroneous. This implies that the set of groups specified across the processes must be disjoint. If the calling process is a member of the group given as group argument, then newcomm is a communicator with group as its associated group. In the case that a process calls with a group to which it does not belong, e.g., MPI_GROUP_EMPTY, then MPI_COMM_NULL is returned as newcomm. The function is collective and must be called by all processes in the group of comm.

Rationale. The interface supports the original mechanism from MPI-1.1, which required the same group in all processes of comm. It was extended in MPI-2.2 to allow the use of disjoint subgroups in order to allow implementations to eliminate unnecessary communication that MPI_COMM_SPLIT would incur when the user already knows the membership of the disjoint subgroups. (End of rationale.)

Rationale. The requirement that the entire group of comm participate in the call stems from the following considerations:

- It allows the implementation to layer MPI_COMM_CREATE on top of regular collective communications.
- It provides additional safety, in particular in the case where partially overlapping groups are used to create new communicators.
- It permits implementations sometimes to avoid communication related to context creation.

(End of rationale.)

Advice to users. MPI_COMM_CREATE provides a means to subset a group of processes for the purpose of separate MIMD computation, with separate communication space. newcomm, which emerges from MPI_COMM_CREATE can be used in subsequent calls to MPI_COMM_CREATE (or other communicator constructors) further to subdivide a computation into parallel sub-computations. A more general service is provided by MPI_COMM_SPLIT, below. (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. [Since all processes calling MPI_COMM_DUP or MPI_COMM_CREATE provide the same group argument, it is theoretically possible to agree on a group-wide unique context with no communication.]When calling MPI_COMM_DUP, all processes call with the same group (the group associated with the communicator). When calling MPI_COMM_CREATE, the processes provide the same group or disjoint subgroups. For both calls, it is theoretically possible to agree on a group-wide unique context with no communication. However, local execution of these functions requires use of a larger context name space and reduces error checking. Implementations may strike various compromises between these conflicting goals, such as bulk allocation of multiple contexts in one collective operation.

Important: If new communicators are created without synchronizing the processes involved then the communication system should be able to cope with messages arriving in a context that has not yet been allocated at the receiving process. (*End of advice to implementors.*)

35 ticket66.

ticket66. ⁴

If comm is an intercommunicator, then the output communicator is also an intercommunicator where the local group consists only of those processes contained in group (see Figure 6.1). The group argument should only contain those processes in the local group of the input intercommunicator that are to be a part of newcomm. All processes in the same local group of comm must specify the same value for group, i.e., the same members in the same order. If either group does not specify at least one process in the local group of the intercommunicator, or if the calling process is not included in the group, MPI_COMM_NULL is returned.

Rationale. In the case where either the left or right group is empty, a null communicator is returned instead of an intercommunicator with MPI_GROUP_EMPTY because the side with the empty group must return MPI_COMM_NULL. (End of rationale.)

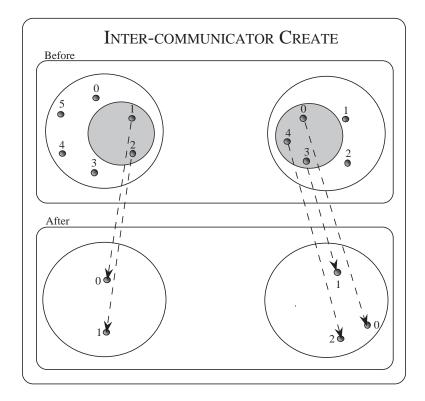


Figure 6.1: Intercommunicator create using MPI_COMM_CREATE extended to intercommunicators. The input groups are those in the grey circle.

Example 6.1 The following example illustrates how the first node in the left side of an intercommunicator could be joined with all members on the right side of an intercommunicator to form a new intercommunicator.

36 37

38

42

43

44

46

47

 40 ticket 66.

⁴⁵ ticket66.

```
2
         /* Construct the group of processes to be in new
            intercommunicator */
         if (/* I'm on the left side of the intercommunicator */) {
           MPI_Comm_group ( inter_comm, &local_group );
           MPI_Group_incl ( local_group, 1, &rank, &group );
           MPI_Group_free ( &local_group );
         }
         else
                                                                                          11
           MPI_Comm_group ( inter_comm, &group );
                                                                                          12
         MPI_Comm_create ( inter_comm, group, &new_inter_comm );
                                                                                          13
                                                                                          14
         MPI_Group_free( &group );
                                                                                          15
                                                                                          16
                                                                                          17
MPI_COMM_SPLIT(comm, color, key, newcomm)
                                                                                          18
  IN
                                       communicator (handle)
           comm
                                                                                          19
                                                                                          20
  IN
           color
                                       control of subset assignment (integer)
                                                                                          21
  IN
                                       control of rank assigment (integer)
           key
                                                                                          22
  OUT
           newcomm
                                       new communicator (handle)
                                                                                          23
                                                                                          24
int MPI_Comm_split(MPI_Comm comm, int color, int key, MPI_Comm *newcomm)
                                                                                          25
                                                                                          26
MPI_COMM_SPLIT(COMM, COLOR, KEY, NEWCOMM, IERROR)
                                                                                          27
    INTEGER COMM, COLOR, KEY, NEWCOMM, IERROR
                                                                                          ^{28} ticket 150.
MPI::Intercomm MPI::Intercomm::Split(int color, int key) const (binding
                                                                                          <sup>29</sup> ticket 150.
               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                          <sub>31</sub> ticket 150.
{MPI::Intracomm MPI::Intracomm::Split(int color, int key) const (binding
                                                                                          _{32} ticket 150.
               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                          34
```

This function partitions the group associated with comm into disjoint subgroups, one for each value of color. Each subgroup contains all processes of the same color. Within each subgroup, the processes are ranked in the order defined by the value of the argument key, with ties broken according to their rank in the old group. A new communicator is created for each subgroup and returned in newcomm. A process may supply the color value MPI_UNDEFINED, in which case newcomm returns MPI_COMM_NULL. This is a collective call, but each process is permitted to provide different values for color and key.

[A call to MPI_COMM_CREATE(comm, group, newcomm) is equivalent to a call to MPI_COMM_SPLIT(comm, color, key, newcomm), where all members of group provide color = 0 and key = rank in group, and all processes that are not members of group provide color $= \text{MPI}_{\text{UNDEFINED}}$. The function MPI_COMM_SPLIT allows more general partitioning of a group into one or more subgroups with optional reordering.] With an intracommunicator comm, a call to MPI_COMM_CREATE(comm, group, newcomm) is equivalent to a call to MPI_COMM_SPLIT(comm, color, key, newcomm), where processes that are members of their group argument provide color = number of the group (based on

ticket74.

1

2

3

7

11

12

5 6

ticket66. 9

> 18 19 20

22 23 24

21

26 27 28

29

30

33 34

35

36

37

38

39

41 42

43

44 45 46

47

48

ticket74.32

ticket66. 40 a unique numbering of all disjoint groups) and key = rank in group, and all processes that are not members of their group argument provide color = MPI_UNDEFINED.

The value of color must be non-negative.

This is an extremely powerful mechanism for dividing a single Advice to users. communicating group of processes into k subgroups, with k chosen implicitly by the user (by the number of colors asserted over all the processes). Each resulting communicator will be non-overlapping. Such a division could be useful for defining a hierarchy of computations, such as for multigrid, or linear algebra. For intracommunicators, MPI_COMM_SPLIT provides similar capability as MPI_COMM_CREATE to split a communicating group into disjoint subgroups. MPI_COMM_SPLIT is useful when some processes do not have complete information of the other members in their group, but all processes know (the color of) the group to which they belong. In this case, the MPI implementation discovers the other group members via communication. MPI_COMM_CREATE is useful when all processes have complete information of the members of their group. In this case, MPI can avoid the extra communication required to discover group membership.

Multiple calls to MPI_COMM_SPLIT can be used to overcome the requirement that any call have no overlap of the resulting communicators (each process is of only one color per call). In this way, multiple overlapping communication structures can be created. Creative use of the color and key in such splitting operations is encouraged.

Note that, for a fixed color, the keys need not be unique. It is MPI_COMM_SPLIT's responsibility to sort processes in ascending order according to this key, and to break ties in a consistent way. If all the keys are specified in the same way, then all the processes in a given color will have the relative rank order as they did in their parent group.

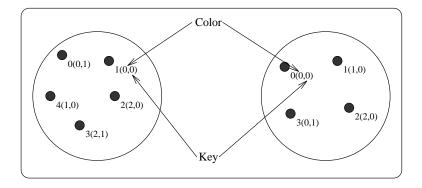
Essentially, making the key value zero for all processes of a given color means that one doesn't really care about the rank-order of the processes in the new communicator. (End of advice to users.)

Rationale. color is restricted to be non-negative, so as not to confict with the value assigned to MPI_UNDEFINED. (End of rationale.)

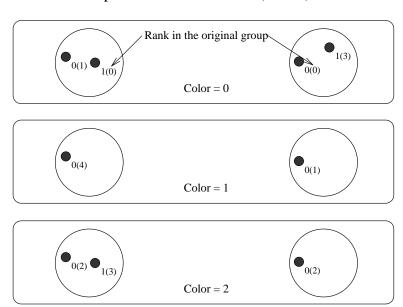
The result of MPI_COMM_SPLIT on an intercommunicator is that those processes on the left with the same color as those processes on the right combine to create a new intercommunicator. The key argument describes the relative rank of processes on each side of the intercommunicator (see Figure 6.2). For those colors that are specified only on one side of the intercommunicator, MPI_COMM_NULL is returned. MPI_COMM_NULL is also returned to those processes that specify MPI_UNDEFINED as the color.

Advice to users. For intercommunicators, MPI_COMM_SPLIT is more general than MPI_COMM_CREATE. A single call to MPI_COMM_SPLIT can create a set of disjoint intercommunicators, while a call to MPI_COMM_CREATE creates only one. (End of advice to users.)

Example 6.2 (Parallel client-server model). The following client code illustrates how clients on the left side of an intercommunicator could be assigned to a single server from a pool of servers on the right side of an intercommunicator.



Input Intercommunicator (comm)



Disjoint output communicators (newcomm) (one per color)

Figure 6.2: Intercommunicator construction achieved by splitting an existing intercommunicator with $\mathsf{MPI_COMM_SPLIT}$ extended to intercommunicators.

/* Client code */

1

```
2
                      MPI_Comm multiple_server_comm;
                      MPI_Comm single_server_comm;
                                 color, rank, num_servers;
         6
                      /* Create intercommunicator with clients and servers:
                         multiple_server_comm */
         9
         10
                      /* Find out the number of servers available */
         11
                      MPI_Comm_remote_size ( multiple_server_comm, &num_servers );
        12
                      /* Determine my color */
        13
        14
                      MPI_Comm_rank ( multiple_server_comm, &rank );
        15
                      color = rank % num_servers;
         16
         17
                      /* Split the intercommunicator */
         18
                      MPI_Comm_split ( multiple_server_comm, color, rank,
         19
                                         &single_server_comm );
        20
              The following is the corresponding server code:
        21
        22
                      /* Server code */
        23
                      MPI_Comm multiple_client_comm;
        24
                      MPI_Comm single_server_comm;
                      int
                                 rank;
         26
        27
                       /* Create intercommunicator with clients and servers:
        28
                         multiple_client_comm */
        29
        30
        31
                      /* Split the intercommunicator for a single server per group
                          of clients */
        33
                      MPI_Comm_rank ( multiple_client_comm, &rank );
        34
                      MPI_Comm_split ( multiple_client_comm, rank, 0,
        35
                                         &single_server_comm );
        36
        37
              6.4.3 Communicator Destructors
        38
        39
        40
              MPI_COMM_FREE(comm)
        41
               INOUT
                                                   communicator to be destroyed (handle)
                         comm
        42
        43
        44
              int MPI_Comm_free(MPI_Comm *comm)
        45
              MPI_COMM_FREE(COMM, IERROR)
                  INTEGER COMM, IERROR
ticket 150. ^{47}
              {void MPI::Comm::Free() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 48
```

4

5

6

7

9

11

12

13

14 15

16 17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

36

37 38

39

41

42

43 44

45 46

47

ticket60.

ticket60.

This collective operation marks the communication object for deallocation. The handle is set to MPI_COMM_NULL. Any pending operations that use this communicator will complete normally; the object is actually deallocated only if there are no other active references to it. This call applies to intra- and inter-communicators. The delete callback functions for all cached attributes (see Section 6.7) are called in arbitrary order.

Advice to implementors. A reference-count mechanism may be used: the reference count is incremented by each call to MPI_COMM_DUP, and decremented by each call to MPI_COMM_FREE. The object is ultimately deallocated when the count reaches zero.

Though collective, it is anticipated that this operation will normally be implemented to be local, though a debugging version of an MPI library might choose to synchronize. (*End of advice to implementors.*)

6.5 Motivating Examples

6.5.1 Current Practice #1

```
Example #1a:
%
     main(int argc, char **argv)
%
%
       int me, size;
%
%
       MPI_Init ( &argc, &argv );
%
       MPI_Comm_rank (MPI_COMM_WORLD, &me);
%
       MPI_Comm_size (MPI_COMM_WORLD, &size);
%
%
       (void)printf ("Process %d size %d\n", me, size);
%
%
       MPI_Finalize();
%
%
   int main(int argc, char **argv)
     int me, size;
     MPI_Init ( &argc, &argv );
     MPI_Comm_rank (MPI_COMM_WORLD, &me);
     MPI_Comm_size (MPI_COMM_WORLD, &size);
     (void)printf ("Process %d size %d\n", me, size);
     MPI_Finalize();
```

2

Example #1a is a do-nothing program that initializes itself legally, and refers to the "all" communicator, and prints a message. It terminates itself legally too. This example does not imply that MPI supports printf-like communication itself.

```
Example #1b (supposing that size is even):
ticket60. 4
             %
                   main(int argc, char **argv)
        6
             %
                   {
             %
                       int me, size;
             %
                      int SOME_TAG = 0;
             %
        10
             %
                      MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
             %
       12
             %
                      MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &me); /* local */
       13
             %
                      MPI_Comm_size(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &size); /* local */
       14
             %
       15
             %
                      if((me \% 2) == 0)
       16
             %
       17
             %
                          /* send unless highest-numbered process */
             %
                          if((me + 1) < size)
        19
             %
                             MPI_Send(..., me + 1, SOME_TAG, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
       20
             %
                      }
       21
             %
                       else
       22
             %
                          MPI_Recv(..., me - 1, SOME_TAG, MPI_COMM_WORLD, &status);
       23
             %
       24
             %
             %
                      MPI_Finalize();
             %
                   }
       27
             %
ticket60.
                 int main(int argc, char **argv)
       33
                    int me, size;
       34
                    int SOME_TAG = 0;
       35
       36
                    MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
       37
                    MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &me); /* local */
                    MPI_Comm_size(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &size); /* local */
       40
       41
                    if((me \% 2) == 0)
       42
       43
                        /* send unless highest-numbered process */
       44
                        if((me + 1) < size)
        45
                           MPI_Send(..., me + 1, SOME_TAG, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
                    }
        46
        47
                    else
                        MPI_Recv(..., me - 1, SOME_TAG, MPI_COMM_WORLD, &status);
```

```
MPI_Finalize();
}
```

Example #1b schematically illustrates message exchanges between "even" and "odd" processes in the "all" communicator.

6.5.2 Current Practice #2

. . .

```
ticket60.
                                                                                         11
%
     main(int argc, char **argv)
                                                                                         12
%
                                                                                         13
%
       int me, count;
                                                                                         14
%
       void *data;
                                                                                         15
%
                                                                                         16
       . . .
%
%
       MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
                                                                                         18
%
       MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &me);
                                                                                         19
%
                                                                                         20
%
       if(me == 0)
                                                                                         21
%
                                                                                         22
%
            /* get input, create buffer 'data' */
                                                                                         23
%
                                                                                         24
%
       }
%
                                                                                         26
%
       MPI_Bcast(data, count, MPI_BYTE, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
                                                                                         27
%
                                                                                         28
%
       . . .
                                                                                         29
%
                                                                                         30
%
       MPI_Finalize();
                                                                                         31
%
                                                                                           ticket60.
   int main(int argc, char **argv)
                                                                                         36
                                                                                         37
                                                                                         38
     int me, count;
     void *data;
     . . .
                                                                                         42
     MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
                                                                                         43
     MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &me);
                                                                                         44
     if(me == 0)
                                                                                         45
                                                                                         46
          /* get input, create buffer ''data'' */
```

```
1
                  }
        2
                  MPI_Bcast(data, count, MPI_BYTE, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
                  . . .
        6
        7
                  MPI_Finalize();
        8
                }
        9
             This example illustrates the use of a collective communication.
        10
        11
                   (Approximate) Current Practice #3
        12
ticket
60. _{13}
        14
        15
             %
                 main(int argc, char **argv)
             %
                 {
        17
             %
                   int me, count, count2;
                   void *send_buf, *recv_buf, *send_buf2, *recv_buf2;
        18
             %
       19
             %
                   MPI_Group MPI_GROUP_WORLD, grprem;
       20
             %
                   MPI_Comm commslave;
       21
             %
                   static int ranks[] = {0};
            %
       23
                   MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
       ^{24}
                   MPI_Comm_group(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &MPI_GROUP_WORLD);
            %
                   MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &me); /* local */
       26
            %
       27
             %
                   MPI_Group_excl(MPI_GROUP_WORLD, 1, ranks, &grprem); /* local */
        28
             %
                   MPI_Comm_create(MPI_COMM_WORLD, grprem, &commslave);
       29
            %
             %
                   if(me != 0)
             %
             %
                     /* compute on slave */
       33
            %
       34
             %
                     MPI_Reduce(send_buf,recv_buff,count, MPI_INT, MPI_SUM, 1, commslave);
             %
       35
       36
            %
                     MPI_Comm_free(&commslave);
       37
             %
             %
                   /* zero falls through immediately to this reduce, others do later... */
             %
                   MPI_Reduce(send_buf2, recv_buff2, count2,
        40
            %
                               MPI_INT, MPI_SUM, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
       41
             %
       42
            %
                   MPI_Group_free(&MPI_GROUP_WORLD);
            %
        43
                   MPI_Group_free(&grprem);
        44
            %
                   MPI_Finalize();
        45
            %
                 }
            %
ticket60.48
```

11

12

13 14

15 16

18

19

20 21 22

23 24

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

35

36

37

38

39

41

42 43

44

47

48

```
int main(int argc, char **argv)
{
  int me, count, count2;
  void *send_buf, *recv_buf, *send_buf2, *recv_buf2;
  MPI_Group MPI_GROUP_WORLD, grprem;
  MPI_Comm commslave;
  static int ranks[] = {0};
  MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
  MPI_Comm_group(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &MPI_GROUP_WORLD);
  MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &me); /* local */
  MPI_Group_excl(MPI_GROUP_WORLD, 1, ranks, &grprem); /* local */
  MPI_Comm_create(MPI_COMM_WORLD, grprem, &commslave);
  if(me != 0)
  {
    /* compute on slave */
    MPI_Reduce(send_buf,recv_buff,count, MPI_INT, MPI_SUM, 1, commslave);
    MPI_Comm_free(&commslave);
  }
  /* zero falls through immediately to this reduce, others do later... */
  MPI_Reduce(send_buf2, recv_buff2, count2,
             MPI_INT, MPI_SUM, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
  MPI_Group_free(&MPI_GROUP_WORLD);
  MPI_Group_free(&grprem);
  MPI_Finalize();
}
```

This example illustrates how a group consisting of all but the zeroth process of the "all" group is created, and then how a communicator is formed (commslave) for that new group. The new communicator is used in a collective call, and all processes execute a collective call in the MPI_COMM_WORLD context. This example illustrates how the two communicators (that inherently possess distinct contexts) protect communication. That is, communication in MPI_COMM_WORLD is insulated from communication in commslave, and vice versa.

In summary, "group safety" is achieved via communicators because distinct contexts within communicators are enforced to be unique on any process.

6.5.4 Example #4

The following example is meant to illustrate "safety" between point-to-point and collective communication. MPI guarantees that a single communicator can do safe point-to-point and collective communication.

```
% #define TAG_ARBITRARY 12345
% #define SOME_COUNT 50
```

ticket60.

```
218
```

```
1
             %
             %
                  main(int argc, char **argv)
        3
             %
        4
            %
                    int me;
        5
            %
                    MPI_Request request[2];
        6
            %
                    MPI_Status status[2];
        7
            %
                    MPI_Group MPI_GROUP_WORLD, subgroup;
        8
            %
                    int ranks[] = {2, 4, 6, 8};
            %
                    MPI_Comm the_comm;
       10
                    . . .
       11
            %
                    MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
       12
            %
                    MPI_Comm_group(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &MPI_GROUP_WORLD);
            %
       13
       14
            %
                    MPI_Group_incl(MPI_GROUP_WORLD, 4, ranks, &subgroup); /* local */
       15
            %
                    MPI_Group_rank(subgroup, &me);
                                                        /* local */
            %
       17
            %
                    MPI_Comm_create(MPI_COMM_WORLD, subgroup, &the_comm);
            %
       19
            %
                    if(me != MPI_UNDEFINED)
            %
       20
       21
            %
                        MPI_Irecv(buff1, count, MPI_DOUBLE, MPI_ANY_SOURCE, TAG_ARBITRARY,
       22
            %
                                           the_comm, request);
       23
            %
                        MPI_Isend(buff2, count, MPI_DOUBLE, (me+1)%4, TAG_ARBITRARY,
       ^{24}
            %
                                           the_comm, request+1);
            %
                        for(i = 0; i < SOME_COUNT, i++)</pre>
       26
            %
                          MPI_Reduce(..., the_comm);
       27
            %
                        MPI_Waitall(2, request, status);
       28
            %
            %
                        MPI_Comm_free(&the_comm);
            %
                    }
            %
            %
                    MPI_Group_free(&MPI_GROUP_WORLD);
       33
            %
                    MPI_Group_free(&subgroup);
       34
            %
                    MPI_Finalize();
       35
            %
                  }
       36
            %
ticket60._{38}
                #define TAG_ARBITRARY 12345
       40
                #define SOME_COUNT
       41
       42
                int main(int argc, char **argv)
       43
       44
                  int me;
       45
                  MPI_Request request[2];
                  MPI_Status status[2];
       47
                  MPI_Group MPI_GROUP_WORLD, subgroup;
                  int ranks[] = \{2, 4, 6, 8\};
```

```
1
     MPI_Comm the_comm;
                                                                                     2
     . . .
     MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
     MPI_Comm_group(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &MPI_GROUP_WORLD);
     MPI_Group_incl(MPI_GROUP_WORLD, 4, ranks, &subgroup); /* local */
     MPI_Group_rank(subgroup, &me);
                                        /* local */
     MPI_Comm_create(MPI_COMM_WORLD, subgroup, &the_comm);
     if(me != MPI_UNDEFINED)
     {
                                                                                    12
         MPI_Irecv(buff1, count, MPI_DOUBLE, MPI_ANY_SOURCE, TAG_ARBITRARY,
                                                                                    13
                                                                                    14
                            the_comm, request);
                                                                                    15
         MPI_Isend(buff2, count, MPI_DOUBLE, (me+1)%4, TAG_ARBITRARY,
                                                                                    16
                             the_comm, request+1);
         for(i = 0; i < SOME_COUNT, i++)</pre>
                                                                                    18
           MPI_Reduce(..., the_comm);
                                                                                    19
         MPI_Waitall(2, request, status);
                                                                                    20
                                                                                    21
         MPI_Comm_free(&the_comm);
     }
                                                                                    22
                                                                                    23
     MPI_Group_free(&MPI_GROUP_WORLD);
                                                                                    24
     MPI_Group_free(&subgroup);
                                                                                    26
     MPI_Finalize();
   }
                                                                                    27
                                                                                    28
                                                                                    29
6.5.5 Library Example #1
                                                                                    30
The main program:
                                                                                       ticket60.
%
     main(int argc, char **argv)
%
                                                                                    34
%
       int done = 0;
                                                                                    35
%
       user_lib_t *libh_a, *libh_b;
                                                                                    36
%
                                                                                    37
       void *dataset1, *dataset2;
%
                                                                                    38
%
       MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
%
%
       init_user_lib(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &libh_a);
%
                                                                                    42
       init_user_lib(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &libh_b);
%
                                                                                    43
%
                                                                                    44
       user_start_op(libh_a, dataset1);
%
                                                                                    45
       user_start_op(libh_b, dataset2);
                                                                                    46
%
%
       while(!done)
```

```
1
             %
                        /* work */
        2
             %
                        . . .
        3
             %
                        MPI_Reduce(..., MPI_COMM_WORLD);
        4
             %
        5
             %
                        /* see if done */
        6
             %
        7
             %
                     }
        8
             %
                     user_end_op(libh_a);
                     user_end_op(libh_b);
        10
       11
             %
                     uninit_user_lib(libh_a);
       12
             %
                     uninit_user_lib(libh_b);
        13
             %
                    MPI_Finalize();
        14
             %
                  }
        15
             %
ticket60. 17
                int main(int argc, char **argv)
        19
                {
       20
                  int done = 0;
       21
                  user_lib_t *libh_a, *libh_b;
       22
                  void *dataset1, *dataset2;
       23
       ^{24}
                  MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
       26
                  init_user_lib(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &libh_a);
       27
                   init_user_lib(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &libh_b);
       28
                   . . .
       29
                   user_start_op(libh_a, dataset1);
        30
                  user_start_op(libh_b, dataset2);
        31
                   . . .
                  while(!done)
       33
       34
                      /* work */
       35
       36
                      MPI_Reduce(..., MPI_COMM_WORLD);
       37
       38
                      /* see if done */
                  }
       41
                  user_end_op(libh_a);
       42
                  user_end_op(libh_b);
       43
       44
                  uninit_user_lib(libh_a);
        45
                  uninit_user_lib(libh_b);
                  MPI_Finalize();
        47
                }
```

```
The user library initialization code:
                                                                                       1
                                                                                       2
   void init_user_lib(MPI_Comm comm, user_lib_t **handle)
   {
     user_lib_t *save;
     user_lib_initsave(&save); /* local */
     MPI_Comm_dup(comm, &(save -> comm));
     /* other inits */
                                                                                      11
                                                                                      12
     *handle = save;
                                                                                      13
   }
                                                                                      14
                                                                                      15
User start-up code:
                                                                                      16
   void user_start_op(user_lib_t *handle, void *data)
                                                                                      18
     MPI_Irecv( ..., handle->comm, &(handle -> irecv_handle) );
                                                                                      19
     MPI_Isend( ..., handle->comm, &(handle -> isend_handle) );
                                                                                      20
   }
                                                                                      21
                                                                                      22
User communication clean-up code:
                                                                                      23
                                                                                      24
   void user_end_op(user_lib_t *handle)
                                                                                      26
     MPI_Status status;
                                                                                      27
     MPI_Wait(handle -> isend_handle, &status);
                                                                                      28
     MPI_Wait(handle -> irecv_handle, &status);
                                                                                      29
   }
                                                                                      30
                                                                                      31
User object clean-up code:
   void uninit_user_lib(user_lib_t *handle)
                                                                                      34
     MPI_Comm_free(&(handle -> comm));
                                                                                      35
     free(handle);
                                                                                      36
   }
                                                                                      37
                                                                                      38
6.5.6 Library Example #2
                                                                                      39
The main program:
                                                                                        ticket60.
%
                                                                                      42
     main(int argc, char **argv)
%
                                                                                      43
%
                                                                                      44
       int ma, mb;
%
       MPI_Group MPI_GROUP_WORLD, group_a, group_b;
                                                                                      45
%
                                                                                      46
       MPI_Comm comm_a, comm_b;
%
                                                                                      47
       static int list_a[] = \{0, 1\};
```

```
% #if defined(EXAMPLE_2B) | defined(EXAMPLE_2C)
                    static int list_b[] = \{0, 2, 3\};
            % #else/* EXAMPLE_2A */
        4
                    static int list_b[] = \{0, 2\};
            % #endif
        6
            %
                    int size_list_a = sizeof(list_a)/sizeof(int);
        7
             %
                    int size_list_b = sizeof(list_b)/sizeof(int);
            %
             %
        10
                    MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
       11
            %
                    MPI_Comm_group(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &MPI_GROUP_WORLD);
       12
            %
            %
       13
                    MPI_Group_incl(MPI_GROUP_WORLD, size_list_a, list_a, &group_a);
       14
            %
                    MPI_Group_incl(MPI_GROUP_WORLD, size_list_b, list_b, &group_b);
       15
            %
            %
                    MPI_Comm_create(MPI_COMM_WORLD, group_a, &comm_a);
       17
            %
                    MPI_Comm_create(MPI_COMM_WORLD, group_b, &comm_b);
       18
            %
       19
            %
                    if(comm_a != MPI_COMM_NULL)
            %
       20
                       MPI_Comm_rank(comm_a, &ma);
       21
            %
                    if(comm_b != MPI_COMM_NULL)
       22
            %
                       MPI_Comm_rank(comm_b, &mb);
       23
       24
            %
                    if(comm_a != MPI_COMM_NULL)
            %
                       lib_call(comm_a);
       26
            %
       27
            %
                    if(comm_b != MPI_COMM_NULL)
       28
            %
       29
            %
                      lib_call(comm_b);
       30
            %
                      lib_call(comm_b);
            %
                    }
            %
       33
            %
                    if(comm_a != MPI_COMM_NULL)
       34
            %
                      MPI_Comm_free(&comm_a);
       35
            %
                    if(comm_b != MPI_COMM_NULL)
       36
            %
                      MPI_Comm_free(&comm_b);
       37
            %
                    MPI_Group_free(&group_a);
            %
                    MPI_Group_free(&group_b);
                    MPI_Group_free(&MPI_GROUP_WORLD);
       40
            %
                    MPI_Finalize();
            %
                  }
       42
            %
        43
ticket
60. _{44}
                int main(int argc, char **argv)
        47
                  int ma, mb;
                  MPI_Group MPI_GROUP_WORLD, group_a, group_b;
```

```
1
     MPI_Comm comm_a, comm_b;
                                                                                     2
     static int list_a[] = \{0, 1\};
#if defined(EXAMPLE_2B) | defined(EXAMPLE_2C)
     static int list_b[] = \{0, 2, 3\};
#else/* EXAMPLE_2A */
     static int list_b[] = \{0, 2\};
#endif
     int size_list_a = sizeof(list_a)/sizeof(int);
     int size_list_b = sizeof(list_b)/sizeof(int);
                                                                                     11
                                                                                     12
     MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
                                                                                     13
     MPI_Comm_group(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &MPI_GROUP_WORLD);
                                                                                    14
                                                                                     15
                                                                                     16
     MPI_Group_incl(MPI_GROUP_WORLD, size_list_a, list_a, &group_a);
                                                                                     17
     MPI_Group_incl(MPI_GROUP_WORLD, size_list_b, list_b, &group_b);
                                                                                     18
                                                                                     19
     MPI_Comm_create(MPI_COMM_WORLD, group_a, &comm_a);
                                                                                    20
     MPI_Comm_create(MPI_COMM_WORLD, group_b, &comm_b);
                                                                                    21
     if(comm_a != MPI_COMM_NULL)
                                                                                    22
                                                                                    23
        MPI_Comm_rank(comm_a, &ma);
                                                                                     24
     if(comm_b != MPI_COMM_NULL)
        MPI_Comm_rank(comm_b, &mb);
                                                                                     26
     if(comm_a != MPI_COMM_NULL)
                                                                                     27
        lib_call(comm_a);
                                                                                     28
                                                                                     29
                                                                                     30
     if(comm_b != MPI_COMM_NULL)
                                                                                     31
       lib_call(comm_b);
                                                                                     33
       lib_call(comm_b);
                                                                                    34
                                                                                    35
     if(comm_a != MPI_COMM_NULL)
                                                                                    36
                                                                                    37
       MPI_Comm_free(&comm_a);
     if(comm_b != MPI_COMM_NULL)
                                                                                     38
                                                                                     39
       MPI_Comm_free(&comm_b);
     MPI_Group_free(&group_a);
     MPI_Group_free(&group_b);
                                                                                     42
     MPI_Group_free(&MPI_GROUP_WORLD);
     MPI_Finalize();
                                                                                     43
                                                                                     44
   }
                                                                                     45
The library:
                                                                                     46
                                                                                     47
   void lib_call(MPI_Comm comm)
   {
```

```
1
           int me, done = 0;
2
          MPI_Status status;
3
          MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &me);
4
           if(me == 0)
5
              while(!done)
6
              {
7
                 MPI_Recv(..., MPI_ANY_SOURCE, MPI_ANY_TAG, comm, &status);
9
              }
10
           else
11
12
             /* work */
             MPI_Send(..., 0, ARBITRARY_TAG, comm);
13
14
15
           }
16
     #ifdef EXAMPLE_2C
17
           /* include (resp, exclude) for safety (resp, no safety): */
18
          MPI_Barrier(comm);
19
     #endif
20
        }
```

The above example is really three examples, depending on whether or not one includes rank 3 in list_b, and whether or not a synchronize is included in lib_call. This example illustrates that, despite contexts, subsequent calls to lib_call with the same context need not be safe from one another (colloquially, "back-masking"). Safety is realized if the MPI_Barrier is added. What this demonstrates is that libraries have to be written carefully, even with contexts. When rank 3 is excluded, then the synchronize is not needed to get safety from back masking.

Algorithms like "reduce" and "allreduce" have strong enough source selectivity properties so that they are inherently okay (no backmasking), provided that MPI provides basic guarantees. So are multiple calls to a typical tree-broadcast algorithm with the same root or different roots (see [45]). Here we rely on two guarantees of MPI: pairwise ordering of messages between processes in the same context, and source selectivity — deleting either feature removes the guarantee that backmasking cannot be required.

Algorithms that try to do non-deterministic broadcasts or other calls that include wild-card operations will not generally have the good properties of the deterministic implementations of "reduce," "allreduce," and "broadcast." Such algorithms would have to utilize the monotonically increasing tags (within a communicator scope) to keep things straight.

All of the foregoing is a supposition of "collective calls" implemented with point-to-point operations. MPI implementations may or may not implement collective calls using point-to-point operations. These algorithms are used to illustrate the issues of correctness and safety, independent of how MPI implements its collective calls. See also Section 6.9.

6.6 Inter-Communication

This section introduces the concept of inter-communication and describes the portions of MPI that support it. It describes support for writing programs that contain user-level servers.

 $\frac{44}{45}$

All communication described thus far has involved communication between processes that are members of the same group. This type of communication is called "intra-communication" and the communicator used is called an "intra-communicator," as we have noted earlier in the chapter.

In modular and multi-disciplinary applications, different process groups execute distinct modules and processes within different modules communicate with one another in a pipeline or a more general module graph. In these applications, the most natural way for a process to specify a target process is by the rank of the target process within the target group. In applications that contain internal user-level servers, each server may be a process group that provides services to one or more clients, and each client may be a process group that uses the services of one or more servers. It is again most natural to specify the target process by rank within the target group in these applications. This type of communication is called "inter-communication" and the communicator used is called an "inter-communicator," as introduced earlier.

An inter-communication is a point-to-point communication between processes in different groups. The group containing a process that initiates an inter-communication operation is called the "local group," that is, the sender in a send and the receiver in a receive. The group containing the target process is called the "remote group," that is, the receiver in a send and the sender in a receive. As in intra-communication, the target process is specified using a (communicator, rank) pair. Unlike intra-communication, the rank is relative to a second, remote group.

All inter-communicator constructors are blocking and require that the local and remote groups be disjoint.

Advice to users. The groups must be disjoint for several reasons. Primarily, this is the intent of the intercommunicators — to provide a communicator for communication between disjoint groups. This is reflected in the definition of MPI_INTERCOMM_MERGE, which allows the user to control the ranking of the processes in the created intracommunicator; this ranking makes little sense if the groups are not disjoint. In addition, the natural extension of collective operations to intercommunicators makes the most sense when the groups are disjoint. (End of advice to users.)

Here is a summary of the properties of inter-communication and inter-communicators:

- The syntax of point-to-point and collective communication is the same for both interand intra-communication. The same communicator can be used both for send and for receive operations.
- A target process is addressed by its rank in the remote group, both for sends and for receives.
- Communications using an inter-communicator are guaranteed not to conflict with any communications that use a different communicator.
- A communicator will provide either intra- or inter-communication, never both.

The routine MPI_COMM_TEST_INTER may be used to determine if a communicator is an inter- or intra-communicator. Inter-communicators can be used as arguments to some of the other communicator access routines. Inter-communicators cannot be used as input to some

 of the constructor routines for intra-communicators (for instance, [MPI_COMM_CREATE] MPI_CART_CREATE).

ticket19.

Advice to implementors. For the purpose of point-to-point communication, communicators can be represented in each process by a tuple consisting of:

group

send_context

receive_context

source

For inter-communicators, **group** describes the remote group, and **source** is the rank of the process in the local group. For intra-communicators, **group** is the communicator group (remote=local), **source** is the rank of the process in this group, and **send context** and **receive context** are identical. A group can be represented by a rank-to-absolute-address translation table.

The inter-communicator cannot be discussed sensibly without considering processes in both the local and remote groups. Imagine a process \mathbf{P} in group \mathcal{P} , which has an inter-communicator $\mathbf{C}_{\mathcal{P}}$, and a process \mathbf{Q} in group \mathcal{Q} , which has an inter-communicator $\mathbf{C}_{\mathcal{O}}$. Then

- $C_{\mathcal{P}}$.group describes the group \mathcal{Q} and $C_{\mathcal{Q}}$.group describes the group \mathcal{P} .
- $C_{\mathcal{P}}$.send_context = $C_{\mathcal{Q}}$.receive_context and the context is unique in \mathcal{Q} ; $C_{\mathcal{P}}$.receive_context = $C_{\mathcal{Q}}$.send_context and this context is unique in \mathcal{P} .
- $C_{\mathcal{P}}$.source is rank of P in \mathcal{P} and $C_{\mathcal{Q}}$.source is rank of Q in \mathcal{Q} .

Assume that **P** sends a message to **Q** using the inter-communicator. Then **P** uses the **group** table to find the absolute address of **Q**; **source** and **send_context** are appended to the message.

Assume that \mathbf{Q} posts a receive with an explicit source argument using the inter-communicator. Then \mathbf{Q} matches $\mathbf{receive_context}$ to the message context and source argument to the message source.

The same algorithm is appropriate for intra-communicators as well.

In order to support inter-communicator accessors and constructors, it is necessary to supplement this model with additional structures, that store information about the local communication group, and additional safe contexts. (*End of advice to implementors.*)

6.6.1 Inter-communicator Accessors

```
MPI_COMM_TEST_INTER(comm, flag)
```

IN comm communicator (handle)
OUT flag (logical)

19 20

21

22

23

24

26

27

28 29

30 31

33

34 35

36 37

38

42 43

44 45

46

47

³⁹ ticket 150.

40 ticket 150.

⁵ ticket150.

ticket150.

```
int MPI_Comm_test_inter(MPI_Comm comm, int *flag)
MPI_COMM_TEST_INTER(COMM, FLAG, IERROR)
    INTEGER COMM, IERROR
    LOGICAL FLAG

{bool MPI::Comm::Is_inter() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

This local routine allows the calling process to determine if a communicator is an inter-communicator or an intra-communicator. It returns true if it is an inter-communicator, otherwise false.

When an inter-communicator is used as an input argument to the communicator accessors described above under intra-communication, the following table describes behavior.

MPI_COMM_SIZE	returns the size of the local group.
MPI_COMM_GROUP	returns the local group.
MPI_COMM_RANK	returns the rank in the local group

Table 6.1: MPI_COMM_* Function Behavior (in Inter-Communication Mode)

Furthermore, the operation MPI_COMM_COMPARE is valid for inter-communicators. Both communicators must be either intra- or inter-communicators, or else MPI_UNEQUAL results. Both corresponding local and remote groups must compare correctly to get the results MPI_CONGRUENT and MPI_SIMILAR. In particular, it is possible for MPI_SIMILAR to result because either the local or remote groups were similar but not identical.

The following accessors provide consistent access to the remote group of an intercommunicator:

The following are all local operations.

```
MPI_COMM_REMOTE_SIZE(comm, size)
```

```
IN
                                      inter-communicator (handle)
           comm
  OUT
                                      number of processes in the remote group of comm
           size
                                      (integer)
int MPI_Comm_remote_size(MPI_Comm comm, int *size)
MPI_COMM_REMOTE_SIZE(COMM, SIZE, IERROR)
    INTEGER COMM, SIZE, IERROR
{int MPI::Intercomm::Get_remote_size() const (binding deprecated, see
               Section 15.2) }
MPI_COMM_REMOTE_GROUP(comm, group)
  IN
                                      inter-communicator (handle)
           comm
  OUT
                                      remote group corresponding to comm (handle)
           group
```

```
int MPI_Comm_remote_group(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Group *group)

MPI_COMM_REMOTE_GROUP(COMM, GROUP, IERROR)

INTEGER COMM, GROUP, IERROR

ticket150.

MPI::Group MPI::Intercomm::Get_remote_group() const (binding deprecated, see

Section 15.2) }
```

Rationale. Symmetric access to both the local and remote groups of an intercommunicator is important, so this function, as well as MPI_COMM_REMOTE_SIZE have been provided. (*End of rationale*.)

6.6.2 Inter-communicator Operations

This section introduces four blocking inter-communicator operations.

MPI_INTERCOMM_CREATE is used to bind two intra-communicators into an inter-communicator; the function MPI_INTERCOMM_MERGE creates an intra-communicator by merging the local and remote groups of an inter-communicator. The functions MPI_COMM_DUP and MPI_COMM_FREE, introduced previously, duplicate and free an inter-communicator, respectively.

Overlap of local and remote groups that are bound into an inter-communicator is prohibited. If there is overlap, then the program is erroneous and is likely to deadlock. (If a process is multithreaded, and MPI calls block only a thread, rather than a process, then "dual membership" can be supported. It is then the user's responsibility to make sure that calls on behalf of the two "roles" of a process are executed by two independent threads.)

The function MPI_INTERCOMM_CREATE can be used to create an inter-communicator from two existing intra-communicators, in the following situation: At least one selected member from each group (the "group leader") has the ability to communicate with the selected member from the other group; that is, a "peer" communicator exists to which both leaders belong, and each leader knows the rank of the other leader in this peer communicator. Furthermore, members of each group know the rank of their leader.

Construction of an inter-communicator from two intra-communicators requires separate collective operations in the local group and in the remote group, as well as a point-to-point communication between a process in the local group and a process in the remote group.

In standard MPI implementations (with static process allocation at initialization), the MPI_COMM_WORLD communicator (or preferably a dedicated duplicate thereof) can be this peer communicator. For applications that have used spawn or join, it may be necessary to first create an intracommunicator to be used as peer.

The application topology functions described in Chapter 7 do not apply to intercommunicators. Users that require this capability should utilize

MPI_INTERCOMM_MERGE to build an intra-communicator, then apply the graph or cartesian topology capabilities to that intra-communicator, creating an appropriate topology-oriented intra-communicator. Alternatively, it may be reasonable to devise one's own application topology mechanisms for this case, without loss of generality.

MPI_INTERCOMM_CREATE(local_comm,	local_leader,	peer_comm,	remote_leader,	tag,
newintercomm)				

IN	local_comm	local intra-communicator (handle)
IN	local_leader	${\rm rank\ of\ local\ group\ leader\ in\ local_comm\ (integer)}$
IN	peer_comm	"peer" communicator; significant only at the local_leader (handle)
IN	remote_leader	$ \begin{array}{c} {\rm rank\ of\ remote\ group\ leader\ in\ \ peer_comm;\ significant} \\ {\rm only\ at\ the\ local_leader\ (integer)} \end{array} $
IN	tag	"safe" tag (integer)
OUT	newintercomm	new inter-communicator (handle)

MPI_INTERCOMM_CREATE(LOCAL_COMM, LOCAL_LEADER, PEER_COMM, REMOTE_LEADER, TAG, NEWINTERCOMM, IERROR)

INTEGER LOCAL_COMM, LOCAL_LEADER, PEER_COMM, REMOTE_LEADER, TAG, NEWINTERCOMM, IERROR

This call creates an inter-communicator. It is collective over the union of the local and remote groups. Processes should provide identical local_comm and local_leader arguments within each group. Wildcards are not permitted for remote_leader, local_leader, and tag.

This call uses point-to-point communication with communicator peer_comm, and with tag tag between the leaders. Thus, care must be taken that there be no pending communication on peer_comm that could interfere with this communication.

Advice to users. We recommend using a dedicated peer communicator, such as a duplicate of MPI_COMM_WORLD, to avoid trouble with peer communicators. (End of advice to users.)

MPI_INTERCOMM_MERGE(intercomm, high, newintracomm)

IN	intercomm	Inter-Communicator (handle)
IN	high	(logical)
OUT	newintracomm	new intra-communicator (handle)

MPI_INTERCOMM_MERGE(INTERCOMM, HIGH, INTRACOMM, IERROR)
INTEGER INTERCOMM, INTRACOMM, IERROR

ticket 150.

 t ticket 150.

> 6 7

12 13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23 24

25

26

27

28

29 30

31

32 33

34

35

37 38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

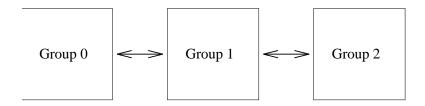


Figure 6.3: Three-group pipeline.

9 ticket150. ¹⁰

ticket150. 11

LOGICAL HIGH

```
{MPI::Intracomm MPI::Intercomm::Merge(bool high) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

This function creates an intra-communicator from the union of the two groups that are associated with intercomm. All processes should provide the same high value within each of the two groups. If processes in one group provided the value high = false and processes in the other group provided the value high = true then the union orders the "low" group before the "high" group. If all processes provided the same high argument then the order of the union is arbitrary. This call is blocking and collective within the union of the two groups.

The error handler on the new intercommunicator in each process is inherited from the communicator that contributes the local group. Note that this can result in different processes in the same communicator having different error handlers.

Advice to implementors. The implementation of MPI_INTERCOMM_MERGE, MPI_COMM_FREE and MPI_COMM_DUP are similar to the implementation of MPI_INTERCOMM_CREATE, except that contexts private to the input inter-communicator are used for communication between group leaders rather than contexts inside a bridge communicator. (End of advice to implementors.)

6.6.3 Inter-Communication Examples

Example 1: Three-Group "Pipeline"

Groups 0 and 1 communicate. Groups 1 and 2 communicate. Therefore, group 0 requires one inter-communicator, group 1 requires two inter-communicators, and group 2 requires 1 inter-communicator.

ticket60.

```
%
    main(int argc, char **argv)
%
    {
%
                                /* intra-communicator of local sub-group */
     MPI_Comm
                 myComm;
%
                               /* inter-communicator */
      MPI Comm
                 myFirstComm;
                 mySecondComm; /* second inter-communicator (group 1 only) */
%
      MPI_Comm
%
      int membershipKey;
%
      int rank;
%
%
      MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
      MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &rank);
```

```
%
      /* User code must generate membershipKey in the range [0, 1, 2] */
%
      membershipKey = rank % 3;
%
%
      /* Build intra-communicator for local sub-group */
%
      MPI_Comm_split(MPI_COMM_WORLD, membershipKey, rank, &myComm);
%
%
      /* Build inter-communicators. Tags are hard-coded. */
%
      if (membershipKey == 0)
%
                             /* Group 0 communicates with group 1. */
%
        MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1,
%
                                                                                   11
                              1, &myFirstComm);
%
                                                                                   12
%
      else if (membershipKey == 1)
                                                                                   13
%
                                                                                   14
                     /* Group 1 communicates with groups 0 and 2. */
%
                                                                                   15
        MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 0,
                                                                                   16
%
                              1, &myFirstComm);
%
        MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 2,
%
                                                                                   18
                              12, &mySecondComm);
%
                                                                                   19
%
                                                                                   20
      else if (membershipKey == 2)
%
                             /* Group 2 communicates with group 1. */
                                                                                   21
%
      MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1,
                                                                                   22
%
                              12, &myFirstComm);
                                                                                   23
%
      }
                                                                                   24
%
%
                                                                                   26
      /* Do work ... */
%
                                                                                   27
%
      switch(membershipKey) /* free communicators appropriately */
                                                                                   28
%
                                                                                   29
%
                                                                                   30
      case 1:
%
         MPI_Comm_free(&mySecondComm);
                                                                                   31
%
      case 0:
%
      case 2:
%
                                                                                   34
         MPI_Comm_free(&myFirstComm);
%
                                                                                   35
         break;
%
      }
                                                                                   36
%
                                                                                   37
                                                                                   38
      MPI_Finalize();
%
%
                                                                                   _{42} ticket 60.
                                                                                   43
   int main(int argc, char **argv)
     MPI_Comm
                myComm;
                               /* intra-communicator of local sub-group */
                                                                                   45
                myFirstComm; /* inter-communicator */
     MPI_Comm
                mySecondComm; /* second inter-communicator (group 1 only) */
     MPI_Comm
     int membershipKey;
```

 $\frac{46}{47}$

```
1
          int rank;
2
3
          MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
          MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &rank);
5
6
          /* User code must generate membershipKey in the range [0, 1, 2] */
7
          membershipKey = rank % 3;
9
          /* Build intra-communicator for local sub-group */
10
          MPI_Comm_split(MPI_COMM_WORLD, membershipKey, rank, &myComm);
11
12
          /* Build inter-communicators. Tags are hard-coded. */
13
          if (membershipKey == 0)
14
                                  /* Group 0 communicates with group 1. */
          {
15
            MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1,
16
                                   1, &myFirstComm);
17
          }
18
          else if (membershipKey == 1)
19
                          /* Group 1 communicates with groups 0 and 2. */
20
            MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 0,
21
                                   1, &myFirstComm);
22
            MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 2,
23
                                   12, &mySecondComm);
24
          }
          else if (membershipKey == 2)
26
                                  /* Group 2 communicates with group 1. */
27
            MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1,
28
                                   12, &myFirstComm);
29
          }
30
31
          /* Do work ... */
33
          switch(membershipKey) /* free communicators appropriately */
34
35
          case 1:
36
             MPI_Comm_free(&mySecondComm);
37
          case 0:
          case 2:
             MPI_Comm_free(&myFirstComm);
             break;
41
          }
42
43
          MPI_Finalize();
44
        }
45
```

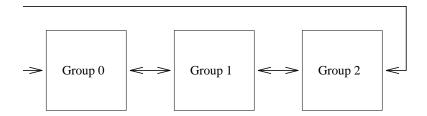


Figure 6.4: Three-group ring.

Example 2: Three-Group "Ring"

Groups 0 and 1 communicate. Groups 1 and 2 communicate. Groups 0 and 2 communicate. Therefore, each requires two inter-communicators.

```
_{13} ticket 60.
                                                                                     14
     main(int argc, char **argv)
                                                                                      15
%
                                                                                      16
%
     {
%
                                                                                      17
       MPI_Comm
                                 /* intra-communicator of local sub-group */
                   myComm;
                                                                                      18
%
                   myFirstComm; /* inter-communicators */
       MPI_Comm
%
                                                                                      19
       MPI_Comm
                   mySecondComm;
%
       MPI_Status status;
                                                                                     20
%
                                                                                     21
       int membershipKey;
%
                                                                                     22
       int rank;
%
                                                                                     23
%
                                                                                      24
       MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
%
       MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &rank);
%
                                                                                      26
%
                                                                                     27
%
       /* User code must generate membershipKey in the range [0, 1, 2] */
                                                                                     28
%
                                                                                     29
       membershipKey = rank % 3;
%
                                                                                     30
                                                                                      31
%
       /* Build intra-communicator for local sub-group */
%
       MPI_Comm_split(MPI_COMM_WORLD, membershipKey, rank, &myComm);
%
                                                                                     33
%
                                                                                     34
       /* Build inter-communicators. Tags are hard-coded. */
%
       if (membershipKey == 0)
                                                                                     35
%
                      /* Group 0 communicates with groups 1 and 2. */
                                                                                     36
%
                                                                                     37
         MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1,
%
                                1, &myFirstComm);
                                                                                      38
%
         MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 2,
                                                                                     39
%
                                2, &mySecondComm);
                                                                                      41
%
                                                                                     42
%
       else if (membershipKey == 1)
%
                  /* Group 1 communicates with groups 0 and 2. */
                                                                                     43
%
         MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 0,
                                                                                     44
%
                                1, &myFirstComm);
                                                                                      45
                                                                                      46
%
         MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 2,
%
                                                                                      47
                                12, &mySecondComm);
       }
```

```
234
```

```
1
             %
                    else if (membershipKey == 2)
        2
             %
                              /* Group 2 communicates with groups 0 and 1. */
        3
             %
                      MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 0,
        4
             %
                                             2, &myFirstComm);
             %
        5
                      MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1,
        6
             %
                                             12, &mySecondComm);
        7
             %
                    }
        8
             %
        9
             %
                    /* Do some work ... */
        10
       11
                    /* Then free communicators before terminating... */
             %
       12
                    MPI_Comm_free(&myFirstComm);
       13
             %
                    MPI_Comm_free(&mySecondComm);
       14
             %
                    MPI_Comm_free(&myComm);
       15
             %
                    MPI_Finalize();
                  }
             %
       17
            %
ticket
60. _{19}
       20
                int main(int argc, char **argv)
       21
       22
                  MPI_Comm
                              mvComm;
                                            /* intra-communicator of local sub-group */
       23
                              myFirstComm; /* inter-communicators */
                  MPI_Comm
       ^{24}
                              mySecondComm;
                  MPI_Comm
                  MPI_Status status;
       26
                  int membershipKey;
       27
                  int rank;
       28
       29
                  MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
       30
                  MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &rank);
       31
                  . . .
       33
                  /* User code must generate membershipKey in the range [0, 1, 2] */
       34
                  membershipKey = rank % 3;
       35
       36
                  /* Build intra-communicator for local sub-group */
       37
                  MPI_Comm_split(MPI_COMM_WORLD, membershipKey, rank, &myComm);
       38
                  /* Build inter-communicators. Tags are hard-coded. */
                  if (membershipKey == 0)
       41
                                 /* Group 0 communicates with groups 1 and 2. */
       42
                    MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1,
       43
                                           1, &myFirstComm);
       44
                    MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 2,
       45
                                           2, &mySecondComm);
                  }
        47
                  else if (membershipKey == 1)
                             /* Group 1 communicates with groups 0 and 2. */
```

11

12 13 14

15 16

18

19

20

21

23 24

```
MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 0,
                         1, &myFirstComm);
   MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 2,
                         12, &mySecondComm);
  }
  else if (membershipKey == 2)
           /* Group 2 communicates with groups 0 and 1. */
   MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 0,
                         2, &myFirstComm);
   MPI_Intercomm_create( myComm, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1,
                         12, &mySecondComm);
  }
  /* Do some work ... */
  /* Then free communicators before terminating... */
 MPI_Comm_free(&myFirstComm);
  MPI_Comm_free(&mySecondComm);
 MPI_Comm_free(&myComm);
  MPI_Finalize();
}
```

Example 3: Building Name Service for Intercommunication

The following procedures exemplify the process by which a user could create name service for building intercommunicators via a rendezvous involving a server communicator, and a tag name selected by both groups.

After all MPI processes execute MPI_INIT, every process calls the example function, Init_server(), defined below. Then, if the new_world returned is NULL, the process getting NULL is required to implement a server function, in a reactive loop, Do_server(). Everyone else just does their prescribed computation, using new_world as the new effective "global" communicator. One designated process calls Undo_Server() to get rid of the server when it is not needed any longer.

Features of this approach include:

- Support for multiple name servers
- Ability to scope the name servers to specific processes
- Ability to make such servers come and go as desired.

MPI-2.1 - Review item 27.r - formatting HEADER LANG: C SKIPELIPSIS ENDHEADER

```
% \#define INIT_SERVER_TAG_1 666
% \#define UNDO_SERVER_TAG_1 777
%
% static int server_key_val;
%
```

22 ticket 128.

26 27

33 34 35

37 38 39

36

40 41

42 43 44

```
% /* for attribute management for server_comm, copy callback: */
     % void handle_copy_fn(MPI_Comm *oldcomm, int *keyval, void *extra_state,
    % void *attribute_val_in, void **attribute_val_out, int *flag)
    % {
        /* copy the handle */
    %
6
    %
         *attribute_val_out = attribute_val_in;
          *flag = 1; /* indicate that copy to happen */
    % }
    % int Init_server(peer_comm, rank_of_server, server_comm, new_world)
11
    % MPI_Comm peer_comm;
12
    % int rank_of_server;
    % MPI_Comm *server_comm;
    % MPI_Comm *new_world; /* new effective world, sans server */
    % {
    %
          MPI_Comm temp_comm, lone_comm;
    %
          MPI_Group peer_group, temp_group;
    %
          int rank_in_peer_comm, size, color, key = 0;
19
    %
          int peer_leader, peer_leader_rank_in_temp_comm;
    %
    %
          MPI_Comm_rank(peer_comm, &rank_in_peer_comm);
          MPI_Comm_size(peer_comm, &size);
    %
          if ((size < 2) || (0 > rank_of_server) || (rank_of_server >= size))
    %
              return (MPI_ERR_OTHER);
26
    %
          /* create two communicators, by splitting peer_comm
    %
    %
              into the server process, and everyone else */
    %
    %
          peer_leader = (rank_of_server + 1) % size; /* arbitrary choice */
    %
    %
          if ((color = (rank_in_peer_comm == rank_of_server)))
    %
          {
    %
              MPI_Comm_split(peer_comm, color, key, &lone_comm);
    %
35
    %
              MPI_Intercomm_create(lone_comm, 0, peer_comm, peer_leader,
37
    %
                                  INIT_SERVER_TAG_1, server_comm);
    %
    %
              MPI_Comm_free(&lone_comm);
    %
              *new_world = MPI_COMM_NULL;
    %
          }
42
    %
          else
    %
44
    %
              MPI_Comm_Split(peer_comm, color, key, &temp_comm);
45
    %
    %
              MPI_Comm_group(peer_comm, &peer_group);
47
              MPI_Comm_group(temp_comm, &temp_group);
              MPI_Group_translate_ranks(peer_group, 1, &peer_leader,
```

%

for (;;)

```
%
     temp_group, &peer_leader_rank_in_temp_comm);
                                                                                     2
%
%
          MPI_Intercomm_create(temp_comm, peer_leader_rank_in_temp_comm,
%
                               peer_comm, rank_of_server,
%
                               INIT_SERVER_TAG_1, server_comm);
%
%
          /* attach new_world communication attribute to server_comm: */
%
%
           /* CRITICAL SECTION FOR MULTITHREADING */
           if(server_keyval == MPI_KEYVAL_INVALID)
%
%
               /* acquire the process-local name for the server keyval */
                                                                                     12
%
               MPI_keyval_create(handle_copy_fn, NULL,
                                                                                     13
%
                                                                                     14
                                                    &server_keyval, NULL);
%
          }
                                                                                     15
%
                                                                                     16
%
           *new_world = temp_comm;
%
                                                                                     18
%
          /* Cache handle of intra-communicator on inter-communicator: */
                                                                                     19
%
          MPI_Attr_put(server_comm, server_keyval, (void *)(*new_world));
                                                                                     20
%
      }
                                                                                     21
%
                                                                                     22
%
      return (MPI_SUCCESS);
                                                                                     23
% }
                                                                                     24
    The actual server process would commit to running the following code: MPI-2.1 - 57.a:
                                                                                     27
Intercomm_free - i. Comm_free - Correction due to Reviews at MPI-2.1 Forum meeting April
                                                                                     28
26-28, 2008 HEADER LANG: C SKIPELIPSIS DECL: #define UNDO_SERVER_TAG_1
                                                                                     29
777 ENDHEADER
                                                                                     30
                                                                                     31
% int Do_server(server_comm)
% MPI_Comm server_comm;
                                                                                     33
% {
                                                                                     34
%
      void init_queue();
%
      int en_queue(), de_queue(); /* keep triplets of integers
                                                                                     35
%
                                                                                     36
                                        for later matching (fns not shown) */
%
                                                                                     37
%
      MPI_Comm comm;
                                                                                     38
%
                                                                                     39
      MPI_Status status;
%
      int client_tag, client_source;
%
      int client_rank_in_new_world, pairs_rank_in_new_world;
                                                                                     42
%
      int buffer[10], count = 1;
%
                                                                                     43
%
                                                                                     44
      void *queue;
%
                                                                                     45
      init_queue(&queue);
%
                                                                                     46
```

```
1
     %
           {
     %
                MPI_Recv(buffer, count, MPI_INT, MPI_ANY_SOURCE, MPI_ANY_TAG,
3
     %
                         server_comm, &status); /* accept from any client */
4
     %
     %
5
                /* determine client: */
6
     %
                client_tag = status.MPI_TAG;
7
     %
                client_source = status.MPI_SOURCE;
8
     %
                client_rank_in_new_world = buffer[0];
     %
10
     %
                if (client_tag == UNDO_SERVER_TAG_1)
                                                              /* client that
11
     %
                                                              terminates server */
     %
                {
12
     %
13
                    while (de_queue(queue, MPI_ANY_TAG, &pairs_rank_in_new_world,
14
     %
                                     &pairs_rank_in_server))
15
     %
     %
17
     %
                    MPI_Comm_free(&server_comm);
18
     %
                    break;
19
     %
                }
20
     %
21
     %
                if (de_queue(queue, client_tag, &pairs_rank_in_new_world,
22
     %
                                 &pairs_rank_in_server))
23
                {
^{24}
                    /* matched pair with same tag, tell them
     %
                       about each other! */
26
     %
                    buffer[0] = pairs_rank_in_new_world;
27
     %
                    MPI_Send(buffer, 1, MPI_INT, client_src, client_tag,
     %
28
                                                                server_comm);
29
     %
30
     %
                    buffer[0] = client_rank_in_new_world;
     %
                    MPI_Send(buffer, 1, MPI_INT, pairs_rank_in_server, client_tag,
     %
                              server_comm);
33
     %
                }
34
     %
                else
35
     %
                    en_queue(queue, client_tag, client_source,
36
     %
                                                  client_rank_in_new_world);
37
     %
     %
           }
39
     % }
40
41
         A particular process would be responsible for ending the server when it is no longer
42
     needed. Its call to Undo_server would terminate server function. MPI-2.1 - 57.a: Inter-
43
     comm_free -; Comm_free - Correction due to Reviews at MPI-2.1 Forum meeting April
44
     26-28, 2008 HEADER LANG: C SKIPELIPSIS DECL: #define UNDO_SERVER_TAG_1
45
     777 ENDHEADER
46
47
     % int Undo_server(server_comm)
                                           /* example client that ends server */
48
     % MPI_Comm *server_comm;
```

3

6

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

26

27

28

29

30

31

33

34

35

36

37

38

41

42

43

44

45 46 47

```
% {
%    int buffer = 0;
%    MPI_Send(&buffer, 1, MPI_INT, 0, UNDO_SERVER_TAG_1, *server_comm);
%    MPI_Comm_free(server_comm);
% }
%
```

The following is a blocking name-service for inter-communication, with same semantic restrictions as MPI_Intercomm_create, but simplified syntax. It uses the functionality just defined to create the name service. HEADER LANG: C DECL: static int server_key_val; SKIPELIPSIS ENDHEADER

```
% int Intercomm_name_create(local_comm, server_comm, tag, comm)
% MPI_Comm local_comm, server_comm;
% int tag;
% MPI_Comm *comm;
% {
%
      int error;
%
                   /* attribute acquisition mgmt for new_world */
      int found;
%
                   /* comm in server_comm */
%
      void *val;
%
%
      MPI_Comm new_world;
%
%
      int buffer[10], rank;
%
      int local_leader = 0;
%
%
      MPI_Attr_get(server_comm, server_keyval, &val, &found);
%
      new_world = (MPI_Comm)val; /* retrieve cached handle */
%
%
      MPI_Comm_rank(server_comm, &rank); /* rank in local group */
%
%
      if (rank == local_leader)
%
      {
%
          buffer[0] = rank;
%
          MPI_Send(&buffer, 1, MPI_INT, 0, tag, server_comm);
%
          MPI_Recv(&buffer, 1, MPI_INT, 0, tag, server_comm);
%
      }
%
%
      error = MPI_Intercomm_create(local_comm, local_leader, new_world,
%
                                    buffer[0], tag, comm);
%
%
      return(error);
% }
%
```

6.7 Caching

MPI provides a "caching" facility that allows an application to attach arbitrary pieces of information, called **attributes**, to three kinds of MPI objects, communicators, windows and datatypes. More precisely, the caching facility allows a portable library to do the following:

- pass information between calls by associating it with an MPI intra- or inter-communicator, window or datatype,
- quickly retrieve that information, and
- be guaranteed that out-of-date information is never retrieved, even if the object is freed and its handle subsequently reused by MPI.

The caching capabilities, in some form, are required by built-in MPI routines such as collective communication and application topology. Defining an interface to these capabilities as part of the MPI standard is valuable because it permits routines like collective communication and application topologies to be implemented as portable code, and also because it makes MPI more extensible by allowing user-written routines to use standard MPI calling sequences.

Advice to users. The communicator MPI_COMM_SELF is a suitable choice for posting process-local attributes, via this attributing-caching mechanism. (*End of advice to users.*)

Rationale. In one extreme one can allow caching on all opaque handles. The other extreme is to only allow it on communicators. Caching has a cost associated with it and should only be allowed when it is clearly needed and the increased cost is modest. This is the reason that windows and datatypes were added but not other handles. (End of rationale.)

One difficulty is the potential for size differences between Fortran integers and C pointers. To overcome this problem with attribute caching on communicators, functions are also given for this case. The functions to cache on datatypes and windows also address this issue. For a general discussion of the address size problem, see Section 16.3.6.

Advice to implementors. High-quality implementations should raise an error when a keyval that was created by a call to MPI_XXX_CREATE_KEYVAL is used with an object of the wrong type with a call to MPI_YYY_GET_ATTR, MPI_YYY_SET_ATTR, MPI_YYY_DELETE_ATTR, or MPI_YYY_FREE_KEYVAL. To do so, it is necessary to maintain, with each keyval, information on the type of the associated user function. (End of advice to implementors.)

6.7.1 Functionality

Attributes can be attached to communicators, windows, and datatypes. Attributes are local to the process and specific to the communicator to which they are attached. Attributes are not propagated by MPI from one communicator to another except when the communicator is duplicated using MPI_COMM_DUP (and even then the application must give specific permission through callback functions for the attribute to be copied).

Advice to users. Attributes in C are of type void *. Typically, such an attribute will be a pointer to a structure that contains further information, or a handle to an MPI object. In Fortran, attributes are of type INTEGER. Such attribute can be a handle to an MPI object, or just an integer-valued attribute. (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. Attributes are scalar values, equal in size to, or larger than a C-language pointer. Attributes can always hold an MPI handle. (End of advice to implementors.)

The caching interface defined here requires that attributes be stored by MPI opaquely within a communicator, window, and datatype. Accessor functions include the following:

- obtain a key value (used to identify an attribute); the user specifies "callback" functions by which MPI informs the application when the communicator is destroyed or copied.
- store and retrieve the value of an attribute;

Advice to implementors. Caching and callback functions are only called synchronously, in response to explicit application requests. This avoid problems that result from repeated crossings between user and system space. (This synchronous calling rule is a general property of MPI.)

The choice of key values is under control of MPI. This allows MPI to optimize its implementation of attribute sets. It also avoids conflict between independent modules caching information on the same communicators.

A much smaller interface, consisting of just a callback facility, would allow the entire caching facility to be implemented by portable code. However, with the minimal callback interface, some form of table searching is implied by the need to handle arbitrary communicators. In contrast, the more complete interface defined here permits rapid access to attributes through the use of pointers in communicators (to find the attribute table) and cleverly chosen key values (to retrieve individual attributes). In light of the efficiency "hit" inherent in the minimal interface, the more complete interface defined here is seen to be superior. (*End of advice to implementors*.)

MPI provides the following services related to caching. They are all process local.

6.7.2 Communicators

Functions for caching on communicators are:

MPI_COMM_CREATE_KEYVAL(comm_copy_attr_fn, comm_delete_attr_fn, comm_keyval, extra_state)

```
IN comm_copy_attr_fn copy callback function for comm_keyval (function)
IN comm_delete_attr_fn delete callback function for comm_keyval (function)
OUT comm_keyval key value for future access (integer)
IN extra_state extra state for callback functions
```

```
1
                             int *comm_keyval, void *extra_state)
         2
              MPI_COMM_CREATE_KEYVAL(COMM_COPY_ATTR_FN, COMM_DELETE_ATTR_FN, COMM_KEYVAL,
         3
                             EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)
         4
                   EXTERNAL COMM_COPY_ATTR_FN, COMM_DELETE_ATTR_FN
         5
                   INTEGER COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR
         6
                   INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE
ticket150.
              {static int MPI::Comm::Create_keyval(MPI::Comm::Copy_attr_function*
         9
                             comm_copy_attr_fn,
         10
                             MPI::Comm::Delete_attr_function* comm_delete_attr_fn,
ticket150. 11
                             void* extra_state) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         12
                   Generates a new attribute key. Keys are locally unique in a process, and opaque to
         13
              user, though they are explicitly stored in integers. Once allocated, the key value can be
         14
              used to associate attributes and access them on any locally defined communicator.
         15
                  This function replaces MPI_KEYVAL_CREATE, whose use is deprecated. The C binding
         16
              is identical. The Fortran binding differs in that extra_state is an address-sized integer.
         17
              Also, the copy and delete callback functions have Fortran bindings that are consistent with
         18
              address-sized attributes.
         19
                  The C callback functions are:
         20
              typedef int MPI_Comm_copy_attr_function(MPI_Comm oldcomm, int comm_keyval,
         21
                             void *extra_state, void *attribute_val_in,
         22
                             void *attribute_val_out, int *flag);
         23
         24
                  and
         25
              typedef int MPI_Comm_delete_attr_function(MPI_Comm comm, int comm_keyval,
         26
                             void *attribute_val, void *extra_state);
         27
              which are the same as the MPI-1.1 calls but with a new name. The old names are deprecated.
         28
                  The Fortran callback functions are:
         29
              SUBROUTINE COMM_COPY_ATTR_FN(OLDCOMM, COMM_KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE,
         30
                             ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, FLAG, IERROR)
         31
                   INTEGER OLDCOMM, COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR
         32
                   INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,
         33
                       ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT
         34
                   LOGICAL FLAG
         35
         36
                  and
         37
              SUBROUTINE COMM_DELETE_ATTR_FN(COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL,
         38
                             EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)
         39
                   INTEGER COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR
                   INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE
ticket150. 42
                   The C++ callbacks are:
              {typedef int MPI::Comm::Copy_attr_function(const MPI::Comm& oldcomm,
         43
                             int comm_keyval, void* extra_state, void* attribute_val_in,
         44
                             void* attribute_val_out, bool& flag); (binding deprecated, see
ticket 150. 45
                             Section 15.2) }
ticket
150. ^{47}
                  and
```

 3 ticket 150.

The comm_copy_attr_fn function is invoked when a communicator is duplicated by MPI_COMM_DUP. comm_copy_attr_fn should be of type MPI_Comm_copy_attr_function. The copy callback function is invoked for each key value in oldcomm in arbitrary order. Each call to the copy callback is made with a key value and its corresponding attribute. If it returns flag = 0, then the attribute is deleted in the duplicated communicator. Otherwise (flag = 1), the new attribute value is set to the value returned in attribute_val_out. The function returns MPI_SUCCESS on success and an error code on failure (in which case MPI_COMM_DUP will fail).

The argument comm_copy_attr_fn may be specified as MPI_COMM_NULL_COPY_FN or MPI_COMM_DUP_FN from either C, C++, or Fortran. MPI_COMM_NULL_COPY_FN is a function that does nothing other than returning flag = 0 and MPI_SUCCESS. MPI_COMM_DUP_FN is a simple-minded copy function that sets flag = 1, returns the value of attribute_val_in in attribute_val_out, and returns MPI_SUCCESS. These replace the MPI-1 predefined callbacks MPI_NULL_COPY_FN and MPI_DUP_FN, whose use is deprecated.

Advice to users. Even though both formal arguments attribute_val_in and attribute_val_out are of type void *, their usage differs. The C copy function is passed by MPI in attribute_val_in the value of the attribute, and in attribute_val_out the address of the attribute, so as to allow the function to return the (new) attribute value. The use of type void * for both is to avoid messy type casts.

A valid copy function is one that completely duplicates the information by making a full duplicate copy of the data structures implied by an attribute; another might just make another reference to that data structure, while using a reference-count mechanism. Other types of attributes might not copy at all (they might be specific to oldcomm only). (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. A C interface should be assumed for copy and delete functions associated with key values created in C; a Fortran calling interface should be assumed for key values created in Fortran. (End of advice to implementors.)

Analogous to comm_copy_attr_fn is a callback deletion function, defined as follows. The comm_delete_attr_fn function is invoked when a communicator is deleted by MPI_COMM_FREE or when a call is made explicitly to MPI_COMM_DELETE_ATTR. comm_delete_attr_fn should be of type MPI_Comm_delete_attr_function.

This function is called by MPI_COMM_FREE, MPI_COMM_DELETE_ATTR, and MPI_COMM_SET_ATTR to do whatever is needed to remove an attribute. The function returns MPI_SUCCESS on success and an error code on failure (in which case MPI_COMM_FREE will fail).

The argument $comm_delete_attr_fn$ may be specified as $MPI_COMM_NULL_DELETE_FN$ from either C, C++, or Fortran. $MPI_COMM_NULL_DELETE_FN$ is a function that does nothing, other than returning $MPI_SUCCESS$. $MPI_COMM_NULL_DELETE_FN$ replaces $MPI_NULL_DELETE_FN$, whose use is deprecated.

If an attribute copy function or attribute delete function returns other than MPI_SUCCESS, then the call that caused it to be invoked (for example, MPI_COMM_FREE), is erroneous.

ticket107. ²

The special key value MPI_KEYVAL_INVALID is never returned by MPI_KEYVAL_CREATE. Therefore, it can be used for static initialization of key values.

Advice to implementors. To be able to use the predefined C functions MPI_COMM_NULL_COPY_FN or MPI_COMM_DUP_FN as comm_copy_attr_fn argument and/or MPI_COMM_NULL_DELETE_FN as the comm_delete_attr_fn argument in a call to the C++ routine MPI::Comm::Create_keyval, this routine may be overloaded with 3 additional routines that accept the C functions as the first, the second, or both input arguments (instead of an argument that matches the C++ prototype). (End of advice to implementors.)

Advice to users. If a user wants to write a "wrapper" routine that internally calls MPI::Comm::Create_keyval and comm_copy_attr_fn and/or comm_delete_attr_fn are arguments of this wrapper routine, and if this wrapper routine should be callable with both user-defined C++ copy and delete functions and with the predefined C functions, then the same overloading as described above in the advice to implementors may be necessary. (End of advice to users.)

```
18
19
20
```

ticket150. 27

ticket150. 28

```
\mathsf{MPI\_COMM\_FREE\_KEYVAL}(\mathsf{comm\_keyval})
```

```
INOUT comm_keyval key value (integer)
```

```
{static void MPI::Comm::Free_keyval(int& comm_keyval) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

Frees an extant attribute key. This function sets the value of keyval to MPI_KEYVAL_INVALID. Note that it is not erroneous to free an attribute key that is in use, because the actual free does not transpire until after all references (in other communicators on the process) to the key have been freed. These references need to be explictly freed by the program, either via calls to MPI_COMM_DELETE_ATTR that free one attribute instance, or by calls to MPI_COMM_FREE that free all attribute instances associated with the freed communicator.

This call is identical to the MPI-1 call MPI_KEYVAL_FREE but is needed to match the new communicator-specific creation function. The use of MPI_KEYVAL_FREE is deprecated.

MPI_COMM_SET_ATTR(comm, comm_keyval, attribute_val)

```
INOUT comm communicator from which attribute will be attached (handle)

IN comm_keyval key value (integer)

IN attribute_val attribute value
```

```
int MPI_Comm_set_attr(MPI_Comm comm, int comm_keyval, void *attribute_val)
```

```
MPI_COMM_SET_ATTR(COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, IERROR)
INTEGER COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL
```

ticket150.

ticket150.

This function stores the stipulated attribute value attribute_val for subsequent retrieval by MPI_COMM_GET_ATTR. If the value is already present, then the outcome is as if MPI_COMM_DELETE_ATTR was first called to delete the previous value (and the callback function comm_delete_attr_fn was executed), and a new value was next stored. The call is erroneous if there is no key with value keyval; in particular MPI_KEYVAL_INVALID is an erroneous key value. The call will fail if the comm_delete_attr_fn function returned an error code other than MPI_SUCCESS.

This function replaces MPI_ATTR_PUT, whose use is deprecated. The C binding is identical. The Fortran binding differs in that attribute_val is an address-sized integer.

MPI_COMM_GET_ATTR(comm, comm_keyval, attribute_val, flag)

IN	comm	communicator to which the attribute is attached (handle) $$
IN	comm_keyval	key value (integer)
OUT	attribute_val	attribute value, unless $flag = false$
OUT	flag	false if no attribute is associated with the key (logical)

```
MPI_COMM_GET_ATTR(COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, FLAG, IERROR)
INTEGER COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL
LOGICAL FLAG
```

```
{bool MPI::Comm::Get_attr(int comm_keyval, void* attribute_val) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

Retrieves attribute value by key. The call is erroneous if there is no key with value keyval. On the other hand, the call is correct if the key value exists, but no attribute is attached on comm for that key; in such case, the call returns flag = false. In particular MPI_KEYVAL_INVALID is an erroneous key value.

Advice to users. The call to MPI_Comm_set_attr passes in attribute_val the value of the attribute; the call to MPI_Comm_get_attr passes in attribute_val the address of the location where the attribute value is to be returned. Thus, if the attribute value itself is a pointer of type void*, then the actual attribute_val parameter to MPI_Comm_set_attr will be of type void* and the actual attribute_val parameter to MPI_Comm_get_attr will be of type void**. (End of advice to users.)

Rationale. The use of a formal parameter attribute_val or type void* (rather than void**) avoids the messy type casting that would be needed if the attribute value is

 $\frac{1}{3}$ ticket 150.

 $\int {
m ticket 150}.$

```
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

ticket150. 16 ticket150. $_{17}$ declared with a type other than void*. (End of rationale.)

This function replaces MPI_ATTR_GET, whose use is deprecated. The C binding is identical. The Fortran binding differs in that attribute_val is an address-sized integer.

```
MPI_COMM_DELETE_ATTR(comm, comm_keyval)
```

```
INOUT
          comm
                                         communicator from which the attribute is deleted (han-
                                         dle)
IN
          comm_keyval
                                         key value (integer)
```

```
int MPI_Comm_delete_attr(MPI_Comm comm, int comm_keyval)
```

```
MPI_COMM_DELETE_ATTR(COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR)
    INTEGER COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR
```

```
{void MPI::Comm::Delete_attr(int comm_keyval) (binding deprecated, see
              Section 15.2) }
```

Delete attribute from cache by key. This function invokes the attribute delete function comm_delete_attr_fn specified when the keyval was created. The call will fail if the comm_delete_attr_fn function returns an error code other than MPI_SUCCESS.

Whenever a communicator is replicated using the function MPI_COMM_DUP, all callback copy functions for attributes that are currently set are invoked (in arbitrary order). Whenever a communicator is deleted using the function MPI_COMM_FREE all callback delete functions for attributes that are currently set are invoked.

This function is the same as MPI_ATTR_DELETE but is needed to match the new communicator specific functions. The use of MPI_ATTR_DELETE is deprecated.

27 28 29

30

31 32

19

20

21

22

 23

 24

25

26

6.7.3 Windows

The new functions for caching on windows are:

33 34

35

36 37

38

39

40 41 42

43 44

45

46

47

48

MPI_WIN_CREATE_KEYVAL(win_copy_attr_fn, win_delete_attr_fn, win_keyval, extra_state)

```
win_copy_attr_fn
 IN
                                       copy callback function for win keyval (function)
           win_delete_attr_fn
 IN
                                       delete callback function for win_keyval (function)
 OUT
           win_keyval
                                       key value for future access (integer)
 IN
                                       extra state for callback functions
           extra_state
int MPI_Win_create_keyval(MPI_Win_copy_attr_function *win_copy_attr_fn,
              MPI_Win_delete_attr_function *win_delete_attr_fn,
              int *win_keyval, void *extra_state)
MPI_WIN_CREATE_KEYVAL(WIN_COPY_ATTR_FN, WIN_DELETE_ATTR_FN, WIN_KEYVAL,
              EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)
    EXTERNAL WIN_COPY_ATTR_FN, WIN_DELETE_ATTR_FN
```

```
INTEGER WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR
    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE
                                                                                     3 ticket150.
{static int MPI::Win::Create_keyval(MPI::Win::Copy_attr_function*
              win_copy_attr_fn,
              MPI::Win::Delete_attr_function* win_delete_attr_fn,
              void* extra_state) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                       ticket 150.
    The argument win_copy_attr_fn may be specified as MPI_WIN_NULL_COPY_FN or
MPI_WIN_DUP_FN from either C, C++, or Fortran. MPI_WIN_NULL_COPY_FN is a
function that does nothing other than returning flag = 0 and MPI_SUCCESS.
                                                                                     11
MPI_WIN_DUP_FN is a simple-minded copy function that sets flag = 1, returns the value
of attribute_val_in in attribute_val_out, and returns MPI_SUCCESS.
                                                                                     12
                                                                                     13
    The argument win_delete_attr_fn may be specified as MPI_WIN_NULL_DELETE_FN
from either C, C++, or Fortran. MPI_WIN_NULL_DELETE_FN is a function that does
                                                                                     14
                                                                                     15
nothing, other than returning MPI_SUCCESS.
                                                                                     16
    The C callback functions are:
                                                                                     17
typedef int MPI_Win_copy_attr_function(MPI_Win oldwin, int win_keyval,
                                                                                     18
              void *extra_state, void *attribute_val_in,
                                                                                     19
              void *attribute_val_out, int *flag);
                                                                                     20
    and
                                                                                     21
typedef int MPI_Win_delete_attr_function(MPI_Win win, int win_keyval,
                                                                                     22
              void *attribute_val, void *extra_state);
                                                                                     23
                                                                                     24
    The Fortran callback functions are:
SUBROUTINE WIN_COPY_ATTR_FN(OLDWIN, WIN_KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE,
                                                                                     26
              ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, FLAG, IERROR)
                                                                                     27
    INTEGER OLDWIN, WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR
                                                                                     28
    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,
                                                                                     29
        ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT
                                                                                     30
    LOGICAL FLAG
    and
SUBROUTINE WIN_DELETE_ATTR_FN(WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE,
              IERROR)
                                                                                     34
    INTEGER WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR
                                                                                     35
    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE
                                                                                     36
                                                                                     ^{37} ticket 150.
    The C++ callbacks are:
{typedef int MPI::Win::Copy_attr_function(const MPI::Win& oldwin,
              int win_keyval, void* extra_state, void* attribute_val_in,
              void* attribute_val_out, bool& flag); (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                       ticket150.
              Section 15.2) }
                                                                                     43 ticket 150.
    and
{typedef int MPI::Win::Delete_attr_function(MPI::Win& win, int win_keyval,
              void* attribute_val, void* extra_state); (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                     45 ticket 150.
              Section 15.2) }
                                                                                     46
```

```
1
                   If an attribute copy function or attribute delete function returns other than
         2
               MPI_SUCCESS, then the call that caused it to be invoked (for example, MPI_WIN_FREE), is
         3
               erroneous.
         4
         5
               MPI_WIN_FREE_KEYVAL(win_keyval)
         6
         7
                 INOUT
                          win_keyval
                                                       key value (integer)
         8
         9
               int MPI_Win_free_keyval(int *win_keyval)
         10
               MPI_WIN_FREE_KEYVAL(WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR)
         11
                   INTEGER WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR
         12
ticket150.
ticket150. 14
               {static void MPI::Win::Free_keyval(int& win_keyval) (binding deprecated, see
                              Section 15.2) }
         15
         16
         17
               MPI_WIN_SET_ATTR(win, win_keyval, attribute_val)
         18
         19
                 INOUT
                          win
                                                       window to which attribute will be attached (handle)
         20
                 IN
                          win_keyval
                                                       key value (integer)
         21
                           attribute val
                                                       attribute value
                 IN
         22
         23
               int MPI_Win_set_attr(MPI_Win win, int win_keyval, void *attribute_val)
         ^{24}
         25
               MPI_WIN_SET_ATTR(WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, IERROR)
         26
                   INTEGER WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR
         27
                   INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL
ticket150. 28
ticket150. 29
               {void MPI::Win::Set_attr(int win_keyval, const void* attribute_val) (binding
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         30
         31
         32
         33
               MPI_WIN_GET_ATTR(win, win_keyval, attribute_val, flag)
         34
                 IN
                                                       window to which the attribute is attached (handle)
                           win
         35
                 IN
                          win_keyval
                                                       key value (integer)
         36
         37
                 OUT
                           attribute_val
                                                       attribute value, unless flag = false
         38
                 OUT
                          flag
                                                       false if no attribute is associated with the key (logical)
         39
         40
               int MPI_Win_get_attr(MPI_Win win, int win_keyval, void *attribute_val,
         41
                              int *flag)
         42
         43
               MPI_WIN_GET_ATTR(WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, FLAG, IERROR)
         44
                   INTEGER WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR
         45
                   INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL
                   LOGICAL FLAG
ticket150. 47
ticket150. 48
               {bool MPI::Win::Get_attr(int win_keyval, void* attribute_val) const (binding
```

```
deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
MPI_WIN_DELETE_ATTR(win, win_keyval)
  INOUT
                                       window from which the attribute is deleted (handle)
  IN
           win_keyval
                                       kev value (integer)
int MPI_Win_delete_attr(MPI_Win win, int win_keyval)
MPI_WIN_DELETE_ATTR(WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR)
    INTEGER WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR
                                                                                            ticket150.
                                                                                          13
{void MPI::Win::Delete_attr(int win_keyval) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)
                                                                                            ticket 150.
                                                                                          14
                                                                                          15
                                                                                          16
6.7.4
       Datatypes
                                                                                          18
The new functions for caching on datatypes are:
                                                                                          19
                                                                                          20
MPI_TYPE_CREATE_KEYVAL(type_copy_attr_fn, type_delete_attr_fn, type_keyval, extra_state) <sup>21</sup>
                                                                                          22
                                                                                          23
  IN
           type_copy_attr_fn
                                       copy callback function for type_keyval (function)
                                                                                          24
  IN
           type_delete_attr_fn
                                       delete callback function for type_keyval (function)
                                                                                          26
  OUT
           type_keyval
                                       key value for future access (integer)
                                                                                          27
           extra_state
  IN
                                       extra state for callback functions
                                                                                          28
                                                                                          29
int MPI_Type_create_keyval(MPI_Type_copy_attr_function *type_copy_attr_fn,
                                                                                          30
               MPI_Type_delete_attr_function *type_delete_attr_fn,
               int *type_keyval, void *extra_state)
                                                                                          33
MPI_TYPE_CREATE_KEYVAL(TYPE_COPY_ATTR_FN, TYPE_DELETE_ATTR_FN, TYPE_KEYVAL,
                                                                                          34
               EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)
                                                                                          35
    EXTERNAL TYPE_COPY_ATTR_FN, TYPE_DELETE_ATTR_FN
                                                                                          36
    INTEGER TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR
                                                                                          37
    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE
                                                                                          зя ticket150.
{static int MPI::Datatype::Create_keyval(MPI::Datatype::Copy_attr_function*
               type_copy_attr_fn, MPI::Datatype::Delete_attr_function*
               type_delete_attr_fn, void* extra_state) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                          41 ticket 150.
               Section 15.2) }
                                                                                          42
                                                                                          43
    The argument type_copy_attr_fn may be specified as MPI_TYPE_NULL_COPY_FN or
                                                                                          44
MPI_TYPE_DUP_FN from either C, C++, or Fortran. MPI_TYPE_NULL_COPY_FN is a
                                                                                          45
function that does nothing other than returning flag = 0 and MPI_SUCCESS.
                                                                                          46
MPI_TYPE_DUP_FN is a simple-minded copy function that sets flag = 1, returns the value
```

of attribute_val_in in attribute_val_out, and returns MPI_SUCCESS.

```
1
                  The argument type_delete_attr_fn may be specified as MPI_TYPE_NULL_DELETE_FN
         2
              from either C, C++, or Fortran. MPI_TYPE_NULL_DELETE_FN is a function that does
         3
              nothing, other than returning MPI_SUCCESS.
         4
                  The C callback functions are:
         5
              typedef int MPI_Type_copy_attr_function(MPI_Datatype oldtype,
         6
                             int type_keyval, void *extra_state, void *attribute_val_in,
         7
                            void *attribute_val_out, int *flag);
         8
                  and
         9
              typedef int MPI_Type_delete_attr_function(MPI_Datatype type,
         10
                             int type_keyval, void *attribute_val, void *extra_state);
         11
         12
                  The Fortran callback functions are:
         13
              SUBROUTINE TYPE_COPY_ATTR_FN(OLDTYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE,
         14
                            ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, FLAG, IERROR)
         15
                  INTEGER OLDTYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR
         16
                  INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE,
         17
                       ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT
         18
                  LOGICAL FLAG
         19
                  and
         20
              SUBROUTINE TYPE_DELETE_ATTR_FN(TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL,
         21
                            EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)
         22
                  INTEGER TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR
         23
                  INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE
         24
ticket 150. ^{25}
                  The C++ callbacks are:
         26
              {typedef int
        27
                            MPI::Datatype::Copy_attr_function(const MPI::Datatype& oldtype,
         28
                             int type_keyval, void* extra_state,
         29
                             const void* attribute_val_in, void* attribute_val_out,
ticket 150. ^{30}
                            bool& flag); (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 32
                  and
              {typedef int MPI::Datatype::Delete_attr_function(MPI::Datatype& type,
                             int type_keyval, void* attribute_val, void* extra_state);
ticket150. 35
                             (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         36
                  If an attribute copy function or attribute delete function returns other than
         37
              MPI_SUCCESS, then the call that caused it to be invoked (for example, MPI_TYPE_FREE),
              is erroneous.
         39
         40
              MPI_TYPE_FREE_KEYVAL(type_keyval)
        41
        42
                INOUT
                         type_keyval
                                                    key value (integer)
         43
         44
              int MPI_Type_free_keyval(int *type_keyval)
         45
         ^{46}
              MPI_TYPE_FREE_KEYVAL(TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR)
                  INTEGER TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR
ticket150. 48
```

```
{static void MPI::Datatype::Free_keyval(int& type_keyval) (binding deprecated,
                                                                                            <sup>1</sup> ticket 150.
               see Section 15.2) }
MPI_TYPE_SET_ATTR(type, type_keyval, attribute_val)
  INOUT
                                        datatype to which attribute will be attached (handle)
            type
  IN
           type_keyval
                                        key value (integer)
  IN
            attribute_val
                                        attribute value
                                                                                            11
int MPI_Type_set_attr(MPI_Datatype type, int type_keyval,
                                                                                            12
               void *attribute_val)
                                                                                            13
MPI_TYPE_SET_ATTR(TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, IERROR)
                                                                                            14
                                                                                            15
    INTEGER TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR
    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL
                                                                                            <sub>17</sub> ticket150.
{void MPI::Datatype::Set_attr(int type_keyval, const void* attribute_val)
                                                                                              ticket150.
               (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                            20
                                                                                            21
MPI_TYPE_GET_ATTR(type, type_keyval, attribute_val, flag)
                                                                                            22
                                                                                            23
  IN
            type
                                        datatype to which the attribute is attached (handle)
                                                                                            24
  IN
            type_keyval
                                        key value (integer)
                                                                                            25
  OUT
           attribute_val
                                        attribute value, unless flag = false
                                                                                            26
                                                                                            27
  OUT
                                        false if no attribute is associated with the key (logical)
           flag
                                                                                            28
                                                                                            29
int MPI_Type_get_attr(MPI_Datatype type, int type_keyval, void
                                                                                            30
               *attribute_val, int *flag)
                                                                                            31
MPI_TYPE_GET_ATTR(TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, FLAG, IERROR)
    INTEGER TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR
    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL
    LOGICAL FLAG
                                                                                              ticket 150.
{bool MPI::Datatype::Get_attr(int type_keyval, void* attribute_val) const
               (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              ticket 150.
                                                                                            38
                                                                                            39
MPI_TYPE_DELETE_ATTR(type, type_keyval)
  INOUT
                                        datatype from which the attribute is deleted (handle)
                                                                                            42
            type
                                                                                            43
                                        key value (integer)
  IN
            type_keyval
                                                                                            44
                                                                                            45
int MPI_Type_delete_attr(MPI_Datatype type, int type_keyval)
                                                                                            46
                                                                                            47
MPI_TYPE_DELETE_ATTR(TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR)
```

INTEGER TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR

```
ticket150: 2
```

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21 22

6.7.5 Error Class for Invalid Keyval

Key values for attributes are system-allocated, by MPI_{TYPE,COMM,WIN}_CREATE_KEYVAL. Only such values can be passed to the functions that use key values as input arguments. In order to signal that an erroneous key value has been passed to one of these functions, there is a new MPI error class: MPI_ERR_KEYVAL. It can be returned by MPI_ATTR_PUT, MPI_ATTR_GET, MPI_ATTR_DELETE, MPI_KEYVAL_FREE, MPI_{TYPE,COMM,WIN}_DELETE_ATTR, MPI_{TYPE,COMM,WIN}_SET_ATTR, MPI_{TYPE,COMM,WIN}_FREE_KEYVAL, MPI_{TYPE,COMM,DUP, MPI_COMM_DISCONNECT, and MPI_COMM_FREE. The last three are included because keyval is an argument to the copy and delete functions for attributes.

6.7.6 Attributes Example

Advice to users. This example shows how to write a collective communication operation that uses caching to be more efficient after the first call. The coding style assumes that MPI function results return only error statuses. (End of advice to users.)

```
/* key for this module's stuff: */
23
        static int gop_key = MPI_KEYVAL_INVALID;
24
        typedef struct
26
27
                                     /* reference count */
           int ref_count;
28
           /* other stuff, whatever else we want */
29
        } gop_stuff_type;
30
        Efficient_Collective_Op (comm, ...)
32
        MPI_Comm comm;
33
        {
34
          gop_stuff_type *gop_stuff;
35
          MPI_Group
                           group;
36
          int
                           foundflag;
37
          MPI_Comm_group(comm, &group);
39
          if (gop_key == MPI_KEYVAL_INVALID) /* get a key on first call ever */
42
            if ( ! MPI_Comm_create_keyval( gop_stuff_copier,
43
                                       gop_stuff_destructor,
44
                                       &gop_key, (void *)0));
45
            /* get the key while assigning its copy and delete callback
                behavior. */
```

```
1
    MPI_Abort (comm, 99);
                                                                                2
  }
  MPI_Comm_get_attr (comm, gop_key, &gop_stuff, &foundflag);
  if (foundflag)
  { /* This module has executed in this group before.
       We will use the cached information */
  }
  else
  { /* This is a group that we have not yet cached anything in.
                                                                               11
       We will now do so.
    */
                                                                               12
                                                                               13
                                                                               14
    /* First, allocate storage for the stuff we want,
                                                                               15
       and initialize the reference count */
                                                                               16
    gop_stuff = (gop_stuff_type *) malloc (sizeof(gop_stuff_type));
    if (gop_stuff == NULL) { /* abort on out-of-memory error */ }
                                                                               19
                                                                               20
    gop_stuff -> ref_count = 1;
                                                                               21
                                                                               22
    /* Second, fill in *gop_stuff with whatever we want.
                                                                               23
       This part isn't shown here */
                                                                               24
    /* Third, store gop_stuff as the attribute value */
                                                                               26
    MPI_Comm_set_attr ( comm, gop_key, gop_stuff);
                                                                               27
  /* Then, in any case, use contents of *gop_stuff
                                                                               28
                                                                               29
     to do the global op ... */
                                                                               30
}
                                                                               31
/* The following routine is called by MPI when a group is freed */
                                                                               34
gop_stuff_destructor (comm, keyval, gop_stuff, extra)
MPI_Comm comm;
                                                                               35
                                                                               36
int keyval;
                                                                               37
gop_stuff_type *gop_stuff;
void *extra;
  if (keyval != gop_key) { /* abort -- programming error */ }
                                                                               42
  /* The group's being freed removes one reference to gop_stuff */
  gop_stuff -> ref_count -= 1;
                                                                               43
                                                                               44
                                                                               45
  /* If no references remain, then free the storage */
  if (gop_stuff -> ref_count == 0) {
                                                                                46
                                                                                47
    free((void *)gop_stuff);
  }
```

```
1
        }
2
3
        /* The following routine is called by MPI when a group is copied */
        gop_stuff_copier (comm, keyval, extra, gop_stuff_in, gop_stuff_out, flag)
5
        MPI_Comm comm;
6
        int keyval;
7
        gop_stuff_type *gop_stuff_in, *gop_stuff_out;
8
        void *extra;
9
10
          if (keyval != gop_key) { /* abort -- programming error */ }
11
12
          /* The new group adds one reference to this gop_stuff */
13
          gop_stuff -> ref_count += 1;
14
          gop_stuff_out = gop_stuff_in;
15
        }
16
```

6.8 Naming Objects

MPI_COMM_SET_NAME (comm, comm_name)

There are many occasions on which it would be useful to allow a user to associate a printable identifier with an MPI communicator, window, or datatype, for instance error reporting, debugging, and profiling. The names attached to opaque objects do not propagate when the object is duplicated or copied by MPI routines. For communicators this can be achieved using the following two functions.

```
INOUT comm communicator whose identifier is to be set (handle)

IN comm_name the character string which is remembered as the name (string)

int MPI_Comm_set_name(MPI_Comm_comm, char *comm_name)
```

MPI_COMM_SET_NAME allows a user to associate a name string with a communicator. The character string which is passed to MPI_COMM_SET_NAME will be saved inside the MPI library (so it can be freed by the caller immediately after the call, or allocated on the stack). Leading spaces in name are significant but trailing ones are not.

MPI_COMM_SET_NAME is a local (non-collective) operation, which only affects the name of the communicator as seen in the process which made the MPI_COMM_SET_NAME call. There is no requirement that the same (or any) name be assigned to a communicator in every process where it exists.

ticket150. ³⁶ ticket150. ³⁷

Advice to users. Since MPI_COMM_SET_NAME is provided to help debug code, it is sensible to give the same name to a communicator in all of the processes where it exists, to avoid confusion. (End of advice to users.)

The length of the name which can be stored is limited to the value of MPI_MAX_OBJECT_NAME in Fortran and MPI_MAX_OBJECT_NAME-1 in C and C++ to allow for the null terminator. Attempts to put names longer than this will result in truncation of the name. MPI_MAX_OBJECT_NAME must have a value of at least 64.

Advice to users. Under circumstances of store exhaustion an attempt to put a name of any length could fail, therefore the value of MPI_MAX_OBJECT_NAME should be viewed only as a strict upper bound on the name length, not a guarantee that setting names of less than this length will always succeed. (*End of advice to users*.)

Advice to implementors. Implementations which pre-allocate a fixed size space for a name should use the length of that allocation as the value of MPI_MAX_OBJECT_NAME. Implementations which allocate space for the name from the heap should still define MPI_MAX_OBJECT_NAME to be a relatively small value, since the user has to allocate space for a string of up to this size when calling MPI_COMM_GET_NAME. (End of advice to implementors.)

MPI_COMM_GET_NAME (comm, comm_name, resultlen)

```
OUT comm_name communicator whose name is to be returned (handle)
the name previously stored on the communicator, or
an empty string if no such name exists (string)

OUT resultlen length of returned name (integer)
```

```
int MPI_Comm_get_name(MPI_Comm comm, char *comm_name, int *resultlen)
MPI_COMM_GET_NAME(COMM, COMM_NAME, RESULTLEN, IERROR)
    INTEGER COMM, RESULTLEN, IERROR
    CHARACTER*(*) COMM_NAME
```

MPI_COMM_GET_NAME returns the last name which has previously been associated with the given communicator. The name may be set and got from any language. The same name will be returned independent of the language used. name should be allocated so that it can hold a resulting string of length MPI_MAX_OBJECT_NAME characters.

MPI_COMM_GET_NAME returns a copy of the set name in name.

In C, a null character is additionally stored at name[resultlen]. resultlen cannot be larger then [MPI_MAX_OBJECT]MPI_MAX_OBJECT_NAME-1. In Fortran, name is padded on the right with blank characters. resultlen cannot be larger then [MPI_MAX_OBJECT] MPI_MAX_OBJECT_NAME.

If the user has not associated a name with a communicator, or an error occurs, MPI_COMM_GET_NAME will return an empty string (all spaces in Fortran, "" in C and

35 ticket150. 36 ticket150.

44 ticket49.45 ticket49.

C++). The three predefined communicators will have predefined names associated with them. Thus, the names of MPI_COMM_WORLD, MPI_COMM_SELF, and the communicator returned by MPI_COMM_GET_PARENT (if not MPI_COMM_NULL) will have the default of MPI_COMM_WORLD, MPI_COMM_SELF, and MPI_COMM_PARENT. The fact that the system may have chosen to give a default name to a communicator does not prevent the user from setting a name on the same communicator; doing this removes the old name and assigns the new one.

Rationale. We provide separate functions for setting and getting the name of a communicator, rather than simply providing a predefined attribute key for the following reasons:

• It is not, in general, possible to store a string as an attribute from Fortran.

 • It is not easy to set up the delete function for a string attribute unless it is known to have been allocated from the heap.

 • To make the attribute key useful additional code to call strdup is necessary. If this is not standardized then users have to write it. This is extra unneeded work which we can easily eliminate.

• The Fortran binding is not trivial to write (it will depend on details of the Fortran compilation system), and will not be portable. Therefore it should be in the library rather than in user code.

(End of rationale.)

Advice to users. The above definition means that it is safe simply to print the string returned by MPI_COMM_GET_NAME, as it is always a valid string even if there was no name.

Note that associating a name with a communicator has no effect on the semantics of an MPI program, and will (necessarily) increase the store requirement of the program, since the names must be saved. Therefore there is no requirement that users use these functions to associate names with communicators. However debugging and profiling MPI applications may be made easier if names are associated with communicators, since the debugger or profiler should then be able to present information in a less cryptic manner. (*End of advice to users*.)

The following functions are used for setting and getting names of datatypes.

```
\mathsf{MPI\_TYPE\_SET\_NAME} \; (\mathsf{type}, \; \mathsf{type\_name})
```

```
INOUT type datatype whose identifier is to be set (handle)

IN type_name the character string which is remembered as the name (string)
```

```
int MPI_Type_set_name(MPI_Datatype type, char *type_name)

MPI_TYPE_SET_NAME(TYPE, TYPE_NAME, IERROR)

INTEGER TYPE, IERROR

CHARACTER*(*) TYPE_NAME
```

```
ticket 150.
ticket150.
               {void MPI::Datatype::Set_name(const char* type_name) (binding deprecated, see
                               Section 15.2) }
               MPI_TYPE_GET_NAME (type, type_name, resultlen)
                 IN
                                                        datatype whose name is to be returned (handle)
                           type
                 OUT
                                                         the name previously stored on the datatype, or a empty
                           type_name
                                                        string if no such name exists (string)
                                                                                                             11
                 OUT
                           resultlen
                                                        length of returned name (integer)
                                                                                                             12
                                                                                                             13
               int MPI_Type_get_name(MPI_Datatype type, char *type_name, int *resultlen)
                                                                                                             14
               MPI_TYPE_GET_NAME(TYPE, TYPE_NAME, RESULTLEN, IERROR)
                                                                                                             15
                    INTEGER TYPE, RESULTLEN, IERROR
                                                                                                             16
                    CHARACTER*(*) TYPE_NAME
                                                                                                             <sub>18</sub> ticket150.
               {void MPI::Datatype::Get_name(char* type_name, int& resultlen) const
                                                                                                               ticket150.
                               (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                    Named predefined datatypes have the default names of the datatype name. For exam-
                                                                                                             21
               ple, MPI_WCHAR has the default name of MPI_WCHAR.
                                                                                                             22
                    The following functions are used for setting and getting names of windows.
                                                                                                             23
                                                                                                             24
                                                                                                             25
               MPI_WIN_SET_NAME (win, win_name)
                                                                                                             26
                 INOUT
                           win
                                                        window whose identifier is to be set (handle)
                                                                                                             27
                                                                                                             28
                 IN
                           win_name
                                                         the character string which is remembered as the name
                                                                                                             29
                                                         (string)
                                                                                                             30
                                                                                                             31
               int MPI_Win_set_name(MPI_Win win, char *win_name)
               MPI_WIN_SET_NAME(WIN, WIN_NAME, IERROR)
                                                                                                             34
                    INTEGER WIN, IERROR
                    CHARACTER*(*) WIN_NAME
                                                                                                             _{36} ticket 150.
               {void MPI::Win::Set_name(const char* win_name) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                             _{37} ticket 150.
                               Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                             38
                                                                                                             39
               MPI_WIN_GET_NAME (win, win_name, resultlen)
                                                                                                             41
                                                                                                             42
                 IN
                           win
                                                         window whose name is to be returned (handle)
                                                                                                             43
                 OUT
                           win_name
                                                        the name previously stored on the window, or a empty
                                                                                                             44
                                                        string if no such name exists (string)
                                                                                                             45
                 OUT
                           resultlen
                                                        length of returned name (integer)
                                                                                                             46
                                                                                                             47
```

int MPI_Win_get_name(MPI_Win win, char *win_name, int *resultlen)

ticket150. ₄ ticket150. ₅

```
MPI_WIN_GET_NAME(WIN, WIN_NAME, RESULTLEN, IERROR)
    INTEGER WIN, RESULTLEN, IERROR
    CHARACTER*(*) WIN_NAME

{void MPI::Win::Get_name(char* win_name, int& resultlen) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

6.9 Formalizing the Loosely Synchronous Model

In this section, we make further statements about the loosely synchronous model, with particular attention to intra-communication.

6.9.1 Basic Statements

When a caller passes a communicator (that contains a context and group) to a callee, that communicator must be free of side effects throughout execution of the subprogram: there should be no active operations on that communicator that might involve the process. This provides one model in which libraries can be written, and work "safely." For libraries so designated, the callee has permission to do whatever communication it likes with the communicator, and under the above guarantee knows that no other communications will interfere. Since we permit good implementations to create new communicators without synchronization (such as by preallocated contexts on communicators), this does not impose a significant overhead.

This form of safety is analogous to other common computer-science usages, such as passing a descriptor of an array to a library routine. The library routine has every right to expect such a descriptor to be valid and modifiable.

6.9.2 Models of Execution

In the loosely synchronous model, transfer of control to a **parallel procedure** is effected by having each executing process invoke the procedure. The invocation is a collective operation: it is executed by all processes in the execution group, and invocations are similarly ordered at all processes. However, the invocation need not be synchronized.

We say that a parallel procedure is *active* in a process if the process belongs to a group that may collectively execute the procedure, and some member of that group is currently executing the procedure code. If a parallel procedure is active in a process, then this process may be receiving messages pertaining to this procedure, even if it does not currently execute the code of this procedure.

Static communicator allocation

This covers the case where, at any point in time, at most one invocation of a parallel procedure can be active at any process, and the group of executing processes is fixed. For example, all invocations of parallel procedures involve all processes, processes are single-threaded, and there are no recursive invocations.

In such a case, a communicator can be statically allocated to each procedure. The static allocation can be done in a preamble, as part of initialization code. If the parallel procedures can be organized into libraries, so that only one procedure of each library can

be concurrently active in each processor, then it is sufficient to allocate one communicator per library.

Dynamic communicator allocation

Calls of parallel procedures are well-nested if a new parallel procedure is always invoked in a subset of a group executing the same parallel procedure. Thus, processes that execute the same parallel procedure have the same execution stack.

In such a case, a new communicator needs to be dynamically allocated for each new invocation of a parallel procedure. The allocation is done by the caller. A new communicator can be generated by a call to MPI_COMM_DUP, if the callee execution group is identical to the caller execution group, or by a call to MPI_COMM_SPLIT if the caller execution group is split into several subgroups executing distinct parallel routines. The new communicator is passed as an argument to the invoked routine.

The need for generating a new communicator at each invocation can be alleviated or avoided altogether in some cases: If the execution group is not split, then one can allocate a stack of communicators in a preamble, and next manage the stack in a way that mimics the stack of recursive calls.

One can also take advantage of the well-ordering property of communication to avoid confusing caller and callee communication, even if both use the same communicator. To do so, one needs to abide by the following two rules:

- messages sent before a procedure call (or before a return from the procedure) are also received before the matching call (or return) at the receiving end;
- messages are always selected by source (no use is made of MPI_ANY_SOURCE).

The General case

In the general case, there may be multiple concurrently active invocations of the same parallel procedure within the same group; invocations may not be well-nested. A new communicator needs to be created for each invocation. It is the user's responsibility to make sure that, should two distinct parallel procedures be invoked concurrently on overlapping sets of processes, then communicator creation be properly coordinated.

Chapter 7

Process Topologies

7.1 Introduction

This chapter discusses the MPI topology mechanism. A topology is an extra, optional attribute that one can give to an intra-communicator; topologies cannot be added to inter-communicators. A topology can provide a convenient naming mechanism for the processes of a group (within a communicator), and additionally, may assist the runtime system in mapping the processes onto hardware.

As stated in Chapter 6, a process group in MPI is a collection of n processes. Each process in the group is assigned a rank between 0 and n-1. In many parallel applications a linear ranking of processes does not adequately reflect the logical communication pattern of the processes (which is usually determined by the underlying problem geometry and the numerical algorithm used). Often the processes are arranged in topological patterns such as two- or three-dimensional grids. More generally, the logical process arrangement is described by a graph. In this chapter we will refer to this logical process arrangement as the "virtual topology."

A clear distinction must be made between the virtual process topology and the topology of the underlying, physical hardware. The virtual topology can be exploited by the system in the assignment of processes to physical processors, if this helps to improve the communication performance on a given machine. How this mapping is done, however, is outside the scope of MPI. The description of the virtual topology, on the other hand, depends only on the application, and is machine-independent. The functions that are described in this chapter deal only with machine-independent mapping.

Rationale. Though physical mapping is not discussed, the existence of the virtual topology information may be used as advice by the runtime system. There are well-known techniques for mapping grid/torus structures to hardware topologies such as hypercubes or grids. For more complicated graph structures good heuristics often yield nearly optimal results [32]. On the other hand, if there is no way for the user to specify the logical process arrangement as a "virtual topology," a random mapping is most likely to result. On some machines, this will lead to unnecessary contention in the interconnection network. Some details about predicted and measured performance improvements that result from good process-to-processor mapping on modern wormhole-routing architectures can be found in [10, 11].

Besides possible performance benefits, the virtual topology can function as a convenient, process-naming structure, with significant benefits for program readability and

7.2

Virtual Topologies

1 2

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

25

26

27

28

29

ticket33.

22 23 24

36 37 38

39

34

35

44

45

46

47

48

coord (0,0):

7.3 Embedding in MPI

The support for virtual topologies as defined in this chapter is consistent with other parts of MPI, and, whenever possible, makes use of functions that are defined elsewhere. Topology information is associated with communicators. It is added to communicators using the caching mechanism described in Chapter 6.

notational power in message-passing programming. (End of rationale.)

The communication pattern of a set of processes can be represented by a graph. The nodes represent processes, and the edges connect processes that communicate with each other. MPI provides message-passing between any pair of processes in a group. There is no requirement for opening a channel explicitly. Therefore, a "missing link" in the user-defined process graph does not prevent the corresponding processes from exchanging messages. It means rather that this connection is neglected in the virtual topology. This strategy implies that the topology gives no convenient way of naming this pathway of communication. Another possible consequence is that an automatic mapping tool (if one exists for the runtime environment) will not take account of this edge when mapping. Edges in the communication graph are not weighted, so that processes are either simply connected or not connected at all.

Rationale. Experience with similar techniques in PARMACS MPI-2.1 Correction due to Reviews to MPI-2.1 draft Feb.23, 2008 [5, 9] MPI-2.1 End of review based correction show that this information is usually sufficient for a good mapping. Additionally, a more precise specification is more difficult for the user to set up, and it would make the interface functions substantially more complicated. (End of rationale.)

Specifying the virtual topology in terms of a graph is sufficient for all applications. However, in many applications the graph structure is regular, and the detailed set-up of the graph would be inconvenient for the user and might be less efficient at run time. A large fraction of all parallel applications use process topologies like rings, two- or higher-dimensional grids, or tori. These structures are completely defined by the number of dimensions and the numbers of processes in each coordinate direction. Also, the mapping of grids and tori is generally an easier problem then that of general graphs. Thus, it is desirable to address these cases explicitly.

Process coordinates in a Cartesian structure begin their numbering at 0. Row-major numbering is always used for the processes in a Cartesian structure. This means that, for example, the relation between group rank and coordinates for four processes in a (2×2) grid is as follows.

coord (0,1): rank 1 coord (1,0): rank 2 coord (1,1): rank 3

rank 0

7.4 Overview of the Functions

The functions MPI_GRAPH_CREATE, MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE_ADJACENT, MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE and MPI_CART_CREATE are used to create general (graph) virtual topologies and Cartesian topologies, respectively. These topology creation functions are collective. As with other collective calls, the program must be written to work correctly, whether the call synchronizes or not.

The topology creation functions take as input an existing communicator comm_old, which defines the set of processes on which the topology is to be mapped. [MPI-2.1 Ballots 1-4 All input arguments must have identical values on all processes of the group of comm_old. A MPI-2.1 Ballots 1-4]For MPI_GRAPH_CREATE and MPI_CART_CREATE, all input arguments must have identical values on all processes of the group of comm_old. For MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE_ADJACENT and MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE the input communication graph is distributed across the calling processes. Therefore the processes provide different values for the arguments specifying the graph. However, all processes must give the same value for reorder and the info argument. In all cases, a new communicator comm_topol is created that carries the topological structure as cached information (see Chapter 6). In analogy to function MPI_COMM_CREATE, no cached information propagates from comm_old to comm_topol.

MPI_CART_CREATE can be used to describe Cartesian structures of arbitrary dimension. For each coordinate direction one specifies whether the process structure is periodic or not. Note that an *n*-dimensional hypercube is an *n*-dimensional torus with 2 processes per coordinate direction. Thus, special support for hypercube structures is not necessary. The local auxiliary function MPI_DIMS_CREATE can be used to compute a balanced distribution of processes among a given number of dimensions.

Rationale. Similar functions are contained in EXPRESS [12] and PARMACS. (End of rationale.)

The function MPI_TOPO_TEST can be used to inquire about the topology associated with a communicator. The topological information can be extracted from the communicator using the functions MPI_GRAPHDIMS_GET and MPI_GRAPH_GET, for general graphs, and MPI_CARTDIM_GET and MPI_CART_GET, for Cartesian topologies. Several additional functions are provided to manipulate Cartesian topologies: the functions MPI_CART_RANK and MPI_CART_COORDS translate Cartesian coordinates into a group rank, and viceversa; the function MPI_CART_SUB can be used to extract a Cartesian subspace (analogous to MPI_COMM_SPLIT). The function MPI_CART_SHIFT provides the information needed to communicate with neighbors in a Cartesian dimension. The two functions MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS_COUNT and MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS can be used to extract the neighbors of a node in a graph. For distributed graphs, the functions MPI_DIST_NEIGHBORS_COUNT and MPI_DIST_NEIGHBORS can be used to extract the neighbors of the calling node. The function MPI_CART_SUB is collective over the input communicator's group; all other functions are local.

Two additional functions, MPI_GRAPH_MAP and MPI_CART_MAP are presented in the last section. In general these functions are not called by the user directly. However, together with the communicator manipulation functions presented in Chapter 6, they are sufficient to implement all other topology functions. Section 7.5.8 outlines such an implementation.

з ticket33.

9 ticket33.

11 ticket33.

 $_{40}$ ticket33.

Topology Constructors 7.5

7.5.1 Cartesian Constructor

ticket150.

ticket150.

MPI_CART_CREATE(comm_old, ndims, dims, periods, reorder, comm_cart)

IN	comm_old	input communicator (handle)
IN	ndims	number of dimensions of Cartesian grid (integer)
IN	dims	integer array of size ndims specifying the number of processes in each dimension
IN	periods	logical array of size $\operatorname{\sf ndims}$ specifying whether the grid is periodic (true) or not (false) in each dimension
IN	reorder	ranking may be reordered (true) or not (false) (logical)
OUT	comm_cart	communicator with new Cartesian topology (handle)

int MPI_Cart_create(MPI_Comm comm_old, int ndims, int *dims, int *periods, int reorder, MPI_Comm *comm_cart)

MPI_CART_CREATE(COMM_OLD, NDIMS, DIMS, PERIODS, REORDER, COMM_CART, IERROR) INTEGER COMM_OLD, NDIMS, DIMS(*), COMM_CART, IERROR LOGICAL PERIODS(*), REORDER

```
MPI::Cartcomm MPI::Intracomm::Create_cart(int ndims, const int dims[],
             const bool periods[], bool reorder) const (binding deprecated, see
             Section 15.2) }
```

MPI_CART_CREATE returns a handle to a new communicator to which the Cartesian topology information is attached. If reorder = false then the rank of each process in the new group is identical to its rank in the old group. Otherwise, the function may reorder the processes (possibly so as to choose a good embedding of the virtual topology onto the physical machine). If the total size of the Cartesian grid is smaller than the size of the group of comm, then some processes are returned MPI_COMM_NULL, in analogy to MPI_COMM_SPLIT. If ndims is zero then a zero-dimensional Cartesian topology is created. The call is erroneous if it specifies a grid that is larger than the group size or if ndims is negative.

Cartesian Convenience Function: MPI_DIMS_CREATE

For Cartesian topologies, the function MPI_DIMS_CREATE helps the user select a balanced distribution of processes per coordinate direction, depending on the number of processes in the group to be balanced and optional constraints that can be specified by the user. One use is to partition all the processes (the size of MPI_COMM_WORLD's group) into an n-dimensional topology.

```
MPI_DIMS_CREATE(nnodes, ndims, dims)
```

```
      IN
      nnodes
      number of nodes in a grid (integer)

      IN
      ndims
      number of Cartesian dimensions (integer)

      INOUT
      dims
      integer array of size ndims specifying the number of nodes in each dimension
```

```
int MPI_Dims_create(int nnodes, int ndims, int *dims)
MPI_DIMS_CREATE(NNODES, NDIMS, DIMS, IERROR)
```

INTEGER NNODES, NDIMS, DIMS(*), IERROR

The entries in the array dims are set to describe a Cartesian grid with ndims dimensions and a total of nnodes nodes. The dimensions are set to be as close to each other as possible, using an appropriate divisibility algorithm. The caller may further constrain the operation of this routine by specifying elements of array dims. If dims[i] is set to a positive number, the routine will not modify the number of nodes in dimension i; only those entries where dims[i] = 0 are modified by the call.

Negative input values of dims[i] are erroneous. An error will occur if nnodes is not a multiple of $\prod_{i,dims[i]\neq 0} dims[i]$.

For dims[i] set by the call, dims[i] will be ordered in non-increasing order. Array dims is suitable for use as input to routine MPI_CART_CREATE. MPI_DIMS_CREATE is local.

Example 7.1

dims	function call	dims
before call		on return
(0,0)	MPI_DIMS_CREATE(6, 2, dims)	(3,2)
(0,0)	MPI_DIMS_CREATE(7, 2, dims)	(7,1)
(0,3,0)	MPI_DIMS_CREATE(6, 3, dims)	(2,3,1)
(0,3,0)	MPI_DIMS_CREATE(7, 3, dims)	erroneous call

ticket150.
ticket150.

7.5.3 General (Graph) Constructor

ticket150. $_{21}$

ticket 150. $_{23}$

MPI_GRAPH_CREATE(comm_old, nnodes, index, edges, reorder, comm_graph)

IN	comm_old	input communicator (handle)
IN	nnodes	number of nodes in graph (integer)
IN	index	array of integers describing node degrees (see below)
IN	edges	array of integers describing graph edges (see below)
IN	reorder	ranking may be reordered (true) or not (false) (logical)
OUT	comm_graph	communicator with graph topology added (handle)

MPI_GRAPH_CREATE(COMM_OLD, NNODES, INDEX, EDGES, REORDER, COMM_GRAPH, IERROR)

INTEGER COMM_OLD, NNODES, INDEX(*), EDGES(*), COMM_GRAPH, IERROR LOGICAL REORDER

MPI_GRAPH_CREATE returns a handle to a new communicator to which the graph topology information is attached. If reorder = false then the rank of each process in the new group is identical to its rank in the old group. Otherwise, the function may reorder the processes. If the size, nnodes, of the graph is smaller than the size of the group of comm, then some processes are returned MPI_COMM_NULL, in analogy to MPI_CART_CREATE and MPI_COMM_SPLIT. If the graph is empty, i.e., nnodes == 0, then MPI_COMM_NULL is returned in all processes. The call is erroneous if it specifies a graph that is larger than the group size of the input communicator.

The three parameters nnodes, index and edges define the graph structure. nnodes is the number of nodes of the graph. The nodes are numbered from 0 to nnodes-1. The i-th entry of array index stores the total number of neighbors of the first i graph nodes. The lists of neighbors of nodes 0, 1, ..., nnodes-1 are stored in consecutive locations in array edges. The array edges is a flattened representation of the edge lists. The total number of entries in index is nnodes and the total number of entries in edges is equal to the number of graph edges.

The definitions of the arguments nnodes, index, and edges are illustrated with the following simple example.

Example 7.2 Assume there are four processes 0, 1, 2, 3 with the following adjacency matrix:

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

26

27 28

29

30 31

33

34

35

36

37

39

41

42

43 44

45

46

process	neighbors
0	1, 3
1	0
2	3
3	0, 2

Then, the input arguments are:

```
nnodes = 4

index = 2, 3, 4, 6

edges = 1, 3, 0, 3, 0, 2
```

Thus, in C, index[0] is the degree of node zero, and index[i] - index[i-1] is the degree of node i, i=1, ..., nnodes-1; the list of neighbors of node zero is stored in edges[j], for $0 \le j \le index[0] - 1$ and the list of neighbors of node i, i > 0, is stored in edges[j], index[i-1] $\le j \le index[i] - 1$.

In Fortran, index(1) is the degree of node zero, and index(i+1) - index(i) is the degree of node i, i=1, ..., nnodes-1; the list of neighbors of node zero is stored in edges(j), for $1 \le j \le index(1)$ and the list of neighbors of node i, i > 0, is stored in edges(j), index(i) + $1 \le j \le index(i+1)$.

A single process is allowed to be defined multiple times in the list of neighbors of a process (i.e., there may be multiple edges between two processes). A process is also allowed to be a neighbor to itself (i.e., a self loop in the graph). The adjacency matrix is allowed to be non-symmetric.

Advice to users. Performance implications of using multiple edges or a non-symmetric adjacency matrix are not defined. The definition of a node-neighbor edge does not imply a direction of the communication. (*End of advice to users.*)

Advice to implementors. The following topology information is likely to be stored with a communicator:

- Type of topology (Cartesian/graph),
- For a Cartesian topology:
 - 1. ndims (number of dimensions),
 - 2. dims (numbers of processes per coordinate direction),
 - 3. periods (periodicity information),
 - 4. own_position (own position in grid, could also be computed from rank and dims)
- For a graph topology:
 - 1. index,
 - 2. edges,

which are the vectors defining the graph structure.

For a graph structure the number of nodes is equal to the number of processes in the group. Therefore, the number of nodes does not have to be stored explicitly. An additional zero entry at the start of array index simplifies access to the topology information. (*End of advice to implementors*.)

⁴⁸ ticket33.

7.5.4 Distributed (Graph) Constructor

The general graph constructor assumes that each process passes the full (global) communication graph to the call. This limits the scalability of this constructor. With the distributed graph interface, the communication graph is specified in a fully distributed fashion. Each process specifies only the part of the communication graph of which it is aware. Typically, this could be the set of processes from which the process will eventually receive or get data, or the set of processes to which the process will send or put data, or some combination of such edges. Two different interfaces can be used to create a distributed graph topology. MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE_ADJACENT creates a distributed graph communicator with each process specifying all of its incoming and outgoing (adjacent) edges in the logical communication graph and thus requires minimal communication during creation. MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE provides full flexibility, and processes can indicate that communication will occur between other pairs of processes.

To provide better possibilities for optimization by the MPI library, the distributed graph constructors permit weighted communication edges and take an info argument that can further influence process reordering or other optimizations performed by the MPI library. For example, hints can be provided on how edge weights are to be interpreted, the quality of the reordering, and/or the time permitted for the MPI library to process the graph.

MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE_ADJACENT(comm_old, indegree, sources, sourceweights, outdegree, destinations, destweights, info, reorder, comm_dist_graph)

IN	comm_old	input communicator (handle)
IN	indegree	size of sources and source weights arrays (non-negative integer)
IN	sources	ranks of processes for which the calling process is a destination (array of non-negative integers)
IN	sourceweights	weights of the edges into the calling process (array of non-negative integers)
IN	outdegree	size of destinations and destweights arrays (non-negative integer) $$
IN	destinations	ranks of processes for which the calling process is a source (array of non-negative integers)
IN	destweights	weights of the edges out of the calling process (array of non-negative integers)
IN	info	hints on optimization and interpretation of weights (handle)
IN	reorder	the ranks may be reordered (true) or not (false) (logical)
OUT	comm_dist_graph	communicator with distributed graph topology (handle)

int MPI_Dist_graph_create_adjacent(MPI_Comm comm_old, int indegree, int sources[], int sourceweights[], int outdegree,

22

23

24

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

```
int destinations[], int destweights[], MPI_Info info,
                                                                                     2
              int reorder, MPI_Comm *comm_dist_graph)
MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE_ADJACENT(COMM_OLD, INDEGREE, SOURCES, SOURCEWEIGHTS,
              OUTDEGREE, DESTINATIONS, DESTWEIGHTS, INFO, REORDER,
              COMM_DIST_GRAPH, IERROR)
                                                                                     6
    INTEGER COMM_OLD, INDEGREE, SOURCES(*), SOURCEWEIGHTS(*), OUTDEGREE,
        DESTINATIONS(*), DESTWEIGHTS(*), INFO, COMM_DIST_GRAPH, IERROR
    LOGICAL REORDER
                                                                                       ticket 150.
                                                                                     10
{MPI::Distgraphcomm MPI::Intracomm::Dist_graph_create_adjacent(int
                                                                                     11
              indegree, const int sources[], const int sourceweights[],
                                                                                     12
              int outdegree, const int destinations[],
                                                                                     13
              const int destweights[], const MPI::Info& info, bool reorder)
                                                                                     ^{14} ticket 150.
              const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                     <sup>15</sup> ticket150.
{MPI::Distgraphcomm
                                                                                     16
              MPI::Intracomm::Dist_graph_create_adjacent(int indegree,
                                                                                     17
              const int sources[], int outdegree, const int destinations[],
                                                                                     _{19} ticket 150.
              const MPI::Info& info, bool reorder) const (binding deprecated,
              see Section 15.2) }
```

MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE_ADJACENT returns a handle to a new communicator to which the distributed graph topology information is attached. Each process passes all information about the edges to its neighbors in the virtual distributed graph topology. The calling processes must ensure that each edge of the graph is described in the source and in the destination process with the same weights. If there are multiple edges for a given (source,dest) pair, then the sequence of the weights of these edges does not matter. The complete communication topology is the combination of all edges shown in the sources arrays of all processes in comm_old, which must be identical to the combination of all edges shown in the destinations arrays. Source and destination ranks must be process ranks of comm_old. This allows a fully distributed specification of the communication graph. Isolated processes (i.e., processes with no outgoing or incoming edges, that is, processes that have specified indegree and outdegree as zero and that thus do not occur as source or destination rank in the graph specification) are allowed.

The call creates a new communicator <code>comm_dist_graph</code> of distributed graph topology type to which topology information has been attached. The number of processes in <code>comm_dist_graph</code> is identical to the number of processes in <code>comm_old</code>. The call to <code>MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE_ADJACENT</code> is collective.

Weights are specified as non-negative integers and can be used to influence the process remapping strategy and other internal MPI optimizations. For instance, approximate count arguments of later communication calls along specific edges could be used as their edge weights. Multiplicity of edges can likewise indicate more intense communication between pairs of processes. However, the exact meaning of edge weights is not specified by the MPI standard and is left to the implementation. In C or Fortran, an application can supply the special value MPI_UNWEIGHTED for the weight array to indicate that all edges have the same (effectively no) weight. In C++, this constant does not exist and the weight arguments may be omitted from the argument list. It is erroneous to supply MPI_UNWEIGHTED, or in C++ omit the weight arrays, for some but not all processes of comm_old. Note that

2

3

4

5

6 7

8

MPI_UNWEIGHTED is not a special weight value; rather it is a special value for the total array argument. In C, one would expect it to be NULL. In Fortran, MPI_UNWEIGHTED is an object like MPI_BOTTOM (not usable for initialization or assignment). See Section 2.5.4.

The meaning of the info and reorder arguments is defined in the description of the following routine.

MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE(comm_old, n, sources, degrees, destinations, weights, info, re-

```
order, comm_dist_graph)
          9
          10
                 IN
                           comm_old
                                                        input communicator (handle)
         11
                 IN
                                                         number of source nodes for which this process specifies
                           n
         12
                                                        edges (non-negative integer)
         13
                 IN
                           sources
                                                        array containing the n source nodes for which this pro-
         14
                                                        cess specifies edges (array of non-negative integers)
         15
          16
                 IN
                           degrees
                                                        array specifying the number of destinations for each
          17
                                                        source node in the source node array (array of non-
          18
                                                         negative integers)
          19
                 IN
                                                        destination nodes for the source nodes in the source
                           destinations
         20
                                                         node array (array of non-negative integers)
         21
                           weights
                 IN
                                                         weights for source to destination edges (array of non-
         22
                                                         negative integers)
         23
                           info
                                                        hints on optimization and interpretation of weights
                 IN
         24
         25
         26
                 IN
                           reorder
                                                         the process may be reordered (true) or not (false) (log-
         27
                                                         ical)
         28
                 OUT
                           comm_dist_graph
                                                         communicator with distributed graph topology added
         29
                                                         (handle)
         30
         31
               int MPI_Dist_graph_create(MPI_Comm comm_old, int n, int sources[],
         32
                               int degrees[], int destinations[], int weights[],
         33
                               MPI_Info info, int reorder, MPI_Comm *comm_dist_graph)
         34
         35
               MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE(COMM_OLD, N, SOURCES, DEGREES, DESTINATIONS, WEIGHTS,
         36
                               INFO, REORDER, COMM_DIST_GRAPH, IERROR)
         37
                    INTEGER COMM_OLD, N, SOURCES(*), DEGREES(*), DESTINATIONS(*),
         38
                    WEIGHTS(*), INFO, COMM_DIST_GRAPH, IERROR
                    LOGICAL REORDER
ticket
150. _{40}
               {MPI::Distgraphcomm MPI::Intracomm::Dist_graph_create(int n,
                               const int sources[], const int degrees[], const int
                               destinations[], const int weights[], const MPI::Info& info,
         43
ticket150. _{44}
                               bool reorder) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket 150. _{45}
               {MPI::Distgraphcomm MPI::Intracomm::Dist_graph_create(int n,
                               const int sources[], const int degrees[],
         47
                               const int destinations[], const MPI::Info& info, bool reorder)
ticket150. 48
                               const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE returns a handle to a new communicator to which the distributed graph topology information is attached. Concretely, each process calls the constructor with a set of directed (source, destination) communication edges as described below. Every process passes an array of n source nodes in the sources array. For each source node, a non-negative number of destination nodes is specified in the degrees array. The destination nodes are stored in the corresponding consecutive segment of the destinations array. More precisely, if the i-th node in sources is s, this specifies degrees[i] edges (s,d) with d of the j-th such edge stored in destinations[degrees[0]+...+degrees[i-1]+j]. The weight of this edge is stored in weights [degrees[0]+...+degrees[i-1]+j]. Both the sources and the destinations arrays may contain the same node more than once, and the order in which nodes are listed as destinations or sources is not significant. Similarly, different processes may specify edges with the same source and destination nodes. Source and destination nodes must be process ranks of comm_old. Different processes may specify different numbers of source and destination nodes, as well as different source to destination edges. This allows a fully distributed specification of the communication graph. Isolated processes (i.e., processes with no outgoing or incoming edges, that is, processes that do not occur as source or destination node in the graph specification) are allowed.

The call creates a new communicator <code>comm_dist_graph</code> of distributed graph topology type to which topology information has been attached. The number of processes in <code>comm_dist_graph</code> is identical to the number of processes in <code>comm_old</code>. The call to <code>MPI_Dist_graph_create</code> is collective.

If reorder = false, all processes will have the same rank in comm_dist_graph as in comm_old. If reorder = true then the MPI library is free to remap to other processes (of comm_old) in order to improve communication on the edges of the communication graph. The weight associated with each edge is a hint to the MPI library about the amount or intensity of communication on that edge, and may be used to compute a "best" reordering.

Weights are specified as non-negative integers and can be used to influence the process remapping strategy and other internal MPI optimizations. For instance, approximate count arguments of later communication calls along specific edges could be used as their edge weights. Multiplicity of edges can likewise indicate more intense communication between pairs of processes. However, the exact meaning of edge weights is not specified by the MPI standard and is left to the implementation. In C or Fortran, an application can supply the special value MPI_UNWEIGHTED for the weight array to indicate that all edges have the same (effectively no) weight. In C++, this constant does not exist and the weights argument may be omitted from the argument list. It is erroneous to supply MPI_UNWEIGHTED, or in C++ omit the weight arrays, for some but not all processes of comm_old. Note that MPI_UNWEIGHTED is not a special weight value; rather it is a special value for the total array argument. In C, one would expect it to be NULL. In Fortran, MPI_UNWEIGHTED is an object like MPI_BOTTOM (not usable for initialization or assignment). See Section 2.5.4

The meaning of the weights argument can be influenced by the info argument. Info arguments can be used to guide the mapping; possible options include minimizing the maximum number of edges between processes on different SMP nodes, or minimizing the sum of all such edges. An MPI implementation is not obliged to follow specific hints, and it is valid for an MPI implementation not to do any reordering. An MPI implementation may specify more info key-value pairs. All processes must specify the same set of key-value info pairs.

supported key-value info pairs. MPI_INFO_NULL is always valid, and may indicate the default creation of the distributed graph topology to the MPI library.

An implementation does not explicitly need to construct the topology from its distributed parts. However, all processes can construct the full topology from the distributed specification and use this in a call to MPI_GRAPH_CREATE to create the topology. This may serve as a reference implementation of the functionality, and may be acceptable for small communicators. However, a scalable high-quality implementation would save the topology graph in a distributed way. (*End of advice to implementors*.)

Example 7.3 As for Example 7.2, assume there are four processes 0, 1, 2, 3 with the following adjacency matrix and unit edge weights:

process	neighbors
0	1, 3
1	0
2	3
3	0, 2

With MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE, this graph could be constructed in many different ways. One way would be that each process specifies its outgoing edges. The arguments per process would be:

process	n	sources	degrees	destinations	weights
0	1	0	2	1,3	1,1
1	1	1	1	0	1
2	1	2	1	3	1
3	1	3	2	0,2	1,1

Another way would be to pass the whole graph on process 0, which could be done with the following arguments per process:

process	n	sources	degrees	destinations	weights
0	4	0,1,2,3	2,1,1,2	1,3,0,3,0,2	1,1,1,1,1,1
1	0	-	-	-	-
2	0	-	-	-	-
3	0	-	-	-	

In both cases above, the application could supply MPI_UNWEIGHTED instead of explicitly providing identical weights.

MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE_ADJACENT could be used to specify this graph using the following arguments:

process	indegree	sources	sourceweights	outdegree	destinations	destweights
0	2	1,3	1,1	2	1,3	1,1
1	1	0	1	1	0	1
2	1	3	1	1	3	1
3	2	0,2	1,1	2	0,2	1,1

4

5

11

12

13

14 15

16

18

19 20

21

22

23 24

25

26

27 28

29

30

31

34

35

36

37

38 39

41 42

43

Example 7.4 A two-dimensional PxQ torus where all processes communicate along the dimensions and along the diagonal edges. This cannot be modelled with Cartesian topologies, but can easily be captured with MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE as shown in the following code. In this example, the communication along the dimensions is twice as heavy as the communication along the diagonals:

```
/*
Input:
           dimensions P, Q
Condition: number of processes equal to P*Q; otherwise only
           ranks smaller than P*Q participate
*/
int rank, x, y;
int sources[1], degrees[1];
int destinations[8], weights[8];
MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &rank);
/* get x and y dimension */
y=rank/P; x=rank%P;
/* get my communication partners along x dimension */
destinations[0] = P*y+(x+1)%P; weights[0] = 2;
destinations[1] = P*y+(P+x-1)%P; weights[1] = 2;
/* get my communication partners along y dimension */
destinations[2] = P*((y+1)\%Q)+x; weights[2] = 2;
destinations[3] = P*((Q+y-1)\%Q)+x; weights[3] = 2;
/* get my communication partners along diagonals */
destinations[4] = P*((y+1)\%Q)+(x+1)\%P; weights[4] = 1;
destinations[5] = P*((Q+y-1)\%Q)+(x+1)\%P; weights[5] = 1;
destinations[6] = P*((y+1)\%Q)+(P+x-1)\%P; weights[6] = 1;
destinations[7] = P*((Q+y-1)\%Q)+(P+x-1)\%P; weights[7] = 1;
sources[0] = rank;
degrees[0] = 8;
MPI_Dist_graph_create(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, sources, degrees, destinations,
                      weights, MPI_INFO_NULL, 1, comm_dist_graph)
```

7.5.5 Topology Inquiry Functions

If a topology has been defined with one of the above functions, then the topology information can be looked up using inquiry functions. They all are local calls.

37

38

```
1
               MPI_TOPO_TEST(comm, status)
         2
                 IN
                                                      communicator (handle)
                           comm
         3
                 OUT
                           status
                                                      topology type of communicator comm (state)
         4
         5
         6
               int MPI_Topo_test(MPI_Comm comm, int *status)
         7
              MPI_TOPO_TEST(COMM, STATUS, IERROR)
                   INTEGER COMM, STATUS, IERROR
ticket150. 9
ticket150. 10
               {int MPI::Comm::Get_topology() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
         11
                   The function MPI_TOPO_TEST returns the type of topology that is assigned to a
         12
               communicator.
         13
                   The output value status is one of the following:
         14
         15
                 MPI_GRAPH
                                                        graph topology
 ticket33.
                 MPI_CART
                                                         Cartesian topology
                 MPI_DIST_GRAPH
                                                         distributed graph topology
         18
                                                         no topology
                 MPI_UNDEFINED
         19
         20
         21
               MPI_GRAPHDIMS_GET(comm, nnodes, nedges)
         22
                 IN
                           comm
                                                      communicator for group with graph structure (handle)
         23
         24
                 OUT
                           nnodes
                                                      number of nodes in graph (integer) (same as number
         25
                                                       of processes in the group)
         26
                 OUT
                           nedges
                                                      number of edges in graph (integer)
         27
         28
               int MPI_Graphdims_get(MPI_Comm comm, int *nnodes, int *nedges)
         29
         30
              MPI_GRAPHDIMS_GET(COMM, NNODES, NEDGES, IERROR)
         31
                   INTEGER COMM, NNODES, NEDGES, IERROR
ticket150. 32
               {void MPI::Graphcomm::Get_dims(int nnodes[], int nedges[]) const (binding)
ticket150. 33
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         34
         35
```

Functions MPI_GRAPHDIMS_GET and MPI_GRAPH_GET retrieve the graph-topology information that was associated with a communicator by MPI_GRAPH_CREATE.

The information provided by MPI_GRAPHDIMS_GET can be used to dimension the vectors index and edges correctly for the following call to MPI_GRAPH_GET.

 17 ticket 150.

 19 ticket 150.

MPI_GRAP	H_GET(comm, maxindex, max	kedges, index, edges)		
IN	comm	communicator with graph structure (handle)		
IN	maxindex	length of vector index in the calling program (integer)		
IN	maxedges	length of vector edges in the calling program (integer)		
OUT	index	array of integers containing the graph structure (for details see the definition of MPI_GRAPH_CREATE)		
OUT	edges	array of integers containing the graph structure		
int MPI_G	raph_get(MPI_Comm comm, i int *edges)	nt maxindex, int maxedges, int *index,		
		CDGES, INDEX, EDGES, IERROR) SES, INDEX(*), EDGES(*), IERROR		
{void MPI	-	maxindex, int maxedges, int index[], winding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }		
MPI_CART	DIM_GET(comm, ndims)			
IN	comm	communicator with Cartesian structure (handle)		
OUT	ndims	number of dimensions of the Cartesian structure (integer) $$		
int MPI_C	artdim_get(MPI_Comm comm,	<pre>int *ndims)</pre>		
MPI_CARTDIM_GET(COMM, NDIMS, IERROR) INTEGER COMM, NDIMS, IERROR				
{int MPI::Cartcomm::Get_dim() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}				
The functions MPI_CARTDIM_GET and MPI_CART_GET return the Cartesian topol-				

ogy information that was associated with a communicator by MPI_CART_CREATE. If comm

is associated with a zero-dimensional Cartesian topology, MPI_CARTDIM_GET returns

ndims=0 and MPI_CART_GET will keep all output arguments unchanged.

³¹ ticket150. ³² ticket150.

```
1
               MPI_CART_GET(comm, maxdims, dims, periods, coords)
          2
                 IN
                            comm
                                                        communicator with Cartesian structure (handle)
          3
                 IN
                            maxdims
                                                        length of vectors dims, periods, and coords in the
          4
                                                        calling program (integer)
          5
          6
                 OUT
                            dims
                                                        number of processes for each Cartesian dimension (ar-
          7
                                                        ray of integer)
                 OUT
                            periods
                                                        periodicity (true/false) for each Cartesian dimension
          9
                                                        (array of logical)
         10
                 OUT
                            coords
                                                        coordinates of calling process in Cartesian structure
         11
                                                        (array of integer)
         12
         13
         14
               int MPI_Cart_get(MPI_Comm comm, int maxdims, int *dims, int *periods,
         15
                               int *coords)
         16
               MPI_CART_GET(COMM, MAXDIMS, DIMS, PERIODS, COORDS, IERROR)
         17
                    INTEGER COMM, MAXDIMS, DIMS(*), COORDS(*), IERROR
         18
                    LOGICAL PERIODS(*)
ticket150. 19
               {void MPI::Cartcomm::Get_topo(int maxdims, int dims[], bool periods[],
         20
                               int coords[]) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 21
         22
         23
         24
               MPI_CART_RANK(comm, coords, rank)
         25
                 IN
                                                        communicator with Cartesian structure (handle)
                            comm
         26
                 IN
                            coords
                                                        integer array (of size ndims) specifying the Cartesian
         27
                                                        coordinates of a process
         28
         29
                 OUT
                            rank
                                                        rank of specified process (integer)
         30
         31
               int MPI_Cart_rank(MPI_Comm comm, int *coords, int *rank)
         32
         33
               MPI_CART_RANK(COMM, COORDS, RANK, IERROR)
                    INTEGER COMM, COORDS(*), RANK, IERROR
ticket150. 35
ticket 150. _{36}
               {int MPI::Cartcomm::Get_cart_rank(const int coords[]) const (binding)
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         37
         38
                   For a process group with Cartesian structure, the function MPI_CART_RANK trans-
         39
               lates the logical process coordinates to process ranks as they are used by the point-to-point
         40
               routines.
         41
                   For dimension i with periods(i) = true, if the coordinate, coords(i), is out of
         42
               range, that is, coords(i) < 0 or coords(i) \geq dims(i), it is shifted back to the interval
         43
               0 < coords(i) < dims(i) automatically. Out-of-range coordinates are erroneous for
```

ticket42. 45

44

 46

47 48 non-periodic dimensions.

If comm is associated with a zero-dimensional Cartesian topology, coords is not significant and 0 is returned in rank.

two]

IN	comm	communicator with Cartesian structure (handle)	2
		,	3
IN	rank	rank of a process within group of comm (integer)	4
IN	maxdims	length of vector coords in the calling program (inte-	5
		$\operatorname{ger})$	6
OUT	coords	integer array (of size ndims) containing the Cartesian	7
		coordinates of specified process (array of integers)	8
			10
nt MPI_	Cart_coords(MPI_Com	m comm, int rank, int maxdims, int *coords)	11
מסד מסד	י כחוסהפוכחאא סואגי	MAXDIMS, COORDS, IERROR)	12
	-	MINDING, COURDS, TERROR MINDING, COORDS(*), IERROR	13
			$_{14}$ ticket 150
void MP		oords(int rank, int maxdims, int coords[]) const	15
	(binding deprece	ated, see Section 15.2) }	$_{16}$ ticket 150
The	inverse mapping, rank	x-to-coordinates translation is provided by	17
	RT_COORDS.		18
If co	mm is associated with	a zero-dimensional Cartesian topology,	19
oords wi	ll be unchanged.		20
			21 22
ΛΡΙ GRΔ	APH NEIGHBORS COL	JNT(comm, rank, nneighbors)	23
		,	24
IN	comm	communicator with graph topology (handle)	25
IN	rank	rank of process in group of comm (integer)	26
OUT	nneighbors	number of neighbors of specified process (integer)	27
			28
int MPI_Graph_neighbors_count(MPI_Comm comm, int rank, int *nneighbors)			
MDT ADADU NETAUDODA AOUNE/AONN DANK NNETAUDODA TEDDOD			
MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS_COUNT(COMM, RANK, NNEIGHBORS, IERROR) INTEGER COMM, RANK, NNEIGHBORS, IERROR		31	
INIEGER COINT, RANK, NNEIGHEORD, IEMROR			$^{^{32}}$ ticket 150
{int MPI::Graphcomm::Get_neighbors_count(int rank) const (binding depreced)		-	³³ ticket150
	see Section 15.2	<i>)</i> }	34 35 ticket3.
[MP	I GRAPH NEIGHBORS	S_COUNT and MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS provide MPI-2.1	35 UCKEUS.
F		provide the factor of the provide that I all	30

 $\operatorname{round-two}$ - $\operatorname{removed}$, adjacency information for a general graph topology. MPI-2.1 round-

```
MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS(comm, rank, maxneighbors, neighbors)
```

```
      IN
      comm
      communicator with graph topology (handle)

      IN
      rank
      rank of process in group of comm (integer)

      IN
      maxneighbors
      size of array neighbors (integer)

      OUT
      neighbors
      ranks of processes that are neighbors to specified process (array of integer)
```

```
MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS(COMM, RANK, MAXNEIGHBORS, NEIGHBORS, IERROR)
INTEGER COMM, RANK, MAXNEIGHBORS, NEIGHBORS(*), IERROR
```

MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS_COUNT and MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS provide adjacency information for a general graph topology. The returned count and array of neighbors for the queried rank will both include *all* neighbors and reflect the same edge ordering as was specified by the original call to MPI_GRAPH_CREATE. Specifically, MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS_COUNT and MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS will return values based on the original index and edges array passed to MPI_GRAPH_CREATE (assuming that index[-1] effectively equals zero):

- The count returned from MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS_COUNT will be (index[rank] index[rank-1]).
- The neighbors array returned from MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS will be edges[index[rank-1]] through edges[index[rank]-1].

Example 7.5 Assume there are four processes 0, 1, 2, 3 with the following adjacency matrix (note that some neighbors are listed multiple times):

process	neighbors
0	1, 1, 3
1	0, 0
2	3
3	0, 2, 2

Thus, the input arguments to MPI_GRAPH_CREATE are:

```
\begin{array}{ll} \text{nnodes} = & 4 \\ \text{index} = & 3, 5, 6, 9 \\ \text{edges} = & 1, 1, 3, 0, 0, 3, 0, 2, 2 \end{array}
```

Therefore, calling MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS_COUNT and MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS for each of the 4 processes will return:

ticket150. 14

ticket150. $_{16}$ ticket3. $_{17}$

Input rank	Count	Neighbors
0	3	1, 1, 3
1	2	0, 0
2	1	3
3	3	0, 2, 2

Example 7.6 Suppose that comm is a communicator with a shuffle-exchange topology. The group has 2^n members. Each process is labeled by a_1, \ldots, a_n with $a_i \in \{0, 1\}$, and has three neighbors: exchange $(a_1, \ldots, a_n) = a_1, \ldots, a_{n-1}, \bar{a}_n$ ($\bar{a} = 1 - a$), shuffle $(a_1, \ldots, a_n) = a_2, \ldots, a_n, a_1$, and unshuffle $(a_1, \ldots, a_n) = a_n, a_1, \ldots, a_{n-1}$. The graph adjacency list is illustrated below for n = 3.

node		exchange	shuffle	unshuffle
		neighbors(1)	neighbors(2)	neighbors(3)
0	(000)	1	0	0
1	(001)	0	2	4
2	(010)	3	4	1
3	(011)	2	6	5
4	(100)	5	1	2
5	(101)	4	3	6
6	(110)	7	5	3
7	(111)	6	7	7

Suppose that the communicator **comm** has this topology associated with it. The following code fragment cycles through the three types of neighbors and performs an appropriate permutation for each.

MPI_DIST_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS_COUNT and MPI_DIST_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS provide adjacency information for a distributed graph topology.

 42 ticket 33.

```
1
               MPI_DIST_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS_COUNT(comm, indegree, outdegree, weighted)
          2
                 IN
                                                         communicator with distributed graph topology (han-
                           comm
          3
                                                         dle)
          4
                 OUT
                           indegree
                                                         number of edges into this process (non-negative inte-
          5
          6
          7
                 OUT
                           outdegree
                                                         number of edges out of this process (non-negative in-
          8
                                                         teger)
          9
                 OUT
                           weighted
                                                         false if MPI_UNWEIGHTED was supplied during cre-
          10
                                                         ation, true otherwise (logical)
          11
         12
               int MPI_Dist_graph_neighbors_count(MPI_Comm comm, int *indegree,
         13
                               int *outdegree, int *weighted)
         14
         15
               MPI_DIST_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS_COUNT(COMM, INDEGREE, OUTDEGREE, WEIGHTED, IERROR)
         16
                    INTEGER COMM, INDEGREE, OUTDEGREE, IERROR
                    LOGICAL WEIGHTED
ticket150. 18
               {void MPI::Distgraphcomm::Get_dist_neighbors_count(int rank,
ticket150. <sub>20</sub>
                               int indegree[], int outdegree[], bool& weighted) const (binding
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         21
         22
         23
               MPI_DIST_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS(comm, maxindegree, sources, sourceweights, maxoutdegree,
         ^{24}
               destinations, destweights)
         25
         26
                 IN
                           comm
                                                         communicator with distributed graph topology (han-
         27
                                                         dle)
         28
                 IN
                            maxindegree
                                                         size of sources and sourceweights arrays (non-negative
         29
                                                         integer)
         30
                 OUT
                                                         processes for which the calling process is a destination
         31
                           sources
                                                         (array of non-negative integers)
         32
         33
                 OUT
                                                         weights of the edges into the calling process (array of
                           sourceweights
         34
                                                         non-negative integers)
         35
                 IN
                            maxoutdegree
                                                         size of destinations and destweights arrays (non-negative
         36
         37
                 OUT
                           destinations
                                                         processes for which the calling process is a source (ar-
         38
         39
                                                         ray of non-negative integers)
         40
                 OUT
                           destweights
                                                         weights of the edges out of the calling process (array
         41
                                                         of non-negative integers)
         42
         43
               int MPI_Dist_graph_neighbors(MPI_Comm comm, int maxindegree, int sources[],
         44
                               int sourceweights[], int maxoutdegree, int destinations[],
         45
                               int destweights[])
         46
         47
               MPI_DIST_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS(COMM, MAXINDEGREE, SOURCES, SOURCEWEIGHTS,
         48
                               MAXOUTDEGREE, DESTINATIONS, DESTWEIGHTS, IERROR)
```

```
INTEGER COMM, MAXINDEGREE, SOURCES(*), SOURCEWEIGHTS(*), MAXOUTDEGREE,
    DESTINATIONS(*), DESTWEIGHTS(*), IERROR
```

These calls are local. The number of edges into and out of the process returned by MPI_DIST_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS_COUNT are the total number of such edges given in the call to MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE_ADJACENT or MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE (potentially by processes other than the calling process in the case of MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE). Multiply defined edges are all counted and returned by MPI_DIST_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS in some order. If MPI_UNWEIGHTED is supplied for sourceweights or destweights or both, or if MPI_UNWEIGHTED was supplied during the construction of the graph then no weight information is returned in that array or those arrays. The only requirement on the order of values in sources and destinations is that two calls to the routine with same input argument comm will return the same sequence of edges. If maxindegree or maxoutdegree is smaller than the numbers returned by MPI_DIST_GRAPH_NEIGHBOR_COUNT, then only the first part of the full list is returned. Note, that the order of returned edges does need not to be identical to the order that was provided in the creation of comm for the case that MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE_ADJACENT was used.

Advice to implementors. Since the query calls are defined to be local, each process needs to store the list of its neighbors with incoming and outgoing edges. Communication is required at the collective MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE call in order to compute the neighbor lists for each process from the distributed graph specification. (End of advice to implementors.)

7.5.6 Cartesian Shift Coordinates

If the process topology is a Cartesian structure, an MPI_SENDRECV operation is likely to be used along a coordinate direction to perform a shift of data. As input, MPI_SENDRECV takes the rank of a source process for the receive, and the rank of a destination process for the send. If the function MPI_CART_SHIFT is called for a Cartesian process group, it provides the calling process with the above identifiers, which then can be passed to MPI_SENDRECV. The user specifies the coordinate direction and the size of the step (positive or negative). The function is local.

ticket150.

ticket150.

```
1
               MPI_CART_SHIFT(comm, direction, disp, rank_source, rank_dest)
         2
                 IN
                           comm
                                                        communicator with Cartesian structure (handle)
          3
                 IN
                           direction
                                                       coordinate dimension of shift (integer)
          4
         5
                                                        displacement (> 0: upwards shift, < 0: downwards
                 IN
                            disp
          6
                                                       shift) (integer)
          7
                 OUT
                            rank_source
                                                       rank of source process (integer)
          8
                 OUT
                            rank_dest
                                                       rank of destination process (integer)
         9
         10
               int MPI_Cart_shift(MPI_Comm comm, int direction, int disp,
         11
                              int *rank_source, int *rank_dest)
         12
         13
               MPI_CART_SHIFT(COMM, DIRECTION, DISP, RANK_SOURCE, RANK_DEST, IERROR)
         14
                    INTEGER COMM, DIRECTION, DISP, RANK_SOURCE, RANK_DEST, IERROR
ticket150. 15
               {void MPI::Cartcomm::Shift(int direction, int disp, int& rank_source,
         16
ticket150. 17
                               int& rank_dest) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket41. 18
                   The direction argument indicates the dimension of the shift, i.e., the coordinate which
         19
               value is modified by the shift. The coordinates are numbered from 0 to ndims-1, when
         20
 ticket41.
               ndims is the number of dimensions. The direction argument indicates the coordinate
               dimension to be traversed by the shift. The dimensions are numbered from 0 to ndims-1,
         22
               where ndims is the number of dimensions.
         23
                   Depending on the periodicity of the Cartesian group in the specified coordinate direc-
         24
               tion, MPI_CART_SHIFT provides the identifiers for a circular or an end-off shift. In the case
         25
               of an end-off shift, the value MPI_PROC_NULL may be returned in rank_source or rank_dest,
         26
               indicating that the source or the destination for the shift is out of range.
         27
                   It is erroneous to call MPI_CART_SHIFT with a direction that is either negative or
         28
               greater than or equal to the number of dimensions in the Cartesian communicator. This
         29
               implies that it is erroneous to call MPI_CART_SHIFT with a comm that is associated with
         30
               a zero-dimensional Cartesian topology.
         31
         32
               Example 7.7 The communicator, comm, has a two-dimensional, periodic, Cartesian topol-
         33
               ogy associated with it. A two-dimensional array of REALs is stored one element per process,
         34
               in variable A. One wishes to skew this array, by shifting column i (vertically, i.e., along the
ticket122. 35
               column) by i steps.
         36
               %....
         37
               %C find process rank
         38
                       CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(comm, rank, ierr))
               %
         39
               %C find Cartesian coordinates
         40
                       CALL MPI_CART_COORDS(comm, rank, maxdims, coords, ierr)
         41
               %C compute shift source and destination
         42
               %
                       CALL MPI_CART_SHIFT(comm, 0, coords(2), source, dest, ierr)
         43
               %C skew array
         44
               %
                       CALL MPI_SENDRECV_REPLACE(A, 1, MPI_REAL, dest, 0, source, 0, comm,
         45
               %
                                                     status, ierr)
               %
         47
ticket122. 48
```

Advice to users. In Fortran, the dimension indicated by DIRECTION = i has DIMS(i+1) nodes, where DIMS is the array that was used to create the grid. In C, the dimension indicated by direction = i is the dimension specified by dims[i]. (End of advice to users.)

7.5.7 Partitioning of Cartesian structures

comm

IN

MPI_CART_SUB(comm, remain_dims, newcomm)

```
IN remain_dims the i-th entry of remain_dims specifies whether the i-th dimension is kept in the subgrid (true) or is dropped (false) (logical vector)

OUT newcomm communicator containing the subgrid that includes the calling process (handle)
```

communicator with Cartesian structure (handle)

```
int MPI_Cart_sub(MPI_Comm comm, int *remain_dims, MPI_Comm *newcomm)
```

```
MPI_CART_SUB(COMM, REMAIN_DIMS, NEWCOMM, IERROR)
    INTEGER COMM, NEWCOMM, IERROR
    LOGICAL REMAIN_DIMS(*)
```

If a Cartesian topology has been created with MPI_CART_CREATE, the function MPI_CART_SUB can be used to partition the communicator group into subgroups that form lower-dimensional Cartesian subgrids, and to build for each subgroup a communicator with the associated subgrid Cartesian topology. If all entries in remain_dims are false or comm is already associated with a zero-dimensional Cartesian topology then newcomm is associated with a zero-dimensional Cartesian topology. (This function is closely related to MPI_COMM_SPLIT.)

Example 7.8 Assume that MPI_CART_CREATE(..., comm) has defined a $(2 \times 3 \times 4)$ grid. Let remain_dims = (true, false, true). Then a call to,

```
MPI_CART_SUB(comm, remain_dims, comm_new),
```

ticket150.

ticket150.

ticket150.

will create three communicators each with eight processes in a 2×4 Cartesian topology. If remain_dims = (false, false, true) then the call to MPI_CART_SUB(comm, remain_dims, comm_new) will create six non-overlapping communicators, each with four processes, in a one-dimensional Cartesian topology.

5 6

7

8

9

1

2

3

4

Low-Level Topology Functions

The two additional functions introduced in this section can be used to implement all other topology functions. In general they will not be called by the user directly, unless he or she is creating additional virtual topology capability other than that provided by MPI.

10 11 12

MPI_CART_MAP(comm, ndims, dims, periods, newrank)

IN	comm	input communicator (handle)
IN	ndims	number of dimensions of Cartesian structure (integer)
IN	dims	integer array of size ndims specifying the number of processes in each coordinate direction
IN	periods	logical array of size ndims specifying the periodicity specification in each coordinate direction
OUT	newrank	reordered rank of the calling process; MPI_UNDEFINED if calling process does not belong to grid (integer)

23 24 25

26

27

28

29

33

34

35

36 37

38

39

41

42

43

44

45

46 47

```
int MPI_Cart_map(MPI_Comm comm, int ndims, int *dims, int *periods,
             int *newrank)
```

```
MPI_CART_MAP(COMM, NDIMS, DIMS, PERIODS, NEWRANK, IERROR)
    INTEGER COMM, NDIMS, DIMS(*), NEWRANK, IERROR
   LOGICAL PERIODS(*)
```

```
ticket150.
```

```
{int MPI::Cartcomm::Map(int ndims, const int dims[], const bool periods[])
              const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

ticket 150. 32

MPI_CART_MAP computes an "optimal" placement for the calling process on the physical machine. A possible implementation of this function is to always return the rank of the calling process, that is, not to perform any reordering.

Advice to implementors. The function MPI_CART_CREATE(comm, ndims, dims, periods, reorder, comm_cart), with reorder = true can be implemented by calling MPI_CART_MAP(comm, ndims, dims. periods, newrank), then MPI_COMM_SPLIT(comm, color, key, comm_cart), with color = 0 if newrank \neq MPI_UNDEFINED, color = MPI_UNDEFINED otherwise, and key = newrank.

The function MPI_CART_SUB(comm, remain_dims, comm_new) can be implemented by a call to MPI_COMM_SPLIT(comm, color, key, comm_new), using a single number encoding of the lost dimensions as color and a single number encoding of the preserved dimensions as key.

All other Cartesian topology functions can be implemented locally, using the topology information that is cached with the communicator. (End of advice to implementors.) The corresponding new function for general graph structures is as follows.

```
\mathsf{MPI\_GRAPH\_MAP}(\mathsf{comm},\ \mathsf{nnodes},\ \mathsf{index},\ \mathsf{edges},\ \mathsf{newrank})
```

IN	comm	input communicator (handle)
IN	nnodes	number of graph nodes (integer)
IN	index	integer array specifying the graph structure, see MPI_GRAPH_CREATE
IN	edges	integer array specifying the graph structure
OUT	newrank	reordered rank of the calling process; MPI_UNDEFINED if the calling process does not belong to graph (integer)

```
MPI_GRAPH_MAP(COMM, NNODES, INDEX, EDGES, NEWRANK, IERROR)
INTEGER COMM, NNODES, INDEX(*), EDGES(*), NEWRANK, IERROR
```

Advice to implementors. The function MPI_GRAPH_CREATE(comm, nnodes, index, edges, reorder, comm_graph), with reorder = true can be implemented by calling MPI_GRAPH_MAP(comm, nnodes, index, edges, newrank), then calling MPI_COMM_SPLIT(comm, color, key, comm_graph), with color = 0 if newrank \neq MPI_UNDEFINED, color = MPI_UNDEFINED otherwise, and key = newrank.

All other graph topology functions can be implemented locally, using the topology information that is cached with the communicator. (End of advice to implementors.)

7.6 An Application Example

Example 7.9 The example in Figure 7.1 shows how the grid definition and inquiry functions can be used in an application program. A partial differential equation, for instance the Poisson equation, is to be solved on a rectangular domain. First, the processes organize themselves in a two-dimensional structure. Each process then inquires about the ranks of its neighbors in the four directions (up, down, right, left). The numerical problem is solved by an iterative method, the details of which are hidden in the subroutine relax.

In each relaxation step each process computes new values for the solution grid function at all points owned by the process. Then the values at inter-process boundaries have to be exchanged with neighboring processes. For example, the exchange subroutine might contain a call like MPI_SEND(...,neigh_rank(1),...) to send updated values to the left-hand neighbor (i-1,j).

20 ticket150.

₂₂ ticket150.

```
1
2
          integer ndims, num_neigh
          logical reorder
          parameter (ndims=2, num_neigh=4, reorder=.true.)
          integer comm, comm_cart, dims(ndims), neigh_def(ndims), ierr
          integer neigh_rank(num_neigh), own_position(ndims), i, j
          logical periods(ndims)
          real*8 u(0:101,0:101), f(0:101,0:101)
          data dims / ndims * 0 /
10
          comm = MPI_COMM_WORLD
11
     С
          Set process grid size and periodicity
12
          call MPI_DIMS_CREATE(comm, ndims, dims,ierr)
13
          periods(1) = .TRUE.
14
          periods(2) = .TRUE.
15
    С
          Create a grid structure in WORLD group and inquire about own position
16
          call MPI_CART_CREATE (comm, ndims, dims, periods, reorder, comm_cart,ierr)
17
          call MPI_CART_GET (comm_cart, ndims, dims, periods, own_position,ierr)
          Look up the ranks for the neighbors. Own process coordinates are (i,j).
19
          Neighbors are (i-1,j), (i+1,j), (i,j-1), (i,j+1)
20
          i = own_position(1)
21
          j = own_position(2)
22
          neigh_def(1) = i-1
23
          neigh_def(2) = j
24
          call MPI_CART_RANK (comm_cart, neigh_def, neigh_rank(1),ierr)
          neigh_def(1) = i+1
26
          neigh_def(2) = j
27
          call MPI_CART_RANK (comm_cart, neigh_def, neigh_rank(2),ierr)
28
          neigh_def(1) = i
29
          neigh_def(2) = j-1
30
          call MPI_CART_RANK (comm_cart, neigh_def, neigh_rank(3),ierr)
31
          neigh_def(1) = i
          neigh_def(2) = j+1
33
          call MPI_CART_RANK (comm_cart, neigh_def, neigh_rank(4),ierr)
34
          Initialize the grid functions and start the iteration
35
          call init (u, f)
36
          do 10 it=1,100
37
            call relax (u, f)
     С
          Exchange data with neighbor processes
39
            call exchange (u, comm_cart, neigh_rank, num_neigh)
          continue
     10
          call output (u)
42
          end
43
44
```

Figure 7.1: Set-up of process structure for two-dimensional parallel Poisson solver.

45

Chapter 8

MPI Environmental Management

This chapter discusses routines for getting and, where appropriate, setting various parameters that relate to the MPI implementation and the execution environment (such as error handling). The procedures for entering and leaving the MPI execution environment are also described here.

12 13 14

15

17

18 19

20 21

22

23 24

25

26

27 28

29

30 31

34

35 36

37

42 43

45

⁴⁷ ticket150.

⁴⁸ ticket 150.

8.1 Implementation Information

8.1.1 Version Inquiries

In order to cope with changes to the MPI Standard, there are both compile-time and runtime ways to determine which version of the standard is in use in the environment one is using.

The "version" will be represented by two separate integers, for the version and subversion: In C and C++,

```
#define MPI_VERSION
    #define MPI_SUBVERSION [ticket101.][1]2
in Fortran,
    INTEGER MPI_VERSION, MPI_SUBVERSION
    PARAMETER (MPI_VERSION
    PARAMETER (MPI_SUBVERSION = [ticket101.][1]2)
For runtime determination,
MPI_GET_VERSION( version, subversion )
 OUT
          version
                                     version number (integer)
 OUT
          subversion
                                     subversion number (integer)
int MPI_Get_version(int *version, int *subversion)
MPI_GET_VERSION(VERSION, SUBVERSION, IERROR)
    INTEGER VERSION, SUBVERSION, IERROR
{void MPI::Get_version(int& version, int& subversion) (binding deprecated, see
```

Section 15.2) }

ticket101.

1

2

3

7

10

12

13

1415

16 17

18

MPI_GET_VERSION is one of the few functions that can be called before MPI_INIT and after MPI_FINALIZE. Valid (MPI_VERSION, MPI_SUBVERSION) pairs in this and previous versions of the MPI standard are (2,2), (2,1), (2,0), and (1,2).

8.1.2 **Environmental Inquiries**

A set of attributes that describe the execution environment are attached to the communicator MPI_COMM_WORLD when MPI is initialized. The value of these attributes can be inquired by using the function [MPI_ATTR_GET]MPI_COMM_GET_ATTR described in Chapter 6. It is erroneous to delete these attributes, free their keys, or change their values.

The list of predefined attribute keys include

MPI_TAG_UB Upper bound for tag value.

MPI_HOST Host process rank, if such exists, MPI_PROC_NULL, otherwise.

MPI_IO rank of a node that has regular I/O facilities (possibly myrank). Nodes in the same communicator may return different values for this parameter.

MPI_WTIME_IS_GLOBAL Boolean variable that indicates whether clocks are synchronized.

Vendors may add implementation specific parameters (such as node number, real memory size, virtual memory size, etc.)

These predefined attributes do not change value between MPI initialization (MPI_INIT and MPI completion (MPI_FINALIZE), and cannot be updated or deleted by users.

Advice to users. Note that in the C binding, the value returned by these attributes is a pointer to an int containing the requested value. (End of advice to users.)

The required parameter values are discussed in more detail below:

Tag Values

Tag values range from 0 to the value returned for MPI_TAG_UB inclusive. These values are guaranteed to be unchanging during the execution of an MPI program. In addition, the tag upper bound value must be at least 32767. An MPI implementation is free to make the value of MPI_TAG_UB larger than this; for example, the value $2^{30}-1$ is also a legal value for MPI_TAG_UB.

The attribute MPI_TAG_UB has the same value on all processes of MPI_COMM_WORLD.

Host Rank

The value returned for MPI_HOST gets the rank of the HOST process in the group associated with communicator MPI_COMM_WORLD, if there is such. MPI_PROC_NULL is returned if there is no host. MPI does not specify what it means for a process to be a HOST, nor does it requires that a HOST exists.

The attribute MPI_HOST has the same value on all processes of MPI_COMM_WORLD.

ticket149.

19 20

21 22 23

> 24 25 26

27 28 29

> 30 31 32

33

34

35

36

37 38 39

40

41

42

43 44 45

46 47 48

10 Rank

The value returned for MPI_IO is the rank of a processor that can provide language-standard I/O facilities. For Fortran, this means that all of the Fortran I/O operations are supported (e.g., OPEN, REWIND, WRITE). For C and C++, this means that all of the ISO C and C++, I/O operations are supported (e.g., fopen, fprintf, lseek).

If every process can provide language-standard I/O, then the value MPI_ANY_SOURCE will be returned. Otherwise, if the calling process can provide language-standard I/O, then its rank will be returned. Otherwise, if some process can provide language-standard I/O then the rank of one such process will be returned. The same value need not be returned by all processes. If no process can provide language-standard I/O, then the value MPI_PROC_NULL will be returned.

Advice to users. Note that input is not collective, and this attribute does not indicate which process can or does provide input. (End of advice to users.)

Clock Synchronization

The value returned for MPI_WTIME_IS_GLOBAL is 1 if clocks at all processes in MPI_COMM_WORLD are synchronized, 0 otherwise. A collection of clocks is considered synchronized if explicit effort has been taken to synchronize them. The expectation is that the variation in time, as measured by calls to MPI_WTIME, will be less then one half the round-trip time for an MPI message of length zero. If time is measured at a process just before a send and at another process just after a matching receive, the second time should be always higher than the first one.

The attribute MPI_WTIME_IS_GLOBAL need not be present when the clocks are not synchronized (however, the attribute key MPI_WTIME_IS_GLOBAL is always valid). This attribute may be associated with communicators other than MPI_COMM_WORLD.

The attribute $MPI_WTIME_IS_GLOBAL$ has the same value on all processes of MPI_COMM_WORLD .

MPI_GET_PROCESSOR_NAME(name, resultlen)

```
OUT name
A unique specifier for the actual (as opposed to virtual) node.

OUT resultlen
Length (in printable characters) of the result returned in name
```

This routine returns the name of the processor on which it was called at the moment of the call. The name is a character string for maximum flexibility. From this value it must be possible to identify a specific piece of hardware; possible values include "processor ticket150.
ticket150.

9 in rack 4 of mpp.cs.org" and "231" (where 231 is the actual processor number in the running homogeneous system). The argument name must represent storage that is at least MPI_MAX_PROCESSOR_NAME characters long. MPI_GET_PROCESSOR_NAME may write up to this many characters into name.

The number of characters actually written is returned in the output argument, resultlen. In C, a null character is additionally stored at name[resultlen]. The resultlen cannot be larger then MPI_MAX_PROCESSOR_NAME-1. In Fortran, name is padded on the right with blank characters. The resultlen cannot be larger then MPI_MAX_PROCESSOR_NAME.

Rationale. This function allows MPI implementations that do process migration to return the current processor. Note that nothing in MPI requires or defines process migration; this definition of MPI_GET_PROCESSOR_NAME simply allows such an implementation. (End of rationale.)

Advice to users. The user must provide at least MPI_MAX_PROCESSOR_NAME space to write the processor name — processor names can be this long. The user should examine the output argument, resultlen, to determine the actual length of the name. (End of advice to users.)

The constant MPI_BSEND_OVERHEAD provides an upper bound on the fixed overhead per message buffered by a call to MPI_BSEND (see Section 3.6.1).

8.2 Memory Allocation

In some systems, message-passing and remote-memory-access (RMA) operations run faster when accessing specially allocated memory (e.g., memory that is shared by the other processes in the communicating group on an SMP). MPI provides a mechanism for allocating and freeing such special memory. The use of such memory for message-passing or RMA is not mandatory, and this memory can be used without restrictions as any other dynamically allocated memory. However, implementations may restrict the use of the MPI_WIN_LOCK and MPI_WIN_UNLOCK functions to windows allocated in such memory (see Section 11.4.3.)

```
33
               MPI_ALLOC_MEM(size, info, baseptr)
         34
 ticket74. 35
                 IN
                                                        size of memory segment in bytes ([nonnegative]non-
                           size
         36
                                                        negative integer)
         37
                 IN
                           info
                                                        info argument (handle)
         38
                 OUT
                           baseptr
                                                        pointer to beginning of memory segment allocated
         39
         40
               int MPI_Alloc_mem(MPI_Aint size, MPI_Info info, void *baseptr)
         41
         42
               MPI_ALLOC_MEM(SIZE, INFO, BASEPTR, IERROR)
         43
                   INTEGER INFO, IERROR
         44
                   INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) SIZE, BASEPTR
ticket 150. ^{45}
               {void* MPI::Alloc_mem(MPI::Aint size, const MPI::Info& info) (binding)
ticket150. 46
```

deprecated, see Section 15.2) }

ticket150.

ticket150.

The info argument can be used to provide directives that control the desired location of the allocated memory. Such a directive does not affect the semantics of the call. Valid info values are implementation-dependent; a null directive value of info = MPI_INFO_NULL is always valid.

The function MPI_ALLOC_MEM may return an error code of class MPI_ERR_NO_MEM to indicate it failed because memory is exhausted.

The function MPI_FREE_MEM may return an error code of class MPI_ERR_BASE to indicate an invalid base argument.

Rationale. The C and C++ bindings of MPI_ALLOC_MEM and MPI_FREE_MEM are similar to the bindings for the malloc and free C library calls: a call to MPI_Alloc_mem(..., &base) should be paired with a call to MPI_Free_mem(base) (one less level of indirection). Both arguments are declared to be of same type void* so as to facilitate type casting. The Fortran binding is consistent with the C and C++ bindings: the Fortran MPI_ALLOC_MEM call returns in baseptr the (integer valued) address of the allocated memory. The base argument of MPI_FREE_MEM is a choice argument, which passes (a reference to) the variable stored at that location. (End of rationale.)

Advice to implementors. If MPI_ALLOC_MEM allocates special memory, then a design similar to the design of C malloc and free functions has to be used, in order to find out the size of a memory segment, when the segment is freed. If no special memory is used, MPI_ALLOC_MEM simply invokes malloc, and MPI_FREE_MEM invokes free.

A call to MPI_ALLOC_MEM can be used in shared memory systems to allocate memory in a shared memory segment. (*End of advice to implementors*.)

Example 8.1 Example of use of MPI_ALLOC_MEM, in Fortran with pointer support. We assume 4-byte REALs, and assume that pointers are address-sized.

```
REAL A
POINTER (P, A(100,100)) ! no memory is allocated
CALL MPI_ALLOC_MEM(4*100*100, MPI_INFO_NULL, P, IERR)
! memory is allocated
...
A(3,5) = 2.71;
```

```
...
CALL MPI_FREE_MEM(A, IERR) ! memory is freed
```

Since standard Fortran does not support (C-like) pointers, this code is not Fortran 77 or Fortran 90 code. Some compilers (in particular, at the time of writing, g77 and Fortran compilers for Intel) do not support this code.

Example 8.2 Same example, in C

```
float (* f)[100][100];
/* no memory is allocated */
MPI_Alloc_mem(sizeof(float)*100*100, MPI_INFO_NULL, &f);
/* memory allocated */
...
(*f)[5][3] = 2.71;
...
MPI_Free_mem(f);
```

8.3 Error Handling

An MPI implementation cannot or may choose not to handle some errors that occur during MPI calls. These can include errors that generate exceptions or traps, such as floating point errors or access violations. The set of errors that are handled by MPI is implementation-dependent. Each such error generates an MPI exception.

The above text takes precedence over any text on error handling within this document. Specifically, text that states that errors *will* be handled should be read as *may* be handled.

A user can associate error handlers to three types of objects: communicators, windows, and files. The specified error handling routine will be used for any MPI exception that occurs during a call to MPI for the respective object. MPI calls that are not related to any objects are considered to be attached to the communicator MPI_COMM_WORLD. The attachment of error handlers to objects is purely local: different processes may attach different error handlers to corresponding objects.

Several predefined error handlers are available in MPI:

MPI_ERRORS_ARE_FATAL The handler, when called, causes the program to abort on all executing processes. This has the same effect as if MPI_ABORT was called by the process that invoked the handler.

MPI_ERRORS_RETURN The handler has no effect other than returning the error code to the user.

Implementations may provide additional predefined error handlers and programmers can code their own error handlers.

The error handler MPI_ERRORS_ARE_FATAL is associated by default with MPI_COMM_WORLD after initialization. Thus, if the user chooses not to control error handling, every error that MPI handles is treated as fatal. Since (almost) all MPI calls return an error code, a user may choose to handle errors in its main code, by testing the return code of MPI calls and executing a suitable recovery code when the call was not successful. In this case, the error handler MPI_ERRORS_RETURN will be used. Usually it is more convenient and more

4

6 7

9

10

11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

22

23

24

26

27

28

29

30

31

34

35

36

37

38

42

43

44 45

46 47 48

efficient not to test for errors after each MPI call, and have such error handled by a non trivial MPI error handler.

After an error is detected, the state of MPI is undefined. That is, using a user-defined error handler, or MPI_ERRORS_RETURN, does not necessarily allow the user to continue to use MPI after an error is detected. The purpose of these error handlers is to allow a user to issue user-defined error messages and to take actions unrelated to MPI (such as flushing I/O buffers) before a program exits. An MPI implementation is free to allow MPI to continue after an error but is not required to do so.

Advice to implementors. A good quality implementation will, to the greatest possible extent, circumscribe the impact of an error, so that normal processing can continue after an error handler was invoked. The implementation documentation will provide information on the possible effect of each class of errors. (End of advice to implementors.)

An MPI error handler is an opaque object, which is accessed by a handle. MPI calls are provided to create new error handlers, to associate error handlers with objects, and to test which error handler is associated with an object. C and C++ have distinct typedefs for user defined error handling callback functions that accept communicator, file, and window arguments. In Fortran there are three user routines.

An error handler object is created by a call to MPI_XXX_CREATE_ERRHANDLER(function, 21 errhandler), where XXX is, respectively, COMM, WIN, or FILE.

An error handler is attached to a communicator, window, or file by a call to MPI_XXX_SET_ERRHANDLER. The error handler must be either a predefined error handler, or an error handler that was created by a call to MPI_XXX_CREATE_ERRHANDLER. with matching XXX. The predefined error handlers MPI_ERRORS_RETURN and MPI_ERRORS_ARE_FATAL can be attached to communicators, windows, and files. In C++, the predefined error handler MPI::ERRORS_THROW_EXCEPTIONS can also be attached to communicators, windows, and files.

The error handler currently associated with a communicator, window, or file can be retrieved by a call to MPI_XXX_GET_ERRHANDLER.

The MPI function MPI_ERRHANDLER_FREE can be used to free an error handler that was created by a call to MPI_XXX_CREATE_ERRHANDLER.

MPI_{COMM,WIN,FILE}_GET_ERRHANDLER behave as if a new error handler object is created. That is, once the error handler is no longer needed, MPI_ERRHANDLER_FREE should be called with the error handler returned from MPI_ERRHANDLER_GET or MPI_{COMM,WIN,FILE}_GET_ERRHANDLER to mark the error handler for deallocation. This provides behavior similar to that of MPI_COMM_GROUP and MPI_GROUP_FREE.

Advice to implementors. High-quality implementation should raise an error when an error handler that was created by a call to MPI_XXX_CREATE_ERRHANDLER is attached to an object of the wrong type with a call to MPI_YYY_SET_ERRHANDLER. To do so, it is necessary to maintain, with each error handler, information on the typedef of the associated user function. (End of advice to implementors.)

The syntax for these calls is given below.

46

47

```
1
                     Error Handlers for Communicators
         2
         3
         4
               MPI_COMM_CREATE_ERRHANDLER(function, errhandler)
         5
                IN
                          function
                                                      user defined error handling procedure (function)
         6
                OUT
         7
                          errhandler
                                                      MPI error handler (handle)
 ticket7.
               int MPI_Comm_create_errhandler(MPI_Comm_errhandler_[fn]function *function,
                              MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
         11
              MPI_COMM_CREATE_ERRHANDLER(FUNCTION, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
         12
                   EXTERNAL FUNCTION
         13
                   INTEGER ERRHANDLER, IERROR
ticket150.
               {static MPI::Errhandler
 ticket
7. ^{^{16}}
                              MPI::Comm::Create_errhandler(MPI::Comm::Errhandler_[fn]function*
ticket 150. ^{17}
                              function) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                   Creates an error handler that can be attached to communicators. This function is
         19
               identical to MPI_ERRHANDLER_CREATE, whose use is deprecated.
         20
                   The user routine should be, in C, a function of type [MPI_Comm_errhandler_fn]
 ticket7. 21
 ticket7. 22
               MPI_Comm_errhandler_function, which is defined as
                   typedef void MPI_Comm_errhandler_fn(MPI_Comm *, int *, ...);
  ticket7.
                   typedef void MPI_Comm_errhandler_function(MPI_Comm *, int *, ...);
                   The first argument is the communicator in use. The second is the error code to be
         26
               returned by the MPI routine that raised the error. If the routine would have returned
         27
               MPI_ERR_IN_STATUS, it is the error code returned in the status for the request that caused
         28
               the error handler to be invoked. The remaining arguments are "stdargs" arguments whose
         29
               number and meaning is implementation-dependent. An implementation should clearly doc-
         30
               ument these arguments. Addresses are used so that the handler may be written in Fortran.
         31
               This typedef replaces MPI_Handler_function, whose use is deprecated.
         32
                   In Fortran, the user routine should be of the form:
 ticket1. 33
                   SUBROUTINE COMM_ERRHANDLER_FN(COMM, ERROR_CODE, ...)
                   INTEGER COMM, ERROR_CODE
         35
                   SUBROUTINE COMM_ERRHANDLER_FUNCTION(COMM, ERROR_CODE)
ticket1,7.
                   INTEGER COMM, ERROR_CODE
  ticket1.38
                                      Users are discouraged from using a Fortran MPI-2.1 Correction
         41
                    due to Reviews at MPI-2.1 Forum meeting April 26-28, 2008 HANDLER_FUNCTION
         42
                    {COMM|WIN|FILE}_ERRHANDLER_FUNCTION MPI-2.1 End of correction since the
         43
                    routine expects a variable number of arguments. Some Fortran systems may allow this
         44
                    but some may fail to give the correct result or compile/link this code. Thus, it will
```

not, in general, be possible to create portable code with a Fortran MPI-2.1 Correction

due to Reviews at MPI-2.1 Forum meeting April 26-28, 2008 HANDLER_FUNCTION.

```
{COMM|WIN|FILE}_ERRHANDLER_FUNCTION. MPI-2.1 End of correction (End of
     advice to users.)
                                                                                           5 ticket7.
    In C++, the user routine should be of the form:
    {typedef void MPI::Comm::Errhandler_fn(MPI::Comm &, int *, ...);
                                                                                           6 ticket 150
               (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                           7 ticket150
    [{typedef void MPI::Comm::Errhandler_function(MPI::Comm &, int *, ...);
                                                                                            ticket7.
                                                                                            ticket150.
               (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                          ^{10} ticket 150.
     Rationale.
                   The variable argument list is provided because it provides an ISO-
                                                                                          12
     standard hook for providing additional information to the error handler; without this
                                                                                           13
     hook, ISO C prohibits additional arguments. (End of rationale.)
                                                                                           14
                                                                                           15
                        A newly created communicator inherits the error handler that
                                                                                           16
     is associated with the "parent" communicator. In particular, the user can specify
                                                                                           17
     a "global" error handler for all communicators by associating this handler with the
                                                                                           18
     communicator MPI_COMM_WORLD immediately after initialization. (End of advice to
                                                                                           19
     users.)
                                                                                           20
                                                                                          21
                                                                                           22
                                                                                          23
MPI_COMM_SET_ERRHANDLER(comm, errhandler)
                                                                                           24
 INOUT
           comm
                                       communicator (handle)
 IN
           errhandler
                                        new error handler for communicator (handle)
                                                                                           26
                                                                                           27
int MPI_Comm_set_errhandler(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Errhandler errhandler)
                                                                                           28
                                                                                           29
MPI_COMM_SET_ERRHANDLER(COMM, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
                                                                                          30
    INTEGER COMM, ERRHANDLER, IERROR
                                                                                          ^{31} ticket 150.
{void MPI::Comm::Set_errhandler(const MPI::Errhandler& errhandler) (binding
                                                                                          ^{32} ticket 150.
               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                          34
    Attaches a new error handler to a communicator. The error handler must be either
                                                                                          35
a predefined error handler, or an error handler created by a call to
                                                                                          36
MPI_COMM_CREATE_ERRHANDLER. This call is identical to MPI_ERRHANDLER_SET,
                                                                                          37
whose use is deprecated.
                                                                                           38
                                                                                           39
MPI_COMM_GET_ERRHANDLER(comm, errhandler)
                                                                                           41
 IN
           comm
                                        communicator (handle)
                                                                                           42
 OUT
           errhandler
                                        error handler currently associated with communicator
                                                                                           43
                                        (handle)
                                                                                           44
                                                                                           45
                                                                                           46
int MPI_Comm_get_errhandler(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
                                                                                           47
MPI_COMM_GET_ERRHANDLER(COMM, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
                                                                                           48
```

ticket150.

```
1
                   INTEGER COMM, ERRHANDLER, IERROR
               {MPI::Errhandler MPI::Comm::Get_errhandler() const (binding deprecated, see
ticket150.
                              Section 15.2) }
         5
                   Retrieves the error handler currently associated with a communicator. This call is
         6
               identical to MPI_ERRHANDLER_GET, whose use is deprecated.
         7
                   Example: A library function may register at its entry point the current error handler
          8
               for a communicator, set its own private error handler for this communicator, and restore
         9
               before exiting the previous error handler.
         10
         11
               8.3.2 Error Handlers for Windows
         12
         13
         14
               MPI_WIN_CREATE_ERRHANDLER(function, errhandler)
         15
                 IN
                           function
                                                       user defined error handling procedure (function)
         16
         17
                 OUT
                          errhandler
                                                       MPI error handler (handle)
 ticket
7. _{\rm 19}
                   int MPI_Win_create_errhandler(MPI_Win_errhandler_fn *function,
         20
                              MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
         21
  ticket7. 22
                   int MPI_Win_create_errhandler(MPI_Win_errhandler_function *function,
                              MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
         23
         24
               MPI_WIN_CREATE_ERRHANDLER(FUNCTION, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
         25
                   EXTERNAL FUNCTION
         26
                   INTEGER ERRHANDLER, IERROR
  ticket7. 27
ticket150. 28
                   {static MPI::Errhandler
                              MPI::Win::Create_errhandler(MPI::Win::Errhandler_fn* function)
ticket150.30
                              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
 ticket7. _{32}^{\circ}
                   {static MPI::Errhandler
ticket 150. _{33}
                              MPI::Win::Create_errhandler(MPI::Win::Errhandler_function*
ticket150. _{34}
                              function) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         35
                   Creates an error handler that can be attached to a window object. The user routine
  ticket 7.^{36}
               should be, in C, a function of type [MPI_Win_errhandler_fn]MPI_Win_errhandler_function which
  ticket7.37
               is defined as
                   [ typedef void MPI_Win_errhandler_fn(MPI_Win *, int *, ...);
  ticket7. _{40}
                   typedef void MPI_Win_errhandler_function(MPI_Win *, int *, ...);
                   The first argument is the window in use, the second is the error code to be returned.
  ticket
1. ^{42}
                   In Fortran, the user routine should be of the form:
                   SUBROUTINE WIN_ERRHANDLER_FN(WIN, ERROR_CODE, ...)
         44
                   INTEGER WIN, ERROR_CODE
ticket1,7. 46
                   SUBROUTINE WIN_ERRHANDLER_FUNCTION(WIN, ERROR_CODE)
                   INTEGER WIN, ERROR_CODE
         47
```

```
ticket7.
                 In C++, the user routine should be of the form:
                 {typedef void MPI::Win::Errhandler_fn(MPI::Win &, int *, ...); (binding
                                                                                                          <sup>2</sup> ticket150.
                                                                                                          <sup>3</sup> ticket150.
                             deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                 [{typedef void MPI::Win::Errhandler_function(MPI::Win &, int *, ...);
                                                                                                           ticket7.
                                                                                                            ticket150.
                             (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                            ticket150.
             MPI_WIN_SET_ERRHANDLER(win, errhandler)
               INOUT
                                                      window (handle)
               IN
                         errhandler
                                                     new error handler for window (handle)
                                                                                                          12
                                                                                                          13
             int MPI_Win_set_errhandler(MPI_Win win, MPI_Errhandler errhandler)
                                                                                                          14
                                                                                                          15
             MPI_WIN_SET_ERRHANDLER(WIN, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
                                                                                                          16
                 INTEGER WIN, ERRHANDLER, IERROR
                                                                                                          17 ticket 150.
             {void MPI::Win::Set_errhandler(const MPI::Errhandler& errhandler) (binding
                                                                                                          18 ticket 150.
                            deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                         20
                 Attaches a new error handler to a window. The error handler must be either a pre-
                                                                                                         21
             defined error handler, or an error handler created by a call to
                                                                                                         22
             MPI_WIN_CREATE_ERRHANDLER.
                                                                                                         23
                                                                                                          24
             MPI_WIN_GET_ERRHANDLER(win, errhandler)
                                                                                                          25
                                                                                                          26
               IN
                         win
                                                      window (handle)
                                                                                                          27
               OUT
                         errhandler
                                                      error handler currently associated with window (han-
                                                                                                         28
                                                      dle)
                                                                                                         29
                                                                                                         30
             int MPI_Win_get_errhandler(MPI_Win win, MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
                                                                                                          31
                                                                                                          32
             MPI_WIN_GET_ERRHANDLER(WIN, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
                 INTEGER WIN, ERRHANDLER, IERROR
                                                                                                         ^{34} ticket 150.
             {MPI::Errhandler MPI::Win::Get_errhandler() const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                         35 ticket 150.
                            Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                         36
                                                                                                         37
                 Retrieves the error handler currently associated with a window.
                                                                                                         38
             8.3.3 Error Handlers for Files
                                                                                                          42
             MPI_FILE_CREATE_ERRHANDLER(function, errhandler)
                                                                                                          43
                                                                                                          44
               IN
                         function
                                                      user defined error handling procedure (function)
                                                                                                          45
               OUT
                         errhandler
                                                      MPI error handler (handle)
                                                                                                          46
                                                                                                          47 ticket7.
```

```
1
                   int MPI_File_create_errhandler(MPI_File_errhandler_fn *function,
                             MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
 ticket7. _4
                   int MPI_File_create_errhandler(MPI_File_errhandler_function *function,
                             MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
         5
         6
              MPI_FILE_CREATE_ERRHANDLER(FUNCTION, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
         7
                   EXTERNAL FUNCTION
                   INTEGER ERRHANDLER, IERROR
 ticket7. 9
                   {static MPI::Errhandler
ticket 150. 10
                             MPI::File::Create_errhandler(MPI::File::Errhandler_fn*
ticket150. 12
                             function) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
 ticket7. 13
                  |{static MPI::Errhandler
ticket150. 14
                             MPI::File::Create_errhandler(MPI::File::Errhandler_function*
ticket150. 15
                             function) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                   Creates an error handler that can be attached to a file object. The user routine should
 ticket7. 18
              be, in C, a function of type MPI_File_errhandler_fn MPI_File_errhandler_function, which is de-
 ticket7. 19
              fined as
                   typedef void MPI_File_errhandler_fn(MPI_File *, int *, ...);
 ticket
7. ^{21}
                   typedef void MPI_File_errhandler_function(MPI_File *, int *, ...);
                  The first argument is the file in use, the second is the error code to be returned.
 ticket1. 24
                   In Fortran, the user routine should be of the form:
                   SUBROUTINE FILE_ERRHANDLER_FN(FILE, ERROR_CODE, ...)
                   INTEGER FILE, ERROR_CODE
ticket1.7.
                   SUBROUTINE FILE_ERRHANDLER_FUNCTION(FILE, ERROR_CODE)
                   INTEGER FILE, ERROR_CODE
 ticket7.30
                  In C++, the user routine should be of the form:
ticket150. 31
                   [ {typedef void MPI::File::Errhandler_fn(MPI::File &, int *, ...);
ticket150. 32
                              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
 ticket7. 33
                  [{typedef void MPI::File::Errhandler_function(MPI::File &, int *, ...);
ticket150.
                              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket 150. ^{35}
         36
         37
              MPI_FILE_SET_ERRHANDLER(file, errhandler)
         38
                INOUT
                                                      file (handle)
         39
         40
                IN
                          errhandler
                                                      new error handler for file (handle)
         41
         42
              int MPI_File_set_errhandler(MPI_File file, MPI_Errhandler errhandler)
         43
         44
              MPI_FILE_SET_ERRHANDLER(FILE, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
                   INTEGER FILE, ERRHANDLER, IERROR
ticket150. 46
ticket150. 47
              {void MPI::File::Set_errhandler(const MPI::Errhandler& errhandler) (binding
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

Attaches a new error handler to a file. The error handler must be either a predefined error handler, or an error handler created by a call to MPI_FILE_CREATE_ERRHANDLER.

```
MPI_FILE_GET_ERRHANDLER(file, errhandler)
```

```
IN file (handle)
```

OUT errhandler error handler currently associated with file (handle)

```
int MPI_File_get_errhandler(MPI_File file, MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
```

MPI_FILE_GET_ERRHANDLER(FILE, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
INTEGER FILE, ERRHANDLER, IERROR

Retrieves the error handler currently associated with a file.

8.3.4 Freeing Errorhandlers and Retrieving Error Strings

```
MPI_ERRHANDLER_FREE( errhandler )
```

INOUT errhandler MPI error handler (handle)

int MPI_Errhandler_free(MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)

MPI_ERRHANDLER_FREE(ERRHANDLER, IERROR)

INTEGER ERRHANDLER, IERROR

```
{void MPI::Errhandler::Free() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

Marks the error handler associated with errhandler for deallocation and sets errhandler to MPI_ERRHANDLER_NULL. The error handler will be deallocated after all the objects associated with it (communicator, window, or file) have been deallocated.

MPI_ERROR_STRING(errorcode, string, resultlen)

IN	errorcode	Error code returned by an MPI routine
OUT	string	Text that corresponds to the errorcode

OUT resultlen Length (in printable characters) of the result returned

in string

```
int MPI_Error_string(int errorcode, char *string, int *resultlen)
```

```
MPI_ERROR_STRING(ERRORCODE, STRING, RESULTLEN, IERROR)
    INTEGER ERRORCODE, RESULTLEN, IERROR
    CHARACTER*(*) STRING
```

47 ticket 150.

13 ticket150. 14 ticket150.

10 11

12

15 16

17 18

19 20 21

22

23 24

26

31

33 34 35

36 37 38

41 42

43 44

45

²⁷ ticket 150.

ticket150.

```
ticket150. <sup>2</sup>
```

Returns the error string associated with an error code or class. The argument string must represent storage that is at least MPI_MAX_ERROR_STRING characters long.

The number of characters actually written is returned in the output argument, resultlen.

Rationale. The form of this function was chosen to make the Fortran and C bindings similar. A version that returns a pointer to a string has two difficulties. First, the return string must be statically allocated and different for each error message (allowing the pointers returned by successive calls to MPI_ERROR_STRING to point to the correct message). Second, in Fortran, a function declared as returning CHARACTER*(*) can not be referenced in, for example, a PRINT statement. (End of rationale.)

8.4 Error Codes and Classes

The error codes returned by MPI are left entirely to the implementation (with the exception of MPI_SUCCESS). This is done to allow an implementation to provide as much information as possible in the error code (for use with MPI_ERROR_STRING).

To make it possible for an application to interpret an error code, the routine MPI_ERROR_CLASS converts any error code into one of a small set of standard error codes, called *error classes*. Valid error classes are shown in Table 8.1 and Table 8.2.

The error classes are a subset of the error codes: an MPI function may return an error class number; and the function MPI_ERROR_STRING can be used to compute the error string associated with an error class. An MPI error class is a valid MPI error code. Specifically, the values defined for MPI error classes are valid MPI error codes.

The error codes satisfy,

```
0 = \mathsf{MPI\_SUCCESS} < \mathsf{MPI\_ERR\_...} < \mathsf{MPI\_ERR\_LASTCODE}.
```

Rationale. The difference between MPI_ERR_UNKNOWN and MPI_ERR_OTHER is that MPI_ERROR_STRING can return useful information about MPI_ERR_OTHER.

Note that MPI_SUCCESS = 0 is necessary to be consistent with C practice; the separation of error classes and error codes allows us to define the error classes this way. Having a known LASTCODE is often a nice sanity check as well. (*End of rationale*.)

```
35
36
```

ticket150. ₄₅ ticket150. ₄₆

```
MPI_ERROR_CLASS( errorcode, errorclass )
```

```
IN errorcode Error code returned by an MPI routine
OUT errorclass Error class associated with errorcode
```

```
int MPI_Error_class(int errorcode, int *errorclass)
```

```
MPI_ERROR_CLASS(ERRORCODE, ERRORCLASS, IERROR)
INTEGER ERRORCODE, ERRORCLASS, IERROR
```

```
{int MPI::Get_error_class(int errorcode) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

The function MPI_ERROR_CLASS maps each standard error code (error class) onto itself.

		1
MPI_SUCCESS	No error	2
MPI_ERR_BUFFER	Invalid buffer pointer	3
MPI_ERR_COUNT	Invalid count argument	4
MPI_ERR_TYPE	Invalid datatype argument	5
MPI_ERR_TAG	Invalid tag argument	6
MPI_ERR_COMM	Invalid communicator	7
MPI_ERR_RANK	Invalid rank	8
MPI_ERR_REQUEST	Invalid request (handle)	9
MPI_ERR_ROOT	Invalid root	10
MPI_ERR_GROUP	Invalid group	11
MPI_ERR_OP	Invalid operation	12
MPI_ERR_TOPOLOGY	Invalid topology	13
MPI_ERR_DIMS	Invalid dimension argument	14
MPI_ERR_ARG	Invalid argument of some other kind	15
MPI_ERR_UNKNOWN	Unknown error	16
MPI_ERR_TRUNCATE	Message truncated on receive	17
MPI_ERR_OTHER	Known error not in this list	18
MPI_ERR_INTERN	Internal MPI (implementation) error	19
MPI_ERR_IN_STATUS	Error code is in status	20
MPI_ERR_PENDING	Pending request	21
MPI_ERR_KEYVAL	Invalid keyval has been passed	22
MPI_ERR_NO_MEM	MPI_ALLOC_MEM failed because memory	23
im i_Lixi_ito_imLin	is exhausted	24 25
MPI_ERR_BASE	Invalid base passed to MPI_FREE_MEM	26
MPI_ERR_INFO_KEY	Key longer than MPI_MAX_INFO_KEY	27
MPI_ERR_INFO_VALUE	Value longer than MPI_MAX_INFO_VAL	28
MPI_ERR_INFO_NOKEY	Invalid key passed to MPI_INFO_DELETE	29
MPI_ERR_SPAWN	Error in spawning processes	30
MPI_ERR_PORT	Invalid port name passed to	31
	MPI_COMM_CONNECT	32
MPI_ERR_SERVICE	Invalid service name passed to	33
	MPI_UNPUBLISH_NAME	34
MPI_ERR_NAME	Invalid service name passed to	35
	MPI_LOOKUP_NAME	36
MPI_ERR_WIN	Invalid win argument	37
MPI_ERR_SIZE	Invalid size argument	38
MPI_ERR_DISP	Invalid disp argument	39
MPI_ERR_INFO	Invalid info argument	40
MPI_ERR_LOCKTYPE	Invalid locktype argument	41
MPI_ERR_ASSERT	Invalid assert argument	42
MPI_ERR_RMA_CONFLICT	Conflicting accesses to window	43
MPI_ERR_RMA_SYNC	Wrong synchronization of RMA calls	44

Table 8.1: Error classes (Part 1)

1	MPI_ERR_FILE	Invalid file handle
2	MPI_ERR_NOT_SAME	Collective argument not identical on all
3		processes, or collective routines called in
4		a different order by different processes
5	MPI_ERR_AMODE	Error related to the amode passed to
6		MPI_FILE_OPEN
7	MPI_ERR_UNSUPPORTED_DATAREP	Unsupported datarep passed to
8		MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW
9	MPI_ERR_UNSUPPORTED_OPERATION	Unsupported operation, such as seeking on
10		a file which supports sequential access only
11	MPI_ERR_NO_SUCH_FILE	File does not exist
12	MPI_ERR_FILE_EXISTS	File exists
13	MPI_ERR_BAD_FILE	Invalid file name (e.g., path name too long)
14	MPI_ERR_ACCESS	Permission denied
15	MPI_ERR_NO_SPACE	Not enough space
16	MPI_ERR_QUOTA	Quota exceeded
17	MPI_ERR_READ_ONLY	Read-only file or file system
18	MPI_ERR_FILE_IN_USE	File operation could not be completed, as
19		the file is currently open by some process
20	MPI_ERR_DUP_DATAREP	Conversion functions could not be regis-
21		tered because a data representation identi-
22		fier that was already defined was passed to
23		MPI_REGISTER_DATAREP
24	MPI_ERR_CONVERSION	An error occurred in a user supplied data
25		conversion function.
26	MPI_ERR_IO	Other I/O error
27	MPI_ERR_LASTCODE	Last error code

Table 8.2: Error classes (Part 2)

8.5 Error Classes, Error Codes, and Error Handlers

Users may want to write a layered library on top of an existing MPI implementation, and this library may have its own set of error codes and classes. An example of such a library is an I/O library based on MPI, see Chapter 13 on page 407. For this purpose, functions are needed to:

- 1. add a new error class to the ones an MPI implementation already knows.
- 2. associate error codes with this error class, so that MPI_ERROR_CLASS works.
- 3. associate strings with these error codes, so that MPI_ERROR_STRING works.
- 4. invoke the error handler associated with a communicator, window, or object.

Several functions are provided to do this. They are all local. No functions are provided to free error classes or codes: it is not expected that an application will generate them in significant numbers.

ticket 17. $_{47}$

ticket 150.

11

12 13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

26

27

28

29 30

31

34

35

36 37

38

42

```
MPI_ADD_ERROR_CLASS(errorclass)
  OUT
           errorclass
                                       value for the new error class (integer)
int MPI_Add_error_class(int *errorclass)
MPI_ADD_ERROR_CLASS(ERRORCLASS, IERROR)
    INTEGER ERRORCLASS, IERROR
                                                                                         s ticket 150.
{int MPI::Add_error_class() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                         10
```

Creates a new error class and returns the value for it.

To avoid conflicts with existing error codes and classes, the value is set by the implementation and not by the user. (End of rationale.)

Advice to implementors. A high-quality implementation will return the value for a new errorclass in the same deterministic way on all processes. (End of advice to implementors.)

Advice to users. Since a call to MPI_ADD_ERROR_CLASS is local, the same errorclass may not be returned on all processes that make this call. Thus, it is not safe to assume that registering a new error on a set of processes at the same time will yield the same errorclass on all of the processes. However, if an implementation returns the new errorclass in a deterministic way, and they are always generated in the same order on the same set of processes (for example, all processes), then the value will be the same. However, even if a deterministic algorithm is used, the value can vary across processes. This can happen, for example, if different but overlapping groups of processes make a series of calls. As a result of these issues, getting the "same" error on multiple processes may not cause the same value of error code to be generated. (End of advice to users.)

The value of MPI_ERR_LASTCODE is a constant value and is not affected by new userdefined error codes and classes. Instead, a predefined attribute key MPI_LASTUSEDCODE is associated with MPI_COMM_WORLD. The attribute value corresponding to this key is the current maximum error class including the user-defined ones. This is a local value and may be different on different processes. The value returned by this key is always greater than or equal to MPI_ERR_LASTCODE.

Advice to users. The value returned by the key MPI_LASTUSEDCODE will not change unless the user calls a function to explicitly add an error class/code. In a multithreaded environment, the user must take extra care in assuming this value has not changed. Note that error codes and error classes are not necessarily dense. A user may not assume that each error class below MPI_LASTUSEDCODE is valid. (End of advice to users.)

37

38

39

41

42

43

44

45 46 47

```
1
               MPI_ADD_ERROR_CODE(errorclass, errorcode)
          2
                 IN
                           errorclass
                                                        error class (integer)
          3
                 OUT
                           errorcode
                                                        new error code to associated with errorclass (integer)
          4
          5
          6
               int MPI_Add_error_code(int errorclass, int *errorcode)
          7
               MPI_ADD_ERROR_CODE(ERRORCLASS, ERRORCODE, IERROR)
                    INTEGER ERRORCLASS, ERRORCODE, IERROR
ticket150. 9
ticket150. 10
               {int MPI::Add_error_code(int errorclass) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
         11
                    Creates new error code associated with errorclass and returns its value in errorcode.
         12
         13
                     Rationale. To avoid conflicts with existing error codes and classes, the value of the
         14
                    new error code is set by the implementation and not by the user. (End of rationale.)
         15
         16
                     Advice to implementors.
                                                A high-quality implementation will return the value for
         17
                    a new errorcode in the same deterministic way on all processes. (End of advice to
         18
                     implementors.)
         19
         20
         21
               MPI_ADD_ERROR_STRING(errorcode, string)
         22
         23
                 IN
                           errorcode
                                                        error code or class (integer)
         24
                 IN
                           string
                                                        text corresponding to errorcode (string)
         25
         26
               int MPI_Add_error_string(int errorcode, char *string)
         27
         28
               MPI_ADD_ERROR_STRING(ERRORCODE, STRING, IERROR)
         29
                    INTEGER ERRORCODE, IERROR
         30
                    CHARACTER*(*) STRING
ticket150. 31
ticket150. 32
               {void MPI::Add_error_string(int errorcode, const char* string) (binding)
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         33
         34
                    Associates an error string with an error code or class. The string must be no more
         35
```

Associates an error string with an error code or class. The string must be no more than MPI_MAX_ERROR_STRING characters long. The length of the string is as defined in the calling language. The length of the string does not include the null terminator in C or C++. Trailing blanks will be stripped in Fortran. Calling MPI_ADD_ERROR_STRING for an errorcode that already has a string will replace the old string with the new string. It is erroneous to call MPI_ADD_ERROR_STRING for an error code or class with a value < MPI_ERR_LASTCODE.

If MPI_ERROR_STRING is called when no string has been set, it will return a empty string (all spaces in Fortran, "" in C and C++).

Section 8.3 on page 292 describes the methods for creating and associating error handlers with communicators, files, and windows.

MPI_FILE_CALL_ERRHANDLER (fh, errorcode)

IN

IN

fh

errorcode

43

44 45

46

47

```
MPI_COMM_CALL_ERRHANDLER (comm, errorcode)
  IN
            comm
                                        communicator with error handler (handle)
  IN
            errorcode
                                        error code (integer)
int MPI_Comm_call_errhandler(MPI_Comm comm, int errorcode)
MPI_COMM_CALL_ERRHANDLER(COMM, ERRORCODE, IERROR)
    INTEGER COMM, ERRORCODE, IERROR
                                                                                            <sup>9</sup> ticket150.
{void MPI::Comm::Call_errhandler(int errorcode) const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                            <sup>10</sup> ticket 150.
               Section 15.2) }
                                                                                            11
                                                                                            12
    This function invokes the error handler assigned to the communicator with the error
                                                                                            13
code supplied. This function returns MPI_SUCCESS in C and C++ and the same value in
                                                                                            14
IERROR if the error handler was successfully called (assuming the process is not aborted
                                                                                            15
and the error handler returns).
                                                                                            16
                         Users should note that the default error handler is
                                                                                            17
     Advice to users.
     MPI_ERRORS_ARE_FATAL. Thus, calling MPI_COMM_CALL_ERRHANDLER will abort
                                                                                            18
     the comm processes if the default error handler has not been changed for this com-
                                                                                            19
     municator or on the parent before the communicator was created. (End of advice to
                                                                                            20
     users.)
                                                                                            21
                                                                                            22
                                                                                            23
MPI_WIN_CALL_ERRHANDLER (win, errorcode)
                                                                                            24
                                                                                            25
  IN
           win
                                        window with error handler (handle)
                                                                                            26
  IN
           errorcode
                                        error code (integer)
                                                                                            27
                                                                                            28
int MPI_Win_call_errhandler(MPI_Win win, int errorcode)
                                                                                            29
                                                                                            30
MPI_WIN_CALL_ERRHANDLER(WIN, ERRORCODE, IERROR)
                                                                                            31
    INTEGER WIN, ERRORCODE, IERROR
                                                                                            ^{32} ticket 150.
{void MPI::Win::Call_errhandler(int errorcode) const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                            ^{33} ticket 150.
               Section 15.2)
                                                                                            34
                                                                                            35
    This function invokes the error handler assigned to the window with the error code
                                                                                            36
supplied. This function returns MPI_SUCCESS in C and C++ and the same value in IERROR
                                                                                            37
if the error handler was successfully called (assuming the process is not aborted and the
                                                                                            38
error handler returns).
                                                                                            39
     Advice to users. As with communicators, the default error handler for windows is
     MPI_ERRORS_ARE_FATAL. (End of advice to users.)
                                                                                            42
```

file with error handler (handle)

error code (integer)

ticket150. 41 ticket150. 42

```
int MPI_File_call_errhandler(MPI_File fh, int errorcode)

MPI_FILE_CALL_ERRHANDLER(FH, ERRORCODE, IERROR)

INTEGER FH, ERRORCODE, IERROR

ticket150. 

{void MPI::File::Call_errhandler(int errorcode) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}

This function invokes the error handler assigned to the file with the error code supplie
```

This function invokes the error handler assigned to the file with the error code supplied. This function returns MPI_SUCCESS in C and C++ and the same value in IERROR if the error handler was successfully called (assuming the process is not aborted and the error handler returns).

Advice to users. Unlike errors on communicators and windows, the default behavior for files is to have MPI_ERRORS_RETURN. (End of advice to users.)

Advice to users. Users are warned that handlers should not be called recursively with MPI_COMM_CALL_ERRHANDLER, MPI_FILE_CALL_ERRHANDLER, or MPI_WIN_CALL_ERRHANDLER. Doing this can create a situation where an infinite recursion is created. This can occur if MPI_COMM_CALL_ERRHANDLER, MPI_FILE_CALL_ERRHANDLER, or MPI_WIN_CALL_ERRHANDLER is called inside an error handler.

Error codes and classes are associated with a process. As a result, they may be used in any error handler. Error handlers should be prepared to deal with any error code they are given. Furthermore, it is good practice to only call an error handler with the appropriate error codes. For example, file errors would normally be sent to the file error handler. (*End of advice to users.*)

8.6 Timers and Synchronization

MPI defines a timer. A timer is specified even though it is not "message-passing," because timing parallel programs is important in "performance debugging" and because existing timers (both in POSIX 1003.1-1988 and 1003.4D 14.1 and in Fortran 90) are either inconvenient or do not provide adequate access to high-resolution timers. See also Section 2.6.5 on page 22.

```
MPI_WTIME()
double MPI_Wtime(void)
DOUBLE PRECISION MPI_WTIME()
{double MPI::Wtime() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

MPI_WTIME returns a floating-point number of seconds, representing elapsed wall-clock time since some time in the past.

The "time in the past" is guaranteed not to change during the life of the process. The user is responsible for converting large numbers of seconds to other units if they are preferred.

8.7. STARTUP 307

This function is portable (it returns seconds, not "ticks"), it allows high-resolution, and carries no unnecessary baggage. One would use it like this:

```
{
  double starttime, endtime;
  starttime = MPI_Wtime();
    .... stuff to be timed
  endtime
             = MPI_Wtime();
  printf("That took %f seconds\n",endtime-starttime);
}
```

The times returned are local to the node that called them. There is no requirement that different nodes return "the same time." (But see also the discussion of MPI_WTIME_IS_GLOBAL).

11

12

13

14 15 16

17 18

19

22

23

24

26 27 28

29 30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38 39

ticket146.

ticket150.

ticket 150

```
MPI_WTICK()
double MPI_Wtick(void)
DOUBLE PRECISION MPI_WTICK()
{double MPI::Wtick() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

MPI_WTICK returns the resolution of MPI_WTIME in seconds. That is, it returns, as a double precision value, the number of seconds between successive clock ticks. For example, if the clock is implemented by the hardware as a counter that is incremented every millisecond, the value returned by MPI_WTICK should be 10^{-3} .

8.7 Startup

One goal of MPI is to achieve source code portability. By this we mean that a program written using MPI and complying with the relevant language standards is portable as written, and must not require any source code changes when moved from one system to another. This explicitly does not say anything about how an MPI program is started or launched from the command line, nor what the user must do to set up the environment in which an MPI program will run. However, an implementation may require some setup to be performed before other MPI routines may be called. To provide for this, MPI includes an initialization routine MPI_INIT.

```
MPI_INIT()
                                                                                                      41
int MPI_Init(int *argc, char ***argv)
                                                                                                      42
                                                                                                      43
MPI_INIT(IERROR)
     INTEGER IERROR
                                                                                                      45 ticket 150.
\{\text{void MPI}::\text{Init}(\text{int\& argc, char}**\& argv) \ (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)\}
                                                                                                      46 ticket 150.
                                                                                                      47 ticket 150.
{void MPI::Init() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                      48 ticket 150.
```

[This routine must be called before any other MPI routine. It must be called at most once; subsequent calls are erroneous (see MPI_INITIALIZED).

All MPI programs must contain a call to MPI_INIT; this routine must be called before any other MPI routine (apart from MPI_GET_VERSION, MPI_INITIALIZED, and MPI_FINALIZED) is called. The version for ISO C accepts the argc and argv that are provided by the arguments to main:]All MPI programs must contain exactly one call to an MPI initialization routine: MPI_INIT or MPI_INIT_THREAD. Subsequent calls to any initialization routines are erroneous. The only MPI functions that may be invoked before the MPI initialization routines are called are MPI_GET_VERSION, MPI_INITIALIZED, and MPI_FINALIZED. The version for ISO C accepts the argc and argv that are provided by the arguments to main or NULL:

```
int main([ticket60.]int argc, [ticket60.]char **argv)
[ticket60.][int argc; char **argv;]{
    MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);

    /* parse arguments */
    /* main program */

    MPI_Finalize();    /* see below */
}
```

The Fortran version takes only IERROR.

Conforming implementations of MPI are required to allow applications to pass NULL for both the argc and argv arguments of main in C and C++. In C++, there is an alternative binding for MPI::Init that does not have these arguments at all.

Rationale. In some applications, libraries may be making the call to MPI_Init, and may not have access to argc and argv from main. It is anticipated that applications requiring special information about the environment or information supplied by mpiexec can get that information from environment variables. (End of rationale.)

This routine cleans up all MPI state. Each process must call MPI_FINALIZE before it exits. Unless there has been a call to MPI_ABORT, each process must ensure that all pending [non-blocking]nonblocking communications are (locally) complete before calling MPI_FINALIZE. Further, at the instant at which the last process calls MPI_FINALIZE, all pending sends must be matched by a receive, and all pending receives must be matched by a send.

For example, the following program is correct:

ticket 150. $_{40}$ ticket 150. $_{41}$

> ticket 44. 44

8.7. STARTUP 309

Without the matching receive, the program is erroneous:

A successful return from a blocking communication operation or from MPI_WAIT or MPI_TEST tells the user that the buffer can be reused and means that the communication is completed by the user, but does not guarantee that the local process has no more work to do. A successful return from MPI_REQUEST_FREE with a request handle generated by an MPI_ISEND nullifies the handle but provides no assurance of operation completion. The MPI_ISEND is complete only when it is known by some means that a matching receive has completed. MPI_FINALIZE guarantees that all local actions required by communications the user has completed will, in fact, occur before it returns.

MPI_FINALIZE guarantees nothing about pending communications that have not been completed (completion is assured only by MPI_WAIT, MPI_TEST, or MPI_REQUEST_FREE combined with some other verification of completion).

Example 8.3 This program is correct:

Example 8.4 This program is erroneous and its behavior is undefined:

If no MPI_BUFFER_DETACH occurs between an MPI_BSEND (or other buffered send) and MPI_FINALIZE, the MPI_FINALIZE implicitly supplies the MPI_BUFFER_DETACH.

2

3

15

16

17

18 19 20

35 36

37

38

39

40 41

42

43

44

45

 46

47

48

Example 8.5 This program is correct, and after the MPI_Finalize, it is as if the buffer had been detached.

```
rank 0
                                  rank 1
4
    ______
5
6
    buffer = malloc(1000000);
                                 MPI_Recv();
7
    MPI_Buffer_attach();
                                 MPI_Finalize();
    MPI_Bsend();
                                  exit();
9
    MPI_Finalize();
10
    free(buffer);
11
    exit();
12
13
    Example 8.6 In this example, MPI_lprobe() must return a FALSE flag.
14
```

MPI_Test_cancelled() must return a TRUE flag, independent of the relative order of execution of MPI_Cancel() in process 0 and MPI_Finalize() in process 1.

The MPI_Iprobe() call is there to make sure the implementation knows that the "tag1" message exists at the destination, without being able to claim that the user knows about

```
rank 0
                                  rank 1
21
    ______
22
    MPI_Init();
                                  MPI_Init();
23
    MPI_Isend(tag1);
24
    MPI_Barrier();
                                  MPI_Barrier();
25
                                  MPI_Iprobe(tag2);
26
                                  MPI_Barrier();
    MPI_Barrier();
27
                                  MPI_Finalize();
28
                                  exit();
29
    MPI_Cancel();
30
    MPI_Wait();
31
    MPI_Test_cancelled();
32
    MPI_Finalize();
33
    exit();
34
```

Advice to implementors. An implementation may need to delay the return from MPI_FINALIZE until all potential future message cancellations have been processed. One possible solution is to place a barrier inside MPI_FINALIZE (End of advice to implementors.)

Once MPI_FINALIZE returns, no MPI routine (not even MPI_INIT) may be called, except for MPI_GET_VERSION, MPI_INITIALIZED, and MPI_FINALIZED. Each process must complete any pending communication it initiated before it calls MPI_FINALIZE. If the call returns, each process may continue local computations, or exit, without participating in further MPI communication with other processes. MPI_FINALIZE is collective over all connected processes. If no processes were spawned, accepted or connected then this means over MPI_COMM_WORLD; otherwise it is collective over the union of all processes that have been and continue to be connected, as explained in Section 10.5.4 on page 348.

8.7. STARTUP 311

Advice to implementors. Even though a process has completed all the communication it initiated, such communication may not yet be completed from the viewpoint of the underlying MPI system. E.g., a blocking send may have completed, even though the data is still buffered at the sender. The MPI implementation must ensure that a process has completed any involvement in MPI communication before MPI_FINALIZE returns. Thus, if a process exits after the call to MPI_FINALIZE, this will not cause an ongoing communication to fail. (End of advice to implementors.)

Although it is not required that all processes return from MPI_FINALIZE, it is required that at least process 0 in MPI_COMM_WORLD return, so that users can know that the MPI portion of the computation is over. In addition, in a POSIX environment, they may desire to supply an exit code for each process that returns from MPI_FINALIZE.

Example 8.7 The following illustrates the use of requiring that at least one process return and that it be known that process 0 is one of the processes that return. One wants code like the following to work no matter how many processes return.

```
MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &myrank);
    MPI_Finalize();
    if (myrank == 0) {
        resultfile = fopen("outfile","w");
        dump_results(resultfile);
        fclose(resultfile);
    }
    exit(0);
MPI_INITIALIZED( flag )
 OUT
                                     Flag is true if MPI_INIT has been called and false
           flag
                                     otherwise.
int MPI_Initialized(int *flag)
MPI_INITIALIZED(FLAG, IERROR)
    LOGICAL FLAG
    INTEGER IERROR
{bool MPI::Is_initialized() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

This routine may be used to determine whether MPI_INIT has been called. MPI_INITIALIZED returns true if the calling process has called MPI_INIT. Whether MPI_FINALIZE has been called does not affect the behavior of MPI_INITIALIZED. It is one of the few routines that may be called before MPI_INIT is called.

³⁹ ticket150. ⁴⁰ ticket150.

4

5

6

9

10

11

12 13

14

15

16 17 18

19 20

21

22

23

24

26

33 34

35 36

37

41

42

43

44

ticket150. ⁹ ticket150. ¹⁰

This routine makes a "best attempt" to abort all tasks in the group of comm. This function does not require that the invoking environment take any action with the error code. However, a Unix or POSIX environment should handle this as a return errorcode from the main program.

It may not be possible for an MPI implementation to abort only the processes represented by comm if this is a subset of the processes. In this case, the MPI implementation should attempt to abort all the connected processes but should not abort any unconnected processes. If no processes were spawned, accepted or connected then this has the effect of aborting all the processes associated with MPI_COMM_WORLD.

Rationale. The communicator argument is provided to allow for future extensions of MPI to environments with, for example, dynamic process management. In particular, it allows but does not require an MPI implementation to abort a subset of MPI_COMM_WORLD. (End of rationale.)

Advice to users. Whether the errorcode is returned from the executable or from the MPI process startup mechanism (e.g., mpiexec), is an aspect of quality of the MPI library but not mandatory. (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. Where possible, a high-quality implementation will try to return the errorcode from the MPI process startup mechanism (e.g. mpiexec or singleton init). (End of advice to implementors.)

8.7.1 Allowing User Functions at Process Termination

There are times in which it would be convenient to have actions happen when an MPI process finishes. For example, a routine may do initializations that are useful until the MPI job (or that part of the job that being terminated in the case of dynamically created processes) is finished. This can be accomplished in MPI by attaching an attribute to MPI_COMM_SELF with a callback function. When MPI_FINALIZE is called, it will first execute the equivalent of an MPI_COMM_FREE on MPI_COMM_SELF. This will cause the delete callback function to be executed on all keys associated with MPI_COMM_SELF, [in an arbitrary order]in the reverse order that they were set on MPI_COMM_SELF. If no key has been attached to MPI_COMM_SELF, then no callback is invoked. The "freeing" of MPI_COMM_SELF occurs before any other parts of MPI are affected. Thus, for example, calling MPI_FINALIZED will return false in any of these callback functions. Once done with MPI_COMM_SELF, the order and rest of the actions taken by MPI_FINALIZE is not specified.

ticket71. 43

Advice to implementors. Since attributes can be added from any supported language, the MPI implementation needs to remember the creating language so the correct callback is made. Implementations that use the attribute delete callback on MPI_COMM_SELF internally should register their internal callbacks before returning from MPI_INIT / MPI_INIT_THREAD, so that libraries or applications will not have portions of the MPI implementation shut down before the application-level callbacks are made. (End of advice to implementors.)

8.7.2 Determining Whether MPI Has Finished

One of the goals of MPI was to allow for layered libraries. In order for a library to do this cleanly, it needs to know if MPI is active. In MPI the function MPI_INITIALIZED was provided to tell if MPI had been initialized. The problem arises in knowing if MPI has been finalized. Once MPI has been finalized it is no longer active and cannot be restarted. A library needs to be able to determine this to act accordingly. To achieve this the following function is needed:

```
MPI_FINALIZED(flag)

OUT flag true if MPI was finalized (logical)

int MPI_Finalized(int *flag)

MPI_FINALIZED(FLAG, IERROR)
    LOGICAL FLAG
    INTEGER IERROR

{bool MPI::Is_finalized() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }

This routine returns true if MPI_FINALIZE has completed. It is legal to call MPI_FINALIZED before MPI_INIT and after MPI_FINALIZE.
```

Advice to users. MPI is "active" and it is thus safe to call MPI functions if MPI_INIT has completed and MPI_FINALIZE has not completed. If a library has no other way of knowing whether MPI is active or not, then it can use MPI_INITIALIZED and MPI_FINALIZED to determine this. For example, MPI is "active" in callback functions that are invoked during MPI_FINALIZE. (End of advice to users.)

8.8 Portable MPI Process Startup

A number of implementations of MPI provide a startup command for MPI programs that is of the form

```
mpirun <mpirun arguments> <program> <program arguments>
```

Separating the command to start the program from the program itself provides flexibility, particularly for network and heterogeneous implementations. For example, the startup script need not run on one of the machines that will be executing the MPI program itself.

³ ticket71.

²⁶²⁷ ticket150.²⁸ ticket150.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12 13

14

15 16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25 26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33 34

35 36 37

38

39

41 42

43 44

45

46

47

Having a standard startup mechanism also extends the portability of MPI programs one step further, to the command lines and scripts that manage them. For example, a validation suite script that runs hundreds of programs can be a portable script if it is written using such a standard starup mechanism. In order that the "standard" command not be confused with existing practice, which is not standard and not portable among implementations, instead of mpirun MPI specifies mpiexec.

While a standardized startup mechanism improves the usability of MPI, the range of environments is so diverse (e.g., there may not even be a command line interface) that MPI cannot mandate such a mechanism. Instead, MPI specifies an mpiexec startup command and recommends but does not require it, as advice to implementors. However, if an implementation does provide a command called mpiexec, it must be of the form described below.

It is suggested that

```
mpiexec -n <numprocs> <program>
```

be at least one way to start contains <numprocs> processes. Other arguments to mpiexec may be implementation-dependent.

Advice to implementors. Implementors, if they do provide a special startup command for MPI programs, are advised to give it the following form. The syntax is chosen in order that mpiexec be able to be viewed as a command-line version of MPI_COMM_SPAWN (See Section 10.3.4).

Analogous to MPI_COMM_SPAWN, we have

```
mpiexec -n
                <maxprocs>
        -soft
                <
                          >
        -host
               <
                          >
                          >
        -arch
               <
        -wdir
                <
                          >
                <
                          >
        -path
                <
        -file
        <command line>
```

for the case where a single command line for the application program and its arguments will suffice. See Section 10.3.4 for the meanings of these arguments. For the case corresponding to MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE there are two possible formats:

Form A:

```
mpiexec { <above arguments> } : { ... } : { ... } : ... : { ... }
```

As with MPI_COMM_SPAWN, all the arguments are optional. (Even the $-n\ x$ argument is optional; the default is implementation dependent. It might be 1, it might be taken from an environment variable, or it might be specified at compile time.) The names and meanings of the arguments are taken from the keys in the info argument

to MPI_COMM_SPAWN. There may be other, implementation-dependent arguments as well.

Note that Form A, though convenient to type, prevents colons from being program arguments. Therefore an alternate, file-based form is allowed:

Form B:

```
mpiexec -configfile <filename>
```

where the lines of <filename> are of the form separated by the colons in Form A. Lines beginning with '#' are comments, and lines may be continued by terminating the partial line with '\'.

Example 8.8 Start 16 instances of myprog on the current or default machine:

```
mpiexec -n 16 myprog
```

Example 8.9 Start 10 processes on the machine called ferrari:

```
mpiexec -n 10 -host ferrari myprog
```

Example 8.10 Start three copies of the same program with different command-line arguments:

```
mpiexec myprog infile1 : myprog infile2 : myprog infile3
```

Example 8.11 Start the ocean program on five Suns and the atmos program on 10 RS/6000's:

```
mpiexec -n 5 -arch sun ocean : -n 10 -arch rs6000 atmos
```

It is assumed that the implementation in this case has a method for choosing hosts of the appropriate type. Their ranks are in the order specified.

Example 8.12 Start the ocean program on five Suns and the atmos program on 10 RS/6000's (Form B):

```
mpiexec -configfile myfile
```

where myfile contains

```
-n 5 -arch sun ocean
-n 10 -arch rs6000 atmos
```

(End of advice to implementors.)

Chapter 9

The Info Object

Many of the routines in MPI take an argument info. info is an opaque object with a handle of type MPI_Info in C, MPI::Info in C++, and INTEGER in Fortran. It stores an unordered set of (key,value) pairs (both key and value are strings). A key can have only one value. MPI reserves several keys and requires that if an implementation uses a reserved key, it must provide the specified functionality. An implementation is not required to support these keys and may support any others not reserved by MPI.

An implementation must support info objects as caches for arbitrary (key, value) pairs, regardless of whether it recognizes the key. Each function that takes hints in the form of an MPI_Info must be prepared to ignore any key it does not recognize. This description of info objects does not attempt to define how a particular function should react if it recognizes a key but not the associated value. MPI_INFO_GET_NKEYS, MPI_INFO_GET_NTHKEY, MPI_INFO_GET_VALUELEN, and MPI_INFO_GET must retain all (key,value) pairs so that layered functionality can also use the Info object.

Keys have an implementation-defined maximum length of MPI_MAX_INFO_KEY, which is at least 32 and at most 255. Values have an implementation-defined maximum length of MPI_MAX_INFO_VAL. In Fortran, leading and trailing spaces are stripped from both. Returned values will never be larger than these maximum lengths. Both key and value are case sensitive.

Rationale. Keys have a maximum length because the set of known keys will always be finite and known to the implementation and because there is no reason for keys to be complex. The small maximum size allows applications to declare keys of size MPI_MAX_INFO_KEY. The limitation on value sizes is so that an implementation is not forced to deal with arbitrarily long strings. (End of rationale.)

Advice to users. MPI_MAX_INFO_VAL might be very large, so it might not be wise to declare a string of that size. (End of advice to users.)

When it is an argument to a nonblocking routine, info is parsed before that routine returns, so that it may be modified or freed immediately after return.

When the descriptions refer to a key or value as being a boolean, an integer, or a list, they mean the string representation of these types. An implementation may define its own rules for how info value strings are converted to other types, but to ensure portability, every implementation must support the following representations. Legal values for a boolean must include the strings "true" and "false" (all lowercase). For integers, legal values must include

42 ticket44.

47 48 IN

key

```
1
               string representations of decimal values of integers that are within the range of a standard
          2
               integer type in the program. (However it is possible that not every legal integer is a legal
          3
               value for a given key.) On positive numbers, + signs are optional. No space may appear
          4
               between a + or - sign and the leading digit of a number. For comma separated lists, the
          5
               string must contain legal elements separated by commas. Leading and trailing spaces are
          6
               stripped automatically from the types of info values described above and for each element of
          7
               a comma separated list. These rules apply to all info values of these types. Implementations
          8
               are free to specify a different interpretation for values of other info keys.
          9
          10
               MPI_INFO_CREATE(info)
         11
         12
                 OUT
                            info
                                                         info object created (handle)
         13
         14
               int MPI_Info_create(MPI_Info *info)
         15
               MPI_INFO_CREATE(INFO, IERROR)
          16
                    INTEGER INFO, IERROR
ticket150.
ticket150.
               {static MPI::Info MPI::Info::Create() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
          19
                    MPI_INFO_CREATE creates a new info object. The newly created object contains no
         20
         21
               key/value pairs.
         22
         23
               MPI_INFO_SET(info, key, value)
         24
         25
                 INOUT
                           info
                                                         info object (handle)
         26
                 IN
                           key
                                                         key (string)
         27
                 IN
                           value
                                                         value (string)
         28
         29
               int MPI_Info_set(MPI_Info info, char *key, char *value)
         30
         31
               MPI_INFO_SET(INFO, KEY, VALUE, IERROR)
         32
                    INTEGER INFO, IERROR
         33
                    CHARACTER*(*) KEY, VALUE
ticket150. 34
ticket150. 35
               {void MPI::Info::Set(const char* key, const char* value) (binding deprecated,
                               see Section 15.2) }
         36
         37
                    MPI_INFO_SET adds the (key, value) pair to info, and overrides the value if a value for
         38
               the same key was previously set. key and value are null-terminated strings in C. In Fortran,
         39
               leading and trailing spaces in key and value are stripped. If either key or value are larger
         40
               than the allowed maximums, the errors MPI_ERR_INFO_KEY or MPI_ERR_INFO_VALUE are
         41
               raised, respectively.
         42
         43
               MPI_INFO_DELETE(info, key)
         44
         45
                 INOUT
                           info
                                                         info object (handle)
```

key (string)

47

```
int MPI_Info_delete(MPI_Info info, char *key)
                                                                                                2
MPI_INFO_DELETE(INFO, KEY, IERROR)
     INTEGER INFO, IERROR
    CHARACTER*(*) KEY
                                                                                                <sup>5</sup> ticket150.
{void MPI::Info::Delete(const char* key) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 ticket150.
    MPI_INFO_DELETE deletes a (key, value) pair from info. If key is not defined in info,
the call raises an error of class MPI_ERR_INFO_NOKEY.
                                                                                                10
                                                                                                11
MPI_INFO_GET(info, key, valuelen, value, flag)
                                                                                                12
  IN
            info
                                          info object (handle)
                                                                                                13
  IN
            key
                                          key (string)
                                                                                                14
                                                                                                15
            valuelen
  IN
                                          length of value arg (integer)
                                                                                                16
  OUT
            value
                                          value (string)
                                                                                                18
  OUT
            flag
                                          true if key defined, false if not (boolean)
                                                                                                19
                                                                                               20
int MPI_Info_get(MPI_Info info, char *key, int valuelen, char *value,
                                                                                               21
                int *flag)
                                                                                               22
MPI_INFO_GET(INFO, KEY, VALUELEN, VALUE, FLAG, IERROR)
                                                                                               23
    INTEGER INFO, VALUELEN, IERROR
                                                                                               24
    CHARACTER*(*) KEY, VALUE
                                                                                               25
    LOGICAL FLAG
                                                                                                  ticket150.
{bool MPI::Info::Get(const char* key, int valuelen, char* value) const
                (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                  ticket150.
    This function retrieves the value associated with key in a previous call to
                                                                                               30
MPI_INFO_SET. If such a key exists, it sets flag to true and returns the value in value,
                                                                                               31
otherwise it sets flag to false and leaves value unchanged. valuelen is the number of characters
available in value. If it is less than the actual size of the value, the value is truncated. In
                                                                                               33
C, valuelen should be one less than the amount of allocated space to allow for the null
                                                                                               34
terminator.
                                                                                               35
    If key is larger than MPI_MAX_INFO_KEY, the call is erroneous.
                                                                                               36
                                                                                               37
                                                                                               38
MPI_INFO_GET_VALUELEN(info, key, valuelen, flag)
                                                                                               39
  IN
            info
                                          info object (handle)
                                                                                                41
  IN
                                          key (string)
            key
                                                                                               42
  OUT
            valuelen
                                          length of value arg (integer)
                                                                                               43
  OUT
            flag
                                          true if key defined, false if not (boolean)
                                                                                               44
                                                                                                45
```

int MPI_Info_get_valuelen(MPI_Info info, char *key, int *valuelen,

int *flag)

45 46 47

```
1
               MPI_INFO_GET_VALUELEN(INFO, KEY, VALUELEN, FLAG, IERROR)
         2
                   INTEGER INFO, VALUELEN, IERROR
         3
                   LOGICAL FLAG
                   CHARACTER*(*) KEY
ticket150. 5
ticket150.
               {bool MPI::Info::Get_valuelen(const char* key, int& valuelen) const (binding
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         7
          8
                   Retrieves the length of the value associated with key. If key is defined, valuelen is set
         9
               to the length of its associated value and flag is set to true. If key is not defined, valuelen is
         10
               not touched and flag is set to false. The length returned in C or C++ does not include the
         11
               end-of-string character.
         12
                   If key is larger than MPI_MAX_INFO_KEY, the call is erroneous.
         13
         14
               MPI_INFO_GET_NKEYS(info, nkeys)
         15
         16
                 IN
                           info
                                                        info object (handle)
         17
                 OUT
                           nkeys
                                                        number of defined keys (integer)
         18
         19
               int MPI_Info_get_nkeys(MPI_Info info, int *nkeys)
         20
         21
               MPI_INFO_GET_NKEYS(INFO, NKEYS, IERROR)
         22
                    INTEGER INFO, NKEYS, IERROR
ticket150. 23
               {int MPI::Info::Get_nkeys() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150. 24
                   MPI_INFO_GET_NKEYS returns the number of currently defined keys in info.
         26
         27
               MPI_INFO_GET_NTHKEY(info, n, key)
         28
         29
                 IN
                           info
                                                        info object (handle)
         30
                 IN
                                                        key number (integer)
                           n
         31
         32
                 OUT
                           key
                                                        key (string)
         33
         34
               int MPI_Info_get_nthkey(MPI_Info info, int n, char *key)
         35
               MPI_INFO_GET_NTHKEY(INFO, N, KEY, IERROR)
         36
                    INTEGER INFO, N, IERROR
         37
                   CHARACTER*(*) KEY
         38
ticket150.
ticket150.
               {void MPI::Info::Get_nthkey(int n, char* key) const (binding deprecated, see
                               Section 15.2) }
         41
                   This function returns the nth defined key in info. Keys are numbered 0 \dots N-1 where
         42
         43
```

This function returns the nth defined key in info. Keys are numbered 0...N-1 where N is the value returned by MPI_INFO_GET_NKEYS. All keys between 0 and N-1 are guaranteed to be defined. The number of a given key does not change as long as info is not modified with MPI_INFO_SET or MPI_INFO_DELETE.

26

```
MPI_INFO_DUP(info, newinfo)
  IN
            info
                                         info object (handle)
  OUT
            newinfo
                                         info object (handle)
int MPI_Info_dup(MPI_Info info, MPI_Info *newinfo)
MPI_INFO_DUP(INFO, NEWINFO, IERROR)
     INTEGER INFO, NEWINFO, IERROR
                                                                                               <sup>9</sup> ticket150.
                                                                                              ^{10} ticket 150.
{MPI::Info MPI::Info::Dup() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
    MPI_INFO_DUP duplicates an existing info object, creating a new object, with the
                                                                                              12
same (key,value) pairs and the same ordering of keys.
                                                                                              13
                                                                                              14
                                                                                               15
MPI_INFO_FREE(info)
                                                                                               16
  INOUT
            info
                                         info object (handle)
                                                                                               18
int MPI_Info_free(MPI_Info *info)
                                                                                               19
                                                                                              20
MPI_INFO_FREE(INFO, IERROR)
                                                                                              21
     INTEGER INFO, IERROR
                                                                                              <sup>22</sup> ticket 150.
{void MPI::Info::Free() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              23 ticket 150.
                                                                                              24
```

This function frees info and sets it to MPI_INFO_NULL. The value of an info argument is interpreted each time the info is passed to a routine. Changes to an info after return from a routine do not affect that interpretation.

Chapter 10

Process Creation and Management

10.1 Introduction

MPI is primarily concerned with communication rather than process or resource management. However, it is necessary to address these issues to some degree in order to define a useful framework for communication. This chapter presents a set of MPI interfaces that allow for a variety of approaches to process management while placing minimal restrictions on the execution environment.

The MPI model for process creation allows both the creation of an intial set of processes related by their membership in a common MPI_COMM_WORLD and the creation and management of processes after an MPI application has been started. A major impetus for the later form of process creation comes from the PVM [23] research effort. This work has provided a wealth of experience with process management and resource control that illustrates their benefits and potential pitfalls.

The MPI Forum decided not to address resource control because it was not able to design a portable interface that would be appropriate for the broad spectrum of existing and potential resource and process controllers. Resource control can encompass a wide range of abilities, including adding and deleting nodes from a virtual parallel machine, reserving and scheduling resources, managing compute partitions of an MPP, and returning information about available resources. assumes that resource control is provided externally—probably by computer vendors, in the case of tightly coupled systems, or by a third party software package when the environment is a cluster of workstations.

The reasons for including process management in MPI are both technical and practical. Important classes of message-passing applications require process control. These include task farms, serial applications with parallel modules, and problems that require a run-time assessment of the number and type of processes that should be started. On the practical side, users of workstation clusters who are migrating from PVM to MPI may be accustomed to using PVM's capabilities for process and resource management. The lack of these features would be a practical stumbling block to migration.

The following goals are central to the design of MPI process management:

- The MPI process model must apply to the vast majority of current parallel environments. These include everything from tightly integrated MPPs to heterogeneous networks of workstations.
- MPI must not take over operating system responsibilities. It should instead provide a

ticket13. $\frac{1}{25}$

ticket13.

clean interface between an application and system software.

- MPI must guarantee communication determinism in the presense of dynamic processes, i.e., dynamic process management must not introduce unavoidable race conditions.
- MPI must not contain features that compromise performance.

The process management model addresses these issues in two ways. First, MPI remains primarily a communication library. It does not manage the parallel environment in which a parallel program executes, though it provides a minimal interface between an application and external resource and process managers.

Second, MPI maintains a consistent concept of a communicator, regardless of how its members came into existence. A communicator is never changed once created, and it is always created using deterministic collective operations.

10.2 The Dynamic Process Model

The dynamic process model allows for the creation and cooperative termination of processes after an MPI application has started. It provides a mechanism to establish communication between the newly created processes and the existing MPI application. It also provides a mechanism to establish communication between two existing MPI applications, even when one did not "start" the other.

10.2.1 Starting Processes

[MPI applications may start new processes through an interface to an external process manager, which can range from a parallel operating system (CMOST) to layered software (POE) to an rsh command (p4).] MPI applications may start new processes through an interface to an external process manager.

MPI_COMM_SPAWN starts MPI processes and establishes communication with them, returning an intercommunicator. MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE starts several different binaries (or the same binary with different arguments), placing them in the same MPI_COMM_WORLD and returning an intercommunicator.

MPI uses the existing group abstraction to represent processes. A process is identified by a (group, rank) pair.

10.2.2 The Runtime Environment

The MPI_COMM_SPAWN and MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE routines provide an interface between MPI and the *runtime environment* of an MPI application. The difficulty is that there is an enormous range of runtime environments and application requirements, and MPI must not be tailored to any particular one. Examples of such environments are:

• MPP managed by a batch queueing system. Batch queueing systems generally allocate resources before an application begins, enforce limits on resource use (CPU time, memory use, etc.), and do not allow a change in resource allocation after a job begins. Moreover, many MPPs have special limitations or extensions, such as a limit on the number of processes that may run on one processor, or the ability to gang-schedule processes of a parallel application.

- Network of workstations with PVM. PVM (Parallel Virtual Machine) allows a user to create a "virtual machine" out of a network of workstations. An application may extend the virtual machine or manage processes (create, kill, redirect output, etc.) through the PVM library. Requests to manage the machine or processes may be intercepted and handled by an external resource manager.
- Network of workstations managed by a load balancing system. A load balancing system may choose the location of spawned processes based on dynamic quantities, such as load average. It may transparently migrate processes from one machine to another when a resource becomes unavailable.
- Large SMP with Unix. Applications are run directly by the user. They are scheduled at a low level by the operating system. Processes may have special scheduling characteristics (gang-scheduling, processor affinity, deadline scheduling, processor locking, etc.) and be subject to OS resource limits (number of processes, amount of memory, etc.).

MPI assumes, implicitly, the existence of an environment in which an application runs. It does not provide "operating system" services, such as a general ability to query what processes are running, to kill arbitrary processes, to find out properties of the runtime environment (how many processors, how much memory, etc.).

Complex interaction of an MPI application with its runtime environment should be done through an environment-specific API. An example of such an API would be the PVM task and machine management routines — pvm_addhosts, pvm_config, pvm_tasks, etc., possibly modified to return an MPI (group,rank) when possible. A Condor or PBS API would be another possibility.

At some low level, obviously, MPI must be able to interact with the runtime system, but the interaction is not visible at the application level and the details of the interaction are not specified by the MPI standard.

In many cases, it is impossible to keep environment-specific information out of the MPI interface without seriously compromising MPI functionality. To permit applications to take advantage of environment-specific functionality, many MPI routines take an info argument that allows an application to specify environment-specific information. There is a tradeoff between functionality and portability: applications that make use of info are not portable.

MPI does not require the existence of an underlying "virtual machine" model, in which there is a consistent global view of an MPI application and an implicit "operating system" managing resources and processes. For instance, processes spawned by one task may not be visible to another; additional hosts added to the runtime environment by one process may not be visible in another process; tasks spawned by different processes may not be automatically distributed over available resources.

Interaction between MPI and the runtime environment is limited to the following areas:

- A process may start new processes with MPI_COMM_SPAWN and MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE.
- When a process spawns a child process, it may optionally use an info argument to tell the runtime environment where or how to start the process. This extra information may be opaque to MPI.

• An attribute MPI_UNIVERSE_SIZE on MPI_COMM_WORLD tells a program how "large" the initial runtime environment is, namely how many processes can usefully be started in all. One can subtract the size of MPI_COMM_WORLD from this value to find out how many processes might usefully be started in addition to those already running.

Process Manager Interface 10.3

10.3.1 Processes in MPI

unique process but a process does not determine a unique (group, rank) pair, since a process may belong to several groups.

10.3.2 Starting Processes and Establishing Communication

The following routine starts a number of MPI processes and establishes communication with them, returning an intercommunicator.

A process is represented in MPI by a (group, rank) pair. A (group, rank) pair specifies a

Advice to users. It is possible in MPI to start a static SPMD or MPMD application by starting first one process and having that process start its siblings with MPI_COMM_SPAWN. This practice is discouraged primarily for reasons of performance. If possible, it is preferable to start all processes at once, as a single MPI application. (End of advice to users.)

MPI_COMM_SPAWN(command, argv, maxprocs, info, root, comm, intercomm, array_of_errcodes)

IN	command	name of program to be spawned (string, significant only at root) $$
IN	argv	arguments to ${\sf command}$ (array of strings, significant only at root)
IN	maxprocs	maximum number of processes to start (integer, significant only at root) $$
IN	info	a set of key-value pairs telling the runtime system where and how to start the processes (handle, significant only at root)
IN	root	rank of process in which previous arguments are examined (integer)
IN	comm	intra communicator containing group of spawning processes (handle) $$
OUT	intercomm	intercommunicator between original group and the newly spawned group (handle)
OUT	array_of_errcodes	one code per process (array of integer)

20

21

22

23

24

26

27

28

29

30

31

33

34

35 36

37 38

40

42

43 44

45 46

47

```
int MPI_Comm_spawn(char *command, char *argv[], int maxprocs, MPI_Info
              info, int root, MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Comm *intercomm,
              int array_of_errcodes[])
MPI_COMM_SPAWN(COMMAND, ARGV, MAXPROCS, INFO, ROOT, COMM, INTERCOMM,
              ARRAY_OF_ERRCODES, IERROR)
    CHARACTER*(*) COMMAND, ARGV(*)
    INTEGER INFO, MAXPROCS, ROOT, COMM, INTERCOMM, ARRAY_OF_ERRCODES(*),
    IERROR
                                                                                       ticket150.
{MPI::Intercomm MPI::Intracomm::Spawn(const char* command,
              const char* argv[], int maxprocs, const MPI::Info& info,
              int root, int array_of_errcodes[]) const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                     <sup>12</sup> ticket150.
              Section 15.2) }
                                                                                     14 ticket 150.
{MPI::Intercomm MPI::Intracomm::Spawn(const char* command,
                                                                                     15
              const char* argv[], int maxprocs, const MPI::Info& info,
                                                                                     _{17} ticket150.
              int root) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                     18
```

MPI_COMM_SPAWN tries to start maxprocs identical copies of the MPI program specified by command, establishing communication with them and returning an intercommunicator. The spawned processes are referred to as children. The children have their own MPI_COMM_WORLD, which is separate from that of the parents. MPI_COMM_SPAWN is collective over comm, and also may not return until MPI_INIT has been called in the children. Similarly, MPI_INIT in the children may not return until all parents have called MPI_COMM_SPAWN. In this sense, MPI_COMM_SPAWN in the parents and MPI_INIT in the children form a collective operation over the union of parent and child processes. The intercommunicator returned by MPI_COMM_SPAWN contains the parent processes in the local group and the child processes in the remote group. The ordering of processes in the local and remote groups is the same as the ordering of the group of the comm in the parents and of MPI_COMM_WORLD of the children, respectively. This intercommunicator can be obtained in the children through the function MPI_COMM_GET_PARENT.

Advice to users. An implementation may automatically establish communication before MPI_INIT is called by the children. Thus, completion of MPI_COMM_SPAWN in the parent does not necessarily mean that MPI_INIT has been called in the children (although the returned intercommunicator can be used immediately). (End of advice to users.)

The command argument The command argument is a string containing the name of a program to be spawned. The string is null-terminated in C. In Fortran, leading and trailing spaces are stripped. MPI does not specify how to find the executable or how the working directory is determined. These rules are implementation-dependent and should be appropriate for the runtime environment.

Advice to implementors. The implementation should use a natural rule for finding executables and determining working directories. For instance, a homogeneous system with a global file system might look first in the working directory of the spawning process, or might search the directories in a PATH environment variable as do Unix

 shells. An implementation on top of PVM would use PVM's rules for finding executables (usually in \$HOME/pvm3/bin/\$PVM_ARCH). An MPI implementation running under POE on an IBM SP would use POE's method of finding executables. An implementation should document its rules for finding executables and determining working directories, and a high-quality implementation should give the user some control over these rules. (*End of advice to implementors*.)

If the program named in command does not call MPI_INIT, but instead forks a process that calls MPI_INIT, the results are undefined. Implementations may allow this case to work but are not required to.

Advice to users. MPI does not say what happens if the program you start is a shell script and that shell script starts a program that calls MPI_INIT. Though some implementations may allow you to do this, they may also have restrictions, such as requiring that arguments supplied to the shell script be supplied to the program, or requiring that certain parts of the environment not be changed. (*End of advice to users.*)

The argu argument argv is an array of strings containing arguments that are passed to the program. The first element of argv is the first argument passed to command, not, as is conventional in some contexts, the command itself. The argument list is terminated by NULL in C and C++ and an empty string in Fortran. In Fortran, leading and trailing spaces are always stripped, so that a string consisting of all spaces is considered an empty string. The constant MPI_ARGV_NULL may be used in C, C++ and Fortran to indicate an empty argument list. In C and C++, this constant is the same as NULL.

Example 10.1 Examples of argv in C and Fortran

char command[] = "ocean";

```
To run the program "ocean" with arguments "-gridfile" and "ocean1.grd" in C:
```

```
29
             char *argv[] = {"-gridfile", "ocean1.grd", NULL};
30
             MPI_Comm_spawn(command, argv, ...);
31
     or, if not everything is known at compile time:
32
33
             char *command;
34
             char **argv;
35
             command = "ocean";
36
             argv=(char **)malloc(3 * sizeof(char *));
37
             argv[0] = "-gridfile";
38
             argv[1] = "ocean1.grd";
39
             argv[2] = NULL;
40
             MPI_Comm_spawn(command, argv, ...);
41
     In Fortran:
42
43
             CHARACTER*25 command, argv(3)
44
             command = ' ocean '
45
             argv(1) = ' -gridfile '
46
             argv(2) = 'ocean1.grd'
47
             argv(3) = , ,
```

call MPI_COMM_SPAWN(command, argv, ...)

Arguments are supplied to the program if this is allowed by the operating system. In C, the MPI_COMM_SPAWN argument argv differs from the argv argument of main in two respects. First, it is shifted by one element. Specifically, argv[0] of main is provided by the implementation and conventionally contains the name of the program (given by command). argv[1] of main corresponds to argv[0] in MPI_COMM_SPAWN, argv[2] of main to argv[1] of MPI_COMM_SPAWN, etc. Second, argv of MPI_COMM_SPAWN must be null-terminated, so that its length can be determined. Passing an argv of MPI_ARGV_NULL to MPI_COMM_SPAWN results in main receiving argc of 1 and an argv whose element 0 is (conventionally) the name of the program.

If a Fortran implementation supplies routines that allow a program to obtain its arguments, the arguments may be available through that mechanism. In C, if the operating system does not support arguments appearing in argv of main(), the MPI implementation may add the arguments to the argv that is passed to MPI_INIT.

The maxprocs argument MPI tries to spawn maxprocs processes. If it is unable to spawn maxprocs processes, it raises an error of class MPI_ERR_SPAWN.

An implementation may allow the info argument to change the default behavior, such that if the implementation is unable to spawn all maxprocs processes, it may spawn a smaller number of processes instead of raising an error. In principle, the info argument may specify an arbitrary set $\{m_i: 0 \leq m_i \leq \text{maxprocs}\}\$ of allowed values for the number of processes spawned. The set $\{m_i\}$ does not necessarily include the value maxprocs. If an implementation is able to spawn one of these allowed numbers of processes,

MPI_COMM_SPAWN returns successfully and the number of spawned processes, m, is given by the size of the remote group of intercomm. If m is less than maxproc, reasons why the other processes were not spawned are given in array_of_errcodes as described below. If it is not possible to spawn one of the allowed numbers of processes, MPI_COMM_SPAWN raises an error of class MPI_ERR_SPAWN.

A spawn call with the default behavior is called *hard*. A spawn call for which fewer than maxprocs processes may be returned is called soft. See Section 10.3.4 on page 333 for more information on the soft key for info.

Advice to users. By default, requests are hard and MPI errors are fatal. This means that by default there will be a fatal error if MPI cannot spawn all the requested processes. If you want the behavior "spawn as many processes as possible, up to N," you should do a soft spawn, where the set of allowed values $\{m_i\}$ is $\{0...N\}$. However, this is not completely portable, as implementations are not required to support soft spawning. (End of advice to users.)

The info argument The info argument to all of the routines in this chapter is an opaque handle of type MPI_Info in C, MPI::Info in C++ and INTEGER in Fortran. It is a container for a number of user-specified (key,value) pairs. key and value are strings (null-terminated char* in C, character*(*) in Fortran). Routines to create and manipulate the info argument are described in Section 9 on page 317.

For the SPAWN calls, info provides additional (and possibly implementation-dependent) instructions to MPI and the runtime system on how to start processes. An application may pass MPI_INFO_NULL in C or Fortran. Portable programs not requiring detailed control over process locations should use MPI_INFO_NULL.

s () () ()

ticket150. 38 ticket150. 39 MPI does not specify the content of the info argument, except to reserve a number of special key values (see Section 10.3.4 on page 333). The info argument is quite flexible and could even be used, for example, to specify the executable and its command-line arguments. In this case the command argument to MPI_COMM_SPAWN could be empty. The ability to do this follows from the fact that MPI does not specify how an executable is found, and the info argument can tell the runtime system where to "find" the executable "" (empty string). Of course a program that does this will not be portable across MPI implementations.

The root argument All arguments before the root argument are examined only on the process whose rank in comm is equal to root. The value of these arguments on other processes is ignored.

The array_of_errcodes argument The array_of_errcodes is an array of length maxprocs in which MPI reports the status of each process that MPI was requested to start. If all maxprocs processes were spawned, array_of_errcodes is filled in with the value MPI_SUCCESS. If only m ($0 \le m < \text{maxprocs}$) processes are spawned, m of the entries will contain MPI_SUCCESS and the rest will contain an implementation-specific error code indicating the reason MPI could not start the process. MPI does not specify which entries correspond to failed processes. An implementation may, for instance, fill in error codes in one-to-one correspondence with a detailed specification in the info argument. These error codes all belong to the error class MPI_ERR_SPAWN if there was no error in the argument list. In C or Fortran, an application may pass MPI_ERRCODES_IGNORE if it is not interested in the error codes. In C++ this constant does not exist, and the array_of_errcodes argument may be omitted from the argument list.

Advice to implementors. MPI_ERRCODES_IGNORE in Fortran is a special type of constant, like MPI_BOTTOM. See the discussion in Section 2.5.4 on page 14. (*End of advice to implementors.*)

If a process was started with MPI_COMM_SPAWN or MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE, MPI_COMM_GET_PARENT returns the "parent" intercommunicator of the current process. This parent intercommunicator is created implicitly inside of MPI_INIT and is the same intercommunicator returned by SPAWN in the parents.

If the process was not spawned, $MPI_COMM_GET_PARENT$ returns MPI_COMM_NULL . After the parent communicator is freed or disconnected, $MPI_COMM_GET_PARENT$ returns MPI_COMM_NULL .

Advice to users. MPI_COMM_GET_PARENT returns a handle to a single intercommunicator. Calling MPI_COMM_GET_PARENT a second time returns a handle to the same intercommunicator. Freeing the handle with MPI_COMM_DISCONNECT or MPI_COMM_FREE will cause other references to the intercommunicator to become invalid (dangling). Note that calling MPI_COMM_FREE on the parent communicator is not useful. (End of advice to users.)

Rationale. The desire of the Forum was to create a constant MPI_COMM_PARENT similar to MPI_COMM_WORLD. Unfortunately such a constant cannot be used (syntactically) as an argument to MPI_COMM_DISCONNECT, which is explicitly allowed. (*End of rationale*.)

10.3.3 Starting Multiple Executables and Establishing Communication

While MPI_COMM_SPAWN is sufficient for most cases, it does not allow the spawning of multiple binaries, or of the same binary with multiple sets of arguments. The following routine spawns multiple binaries or the same binary with multiple sets of arguments, establishing communication with them and placing them in the same MPI_COMM_WORLD.

MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE(count, array_of_commands, array_of_argv, array_of_maxprocs, array_of_info, root, comm, intercomm, array_of_errcodes)

IN	count	number of commands (positive integer, significant to MPI only at root — see advice to users)
IN	array_of_commands	programs to be executed (array of strings, significant only at root)
IN	array_of_argv	arguments for commands (array of array of strings, significant only at root)
IN	array_of_maxprocs	maximum number of processes to start for each command (array of integer, significant only at root)
IN	array_of_info	info objects telling the runtime system where and how to start processes (array of handles, significant only at root)
IN	root	rank of process in which previous arguments are examined (integer)
IN	comm	intra communicator containing group of spawning processes (handle) $% \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{$
OUT	intercomm	intercommunicator between original group and newly spawned group (handle)
OUT	array_of_errcodes	one error code per process (array of integer)

```
2
                             ARRAY_OF_MAXPROCS, ARRAY_OF_INFO, ROOT, COMM, INTERCOMM,
         3
                             ARRAY_OF_ERRCODES, IERROR)
         4
                   INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_INFO(*), ARRAY_OF_MAXPROCS(*), ROOT, COMM,
         5
                  INTERCOMM, ARRAY_OF_ERRCODES(*), IERROR
                  CHARACTER*(*) ARRAY_OF_COMMANDS(*), ARRAY_OF_ARGV(COUNT, *)
ticket150. 7
              {MPI::Intercomm MPI::Intracomm::Spawn_multiple(int count,
         8
                             const char* array_of_commands[], const char** array_of_argv[],
         9
                             const int array_of_maxprocs[],
         10
                             const MPI::Info array_of_info[], int root,
         11
ticket
150. _{12}
                             int array_of_errcodes[]) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket
150. _{\scriptscriptstyle 13}
              {MPI::Intercomm MPI::Intracomm::Spawn_multiple(int count,
         14
                             const char* array_of_commands[], const char** array_of_argv[],
         15
                             const int array_of_maxprocs[],
ticket150. 16
                             const MPI::Info array_of_info[], int root) (binding deprecated,
                             see Section 15.2) }
         18
```

MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_COMMANDS, ARRAY_OF_ARGV,

MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE is identical to MPI_COMM_SPAWN except that there are multiple executable specifications. The first argument, count, gives the number of specifications. Each of the next four arguments are simply arrays of the corresponding arguments in MPI_COMM_SPAWN. For the Fortran version of array_of_argv, the element array_of_argv(i,j) is the j-th argument to command number i.

Rationale. This may seem backwards to Fortran programmers who are familiar with Fortran's column-major ordering. However, it is necessary to do it this way to allow MPI_COMM_SPAWN to sort out arguments. Note that the leading dimension of array_of_argv must be the same as count. (End of rationale.)

Advice to users. The argument count is interpreted by MPI only at the root, as is array_of_argv. Since the leading dimension of array_of_argv is count, a non-positive value of count at a non-root node could theoretically cause a runtime bounds check error, even though array_of_argv should be ignored by the subroutine. If this happens, you should explicitly supply a reasonable value of count on the non-root nodes. (End of advice to users.)

In any language, an application may use the constant MPI_ARGVS_NULL (which is likely to be (char ***)0 in C) to specify that no arguments should be passed to any commands. The effect of setting individual elements of array_of_argv to MPI_ARGV_NULL is not defined. To specify arguments for some commands but not others, the commands without arguments should have a corresponding argv whose first element is null ((char *)0 in C and empty string in Fortran).

All of the spawned processes have the same MPI_COMM_WORLD. Their ranks in MPI_COMM_WORLD correspond directly to the order in which the commands are specified in MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE. Assume that m_1 processes are generated by the first command, m_2 by the second, etc. The processes corresponding to the first command have ranks $0, 1, \ldots, m_1 - 1$. The processes in the second command have ranks $m_1, m_1 + 1, \ldots, m_1 + m_2 - 1$. The processes in the third have ranks $m_1 + m_2 + 1, \ldots, m_1 + m_2 + m_3 - 1$, etc.

 $\frac{44}{45}$

Advice to users. Calling MPI_COMM_SPAWN multiple times would create many sets of children with different MPI_COMM_WORLDs whereas

MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE creates children with a single MPI_COMM_WORLD, so the two methods are not completely equivalent. There are also two performance-related reasons why, if you need to spawn multiple executables, you may want to use MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE instead of calling MPI_COMM_SPAWN several times. First, spawning several things at once may be faster than spawning them sequentially. Second, in some implementations, communication between processes spawned at the same time may be faster than communication between processes spawned separately. (End of advice to users.)

The array_of_errcodes argument is a 1-dimensional array of size $\sum_{i=1}^{count} n_i$, where n_i is the *i*-th element of array_of_maxprocs. Command number *i* corresponds to the n_i contiguous slots in this array from element $\sum_{j=1}^{i-1} n_j$ to $\left[\sum_{j=1}^{i} n_j\right] - 1$. Error codes are treated as for MPI_COMM_SPAWN.

Example 10.2 Examples of array_of_argv in C and Fortran

To run the program "ocean" with arguments "-gridfile" and "ocean1.grd" and the program "atmos" with argument "atmos.grd" in C:

```
char *array_of_commands[2] = {"ocean", "atmos"};
char **array_of_argv[2];
char *argv0[] = {"-gridfile", "ocean1.grd", (char *)0};
char *argv1[] = {"atmos.grd", (char *)0};
array_of_argv[0] = argv0;
array_of_argv[1] = argv1;
MPI_Comm_spawn_multiple(2, array_of_commands, array_of_argv, ...);
```

Here's how you do it in Fortran:

```
CHARACTER*25 commands(2), array_of_argv(2, 3)
commands(1) = 'ocean '
array_of_argv(1, 1) = '-gridfile '
array_of_argv(1, 2) = 'ocean1.grd'
array_of_argv(1, 3) = ''

commands(2) = 'atmos '
array_of_argv(2, 1) = 'atmos.grd '
array_of_argv(2, 2) = '''

call MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE(2, commands, array_of_argv, ...)
```

10.3.4 Reserved Keys

The following keys are reserved. An implementation is not required to interpret these keys, but if it does interpret the key, it must provide the functionality described.

host Value is a hostname. The format of the hostname is determined by the implementation.

arch Value is an architecture name. Valid architecture names and what they mean are determined by the implementation.

```
wdir Value is the name of a directory on a machine on which the spawned process(es) execute(s). This directory is made the working directory of the executing process(es). The format of the directory name is determined by the implementation.
```

path Value is a directory or set of directories where the implementation should look for the executable. The format of path is determined by the implementation.

- file Value is the name of a file in which additional information is specified. The format of the filename and internal format of the file are determined by the implementation.
- soft Value specifies a set of numbers which are allowed values for the number of processes that MPI_COMM_SPAWN (et al.) may create. The format of the value is a commaseparated list of Fortran-90 triplets each of which specifies a set of integers and which together specify the set formed by the union of these sets. Negative values in this set and values greater than maxprocs are ignored. MPI will spawn the largest number of processes it can, consistent with some number in the set. The order in which triplets are given is not significant.

By Fortran-90 triplets, we mean:

- 1. \mathbf{a} means a
- 2. **a:b** means $a, a + 1, a + 2, \dots, b$
- 3. a:b:c means $a, a+c, a+2c, \ldots, a+ck$, where for c>0, k is the largest integer for which $a+ck \leq b$ and for c<0, k is the largest integer for which $a+ck \geq b$. If b>a then c must be positive. If b<a then c must be negative.

Examples:

- 1. a:b gives a range between a and b
- 2. 0:N gives full "soft" functionality
- 3. 1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128,256,512,1024,2048,4096 allows power-of-two number of processes.
- 4. 2:10000:2 allows even number of processes.
- 5. 2:10:2,7 allows 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 10 processes.

10.3.5 Spawn Example

Manager-worker Example, Using MPI_COMM_SPAWN.

```
38
     /* manager */
39
     #include "mpi.h"
40
     int main(int argc, char *argv[])
41
42
        int world_size, universe_size, *universe_sizep, flag;
43
        MPI_Comm everyone;
                                       /* intercommunicator */
44
        char worker_program[100];
45
46
        MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
47
        MPI_Comm_size(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &world_size);
```

```
if (world_size != 1)
                            error("Top heavy with management");
                                                                                  2
   MPI_Comm_get_attr(MPI_COMM_WORLD, MPI_UNIVERSE_SIZE,
                     &universe_sizep, &flag);
   if (!flag) {
        printf("This MPI does not support UNIVERSE_SIZE. How many\n\
processes total?");
        scanf("%d", &universe_size);
   } else universe_size = *universe_sizep;
   if (universe_size == 1) error("No room to start workers");
   /*
                                                                                  12
    st Now spawn the workers. Note that there is a run-time determination
                                                                                  13
                                                                                  14
    * of what type of worker to spawn, and presumably this calculation must
                                                                                  15
    * be done at run time and cannot be calculated before starting
    * the program. If everything is known when the application is
    * first started, it is generally better to start them all at once
                                                                                  18
    * in a single MPI_COMM_WORLD.
                                                                                  19
    */
                                                                                  20
                                                                                  21
   choose_worker_program(worker_program);
                                                                                  22
   MPI_Comm_spawn(worker_program, MPI_ARGV_NULL, universe_size-1,
             MPI_INFO_NULL, 0, MPI_COMM_SELF, &everyone,
                                                                                  23
                                                                                  24
             MPI_ERRCODES_IGNORE);
   /*
                                                                                  26
    * Parallel code here. The communicator "everyone" can be used
    * to communicate with the spawned processes, which have ranks 0,...
                                                                                  27
    * MPI_UNIVERSE_SIZE-1 in the remote group of the intercommunicator
                                                                                  28
                                                                                  29
    * "everyone".
                                                                                  30
    */
                                                                                  31
   MPI_Finalize();
   return 0;
                                                                                  34
                                                                                  35
/* worker */
                                                                                  36
                                                                                  37
#include "mpi.h"
                                                                                  38
int main(int argc, char *argv[])
   int size;
   MPI_Comm parent;
                                                                                  42
   MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
                                                                                  43
   MPI_Comm_get_parent(&parent);
                                                                                  44
   if (parent == MPI_COMM_NULL) error("No parent!");
                                                                                  45
   MPI_Comm_remote_size(parent, &size);
                                                                                  46
   if (size != 1) error("Something's wrong with the parent");
```

```
1
        /*
2
         * Parallel code here.
3
         * The manager is represented as the process with rank 0 in (the remote
         * group of) the parent communicator. If the workers need to communicate
5
         * among themselves, they can use MPI_COMM_WORLD.
6
         */
8
        MPI_Finalize();
9
        return 0;
10
     }
11
```

10.4 Establishing Communication

This section provides functions that establish communication between two sets of MPI processes that do not share a communicator.

Some situations in which these functions are useful are:

- 1. Two parts of an application that are started independently need to communicate.
- 2. A visualization tool wants to attach to a running process.
- 3. A server wants to accept connections from multiple clients. Both clients and server may be parallel programs.

In each of these situations, MPI must establish communication channels where none existed before, and there is no parent/child relationship. The routines described in this section establish communication between the two sets of processes by creating an MPI intercommunicator, where the two groups of the intercommunicator are the original sets of processes.

Establishing contact between two groups of processes that do not share an existing communicator is a collective but asymmetric process. One group of processes indicates its willingness to accept connections from other groups of processes. We will call this group the (parallel) *server*, even if this is not a client/server type of application. The other group connects to the server; we will call it the *client*.

Advice to users. While the names client and server are used throughout this section, MPI does not guarantee the traditional robustness of client server systems. The functionality described in this section is intended to allow two cooperating parts of the same application to communicate with one another. For instance, a client that gets a segmentation fault and dies, or one that doesn't participate in a collective operation may cause a server to crash or hang. (End of advice to users.)

10.4.1 Names, Addresses, Ports, and All That

Almost all of the complexity in MPI client/server routines addresses the question "how does the client find out how to contact the server?" The difficulty, of course, is that there is no existing communication channel between them, yet they must somehow agree on a rendezvous point where they will establish communication. [— Catch 22.]

ticket 13. $^{47}_{48}$

Agreeing on a rendezvous point always involves a third party. The third party may itself provide the rendezvous point or may communicate rendezvous information from server to client. Complicating matters might be the fact that a client doesn't really care what server it contacts, only that it be able to get in touch with one that can handle its request.

Ideally, MPI can accommodate a wide variety of run-time systems while retaining the ability to write simple portable code. The following should be compatible with MPI:

- The server resides at a well-known internet address host:port.
- The server prints out an address to the terminal, the user gives this address to the client program.
- The server places the address information on a nameserver, where it can be retrieved with an agreed-upon name.
- The server to which the client connects is actually a broker, acting as a middleman between the client and the real server.

MPI does not require a name server, so not all implementations will be able to support all of the above scenarios. However, MPI provides an optional name server interface, and is compatible with external name servers.

A port_name is a *system-supplied* string that encodes a low-level network address at which a server can be contacted. Typically this is an IP address and a port number, but an implementation is free to use any protocol. The server establishes a port_name with the MPI_OPEN_PORT routine. It accepts a connection to a given port with MPI_COMM_ACCEPT. A client uses port_name to connect to the server.

By itself, the port_name mechanism is completely portable, but it may be clumsy to use because of the necessity to communicate port_name to the client. It would be more convenient if a server could specify that it be known by an *application-supplied* service_name so that the client could connect to that service_name without knowing the port_name.

An MPI implementation may allow the server to publish a (port_name, service_name) pair with MPI_PUBLISH_NAME and the client to retrieve the port name from the service name with MPI_LOOKUP_NAME. This allows three levels of portability, with increasing levels of functionality.

- 1. Applications that do not rely on the ability to publish names are the most portable. Typically the port_name must be transferred "by hand" from server to client.
- 2. Applications that use the MPI_PUBLISH_NAME mechanism are completely portable among implementations that provide this service. To be portable among all implementations, these applications should have a fall-back mechanism that can be used when names are not published.
- 3. Applications may ignore MPI's name publishing functionality and use their own mechanism (possibly system-supplied) to publish names. This allows arbitrary flexibility but is not portable.

10.4.2

A server makes itself available with two routines. First it must call MPI_OPEN_PORT to establish a port at which it may be contacted. Secondly it must call MPI_COMM_ACCEPT to accept connections from clients.

```
MPI_OPEN_PORT(info, port_name)
```

Server Routines

IN info implementation-specific information on how to establish an address (handle)

OUT port_name

newly established port (string)

```
int MPI_Open_port(MPI_Info info, char *port_name)
```

```
MPI_OPEN_PORT(INFO, PORT_NAME, IERROR)
CHARACTER*(*) PORT_NAME
INTEGER INFO, IERROR
```

```
ticket150. 18 ticket150. 18
```

This function establishes a network address, encoded in the port_name string, at which the server will be able to accept connections from clients. port_name is supplied by the system, possibly using information in the info argument.

MPI copies a system-supplied port name into port_name. port_name identifies the newly opened port and can be used by a client to contact the server. The maximum size string that may be supplied by the system is MPI_MAX_PORT_NAME.

Advice to users. The system copies the port name into port_name. The application must pass a buffer of sufficient size to hold this value. (End of advice to users.)

port_name is essentially a network address. It is unique within the communication universe to which it belongs (determined by the implementation), and may be used by any client within that communication universe. For instance, if it is an internet (host:port) address, it will be unique on the internet. If it is a low level switch address on an IBM SP, it will be unique to that SP.

Advice to implementors. These examples are not meant to constrain implementations. A port_name could, for instance, contain a user name or the name of a batch job, as long as it is unique within some well-defined communication domain. The larger the communication domain, the more useful MPI's client/server functionality will be. (End of advice to implementors.)

The precise form of the address is implementation-defined. For instance, an internet address may be a host name or IP address, or anything that the implementation can decode into an IP address. A port name may be reused after it is freed with MPI_CLOSE_PORT and released by the system.

Advice to implementors. Since the user may type in port_name by hand, it is useful to choose a form that is easily readable and does not have embedded spaces. (End of advice to implementors.)

Section 15.2) }

info may be used to tell the implementation how to establish the address. It may, and usually will, be MPI_INFO_NULL in order to get the implementation defaults.

This function releases the network address represented by port_name.

MPI_COMM_ACCEPT(port_name, info, root, comm, newcomm)

IN	port_name	port name (string, used only on root)
IN	info	implementation-dependent information (handle, used only on ${\sf root}$)
IN	root	rank in comm of root node (integer)
IN	comm	intra communicator over which call is collective (handle) $$
OUT	newcomm	intercommunicator with client as remote group (handle)

```
MPI_COMM_ACCEPT(PORT_NAME, INFO, ROOT, COMM, NEWCOMM, IERROR)
CHARACTER*(*) PORT_NAME
INTEGER INFO, ROOT, COMM, NEWCOMM, IERROR
```

MPI_COMM_ACCEPT establishes communication with a client. It is collective over the calling communicator. It returns an intercommunicator that allows communication with the client.

The port_name must have been established through a call to MPI_OPEN_PORT. info is a implementation-defined string that may allow fine control over the ACCEPT call.

ticket150.
ticket150.

 $_{36}$ ticket 150.

 $_{38}$ ticket 150.

10.4.3 Client Routines

There is only one routine on the client side.

3 4 5

1

2

```
MPI_COMM_CONNECT(port_name, info, root, comm, newcomm)
```

IN	port_name	network address (string, used only on root)
IN	info	implementation-dependent information (handle, used only on ${\sf root}$)
IN	root	rank in comm of root node (integer)
IN	comm	intra communicator over which call is collective (handle) $$
OUT	newcomm	intercommunicator with server as remote group (handle) $$

15 16 17

```
int MPI_Comm_connect(char *port_name, MPI_Info info, int root,
             MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Comm *newcomm)
```

19 20 21

23

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

18

```
MPI_COMM_CONNECT(PORT_NAME, INFO, ROOT, COMM, NEWCOMM, IERROR)
   CHARACTER*(*) PORT_NAME
```

INTEGER INFO, ROOT, COMM, NEWCOMM, IERROR

```
ticket 150. ^{22}
```

```
{MPI::Intercomm MPI::Intracomm::Connect(const char* port_name,
```

const MPI::Info& info, int root) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }

This routine establishes communication with a server specified by port_name. It is collective over the calling communicator and returns an intercommunicator in which the remote group participated in an MPI_COMM_ACCEPT.

If the named port does not exist (or has been closed), MPI_COMM_CONNECT raises an error of class MPI_ERR_PORT.

If the port exists, but does not have a pending MPI_COMM_ACCEPT, the connection attempt will eventually time out after an implementation-defined time, or succeed when the server calls MPI_COMM_ACCEPT. In the case of a time out, MPI_COMM_CONNECT raises an error of class MPI_ERR_PORT.

The time out period may be arbitrarily short or long. Advice to implementors. However, a high quality implementation will try to queue connection attempts so that a server can handle simultaneous requests from several clients. A high quality implementation may also provide a mechanism, through the info arguments to MPI_OPEN_PORT, MPI_COMM_ACCEPT and/or MPI_COMM_CONNECT, for the user to control timeout and queuing behavior. (End of advice to implementors.)

42 43

MPI provides no guarantee of fairness in servicing connection attempts. That is, connection attempts are not necessarily satisfied in the order they were initiated and competition from other connection attempts may prevent a particular connection attempt from being satisfied.

port_name is the address of the server. It must be the same as the name returned by MPI_OPEN_PORT on the server. Some freedom is allowed here. If there are equivalent

ticket 150. 24

35 36 37

38

39

41

44

4546 47

forms of port_name, an implementation may accept them as well. For instance, if port_name is (hostname:port), an implementation may accept (ip_address:port) as well.

10.4.4 Name Publishing

The routines in this section provide a mechanism for publishing names. A (service_name, port_name) pair is published by the server, and may be retrieved by a client using the service_name only. An MPI implementation defines the *scope* of the service_name, that is, the domain over which the service_name can be retrieved. If the domain is the empty set, that is, if no client can retrieve the information, then we say that name publishing is not supported. Implementations should document how the scope is determined. High-quality implementations will give some control to users through the info arguments to name publishing functions. Examples are given in the descriptions of individual functions.

MPI_PUBLISH_NAME(service_name, info, port_name)

```
IN service_name a service name to associate with the port (string)

IN info implementation-specific information (handle)

IN port_name a port name (string)

int MPI_Publish_name(char *service_name, MPI_Info info, char *port_name)

MPI_PUBLISH_NAME(SERVICE_NAME, INFO, PORT_NAME, IERROR)

INTEGER INFO, IERROR

CHARACTER*(*) SERVICE_NAME, PORT_NAME
```

This routine publishes the pair (port_name, service_name) so that an application may retrieve a system-supplied port_name using a well-known service_name.

The implementation must define the *scope* of a published service name, that is, the domain over which the service name is unique, and conversely, the domain over which the (port name, service name) pair may be retrieved. For instance, a service name may be unique to a job (where job is defined by a distributed operating system or batch scheduler), unique to a machine, or unique to a Kerberos realm. The scope may depend on the info argument to MPI_PUBLISH_NAME.

MPI permits publishing more than one service_name for a single port_name. On the other hand, if service_name has already been published within the scope determined by info, the behavior of MPI_PUBLISH_NAME is undefined. An MPI implementation may, through a mechanism in the info argument to MPI_PUBLISH_NAME, provide a way to allow multiple servers with the same service in the same scope. In this case, an implementation-defined policy will determine which of several port names is returned by MPI_LOOKUP_NAME.

Note that while service_name has a limited scope, determined by the implementation, port_name always has global scope within the communication universe used by the implementation (i.e., it is globally unique).

port_name should be the name of a port established by MPI_OPEN_PORT and not yet deleted by MPI_CLOSE_PORT. If it is not, the result is undefined. ₂₆ ticket150.

₂₈ ticket150.

1

2

3

7 8 9

10

11

12 13

15 16

14

17

18

19

20 21 22 IN

23

24 25

26

27

28

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

ticket150. 29

```
ticket150. _{\scriptscriptstyle 31}
                             32
```

41 42 43

In some cases, an MPI implementation may use a name Advice to implementors. service that a user can also access directly. In this case, a name published by MPI could easily conflict with a name published by a user. In order to avoid such conflicts, MPI implementations should mangle service names so that they are unlikely to conflict with user code that makes use of the same service. Such name mangling will of course be completely transparent to the user.

The following situation is problematic but unavoidable, if we want to allow implementations to use nameservers. Suppose there are multiple instances of "ocean" running on a machine. If the scope of a service name is confined to a job, then multiple oceans can coexist. If an implementation provides site-wide scope, however, multiple instances are not possible as all calls to MPI_PUBLISH_NAME after the first may fail. There is no universal solution to this.

To handle these situations, a high-quality implementation should make it possible to limit the domain over which names are published. (End of advice to implementors.)

```
MPI_UNPUBLISH_NAME(service_name, info, port_name)
           service_name
                                       a service name (string)
```

IN info implementation-specific information (handle)

IN a port name (string) port_name

```
int MPI_Unpublish_name(char *service_name, MPI_Info info, char *port_name)
```

MPI_UNPUBLISH_NAME(SERVICE_NAME, INFO, PORT_NAME, IERROR) INTEGER INFO, IERROR

CHARACTER*(*) SERVICE_NAME, PORT_NAME

```
{void MPI::Unpublish_name(const char* service_name, const MPI::Info& info,
              const char* port_name) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

This routine unpublishes a service name that has been previously published. Attempting to unpublish a name that has not been published or has already been unpublished is erroneous and is indicated by the error class MPI_ERR_SERVICE.

All published names must be unpublished before the corresponding port is closed and before the publishing process exits. The behavior of MPI_UNPUBLISH_NAME is implementation dependent when a process tries to unpublish a name that it did not publish.

If the info argument was used with MPI_PUBLISH_NAME to tell the implementation how to publish names, the implementation may require that info passed to MPI_UNPUBLISH_NAME contain information to tell the implementation how to unpublish a name.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22 23

24 25

26

27 28

29

30 31

33

34 35

36

37 38

39

41 42

43

44

45

46

47

```
MPI_LOOKUP_NAME(service_name, info, port_name)
                                                                                        2
 IN
           service_name
                                      a service name (string)
 IN
           info
                                      implementation-specific information (handle)
  OUT
           port_name
                                      a port name (string)
int MPI_Lookup_name(char *service_name, MPI_Info info, char *port_name)
MPI_LOOKUP_NAME(SERVICE_NAME, INFO, PORT_NAME, IERROR)
    CHARACTER*(*) SERVICE_NAME, PORT_NAME
                                                                                        10
    INTEGER INFO, IERROR
                                                                                          ticket150.
{void MPI::Lookup_name(const char* service_name, const MPI::Info& info,
              char* port_name) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                          ticket 150.
```

This function retrieves a port_name published by MPI_PUBLISH_NAME with service_name. If service_name has not been published, it raises an error in the error class MPI_ERR_NAME. The application must supply a port_name buffer large enough to hold the largest possible port name (see discussion above under MPI_OPEN_PORT).

If an implementation allows multiple entries with the same service_name within the same scope, a particular port_name is chosen in a way determined by the implementation.

If the info argument was used with MPI_PUBLISH_NAME to tell the implementation how to publish names, a similar info argument may be required for MPI_LOOKUP_NAME.

10.4.5 Reserved Key Values

The following key values are reserved. An implementation is not required to interpret these key values, but if it does interpret the key value, it must provide the functionality described.

```
ip_port Value contains IP port number at which to establish a port. (Reserved for MPI_OPEN_PORT only).
```

ip_address Value contains IP address at which to establish a port. If the address is not a valid IP address of the host on which the MPI_OPEN_PORT call is made, the results are undefined. (Reserved for MPI_OPEN_PORT only).

10.4.6 Client/Server Examples

Simplest Example — Completely Portable.

The following example shows the simplest way to use the client/server interface. It does not use service names at all.

On the server side:

```
char myport[MPI_MAX_PORT_NAME];
MPI_Comm intercomm;
/* ... */
MPI_Open_port(MPI_INFO_NULL, myport);
printf("port name is: %s\n", myport);
```

```
1
          MPI_Comm_accept(myport, MPI_INFO_NULL, 0, MPI_COMM_SELF, &intercomm);
2
          /* do something with intercomm */
3
     The server prints out the port name to the terminal and the user must type it in when
     starting up the client (assuming the MPI implementation supports stdin such that this
5
     works). On the client side:
6
          MPI_Comm intercomm;
8
          char name[MPI_MAX_PORT_NAME];
9
          printf("enter port name: ");
10
          gets(name);
11
          MPI_Comm_connect(name, MPI_INFO_NULL, 0, MPI_COMM_SELF, &intercomm);
12
13
     Ocean/Atmosphere - Relies on Name Publishing
14
15
     In this example, the "ocean" application is the "server" side of a coupled ocean-atmosphere
16
     climate model. It assumes that the MPI implementation publishes names.
17
18
          MPI_Open_port(MPI_INFO_NULL, port_name);
19
          MPI_Publish_name("ocean", MPI_INFO_NULL, port_name);
20
21
          MPI_Comm_accept(port_name, MPI_INFO_NULL, 0, MPI_COMM_SELF, &intercomm);
22
          /* do something with intercomm */
23
          MPI_Unpublish_name("ocean", MPI_INFO_NULL, port_name);
24
25
26
     On the client side:
27
28
          MPI_Lookup_name("ocean", MPI_INFO_NULL, port_name);
29
          MPI_Comm_connect( port_name, MPI_INFO_NULL, 0, MPI_COMM_SELF,
30
                              &intercomm);
31
32
     Simple Client-Server Example.
33
34
     This is a simple example; the server accepts only a single connection at a time and serves
35
     that connection until the client requests to be disconnected. The server is a single process.
36
         Here is the server. It accepts a single connection and then processes data until it
37
     receives a message with tag 1. A message with tag 0 tells the server to exit.
38
     #include "mpi.h"
39
     int main( int argc, char **argv )
40
     {
41
          MPI_Comm client;
42
          MPI_Status status;
43
          char port_name[MPI_MAX_PORT_NAME];
44
          double buf[MAX_DATA];
45
          int
                  size, again;
46
47
          MPI_Init( &argc, &argv );
```

```
1
    MPI_Comm_size(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &size);
                                                                                     2
    if (size != 1) error(FATAL, "Server too big");
    MPI_Open_port(MPI_INFO_NULL, port_name);
    printf("server available at %s\n",port_name);
    while (1) {
        MPI_Comm_accept( port_name, MPI_INFO_NULL, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD,
                          &client );
        again = 1;
        while (again) {
            MPI_Recv( buf, MAX_DATA, MPI_DOUBLE,
                                                                                    11
                       MPI_ANY_SOURCE, MPI_ANY_TAG, client, &status );
            switch (status.MPI_TAG) {
                                                                                    12
                 case 0: MPI_Comm_free( &client );
                                                                                    13
                                                                                    14
                         MPI_Close_port(port_name);
                                                                                    15
                         MPI_Finalize();
                                                                                    16
                         return 0;
                 case 1: MPI_Comm_disconnect( &client );
                                                                                    18
                         again = 0;
                                                                                    19
                         break;
                 case 2: /* do something */
                                                                                    20
                                                                                    21
                 default:
                                                                                    22
                                                                                    23
                         /* Unexpected message type */
                                                                                    24
                         MPI_Abort( MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1 );
                                                                                    25
                 }
                                                                                    26
            }
        }
                                                                                    27
}
                                                                                    28
                                                                                    29
   Here is the client.
                                                                                    30
                                                                                    31
#include "mpi.h"
int main( int argc, char **argv )
                                                                                    33
                                                                                    34
    MPI_Comm server;
                                                                                    35
    double buf[MAX_DATA];
                                                                                    36
    char port_name[MPI_MAX_PORT_NAME];
                                                                                    37
                                                                                    38
    MPI_Init( &argc, &argv );
    strcpy(port_name, argv[1] );/* assume server's name is cmd-line arg */
    MPI_Comm_connect( port_name, MPI_INFO_NULL, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD,
                                                                                    42
                       &server );
                                                                                    43
                                                                                    44
    while (!done) {
                                                                                    45
        tag = 2; /* Action to perform */
                                                                                    46
        MPI_Send( buf, n, MPI_DOUBLE, 0, tag, server );
                                                                                    47
        /* etc */
```

```
1      }
2      MPI_Send( buf, 0, MPI_DOUBLE, 0, 1, server );
3      MPI_Comm_disconnect( &server );
4      MPI_Finalize();
5      return 0;
6    }
7
```

10.5 Other Functionality

10.5.1 Universe Size

Many "dynamic" MPI applications are expected to exist in a static runtime environment, in which resources have been allocated before the application is run. When a user (or possibly a batch system) runs one of these quasi-static applications, she will usually specify a number of processes to start and a total number of processes that are expected. An application simply needs to know how many slots there are, i.e., how many processes it should spawn.

MPI provides an attribute on MPI_COMM_WORLD, MPI_UNIVERSE_SIZE, that allows the application to obtain this information in a portable manner. This attribute indicates the total number of processes that are expected. In Fortran, the attribute is the integer value. In C, the attribute is a pointer to the integer value. An application typically subtracts the size of MPI_COMM_WORLD from MPI_UNIVERSE_SIZE to find out how many processes it should spawn. MPI_UNIVERSE_SIZE is initialized in MPI_INIT and is not changed by MPI. If defined, it has the same value on all processes of MPI_COMM_WORLD. MPI_UNIVERSE_SIZE is determined by the application startup mechanism in a way not specified by MPI. (The size of MPI_COMM_WORLD is another example of such a parameter.)

Possibilities for how MPI_UNIVERSE_SIZE might be set include

- A -universe_size argument to a program that starts MPI processes.
- Automatic interaction with a batch scheduler to figure out how many processors have been allocated to an application.
- An environment variable set by the user.
- Extra information passed to MPI_COMM_SPAWN through the info argument.

An implementation must document how MPI_UNIVERSE_SIZE is set. An implementation may not support the ability to set MPI_UNIVERSE_SIZE, in which case the attribute MPI_UNIVERSE_SIZE is not set.

MPI_UNIVERSE_SIZE is a recommendation, not necessarily a hard limit. For instance, some implementations may allow an application to spawn 50 processes per processor, if they are requested. However, it is likely that the user only wants to spawn one process per processor.

MPI_UNIVERSE_SIZE is assumed to have been specified when an application was started, and is in essence a portable mechanism to allow the user to pass to the application (through the MPI process startup mechanism, such as mpiexec) a piece of critical runtime information. Note that no interaction with the runtime environment is required. If the runtime environment changes size while an application is running, MPI_UNIVERSE_SIZE is not updated, and the application must find out about the change through direct communication with the runtime system.

10.5.2 Singleton MPI_INIT

A high-quality implementation will allow any process (including those not started with a "parallel application" mechanism) to become an MPI process by calling MPI_INIT. Such a process can then connect to other MPI processes using the MPI_COMM_ACCEPT and MPI_COMM_CONNECT routines, or spawn other MPI processes. MPI does not mandate this behavior, but strongly encourages it where technically feasible.

Advice to implementors. To start MPI processes belonging to the same MPI_COMM_WORLD requires some special coordination. The processes must be started at the "same" time, they must have a mechanism to establish communication, etc. Either the user or the operating system must take special steps beyond simply starting processes.

When an application enters MPI_INIT, clearly it must be able to determine if these special steps were taken. If a process enters MPI_INIT and determines that no special steps were taken (i.e., it has not been given the information to form an MPI_COMM_WORLD with other processes) it succeeds and forms a singleton MPI program, that is, one in which MPI_COMM_WORLD has size 1.

In some implementations, MPI may not be able to function without an "MPI environment." For example, MPI may require that daemons be running or MPI may not be able to work at all on the front-end of an MPP. In this case, an MPI implementation may either

- 1. Create the environment (e.g., start a daemon) or
- 2. Raise an error if it cannot create the environment and the environment has not been started independently.

A high-quality implementation will try to create a singleton MPI process and not raise an error.

(End of advice to implementors.)

10.5.3 MPI_APPNUM

There is a predefined attribute MPI_APPNUM of MPI_COMM_WORLD. In Fortran, the attribute is an integer value. In C, the attribute is a pointer to an integer value. If a process was spawned with MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE, MPI_APPNUM is the command number that generated the current process. Numbering starts from zero. If a process was spawned with MPI_COMM_SPAWN, it will have MPI_APPNUM equal to zero.

Additionally, if the process was not started by a spawn call, but by an implementation-specific startup mechanism that can handle multiple process specifications, MPI_APPNUM should be set to the number of the corresponding process specification. In particular, if it is started with

```
mpiexec spec0 [: spec1 : spec2 : ...]
```

MPI_APPNUM should be set to the number of the corresponding specification.

If an application was not spawned with MPI_COMM_SPAWN or MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE, and MPI_APPNUM doesn't make sense in the context of the implementation-specific startup mechanism, MPI_APPNUM is not set.

MPI implementations may optionally provide a mechanism to override the value of MPI_APPNUM through the info argument. MPI reserves the following key for all SPAWN calls.

appnum Value contains an integer that overrides the default value for MPI_APPNUM in the child.

Rationale. When a single application is started, it is able to figure out how many processes there are by looking at the size of MPI_COMM_WORLD. An application consisting of multiple SPMD sub-applications has no way to find out how many sub-applications there are and to which sub-application the process belongs. While there are ways to figure it out in special cases, there is no general mechanism. MPI_APPNUM provides such a general mechanism. (End of rationale.)

10.5.4 Releasing Connections

Before a client and server connect, they are independent MPI applications. An error in one does not affect the other. After establishing a connection with MPI_COMM_CONNECT and MPI_COMM_ACCEPT, an error in one may affect the other. It is desirable for a client and server to be able to disconnect, so that an error in one will not affect the other. Similarly, it might be desirable for a parent and child to disconnect, so that errors in the child do not affect the parent, or vice-versa.

- Two processes are **connected** if there is a communication path (direct or indirect) between them. More precisely:
 - 1. Two processes are connected if
 - (a) they both belong to the same communicator (inter- or intra-, including MPI_COMM_WORLD) or
 - (b) they have previously belonged to a communicator that was freed with MPI_COMM_FREE instead of MPI_COMM_DISCONNECT or
 - (c) they both belong to the group of the same window or filehandle.
 - 2. If A is connected to B and B to C, then A is connected to C.
- Two processes are **disconnected** (also **independent**) if they are not connected.
- By the above definitions, connectivity is a transitive property, and divides the universe of MPI processes into disconnected (independent) sets (equivalence classes) of processes.
- Processes which are connected, but don't share the same MPI_COMM_WORLD may become disconnected (independent) if the communication path between them is broken by using MPI_COMM_DISCONNECT.

The following additional rules apply to MPI routines in other chapters:

- MPI_FINALIZE is collective over a set of connected processes.
- MPI_ABORT does not abort independent processes. It may abort all processes in the caller's MPI_COMM_WORLD (ignoring its comm argument). Additionally, it may abort connected processes as well, though it makes a "best attempt" to abort only the processes in comm.

47 ticket 150.

48 ticket 150.

¹² ticket 150.

¹³ ticket 150.

• If a process terminates without calling MPI_FINALIZE, independent processes are not affected but the effect on connected processes is not defined.

This function waits for all pending communication on comm to complete internally, deallocates the communicator object, and sets the handle to MPI_COMM_NULL. It is a collective operation.

It may not be called with the communicator MPI_COMM_WORLD or MPI_COMM_SELF. MPI_COMM_DISCONNECT may be called only if all communication is complete and matched, so that buffered data can be delivered to its destination. This requirement is the same as for MPI_FINALIZE.

MPI_COMM_DISCONNECT has the same action as MPI_COMM_FREE, except that it waits for pending communication to finish internally and enables the guarantee about the behavior of disconnected processes.

Advice to users. To disconnect two processes you may need to call MPI_COMM_DISCONNECT, MPI_WIN_FREE and MPI_FILE_CLOSE to remove all communication paths between the two processes. Notes that it may be necessary to disconnect several communicators (or to free several windows or files) before two processes are completely independent. (End of advice to users.)

Rationale. It would be nice to be able to use MPI_COMM_FREE instead, but that function explicitly does not wait for pending communication to complete. (*End of rationale*.)

10.5.5 Another Way to Establish MPI Communication

```
MPI_COMM_JOIN(fd, intercomm)

IN fd socket file descriptor

OUT intercomm new intercommunicator (handle)

int MPI_Comm_join(int fd, MPI_Comm *intercomm)

MPI_COMM_JOIN(FD, INTERCOMM, IERROR)
    INTEGER FD, INTERCOMM, IERROR

{static MPI::Intercomm MPI::Comm::Join(const int fd) (binding deprecated, see
```

3

9 10 11

12

13

19

18

20 21

22

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45 46

47

ticket44.

Section 15.2) }

MPI_COMM_JOIN is intended for MPI implementations that exist in an environment supporting the Berkeley Socket interface [33, 37]. Implementations that exist in an environment not supporting Berkeley Sockets should provide the entry point for MPI_COMM_JOIN and should return MPI_COMM_NULL.

This call creates an intercommunicator from the union of two MPI processes which are connected by a socket. MPI_COMM_JOIN should normally succeed if the local and remote processes have access to the same implementation-defined MPI communication universe.

An MPI implementation may require a specific communication Advice to users. medium for MPI communication, such as a shared memory segment or a special switch. In this case, it may not be possible for two processes to successfully join even if there is a socket connecting them and they are using the same MPI implementation. (End of advice to users.)

A high-quality implementation will attempt to establish Advice to implementors. communication over a slow medium if its preferred one is not available. If implementations do not do this, they must document why they cannot do MPI communication over the medium used by the socket (especially if the socket is a TCP connection). (End of advice to implementors.)

fd is a file descriptor representing a socket of type SOCK_STREAM (a two-way reliable byte-stream connection). Nonblocking I/O and asynchronous notification via SIGIO must not be enabled for the socket. The socket must be in a connected state. The socket must be quiescent when MPI_COMM_JOIN is called (see below). It is the responsibility of the application to create the socket using standard socket API calls.

MPI_COMM_JOIN must be called by the process at each end of the socket. It does not return until both processes have called MPI_COMM_JOIN. The two processes are referred to as the local and remote processes.

MPI uses the socket to bootstrap creation of the intercommunicator, and for nothing else. Upon return from MPI_COMM_JOIN, the file descriptor will be open and quiescent (see below).

If MPI is unable to create an intercommunicator, but is able to leave the socket in its original state, with no pending communication, it succeeds and sets intercomm to MPI_COMM_NULL.

The socket must be quiescent before MPI COMM JOIN is called and after MPI_COMM_JOIN returns. More specifically, on entry to MPI_COMM_JOIN, a read on the socket will not read any data that was written to the socket before the remote process called MPI_COMM_JOIN. On exit from MPI_COMM_JOIN, a read will not read any data that was written to the socket before the remote process returned from MPI_COMM_JOIN. It is the responsibility of the application to ensure the first condition, and the responsibility of the MPI implementation to ensure the second. In a multithreaded application, the application must ensure that one thread does not access the socket while another is calling MPI_COMM_JOIN, or call MPI_COMM_JOIN concurrently.

Advice to implementors. MPI is free to use any available communication path(s) for MPI messages in the new communicator; the socket is only used for the initial handshaking. (End of advice to implementors.)

MPI_COMM_JOIN uses non-MPI communication to do its work. The interaction of non-MPI communication with pending MPI communication is not defined. Therefore, the result of calling MPI_COMM_JOIN on two connected processes (see Section 10.5.4 on page 348 for the definition of connected) is undefined.

The returned communicator may be used to establish MPI communication with additional processes, through the usual MPI communicator creation mechanisms.

Chapter 11

One-Sided Communications

11.1 Introduction

Remote Memory Access (RMA) extends the communication mechanisms of MPI by allowing one process to specify all communication parameters, both for the sending side and for the receiving side. This mode of communication facilitates the coding of some applications with dynamically changing data access patterns where the data distribution is fixed or slowly changing. In such a case, each process can compute what data it needs to access or update at other processes. However, processes may not know which data in their own memory need to be accessed or updated by remote processes, and may not even know the identity of these processes. Thus, the transfer parameters are all available only on one side. Regular send/receive communication requires matching operations by sender and receiver. In order to issue the matching operations, an application needs to distribute the transfer parameters. This may require all processes to participate in a time consuming global computation, or to periodically poll for potential communication requests to receive and act upon. The use of RMA communication mechanisms avoids the need for global computations or explicit polling. A generic example of this nature is the execution of an assignment of the form AB(map), where map is a permutation vector, and A, B and map are distributed in the same manner.

11 12 13

15 16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

26

27

28

29

30

31

33

34

35

36

37

38

42

43

44

45

46

47

Message-passing communication achieves two effects: communication of data from sender to receiver; and synchronization of sender with receiver. The RMA design separates these two functions. Three communication calls are provided: MPI_PUT (remote write), MPI_GET (remote read) and MPI_ACCUMULATE (remote update). A larger number of synchronization calls are provided that support different synchronization styles. The design is similar to that of weakly coherent memory systems: correct ordering of memory accesses has to be imposed by the user, using synchronization calls; the implementation can delay communication operations until the synchronization calls occur, for efficiency.

The design of the RMA functions allows implementors to take advantage, in many cases, of fast communication mechanisms provided by various platforms, such as coherent or noncoherent shared memory, DMA engines, hardware-supported put/get operations, communication coprocessors, etc. The most frequently used RMA communication mechanisms can be layered on top of message-passing. However, support for asynchronous communication agents (handlers, threads, etc.) is needed, for certain RMA functions, in a distributed memory environment.

We shall denote by **origin** the process that performs the call, and by **target** the

process in which the memory is accessed. Thus, in a put operation, source=origin and destination=target; in a get operation, source=target and destination=origin.

2 3 4

> 5 6

8

9

10

11

1

11.2 Initialization

11.2.1 Window Creation

The initialization operation allows each process in an intracommunicator group to specify, in a collective operation, a "window" in its memory that is made accessible to accesses by remote processes. The call returns an opaque object that represents the group of processes that own and access the set of windows, and the attributes of each window, as specified by the initialization call.

12 13 14

15 16

20 21

22

23

24

MPI_WIN_CREATE(base, size, disp_unit, info, comm, win)

```
IN
           base
                                           initial address of window (choice)
IN
           size
                                            size of window in bytes (non-negative integer)
IN
           disp_unit
                                           local unit size for displacements, in bytes (positive in-
                                            teger)
IN
           info
                                           info argument (handle)
IN
                                           communicator (handle)
           comm
OUT
                                            window object returned by the call (handle)
           win
```

```
{static MPI::Win MPI::Win::Create(const void* base, MPI::Aint size, int disp_unit, const MPI::Info& info, const MPI::Intracomm& comm)

(binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

This is a collective call executed by all processes in the group of comm. It returns a window object that can be used by these processes to perform RMA operations. Each process specifies a window of existing memory that it exposes to RMA accesses by the processes in the group of comm. The window consists of size bytes, starting at address base. A process may elect to expose no memory by specifying size = 0.

The displacement unit argument is provided to facilitate address arithmetic in RMA operations: the target displacement argument of an RMA operation is scaled by the factor disp_unit specified by the target process, at window creation.

Rationale. The window size is specified using an address sized integer, so as to allow windows that span more than 4 GB of address space. (Even if the physical memory size is less than 4 GB, the address range may be larger than 4 GB, if addresses are not contiguous.) (End of rationale.)

ticket74. 18

25 26 27

28

29

30

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

ticket150. 32

ticket 150. $_{35}$

43 44 45

46

4

5

6

8 9

10

11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

26

27

28

31

39

41

46

47

Advice to users. Common choices for disp_unit are 1 (no scaling), and (in C syntax) size of (type), for a window that consists of an array of elements of type type. The later choice will allow one to use array indices in RMA calls, and have those scaled correctly to byte displacements, even in a heterogeneous environment. (End of advice to users.)

The info argument provides optimization hints to the runtime about the expected usage pattern of the window. The following info key is predefined:

no_locks — if set to true, then the implementation may assume that the local window is never locked (by a call to MPI_WIN_LOCK). This implies that this window is not used for 3-party communication, and RMA can be implemented with no (less) asynchronous agent activity at this process.

The various processes in the group of comm may specify completely different target windows, in location, size, displacement units and info arguments. As long as all the get, put and accumulate accesses to a particular process fit their specific target window this should pose no problem. The same area in memory may appear in multiple windows, each associated with a different window object. However, concurrent communications to distinct, overlapping windows may lead to erroneous results.

A window can be created in any part of the process memory. Advice to users. However, on some systems, the performance of windows in memory allocated by MPI_ALLOC_MEM (Section 8.2, page 290) will be better. Also, on some systems, performance is improved when window boundaries are aligned at "natural" boundaries (word, double-word, cache line, page frame, etc.). (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. In cases where RMA operations use different mechanisms in different memory areas (e.g., load/store in a shared memory segment, and an asynchronous handler in private memory), the MPI_WIN_CREATE call needs to figure out which type of memory is used for the window. To do so, MPI maintains, internally, the list of memory segments allocated by MPI_ALLOC_MEM, or by other, implementation specific, mechanisms, together with information on the type of memory segment allocated. When a call to MPI_WIN_CREATE occurs, then MPI checks which segment contains each window, and decides, accordingly, which mechanism to use for RMA operations.

[Vendors may provide additional, implementation-specific mechanisms to allow "good" memory to be used for static variables. Vendors may provide additional, implementation₃₇ ticket53. specific mechanisms to allocate or to specify memory regions that are preferable for use in one-sided communication. In particular, such mechanisms can be used to place static variables into such preferred regions.

Implementors should document any performance impact of window alignment. (Endof advice to implementors.)

MPI_WIN_FREE(win)

INOUT win window object (handle)

ticket53.

```
int MPI_Win_free(MPI_Win *win)

MPI_WIN_FREE(WIN, IERROR)

INTEGER WIN, IERROR

ticket150. 

ticket150. 

void MPI::Win::Free() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

Frees the window object win and returns a null handle (equal to MPI_WIN_NULL). This is a collective call executed by all processes in the group associated with win. MPI_WIN_FREE(win) can be invoked by a process only after it has completed its involvement in RMA communications on window win: i.e., the process has called MPI_WIN_FENCE, or called MPI_WIN_WAIT to match a previous call to MPI_WIN_POST or called MPI_WIN_COMPLETE to match a previous call to MPI_WIN_START or called MPI_WIN_UNLOCK to match a previous call to MPI_WIN_LOCK. When the call returns, the window memory can be freed.

Advice to implementors. MPI_WIN_FREE requires a barrier synchronization: no process can return from free until all processes in the group of win called free. This, to ensure that no process will attempt to access a remote window (e.g., with lock/unlock) after it was freed. (End of advice to implementors.)

11.2.2 Window Attributes

The following three attributes are cached with a window, when the window is created.

MPI_WIN_BASE window base address.

MPI_WIN_SIZE window size, in bytes.

MPI_WIN_DISP_UNIT displacement unit associated with the window.

In C, calls to MPI_Win_get_attr(win, MPI_WIN_BASE, &base, &flag), MPI_Win_get_attr(win, MPI_WIN_SIZE, &size, &flag) and MPI_Win_get_attr(win, MPI_WIN_DISP_UNIT, &disp_unit, &flag) will return in base a pointer to the start of the window win, and will return in size and disp_unit pointers to the size and displacement unit of the window, respectively. And similarly, in C++.

In Fortran, calls to MPI_WIN_GET_ATTR(win, MPI_WIN_BASE, base, flag, ierror), MPI_WIN_GET_ATTR(win, MPI_WIN_SIZE, size, flag, ierror) and MPI_WIN_GET_ATTR(win, MPI_WIN_DISP_UNIT, disp_unit, flag, ierror) will return in base, size and disp_unit the (integer representation of) the base address, the size and the displacement unit of the window win, respectively. (The window attribute access functions are defined in Section 6.7.3, page 246.)

The other "window attribute," namely the group of processes attached to the window, can be retrieved using the call below.

MPI_WIN_GET_GROUP(win, group)

```
IN win window object (handle)

OUT group group group of processes which share access to the window (handle)
```

int MPI_Win_get_group(MPI_Win win, MPI_Group *group)

```
MPI_WIN_GET_GROUP(WIN, GROUP, IERROR)

INTEGER WIN, GROUP, IERROR

{MPI::Group MPI::Win::Get_group() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}

ticket150.
```

MPI_WIN_GET_GROUP returns a duplicate of the group of the communicator used to create the window. associated with win. The group is returned in group.

11.3 Communication Calls

MPI supports three RMA communication calls: MPI_PUT transfers data from the caller memory (origin) to the target memory; MPI_GET transfers data from the target memory to the caller memory; and MPI_ACCUMULATE updates locations in the target memory, e.g. by adding to these locations values sent from the caller memory. These operations are *nonblocking*: the call initiates the transfer, but the transfer may continue after the call returns. The transfer is completed, both at the origin and at the target, when a subsequent *synchronization* call is issued by the caller on the involved window object. These synchronization calls are described in Section 11.4, page 366.

The local communication buffer of an RMA call should not be updated, and the local communication buffer of a get call should not be accessed after the RMA call, until the subsequent synchronization call completes.

Rationale. The rule above is more lenient than for message-passing, where we do not allow two concurrent sends, with overlapping send buffers. Here, we allow two concurrent puts with overlapping send buffers. The reasons for this relaxation are

- 1. Users do not like that restriction, which is not very natural (it prohibits concurrent reads).
- 2. Weakening the rule does not prevent efficient implementation, as far as we know.
- 3. Weakening the rule is important for performance of RMA: we want to associate one synchronization call with as many RMA operations is possible. If puts from overlapping buffers cannot be concurrent, then we need to needlessly add synchronization points in the code.

```
(End of rationale.)
```

It is erroneous to have concurrent conflicting accesses to the same memory location in a window; if a location is updated by a put or accumulate operation, then this location cannot be accessed by a load or another RMA operation until the updating operation has completed at the target. There is one exception to this rule; namely, the same location can be updated by several concurrent accumulate calls, the outcome being as if these updates occurred in some order. In addition, a window cannot concurrently be updated by a put or accumulate operation and by a local store operation. This, even if these two updates access different locations in the window. The last restriction enables more efficient implementations of RMA operations on many systems. These restrictions are described in more detail in Section 11.7, page 382.

The calls use general datatype arguments to specify communication buffers at the origin and at the target. Thus, a transfer operation may also gather data at the source and scatter ticket45.

it at the destination. However, all arguments specifying both communication buffers are provided by the caller.

For all three calls, the target process may be identical with the origin process; i.e., a process may use an RMA operation to move data in its memory.

4 5 6

7

1

2

3

Rationale. The choice of supporting "self-communication" is the same as for message-passing. It simplifies some coding, and is very useful with accumulate operations, to allow atomic updates of local variables. (*End of rationale*.)

8 9 10

11

12

MPI_PROC_NULL is a valid target rank in the MPI RMA calls MPI_ACCUMULATE, MPI_GET, and MPI_PUT. The effect is the same as for MPI_PROC_NULL in MPI point-to-point communication. After any RMA operation with rank MPI_PROC_NULL, it is still necessary to finish the RMA epoch with the synchronization method that started the epoch.

13 14 15

11.3.1 Put

16 17

18

The execution of a put operation is similar to the execution of a send by the origin process and a matching receive by the target process. The obvious difference is that all arguments are provided by one call — the call executed by the origin process.

19 20 21

22

23

35

36 37 38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

MPI_PUT(origin_addr, origin_count, origin_datatype, target_rank, target_disp, target_count, target_datatype, win)

IN origin_addr initial address of origin buffer (choice) 24 IN origin_count ticket74. 25 number of entries in origin buffer (non-negative inte-27 IN origin_datatype datatype of each entry in origin buffer (handle) ticket74. $_{29}$ target_rank rank of target (non-negative integer) IN target_disp displacement from start of window to target buffer IN ticket74.31 (non-negative integer) ticket74. ³² IN target_count number of entries in target buffer (non-negative inte-33 ger) 34

IN target_datatype datatype of each entry in target buffer (handle)

IN win window object used for communication (handle)

INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) TARGET_DISP
INTEGER ORIGIN_COUNT, ORIGIN_DATATYPE, TARGET_RANK, TARGET_COUNT,
TARGET_DATATYPE, WIN, IERROR

ticket 150. 47

Transfers origin_count successive entries of the type specified by the origin_datatype, starting at address origin_addr on the origin node to the target node specified by the win, target_rank pair. The data are written in the target buffer at address target_addr = window_base + target_disp×disp_unit, where window_base and disp_unit are the base address and window displacement unit specified at window initialization, by the target process.

The target buffer is specified by the arguments target_count and target_datatype.

The data transfer is the same as that which would occur if the origin process executed a send operation with arguments origin_addr, origin_count, origin_datatype, target_rank, tag, comm, and the target process executed a receive operation with arguments target_addr, target_count, target_datatype, source, tag, comm, where target_addr is the target buffer address computed as explained above, and comm is a communicator for the group of win.

The communication must satisfy the same constraints as for a similar message-passing communication. The target_datatype may not specify overlapping entries in the target buffer. The message sent must fit, without truncation, in the target buffer. Furthermore, the target buffer must fit in the target window.

The target_datatype argument is a handle to a datatype object defined at the origin process. However, this object is interpreted at the target process: the outcome is as if the target datatype object was defined at the target process, by the same sequence of calls used to define it at the origin process. The target datatype must contain only relative displacements, not absolute addresses. The same holds for get and accumulate.

Advice to users. The target_datatype argument is a handle to a datatype object that is defined at the origin process, even though it defines a data layout in the target process memory. This causes no problems in a homogeneous environment, or in a heterogeneous environment, if only portable datatypes are used (portable datatypes are defined in Section 2.4, page 11).

The performance of a put transfer can be significantly affected, on some systems, from the choice of window location and the shape and location of the origin and target buffer: transfers to a target window in memory allocated by MPI_ALLOC_MEM may be much faster on shared memory systems; transfers from contiguous buffers will be faster on most, if not all, systems; the alignment of the communication buffers may also impact performance. (*End of advice to users*.)

Advice to implementors. A high-quality implementation will attempt to prevent remote accesses to memory outside the window that was exposed by the process. This, both for debugging purposes, and for protection with client-server codes that use RMA. I.e., a high-quality implementation will check, if possible, window bounds on each RMA call, and raise an MPI exception at the origin call if an out-of-bound situation occurred. Note that the condition can be checked at the origin. Of course, the added safety achieved by such checks has to be weighed against the added cost of such checks. (End of advice to implementors.)

⁴ ticket150.

```
1
               11.3.2 Get
         2
          3
         4
               MPI_GET(origin_addr, origin_count, origin_datatype, target_rank, target_disp, target_count,
         5
               target_datatype, win)
         6
                 OUT
                           origin_addr
                                                        initial address of origin buffer (choice)
         7
 ticket74. 8
                 IN
                           origin_count
                                                        number of entries in origin buffer (non-negative inte-
                 IN
                           origin_datatype
                                                        datatype of each entry in origin buffer (handle)
ticket
74. _{12}
                           target_rank
                 IN
                                                        rank of target (non-negative integer)
                 IN
                           target_disp
                                                        displacement from window start to the beginning of
 ticket74.14
                                                        the target buffer (non-negative integer)
ticket74. <sup>15</sup>
                 IN
                                                        number of entries in target buffer (non-negative inte-
                           target_count
                                                        ger)
         17
                 IN
                           target_datatype
                                                        datatype of each entry in target buffer (handle)
         18
                 IN
                           win
                                                        window object used for communication (handle)
         19
         20
         21
               int MPI_Get(void *origin_addr, int origin_count, MPI_Datatype
         22
                              origin_datatype, int target_rank, MPI_Aint target_disp, int
         23
                              target_count, MPI_Datatype target_datatype, MPI_Win win)
         24
               MPI_GET(ORIGIN_ADDR, ORIGIN_COUNT, ORIGIN_DATATYPE, TARGET_RANK,
         25
                               TARGET_DISP, TARGET_COUNT, TARGET_DATATYPE, WIN, IERROR)
         26
                    <type> ORIGIN_ADDR(*)
         27
                   INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) TARGET_DISP
         28
                   INTEGER ORIGIN_COUNT, ORIGIN_DATATYPE, TARGET_RANK, TARGET_COUNT,
                   TARGET_DATATYPE, WIN, IERROR
ticket 150. ^{30}
               {void MPI::Win::Get(void *origin_addr, int origin_count, const
                              MPI::Datatype& origin_datatype, int target_rank, MPI::Aint
                              target_disp, int target_count, const MPI::Datatype&
ticket150. 34
                              target_datatype) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                   Similar to MPI_PUT, except that the direction of data transfer is reversed. Data
         36
               are copied from the target memory to the origin. The origin_datatype may not specify
         37
               overlapping entries in the origin buffer. The target buffer must be contained within the
         38
               target window, and the copied data must fit, without truncation, in the origin buffer.
         39
         40
               11.3.3 Examples
         41
         42
               Example 11.1 We show how to implement the generic indirect assignment A = B(map),
         43
               where A, B and map have the same distribution, and map is a permutation. To simplify, we
         44
               assume a block distribution with equal size blocks.
         45
         46
               SUBROUTINE MAPVALS(A, B, map, m, comm, p)
         47
               USE MPI
               INTEGER m, map(m), comm, p
```

```
1
REAL A(m), B(m)
                                                                                   2
INTEGER otype(p), oindex(m), & ! used to construct origin datatypes
     ttype(p), tindex(m), & ! used to construct target datatypes
     count(p), total(p),
     win, ierr
INTEGER (KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) lowerbound, sizeofreal
! This part does the work that depends on the locations of B.
! Can be reused while this does not change
                                                                                   11
CALL MPI_TYPE_GET_EXTENT(MPI_REAL, lowerbound, sizeofreal, ierr)
                                                                                   12
CALL MPI_WIN_CREATE(B, m*sizeofreal, sizeofreal, MPI_INFO_NULL,
                                                                                   13
                                                                     &
                      comm, win, ierr)
                                                                                   14
                                                                                   15
                                                                                   16
! This part does the work that depends on the value of map and
! the locations of the arrays.
                                                                                   18
! Can be reused while these do not change
                                                                                   19
                                                                                   20
! Compute number of entries to be received from each process
                                                                                   21
                                                                                   22
DO i=1,p
                                                                                   23
  count(i) = 0
                                                                                   24
END DO
DO i=1,m
  j = map(i)/m+1
  count(j) = count(j)+1
                                                                                   27
END DO
                                                                                   28
                                                                                   29
                                                                                   30
total(1) = 0
DO i=2,p
  total(i) = total(i-1) + count(i-1)
END DO
                                                                                   34
DO i=1,p
                                                                                   35
  count(i) = 0
                                                                                   36
                                                                                   37
END DO
! compute origin and target indices of entries.
! entry i at current process is received from location
! k at process (j-1), where map(i) = (j-1)*m + (k-1),
                                                                                   42
! j = 1..p and k = 1..m
                                                                                   43
                                                                                   44
DO i=1, m
                                                                                   45
  j = map(i)/m+1
                                                                                   46
  k = MOD(map(i), m) + 1
  count(j) = count(j)+1
  oindex(total(j) + count(j)) = i
```

```
1
               tindex(total(j) + count(j)) = k
        2
             END DO
        3
        4
             ! create origin and target datatypes for each get operation
        5
             DO i=1,p
        6
               CALL MPI_TYPE_CREATE_INDEXED_BLOCK(count(i), 1, oindex(total(i)+1),
                                                                                           &
        7
                                                     MPI_REAL, otype(i), ierr)
               CALL MPI_TYPE_COMMIT(otype(i), ierr)
        8
        9
               CALL MPI_TYPE_CREATE_INDEXED_BLOCK(count(i), 1, tindex(total(i)+1),
        10
                                                     MPI_REAL, ttype(i), ierr)
       11
               CALL MPI_TYPE_COMMIT(ttype(i), ierr)
       12
             END DO
       13
       14
             ! this part does the assignment itself
       15
             CALL MPI_WIN_FENCE(0, win, ierr)
       16
             D0 i=1,p
       17
               CALL MPI_GET(A, 1, otype(i), i-1, 0, 1, ttype(i), win, ierr)
       18
       19
             CALL MPI_WIN_FENCE(0, win, ierr)
       20
       21
             CALL MPI_WIN_FREE(win, ierr)
       ^{22}
             DO i=1,p
       23
               CALL MPI_TYPE_FREE(otype(i), ierr)
       ^{24}
               CALL MPI_TYPE_FREE(ttype(i), ierr)
             END DO
       26
             RETURN
       27
             END
       28
             Example 11.2 A simpler version can be written that does not require that a datatype
       29
             be built for the target buffer. But, one then needs a separate get call for each entry, as
       30
             illustrated below. This code is much simpler, but usually much less efficient, for large arrays.
ticket97. 31
                 MPI-2.1 round-two - changed EXTENT to GET_EXTENT
       33
             %SUBROUTINE MAPVALS(A, B, map, m, comm, p)
       34
             %USE MPI
       35
             %INTEGER m, map(m), comm, p
       36
             %REAL A(m), B(m)
       37
             %INTEGER win, ierr
       38
             %INTEGER (KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) lowerbound, sizeofreal
       39
             %
       40
             %CALL MPI_TYPE_GET_EXTENT(MPI_REAL, lowerbound, sizeofreal, ierr)
       41
             %CALL MPI_WIN_CREATE(B, m*sizeofreal, sizeofreal, MPI_INFO_NULL, &
             %
                                    comm, win, ierr)
       43
       44
             %CALL MPI_WIN_FENCE(0, win, ierr)
       45
             %DO i=1,m
       46
             % j = map(i)/p
       47
             % k = MOD(map(i),p)
```

2

6

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20 21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

33

34 35

36

37

38

39

₉ ticket97.

```
% CALL MPI_GET(A(i), 1, MPI_REAL, j, k, 1, MPI_REAL, win, ierr)
%END DO
%CALL MPI_WIN_FENCE(0, win, ierr)
%CALL MPI_WIN_FREE(win, ierr)
%RETURN
%END
%
MPI-2.1 round-two
SUBROUTINE MAPVALS(A, B, map, m, comm, p)
USE MPI
INTEGER m, map(m), comm, p
REAL A(m), B(m)
INTEGER win, ierr
INTEGER (KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) lowerbound, sizeofreal
CALL MPI_TYPE_GET_EXTENT(MPI_REAL, lowerbound, sizeofreal, ierr)
CALL MPI_WIN_CREATE(B, m*sizeofreal, sizeofreal, MPI_INFO_NULL, &
                    comm, win, ierr)
CALL MPI_WIN_FENCE(0, win, ierr)
DO i=1,m
  j = map(i)/m
  k = MOD(map(i), m)
  CALL MPI_GET(A(i), 1, MPI_REAL, j, k, 1, MPI_REAL, win, ierr)
END DO
CALL MPI_WIN_FENCE(0, win, ierr)
CALL MPI_WIN_FREE(win, ierr)
RETURN
END
```

11.3.4 Accumulate Functions

It is often useful in a put operation to combine the data moved to the target process with the data that resides at that process, rather then replacing the data there. This will allow, for example, the accumulation of a sum by having all involved processes add their contribution to the sum variable in the memory of one process.

```
1
               MPI_ACCUMULATE(origin_addr, origin_count, origin_datatype, target_rank, target_disp, tar-
          2
               get_count, target_datatype, op, win)
          3
                 IN
                           origin_addr
                                                        initial address of buffer (choice)
          4
                 IN
                           origin_count
                                                        number of entries in buffer (non-negative integer)
                                                                                                              ticket74.
          5
          6
                 IN
                           origin_datatype
                                                        datatype of each buffer entry (handle)
          7
                 IN
                           target_rank
                                                        rank of target (non-negative integer)
                                                                                                              ticket74.
          8
                 IN
                           target_disp
                                                        displacement from start of window to beginning of tar-
          9
                                                        get buffer (non-negative integer)
                                                                                                              ticket74.
         10
 ticket74. <sup>11</sup>
                 IN
                           target_count
                                                        number of entries in target buffer (non-negative inte-
         12
                                                        ger)
         13
                 IN
                           target_datatype
                                                        datatype of each entry in target buffer (handle)
         14
                 IN
                                                        reduce operation (handle)
                           op
         15
         16
                 IN
                           win
                                                        window object (handle)
         17
         18
               int MPI_Accumulate(void *origin_addr, int origin_count,
         19
                              MPI_Datatype origin_datatype, int target_rank,
         20
                              MPI_Aint target_disp, int target_count,
         21
                              MPI_Datatype target_datatype, MPI_Op op, MPI_Win win)
         22
               MPI_ACCUMULATE(ORIGIN_ADDR, ORIGIN_COUNT, ORIGIN_DATATYPE, TARGET_RANK,
         23
                               TARGET_DISP, TARGET_COUNT, TARGET_DATATYPE, OP, WIN, IERROR)
         24
                    <type> ORIGIN_ADDR(*)
         25
                    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) TARGET_DISP
         26
                    INTEGER ORIGIN_COUNT, ORIGIN_DATATYPE, TARGET_RANK, TARGET_COUNT,
         27
                    TARGET_DATATYPE, OP, WIN, IERROR
ticket150.
               {void MPI::Win::Accumulate(const void* origin_addr, int origin_count, const
         30
                              MPI::Datatype& origin_datatype, int target_rank, MPI::Aint
         31
                              target_disp, int target_count, const MPI::Datatype&
ticket 150.
                              target_datatype, const MPI::Op& op) const (binding deprecated, see
                               Section 15.2) }
```

Accumulate the contents of the origin buffer (as defined by origin_addr, origin_count and origin_datatype) to the buffer specified by arguments target_count and target_datatype, at offset target_disp, in the target window specified by target_rank and win, using the operation op. This is like MPI_PUT except that data is combined into the target area instead of overwriting it.

Any of the predefined operations for MPI_REDUCE can be used. User-defined functions cannot be used. For example, if op is MPI_SUM, each element of the origin buffer is added to the corresponding element in the target, replacing the former value in the target.

Each datatype argument must be a predefined datatype or a derived datatype, where all basic components are of the same predefined datatype. Both datatype arguments must be constructed from the same predefined datatype. The operation op applies to elements of that predefined type. target_datatype must not specify overlapping entries, and the target buffer must fit in the target window.

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

```
A new predefined operation, MPI_REPLACE, is defined. It corresponds to the associative function f(a,b) = b; i.e., the current value in the target memory is replaced by the value supplied by the origin.
```

[MPI-2.1 Ballots 1-4 MPI_REPLACE, like the other predefined operations, is defined only for the predefined MPI datatypes.

Rationale. The rationale for this is that, for consistency, MPI_REPLACE should have the same limitations as the other operations. Extending it to all datatypes doesn't provide any real benefit. (*End of rationale*.)

```
MPI-2.1 Ballots 1-4
```

% k = MOD(map(i),p)

MPI_REPLACE can be used only in MPI_ACCUMULATE, not in collective reduction operations, such as MPI_REDUCE and others.

Advice to users. MPI_PUT is a special case of MPI_ACCUMULATE, with the operation MPI_REPLACE. Note, however, that MPI_PUT and MPI_ACCUMULATE have different constraints on concurrent updates. (End of advice to users.)

Example 11.3 We want to compute $B(j) = \sum_{map(i)=j} A(i)$. The arrays A, B and map are distributed in the same manner. We write the simple version.

MPI-2.1 round-two - changed EXTENT to GET_EXTENT

```
% CALL MPI_ACCUMULATE(A(i), 1, MPI_REAL, j, k, 1, MPI_REAL, &

% MPI_SUM, win, ierr)

%END DO

%CALL MPI_WIN_FENCE(0, win, ierr)

% CALL MPI_WIN_FREE(win, ierr)

%RETURN

%END

%

MPI-2.1 round-two]
```

```
SUBROUTINE SUM(A, B, map, m, comm, p)
```

³ ticket43.

11 ticket43.

 $_{20}$ ticket 97.

46 ticket97.

```
1
     USE MPI
2
     INTEGER m, map(m), comm, p, win, ierr
3
     REAL A(m), B(m)
4
     INTEGER (KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) lowerbound, sizeofreal
5
6
     CALL MPI_TYPE_GET_EXTENT(MPI_REAL, lowerbound, sizeofreal, ierr)
7
     CALL MPI_WIN_CREATE(B, m*sizeofreal, sizeofreal, MPI_INFO_NULL,
8
                          comm, win, ierr)
9
10
     CALL MPI_WIN_FENCE(0, win, ierr)
11
     DO i=1,m
12
       j = map(i)/m
13
       k = MOD(map(i), m)
14
       CALL MPI_ACCUMULATE(A(i), 1, MPI_REAL, j, k, 1, MPI_REAL,
15
                            MPI_SUM, win, ierr)
16
     END DO
17
     CALL MPI_WIN_FENCE(0, win, ierr)
18
19
     CALL MPI_WIN_FREE(win, ierr)
20
     RETURN
21
     END
```

This code is identical to the code in Example 11.2, page 362, except that a call to get has been replaced by a call to accumulate. (Note that, if map is one-to-one, then the code computes $B = A(map^{-1})$, which is the reverse assignment to the one computed in that previous example.) In a similar manner, we can replace in Example 11.1, page 360, the call to get by a call to accumulate, thus performing the computation with only one communication between any two processes.

11.4 Synchronization Calls

RMA communications fall in two categories:

- active target communication, where data is moved from the memory of one process to the memory of another, and both are explicitly involved in the communication. This communication pattern is similar to message passing, except that all the data transfer arguments are provided by one process, and the second process only participates in the synchronization.
- passive target communication, where data is moved from the memory of one process to the memory of another, and only the origin process is explicitly involved in the transfer. Thus, two origin processes may communicate by accessing the same location in a target window. The process that owns the target window may be distinct from the two communicating processes, in which case it does not participate explicitly in the communication. This communication paradigm is closest to a shared memory model, where shared data can be accessed by all processes, irrespective of location.

RMA communication calls with argument win must occur at a process only within an **access epoch** for win. Such an epoch starts with an RMA synchronization call on

win; it proceeds with zero or more RMA communication calls (MPI_PUT, MPI_GET or MPI_ACCUMULATE) on win; it completes with another synchronization call on win. This allows users to amortize one synchronization with multiple data transfers and provide implementors more flexibility in the implementation of RMA operations.

Distinct access epochs for win at the same process must be disjoint. On the other hand, epochs pertaining to different win arguments may overlap. Local operations or other MPI calls may also occur during an epoch.

In active target communication, a target window can be accessed by RMA operations only within an **exposure epoch**. Such an epoch is started and completed by RMA synchronization calls executed by the target process. Distinct exposure epochs at a process on the same window must be disjoint, but such an exposure epoch may overlap with exposure epochs on other windows or with access epochs for the same or other win arguments. There is a one-to-one matching between access epochs at origin processes and exposure epochs on target processes: RMA operations issued by an origin process for a target window will access that target window during the same exposure epoch if and only if they were issued during the same access epoch.

In passive target communication the target process does not execute RMA synchronization calls, and there is no concept of an exposure epoch.

MPI provides three synchronization mechanisms:

- 1. The MPI_WIN_FENCE collective synchronization call supports a simple synchronization pattern that is often used in parallel computations: namely a loosely-synchronous model, where global computation phases alternate with global communication phases. This mechanism is most useful for loosely synchronous algorithms where the graph of communicating processes changes very frequently, or where each process communicates with many others.
 - This call is used for active target communication. An access epoch at an origin process or an exposure epoch at a target process are started and completed by calls to MPI_WIN_FENCE. A process can access windows at all processes in the group of win during such an access epoch, and the local window can be accessed by all processes in the group of win during such an exposure epoch.
- 2. The four functions MPI_WIN_START, MPI_WIN_COMPLETE, MPI_WIN_POST and MPI_WIN_WAIT can be used to restrict synchronization to the minimum: only pairs of communicating processes synchronize, and they do so only when a synchronization is needed to order correctly RMA accesses to a window with respect to local accesses to that same window. This mechanism may be more efficient when each process communicates with few (logical) neighbors, and the communication graph is fixed or changes infrequently.
 - These calls are used for active target communication. An access epoch is started at the origin process by a call to MPI_WIN_START and is terminated by a call to MPI_WIN_COMPLETE. The start call has a group argument that specifies the group of target processes for that epoch. An exposure epoch is started at the target process by a call to MPI_WIN_POST and is completed by a call to MPI_WIN_WAIT. The post call has a group argument that specifies the set of origin processes for that epoch.
- 3. Finally, shared and exclusive locks are provided by the two functions MPI_WIN_LOCK and MPI_WIN_UNLOCK. Lock synchronization is useful for MPI applications that

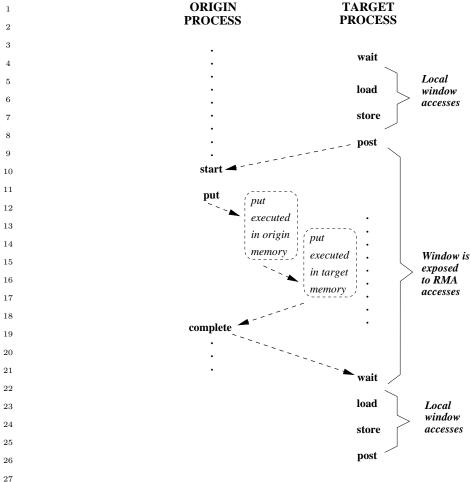


Figure 11.1: Active target communication. Dashed arrows represent synchronizations (ordering of events).

emulate a shared memory model via MPI calls; e.g., in a "billboard" model, where processes can, at random times, access or update different parts of the billboard.

These two calls provide passive target communication. An access epoch is started by a call to MPI_WIN_LOCK and terminated by a call to MPI_WIN_UNLOCK. Only one target window can be accessed during that epoch with win.

Figure 11.1 illustrates the general synchronization pattern for active target communication. The synchronization between post and start ensures that the put call of the origin process does not start until the target process exposes the window (with the post call); the target process will expose the window only after preceding local accesses to the window have completed. The synchronization between complete and wait ensures that the put call of the origin process completes before the window is unexposed (with the wait call). The target process will execute following local accesses to the target window only after the wait returned.

Figure 11.1 shows operations occurring in the natural temporal order implied by the synchronizations: the post occurs before the matching start, and complete occurs before the matching wait. However, such strong synchronization is more than needed for correct ordering of window accesses. The semantics of MPI calls allow weak synchronization, as

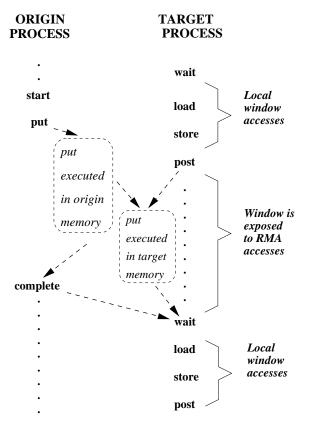


Figure 11.2: Active target communication, with weak synchronization. Dashed arrows represent synchronizations (ordering of events)

illustrated in Figure 11.2. The access to the target window is delayed until the window is exposed, after the post. However the start may complete earlier; the put and complete may also terminate earlier, if put data is buffered by the implementation. The synchronization calls order correctly window accesses, but do not necessarily synchronize other operations. This weaker synchronization semantic allows for more efficient implementations.

Figure 11.3 illustrates the general synchronization pattern for passive target communication. The first origin process communicates data to the second origin process, through the memory of the target process; the target process is not explicitly involved in the communication. The lock and unlock calls ensure that the two RMA accesses do not occur concurrently. However, they do *not* ensure that the put by origin 1 will precede the get by origin 2.

11.4.1 Fence

MPI_WIN_FENCE(assert, win)

IN assert program assertion (integer)

IN win window object (handle)

int MPI_Win_fence(int assert, MPI_Win win)



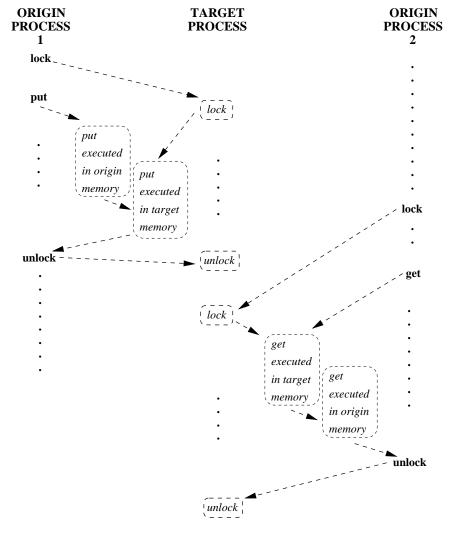


Figure 11.3: Passive target communication. Dashed arrows represent synchronizations (ordering of events).

```
MPI_WIN_FENCE(ASSERT, WIN, IERROR)
INTEGER ASSERT, WIN, IERROR
```

```
{void MPI::Win::Fence(int assert) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

The MPI call MPI_WIN_FENCE(assert, win) synchronizes RMA calls on win. The call is collective on the group of win. All RMA operations on win originating at a given process and started before the fence call will complete at that process before the fence call returns. They will be completed at their target before the fence call returns at the target. RMA operations on win started by a process after the fence call returns will access their target window only after MPI_WIN_FENCE has been called by the target process.

The call completes an RMA access epoch if it was preceded by another fence call and the local process issued RMA communication calls on win between these two calls. The call completes an RMA exposure epoch if it was preceded by another fence call and the local window was the target of RMA accesses between these two calls. The call starts an RMA access epoch if it is followed by another fence call and by RMA communication calls issued between these two fence calls. The call starts an exposure epoch if it is followed by another fence call and the local window is the target of RMA accesses between these two fence calls. Thus, the fence call is equivalent to calls to a subset of post, start, complete, wait.

A fence call usually entails a barrier synchronization: a process completes a call to MPI_WIN_FENCE only after all other processes in the group entered their matching call. However, a call to MPI_WIN_FENCE that is known not to end any epoch (in particular, a call with assert = MPI_MODE_NOPRECEDE) does not necessarily act as a barrier.

The assert argument is used to provide assertions on the context of the call that may be used for various optimizations. This is described in Section 11.4.4. A value of assert = 0 is always valid.

Advice to users. Calls to MPI_WIN_FENCE should both precede and follow calls to put, get or accumulate that are synchronized with fence calls. (*End of advice to users.*)

11.4.2 General Active Target Synchronization

MPI_WIN_START(group, assert, win)

```
      IN
      group
      group of target processes (handle)

      IN
      assert
      program assertion (integer)

      IN
      win
      window object (handle)
```

```
int MPI_Win_start(MPI_Group group, int assert, MPI_Win win)
```

```
MPI_WIN_START(GROUP, ASSERT, WIN, IERROR)
INTEGER GROUP, ASSERT, WIN, IERROR
```

Starts an RMA access epoch for win. RMA calls issued on win during this epoch must access only windows at processes in group. Each process in group must issue a matching

3 ticket150.
4 ticket150.

44 ticket150. 45 ticket150. call to MPI_WIN_POST. RMA accesses to each target window will be delayed, if necessary, until the target process executed the matching call to MPI_WIN_POST. MPI_WIN_START is allowed to block until the corresponding MPI_WIN_POST calls are executed, but is not required to.

The assert argument is used to provide assertions on the context of the call that may be used for various optimizations. This is described in Section 11.4.4. A value of assert = 0 is always valid.

ticket150. $_{17}$ ticket150. $_{18}$

```
MPI_WIN_COMPLETE(win)

IN win window object (handle)

int MPI_Win_complete(MPI_Win win)

MPI_WIN_COMPLETE(WIN, IERROR)
    INTEGER WIN, IERROR
```

{void MPI::Win::Complete() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }

Completes an RMA access epoch on win started by a call to MPI_WIN_START. All RMA communication calls issued on win during this epoch will have completed at the origin when the call returns.

MPI_WIN_COMPLETE enforces completion of preceding RMA calls at the origin, but not at the target. A put or accumulate call may not have completed at the target when it has completed at the origin.

Consider the sequence of calls in the example below.

```
Example 11.4 MPI_Win_start(group, flag, win);
MPI_Put(...,win);
MPI_Win_complete(win);
```

The call to MPI_WIN_COMPLETE does not return until the put call has completed at the origin; and the target window will be accessed by the put operation only after the call to MPI_WIN_START has matched a call to MPI_WIN_POST by the target process. This still leaves much choice to implementors. The call to MPI_WIN_START can block until the matching call to MPI_WIN_POST occurs at all target processes. One can also have implementations where the call to MPI_WIN_START is nonblocking, but the call to MPI_PUT blocks until the matching call to MPI_WIN_POST occurred; or implementations where the first two calls are nonblocking, but the call to MPI_WIN_COMPLETE blocks until the call to MPI_WIN_POST occurred; or even implementations where all three calls can complete before any target process called MPI_WIN_POST — the data put must be buffered, in this last case, so as to allow the put to complete at the origin ahead of its completion at the target. However, once the call to MPI_WIN_POST is issued, the sequence above must complete, without further dependencies.

ticket150

 ${
m ticket} 150$

²⁶ ticket150. ²⁶ ticket150.

```
MPI_WIN_POST(group, assert, win)
IN group group of origin processes (handle)
IN assert program assertion (integer)
IN win window object (handle)

int MPI_Win_post(MPI_Group group, int assert, MPI_Win win)

MPI_WIN_POST(GROUP, ASSERT, WIN, IERROR)
    INTEGER GROUP, ASSERT, WIN, IERROR

{void MPI::Win::Post(const MPI::Group& group, int assert) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

Starts an RMA exposure epoch for the local window associated with win. Only processes in group should access the window with RMA calls on win during this epoch. Each process in group must issue a matching call to MPI_WIN_START. MPI_WIN_POST does not block.

Completes an RMA exposure epoch started by a call to MPI_WIN_POST on win. This call matches calls to MPI_WIN_COMPLETE(win) issued by each of the origin processes that were granted access to the window during this epoch. The call to MPI_WIN_WAIT will block until all matching calls to MPI_WIN_COMPLETE have occurred. This guarantees that all these origin processes have completed their RMA accesses to the local window. When the call returns, all these RMA accesses will have completed at the target window.

Figure 11.4 illustrates the use of these four functions. Process 0 puts data in the windows of processes 1 and 2 and process 3 puts data in the window of process 2. Each start call lists the ranks of the processes whose windows will be accessed; each post call lists the ranks of the processes that access the local window. The figure illustrates a possible timing for the events, assuming strong synchronization; in a weak synchronization, the start, put or complete calls may occur ahead of the matching post calls.

```
MPI_WIN_TEST(win, flag)

IN win window object (handle)

OUT flag success flag (logical)

int MPI_Win_test(MPI_Win win, int *flag)

MPI_WIN_TEST(WIN, FLAG, IERROR)
```

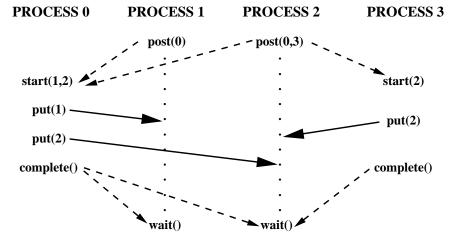


Figure 11.4: Active target communication. Dashed arrows represent synchronizations and solid arrows represent data transfer.

```
INTEGER WIN, IERROR LOGICAL FLAG
```

```
{bool MPI::Win::Test() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

This is the nonblocking version of MPI_WIN_WAIT. [It returns flag = true if MPI_WIN_WAIT would return, flag = false, otherwise.]It returns flag = true if all accesses to the local window by the group to which it was exposed by the corresponding MPI_WIN_POST call have been completed as signalled by matching MPI_WIN_COMPLETE calls, and flag = false otherwise. In the former case MPI_WIN_WAIT would have returned immediately. The effect of return of MPI_WIN_TEST with flag = true is the same as the effect of a return of MPI_WIN_WAIT. If flag = false is returned, then the call has no visible effect.

MPI_WIN_TEST should be invoked only where MPI_WIN_WAIT can be invoked. Once the call has returned flag = true, it must not be invoked anew, until the window is posted anew.

Assume that window win is associated with a "hidden" communicator wincomm, used for communication by the processes of win. The rules for matching of post and start calls and for matching complete and wait call can be derived from the rules for matching sends and receives, by considering the following (partial) model implementation.

- MPI_WIN_POST(group,0,win) initiate a nonblocking send with tag tag0 to each process in group, using wincomm. No need to wait for the completion of these sends.
- MPI_WIN_START(group,0,win) initiate a nonblocking receive with tag tag0 from each process in group, using wincomm. An RMA access to a window in target process i is delayed until the receive from i is completed.
- MPI_WIN_COMPLETE(win) initiate a nonblocking send with tag tag1 to each process in the group of the preceding start call. No need to wait for the completion of these sends.
- MPI_WIN_WAIT(win) initiate a nonblocking receive with tag tag1 from each process in the group of the preceding post call. Wait for the completion of all receives.

 $\begin{array}{c} {\rm ticket 150.} \\ {\rm ticket 150.} \end{array}$

ticket70. 22

No races can occur in a correct program: each of the sends matches a unique receive, and vice-versa.

Rationale. The design for general active target synchronization requires the user to provide complete information on the communication pattern, at each end of a communication link: each origin specifies a list of targets, and each target specifies a list of origins. This provides maximum flexibility (hence, efficiency) for the implementor: each synchronization can be initiated by either side, since each "knows" the identity of the other. This also provides maximum protection from possible races. On the other hand, the design requires more information than RMA needs, in general: in general, it is sufficient for the origin to know the rank of the target, but not vice versa. Users that want more "anonymous" communication will be required to use the fence or lock mechanisms. (End of rationale.)

Advice to users. Assume a communication pattern that is represented by a directed graph $G = \langle V, E \rangle$, where $V = \{0, ..., n-1\}$ and $ij \in E$ if origin process i accesses the window at target process j. Then each process i issues a call to MPI_WIN_POST($ingroup_i, ...$), followed by a call to MPI_WIN_START($outgroup_i, ...$), where $outgroup_i = \{j : ij \in E\}$ and $ingroup_i = \{j : ji \in E\}$. A call is a noop, and can be skipped, if the group argument is empty. After the communications calls, each process that issued a start will issue a complete. Finally, each process that issued a post will issue a wait.

Note that each process may call with a group argument that has different members. (*End of advice to users.*)

11.4.3 Lock

MPI_WIN_LOCK(lock_type, rank, assert, win)

IN	lock_type	either MPI_LOCK_EXCLUSIVE or MPI_LOCK_SHARED (state)
IN	rank	rank of locked window (non-negative integer)
IN	assert	program assertion (integer)
IN	win	window object (handle)

```
int MPI_Win_lock(int lock_type, int rank, int assert, MPI_Win win)
MPI_WIN_LOCK(LOCK_TYPE, RANK, ASSERT, WIN, IERROR)
    INTEGER LOCK_TYPE, RANK, ASSERT, WIN, IERROR
```

Starts an RMA access epoch. Only the window at the process with rank rank can be accessed by RMA operations on win during that epoch.

 3 ticket 74.

⁴¹ ticket150. ⁴² ticket150.

```
MPI_WIN_UNLOCK(rank, win)
ticket74.
                IN
                          rank
                                                      rank of window (non-negative integer)
                IN
                          win
                                                      window object (handle)
         5
         6
              int MPI_Win_unlock(int rank, MPI_Win win)
         7
              MPI_WIN_UNLOCK(RANK, WIN, IERROR)
         8
                   INTEGER RANK, WIN, IERROR
ticket150.
              {void MPI::Win::Unlock(int rank) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

ticket150. 10 11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25 26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33 34

35

36

37 38

39

40

41 42

43

44

45

46

47

Completes an RMA access epoch started by a call to MPI_WIN_LOCK(...,win). RMA operations issued during this period will have completed both at the origin and at the target when the call returns.

Locks are used to protect accesses to the locked target window effected by RMA calls issued between the lock and unlock call, and to protect local load/store accesses to a locked local window executed between the lock and unlock call. Accesses that are protected by an exclusive lock will not be concurrent at the window site with other accesses to the same window that are lock protected. Accesses that are protected by a shared lock will not be concurrent at the window site with accesses protected by an exclusive lock to the same window.

It is erroneous to have a window locked and exposed (in an exposure epoch) concurrently. I.e., a process may not call MPI_WIN_LOCK to lock a target window if the target process has called MPI_WIN_POST and has not yet called MPI_WIN_WAIT; it is erroneous to call MPI_WIN_POST while the local window is locked.

An alternative is to require MPI to enforce mutual exclusion between exposure epochs and locking periods. But this would entail additional overheads when locks or active target synchronization do not interact in support of those rare interactions between the two mechanisms. The programming style that we encourage here is that a set of windows is used with only one synchronization mechanism at a time, with shifts from one mechanism to another being rare and involving global synchronization. (End of rationale.)

Advice to users. Users need to use explicit synchronization code in order to enforce mutual exclusion between locking periods and exposure epochs on a window. (End of advice to users.)

Implementors may restrict the use of RMA communication that is synchronized by lock calls to windows in memory allocated by MPI_ALLOC_MEM (Section 8.2, page 290). Locks can be used portably only in such memory.

The implementation of passive target communication when memory is not shared requires an asynchronous agent. Such an agent can be implemented more easily, and can achieve better performance, if restricted to specially allocated memory. It can be avoided altogether if shared memory is used. It seems natural to impose restrictions that allows one to use shared memory for 3-rd party communication in shared memory machines.

The downside of this decision is that passive target communication cannot be used without taking advantage of nonstandard Fortran features: namely, the availability of C-like pointers; these are not supported by some Fortran compilers (g77 and Windows/NT compilers, at the time of writing). Also, passive target communication cannot be portably targeted to COMMON blocks, or other statically declared Fortran arrays. (End of rationale.)

Consider the sequence of calls in the example below.

Example 11.5

```
MPI_Win_lock(MPI_LOCK_EXCLUSIVE, rank, assert, win)
MPI_Put(..., rank, ..., win)
MPI_Win_unlock(rank, win)
```

The call to MPI_WIN_UNLOCK will not return until the put transfer has completed at the origin and at the target. This still leaves much freedom to implementors. The call to MPI_WIN_LOCK may block until an exclusive lock on the window is acquired; or, the call MPI_WIN_LOCK may not block, while the call to MPI_PUT blocks until a lock is acquired; or, the first two calls may not block, while MPI_WIN_UNLOCK blocks until a lock is acquired — the update of the target window is then postponed until the call to MPI_WIN_UNLOCK occurs. However, if the call to MPI_WIN_LOCK is used to lock a local window, then the call must block until the lock is acquired, since the lock may protect local load/store accesses to the window issued after the lock call returns.

11.4.4 Assertions

The assert argument in the calls MPI_WIN_POST, MPI_WIN_START, MPI_WIN_FENCE and MPI_WIN_LOCK is used to provide assertions on the context of the call that may be used to optimize performance. The assert argument does not change program semantics if it provides correct information on the program — it is erroneous to provides incorrect information. Users may always provide assert = 0 to indicate a general case, where no guarantees are made.

Advice to users. Many implementations may not take advantage of the information in assert; some of the information is relevant only for noncoherent, shared memory machines. Users should consult their implementation manual to find which information is useful on each system. On the other hand, applications that provide correct assertions whenever applicable are portable and will take advantage of assertion specific optimizations, whenever available. (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. Implementations can always ignore the assert argument. Implementors should document which assert values are significant on their implementation. (End of advice to implementors.)

assert is the bit-vector OR of zero or more of the following integer constants: MPI_MODE_NOCHECK, MPI_MODE_NOSTORE, MPI_MODE_NOPUT, MPI_MODE_NOPRECEDE and MPI_MODE_NOSUCCEED. The significant options are listed below, for each call.

1

6

7 8 9

10 11 12

13

14

15 16

17

18 19

21 22 23

20

24 25

26 27

28

29

30 31

32

33 34

35 36 37

38

39 40

41 42

44

43

45 46 47

Advice to users. C/C++ users can use bit vector or (|) to combine these constants; Fortran 90 users can use the bit-vector IOR intrinsic. Fortran 77 users can use (nonportably) bit vector IOR on systems that support it. Alternatively, Fortran users can portably use integer addition to OR the constants (each constant should appear at most once in the addition!). (End of advice to users.)

MPI_WIN_START:

MPI_MODE_NOCHECK — the matching calls to MPI_WIN_POST have already completed on all target processes when the call to MPI_WIN_START is made. The nocheck option can be specified in a start call if and only if it is specified in each matching post call. This is similar to the optimization of "ready-send" that may save a handshake when the handshake is implicit in the code. (However, ready-send is matched by a regular receive, whereas both start and post must specify the nocheck option.)

MPI_WIN_POST:

- MPI_MODE_NOCHECK the matching calls to MPI_WIN_START have not yet occurred on any origin processes when the call to MPI_WIN_POST is made. The nocheck option can be specified by a post call if and only if it is specified by each matching start call.
- MPI_MODE_NOSTORE the local window was not updated by local stores (or local get or receive calls) since last synchronization. This may avoid the need for cache synchronization at the post call.
- MPI_MODE_NOPUT the local window will not be updated by put or accumulate calls after the post call, until the ensuing (wait) synchronization. This may avoid the need for cache synchronization at the wait call.

MPI_WIN_FENCE:

- MPI_MODE_NOSTORE the local window was not updated by local stores (or local get or receive calls) since last synchronization.
- MPI_MODE_NOPUT the local window will not be updated by put or accumulate calls after the fence call, until the ensuing (fence) synchronization.
- MPI_MODE_NOPRECEDE the fence does not complete any sequence of locally issued RMA calls. If this assertion is given by any process in the window group, then it must be given by all processes in the group.
- MPI_MODE_NOSUCCEED the fence does not start any sequence of locally issued RMA calls. If the assertion is given by any process in the window group, then it must be given by all processes in the group.

MPI_WIN_LOCK:

MPI_MODE_NOCHECK — no other process holds, or will attempt to acquire a conflicting lock, while the caller holds the window lock. This is useful when mutual exclusion is achieved by other means, but the coherence operations that may be attached to the lock and unlock calls are still required.

11.5. EXAMPLES 379

Advice to users. Note that the nostore and noprecede flags provide information on what happened before the call; the noput and nosucceed flags provide information on what will happen after the call. (End of advice to users.)

11.4.5 Miscellaneous Clarifications

Once an RMA routine completes, it is safe to free any opaque objects passed as argument to that routine. For example, the datatype argument of a MPI_PUT call can be freed as soon as the call returns, even though the communication may not be complete.

As in message-passing, datatypes must be committed before they can be used in RMA communication.

11.5 Examples

Example 11.6 The following example shows a generic loosely synchronous, iterative code, using fence synchronization. The window at each process consists of array A, which contains the origin and target buffers of the put calls.

The same code could be written with get, rather than put. Note that, during the communication phase, each window is concurrently read (as origin buffer of puts) and written (as target buffer of puts). This is OK, provided that there is no overlap between the target buffer of a put and another communication buffer.

Example 11.7 Same generic example, with more computation/communication overlap. We assume that the update phase is broken in two subphases: the first, where the "boundary," which is involved in communication, is updated, and the second, where the "core," which neither use nor provide communicated data, is updated.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

36

37

38

39

The get communication can be concurrent with the core update, since they do not access the same locations, and the local update of the origin buffer by the get call can be concurrent with the local update of the core by the update_core call. In order to get similar overlap with put communication we would need to use separate windows for the core and for the boundary. This is required because we do not allow local stores to be concurrent with puts on the same, or on overlapping, windows.

Example 11.8 Same code as in Example 11.6, rewritten using post-start-complete-wait.

```
9
10
     while(!converged(A)){
11
       update(A);
12
       MPI_Win_post(fromgroup, 0, win);
13
       MPI_Win_start(togroup, 0, win);
14
       for(i=0; i < toneighbors; i++)</pre>
15
         MPI_Put(&frombuf[i], 1, fromtype[i], toneighbor[i],
16
                                 todisp[i], 1, totype[i], win);
17
       MPI_Win_complete(win);
18
       MPI_Win_wait(win);
19
20
21
     Example 11.9 Same example, with split phases, as in Example 11.7.
22
23
^{24}
     while(!converged(A)){
25
       update_boundary(A);
26
       MPI_Win_post(togroup, MPI_MODE_NOPUT, win);
27
       MPI_Win_start(fromgroup, 0, win);
28
       for(i=0; i < fromneighbors; i++)</pre>
29
         MPI_Get(&tobuf[i], 1, totype[i], fromneighbor[i],
30
                          fromdisp[i], 1, fromtype[i], win);
31
       update_core(A);
32
       MPI_Win_complete(win);
33
       MPI_Win_wait(win);
34
       }
35
```

Example 11.10 A checkerboard, or double buffer communication pattern, that allows more computation/communication overlap. Array A0 is updated using values of array A1, and vice versa. We assume that communication is symmetric: if process A gets data from process B, then process B gets data from process A. Window wini consists of array Ai.

```
40
     . . .
41
     if (!converged(A0,A1))
42
       MPI_Win_post(neighbors, (MPI_MODE_NOCHECK | MPI_MODE_NOPUT), win0);
43
     MPI_Barrier(comm0);
44
     /* the barrier is needed because the start call inside the
45
     loop uses the nocheck option */
46
     while(!converged(AO, A1)){
47
       /* communication on AO and computation on A1 */
48
```

12

13

14 15

16

18

19

20 21

22 23

2425

27

28

29

30

34

35 36 37

38

39

43

44

45

46

47 48

```
update2(A1, A0); /* local update of A1 that depends on A0 (and A1) */
MPI_Win_start(neighbors, MPI_MODE_NOCHECK, win0);
for(i=0; i < neighbors; i++)</pre>
  MPI_Get(&tobuf0[i], 1, totype0[i], neighbor[i],
             fromdisp0[i], 1, fromtype0[i], win0);
update1(A1); /* local update of A1 that is
                concurrent with communication that updates AO */
MPI_Win_post(neighbors, (MPI_MODE_NOCHECK | MPI_MODE_NOPUT), win1);
MPI_Win_complete(win0);
MPI_Win_wait(win0);
/* communication on A1 and computation on A0 */
update2(AO, A1); /* local update of AO that depends on A1 (and AO)*/
MPI_Win_start(neighbors, MPI_MODE_NOCHECK, win1);
for(i=0; i < neighbors; i++)</pre>
  MPI_Get(&tobuf1[i], 1, totype1[i], neighbor[i],
              fromdisp1[i], 1, fromtype1[i], win1);
update1(A0); /* local update of A0 that depends on A0 only,
               concurrent with communication that updates A1 */
if (!converged(A0,A1))
  MPI_Win_post(neighbors, (MPI_MODE_NOCHECK | MPI_MODE_NOPUT), win0);
MPI_Win_complete(win1);
MPI_Win_wait(win1);
}
```

A process posts the local window associated with win0 before it completes RMA accesses to the remote windows associated with win1. When the wait(win1) call returns, then all neighbors of the calling process have posted the windows associated with win0. Conversely, when the wait(win0) call returns, then all neighbors of the calling process have posted the windows associated with win1. Therefore, the nocheck option can be used with the calls to MPI_WIN_START.

Put calls can be used, instead of get calls, if the area of array AO (resp. A1) used by the update(A1, AO) (resp. update(AO, A1)) call is disjoint from the area modified by the RMA communication. On some systems, a put call may be more efficient than a get call, as it requires information exchange only in one direction.

11.6 Error Handling

11.6.1 Error Handlers

Errors occurring during calls to MPI_WIN_CREATE(...,comm,...) cause the error handler currently associated with comm to be invoked. All other RMA calls have an input win argument. When an error occurs during such a call, the error handler currently associated with win is invoked.

The default error handler associated with win is MPI_ERRORS_ARE_FATAL. Users may change this default by explicitly associating a new error handler with win (see Section 8.3, page 292).

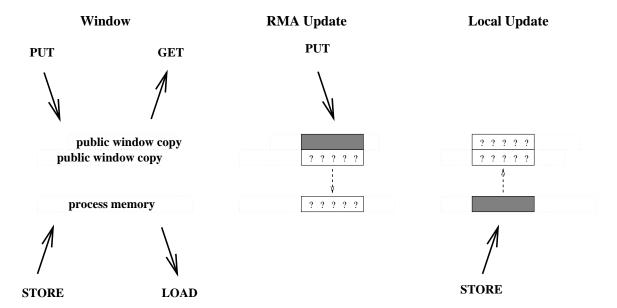


Figure 11.5: Schematic description of window

11.6.2 Error Classes

The following error classes for one-sided communication are defined

MPI_ERR_WIN	invalid win argument
MPI_ERR_BASE	invalid base argument
MPI_ERR_SIZE	invalid size argument
MPI_ERR_DISP	invalid disp argument
MPI_ERR_LOCKTYPE	invalid locktype argument
MPI_ERR_ASSERT	invalid assert argument
MPI_ERR_RMA_CONFLICT	conflicting accesses to window
MPI_ERR_RMA_SYNC	wrong synchronization of RMA calls

Table 11.1: Error classes in one-sided communication routines

11.7 Semantics and Correctness

The semantics of RMA operations is best understood by assuming that the system maintains a separate *public* copy of each window, in addition to the original location in process memory (the *private* window copy). There is only one instance of each variable in process memory, but a distinct *public* copy of the variable for each window that contains it. A load accesses the instance in process memory (this includes MPI sends). A store accesses and updates the instance in process memory (this includes MPI receives), but the update may affect other public copies of the same locations. A get on a window accesses the public copy of that window. A put or accumulate on a window accesses and updates the public copy of that window, but the update may affect the private copy of the same locations in process memory, and public copies of other overlapping windows. This is illustrated in Figure 11.5.

The following rules specify the latest time at which an operation must complete at the origin or the target. The update performed by a get call in the origin process memory is visible when the get operation is complete at the origin (or earlier); the update performed by a put or accumulate call in the public copy of the target window is visible when the put or accumulate has completed at the target (or earlier). The rules also specify the latest time at which an update of one window copy becomes visible in another overlapping copy.

- 1. An RMA operation is completed at the origin by the ensuing call to MPI_WIN_COMPLETE, MPI_WIN_FENCE or MPI_WIN_UNLOCK that synchronizes this access at the origin.
- 2. If an RMA operation is completed at the origin by a call to MPI_WIN_FENCE then the operation is completed at the target by the matching call to MPI_WIN_FENCE by the target process.
- 3. If an RMA operation is completed at the origin by a call to MPI_WIN_COMPLETE then the operation is completed at the target by the matching call to MPI_WIN_WAIT by the target process.
- 4. If an RMA operation is completed at the origin by a call to MPI_WIN_UNLOCK then the operation is completed at the target by that same call to MPI_WIN_UNLOCK.
- 5. An update of a location in a private window copy in process memory becomes visible in the public window copy at latest when an ensuing call to MPI_WIN_POST, MPI_WIN_FENCE, or MPI_WIN_UNLOCK is executed on that window by the window owner.
- 6. An update by a put or accumulate call to a public window copy becomes visible in the private copy in process memory at latest when an ensuing call to MPI_WIN_WAIT, MPI_WIN_FENCE, or MPI_WIN_LOCK is executed on that window by the window owner.

The MPI_WIN_FENCE or MPI_WIN_WAIT call that completes the transfer from public copy to private copy (6) is the same call that completes the put or accumulate operation in the window copy (2, 3). If a put or accumulate access was synchronized with a lock, then the update of the public window copy is complete as soon as the updating process executed MPI_WIN_UNLOCK. On the other hand, the update of private copy in the process memory may be delayed until the target process executes a synchronization call on that window (6). Thus, updates to process memory can always be delayed until the process executes a suitable synchronization call. Updates to a public window copy can also be delayed until the window owner executes a synchronization call, if fences or post-start-complete-wait synchronization is used. Only when lock synchronization is used does it becomes necessary to update the public window copy, even if the window owner does not execute any related synchronization call.

The rules above also define, by implication, when an update to a public window copy becomes visible in another overlapping public window copy. Consider, for example, two overlapping windows, win1 and win2. A call to MPI_WIN_FENCE(0, win1) by the window owner makes visible in the process memory previous updates to window win1 by remote processes. A subsequent call to MPI_WIN_FENCE(0, win2) makes these updates visible in the public copy of win2.

A correct program must obey the following rules.

- 1. A location in a window must not be accessed locally once an update to that location has started, until the update becomes visible in the private window copy in process memory.
- 2. A location in a window must not be accessed as a target of an RMA operation once an update to that location has started, until the update becomes visible in the public window copy. There is one exception to this rule, in the case where the same variable is updated by two concurrent accumulates that use the same operation, with the same predefined datatype, on the same window.
- 3. A put or accumulate must not access a target window once a local update or a put or accumulate update to another (overlapping) target window have started on a location in the target window, until the update becomes visible in the public copy of the window. Conversely, a local update in process memory to a location in a window must not start once a put or accumulate update to that target window has started, until the put or accumulate update becomes visible in process memory. In both cases, the restriction applies to operations even if they access disjoint locations in the window.

A program is erroneous if it violates these rules.

Rationale. The last constraint on correct RMA accesses may seem unduly restrictive, as it forbids concurrent accesses to nonoverlapping locations in a window. The reason for this constraint is that, on some architectures, explicit coherence restoring operations may be needed at synchronization points. A different operation may be needed for locations that were locally updated by stores and for locations that were remotely updated by put or accumulate operations. Without this constraint, the MPI library will have to track precisely which locations in a window were updated by a put or accumulate call. The additional overhead of maintaining such information is considered prohibitive. (End of rationale.)

Advice to users. A user can write correct programs by following the following rules:

- fence: During each period between fence calls, each window is either updated by put or accumulate calls, or updated by local stores, but not both. Locations updated by put or accumulate calls should not be accessed during the same period (with the exception of concurrent updates to the same location by accumulate calls). Locations accessed by get calls should not be updated during the same period.
- post-start-complete-wait: A window should not be updated locally while being posted, if it is being updated by put or accumulate calls. Locations updated by put or accumulate calls should not be accessed while the window is posted (with the exception of concurrent updates to the same location by accumulate calls). Locations accessed by get calls should not be updated while the window is posted.

With the post-start synchronization, the target process can tell the origin process that its window is now ready for RMA access; with the complete-wait synchronization, the origin process can tell the target process that it has finished its RMA accesses to the window.

5

6

7

10

11

12

13

14

16

17

19

20

21

22 23

24

25 26

27

28

29

30 31

32 33

34

35

36 37

38 39

41 42

43

44 45 46

47

15 ticket37.

ticket37.

lock: Updates to the window are protected by exclusive locks if they may conflict. Nonconflicting accesses (such as read-only accesses or accumulate accesses) are protected by shared locks, both for local accesses and for RMA accesses.

changing window or synchronization mode: One can change synchronization mode, or change the window used to access a location that belongs to two overlapping windows, when the process memory and the window copy are guaranteed to have the same values. This is true after a local call to MPI_WIN_FENCE, if RMA accesses to the window are synchronized with fences; after a local call to MPI_WIN_WAIT, if the accesses are synchronized with post-start-complete-wait; after the call at the origin (local or remote) to MPI_WIN_UNLOCK if the accesses are synchronized with locks.

In addition, a process should not access the local buffer of a get operation until the operation is complete, and should not update the local buffer of a put or accumulate operation until that operation is complete.

The RMA synchronization operations define when updates are guaranteed to become visible in public and private windows. Updates may become visible earlier, but such behavior is implementation dependent. (*End of advice to users*.)

The semantics are illustrated by the following examples:

Example 11.11 Rule 5:

```
Process A:
                            Process B:
                            window location X
                            MPI_Win_lock(EXCLUSIVE,B)
                            store X /* local update to private copy of B */
                            MPI_Win_unlock(B)
                            /* now visible in public window copy */
MPI_Barrier
                            MPI_Barrier
MPI_Win_lock(EXCLUSIVE,B)
MPI_Get(X) /* ok, read from public window */
MPI_Win_unlock(B)
Example 11.12 Rule 6:
Process A:
                            Process B:
                            window location X
MPI_Win_lock(EXCLUSIVE,B)
MPI_Put(X) /* update to public window */
MPI_Win_unlock(B)
MPI_Barrier
                            MPI_Barrier
                            MPI_Win_lock(EXCLUSIVE,B)
```

3

5

6

8

9

48

```
/* now visible in private copy of B */
2
                                   load X
                                   MPI_Win_unlock(B)
     Note that the private copy of X has not necessarily been updated after the barrier, so
     omitting the lock-unlock at process B may lead to the load returning an obsolete value.
     Example 11.13 The rules do not guarantee that process A in the following sequence will
     see the value of X as updated by the local store by B before the lock.
10
     Process A:
                                   Process B:
11
                                   window location X
12
13
                                   store X /* update to private copy of B */
14
                                   MPI_Win_lock(SHARED,B)
15
                                   MPI_Barrier
     MPI_Barrier
16
17
     MPI_Win_lock(SHARED,B)
18
     MPI_Get(X) /* X may not be in public window copy */
19
     MPI_Win_unlock(B)
20
                                   MPI_Win_unlock(B)
21
                                   /* update on X now visible in public window */
22
23
     Example 11.14 In the following sequence
^{24}
25
                                   Process B:
     Process A:
26
     window location X
27
     window location Y
28
29
     store Y
30
     MPI_Win_post(A,B) /* Y visible in public window */
31
                                   MPI_Win_start(A)
     MPI_Win_start(A)
32
33
     store X /* update to private window */
34
35
     MPI_Win_complete
                                   MPI_Win_complete
     MPI_Win_wait
36
37
     /* update on X may not yet visible in public window */
38
39
     MPI_Barrier
                                   MPI_Barrier
40
41
                                   MPI_Win_lock(EXCLUSIVE,A)
42
                                   MPI_Get(X) /* may return an obsolete value */
43
                                   MPI_Get(Y)
                                   MPI_Win_unlock(A)
44
45
46
47
```

it is not guaranteed that process B reads the value of X as per the local update by process A, because neither MPI_WIN_WAIT nor MPI_WIN_COMPLETE calls by process A ensure visibility in the public window copy. To allow B to read the value of X stored by A the

local store must be replaced by a local MPI_PUT that updates the public window copy. Note that by this replacement X may become visible in the private copy in process memory of A only after the MPI_WIN_WAIT call in process A. The update on Y made before the MPI_WIN_POST call is visible in the public window after the MPI_WIN_POST call and therefore correctly gotten by process B. The MPI_GET(Y) call could be moved to the epoch started by the MPI_WIN_START operation, and process B would still get the value stored by A.

```
Example 11.15 Finally, in the following sequence
```

```
Process B:
    window location X

MPI_Win_lock(EXCLUSIVE,B)

MPI_Put(X) /* update to public window */
MPI_Win_unlock(B)

MPI_Barrier

MPI_Barrier

MPI_Win_post(B)

MPI_Win_start(B)

load X /* access to private window */
    /* may return an obsolete value */

MPI_Win_complete
MPI_Win_wait
```

rules (5,6) do *not* guarantee that the private copy of X at B has been updated before the load takes place. To ensure that the value put by process A is read, the local load must be replaced with a local MPI_GET operation, or must be placed after the call to MPI_WIN_WAIT.

11.7.1 Atomicity

The outcome of concurrent accumulates to the same location, with the same operation and predefined datatype, is as if the accumulates where done at that location in some serial order. On the other hand, if two locations are both updated by two accumulate calls, then the updates may occur in reverse order at the two locations. Thus, there is no guarantee that the entire call to MPI_ACCUMULATE is executed atomically. The effect of this lack of atomicity is limited: The previous correctness conditions imply that a location updated by a call to MPI_ACCUMULATE, cannot be accessed by load or an RMA call other than accumulate, until the MPI_ACCUMULATE call has completed (at the target). Different interleavings can lead to different results only to the extent that computer arithmetics are not truly associative or commutative.

11.7.2 Progress

One-sided communication has the same progress requirements as point-to-point communication: once a communication is enabled, then it is guaranteed to complete. RMA calls

Figure 11.6: Symmetric communication

must have local semantics, except when required for synchronization with other RMA calls.

There is some fuzziness in the definition of the time when a RMA communication becomes enabled. This fuzziness provides to the implementor more flexibility than with point-to-point communication. Access to a target window becomes enabled once the corresponding synchronization (such as MPI_WIN_FENCE or MPI_WIN_POST) has executed. On the origin process, an RMA communication may become enabled as soon as the corresponding put, get or accumulate call has executed, or as late as when the ensuing synchronization call is issued. Once the communication is enabled both at the origin and at the target, the communication must complete.

Consider the code fragment in Example 11.4, on page 372. Some of the calls may block if the target window is not posted. However, if the target window is posted, then the code fragment must complete. The data transfer may start as soon as the put call occur, but may be delayed until the ensuing complete call occurs.

Consider the code fragment in Example 11.5, on page 377. Some of the calls may block if another process holds a conflicting lock. However, if no conflicting lock is held, then the code fragment must complete.

Consider the code illustrated in Figure 11.6. Each process updates the window of the other process using a put operation, then accesses its own window. The post calls are nonblocking, and should complete. Once the post calls occur, RMA access to the windows is enabled, so that each process should complete the sequence of calls start-put-complete. Once these are done, the wait calls should complete at both processes. Thus, this communication should not deadlock, irrespective of the amount of data transferred.

Assume, in the last example, that the order of the post and start calls is reversed, at each process. Then, the code may deadlock, as each process may block on the start call, waiting for the matching post to occur. Similarly, the program will deadlock, if the order of the complete and wait calls is reversed, at each process.

The following two examples illustrate the fact that the synchronization between complete and wait is not symmetric: the wait call blocks until the complete executes, but not vice-versa. Consider the code illustrated in Figure 11.7. This code will deadlock: the wait of process 1 blocks until process 0 calls complete, and the receive of process 0 blocks until process 1 calls send. Consider, on the other hand, the code illustrated in Figure 11.8. This code will not deadlock. Once process 1 calls post, then the sequence start, put, complete

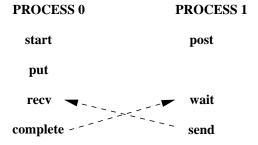


Figure 11.7: Deadlock situation

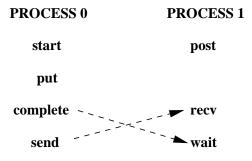


Figure 11.8: No deadlock

on process 0 can proceed to completion. Process 0 will reach the send call, allowing the receive call of process 1 to complete.

Rationale. MPI implementations must guarantee that a process makes progress on all enabled communications it participates in, while blocked on an MPI call. This is true for send-receive communication and applies to RMA communication as well. Thus, in the example in Figure 11.8, the put and complete calls of process 0 should complete while process 1 is blocked on the receive call. This may require the involvement of process 1, e.g., to transfer the data put, while it is blocked on the receive call.

A similar issue is whether such progress must occur while a process is busy computing, or blocked in a non-MPI call. Suppose that in the last example the send-receive pair is replaced by a write-to-socket/read-from-socket pair. Then MPI does not specify whether deadlock is avoided. Suppose that the blocking receive of process 1 is replaced by a very long compute loop. Then, according to one interpretation of the MPI standard, process 0 must return from the complete call after a bounded delay, even if process 1 does not reach any MPI call in this period of time. According to another interpretation, the complete call may block until process 1 reaches the wait call, or reaches another MPI call. The qualitative behavior is the same, under both interpretations, unless a process is caught in an infinite compute loop, in which case the difference may not matter. However, the quantitative expectations are different. Different MPI implementations reflect these different interpretations. While this ambiguity is unfortunate, it does not seem to affect many real codes. The MPI forum decided not to decide which interpretation of the standard is the correct one, since the issue is very contentious, and a decision would have much impact on implementors but less impact on users. (End of rationale.)

11.7.3 Registers and Compiler Optimizations

Advice to users. All the material in this section is an advice to users. (End of advice to users.)

A coherence problem exists between variables kept in registers and the memory value of these variables. An RMA call may access a variable in memory (or cache), while the up-to-date value of this variable is in register. A get will not return the latest variable value, and a put may be overwritten when the register is stored back in memory.

The problem is illustrated by the following code:

Source of Process 1	Source of Process 2	Executed in Process 2
bbbb = 777	buff = 999	reg_A:=999
call MPI_WIN_FENCE	call MPI_WIN_FENCE	
call MPI_PUT(bbbb		stop appl.thread
into buff of process 2)		buff:=777 in PUT handler
		continue appl.thread
call MPI_WIN_FENCE	call MPI_WIN_FENCE	
	ccc = buff	ccc:=reg_A

In this example, variable buff is allocated in the register reg_A and therefore ccc will have the old value of buff and not the new value 777.

This problem, which also afflicts in some cases send/receive communication, is discussed more at length in Section 16.2.2.

MPI implementations will avoid this problem for standard conforming C programs. Many Fortran compilers will avoid this problem, without disabling compiler optimizations. However, in order to avoid register coherence problems in a completely portable manner, users should restrict their use of RMA windows to variables stored in COMMON blocks, or to variables that were declared VOLATILE (while VOLATILE is not a standard Fortran declaration, it is supported by many Fortran compilers). Details and an additional solution are discussed in Section 16.2.2, "A Problem with Register Optimization," on page 503. See also, "Problems Due to Data Copying and Sequence Association," on page 501, for additional Fortran problems.

Chapter 12

External Interfaces

12.1 Introduction

This chapter begins with calls used to create **generalized requests**, which allow users to create new nonblocking operations with an interface similar to what is present in MPI. This can be used to layer new functionality on top of MPI. Next, Section 12.3 deals with setting the information found in status. This is needed for generalized requests.

The chapter continues, in Section 12.4, with a discussion of how threads are to be handled in MPI. Although thread compliance is not required, the standard specifies how threads are to work if they are provided.

12.2 Generalized Requests

The goal of generalized requests is to allow users to define new nonblocking operations. Such an outstanding nonblocking operation is represented by a (generalized) request. A fundamental property of nonblocking operations is that progress toward the completion of this operation occurs asynchronously, i.e., concurrently with normal program execution. Typically, this requires execution of code concurrently with the execution of the user code, e.g., in a separate thread or in a signal handler. Operating systems provide a variety of mechanisms in support of concurrent execution. MPI does not attempt to standardize or replace these mechanisms: it is assumed programmers who wish to define new asynchronous operations will use the mechanisms provided by the underlying operating system. Thus, the calls in this section only provide a means for defining the effect of MPI calls such as MPI_WAIT or MPI_CANCEL when they apply to generalized requests, and for signaling to MPI the completion of a generalized operation.

Rationale. It is tempting to also define an MPI standard mechanism for achieving concurrent execution of user-defined nonblocking operations. However, it is very difficult to define such a mechanism without consideration of the specific mechanisms used in the operating system. The Forum feels that concurrency mechanisms are a proper part of the underlying operating system and should not be standardized by MPI; the MPI standard should only deal with the interaction of such mechanisms with MPI. (End of rationale.)

For a regular request, the operation associated with the request is performed by the MPI implementation, and the operation completes without intervention by the application.

For a generalized request, the operation associated with the request is performed by the application; therefore, the application must notify MPI when the operation completes. This is done by making a call to MPI_GREQUEST_COMPLETE. MPI maintains the "completion" status of generalized requests. Any other request state has to be maintained by the user.

A new generalized request is started with

5 6 7

1

2

3

4

```
MPI_GREQUEST_START(query_fn, free_fn, cancel_fn, extra_state, request)
```

```
8
         9
                 IN
                          query_fn
                                                       callback function invoked when request status is queried
         10
                                                       (function)
         11
                          free_fn
                 IN
                                                       callback function invoked when request is freed (func-
         12
                                                       tion)
         13
                 IN
                          cancel_fn
                                                       callback function invoked when request is cancelled
         14
                                                       (function)
         15
         16
                 IN
                          extra_state
                                                       extra state
         17
                 OUT
                                                       generalized request (handle)
                          request
         18
         19
               int MPI_Grequest_start(MPI_Grequest_query_function *query_fn,
         20
                              MPI_Grequest_free_function *free_fn,
         21
                              MPI_Grequest_cancel_function *cancel_fn, void *extra_state,
         22
                              MPI_Request *request)
         23
         24
               MPI_GREQUEST_START(QUERY_FN, FREE_FN, CANCEL_FN, EXTRA_STATE, REQUEST,
         25
                              IERROR)
         26
                   INTEGER REQUEST, IERROR
         27
                   EXTERNAL QUERY_FN, FREE_FN, CANCEL_FN
         28
                   INTEGER (KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE
 ticket6. 29
ticket150. 30
               {static MPI::Grequest
                              MPI::Grequest::Start(const MPI::Grequest::Query_function*
         31
                              query_fn, const MPI::Grequest::Free_function* free_fn,
         32
                              const MPI::Grequest::Cancel_function* cancel_fn,
                              void *extra_state) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

ticket150. ₃₄

35 36

37

38

39

41

42

43

44 45

46

47

48

Advice to users. Note that a generalized request belongs, in C++, to the class MPI::Grequest, which is a derived class of MPI::Request. It is of the same type as regular requests, in C and Fortran. (End of advice to users.)

The call starts a generalized request and returns a handle to it in request.

The syntax and meaning of the callback functions are listed below. All callback functions are passed the extra_state argument that was associated with the request by the starting call MPI_GREQUEST_START. This can be used to maintain user-defined state for the request.

In C, the query function is

```
typedef int MPI_Grequest_query_function(void *extra_state,
             MPI_Status *status);
```

query_fn function computes the status that should be returned for the generalized request. The status also includes information about successful/unsuccessful cancellation of the request (result to be returned by MPI_TEST_CANCELLED).

query_fn callback is invoked by the MPI_{WAIT|TEST}_{ANY|SOME|ALL} call that completed the generalized request associated with this callback. The callback function is also invoked by calls to MPI_REQUEST_GET_STATUS, if the request is complete when the call occurs. In both cases, the callback is passed a reference to the corresponding status variable passed by the user to the MPI call; the status set by the callback function is returned by the MPI call. If the user provided MPI_STATUS_IGNORE or

MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE to the MPI function that causes query_fn to be called, then MPI will pass a valid status object to query_fn, and this status will be ignored upon return of the callback function. Note that query_fn is invoked only after MPI_GREQUEST_COMPLETE is called on the request; it may be invoked several times for the same generalized request, e.g., if the user calls MPI_REQUEST_GET_STATUS several times for this request. Note also that a call to MPI_{WAIT|TEST}{SOME|ALL} may cause multiple invocations of query_fn callback functions, one for each generalized request that is completed by the MPI call. The order of these invocations is not specified by MPI.

In C, the free function is

free_fn function is invoked to clean up user-allocated resources when the generalized request is freed.

free_fn callback is invoked by the MPI_{WAIT|TEST}{ANY|SOME|ALL} call that completed the generalized request associated with this callback. free_fn is invoked after the call to query_fn for the same request. However, if the MPI call completed multiple generalized requests, the order in which free_fn callback functions are invoked is not specified by MPI.

free_fn callback is also invoked for generalized requests that are freed by a call to MPI_REQUEST_FREE (no call to WAIT_{WAIT|TEST}_{ANY|SOME|ALL}) will occur for such a request). In this case, the callback function will be called either in the MPI call MPI_REQUEST_FREE(request), or in the MPI call MPI_GREQUEST_COMPLETE(request),

ticket150.
ticket150.

whichever happens last, i.e., in this case the actual freeing code is executed as soon as both calls MPI_REQUEST_FREE and MPI_GREQUEST_COMPLETE have occurred. The request is not deallocated until after free_fn completes. Note that free_fn will be invoked only once per request by a correct program.

Advice to users. Calling MPI_REQUEST_FREE(request) will cause the request handle to be set to MPI_REQUEST_NULL. This handle to the generalized request is no longer valid. However, user copies of this handle are valid until after free_fn completes since MPI does not deallocate the object until then. Since free_fn is not called until after MPI_GREQUEST_COMPLETE, the user copy of the handle can be used to make this call. Users should note that MPI will deallocate the object after free_fn executes. At this point, user copies of the request handle no longer point to a valid request. MPI will not set user copies to MPI_REQUEST_NULL in this case, so it is up to the user to avoid accessing this stale handle. This is a special case where MPI defers deallocating the object until a later time that is known by the user. (End of advice to users.)

```
In C, the cancel function is
typedef int MPI_Grequest_cancel_function(void *extra_state, int complete);
in Fortran
SUBROUTINE GREQUEST_CANCEL_FUNCTION(EXTRA_STATE, COMPLETE, IERROR)
    INTEGER IERROR
    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE
    LOGICAL COMPLETE
and in C++
{typedef int MPI::Grequest::Cancel_function(void* extra_state,
```

ticket 150.

ticket 150. 28

cancel_fn function is invoked to start the cancelation of a generalized request. It is called by MPI_CANCEL(request). MPI passes to the callback function complete=true if MPI_GREQUEST_COMPLETE was already called on the request, and complete=false otherwise.

bool complete); (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }

All callback functions return an error code. The code is passed back and dealt with as appropriate for the error code by the MPI function that invoked the callback function. For example, if error codes are returned then the error code returned by the callback function will be returned by the MPI function that invoked the callback function. In the case of an MPI_{WAIT|TEST}{ANY} call that invokes both query_fn and free_fn, the MPI call will return the error code returned by the last callback, namely free_fn. If one or more of the requests in a call to MPI_{WAIT|TEST}{SOME|ALL} failed, then the MPI call will return MPI_ERR_IN_STATUS. In such a case, if the MPI call was passed an array of statuses, then MPI will return in each of the statuses that correspond to a completed generalized request the error code returned by the corresponding invocation of its free_fn callback function. However, if the MPI function was passed MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE, then the individual error codes returned by each callback functions will be lost.

Advice to users. query_fn must **not** set the error field of status since query_fn may be called by MPI_WAIT or MPI_TEST, in which case the error field of status should

not change. The MPI library knows the "context" in which query_fn is invoked and can decide correctly when to put in the error field of status the returned error code. (*End of advice to users*.)

```
MPI_GREQUEST_COMPLETE(request)
INOUT request generalized request (handle)

int MPI_Grequest_complete(MPI_Request request)

MPI_GREQUEST_COMPLETE(REQUEST, IERROR)
    INTEGER REQUEST, IERROR

{void MPI::Grequest::Complete() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

The call informs MPI that the operations represented by the generalized request request are complete (see definitions in Section 2.4). A call to MPI_WAIT(request, status) will return and a call to MPI_TEST(request, flag, status) will return flag=true only after a call to MPI_GREQUEST_COMPLETE has declared that these operations are complete.

MPI imposes no restrictions on the code executed by the callback functions. However, new nonblocking operations should be defined so that the general semantic rules about MPI calls such as MPI_TEST, MPI_REQUEST_FREE, or MPI_CANCEL still hold. For example, all these calls are supposed to be local and nonblocking. Therefore, the callback functions query_fn, free_fn, or cancel_fn should invoke blocking MPI communication calls only if the context is such that these calls are guaranteed to return in finite time. Once MPI_CANCEL is invoked, the cancelled operation should complete in finite time, irrespective of the state of other processes (the operation has acquired "local" semantics). It should either succeed, or fail without side-effects. The user should guarantee these same properties for newly defined operations.

Advice to implementors. A call to MPI_GREQUEST_COMPLETE may unblock a blocked user process/thread. The MPI library should ensure that the blocked user computation will resume. (End of advice to implementors.)

12.2.1 Examples

Example 12.1 This example shows the code for a user-defined reduce operation on an int using a binary tree: each non-root node receives two messages, sums them, and sends them up. We assume that no status is returned and that the operation cannot be cancelled.

```
typedef struct {
   MPI_Comm comm;
   int tag;
   int root;
   int valin;
   int *valout;
   MPI_Request request;
   } ARGS;
```

¹³ ticket150. ¹⁴ ticket150.

```
1
2
     int myreduce(MPI_Comm comm, int tag, int root,
3
                    int valin, int *valout, MPI_Request *request)
4
     {
5
        ARGS *args;
6
        pthread_t thread;
        /* start request */
        MPI_Grequest_start(query_fn, free_fn, cancel_fn, NULL, request);
10
11
        args = (ARGS*)malloc(sizeof(ARGS));
12
        args->comm = comm;
13
        args->tag = tag;
14
        args->root = root;
15
        args->valin = valin;
        args->valout = valout;
        args->request = *request;
18
19
        /* spawn thread to handle request */
20
        /* The availability of the pthread_create call is system dependent */
21
        pthread_create(&thread, NULL, reduce_thread, args);
22
23
        return MPI_SUCCESS;
^{24}
     }
26
     /* thread code */
27
     void* reduce_thread(void *ptr)
28
29
        int lchild, rchild, parent, lval, rval, val;
30
        MPI_Request req[2];
31
        ARGS *args;
33
        args = (ARGS*)ptr;
34
35
        /* compute left, right child and parent in tree; set
36
           to MPI_PROC_NULL if does not exist */
37
        /* code not shown */
        . . .
        MPI_Irecv(&lval, 1, MPI_INT, lchild, args->tag, args->comm, &req[0]);
41
        MPI_Irecv(&rval, 1, MPI_INT, rchild, args->tag, args->comm, &req[1]);
42
        MPI_Waitall(2, req, MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE);
43
        val = lval + args->valin + rval;
44
        MPI_Send( &val, 1, MPI_INT, parent, args->tag, args->comm );
45
        if (parent == MPI_PROC_NULL) *(args->valout) = val;
        MPI_Grequest_complete((args->request));
47
        free(ptr);
        return(NULL);
```

12 13

14

15 16

18

19

20 21

22

23

26

27

28 29

30

33

34

35

36 37

42

43

44

45

46

47

```
}
int query_fn(void *extra_state, MPI_Status *status)
   /* always send just one int */
  MPI_Status_set_elements(status, MPI_INT, 1);
   /* can never cancel so always true */
  MPI_Status_set_cancelled(status, 0);
   /* choose not to return a value for this */
   status->MPI_SOURCE = MPI_UNDEFINED;
   /* tag has no meaning for this generalized request */
   status->MPI_TAG = MPI_UNDEFINED;
   /* this generalized request never fails */
  return MPI_SUCCESS;
}
int free_fn(void *extra_state)
   /* this generalized request does not need to do any freeing */
   /* as a result it never fails here */
  return MPI_SUCCESS;
}
int cancel_fn(void *extra_state, int complete)
{
   /* This generalized request does not support cancelling.
      Abort if not already done. If done then treat as if cancel failed.*/
   if (!complete) {
     fprintf(stderr,
             "Cannot cancel generalized request - aborting program\n");
    MPI_Abort(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 99);
  return MPI_SUCCESS;
}
```

12.3 Associating Information with Status

MPI supports several different types of requests besides those for point-to-point operations. These range from MPI calls for I/O to generalized requests. It is desirable to allow these calls use the same request mechanism. This allows one to wait or test on different types of requests. However, MPI_{TEST|WAIT}{ANY|SOME|ALL} returns a status with information about the request. With the generalization of requests, one needs to define what information will be returned in the status object.

Each MPI call fills in the appropriate fields in the status object. Any unused fields will have undefined values. A call to $MPI_{TEST|WAIT}_{ANY|SOME|ALL}$ can modify any of

fields with meaningful value for a given request are defined in the sections with the new request.

Generalized requests raise additional considerations. Here, the user provides the functions to deal with the request. Unlike other MPI calls, the user needs to provide the information to be returned in status. The status argument is provided directly to the callback function where the status needs to be set. Users can directly set the values in 3 of the 5 status values. The count and cancel fields are opaque. To overcome this, these calls are provided:

the fields in the status object. Specifically, it can modify fields that are undefined. The

ticket 150. 22

ticket150. 24

MPI_STATUS_SET_ELEMENTS(status, datatype, count)

```
      INOUT
      status
      status with which to associate count (Status)

      IN
      datatype
      datatype associated with count (handle)

      IN
      count
      number of elements to associate with status (integer)
```

```
MPI_STATUS_SET_ELEMENTS(STATUS, DATATYPE, COUNT, IERROR)
INTEGER STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), DATATYPE, COUNT, IERROR
```

This call modifies the opaque part of status so that a call to $MPI_GET_ELEMENTS$ will return count. MPI_GET_COUNT will return a compatible value.

Rationale. The number of elements is set instead of the count because the former can deal with a nonintegral number of datatypes. (End of rationale.)

A subsequent call to MPI_GET_COUNT(status, datatype, count) or to MPI_GET_ELEMENTS(status, datatype, count) must use a datatype argument that has the same type signature as the datatype argument that was used in the call to MPI_STATUS_SET_ELEMENTS.

Rationale. This is similar to the restriction that holds when count is set by a receive operation: in that case, the calls to MPI_GET_COUNT and MPI_GET_ELEMENTS must use a datatype with the same signature as the datatype used in the receive call. (End of rationale.)

MPI_STATUS_SET_CANCELLED(status, flag)

```
INOUT status status with which to associate cancel flag (Status)

IN flag if true indicates request was cancelled (logical)
```

```
int MPI_Status_set_cancelled(MPI_Status *status, int flag)
```

```
MPI_STATUS_SET_CANCELLED(STATUS, FLAG, IERROR)

INTEGER STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR

LOGICAL FLAG

{void MPI::Status::Set_cancelled(bool flag) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)

ticket150.
```

If flag is set to true then a subsequent call to MPI_TEST_CANCELLED(status, flag) will also return flag = true, otherwise it will return false.

Advice to users. Users are advised not to reuse the status fields for values other than those for which they were intended. Doing so may lead to unexpected results when using the status object. For example, calling MPI_GET_ELEMENTS may cause an error if the value is out of range or it may be impossible to detect such an error. The extra_state argument provided with a generalized request can be used to return information that does not logically belong in status. Furthermore, modifying the values in a status set internally by MPI, e.g., MPI_RECV, may lead to unpredictable results and is strongly discouraged. (End of advice to users.)

12.4 MPI and Threads

This section specifies the interaction between MPI calls and threads. The section lists minimal requirements for **thread compliant** MPI implementations and defines functions that can be used for initializing the thread environment. MPI may be implemented in environments where threads are not supported or perform poorly. Therefore, it is not required that all MPI implementations fulfill all the requirements specified in this section.

This section generally assumes a thread package similar to POSIX threads [29], but the syntax and semantics of thread calls are not specified here — these are beyond the scope of this document.

12.4.1 General

In a thread-compliant implementation, an MPI process is a process that may be multithreaded. Each thread can issue MPI calls; however, threads are not separately addressable: a rank in a send or receive call identifies a process, not a thread. A message sent to a process can be received by any thread in this process.

Rationale. This model corresponds to the POSIX model of interprocess communication: the fact that a process is multi-threaded, rather than single-threaded, does not affect the external interface of this process. MPI implementations where MPI 'processes' are POSIX threads inside a single POSIX process are not thread-compliant by this definition (indeed, their "processes" are single-threaded). (End of rationale.)

Advice to users. It is the user's responsibility to prevent races when threads within the same application post conflicting communication calls. The user can make sure that two threads in the same process will not issue conflicting communication calls by using distinct communicators at each thread. (End of advice to users.)

The two main requirements for a thread-compliant implementation are listed below.

- 1. All MPI calls are *thread-safe*, i.e., two concurrently running threads may make MPI calls and the outcome will be as if the calls executed in some order, even if their execution is interleaved.
- 2. Blocking MPI calls will block the calling thread only, allowing another thread to execute, if available. The calling thread will be blocked until the event on which it is waiting occurs. Once the blocked communication is enabled and can proceed, then the call will complete and the thread will be marked runnable, within a finite time. A blocked thread will not prevent progress of other runnable threads on the same process, and will not prevent them from executing MPI calls.

Example 12.2 Process 0 consists of two threads. The first thread executes a blocking send call MPI_Send(buff1, count, type, 0, 0, comm), whereas the second thread executes a blocking receive call MPI_Recv(buff2, count, type, 0, 0, comm, &status), i.e., the first thread sends a message that is received by the second thread. This communication should always succeed. According to the first requirement, the execution will correspond to some interleaving of the two calls. According to the second requirement, a call can only block the calling thread and cannot prevent progress of the other thread. If the send call went ahead of the receive call, then the sending thread may block, but this will not prevent the receiving thread from executing. Thus, the receive call will occur. Once both calls occur, the communication is enabled and both calls will complete. On the other hand, a single-threaded process that posts a send, followed by a matching receive, may deadlock. The progress requirement for multithreaded implementations is stronger, as a blocked call cannot prevent progress in other threads.

Advice to implementors. MPI calls can be made thread-safe by executing only one at a time, e.g., by protecting MPI code with one process-global lock. However, blocked operations cannot hold the lock, as this would prevent progress of other threads in the process. The lock is held only for the duration of an atomic, locally-completing suboperation such as posting a send or completing a send, and is released in between. Finer locks can provide more concurrency, at the expense of higher locking overheads. Concurrency can also be achieved by having some of the MPI protocol executed by separate server threads. (End of advice to implementors.)

12.4.2 Clarifications

Initialization and Completion The call to MPI_FINALIZE should occur on the same thread that initialized MPI. We call this thread the $\mathbf{main\ thread}$. The call should occur only after all the process threads have completed their MPI calls, and have no pending communications or I/O operations.

Rationale. This constraint simplifies implementation. (End of rationale.)

Multiple threads completing the same request. A program where two threads block, waiting on the same request, is erroneous. Similarly, the same request cannot appear in the array of requests of two concurrent MPI_{WAIT|TEST}_{ANY|SOME|ALL} calls. In MPI, a request can only be completed once. Any combination of wait or test which violates this rule is erroneous.

Rationale. This is consistent with the view that a multithreaded execution corresponds to an interleaving of the MPI calls. In a single threaded implementation, once a wait is posted on a request the request handle will be nullified before it is possible to post a second wait on the same handle. With threads, an MPI_WAIT{ANY|SOME|ALL} may be blocked without having nullified its request(s) so it becomes the user's responsibility to avoid using the same request in an MPI_WAIT on another thread. This constraint also simplifies implementation, as only one thread will be blocked on any communication or I/O event. (End of rationale.)

Probe A receive call that uses source and tag values returned by a preceding call to MPI_PROBE or MPI_IPROBE will receive the message matched by the probe call only if there was no other matching receive after the probe and before that receive. In a multi-threaded environment, it is up to the user to enforce this condition using suitable mutual exclusion logic. This can be enforced by making sure that each communicator is used by only one thread on each process.

Collective calls Matching of collective calls on a communicator, window, or file handle is done according to the order in which the calls are issued at each process. If concurrent threads issue such calls on the same communicator, window or file handle, it is up to the user to make sure the calls are correctly ordered, using interthread synchronization.

Advice to users. With three concurrent threads in each MPI process of a communicator comm, it is allowed that thread A in each MPI process calls a collective operation on comm, thread B calls a file operation on an existing filehandle that was formerly opened on comm, and thread C invokes one-sided operations on an existing window handle that was also formerly created on comm. (End of advice to users.)

Rationale. As already specified in MPI_FILE_OPEN and MPI_WIN_CREATE, a file handle and a window handle inherit only the group of processes of the underlying communicator, but not the communicator itself. Accesses to communicators, window handles and file handles cannot affect one another. (*End of rationale*.)

Advice to implementors. Advice to implementors. If the implementation of file or window operations internally uses MPI communication then a duplicated communicator may be cached on the file or window object. (End of advice to implementors.)

Exception handlers An exception handler does not necessarily execute in the context of the thread that made the exception-raising MPI call; the exception handler may be executed by a thread that is distinct from the thread that will return the error code.

Rationale. The MPI implementation may be multithreaded, so that part of the communication protocol may execute on a thread that is distinct from the thread that made the MPI call. The design allows the exception handler to be executed on the thread where the exception occurred. (End of rationale.)

Interaction with signals and cancellations The outcome is undefined if a thread that executes an MPI call is cancelled (by another thread), or if a thread catches a signal while executing an MPI call. However, a thread of an MPI process may terminate, and may catch signals or be cancelled by another thread when not executing MPI calls.

ticket150.₃₁

ticket150. 32 ticket150. 33

ticket150.

Rationale. Few C library functions are signal safe, and many have cancellation points — points where the thread executing them may be cancelled. The above restriction simplifies implementation (no need for the MPI library to be "async-cancel-safe" or "async-signal-safe." (End of rationale.)

Advice to users. Users can catch signals in separate, non-MPI threads (e.g., by masking signals on MPI calling threads, and unmasking them in one or more non-MPI threads). A good programming practice is to have a distinct thread blocked in a call to signal to each user expected signal that may occur. Users must not catch signals used by the MPI implementation; as each MPI implementation is required to document the signals used internally, users can avoid these signals. (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. The MPI library should not invoke library calls that are not thread safe, if multiple threads execute. (End of advice to implementors.)

12.4.3 Initialization

The following function may be used to initialize MPI, and initialize the MPI thread environment, instead of MPI_INIT.

```
MPI_INIT_THREAD(required, provided)
```

```
IN required desired level of thread support (integer)OUT provided provided level of thread support (integer)
```

```
MPI_INIT_THREAD(REQUIRED, PROVIDED, IERROR)
INTEGER REQUIRED, PROVIDED, IERROR
```

```
{int MPI::Init_thread(int required) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

Advice to users. In C and C++, the passing of argc and argv is optional. In C, this is accomplished by passing the appropriate null pointer. In C++, this is accomplished with two separate bindings to cover these two cases. This is as with MPI_INIT as discussed in Section 8.7. (End of advice to users.)

This call initializes MPI in the same way that a call to MPI_INIT would. In addition, it initializes the thread environment. The argument required is used to specify the desired level of thread support. The possible values are listed in increasing order of thread support.

MPI_THREAD_SINGLE Only one thread will execute.

MPI_THREAD_FUNNELED The process may be multi-threaded, but the application must ensure that only the main thread makes MPI calls (for the definition of main thread, see MPI_IS_THREAD_MAIN on page 404).

MPI_THREAD_SERIALIZED The process may be multi-threaded, and multiple threads may make MPI calls, but only one at a time: MPI calls are not made concurrently from two distinct threads (all MPI calls are "serialized").

MPI_THREAD_MULTIPLE Multiple threads may call MPI, with no restrictions.

These values are monotonic; i.e., $MPI_THREAD_SINGLE < MPI_THREAD_FUNNELED < MPI_THREAD_SERIALIZED < MPI_THREAD_MULTIPLE.$

Different processes in MPI_COMM_WORLD may require different levels of thread support.

The call returns in **provided** information about the actual level of thread support that will be provided by MPI. It can be one of the four values listed above.

The level(s) of thread support that can be provided by MPI_INIT_THREAD will depend on the implementation, and may depend on information provided by the user before the program started to execute (e.g., with arguments to mpiexec). If possible, the call will return provided = required. Failing this, the call will return the least supported level such that provided > required (thus providing a stronger level of support than required by the user). Finally, if the user requirement cannot be satisfied, then the call will return in provided the highest supported level.

A thread compliant MPI implementation will be able to return provided

- = MPI_THREAD_MULTIPLE. Such an implementation may always return provided
- = MPI_THREAD_MULTIPLE, irrespective of the value of required. At the other extreme, an MPI library that is not thread compliant may always return provided = MPI_THREAD_SINGLE, irrespective of the value of required.

A call to MPI_INIT has the same effect as a call to MPI_INIT_THREAD with a required = MPI_THREAD_SINGLE.

Vendors may provide (implementation dependent) means to specify the level(s) of thread support available when the MPI program is started, e.g., with arguments to mpiexec. This will affect the outcome of calls to MPI_INIT and MPI_INIT_THREAD. Suppose, for example, that an MPI program has been started so that only MPI_THREAD_MULTIPLE is available. Then MPI_INIT_THREAD will return provided = MPI_THREAD_MULTIPLE, irrespective of the value of required; a call to MPI_INIT will also initialize the MPI thread support level to MPI_THREAD_MULTIPLE. Suppose, on the other hand, that an MPI program has been started so that all four levels of thread support are available. Then, a call to MPI_INIT_THREAD will return provided = required; on the other hand, a call to MPI_INIT will initialize the MPI thread support level to MPI_THREAD_SINGLE.

Rationale. Various optimizations are possible when MPI code is executed single-threaded, or is executed on multiple threads, but not concurrently: mutual exclusion code may be omitted. Furthermore, if only one thread executes, then the MPI library can use library functions that are not thread safe, without risking conflicts with user threads. Also, the model of one communication thread, multiple computation threads fits many applications well, e.g., if the process code is a sequential Fortran/C/C++ program with MPI calls that has been parallelized by a compiler for execution on an SMP node, in a cluster of SMPs, then the process computation is multi-threaded, but MPI calls will likely execute on a single thread.

The design accommodates a static specification of the thread support level, for environments that require static binding of libraries, and for compatibility for current multi-threaded MPI codes. (*End of rationale.*)

ticket150.

ticket150.

ticket150. ³⁶ ticket150. ³⁷

Advice to implementors. If provided is not MPI_THREAD_SINGLE then the MPI library should not invoke C/C++/Fortran library calls that are not thread safe, e.g., in an environment where malloc is not thread safe, then malloc should not be used by the MPI library.

Some implementors may want to use different MPI libraries for different levels of thread support. They can do so using dynamic linking and selecting which library will be linked when MPI_INIT_THREAD is invoked. If this is not possible, then optimizations for lower levels of thread support will occur only when the level of thread support required is specified at link time. (*End of advice to implementors*.)

The following function can be used to query the current level of thread support.

The call returns in provided the current level of thread support. This will be the value returned in provided by MPI_INIT_THREAD, if MPI was initialized by a call to MPI_INIT_THREAD().

```
MPI_IS_THREAD_MAIN(flag)

OUT flag true if calling thread is main thread, false otherwise (logical)
```

```
int MPI_Is_thread_main(int *flag)
MPI_IS_THREAD_MAIN(FLAG, IERROR)
    LOGICAL FLAG
    INTEGER IERROR
```

```
{bool MPI::Is_thread_main() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

This function can be called by a thread to find out whether it is the main thread (the thread that called MPI_INIT_or MPI_INIT_THREAD).

All routines listed in this section must be supported by all MPI implementations.

Rationale. MPI libraries are required to provide these calls even if they do not support threads, so that portable code that contains invocations to these functions be able to link correctly. MPI_INIT continues to be supported so as to provide compatibility with current MPI codes. (End of rationale.)

Advice to users. It is possible to spawn threads before MPI is initialized, but no MPI call other than MPI_INITIALIZED should be executed by these threads, until

MPI_INIT_THREAD is invoked by one thread (which, thereby, becomes the main thread). In particular, it is possible to enter the MPI execution with a multi-threaded process.

The level of thread support provided is a global property of the MPI process that can be specified only once, when MPI is initialized on that process (or before). Portable third party libraries have to be written so as to accommodate any provided level of thread support. Otherwise, their usage will be restricted to specific level(s) of thread support. If such a library can run only with specific level(s) of thread support, e.g., only with MPI_THREAD_MULTIPLE, then MPI_QUERY_THREAD can be used to check whether the user initialized MPI to the correct level of thread support and, if not, raise an exception. (End of advice to users.)

Chapter 13

I/O

13.1 Introduction

POSIX provides a model of a widely portable file system, but the portability and optimization needed for parallel I/O cannot be achieved with the POSIX interface.

The significant optimizations required for efficiency (e.g., grouping [35], collective buffering [6, 13, 36, 39, 46], and disk-directed I/O [31]) can only be implemented if the parallel I/O system provides a high-level interface supporting partitioning of file data among processes and a collective interface supporting complete transfers of global data structures between process memories and files. In addition, further efficiencies can be gained via support for asynchronous I/O, strided accesses, and control over physical file layout on storage devices (disks). The I/O environment described in this chapter provides these facilities.

Instead of defining I/O access modes to express the common patterns for accessing a shared file (broadcast, reduction, scatter, gather), we chose another approach in which data partitioning is expressed using derived datatypes. Compared to a limited set of predefined access patterns, this approach has the advantage of added flexibility and expressiveness.

13.1.1 Definitions

file An MPI file is an ordered collection of typed data items. MPI supports random or sequential access to any integral set of these items. A file is opened collectively by a group of processes. All collective I/O calls on a file are collective over this group.

displacement A file *displacement* is an absolute byte position relative to the beginning of a file. The displacement defines the location where a *view* begins. Note that a "file displacement" is distinct from a "typemap displacement."

etype An etype (elementary datatype) is the unit of data access and positioning. It can be any MPI predefined or derived datatype. Derived etypes can be constructed using any of the MPI datatype constructor routines, provided all resulting typemap displacements are non-negative and monotonically nondecreasing. Data access is performed in etype units, reading or writing whole data items of type etype. Offsets are expressed as a count of etypes; file pointers point to the beginning of etypes. Depending on context, the term "etype" is used to describe one of three aspects of an elementary datatype: a particular MPI type, a data item of that type, or the extent of that type.

 $_{43}^{42}$ ticket 74.

ticket74.

filetype A filetype is the basis for partitioning a file among processes and defines a template for accessing the file. A filetype is either a single etype or a derived MPI datatype constructed from multiple instances of the same etype. In addition, the extent of any hole in the filetype must be a multiple of the etype's extent. The displacements in the typemap of the filetype are not required to be distinct, but they must be non-negative and monotonically nondecreasing.

view A view defines the current set of data visible and accessible from an open file as an ordered set of etypes. Each process has its own view of the file, defined by three quantities: a displacement, an etype, and a filetype. The pattern described by a filetype is repeated, beginning at the displacement, to define the view. The pattern of repetition is defined to be the same pattern that MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS would produce if it were passed the filetype and an arbitrarily large count. Figure 13.1 shows how the tiling works; note that the filetype in this example must have explicit lower and upper bounds set in order for the initial and final holes to be repeated in the view. Views can be changed by the user during program execution. The default view is a linear byte stream (displacement is zero, etype and filetype equal to MPI_BYTE).

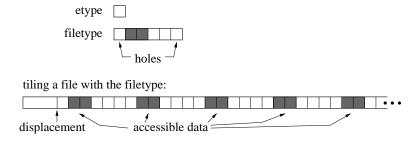


Figure 13.1: Etypes and filetypes

A group of processes can use complementary views to achieve a global data distribution such as a scatter/gather pattern (see Figure 13.2).

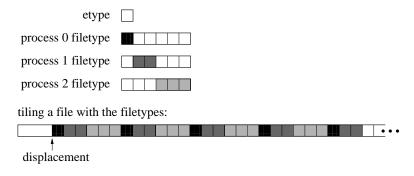


Figure 13.2: Partitioning a file among parallel processes

offset An offset is a position in the file relative to the current view, expressed as a count of etypes. Holes in the view's filetype are skipped when calculating this position. Offset 0 is the location of the first etype visible in the view (after skipping the displacement and any initial holes in the view). For example, an offset of 2 for process 1 in Figure 13.2 is the position of the 8th etype in the file after the displacement. An "explicit offset" is an offset that is used as a formal parameter in explicit data access routines.

file size and end of file The *size* of an MPI file is measured in bytes from the beginning of the file. A newly created file has a size of zero bytes. Using the size as an absolute displacement gives the position of the byte immediately following the last byte in the file. For any given view, the *end of file* is the offset of the first etype accessible in the current view starting after the last byte in the file.

file pointer A file pointer is an implicit offset maintained by MPI. "Individual file pointers" are file pointers that are local to each process that opened the file. A "shared file pointer" is a file pointer that is shared by the group of processes that opened the file.

file handle A *file handle* is an opaque object created by MPI_FILE_OPEN and freed by MPI_FILE_CLOSE. All operations on an open file reference the file through the file handle.

13.2 File Manipulation

13.2.1 Opening a File

```
MPI_FILE_OPEN(comm, filename, amode, info, fh)
```

```
INcommcommunicator (handle)INfilenamename of file to open (string)INamodefile access mode (integer)INinfoinfo object (handle)OUTfhnew file handle (handle)
```

```
MPI_FILE_OPEN(COMM, FILENAME, AMODE, INFO, FH, IERROR)
CHARACTER*(*) FILENAME
INTEGER COMM, AMODE, INFO, FH, IERROR
```

MPI_FILE_OPEN opens the file identified by the file name filename on all processes in the comm communicator group. MPI_FILE_OPEN is a collective routine: all processes must provide the same value for amode, and all processes must provide filenames that reference the same file. (Values for info may vary.) comm must be an intracommunicator; it is erroneous to pass an intercommunicator to MPI_FILE_OPEN. Errors in MPI_FILE_OPEN are raised using the default file error handler (see Section 13.7, page 465). A process can open a file independently of other processes by using the MPI_COMM_SELF communicator. The file handle returned, fh, can be subsequently used to access the file until the file is closed using MPI_FILE_CLOSE. Before calling MPI_FINALIZE, the user is required to close (via MPI_FILE_CLOSE) all files that were opened with MPI_FILE_OPEN. Note that the

 34 ticket 150.

³⁷ ticket150.

communicator comm is unaffected by MPI_FILE_OPEN and continues to be usable in all MPI routines (e.g., MPI_SEND). Furthermore, the use of comm will not interfere with I/O behavior.

The format for specifying the file name in the filename argument is implementation dependent and must be documented by the implementation.

Advice to implementors. An implementation may require that filename include a string or strings specifying additional information about the file. Examples include the type of filesystem (e.g., a prefix of ufs:), a remote hostname (e.g., a prefix of machine.univ.edu:), or a file password (e.g., a suffix of /PASSWORD=SECRET). (End of advice to implementors.)

Advice to users. On some implementations of MPI, the file namespace may not be identical from all processes of all applications. For example, "/tmp/foo" may denote different files on different processes, or a single file may have many names, dependent on process location. The user is responsible for ensuring that a single file is referenced by the filename argument, as it may be impossible for an implementation to detect this type of namespace error. (End of advice to users.)

Initially, all processes view the file as a linear byte stream, and each process views data in its own native representation (no data representation conversion is performed). (POSIX files are linear byte streams in the native representation.) The file view can be changed via the MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW routine.

The following access modes are supported (specified in amode, a bit vector OR of the following integer constants):

- MPI_MODE_RDONLY read only,
- MPI_MODE_RDWR reading and writing,
- MPI_MODE_WRONLY write only,
- MPI_MODE_CREATE create the file if it does not exist,
- MPI_MODE_EXCL error if creating file that already exists,
- MPI_MODE_DELETE_ON_CLOSE delete file on close,
- MPI_MODE_UNIQUE_OPEN file will not be concurrently opened elsewhere,
- MPI_MODE_SEQUENTIAL file will only be accessed sequentially,
- MPI_MODE_APPEND set initial position of all file pointers to end of file.

Advice to users. C/C++ users can use bit vector OR (|) to combine these constants; Fortran 90 users can use the bit vector IOR intrinsic. Fortran 77 users can use (non-portably) bit vector IOR on systems that support it. Alternatively, Fortran users can portably use integer addition to OR the constants (each constant should appear at most once in the addition.). (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. The values of these constants must be defined such that the bitwise OR and the sum of any distinct set of these constants is equivalent. (End of advice to implementors.)

The modes MPI_MODE_RDONLY, MPI_MODE_RDWR, MPI_MODE_WRONLY, MPI_MODE_CREATE, and MPI_MODE_EXCL have identical semantics to their POSIX counterparts [29]. Exactly one of MPI_MODE_RDONLY, MPI_MODE_RDWR, or MPI_MODE_WRONLY, must be specified. It is erroneous to specify MPI_MODE_CREATE or MPI_MODE_EXCL in conjunction with MPI_MODE_RDONLY; it is erroneous to specify MPI_MODE_SEQUENTIAL together with MPI_MODE_RDWR.

The MPI_MODE_DELETE_ON_CLOSE mode causes the file to be deleted (equivalent to performing an MPI_FILE_DELETE) when the file is closed.

The MPI_MODE_UNIQUE_OPEN mode allows an implementation to optimize access by eliminating the overhead of file locking. It is erroneous to open a file in this mode unless the file will not be concurrently opened elsewhere.

Advice to users. For MPI_MODE_UNIQUE_OPEN, not opened elsewhere includes both inside and outside the MPI environment. In particular, one needs to be aware of potential external events which may open files (e.g., automated backup facilities). When MPI_MODE_UNIQUE_OPEN is specified, the user is responsible for ensuring that no such external events take place. (End of advice to users.)

The MPI_MODE_SEQUENTIAL mode allows an implementation to optimize access to some sequential devices (tapes and network streams). It is erroneous to attempt nonsequential access to a file that has been opened in this mode.

Specifying MPI_MODE_APPEND only guarantees that all shared and individual file pointers are positioned at the initial end of file when MPI_FILE_OPEN returns. Subsequent positioning of file pointers is application dependent. In particular, the implementation does not ensure that all writes are appended.

Errors related to the access mode are raised in the class MPI_ERR_AMODE.

The info argument is used to provide information regarding file access patterns and file system specifics (see Section 13.2.8, page 416). The constant MPI_INFO_NULL can be used when no info needs to be specified.

Advice to users. Some file attributes are inherently implementation dependent (e.g., file permissions). These attributes must be set using either the info argument or facilities outside the scope of MPI. (End of advice to users.)

Files are opened by default using nonatomic mode file consistency semantics (see Section 13.6.1, page 455). The more stringent atomic mode consistency semantics, required for atomicity of conflicting accesses, can be set using MPI_FILE_SET_ATOMICITY.

13.2.2 Closing a File

INTEGER FH, IERROR

⁴⁸ ticket150.

```
{void MPI::File::Close() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

ticket150.

MPI_FILE_CLOSE first synchronizes file state (equivalent to performing an MPI_FILE_SYNC), then closes the file associated with fh. The file is deleted if it was opened with access mode MPI_MODE_DELETE_ON_CLOSE (equivalent to performing an MPI_FILE_DELETE). MPI_FILE_CLOSE is a collective routine.

Advice to users. If the file is deleted on close, and there are other processes currently accessing the file, the status of the file and the behavior of future accesses by these processes are implementation dependent. (End of advice to users.)

The user is responsible for ensuring that all outstanding nonblocking requests and split collective operations associated with fh made by a process have completed before that process calls MPI_FILE_CLOSE.

The MPI_FILE_CLOSE routine deallocates the file handle object and sets fh to MPI_FILE_NULL.

13.2.3 Deleting a File

```
MPI_FILE_DELETE(filename, info)
```

IN filename name of file to delete (string)
IN info info object (handle)

int MPI_File_delete(char *filename, MPI_Info info)

MPI_FILE_DELETE(FILENAME, INFO, IERROR)
CHARACTER*(*) FILENAME
INTEGER INFO, IERROR

{static void MPI::File::Delete(const char* filename, const MPI::Info& info) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}

MPI_FILE_DELETE deletes the file identified by the file name filename. If the file does not exist, MPI_FILE_DELETE raises an error in the class MPI_ERR_NO_SUCH_FILE.

The info argument can be used to provide information regarding file system specifics (see Section 13.2.8, page 416). The constant MPI_INFO_NULL refers to the null info, and can be used when no info needs to be specified.

If a process currently has the file open, the behavior of any access to the file (as well as the behavior of any outstanding accesses) is implementation dependent. In addition, whether an open file is deleted or not is also implementation dependent. If the file is not deleted, an error in the class MPI_ERR_FILE_IN_USE or MPI_ERR_ACCESS will be raised. Errors are raised using the default error handler (see Section 13.7, page 465).

ticket150. 30

ticket150. 32

13.2.4 Resizing a File

MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE resizes the file associated with the file handle fh. size is measured in bytes from the beginning of the file. MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE is collective; all processes in the group must pass identical values for size.

If size is smaller than the current file size, the file is truncated at the position defined by size. The implementation is free to deallocate file blocks located beyond this position.

If size is larger than the current file size, the file size becomes size. Regions of the file that have been previously written are unaffected. The values of data in the new regions in the file (those locations with displacements between old file size and size) are undefined. It is implementation dependent whether the MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE routine allocates file space—use MPI_FILE_PREALLOCATE to force file space to be reserved.

MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE does not affect the individual file pointers or the shared file pointer. If MPI_MODE_SEQUENTIAL mode was specified when the file was opened, it is erroneous to call this routine.

Advice to users. It is possible for the file pointers to point beyond the end of file after a MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE operation truncates a file. This is legal, and equivalent to seeking beyond the current end of file. (End of advice to users.)

All nonblocking requests and split collective operations on fh must be completed before calling MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE. Otherwise, calling MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE is erroneous. As far as consistency semantics are concerned, MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE is a write operation that conflicts with operations that access bytes at displacements between the old and new file sizes (see Section 13.6.1, page 455).

13.2.5 Preallocating Space for a File

```
MPI_FILE_PREALLOCATE(fh, size)

INOUT fh file handle (handle)

IN size size to preallocate file (integer)
```

¹³ ticket150. ¹⁴ ticket150.

```
1
               int MPI_File_preallocate(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset size)
          2
               MPI_FILE_PREALLOCATE(FH, SIZE, IERROR)
          3
                    INTEGER FH, IERROR
          4
                    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) SIZE
ticket150. <sup>5</sup>
ticket150.
               {void MPI::File::Preallocate(MPI::Offset size) (binding deprecated, see
                               Section 15.2) }
          8
                    MPI_FILE_PREALLOCATE ensures that storage space is allocated for the first size bytes
          9
               of the file associated with fh. MPI_FILE_PREALLOCATE is collective; all processes in the
          10
               group must pass identical values for size. Regions of the file that have previously been
          11
               written are unaffected. For newly allocated regions of the file, MPI_FILE_PREALLOCATE
         12
               has the same effect as writing undefined data. If size is larger than the current file size, the
         13
               file size increases to size. If size is less than or equal to the current file size, the file size is
         14
               unchanged.
         15
                    The treatment of file pointers, pending nonblocking accesses, and file consistency is the
          16
               same as with MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE. If MPI_MODE_SEQUENTIAL mode was specified when
          17
               the file was opened, it is erroneous to call this routine.
          18
          19
                     Advice to users. In some implementations, file preallocation may be expensive. (End
         20
                     of advice to users.)
         21
         22
               13.2.6 Querying the Size of a File
         23
         24
         25
               MPI_FILE_GET_SIZE(fh, size)
         26
         27
                 IN
                            fh
                                                         file handle (handle)
         28
                 OUT
                                                         size of the file in bytes (integer)
                           size
         29
         30
               int MPI_File_get_size(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset *size)
         31
         32
               MPI_FILE_GET_SIZE(FH, SIZE, IERROR)
         33
                    INTEGER FH, IERROR
         34
                    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) SIZE
ticket150. 35
ticket150. 36
               {MPI::Offset MPI::File::Get_size() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
         37
                    MPI_FILE_GET_SIZE returns, in size, the current size in bytes of the file associated with
         38
               the file handle fh. As far as consistency semantics are concerned, MPI_FILE_GET_SIZE is a
         39
               data access operation (see Section 13.6.1, page 455).
         40
```

MATCHER = 2**L

```
13.2.7 Querying File Parameters
MPI_FILE_GET_GROUP(fh, group)
  IN
           fh
                                       file handle (handle)
  OUT
                                       group which opened the file (handle)
           group
int MPI_File_get_group(MPI_File fh, MPI_Group *group)
MPI_FILE_GET_GROUP(FH, GROUP, IERROR)
    INTEGER FH, GROUP, IERROR
                                                                                            ticket150.
                                                                                          ^{13} ticket 150.
{MPI::Group MPI::File::Get_group() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
    MPI_FILE_GET_GROUP returns a duplicate of the group of the communicator used to
                                                                                          15
open the file associated with fh. The group is returned in group. The user is responsible for
                                                                                          16
freeing group.
                                                                                          17
                                                                                          18
                                                                                          19
MPI_FILE_GET_AMODE(fh, amode)
                                                                                          20
  IN
           fh
                                       file handle (handle)
                                                                                          21
  OUT
                                                                                          22
           amode
                                       file access mode used to open the file (integer)
                                                                                          23
                                                                                          24
int MPI_File_get_amode(MPI_File fh, int *amode)
                                                                                          25
MPI_FILE_GET_AMODE(FH, AMODE, IERROR)
    INTEGER FH, AMODE, IERROR
                                                                                            ticket150.
{int MPI::File::Get_amode() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                            ticket150.
    MPI_FILE_GET_AMODE returns, in amode, the access mode of the file associated with
                                                                                          30
fh.
                                                                                          31
Example 13.1 In Fortran 77, decoding an amode bit vector will require a routine such as
                                                                                          33
the following:
                                                                                          34
                                                                                          35
      SUBROUTINE BIT_QUERY(TEST_BIT, MAX_BIT, AMODE, BIT_FOUND)
                                                                                          36
!
                                                                                          37
ļ
    TEST IF THE INPUT TEST_BIT IS SET IN THE INPUT AMODE
                                                                                          38
    IF SET, RETURN 1 IN BIT_FOUND, O OTHERWISE
       INTEGER TEST_BIT, AMODE, BIT_FOUND, CP_AMODE, HIFOUND
                                                                                          41
      BIT_FOUND = 0
                                                                                          42
      CP\_AMODE = AMODE
                                                                                          43
 100 CONTINUE
                                                                                          44
      LBIT = 0
                                                                                          45
      HIFOUND = 0
                                                                                          46
      DO 20 L = MAX_BIT, 0, -1
                                                                                          47
```

This routine could be called successively to decode amode, one bit at a time. For example, the following code fragment would check for MPI_MODE_RDONLY.

```
CALL BIT_QUERY(MPI_MODE_RDONLY, 30, AMODE, BIT_FOUND)
IF (BIT_FOUND .EQ. 1) THEN
    PRINT *, ' FOUND READ-ONLY BIT IN AMODE=', AMODE
ELSE
    PRINT *, ' READ-ONLY BIT NOT FOUND IN AMODE=', AMODE
END IF
```

13.2.8 File Info

Hints specified via info (see Section 9, page 317) allow a user to provide information such as file access patterns and file system specifics to direct optimization. Providing hints may enable an implementation to deliver increased I/O performance or minimize the use of system resources. However, hints do not change the semantics of any of the I/O interfaces. In other words, an implementation is free to ignore all hints. Hints are specified on a per file basis, in MPI_FILE_OPEN, MPI_FILE_DELETE, MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW, and MPI_FILE_SET_INFO, via the opaque info object. When an info object that specifies a subset of valid hints is passed to MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW or MPI_FILE_SET_INFO, there will be no effect on previously set or defaulted hints that the info does not specify.

Advice to implementors. It may happen that a program is coded with hints for one system, and later executes on another system that does not support these hints. In general, unsupported hints should simply be ignored. Needless to say, no hint can be mandatory. However, for each hint used by a specific implementation, a default value must be provided when the user does not specify a value for this hint. (End of advice to implementors.)

```
MPI_FILE_SET_INFO(fh, info)
42
43
       INOUT
                 fh
                                               file handle (handle)
44
       IN
                 info
                                              info object (handle)
45
46
     int MPI_File_set_info(MPI_File fh, MPI_Info info)
47
48
     MPI_FILE_SET_INFO(FH, INFO, IERROR)
```

MPI_FILE_SET_INFO sets new values for the hints of the file associated with fh. MPI_FILE_SET_INFO is a collective routine. The info object may be different on each process, but any info entries that an implementation requires to be the same on all processes must appear with the same value in each process's info object.

Advice to users. Many info items that an implementation can use when it creates or opens a file cannot easily be changed once the file has been created or opened. Thus, an implementation may ignore hints issued in this call that it would have accepted in an open call. (End of advice to users.)

```
MPI_FILE_GET_INFO(fh, info_used)
IN fh file handle (handle)
OUT info_used new info object (handle)

int MPI_File_get_info(MPI_File fh, MPI_Info *info_used)

MPI_FILE_GET_INFO(FH, INFO_USED, IERROR)
    INTEGER FH, INFO_USED, IERROR

{MPI::Info MPI::File::Get_info() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

MPI_FILE_GET_INFO returns a new info object containing the hints of the file associated with fh. The current setting of all hints actually used by the system related to this open file is returned in info_used. If no such hints exist, a handle to a newly created info object is returned that contains no key/value pair. The user is responsible for freeing info_used via MPI_INFO_FREE.

Advice to users. The info object returned in info_used will contain all hints currently active for this file. This set of hints may be greater or smaller than the set of hints passed in to MPI_FILE_OPEN, MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW, and MPI_FILE_SET_INFO, as the system may not recognize some hints set by the user, and may recognize other hints that the user has not set. (End of advice to users.)

Reserved File Hints

Some potentially useful hints (info key values) are outlined below. The following key values are reserved. An implementation is not required to interpret these key values, but if it does interpret the key value, it must provide the functionality described. (For more details on "info," see Section 9, page 317.)

These hints mainly affect access patterns and the layout of data on parallel I/O devices. For each hint name introduced, we describe the purpose of the hint, and the type of the hint value. The "[SAME]" annotation specifies that the hint values provided by all participating processes must be identical; otherwise the program is erroneous. In addition, some hints are

₂₅ ticket150.

ticket150

₂ ticket150.

ticket 150.

context dependent, and are only used by an implementation at specific times (e.g., file_perm is only useful during file creation).

access_style (comma separated list of strings): This hint specifies the manner in which the file will be accessed until the file is closed or until the access_style key value is altered. The hint value is a comma separated list of the following: read_once, write_once, read_mostly, write_mostly, sequential, reverse_sequential, and random.

collective_buffering (boolean) [SAME]: This hint specifies whether the application may benefit from collective buffering. Collective buffering is an optimization performed on collective accesses. Accesses to the file are performed on behalf of all processes in the group by a number of target nodes. These target nodes coalesce small requests into large disk accesses. Legal values for this key are true and false. Collective buffering parameters are further directed via additional hints: cb_block_size, cb_buffer_size, and cb_nodes.

cb_block_size (integer) [SAME]: This hint specifies the block size to be used for collective buffering file access. *Target nodes* access data in chunks of this size. The chunks are distributed among target nodes in a round-robin (CYCLIC) pattern.

cb_buffer_size (integer) [SAME]: This hint specifies the total buffer space that can be used for collective buffering on each target node, usually a multiple of cb_block_size.

cb_nodes (integer) [SAME]: This hint specifies the number of target nodes to be used for collective buffering.

chunked (comma separated list of integers) [SAME]: This hint specifies that the file consists of a multidimentional array that is often accessed by subarrays. The value for this hint is a comma separated list of array dimensions, starting from the most significant one (for an array stored in row-major order, as in C, the most significant dimension is the first one; for an array stored in column-major order, as in Fortran, the most significant dimension is the last one, and array dimensions should be reversed).

chunked_item (comma separated list of integers) [SAME]: This hint specifies the size of each array entry, in bytes.

chunked_size (comma separated list of integers) [SAME]: This hint specifies the dimensions of the subarrays. This is a comma separated list of array dimensions, starting from the most significant one.

filename (string): This hint specifies the file name used when the file was opened. If the implementation is capable of returning the file name of an open file, it will be returned using this key by MPI_FILE_GET_INFO. This key is ignored when passed to MPI_FILE_OPEN, MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW, MPI_FILE_SET_INFO, and MPI_FILE_DELETE.

file_perm (string) [SAME]: This hint specifies the file permissions to use for file creation. Setting this hint is only useful when passed to MPI_FILE_OPEN with an amode that includes MPI_MODE_CREATE. The set of legal values for this key is implementation dependent.

13.3. FILE VIEWS 419

io_node_list (comma separated list of strings) [SAME]: This hint specifies the list of I/O devices that should be used to store the file. This hint is most relevant when the file is created.

nb_proc (integer) [SAME]: This hint specifies the number of parallel processes that will typically be assigned to run programs that access this file. This hint is most relevant when the file is created.

num_io_nodes (integer) [SAME]: This hint specifies the number of I/O devices in the system. This hint is most relevant when the file is created.

striping_factor (integer) [SAME]: This hint specifies the number of I/O devices that the file should be striped across, and is relevant only when the file is created.

striping_unit (integer) [SAME]: This hint specifies the suggested striping unit to be used for this file. The striping unit is the amount of consecutive data assigned to one I/O device before progressing to the next device, when striping across a number of devices. It is expressed in bytes. This hint is relevant only when the file is created.

13.3 File Views

MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW(fh, disp, etype, filetype, datarep, info)

INOUT	fh	file handle (handle)
IN	disp	displacement (integer)
IN	etype	elementary datatype (handle)
IN	filetype	filetype (handle)
IN	datarep	data representation (string)
IN	info	info object (handle)

```
MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW(FH, DISP, ETYPE, FILETYPE, DATAREP, INFO, IERROR)
INTEGER FH, ETYPE, FILETYPE, INFO, IERROR
CHARACTER*(*) DATAREP
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) DISP
```

The MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW routine changes the process's view of the data in the file. The start of the view is set to disp; the type of data is set to etype; the distribution of data to processes is set to filetype; and the representation of data in the file is set to datarep. In addition, MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW resets the individual file pointers and the shared file pointer to zero. MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW is collective; the values for datarep and the extents

³⁹ ticket150.

⁴² ticket150.

of etype in the file data representation must be identical on all processes in the group; values for disp, filetype, and info may vary. The datatypes passed in etype and filetype must be committed.

The etype always specifies the data layout in the file. If etype is a portable datatype (see Section 2.4, page 11), the extent of etype is computed by scaling any displacements in the datatype to match the file data representation. If etype is not a portable datatype, no scaling is done when computing the extent of etype. The user must be careful when using nonportable etypes in heterogeneous environments; see Section 13.5.1, page 448 for further details.

If MPI_MODE_SEQUENTIAL mode was specified when the file was opened, the special displacement MPI_DISPLACEMENT_CURRENT must be passed in disp. This sets the displacement to the current position of the shared file pointer. MPI_DISPLACEMENT_CURRENT is invalid unless the amode for the file has MPI_MODE_SEQUENTIAL set.

Rationale. For some sequential files, such as those corresponding to magnetic tapes or streaming network connections, the *displacement* may not be meaningful. MPI_DISPLACEMENT_CURRENT allows the view to be changed for these types of files. (*End of rationale*.)

Advice to implementors. It is expected that a call to MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW will immediately follow MPI_FILE_OPEN in numerous instances. A high-quality implementation will ensure that this behavior is efficient. (End of advice to implementors.)

The disp displacement argument specifies the position (absolute offset in bytes from the beginning of the file) where the view begins.

Advice to users. disp can be used to skip headers or when the file includes a sequence of data segments that are to be accessed in different patterns (see Figure 13.3). Separate views, each using a different displacement and filetype, can be used to access each segment.

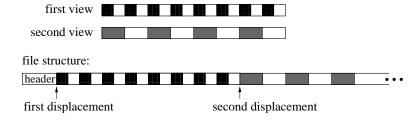


Figure 13.3: Displacements

(End of advice to users.)

An etype (elementary datatype) is the unit of data access and positioning. It can be any MPI predefined or derived datatype. Derived etypes can be constructed by using any of the MPI datatype constructor routines, provided all resulting typemap displacements are non-negative and monotonically nondecreasing. Data access is performed in etype units, reading or writing whole data items of type etype. Offsets are expressed as a count of etypes; file pointers point to the beginning of etypes.

ticket74. 45

13.3. FILE VIEWS 421

Advice to users. In order to ensure interoperability in a heterogeneous environment, additional restrictions must be observed when constructing the etype (see Section 13.5, page 445). (End of advice to users.)

A filetype is either a single etype or a derived MPI datatype constructed from multiple instances of the same etype. In addition, the extent of any hole in the filetype must be a multiple of the etype's extent. These displacements are not required to be distinct, but they cannot be negative, and they must be monotonically nondecreasing.

If the file is opened for writing, neither the etype nor the filetype is permitted to contain overlapping regions. This restriction is equivalent to the "datatype used in a receive cannot specify overlapping regions" restriction for communication. Note that filetypes from different processes may still overlap each other.

If filetype has holes in it, then the data in the holes is inaccessible to the calling process. However, the disp, etype and filetype arguments can be changed via future calls to MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW to access a different part of the file.

It is erroneous to use absolute addresses in the construction of the etype and filetype.

The info argument is used to provide information regarding file access patterns and file system specifics to direct optimization (see Section 13.2.8, page 416). The constant MPI_INFO_NULL refers to the null info and can be used when no info needs to be specified.

The datarep argument is a string that specifies the representation of data in the file. See the file interoperability section (Section 13.5, page 445) for details and a discussion of valid values.

The user is responsible for ensuring that all nonblocking requests and split collective operations on fh have been completed before calling MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW—otherwise, the call to MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW is erroneous.

MPI_FILE_GET_VIEW(fh, disp, etype, filetype, datarep)

```
INfhfile handle (handle)OUTdispdisplacement (integer)OUTetypeelementary datatype (handle)OUTfiletypefiletype (handle)OUTdatarepdata representation (string)
```

```
MPI_FILE_GET_VIEW(FH, DISP, ETYPE, FILETYPE, DATAREP, IERROR)
INTEGER FH, ETYPE, FILETYPE, IERROR
CHARACTER*(*) DATAREP
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) DISP
```

MPI_FILE_GET_VIEW returns the process's view of the data in the file. The current value of the displacement is returned in disp. The etype and filetype are new datatypes with

 $_{43}$ ticket 150.

 $_{45}$ ticket 150.

typemaps equal to the typemaps of the current etype and filetype, respectively.

The data representation is returned in datarep. The user is responsible for ensuring that datarep is large enough to hold the returned data representation string. The length of a data representation string is limited to the value of MPI_MAX_DATAREP_STRING.

In addition, if a portable datatype was used to set the current view, then the corresponding datatype returned by MPI_FILE_GET_VIEW is also a portable datatype. If etype or filetype are derived datatypes, the user is responsible for freeing them. The etype and filetype returned are both in a committed state.

13.4 Data Access

13.4.1 Data Access Routines

Data is moved between files and processes by issuing read and write calls. There are three orthogonal aspects to data access: positioning (explicit offset vs. implicit file pointer), synchronism (blocking vs. nonblocking and split collective), and coordination (noncollective vs. collective). The following combinations of these data access routines, including two types of file pointers (individual and shared) are provided in Table 13.1.

positioning	synchronism	co	ordination
		noncollective	collective
explicit	blocking	MPI_FILE_READ_AT	MPI_FILE_READ_AT_ALL
offsets		MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT	MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT_ALL
	nonblocking &	MPI_FILE_IREAD_AT	MPI_FILE_READ_AT_ALL_BEGIN
	split collective		MPI_FILE_READ_AT_ALL_END
		MPI_FILE_IWRITE_AT	MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT_ALL_BEGIN
			MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT_ALL_END
individual	blocking	MPI_FILE_READ	MPI_FILE_READ_ALL
file pointers		MPI_FILE_WRITE	MPI_FILE_WRITE_ALL
	nonblocking &	MPI_FILE_IREAD	MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_BEGIN
	split collective		MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_END
		MPI_FILE_IWRITE	MPI_FILE_WRITE_ALL_BEGIN
			MPI_FILE_WRITE_ALL_END
shared	blocking	MPI_FILE_READ_SHARED	MPI_FILE_READ_ORDERED
file pointer		MPI_FILE_WRITE_SHARED	MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED
	nonblocking &	MPI_FILE_IREAD_SHARED	MPI_FILE_READ_ORDERED_BEGIN
	split collective		MPI_FILE_READ_ORDERED_END
		MPI_FILE_IWRITE_SHARED	MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED_BEGIN
			MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED_END

Table 13.1: Data access routines

POSIX read()/fread() and write()/fwrite() are blocking, noncollective operations and use individual file pointers. The MPI equivalents are MPI_FILE_READ and MPI_FILE_WRITE.

Implementations of data access routines may buffer data to improve performance. This does not affect reads, as the data is always available in the user's buffer after a read operation completes. For writes, however, the MPI_FILE_SYNC routine provides the only guarantee that data has been transferred to the storage device.

Positioning

MPI provides three types of positioning for data access routines: explicit offsets, individual file pointers, and shared file pointers. The different positioning methods may be mixed within the same program and do not affect each other.

The data access routines that accept explicit offsets contain _AT in their name (e.g., MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT). Explicit offset operations perform data access at the file position given directly as an argument—no file pointer is used nor updated. Note that this is not equivalent to an atomic seek-and-read or seek-and-write operation, as no "seek" is issued. Operations with explicit offsets are described in Section 13.4.2, page 425.

The names of the individual file pointer routines contain no positional qualifier (e.g., MPI_FILE_WRITE). Operations with individual file pointers are described in Section 13.4.3, page 428. The data access routines that use shared file pointers contain _SHARED or _ORDERED in their name (e.g., MPI_FILE_WRITE_SHARED). Operations with shared file pointers are described in Section 13.4.4, page 434.

The main semantic issues with MPI-maintained file pointers are how and when they are updated by I/O operations. In general, each I/O operation leaves the file pointer pointing to the next data item after the last one that is accessed by the operation. In a nonblocking or split collective operation, the pointer is updated by the call that initiates the I/O, possibly before the access completes.

More formally,

$$new_file_offset = old_file_offset + \frac{elements(datatype)}{elements(etype)} \times count$$

where count is the number of datatype items to be accessed, elements(X) is the number of predefined datatypes in the typemap of X, and old_file_offset is the value of the implicit offset before the call. The file position, new_file_offset , is in terms of a count of etypes relative to the current view.

Synchronism

MPI supports blocking and nonblocking I/O routines.

A blocking I/O call will not return until the I/O request is completed.

A nonblocking I/O call initiates an I/O operation, but does not wait for it to complete. Given suitable hardware, this allows the transfer of data out/in the user's buffer to proceed concurrently with computation. A separate request complete call (MPI_WAIT, MPI_TEST, or any of their variants) is needed to complete the I/O request, i.e., to confirm that the data has been read or written and that it is safe for the user to reuse the buffer. The nonblocking versions of the routines are named MPI_FILE_IXXX, where the I stands for immediate.

It is erroneous to access the local buffer of a nonblocking data access operation, or to use that buffer as the source or target of other communications, between the initiation and completion of the operation.

The split collective routines support a restricted form of "nonblocking" operations for collective data access (see Section 13.4.5, page 439).

Coordination

Every noncollective data access routine MPI_FILE_XXX has a collective counterpart. For most routines, this counterpart is MPI_FILE_XXX_ALL or a pair of MPI_FILE_XXX_BEGIN

and MPI_FILE_XXX_END. The counterparts to the MPI_FILE_XXX_SHARED routines are MPI_FILE_XXX_ORDERED.

The completion of a noncollective call only depends on the activity of the calling process. However, the completion of a collective call (which must be called by all members of the process group) may depend on the activity of the other processes participating in the collective call. See Section 13.6.4, page 459, for rules on semantics of collective calls.

Collective operations may perform much better than their noncollective counterparts, as global data accesses have significant potential for automatic optimization.

Data Access Conventions

Data is moved between files and processes by calling read and write routines. Read routines move data from a file into memory. Write routines move data from memory into a file. The file is designated by a file handle, fh. The location of the file data is specified by an offset into the current view. The data in memory is specified by a triple: buf, count, and datatype. Upon completion, the amount of data accessed by the calling process is returned in a status.

An offset designates the starting position in the file for an access. The offset is always in etype units relative to the current view. Explicit offset routines pass offset as an argument (negative values are erroneous). The file pointer routines use implicit offsets maintained by MPI.

A data access routine attempts to transfer (read or write) count data items of type datatype between the user's buffer buf and the file. The datatype passed to the routine must be a committed datatype. The layout of data in memory corresponding to buf, count, datatype is interpreted the same way as in MPI communication functions; see Section 3.2.2 on page 29 and Section 4.1.11 on page 105. The data is accessed from those parts of the file specified by the current view (Section 13.3, page 419). The type signature of datatype must match the type signature of some number of contiguous copies of the etype of the current view. As in a receive, it is erroneous to specify a datatype for reading that contains overlapping regions (areas of memory which would be stored into more than once).

The nonblocking data access routines indicate that MPI can start a data access and associate a request handle, request, with the I/O operation. Nonblocking operations are completed via MPI_TEST, MPI_WAIT, or any of their variants.

Data access operations, when completed, return the amount of data accessed in status.

Advice to users. To prevent problems with the argument copying and register optimization done by Fortran compilers, please note the hints in subsections "Problems Due to Data Copying and Sequence Association," and "A Problem with Register Optimization" in Section 16.2.2, pages 501 and 503. (End of advice to users.)

For blocking routines, status is returned directly. For nonblocking routines and split collective routines, status is returned when the operation is completed. The number of datatype entries and predefined elements accessed by the calling process can be extracted from status by using MPI_GET_COUNT and MPI_GET_ELEMENTS, respectively. The interpretation of the MPI_ERROR field is the same as for other operations — normally undefined, but meaningful if an MPI routine returns MPI_ERR_IN_STATUS. The user can pass (in C and Fortran) MPI_STATUS_IGNORE in the status argument if the return value of this argument is not needed. In C++, the status argument is optional. The status can be passed to MPI_TEST_CANCELLED to determine if the operation was cancelled. All other fields of status are undefined.

When reading, a program can detect the end of file by noting that the amount of data read is less than the amount requested. Writing past the end of file increases the file size. The amount of data accessed will be the amount requested, unless an error is raised (or a read reaches the end of file).

13.4.2 Data Access with Explicit Offsets

If MPI_MODE_SEQUENTIAL mode was specified when the file was opened, it is erroneous to call the routines in this section.

MPI_FILE_READ_AT(fh, offset, buf, count, datatype, status)

```
fh
IN
                                            file handle (handle)
IN
           offset
                                            file offset (integer)
OUT
           buf
                                            initial address of buffer (choice)
IN
           count
                                            number of elements in buffer (integer)
IN
           datatype
                                            datatype of each buffer element (handle)
OUT
           status
                                            status object (Status)
```

MPI_FILE_READ_AT reads a file beginning at the position specified by offset.

MPI_FILE_READ_AT_ALL(fh, offset, buf, count, datatype, status)

IN	fh	file handle (handle)
IN	offset	file offset (integer)
OUT	buf	initial address of buffer (choice)
IN	count	number of elements in buffer (integer)
IN	datatype	datatype of each buffer element (handle)
OUT	status	status object (Status)

₂₈ ticket150.

3

5

10 11

12

13 14

15

16

17 18

19

20 21

22

23 24

25

26

27

35

36 37 38

39

 $_{30}$ ticket 150.

ticket150.

 33 ticket 150.

```
1
               int MPI_File_read_at_all(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, void *buf,
         2
                              int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status)
         3
              MPI_FILE_READ_AT_ALL(FH, OFFSET, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
         4
                   <type> BUF(*)
         5
                   INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
         6
                   INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET
ticket150.
               {void MPI::File::Read_at_all(MPI::Offset offset, void* buf, int count,
ticket150. <sup>9</sup>
                              const MPI::Datatype& datatype, MPI::Status& status) (binding
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 11
               {void MPI::File::Read_at_all(MPI::Offset offset, void* buf, int count,
ticket150. <sub>13</sub>
                              const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
                              Section 15.2) }
         14
         15
                   MPI_FILE_READ_AT_ALL is a collective version of the blocking MPI_FILE_READ_AT
         16
               interface.
         17
         18
               MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT(fh, offset, buf, count, datatype, status)
         19
         20
                INOUT
                                                      file handle (handle)
                          fh
         21
                          offset
                IN
                                                      file offset (integer)
         22
                IN
                          buf
                                                      initial address of buffer (choice)
         23
         24
                IN
                          count
                                                      number of elements in buffer (integer)
                                                      datatype of each buffer element (handle)
                IN
                          datatype
         26
                OUT
                          status
                                                      status object (Status)
         27
         28
         29
               int MPI_File_write_at(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, void *buf, int count,
         30
                              MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status)
         31
              MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT(FH, OFFSET, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
         32
                   <type> BUF(*)
         33
                   INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
         34
                   INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET
ticket 150. ^{35}
               {void MPI::File::Write_at(MPI::Offset offset, const void* buf, int count,
ticket 150. ^{37}
                              const MPI::Datatype& datatype, MPI::Status& status) (binding
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 39
               {void MPI::File::Write_at(MPI::Offset offset, const void* buf, int count,
ticket150. 41
                              const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
                              Section 15.2) }
         43
                   MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT writes a file beginning at the position specified by offset.
         44
         45
```

MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT_ALL(fh, offset, buf, count, datatype, status)						
INOUT fh file handle (handle)						
IN	offset	file offset (integer)	3 4			
IN	buf	initial address of buffer (choice)	5			
IN	count	number of elements in buffer (integer)	6			
			7			
IN	datatype	datatype of each buffer element (handle)	8			
OUT	status	status object (Status)	9 10			
<pre>int MPI_File_write_at_all(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, void *buf,</pre>						
int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status)						
MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT_ALL(FH, OFFSET, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR) <type> BUF(*)</type>						
0 1		STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR	15 16			
	ER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND)		17 ticket150.			
<pre>{void MPI::File::Write_at_all(MPI::Offset offset, const void* buf,</pre>						
{VOIG MPI		::Datatype& datatype, MPI::Status& status)	19			
	(binding deprecated, see	V- V-	20 ticket 150.			
fraid MDT	,		21 ticket 150.			
{VOIG MPI		::Offset offset, const void* buf, ::Datatype& datatype) <i>(binding deprecated, see</i>	22 23 ticket150.			
	Section $15.2)$ }	Basasypow dasasypo, (omany deprecated, see	24			
MDLE		llective remies of the blocking	25			
MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT_ALL is a collective version of the blocking MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT interface.						
						MDI EUE
MPI FILE	IREVII VIIITA OFFICAT BUT COU					
	•	nt, datatype, request)	29 30			
IN	fh	file handle (handle)				
	•		30			
IN	fh	file handle (handle)	30 31 32 33			
IN IN	fh offset	file handle (handle) file offset (integer)	30 31 32 33 34			
IN IN OUT	fh offset buf	file handle (handle) file offset (integer) initial address of buffer (choice)	30 31 32 33			
IN IN OUT IN IN	fh offset buf count datatype	file handle (handle) file offset (integer) initial address of buffer (choice) number of elements in buffer (integer) datatype of each buffer element (handle)	30 31 32 33 34 35			
IN IN OUT IN	fh offset buf count	file handle (handle) file offset (integer) initial address of buffer (choice) number of elements in buffer (integer)	30 31 32 33 34 35 36			
IN IN OUT IN IN OUT	fh offset buf count datatype request	file handle (handle) file offset (integer) initial address of buffer (choice) number of elements in buffer (integer) datatype of each buffer element (handle)	30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39			
IN IN OUT IN IN OUT	fh offset buf count datatype request ile_iread_at(MPI_File fh	file handle (handle) file offset (integer) initial address of buffer (choice) number of elements in buffer (integer) datatype of each buffer element (handle) request object (handle)	30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39			
IN IN OUT IN IN OUT	fh offset buf count datatype request ile_iread_at(MPI_File fh MPI_Datatype datatyp	file handle (handle) file offset (integer) initial address of buffer (choice) number of elements in buffer (integer) datatype of each buffer element (handle) request object (handle) , MPI_Offset offset, void *buf, int count, e, MPI_Request *request)	30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39			
IN IN OUT IN OUT int MPI_F	fh offset buf count datatype request ile_iread_at(MPI_File fh MPI_Datatype datatyp	file handle (handle) file offset (integer) initial address of buffer (choice) number of elements in buffer (integer) datatype of each buffer element (handle) request object (handle) , MPI_Offset offset, void *buf, int count,	30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40			
IN IN OUT IN OUT OUT int MPI_F MPI_FILE_ <type< td=""><td><pre>fh offset buf count datatype request ile_iread_at(MPI_File fh MPI_Datatype datatyp</pre> IREAD_AT(FH, OFFSET, BUF)</td><td>file handle (handle) file offset (integer) initial address of buffer (choice) number of elements in buffer (integer) datatype of each buffer element (handle) request object (handle) , MPI_Offset offset, void *buf, int count, e, MPI_Request *request) , COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR)</td><td>30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42</td></type<>	<pre>fh offset buf count datatype request ile_iread_at(MPI_File fh MPI_Datatype datatyp</pre> IREAD_AT(FH, OFFSET, BUF)	file handle (handle) file offset (integer) initial address of buffer (choice) number of elements in buffer (integer) datatype of each buffer element (handle) request object (handle) , MPI_Offset offset, void *buf, int count, e, MPI_Request *request) , COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR)	30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42			
IN IN OUT IN OUT int MPI_F MPI_FILE_ <type integ<="" td=""><td><pre>fh offset buf count datatype request ile_iread_at(MPI_File fh MPI_Datatype datatyp IREAD_AT(FH, OFFSET, BUF > BUF(*)</pre></td><td>file handle (handle) file offset (integer) initial address of buffer (choice) number of elements in buffer (integer) datatype of each buffer element (handle) request object (handle) , MPI_Offset offset, void *buf, int count, e, MPI_Request *request) , COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR) REQUEST, IERROR</td><td>30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44</td></type>	<pre>fh offset buf count datatype request ile_iread_at(MPI_File fh MPI_Datatype datatyp IREAD_AT(FH, OFFSET, BUF > BUF(*)</pre>	file handle (handle) file offset (integer) initial address of buffer (choice) number of elements in buffer (integer) datatype of each buffer element (handle) request object (handle) , MPI_Offset offset, void *buf, int count, e, MPI_Request *request) , COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR) REQUEST, IERROR	30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44			
IN IN OUT IN OUT int MPI_F MPI_FILE_	fh offset buf count datatype request ile_iread_at(MPI_File fh MPI_Datatype datatyp IREAD_AT(FH, OFFSET, BUF > BUF(*) ER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, FER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND)	file handle (handle) file offset (integer) initial address of buffer (choice) number of elements in buffer (integer) datatype of each buffer element (handle) request object (handle) , MPI_Offset offset, void *buf, int count, e, MPI_Request *request) , COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR) REQUEST, IERROR	30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 ticket150.			
IN IN OUT IN OUT int MPI_F MPI_FILE_	<pre>fh offset buf count datatype request ile_iread_at(MPI_File fh MPI_Datatype datatyp IREAD_AT(FH, OFFSET, BUF > BUF(*) ER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, F ER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) uest MPI::File::Iread_ate</pre>	file handle (handle) file offset (integer) initial address of buffer (choice) number of elements in buffer (integer) datatype of each buffer element (handle) request object (handle) , MPI_Offset offset, void *buf, int count, e, MPI_Request *request) , COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR) REQUEST, IERROR OFFSET	30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44			

```
1
2
3
4
5
6
```

Section 15.2) }

MPI_FILE_IREAD_AT is a nonblocking version of the MPI_FILE_READ_AT interface.

7

8 9

10

11

12 13

14 15

16

17 18

19

20

21

26

27 28

29

30

31

32

33

34

ticket150. 22

```
MPI_FILE_IWRITE_AT(fh, offset, buf, count, datatype, request)
```

```
INOUT
           fh
                                            file handle (handle)
IN
           offset
                                            file offset (integer)
IN
           buf
                                            initial address of buffer (choice)
IN
           count
                                            number of elements in buffer (integer)
IN
           datatype
                                            datatype of each buffer element (handle)
OUT
           request
                                            request object (handle)
```

```
int MPI_File_iwrite_at(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, void *buf,
             int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Request *request)
```

```
MPI_FILE_IWRITE_AT(FH, OFFSET, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR)
    <type> BUF(*)
    INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR
    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET
```

```
{MPI::Request MPI::File::Iwrite_at(MPI::Offset offset, const void* buf,
              int count, const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
              Section 15.2) }
```

MPI_FILE_IWRITE_AT is a nonblocking version of the MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT interface.

Data Access with Individual File Pointers

MPI maintains one individual file pointer per process per file handle. The current value of this pointer implicitly specifies the offset in the data access routines described in this section. These routines only use and update the individual file pointers maintained by MPI. The shared file pointer is not used nor updated.

The individual file pointer routines have the same semantics as the data access with explicit offset routines described in Section 13.4.2, page 425, with the following modification:

• the offset is defined to be the current value of the MPI-maintained individual file pointer.

After an individual file pointer operation is initiated, the individual file pointer is updated to point to the next etype after the last one that will be accessed. The file pointer is updated relative to the current view of the file.

If MPI_MODE_SEQUENTIAL mode was specified when the file was opened, it is erroneous to call the routines in this section, with the exception of MPI_FILE_GET_BYTE_OFFSET.

ticket150. ₂₄

35 36 37

> 38 39

40

41

42 43 44

```
MPI_FILE_READ(fh, buf, count, datatype, status)
                                                                                         2
 INOUT
                                       file handle (handle)
 OUT
           buf
                                       initial address of buffer (choice)
 IN
           count
                                       number of elements in buffer (integer)
 IN
                                       datatype of each buffer element (handle)
           datatype
 OUT
           status
                                       status object (Status)
int MPI_File_read(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype,
              MPI_Status *status)
                                                                                        12
MPI_FILE_READ(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
                                                                                        13
    <type> BUF(*)
                                                                                        14
    INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
                                                                                        ^{15} ticket 150.
{void MPI::File::Read(void* buf, int count, const MPI::Datatype& datatype,
              MPI::Status& status) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                        <sup>17</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                        <sup>18</sup> ticket 150.
{void MPI::File::Read(void* buf, int count, const MPI::Datatype& datatype)
                                                                                        _{20} ticket 150.
               (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                        21
    MPI_FILE_READ reads a file using the individual file pointer.
                                                                                        22
Example 13.2 The following Fortran code fragment is an example of reading a file until
                                                                                        23
the end of file is reached:
                                                                                        24
    Read a preexisting input file until all data has been read.
                                                                                        26
    Call routine "process_input" if all requested data is read.
                                                                                        27
    The Fortran 90 "exit" statement exits the loop.
                                                                                        28
                                                                                        29
                 bufsize, numread, totprocessed, status(MPI_STATUS_SIZE)
      integer
                                                                                        30
      parameter (bufsize=100)
                                                                                        31
      real
                 localbuffer(bufsize)
                                                                                        33
      call MPI_FILE_OPEN( MPI_COMM_WORLD, 'myoldfile', &
                                                                                        34
                             MPI_MODE_RDONLY, MPI_INFO_NULL, myfh, ierr )
                                                                                        35
      call MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW( myfh, 0, MPI_REAL, MPI_REAL, 'native', &
                                                                                        36
                             MPI_INFO_NULL, ierr )
                                                                                        37
      totprocessed = 0
                                                                                        38
      do
          call MPI_FILE_READ( myfh, localbuffer, bufsize, MPI_REAL, &
                                status, ierr )
                                                                                        41
          call MPI_GET_COUNT( status, MPI_REAL, numread, ierr )
                                                                                        42
          call process_input( localbuffer, numread )
                                                                                        43
          totprocessed = totprocessed + numread
                                                                                        44
          if ( numread < bufsize ) exit
                                                                                        45
      enddo
                                                                                        46
      write(6,1001) numread, bufsize, totprocessed
```

```
1
                     format( "No more data: read", I3, "and expected", I3, &
         2
                               "Processed total of", I6, "before terminating job.")
         3
         4
                     call MPI_FILE_CLOSE( myfh, ierr )
         5
         6
               MPI_FILE_READ_ALL(fh, buf, count, datatype, status)
         8
                 INOUT
                                                       file handle (handle)
         9
         10
                 OUT
                          buf
                                                      initial address of buffer (choice)
         11
                 IN
                          count
                                                      number of elements in buffer (integer)
         12
                                                      datatype of each buffer element (handle)
                 IN
                          datatype
         13
         14
                 OUT
                          status
                                                      status object (Status)
         15
         16
               int MPI_File_read_all(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
         17
                              MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status)
         18
               MPI_FILE_READ_ALL(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
         19
                   <type> BUF(*)
         20
                   INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
ticket150. _{22}
               {void MPI::File::Read_all(void* buf, int count,
ticket150.
                              const MPI::Datatype& datatype, MPI::Status& status) (binding
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket 150. ^{25}
               {void MPI::File::Read_all(void* buf, int count,
ticket150. 27
                              const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
                              Section 15.2) }
         29
                   MPI_FILE_READ_ALL is a collective version of the blocking MPI_FILE_READ interface.
         30
         31
         32
               MPI_FILE_WRITE(fh, buf, count, datatype, status)
         33
                 INOUT
                          fh
                                                       file handle (handle)
         34
                          buf
                 IN
                                                      initial address of buffer (choice)
         35
         36
                 IN
                                                      number of elements in buffer (integer)
                          count
         37
                                                      datatype of each buffer element (handle)
                 IN
                          datatype
         38
                 OUT
                          status
                                                      status object (Status)
         39
         41
               int MPI_File_write(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
         42
                              MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status)
         43
               MPI_FILE_WRITE(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
         44
                   <type> BUF(*)
         45
                   INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
ticket 150. ^{46}
               {void MPI::File::Write(const void* buf, int count,
ticket150. 48
                              const MPI::Datatype& datatype, MPI::Status& status) (binding
```

```
deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                             2 ticket150.
{void MPI::File::Write(const void* buf, int count,
               const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                              ticket150.
               Section 15.2) }
    MPI_FILE_WRITE writes a file using the individual file pointer.
MPI_FILE_WRITE_ALL(fh, buf, count, datatype, status)
  INOUT
           fh
                                        file handle (handle)
  IN
            buf
                                        initial address of buffer (choice)
                                                                                            12
           count
                                        number of elements in buffer (integer)
  IN
                                                                                            13
                                                                                            14
  IN
                                        datatype of each buffer element (handle)
           datatype
                                                                                            15
  OUT
           status
                                        status object (Status)
                                                                                            16
int MPI_File_write_all(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
                                                                                            18
               MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status)
                                                                                            19
                                                                                            20
MPI_FILE_WRITE_ALL(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
                                                                                            21
    <type> BUF(*)
    INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
                                                                                            23 ticket 150.
{void MPI::File::Write_all(const void* buf, int count,
               const MPI::Datatype& datatype, MPI::Status& status) (binding
                                                                                            <sub>25</sub> ticket 150.
               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                            _{27} ticket 150.
{void MPI::File::Write_all(const void* buf, int count,
               const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                              ticket150.
               Section 15.2) }
                                                                                            30
    MPI_FILE_WRITE_ALL is a collective version of the blocking MPI_FILE_WRITE inter-
                                                                                            31
face.
                                                                                            33
                                                                                            34
MPI_FILE_IREAD(fh, buf, count, datatype, request)
                                                                                            35
  INOUT
           fh
                                         file handle (handle)
                                                                                            36
                                                                                            37
  OUT
            buf
                                        initial address of buffer (choice)
                                                                                            38
  IN
                                        number of elements in buffer (integer)
            count
  IN
                                        datatype of each buffer element (handle)
           datatype
                                                                                            41
  OUT
           request
                                        request object (handle)
                                                                                            42
                                                                                            43
int MPI_File_iread(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
                                                                                            44
               MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Request *request)
                                                                                            45
MPI_FILE_IREAD(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR)
                                                                                            46
    <type> BUF(*)
                                                                                            47
    INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR
```

<type> BUF(*)

```
1
                                                                                                        ticket150.
         2
              {MPI::Request MPI::File::Iread(void* buf, int count,
                             const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
ticket150. 3
                             Section 15.2) }
                  MPI_FILE_IREAD is a nonblocking version of the MPI_FILE_READ interface.
         6
         7
              Example 13.3 The following Fortran code fragment illustrates file pointer update seman-
         8
              tics:
         9
         10
                  Read the first twenty real words in a file into two local
         11
                  buffers. Note that when the first MPI_FILE_IREAD returns,
         12
                  the file pointer has been updated to point to the
         13
                  eleventh real word in the file.
         14
         15
                     integer
                                bufsize, req1, req2
         16
                     integer, dimension(MPI_STATUS_SIZE) :: status1, status2
                     parameter (bufsize=10)
         18
                     real
                                buf1(bufsize), buf2(bufsize)
         19
         20
                     call MPI_FILE_OPEN( MPI_COMM_WORLD, 'myoldfile', &
         21
                                           MPI_MODE_RDONLY, MPI_INFO_NULL, myfh, ierr )
         22
                     call MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW( myfh, 0, MPI_REAL, MPI_REAL, 'native', &
         23
                                          MPI_INFO_NULL, ierr )
         24
                     call MPI_FILE_IREAD( myfh, buf1, bufsize, MPI_REAL, &
                                            req1, ierr )
         26
                     call MPI_FILE_IREAD( myfh, buf2, bufsize, MPI_REAL, &
         27
                                            req2, ierr )
         28
         29
                     call MPI_WAIT( req1, status1, ierr )
         30
                     call MPI_WAIT( req2, status2, ierr )
         31
                     call MPI_FILE_CLOSE( myfh, ierr )
         33
         34
         35
              MPI_FILE_IWRITE(fh, buf, count, datatype, request)
         36
         37
                INOUT
                                                     file handle (handle)
         38
                IN
                         buf
                                                     initial address of buffer (choice)
         39
                IN
                         count
                                                     number of elements in buffer (integer)
         40
         41
                IN
                         datatype
                                                     datatype of each buffer element (handle)
         42
                OUT
                         request
                                                     request object (handle)
         43
         44
              int MPI_File_iwrite(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
         45
                             MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Request *request)
         46
         47
              MPI_FILE_IWRITE(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR)
```

```
INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR
                                                                                              2 ticket150.
{MPI::Request MPI::File::Iwrite(const void* buf, int count,
                const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                ticket150.
                Section 15.2) }
    MPI_FILE_IWRITE is a nonblocking version of the MPI_FILE_WRITE interface.
MPI_FILE_SEEK(fh, offset, whence)
  INOUT
                                         file handle (handle)
  IN
            offset
                                         file offset (integer)
                                                                                              12
            whence
                                         update mode (state)
  IN
                                                                                              13
                                                                                              14
                                                                                              15
int MPI_File_seek(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, int whence)
                                                                                              16
MPI_FILE_SEEK(FH, OFFSET, WHENCE, IERROR)
                                                                                              17
    INTEGER FH, WHENCE, IERROR
                                                                                              18
    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET
                                                                                              <sup>19</sup> ticket150.
{void MPI::File::Seek(MPI::Offset offset, int whence) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                              <sup>20</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                              21
                Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              22
    MPI_FILE_SEEK updates the individual file pointer according to whence, which has the
                                                                                              23
following possible values:
                                                                                              24
                                                                                              25
   • MPI_SEEK_SET: the pointer is set to offset
                                                                                              26
   • MPI_SEEK_CUR: the pointer is set to the current pointer position plus offset
                                                                                              27
                                                                                              28
   • MPI_SEEK_END: the pointer is set to the end of file plus offset
                                                                                              29
                                                                                              30
    The offset can be negative, which allows seeking backwards. It is erroneous to seek to
                                                                                              31
a negative position in the view.
                                                                                              32
                                                                                              33
MPI_FILE_GET_POSITION(fh, offset)
                                                                                              34
                                                                                              35
  IN
            fh
                                         file handle (handle)
                                                                                              36
  OUT
            offset
                                         offset of individual pointer (integer)
                                                                                              37
                                                                                              38
int MPI_File_get_position(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset *offset)
                                                                                              39
MPI_FILE_GET_POSITION(FH, OFFSET, IERROR)
    INTEGER FH, IERROR
    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET
                                                                                              43 ticket 150.
{MPI::Offset MPI::File::Get_position() const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                              44 ticket 150.
                Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              45
                                                                                              46
    MPI_FILE_GET_POSITION returns, in offset, the current position of the individual file
                                                                                              47
pointer in etype units relative to the current view.
```

ticket150. ²⁰

ticket150. 22

Advice to users. The offset can be used in a future call to MPI_FILE_SEEK using whence = MPI_SEEK_SET to return to the current position. To set the displacement to the current file pointer position, first convert offset into an absolute byte position using MPI_FILE_GET_BYTE_OFFSET, then call MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW with the resulting displacement. (End of advice to users.)

```
MPI_FILE_GET_BYTE_OFFSET(fh, offset, disp)
```

```
INfhfile handle (handle)INoffsetoffset (integer)OUTdispabsolute byte position of offset (integer)
```

```
MPI_FILE_GET_BYTE_OFFSET(FH, OFFSET, DISP, IERROR)
INTEGER FH, IERROR
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET, DISP
```

MPI_FILE_GET_BYTE_OFFSET converts a view-relative offset into an absolute byte position. The absolute byte position (from the beginning of the file) of offset relative to the current view of fh is returned in disp.

13.4.4 Data Access with Shared File Pointers

MPI maintains exactly one shared file pointer per collective MPI_FILE_OPEN (shared among processes in the communicator group). The current value of this pointer implicitly specifies the offset in the data access routines described in this section. These routines only use and update the shared file pointer maintained by MPI. The individual file pointers are not used nor updated.

The shared file pointer routines have the same semantics as the data access with explicit offset routines described in Section 13.4.2, page 425, with the following modifications:

- the offset is defined to be the current value of the MPI-maintained shared file pointer,
- the effect of multiple calls to shared file pointer routines is defined to behave as if the calls were serialized, and
- the use of shared file pointer routines is erroneous unless all processes use the same file view.

For the noncollective shared file pointer routines, the serialization ordering is not deterministic. The user needs to use other synchronization means to enforce a specific order.

After a shared file pointer operation is initiated, the shared file pointer is updated to point to the next etype after the last one that will be accessed. The file pointer is updated relative to the current view of the file.

```
Noncollective Operations
                                                                                              2
MPI_FILE_READ_SHARED(fh, buf, count, datatype, status)
  INOUT
            fh
                                         file handle (handle)
  OUT
            buf
                                         initial address of buffer (choice)
  IN
            count
                                         number of elements in buffer (integer)
  IN
                                         datatype of each buffer element (handle)
            datatype
  OUT
            status
                                         status object (Status)
                                                                                              11
                                                                                              12
int MPI_File_read_shared(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
                                                                                              13
               MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status)
                                                                                              14
                                                                                              15
MPI_FILE_READ_SHARED(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
                                                                                              16
    <type> BUF(*)
                                                                                              17
    INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
                                                                                              <sup>18</sup> ticket150.
{void MPI::File::Read_shared(void* buf, int count,
                const MPI::Datatype& datatype, MPI::Status& status) (binding
                                                                                              <sup>20</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                              21
                deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                             <sub>22</sub> ticket 150.
{void MPI::File::Read_shared(void* buf, int count,
                                                                                              <sub>24</sub> ticket150.
                const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
                Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              25
                                                                                              26
    MPI_FILE_READ_SHARED reads a file using the shared file pointer.
                                                                                              27
                                                                                              28
MPI_FILE_WRITE_SHARED(fh, buf, count, datatype, status)
                                                                                              29
                                                                                              30
  INOUT
            fh
                                         file handle (handle)
                                                                                              31
  IN
            buf
                                         initial address of buffer (choice)
  IN
            count
                                         number of elements in buffer (integer)
                                         datatype of each buffer element (handle)
                                                                                             34
  IN
            datatype
                                                                                             35
  OUT
            status
                                         status object (Status)
                                                                                              36
                                                                                             37
int MPI_File_write_shared(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
                                                                                              38
               MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status)
MPI_FILE_WRITE_SHARED(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
    <type> BUF(*)
    INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
                                                                                              _{43} ticket 150.
{void MPI::File::Write_shared(const void* buf, int count,
                                                                                              _{45} ticket 150.
                const MPI::Datatype& datatype, MPI::Status& status) (binding
                deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                ticket 150.
{void MPI::File::Write_shared(const void* buf, int count,
                                                                                              <sup>48</sup> ticket150.
                const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
```

```
1
                              Section 15.2) }
         2
                   MPI_FILE_WRITE_SHARED writes a file using the shared file pointer.
          3
         4
         5
               MPI_FILE_IREAD_SHARED(fh, buf, count, datatype, request)
         6
                 INOUT
                          fh
                                                       file handle (handle)
         7
                 OUT
                           buf
                                                       initial address of buffer (choice)
          8
         9
                 IN
                          count
                                                       number of elements in buffer (integer)
         10
                 IN
                          datatype
                                                       datatype of each buffer element (handle)
         11
                 OUT
         12
                           request
                                                       request object (handle)
         13
         14
               int MPI_File_iread_shared(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
         15
                              MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Request *request)
         16
               MPI_FILE_IREAD_SHARED(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR)
         17
                   <type> BUF(*)
                   INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR
         19
ticket 150.
               {MPI::Request MPI::File::Iread_shared(void* buf, int count,
                              const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
ticket150.
                              Section 15.2) }
         23
                   MPI_FILE_IREAD_SHARED is a nonblocking version of the MPI_FILE_READ_SHARED
         24
               interface.
         25
         26
         27
               MPI_FILE_IWRITE_SHARED(fh, buf, count, datatype, request)
         28
                 INOUT
                           fh
                                                       file handle (handle)
         29
         30
                 IN
                           buf
                                                       initial address of buffer (choice)
         31
                 IN
                          count
                                                       number of elements in buffer (integer)
         32
                 IN
                          datatype
                                                       datatype of each buffer element (handle)
         33
         34
                 OUT
                          request
                                                       request object (handle)
         35
         36
               int MPI_File_iwrite_shared(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
         37
                              MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Request *request)
         38
               MPI_FILE_IWRITE_SHARED(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR)
         39
                   <type> BUF(*)
         40
                   INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR
ticket150. _{42}
               {MPI::Request MPI::File::Iwrite_shared(const void* buf, int count,
ticket150.
                              const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
                              Section 15.2) }
         45
                   MPI_FILE_IWRITE_SHARED is a nonblocking version of the
         46
               MPI_FILE_WRITE_SHARED interface.
         47
```

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

26

27

28 29

30

31

33

34

35 36

37

38

46 47

 39 ticket 150.

⁴¹ ticket 150.

43 ticket 150.

 $_{45}$ ticket 150.

Collective Operations

INOUT

fh

The semantics of a collective access using a shared file pointer is that the accesses to the file will be in the order determined by the ranks of the processes within the group. For each process, the location in the file at which data is accessed is the position at which the shared file pointer would be after all processes whose ranks within the group less than that of this process had accessed their data. In addition, in order to prevent subsequent shared offset accesses by the same processes from interfering with this collective access, the call might return only after all the processes within the group have initiated their accesses. When the call returns, the shared file pointer points to the next etype accessible, according to the file view used by all processes, after the last etype requested.

Advice to users. There may be some programs in which all processes in the group need to access the file using the shared file pointer, but the program may not require that data be accessed in order of process rank. In such programs, using the shared ordered routines (e.g., MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED rather than MPI_FILE_WRITE_SHARED) may enable an implementation to optimize access, im-

Advice to implementors. Accesses to the data requested by all processes do not have to be serialized. Once all processes have issued their requests, locations within the file for all accesses can be computed, and accesses can proceed independently from each other, possibly in parallel. (End of advice to implementors.)

file handle (handle)

```
MPI_FILE_READ_ORDERED(fh, buf, count, datatype, status)
```

proving performance. (End of advice to users.)

```
OUT
           buf
                                      initial address of buffer (choice)
  IN
                                      number of elements in buffer (integer)
           count
  IN
                                      datatype of each buffer element (handle)
           datatype
  OUT
                                      status object (Status)
           status
int MPI_File_read_ordered(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
              MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status)
MPI_FILE_READ_ORDERED(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
    <type> BUF(*)
    INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
{void MPI::File::Read_ordered(void* buf, int count,
              const MPI::Datatype& datatype, MPI::Status& status) (binding
              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{void MPI::File::Read_ordered(void* buf, int count,
               const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
              Section 15.2) }
```

MPI_FILE_READ_ORDERED is a collective version of the MPI_FILE_READ_SHARED interface.

```
1
               MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED(fh, buf, count, datatype, status)
         2
                 INOUT
                          fh
                                                       file handle (handle)
         3
                          buf
                 IN
                                                       initial address of buffer (choice)
         4
         5
                 IN
                                                       number of elements in buffer (integer)
                          count
         6
                          datatype
                 IN
                                                       datatype of each buffer element (handle)
         7
                 OUT
                          status
                                                       status object (Status)
         8
         9
               int MPI_File_write_ordered(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
         10
         11
                              MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status)
         12
               MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
         13
                   <type> BUF(*)
         14
                   INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
ticket150. 15
               {void MPI::File::Write_ordered(const void* buf, int count,
ticket150. 17
                              const MPI::Datatype& datatype, MPI::Status& status) (binding
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 19
               {void MPI::File::Write_ordered(const void* buf, int count,
ticket150. <sub>21</sub>
                              const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
                              Section 15.2) }
         22
         23
                   MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED is a collective version of the MPI_FILE_WRITE_SHARED
         ^{24}
               interface.
         25
         26
               Seek
         27
               If MPI_MODE_SEQUENTIAL mode was specified when the file was opened, it is erroneous
         28
               to call the following two routines (MPI_FILE_SEEK_SHARED and
         29
               MPI_FILE_GET_POSITION_SHARED).
         30
         31
         32
               MPI_FILE_SEEK_SHARED(fh, offset, whence)
         33
                 INOUT
                          fh
                                                       file handle (handle)
         34
         35
                 IN
                          offset
                                                       file offset (integer)
         36
                 IN
                          whence
                                                       update mode (state)
         37
         38
               int MPI_File_seek_shared(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, int whence)
         39
         40
               MPI_FILE_SEEK_SHARED(FH, OFFSET, WHENCE, IERROR)
         41
                   INTEGER FH, WHENCE, IERROR
                   INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET
ticket150. 43
ticket150. 44
               {void MPI::File::Seek_shared(MPI::Offset offset, int whence) (binding
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         45
         ^{46}
                   MPI_FILE_SEEK_SHARED updates the shared file pointer according to whence, which
         47
               has the following possible values:
```

• MPI_SEEK_SET: the pointer is set to offset

• MPI_SEEK_CUR: the pointer is set to the current pointer position plus offset

• MPI_SEEK_END: the pointer is set to the end of file plus offset

MPI_FILE_SEEK_SHARED is collective; all the processes in the communicator group associated with the file handle fh must call MPI_FILE_SEEK_SHARED with the same values for offset and whence.

The offset can be negative, which allows seeking backwards. It is erroneous to seek to a negative position in the view.

```
MPI_FILE_GET_POSITION_SHARED(fh, offset)
```

```
IN fh file handle (handle)OUT offset of shared pointer (integer)
```

```
int MPI_File_get_position_shared(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset *offset)
```

```
MPI_FILE_GET_POSITION_SHARED(FH, OFFSET, IERROR)
INTEGER FH, IERROR
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET
```

MPI_FILE_GET_POSITION_SHARED returns, in offset, the current position of the shared file pointer in etype units relative to the current view.

Advice to users. The offset can be used in a future call to MPI_FILE_SEEK_SHARED using whence = MPI_SEEK_SET to return to the current position. To set the displacement to the current file pointer position, first convert offset into an absolute byte position using MPI_FILE_GET_BYTE_OFFSET, then call MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW with the resulting displacement. (End of advice to users.)

13.4.5 Split Collective Data Access Routines

MPI provides a restricted form of "nonblocking collective" I/O operations for all data accesses using split collective data access routines. These routines are referred to as "split" collective routines because a single collective operation is split in two: a begin routine and an end routine. The begin routine begins the operation, much like a nonblocking data access (e.g., MPI_FILE_IREAD). The end routine completes the operation, much like the matching test or wait (e.g., MPI_WAIT). As with nonblocking data access operations, the user must not use the buffer passed to a begin routine while the routine is outstanding; the operation must be completed with an end routine before it is safe to free buffers, etc.

Split collective data access operations on a file handle fh are subject to the semantic rules given below.

• On any MPI process, each file handle may have at most one active split collective operation at any time.

22 ticket150. 23 ticket150.

 • Begin calls are collective over the group of processes that participated in the collective open and follow the ordering rules for collective calls.

- End calls are collective over the group of processes that participated in the collective open and follow the ordering rules for collective calls. Each end call matches the preceding begin call for the same collective operation. When an "end" call is made, exactly one unmatched "begin" call for the same operation must precede it.
- An implementation is free to implement any split collective data access routine using the corresponding blocking collective routine when either the begin call (e.g., MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_BEGIN) or the end call (e.g., MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_END) is issued. The begin and end calls are provided to allow the user and MPI implementation to optimize the collective operation.
- Split collective operations do not match the corresponding regular collective operation. For example, in a single collective read operation, an MPI_FILE_READ_ALL on one process does not match an MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_BEGIN/MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_END pair on another process.
- Split collective routines must specify a buffer in both the begin and end routines. By specifying the buffer that receives data in the end routine, we can avoid many (though not all) of the problems described in "A Problem with Register Optimization," Section 16.2.2, page 503.
- No collective I/O operations are permitted on a file handle concurrently with a split collective access on that file handle (i.e., between the begin and end of the access). That is

```
MPI_File_read_all_begin(fh, ...);
...
MPI_File_read_all(fh, ...);
...
MPI_File_read_all_end(fh, ...);
```

is erroneous.

• In a multithreaded implementation, any split collective begin and end operation called by a process must be called from the same thread. This restriction is made to simplify the implementation in the multithreaded case. (Note that we have already disallowed having two threads begin a split collective operation on the same file handle since only one split collective operation can be active on a file handle at any time.)

The arguments for these routines have the same meaning as for the equivalent collective versions (e.g., the argument definitions for MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_BEGIN and MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_END are equivalent to the arguments for MPI_FILE_READ_ALL). The begin routine (e.g., MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_BEGIN) begins a split collective operation that, when completed with the matching end routine (i.e., MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_END) produces the result as defined for the equivalent collective routine (i.e., MPI_FILE_READ_ALL).

For the purpose of consistency semantics (Section 13.6.1, page 455), a matched pair

```
of split collective data access operations (e.g., MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_BEGIN and
MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_END) compose a single data access.
MPI_FILE_READ_AT_ALL_BEGIN(fh, offset, buf, count, datatype)
  IN
            fh
                                        file handle (handle)
  IN
           offset
                                        file offset (integer)
  OUT
            buf
                                        initial address of buffer (choice)
                                                                                            11
  IN
            count
                                        number of elements in buffer (integer)
                                                                                            12
  IN
            datatype
                                        datatype of each buffer element (handle)
                                                                                            13
                                                                                            14
int MPI_File_read_at_all_begin(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, void *buf,
                                                                                            15
               int count, MPI_Datatype datatype)
                                                                                            16
                                                                                            17
MPI_FILE_READ_AT_ALL_BEGIN(FH, OFFSET, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR)
                                                                                            18
     <type> BUF(*)
                                                                                            19
    INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
                                                                                            20
    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET
                                                                                            <sub>21</sub> ticket 150.
{void MPI::File::Read_at_all_begin(MPI::Offset offset, void* buf,
               int count, const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                            _{23} ticket 150.
               Section 15.2)
                                                                                            24
                                                                                            25
                                                                                            26
MPI_FILE_READ_AT_ALL_END(fh, buf, status)
                                                                                            27
                                                                                            28
  IN
           fh
                                        file handle (handle)
                                                                                            29
  OUT
            buf
                                        initial address of buffer (choice)
                                                                                            30
  OUT
           status
                                        status object (Status)
                                                                                            31
                                                                                            33
int MPI_File_read_at_all_end(MPI_File fh, void *buf, MPI_Status *status)
                                                                                            34
MPI_FILE_READ_AT_ALL_END(FH, BUF, STATUS, IERROR)
                                                                                            35
    <type> BUF(*)
                                                                                            36
    INTEGER FH, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
                                                                                              ticket150.
                                                                                            ^{38} ticket 150.
{void MPI::File::Read_at_all_end(void* buf, MPI::Status& status) (binding
               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                            40 ticket 150.
{void MPI::File::Read_at_all_end(void* buf) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)
                                                                                            41 ticket 150.
                                                                                            42
                                                                                            43
                                                                                            44
                                                                                            45
```

```
1
               MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT_ALL_BEGIN(fh, offset, buf, count, datatype)
          2
                 INOUT
                           fh
                                                        file handle (handle)
          3
                           offset
                 IN
                                                        file offset (integer)
          4
          5
                 IN
                           buf
                                                        initial address of buffer (choice)
          6
                 IN
                           count
                                                        number of elements in buffer (integer)
          7
                 IN
                           datatype
                                                        datatype of each buffer element (handle)
          8
          9
         10
               int MPI_File_write_at_all_begin(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, void *buf,
         11
                               int count, MPI_Datatype datatype)
         12
               MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT_ALL_BEGIN(FH, OFFSET, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR)
         13
                    <type> BUF(*)
         14
                    INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
         15
                    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET
ticket150. 16
               {void MPI::File::Write_at_all_begin(MPI::Offset offset, const void* buf,
ticket150. 18
                               int count, const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
         19
                               Section 15.2) }
         20
         21
         22
               MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT_ALL_END(fh, buf, status)
         23
                 INOUT
                                                        file handle (handle)
                           fh
         ^{24}
                 IN
                           buf
                                                        initial address of buffer (choice)
         25
         26
                                                        status object (Status)
                 OUT
                           status
         27
         28
               int MPI_File_write_at_all_end(MPI_File fh, void *buf, MPI_Status *status)
         29
         30
               MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT_ALL_END(FH, BUF, STATUS, IERROR)
         31
                    <type> BUF(*)
                    INTEGER FH, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
ticket 150. _{33}
               {void MPI::File::Write_at_all_end(const void* buf, MPI::Status& status)
ticket 150. _{35}
                               (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150.
               {void MPI::File::Write_at_all_end(const void* buf) (binding deprecated, see
ticket150.
         37
                               Section 15.2) }
         38
         39
         40
               MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_BEGIN(fh, buf, count, datatype)
         41
                 INOUT
                           fh
                                                        file handle (handle)
         42
                 OUT
                           buf
                                                        initial address of buffer (choice)
         43
         44
                 IN
                                                        number of elements in buffer (integer)
                           count
         45
                                                        datatype of each buffer element (handle)
                 IN
                           datatype
         46
         47
```

```
int MPI_File_read_all_begin(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
                                                                                            2
               MPI_Datatype datatype)
MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_BEGIN(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR)
    <type> BUF(*)
    INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
                                                                                              ticket150.
{void MPI::File::Read_all_begin(void* buf, int count,
               const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                             ticket150.
               Section 15.2)
                                                                                            11
                                                                                            12
MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_END(fh, buf, status)
                                                                                            13
  INOUT
                                        file handle (handle)
            fh
                                                                                            14
  OUT
                                                                                            15
            buf
                                        initial address of buffer (choice)
                                                                                            16
  OUT
                                        status object (Status)
           status
                                                                                            18
int MPI_File_read_all_end(MPI_File fh, void *buf, MPI_Status *status)
                                                                                            19
                                                                                            20
MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_END(FH, BUF, STATUS, IERROR)
                                                                                           21
    <type> BUF(*)
    INTEGER FH, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
                                                                                           <sub>23</sub> ticket 150.
{void MPI::File::Read_all_end(void* buf, MPI::Status& status) (binding
                                                                                            <sub>24</sub> ticket 150.
               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              ticket150.
                                                                                           <sup>26</sup> ticket150.
{void MPI::File::Read_all_end(void* buf) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                           27
                                                                                           28
                                                                                           29
MPI_FILE_WRITE_ALL_BEGIN(fh, buf, count, datatype)
                                                                                            30
  INOUT
            fh
                                        file handle (handle)
                                                                                            31
  IN
            buf
                                        initial address of buffer (choice)
                                                                                            33
  IN
                                        number of elements in buffer (integer)
           count
                                                                                           34
  IN
           datatype
                                        datatype of each buffer element (handle)
                                                                                           35
                                                                                           36
int MPI_File_write_all_begin(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
                                                                                           37
               MPI_Datatype datatype)
                                                                                            38
                                                                                            39
MPI_FILE_WRITE_ALL_BEGIN(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR)
    <type> BUF(*)
    INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
                                                                                            ^{42} ticket 150.
{void MPI::File::Write_all_begin(const void* buf, int count,
               const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                           44 ticket 150.
               Section 15.2) }
                                                                                            45
                                                                                            46
```

```
1
               MPI_FILE_WRITE_ALL_END(fh, buf, status)
         2
                 INOUT
                                                       file handle (handle)
          3
                 IN
                           buf
                                                       initial address of buffer (choice)
         5
                 OUT
                                                       status object (Status)
                          status
         6
         7
               int MPI_File_write_all_end(MPI_File fh, void *buf, MPI_Status *status)
         8
               MPI_FILE_WRITE_ALL_END(FH, BUF, STATUS, IERROR)
         9
                   <type> BUF(*)
         10
                   INTEGER FH, STATUS (MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
ticket150. _{12}
               {void MPI::File::Write_all_end(const void* buf, MPI::Status& status)
ticket150.
                               (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket 150. ^{14}
               {void MPI::File::Write_all_end(const void* buf) (binding deprecated, see
ticket 150. ^{15}
                              Section 15.2) }
         17
         18
         19
               MPI_FILE_READ_ORDERED_BEGIN(fh, buf, count, datatype)
         20
                 INOUT
                          fh
                                                       file handle (handle)
         21
                 OUT
                           buf
                                                       initial address of buffer (choice)
         22
         23
                 IN
                           count
                                                       number of elements in buffer (integer)
         24
                 IN
                                                       datatype of each buffer element (handle)
                          datatype
         25
         26
               int MPI_File_read_ordered_begin(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
         27
                              MPI_Datatype datatype)
         28
         29
               MPI_FILE_READ_ORDERED_BEGIN(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR)
         30
                   <type> BUF(*)
                   INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
ticket150. 32
               {void MPI::File::Read_ordered_begin(void* buf, int count,
ticket150. 34
                              const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
                              Section 15.2) }
         35
         36
         37
               MPI_FILE_READ_ORDERED_END(fh, buf, status)
         38
         39
                 INOUT
                          fh
                                                       file handle (handle)
                 OUT
                           buf
                                                       initial address of buffer (choice)
         41
         42
                 OUT
                          status
                                                       status object (Status)
         43
         44
               int MPI_File_read_ordered_end(MPI_File fh, void *buf, MPI_Status *status)
         45
               MPI_FILE_READ_ORDERED_END(FH, BUF, STATUS, IERROR)
         46
                   <type> BUF(*)
         47
                   INTEGER FH, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
         48
```

ticket150.

47

```
{void MPI::File::Read_ordered_end(void* buf, MPI::Status& status) (binding
                                                                                            <sup>2</sup> ticket150.
               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                            4 ticket150.
{void MPI::File::Read_ordered_end(void* buf) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                             ticket 150.
               Section 15.2) }
MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED_BEGIN(fh, buf, count, datatype)
  INOUT
           fh
                                        file handle (handle)
  IN
            buf
                                        initial address of buffer (choice)
                                                                                            12
  IN
                                        number of elements in buffer (integer)
           count
                                                                                            13
  IN
           datatype
                                        datatype of each buffer element (handle)
                                                                                            14
                                                                                            15
                                                                                            16
int MPI_File_write_ordered_begin(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
               MPI_Datatype datatype)
                                                                                            18
MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED_BEGIN(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR)
                                                                                            19
    <type> BUF(*)
                                                                                            20
    INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
                                                                                              {
m ticket 150}.
{void MPI::File::Write_ordered_begin(const void* buf, int count,
               const MPI::Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                              ticket 150.
               Section 15.2) }
                                                                                            27
MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED_END(fh, buf, status)
                                                                                            28
  INOUT
                                        file handle (handle)
                                                                                            29
                                                                                            30
  IN
            buf
                                        initial address of buffer (choice)
                                                                                            31
  OUT
           status
                                        status object (Status)
int MPI_File_write_ordered_end(MPI_File fh, void *buf, MPI_Status *status)
                                                                                            34
                                                                                            35
MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED_END(FH, BUF, STATUS, IERROR)
                                                                                            36
    <type> BUF(*)
    INTEGER FH, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
                                                                                            38 ticket 150.
{void MPI::File::Write_ordered_end(const void* buf, MPI::Status& status)
               (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                            40 ticket 150.
                                                                                            41 ticket 150.
{void MPI::File::Write_ordered_end(const void* buf) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                            _{42} ticket 150.
               Section 15.2) }
                                                                                            43
                                                                                            44
                                                                                            45
13.5
        File Interoperability
                                                                                            46
```

At the most basic level, file interoperability is the ability to read the information previously written to a file—not just the bits of data, but the actual information the bits represent.

 MPI guarantees full interoperability within a single MPI environment, and supports increased interoperability outside that environment through the external data representation (Section 13.5.2, page 449) as well as the data conversion functions (Section 13.5.3, page 450).

Interoperability within a single MPI environment (which could be considered "operability") ensures that file data written by one MPI process can be read by any other MPI process, subject to the consistency constraints (see Section 13.6.1, page 455), provided that it would have been possible to start the two processes simultaneously and have them reside in a single MPI_COMM_WORLD. Furthermore, both processes must see the same data values at every absolute byte offset in the file for which data was written.

This single environment file interoperability implies that file data is accessible regardless of the number of processes.

There are three aspects to file interoperability:

- transferring the bits,
- converting between different file structures, and
- converting between different machine representations.

The first two aspects of file interoperability are beyond the scope of this standard, as both are highly machine dependent. However, transferring the bits of a file into and out of the MPI environment (e.g., by writing a file to tape) is required to be supported by all MPI implementations. In particular, an implementation must specify how familiar operations similar to POSIX cp, rm, and mv can be performed on the file. Furthermore, it is expected that the facility provided maintains the correspondence between absolute byte offsets (e.g., after possible file structure conversion, the data bits at byte offset 102 in the MPI environment are at byte offset 102 outside the MPI environment). As an example, a simple off-line conversion utility that transfers and converts files between the native file system and the MPI environment would suffice, provided it maintained the offset coherence mentioned above. In a high-quality implementation of MPI, users will be able to manipulate MPI files using the same or similar tools that the native file system offers for manipulating its files.

The remaining aspect of file interoperability, converting between different machine representations, is supported by the typing information specified in the etype and filetype. This facility allows the information in files to be shared between any two applications, regardless of whether they use MPI, and regardless of the machine architectures on which they run.

MPI supports multiple data representations: "native," "internal," and "external32." An implementation may support additional data representations. MPI also supports user-defined data representations (see Section 13.5.3, page 450). The "native" and "internal" data representations are implementation dependent, while the "external32" representation is common to all MPI implementations and facilitates file interoperability. The data representation is specified in the *datarep* argument to MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW.

Advice to users. MPI is not guaranteed to retain knowledge of what data representation was used when a file is written. Therefore, to correctly retrieve file data, an MPI application is responsible for specifying the same data representation as was used to create the file. (End of advice to users.)

"native" Data in this representation is stored in a file exactly as it is in memory. The advantage of this data representation is that data precision and I/O performance are not lost in type conversions with a purely homogeneous environment. The disadvantage is the loss of transparent interoperability within a heterogeneous MPI environment.

Advice to users. This data representation should only be used in a homogeneous MPI environment, or when the MPI application is capable of performing the data type conversions itself. (*End of advice to users*.)

Advice to implementors. When implementing read and write operations on top of MPI message-passing, the message data should be typed as MPI_BYTE to ensure that the message routines do not perform any type conversions on the data. (End of advice to implementors.)

"internal" This data representation can be used for I/O operations in a homogeneous or heterogeneous environment; the implementation will perform type conversions if necessary. The implementation is free to store data in any format of its choice, with the restriction that it will maintain constant extents for all predefined datatypes in any one file. The environment in which the resulting file can be reused is implementation-defined and must be documented by the implementation.

Rationale. This data representation allows the implementation to perform I/O efficiently in a heterogeneous environment, though with implementation-defined restrictions on how the file can be reused. (*End of rationale*.)

Advice to implementors. Since "external32" is a superset of the functionality provided by "internal," an implementation may choose to implement "internal" as "external32." (End of advice to implementors.)

"external32" This data representation states that read and write operations convert all data from and to the "external32" representation defined in Section 13.5.2, page 449. The data conversion rules for communication also apply to these conversions (see Section 3.3.2, page 25-27, of the MPI-1 document). The data on the storage medium is always in this canonical representation, and the data in memory is always in the local process's native representation.

This data representation has several advantages. First, all processes reading the file in a heterogeneous MPI environment will automatically have the data converted to their respective native representations. Second, the file can be exported from one MPI environment and imported into any other MPI environment with the guarantee that the second environment will be able to read all the data in the file.

The disadvantage of this data representation is that data precision and I/O performance may be lost in data type conversions.

Advice to implementors. When implementing read and write operations on top of MPI message-passing, the message data should be converted to and from the "external32" representation in the client, and sent as type MPI_BYTE. This will avoid possible double data type conversions and the associated further loss of precision and performance. (End of advice to implementors.)

13.5.1 Datatypes for File Interoperability

If the file data representation is other than "native," care must be taken in constructing etypes and filetypes. Any of the datatype constructor functions may be used; however, for those functions that accept displacements in bytes, the displacements must be specified in terms of their values in the file for the file data representation being used. MPI will interpret these byte displacements as is; no scaling will be done. The function

MPI_FILE_GET_TYPE_EXTENT can be used to calculate the extents of datatypes in the file. For etypes and filetypes that are portable datatypes (see Section 2.4, page 11), MPI will scale any displacements in the datatypes to match the file data representation. Datatypes passed as arguments to read/write routines specify the data layout in memory; therefore, they must always be constructed using displacements corresponding to displacements in memory.

Advice to users. One can logically think of the file as if it were stored in the memory of a file server. The etype and filetype are interpreted as if they were defined at this file server, by the same sequence of calls used to define them at the calling process. If the data representation is "native", then this logical file server runs on the same architecture as the calling process, so that these types define the same data layout on the file as they would define in the memory of the calling process. If the etype and filetype are portable datatypes, then the data layout defined in the file is the same as would be defined in the calling process memory, up to a scaling factor. The routine MPI_FILE_GET_FILE_EXTENT can be used to calculate this scaling factor. Thus, two equivalent, portable datatypes will define the same data layout in the file, even in a heterogeneous environment with "internal", "external32", or user defined data representations. Otherwise, the etype and filetype must be constructed so that their typemap and extent are the same on any architecture. This can be achieved if they have an explicit upper bound and lower bound (defined either using MPI_LB and MPI_UB markers, or using MPI_TYPE_CREATE_RESIZED). This condition must also be fulfilled by any datatype that is used in the construction of the etype and filetype, if this datatype is replicated contiguously, either explicitly, by a call to

MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS, or implictly, by a blocklength argument that is greater than one. If an etype or filetype is not portable, and has a typemap or extent that is architecture dependent, then the data layout specified by it on a file is implementation dependent.

File data representations other than "native" may be different from corresponding data representations in memory. Therefore, for these file data representations, it is important not to use hardwired byte offsets for file positioning, including the initial displacement that specifies the view. When a portable datatype (see Section 2.4, page 11) is used in a data access operation, any holes in the datatype are scaled to match the data representation. However, note that this technique only works when all the processes that created the file view build their etypes from the same predefined datatypes. For example, if one process uses an etype built from MPI_INT and another uses an etype built from MPI_FLOAT, the resulting views may be nonportable because the relative sizes of these types may differ from one data representation to another. (End of advice to users.)

ticket148. 23

```
MPI_FILE_GET_TYPE_EXTENT(fh, datatype, extent)
 IN
           fh
                                      file handle (handle)
 IN
           datatype
                                      datatype (handle)
  OUT
           extent
                                      datatype extent (integer)
int MPI_File_get_type_extent(MPI_File fh, MPI_Datatype datatype,
              MPI_Aint *extent)
MPI_FILE_GET_TYPE_EXTENT(FH, DATATYPE, EXTENT, IERROR)
    INTEGER FH, DATATYPE, IERROR
    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTENT
{MPI::Aint MPI::File::Get_type_extent(const MPI::Datatype& datatype) const
              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

Returns the extent of datatype in the file fh. This extent will be the same for all processes accessing the file fh. If the current view uses a user-defined data representation (see Section 13.5.3, page 450), MPI uses the dtype_file_extent_fn callback to calculate the extent.

Advice to implementors. In the case of user-defined data representations, the extent of a derived datatype can be calculated by first determining the extents of the predefined datatypes in this derived datatype using dtype_file_extent_fn (see Section 13.5.3, page 450). (End of advice to implementors.)

13.5.2 External Data Representation: "external32"

All MPI implementations are required to support the data representation defined in this section. Support of optional datatypes (e.g., MPI_INTEGER2) is not required.

All floating point values are in big-endian IEEE format [27] of the appropriate size. Floating point values are represented by one of three IEEE formats. These are the IEEE "Single," "Double," and "Double Extended" formats, requiring 4, 8 and 16 bytes of storage, respectively. For the IEEE "Double Extended" formats, MPI specifies a Format Width of 16 bytes, with 15 exponent bits, bias = +16383, 112 fraction bits, and an encoding analogous to the "Double" format. All integral values are in two's complement big-endian format. Big-endian means most significant byte at lowest address byte. [For Fortran LOGICAL and C++ bool, 0 implies false and nonzero implies true. Fortran COMPLEX and

DOUBLE COMPLEX are represented by a pair of floating point format values for the real and imaginary components. For C _Bool, Fortran LOGICAL and C++ bool, 0 implies false and nonzero implies true. C float _Complex, double _Complex and long double _Complex as well as Fortran COMPLEX and DOUBLE COMPLEX are represented by a pair of floating point format values for the real and imaginary components. Characters are in ISO 8859-1 format [28]. Wide characters (of type MPI_WCHAR) are in Unicode format [47].

All signed numerals (e.g., MPI_INT, MPI_REAL) have the sign bit at the most significant bit. MPI_COMPLEX and MPI_DOUBLE_COMPLEX have the sign bit of the real and imaginary parts at the most significant bit of each part.

According to IEEE specifications [27], the "NaN" (not a number) is system dependent. It should not be interpreted within MPI as anything other than "NaN."

 $_{5}^{1}$ ticket 150.

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

2425

26 27

28

29

30

33

34

35

37

38

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

ticket150.

ticket18.

Advice to implementors. The MPI treatment of "NaN" is similar to the approach used in XDR (see ftp://ds.internic.net/rfc/rfc1832.txt). (End of advice to implementors.)

All data is byte aligned, regardless of type. All data items are stored contiguously in the file (if the file view is contiguous).

Advice to implementors. All bytes of LOGICAL and bool must be checked to determine the value. (End of advice to implementors.)

Advice to users. The type MPI_PACKED is treated as bytes and is not converted. The user should be aware that MPI_PACK has the option of placing a header in the beginning of the pack buffer. (End of advice to users.)

The size of the predefined datatypes returned from MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL, MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_COMPLEX, and MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_INTEGER are defined in Section 16.2.5, page 511.

Advice to implementors. When converting a larger size integer to a smaller size integer, only the less significant bytes are moved. Care must be taken to preserve the sign bit value. This allows no conversion errors if the data range is within the range of the smaller size integer. (End of advice to implementors.)

Table 13.2 specifies the sizes of predefined datatypes in "external32" format.

User-Defined Data Representations

There are two situations that cannot be handled by the required representations:

- 1. a user wants to write a file in a representation unknown to the implementation, and
- 2. a user wants to read a file written in a representation unknown to the implementation.

User-defined data representations allow the user to insert a third party converter into the I/O stream to do the data representation conversion.

MPI_REGISTER_DATAREP(datarep, read_conversion_fn, write_conversion_fn, dtype_file_extent_fn, extra_state)

IN	datarep	data representation identifier (string)
IN	read_conversion_fn	function invoked to convert from file representation to native representation (function)
IN	write_conversion_fn	function invoked to convert from native representation to file representation (function)
IN	dtype_file_extent_fn	function invoked to get the extent of a data type as represented in the file (function)
IN	extra_state	extra state

```
int MPI_Register_datarep(char *datarep,
             MPI_Datarep_conversion_function *read_conversion_fn,
```

Туре	Length	Optional Type	Length
MPI_PACKED	1	MPI_INTEGER1	1
MPI_BYTE	1	MPI_INTEGER2	2
MPI_CHAR	1	MPI_INTEGER4	4
MPI_UNSIGNED_CHAR	1	MPI_INTEGER8	8
MPI_SIGNED_CHAR	1	MPI_INTEGER16	16
MPI_WCHAR	2		
MPI_SHORT	2	MPI_REAL2	2
MPI_UNSIGNED_SHORT	2	MPI_REAL4	4
MPI_INT	4	MPI_REAL8	8
MPI_UNSIGNED	4	MPI_REAL16	16
MPI_LONG	4		
MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG	4	MPI_COMPLEX4	2*2
MPI_LONG_LONG_INT	8	MPI_COMPLEX8	2*4
MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG_LONG	8	MPI_COMPLEX16	2*8
MPI_FLOAT	4	MPI_COMPLEX32	2*16
MPI_DOUBLE	8		
MPI_LONG_DOUBLE	16		
MPI_C_BOOL	4		
MPI_INT8_T	1		
MPI_INT16_T	2		
MPI_INT32_T	4		
MPI_INT64_T	8		
 MPI_UINT8_T	1		
MPI_UINT16_T	2		
MPI_UINT32_T	4		
MPI_UINT64_T	8		
MPI_AINT	8		
MPI_OFFSET	8		
MPI_C_COMPLEX	2*4		
MPI_C_FLOAT_COMPLEX	2*4		
MPI_C_DOUBLE_COMPLEX	2*8		
MPI_C_LONG_DOUBLE_COMPLEX	Z 2*16		
MPI_CHARACTER	1		
MPI_LOGICAL	4		
MPI_INTEGER	4		
MPI_REAL	4		
MPI_DOUBLE_PRECISION	8		
MPI_COMPLEX	2*4		
MPI_DOUBLE_COMPLEX	2*8		

Table 13.2: "external32" sizes of predefined datatypes

```
1
                             MPI_Datarep_conversion_function *write_conversion_fn,
         2
                             MPI_Datarep_extent_function *dtype_file_extent_fn,
         3
                             void *extra_state)
         4
              MPI_REGISTER_DATAREP(DATAREP, READ_CONVERSION_FN, WRITE_CONVERSION_FN,
         5
                             DTYPE_FILE_EXTENT_FN, EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)
         6
                   CHARACTER*(*) DATAREP
         7
                   EXTERNAL READ_CONVERSION_FN, WRITE_CONVERSION_FN, DTYPE_FILE_EXTENT_FN
                   INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE
         9
                   INTEGER IERROR
ticket150. 10
         11
              {void MPI::Register_datarep(const char* datarep,
         12
                             MPI::Datarep_conversion_function* read_conversion_fn,
         13
                             MPI::Datarep_conversion_function* write_conversion_fn,
         14
                             MPI::Datarep_extent_function* dtype_file_extent_fn,
ticket150. 15
                             void* extra_state) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                  The call associates read_conversion_fn, write_conversion_fn, and dtype_file_extent_fn
         17
              with the data representation identifier datarep. datarep can then be used as an argument
         18
              to MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW, causing subsequent data access operations to call the conversion
         19
              functions to convert all data items accessed between file data representation and native
         20
              representation. MPI_REGISTER_DATAREP is a local operation and only registers the data
         21
              representation for the calling MPI process. If datarep is already defined, an error in the
         22
              error class MPI_ERR_DUP_DATAREP is raised using the default file error handler (see Sec-
         23
              tion 13.7, page 465). The length of a data representation string is limited to the value of
         24
              MPI_MAX_DATAREP_STRING. MPI_MAX_DATAREP_STRING must have a value of at least 64.
         25
              No routines are provided to delete data representations and free the associated resources:
              it is not expected that an application will generate them in significant numbers.
         27
         28
              Extent Callback
         29
         30
              typedef int MPI_Datarep_extent_function(MPI_Datatype datatype,
         31
                             MPI_Aint *file_extent, void *extra_state);
         32
              SUBROUTINE DATAREP_EXTENT_FUNCTION(DATATYPE, EXTENT, EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)
         33
                   INTEGER DATATYPE, IERROR
         34
                   INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTENT, EXTRA_STATE
ticket150.
              {typedef void MPI::Datarep_extent_function(const MPI::Datatype& datatype,
                             MPI::Aint& file_extent, void* extra_state); (binding deprecated,
ticket150.
                             see Section 15.2) }
                  The function dtype_file_extent_fn must return, in file_extent, the number of bytes re-
         40
              quired to store datatype in the file representation. The function is passed, in extra_state,
         41
              the argument that was passed to the MPI_REGISTER_DATAREP call. MPI will only call
         42
              this routine with predefined datatypes employed by the user.
         43
         44
         45
              Datarep Conversion Functions
         46
              typedef int MPI_Datarep_conversion_function(void *userbuf,
         47
                             MPI_Datatype datatype, int count, void *filebuf,
```

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25 26

27

28

29

30

31

32

34 35

36

37

38 39

41 42

43 44

45 46

47

```
MPI_Offset position, void *extra_state);
SUBROUTINE DATAREP_CONVERSION_FUNCTION(USERBUF, DATATYPE, COUNT, FILEBUF,
              POSITION, EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)
    <TYPE> USERBUF(*), FILEBUF(*)
    INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
                                                                                   6
    INTEGER(KIND=MPI OFFSET KIND) POSITION
    INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE
                                                                                     ticket150.
{typedef void MPI::Datarep_conversion_function(void* userbuf,
                                                                                   10
              MPI::Datatype& datatype, int count, void* filebuf,
                                                                                   11
              MPI::Offset position, void* extra_state); (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                     ticket 150.
              Section 15.2) }
                                                                                   12
                                                                                   13
```

The function read_conversion_fn must convert from file data representation to native representation. Before calling this routine, MPI allocates and fills filebuf with count contiguous data items. The type of each data item matches the corresponding entry for the predefined datatype in the type signature of datatype. The function is passed, in extra_state, the argument that was passed to the MPI_REGISTER_DATAREP call. The function must copy all count data items from filebuf to userbuf in the distribution described by datatype, converting each data item from file representation to native representation. datatype will be equivalent to the datatype that the user passed to the read function. If the size of datatype is less than the size of the count data items, the conversion function must treat datatype as being contiguously tiled over the userbuf. The conversion function must begin storing converted data at the location in userbuf specified by position into the (tiled) datatype.

Advice to users. Although the conversion functions have similarities to MPI_PACK and MPI_UNPACK, one should note the differences in the use of the arguments count and position. In the conversion functions, count is a count of data items (i.e., count of typemap entries of datatype), and position is an index into this typemap. In MPI_PACK, incount refers to the number of whole datatypes, and position is a number of bytes. (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. A converted read operation could be implemented as follows:

- 1. Get file extent of all data items
- 2. Allocate a filebuf large enough to hold all count data items
- 3. Read data from file into filebuf
- 4. Call read_conversion_fn to convert data and place it into userbuf
- 5. Deallocate filebuf

(End of advice to implementors.)

If MPI cannot allocate a buffer large enough to hold all the data to be converted from a read operation, it may call the conversion function repeatedly using the same datatype and userbuf, and reading successive chunks of data to be converted in filebuf. For the first call (and in the case when all the data to be converted fits into filebuf), MPI will call the function with position set to zero. Data converted during this call will be stored in the userbuf according to the first count data items in datatype. Then in subsequent calls to the conversion function, MPI will increment the value in position by the count of items converted in the previous call, and the userbuf pointer will be unchanged.

Rationale. Passing the conversion function a position and one datatype for the transfer allows the conversion function to decode the datatype only once and cache an internal representation of it on the datatype. Then on subsequent calls, the conversion function can use the position to quickly find its place in the datatype and continue storing converted data where it left off at the end of the previous call. (End of rationale.)

Advice to users. Although the conversion function may usefully cache an internal representation on the datatype, it should not cache any state information specific to an ongoing conversion operation, since it is possible for the same datatype to be used concurrently in multiple conversion operations. (End of advice to users.)

The function write_conversion_fn must convert from native representation to file data representation. Before calling this routine, MPI allocates filebuf of a size large enough to hold count contiguous data items. The type of each data item matches the corresponding entry for the predefined datatype in the type signature of datatype. The function must copy count data items from userbuf in the distribution described by datatype, to a contiguous distribution in filebuf, converting each data item from native representation to file representation. If the size of datatype is less than the size of count data items, the conversion function must treat datatype as being contiguously tiled over the userbuf.

The function must begin copying at the location in userbuf specified by position into the (tiled) datatype. datatype will be equivalent to the datatype that the user passed to the write function. The function is passed, in extra_state, the argument that was passed to the MPI_REGISTER_DATAREP call.

The predefined constant MPI_CONVERSION_FN_NULL may be used as either write_conversion_fn or read_conversion_fn. In that case, MPI will not attempt to invoke write_conversion_fn or read_conversion_fn, respectively, but will perform the requested data access using the native data representation.

An MPI implementation must ensure that all data accessed is converted, either by using a filebuf large enough to hold all the requested data items or else by making repeated calls to the conversion function with the same datatype argument and appropriate values for position.

An implementation will only invoke the callback routines in this section (read_conversion_fn, write_conversion_fn, and dtype_file_extent_fn) when one of the read or write routines in Section 13.4, page 422, or MPI_FILE_GET_TYPE_EXTENT is called by the user. dtype_file_extent_fn will only be passed predefined datatypes employed by the user. The conversion functions will only be passed datatypes equivalent to those that the user has passed to one of the routines noted above.

The conversion functions must be reentrant. User defined data representations are restricted to use byte alignment for all types. Furthermore, it is erroneous for the conversion functions to call any collective routines or to free datatype.

The conversion functions should return an error code. If the returned error code has a value other than MPI_SUCCESS, the implementation will raise an error in the class MPI_ERR_CONVERSION.

13.5.4 Matching Data Representations

It is the user's responsibility to ensure that the data representation used to read data from a file is *compatible* with the data representation that was used to write that data to the file.

In general, using the same data representation name when writing and reading a file does not guarantee that the representation is compatible. Similarly, using different representation names on two different implementations may yield compatible representations.

Compatibility can be obtained when "external32" representation is used, although precision may be lost and the performance may be less than when "native" representation is used. Compatibility is guaranteed using "external32" provided at least one of the following conditions is met.

- The data access routines directly use types enumerated in Section 13.5.2, page 449, that are supported by all implementations participating in the I/O. The predefined type used to write a data item must also be used to read a data item.
- In the case of Fortran 90 programs, the programs participating in the data accesses obtain compatible datatypes using MPI routines that specify precision and/or range (Section 16.2.5, page 507).
- For any given data item, the programs participating in the data accesses use compatible predefined types to write and read the data item.

User-defined data representations may be used to provide an implementation compatiblity with another implementation's "native" or "internal" representation.

Advice to users. Section 16.2.5, page 507, defines routines that support the use of matching datatypes in heterogeneous environments and contains examples illustrating their use. (*End of advice to users.*)

13.6 Consistency and Semantics

13.6.1 File Consistency

Consistency semantics define the outcome of multiple accesses to a single file. All file accesses in MPI are relative to a specific file handle created from a collective open. MPI provides three levels of consistency: sequential consistency among all accesses using a single file handle, sequential consistency among all accesses using file handles created from a single collective open with atomic mode enabled, and user-imposed consistency among accesses other than the above. Sequential consistency means the behavior of a set of operations will be as if the operations were performed in some serial order consistent with program order; each access appears atomic, although the exact ordering of accesses is unspecified. User-imposed consistency may be obtained using program order and calls to MPI_FILE_SYNC.

Let FH_1 be the set of file handles created from one particular collective open of the file FOO, and FH_2 be the set of file handles created from a different collective open of FOO. Note that nothing restrictive is said about FH_1 and FH_2 : the sizes of FH_1 and FH_2 may be different, the groups of processes used for each open may or may not intersect, the file handles in FH_1 may be destroyed before those in FH_2 are created, etc. Consider the following three cases: a single file handle (e.g., $fh_1 \in FH_1$), two file handles created

from a single collective open (e.g., $fh_{1a} \in FH_1$ and $fh_{1b} \in FH_1$), and two file handles from different collective opens (e.g., $fh_1 \in FH_1$ and $fh_2 \in FH_2$).

For the purpose of consistency semantics, a matched pair (Section 13.4.5, page 439) of split collective data access operations (e.g., MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_BEGIN and MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_END) compose a single data access operation. Similarly, a non-blocking data access routine (e.g., MPI_FILE_IREAD) and the routine which completes the request (e.g., MPI_WAIT) also compose a single data access operation. For all cases below, these data access operations are subject to the same constraints as blocking data access operations.

Advice to users. For an MPI_FILE_IREAD and MPI_WAIT pair, the operation begins when MPI_FILE_IREAD is called and ends when MPI_WAIT returns. (End of advice to users.)

Assume that A_1 and A_2 are two data access operations. Let D_1 (D_2) be the set of absolute byte displacements of every byte accessed in A_1 (A_2). The two data accesses overlap if $D_1 \cap D_2 \neq \emptyset$. The two data accesses conflict if they overlap and at least one is a write access.

Let SEQ_{fh} be a sequence of file operations on a single file handle, bracketed by MPI_FILE_SYNCs on that file handle. (Both opening and closing a file implicitly perform an MPI_FILE_SYNC.) SEQ_{fh} is a "write sequence" if any of the data access operations in the sequence are writes or if any of the file manipulation operations in the sequence change the state of the file (e.g., MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE or MPI_FILE_PREALLOCATE). Given two sequences, SEQ_1 and SEQ_2 , we say they are not concurrent if one sequence is guaranteed to completely precede the other (temporally).

The requirements for guaranteeing sequential consistency among all accesses to a particular file are divided into the three cases given below. If any of these requirements are not met, then the value of all data in that file is implementation dependent.

Case 1: $fh_1 \in FH_1$ All operations on fh_1 are sequentially consistent if atomic mode is set. If nonatomic mode is set, then all operations on fh_1 are sequentially consistent if they are either nonconcurrent, nonconflicting, or both.

Case 2: $fh_{1a} \in FH_1$ and $fh_{1b} \in FH_1$ Assume A_1 is a data access operation using fh_{1a} , and A_2 is a data access operation using fh_{1b} . If for any access A_1 , there is no access A_2 that conflicts with A_1 , then MPI guarantees sequential consistency.

However, unlike POSIX semantics, the default MPI semantics for conflicting accesses do not guarantee sequential consistency. If A_1 and A_2 conflict, sequential consistency can be guaranteed by either enabling atomic mode via the MPI_FILE_SET_ATOMICITY routine, or meeting the condition described in Case 3 below.

Case 3: $fh_1 \in FH_1$ and $fh_2 \in FH_2$ Consider access to a single file using file handles from distinct collective opens. In order to guarantee sequential consistency, MPI_FILE_SYNC must be used (both opening and closing a file implicitly perform an MPI_FILE_SYNC).

Sequential consistency is guaranteed among accesses to a single file if for any write sequence SEQ_1 to the file, there is no sequence SEQ_2 to the file which is *concurrent* with SEQ_1 . To guarantee sequential consistency when there are write sequences,

ticket150.
46 ticket150.

17 ticket150.
18 ticket150.

MPI_FILE_SYNC must be used together with a mechanism that guarantees nonconcurrency of the sequences.

See the examples in Section 13.6.10, page 461, for further clarification of some of these consistency semantics.

```
MPI_FILE_SET_ATOMICITY(fh, flag)
```

```
INOUT fh file handle (handle)

IN flag true to set atomic mode, false to set nonatomic mode (logical)
```

```
int MPI_File_set_atomicity(MPI_File fh, int flag)
MPI_FILE_SET_ATOMICITY(FH, FLAG, IERROR)
    INTEGER FH, IERROR
    LOGICAL FLAG
```

```
{void MPI::File::Set_atomicity(bool flag) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

Let FH be the set of file handles created by one collective open. The consistency semantics for data access operations using FH is set by collectively calling MPI_FILE_SET_ATOMICITY on FH. MPI_FILE_SET_ATOMICITY is collective; all processes in the group must pass identical values for fh and flag. If flag is true, atomic mode is set; if flag is false, nonatomic mode is set.

Changing the consistency semantics for an open file only affects new data accesses. All completed data accesses are guaranteed to abide by the consistency semantics in effect during their execution. Nonblocking data accesses and split collective operations that have not completed (e.g., via MPI_WAIT) are only guaranteed to abide by nonatomic mode consistency semantics.

Advice to implementors. Since the semantics guaranteed by atomic mode are stronger than those guaranteed by nonatomic mode, an implementation is free to adhere to the more stringent atomic mode semantics for outstanding requests. (*End of advice to implementors.*)

```
MPI_FILE_GET_ATOMICITY(fh, flag)
```

```
IN fh file handle (handle)
OUT flag true if atomic mode, false if nonatomic mode (logical)
int MPI_File_get_atomicity(MPI_File fh, int *flag)
MPI_FILE_GET_ATOMICITY(FH, FLAG, IERROR)
    INTEGER FH, IERROR
    LOGICAL FLAG
{bool MPI::File::Get_atomicity() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
```

MPI_FILE_SYNC(fh)

1

2

3

4 5

6 7

8 9

15

16 17

18

19

20 21

22

23 24 25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34 35

36

37

38 39

40

41

42

43 44

45 46

47

48

10 11 12

ticket150.

ticket150.

MPI_FILE_GET_ATOMICITY returns the current consistency semantics for data access operations on the set of file handles created by one collective open. If flag is true, atomic mode is enabled; if flag is false, nonatomic mode is enabled.

file handle (handle)

INOUT fh int MPI_File_sync(MPI_File fh) MPI_FILE_SYNC(FH, IERROR) INTEGER FH, IERROR

{void MPI::File::Sync() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }

Calling MPI_FILE_SYNC with fh causes all previous writes to fh by the calling process to be transferred to the storage device. If other processes have made updates to the storage device, then all such updates become visible to subsequent reads of fh by the calling process. MPI_FILE_SYNC may be necessary to ensure sequential consistency in certain cases (see above).

MPI_FILE_SYNC is a collective operation.

The user is responsible for ensuring that all nonblocking requests and split collective operations on fh have been completed before calling MPI_FILE_SYNC—otherwise, the call to MPI_FILE_SYNC is erroneous.

Random Access vs. Sequential Files 13.6.2

MPI distinguishes ordinary random access files from sequential stream files, such as pipes and tape files. Sequential stream files must be opened with the MPI_MODE_SEQUENTIAL flag set in the amode. For these files, the only permitted data access operations are shared file pointer reads and writes. Filetypes and etypes with holes are erroneous. In addition, the notion of file pointer is not meaningful; therefore, calls to MPI_FILE_SEEK_SHARED and MPI_FILE_GET_POSITION_SHARED are erroneous, and the pointer update rules specified for the data access routines do not apply. The amount of data accessed by a data access operation will be the amount requested unless the end of file is reached or an error is raised.

This implies that reading on a pipe will always wait until the requested amount of data is available or until the process writing to the pipe has issued an end of file. (End of rationale.)

Finally, for some sequential files, such as those corresponding to magnetic tapes or streaming network connections, writes to the file may be destructive. In other words, a write may act as a truncate (a MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE with size set to the current position) followed by the write.

13.6.3 Progress

The progress rules of MPI are both a promise to users and a set of constraints on implementors. In cases where the progress rules restrict possible implementation choices more than the interface specification alone, the progress rules take precedence.

All blocking routines must complete in finite time unless an exceptional condition (such as resource exhaustion) causes an error.

Nonblocking data access routines inherit the following progress rule from nonblocking point to point communication: a nonblocking write is equivalent to a nonblocking send for which a receive is eventually posted, and a nonblocking read is equivalent to a nonblocking receive for which a send is eventually posted.

Finally, an implementation is free to delay progress of collective routines until all processes in the group associated with the collective call have invoked the routine. Once all processes in the group have invoked the routine, the progress rule of the equivalent noncollective routine must be followed.

13.6.4 Collective File Operations

Collective file operations are subject to the same restrictions as collective communication operations. For a complete discussion, please refer to the semantics set forth in Section 5.12 on page 188.

Collective file operations are collective over a dup of the communicator used to open the file—this duplicate communicator is implicitly specified via the file handle argument. Different processes can pass different values for other arguments of a collective routine unless specified otherwise.

13.6.5 Type Matching

The type matching rules for I/O mimic the type matching rules for communication with one exception: if etype is MPI_BYTE, then this matches any datatype in a data access operation. In general, the etype of data items written must match the etype used to read the items, and for each data access operation, the current etype must also match the type declaration of the data access buffer.

Advice to users. In most cases, use of MPI_BYTE as a wild card will defeat the file interoperability features of MPI. File interoperability can only perform automatic conversion between heterogeneous data representations when the exact datatypes accessed are explicitly specified. (End of advice to users.)

13.6.6 Miscellaneous Clarifications

Once an I/O routine completes, it is safe to free any opaque objects passed as arguments to that routine. For example, the comm and info used in an MPI_FILE_OPEN, or the etype and filetype used in an MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW, can be freed without affecting access to the file. Note that for nonblocking routines and split collective operations, the operation must be completed before it is safe to reuse data buffers passed as arguments.

As in communication, datatypes must be committed before they can be used in file manipulation or data access operations. For example, the etype and filetype must be committed before calling MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW, and the datatype must be committed before calling MPI_FILE_READ or MPI_FILE_WRITE.

13.6.7 MPI_Offset Type

MPI_Offset is an integer type of size sufficient to represent the size (in bytes) of the largest file supported by MPI. Displacements and offsets are always specified as values of type

MPI_Offset.

In Fortran, the corresponding integer is an integer of kind MPI_OFFSET_KIND, defined in mpif.h and the mpi module.

In Fortran 77 environments that do not support KIND parameters, MPI_Offset arguments should be declared as an INTEGER of suitable size. The language interoperability implications for MPI_Offset are similar to those for addresses (see Section 16.3, page 515).

13.6.8 Logical vs. Physical File Layout

MPI specifies how the data should be laid out in a virtual file structure (the view), not how that file structure is to be stored on one or more disks. Specification of the physical file structure was avoided because it is expected that the mapping of files to disks will be system specific, and any specific control over file layout would therefore restrict program portability. However, there are still cases where some information may be necessary to optimize file layout. This information can be provided as *hints* specified via *info* when a file is created (see Section 13.2.8, page 416).

13.6.9 File Size

The size of a file may be increased by writing to the file after the current end of file. The size may also be changed by calling MPI *size changing* routines, such as MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE. A call to a size changing routine does not necessarily change the file size. For example, calling MPI_FILE_PREALLOCATE with a size less than the current size does not change the size.

Consider a set of bytes that has been written to a file since the most recent call to a size changing routine, or since MPI_FILE_OPEN if no such routine has been called. Let the high byte be the byte in that set with the largest displacement. The file size is the larger of

- One plus the displacement of the high byte.
- The size immediately after the size changing routine, or MPI_FILE_OPEN, returned.

When applying consistency semantics, calls to MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE and MPI_FILE_PREALLOCATE are considered writes to the file (which conflict with operations that access bytes at displacements between the old and new file sizes), and MPI_FILE_GET_SIZE is considered a read of the file (which overlaps with all accesses to the file).

Advice to users. Any sequence of operations containing the collective routines MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE and MPI_FILE_PREALLOCATE is a write sequence. As such, sequential consistency in nonatomic mode is not guaranteed unless the conditions in Section 13.6.1, page 455, are satisfied. (*End of advice to users.*)

File pointer update semantics (i.e., file pointers are updated by the amount accessed) are only guaranteed if file size changes are sequentially consistent.

Advice to users. Consider the following example. Given two operations made by separate processes to a file containing 100 bytes: an MPI_FILE_READ of 10 bytes and an MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE to 0 bytes. If the user does not enforce sequential consistency between these two operations, the file pointer may be updated by the amount requested (10 bytes) even if the amount accessed is zero bytes. (End of advice to users.)

12 13

14

15

16

18

19

20 21

22 23

24

26

27

28

29

30

31

33

34

35 36

37

38

42 43

44

13.6.10 Examples

The examples in this section illustrate the application of the MPI consistency and semantics guarantees. These address

- conflicting accesses on file handles obtained from a single collective open, and
- all accesses on file handles obtained from two separate collective opens.

The simplest way to achieve consistency for conflicting accesses is to obtain sequential consistency by setting atomic mode. For the code below, process 1 will read either 0 or 10 integers. If the latter, every element of **b** will be 5. If nonatomic mode is set, the results of the read are undefined.

```
/* Process 0 */
int i, a[10];
int TRUE = 1;
for (i=0;i<10;i++)
   a[i] = 5;
MPI_File_open( MPI_COMM_WORLD, "workfile",
               MPI_MODE_RDWR | MPI_MODE_CREATE, MPI_INFO_NULL, &fhO );
MPI_File_set_view( fh0, 0, MPI_INT, MPI_INT, "native", MPI_INFO_NULL ) ;
MPI_File_set_atomicity( fh0, TRUE ) ;
MPI_File_write_at(fh0, 0, a, 10, MPI_INT, &status) ;
/* MPI_Barrier( MPI_COMM_WORLD ) ; */
/* Process 1 */
int b[10];
int TRUE = 1;
MPI_File_open( MPI_COMM_WORLD, "workfile",
               MPI_MODE_RDWR | MPI_MODE_CREATE, MPI_INFO_NULL, &fh1 );
MPI_File_set_view( fh1, 0, MPI_INT, MPI_INT, "native", MPI_INFO_NULL ) ;
MPI_File_set_atomicity(fh1, TRUE);
/* MPI_Barrier( MPI_COMM_WORLD ) ; */
MPI_File_read_at(fh1, 0, b, 10, MPI_INT, &status) ;
```

A user may guarantee that the write on process 0 precedes the read on process 1 by imposing temporal order with, for example, calls to MPI_BARRIER.

Advice to users. Routines other than MPI_BARRIER may be used to impose temporal order. In the example above, process 0 could use MPI_SEND to send a 0 byte message, received by process 1 using MPI_RECV. (End of advice to users.)

Alternatively, a user can impose consistency with nonatomic mode set:

```
/* Process 0 */
int i, a[10];
for (i=0;i<10;i++)
    a[i] = 5;
```

22 23

24

26

27 28

29

30

```
1
2
     MPI_File_open( MPI_COMM_WORLD, "workfile",
3
                    MPI_MODE_RDWR | MPI_MODE_CREATE, MPI_INFO_NULL, &fh0 );
4
     MPI_File_set_view( fh0, 0, MPI_INT, MPI_INT, "native", MPI_INFO_NULL ) ;
5
     MPI_File_write_at(fh0, 0, a, 10, MPI_INT, &status );
6
     MPI_File_sync( fh0 ) ;
7
     MPI_Barrier( MPI_COMM_WORLD ) ;
8
     MPI_File_sync( fh0 ) ;
9
10
     /* Process 1 */
11
     int b[10];
     MPI_File_open( MPI_COMM_WORLD, "workfile",
12
                    MPI_MODE_RDWR | MPI_MODE_CREATE, MPI_INFO_NULL, &fh1 );
13
     MPI_File_set_view( fh1, 0, MPI_INT, MPI_INT, "native", MPI_INFO_NULL ) ;
14
     MPI_File_sync( fh1 ) ;
15
16
    MPI_Barrier( MPI_COMM_WORLD ) ;
17
    MPI_File_sync( fh1 ) ;
     MPI_File_read_at(fh1, 0, b, 10, MPI_INT, &status );
18
19
```

The "sync-barrier-sync" construct is required because:

- The barrier ensures that the write on process 0 occurs before the read on process 1.
- The first sync guarantees that the data written by all processes is transferred to the storage device.
- The second sync guarantees that all data which has been transferred to the storage device is visible to all processes. (This does not affect process 0 in this example.)

The following program represents an erroneous attempt to achieve consistency by eliminating the apparently superfluous second "sync" call for each process.

```
31
    /* ----- THIS EXAMPLE IS ERRONEOUS ----- */
32
    /* Process 0 */
33
     int i, a[10];
34
     for ( i=0;i<10;i++)
35
        a[i] = 5;
36
37
    MPI_File_open( MPI_COMM_WORLD, "workfile",
38
                   MPI_MODE_RDWR | MPI_MODE_CREATE, MPI_INFO_NULL, &fh0 );
39
    MPI_File_set_view( fh0, 0, MPI_INT, MPI_INT, "native", MPI_INFO_NULL ) ;
40
    MPI_File_write_at(fh0, 0, a, 10, MPI_INT, &status );
41
    MPI_File_sync( fh0 ) ;
42
    MPI_Barrier( MPI_COMM_WORLD ) ;
43
44
     /* Process 1 */
45
    int b[10];
46
    MPI_File_open( MPI_COMM_WORLD, "workfile",
47
                   MPI_MODE_RDWR | MPI_MODE_CREATE, MPI_INFO_NULL, &fh1 );
48
    MPI_File_set_view( fh1, 0, MPI_INT, MPI_INT, "native", MPI_INFO_NULL ) ;
```

```
MPI_Barrier( MPI_COMM_WORLD ) ;
MPI_File_sync( fh1 ) ;
MPI_File_read_at(fh1, 0, b, 10, MPI_INT, &status ) ;
/* ----- THIS EXAMPLE IS ERRONEOUS ----- */
```

The above program also violates the MPI rule against out-of-order collective operations and will deadlock for implementations in which MPI_FILE_SYNC blocks.

Advice to users. Some implementations may choose to implement MPI_FILE_SYNC as a temporally synchronizing function. When using such an implementation, the "sync-barrier-sync" construct above can be replaced by a single "sync." The results of using such code with an implementation for which MPI_FILE_SYNC is not temporally synchronizing is undefined. (*End of advice to users.*)

Asynchronous I/O

The behavior of asynchronous I/O operations is determined by applying the rules specified above for synchronous I/O operations.

The following examples all access a preexisting file "myfile." Word 10 in myfile initially contains the integer 2. Each example writes and reads word 10.

First consider the following code fragment:

For asynchronous data access operations, MPI specifies that the access occurs at any time between the call to the asynchronous data access routine and the return from the corresponding request complete routine. Thus, executing either the read before the write, or the write before the read is consistent with program order. If atomic mode is set, then MPI guarantees sequential consistency, and the program will read either 2 or 4 into b. If atomic mode is not set, then sequential consistency is not guaranteed and the program may read something other than 2 or 4 due to the conflicting data access.

Similarly, the following code fragment does not order file accesses:

CHAPTER 13. I/O

If atomic mode is set, either 2 or 4 will be read into b. Again, MPI does not guarantee sequential consistency in nonatomic mode.

On the other hand, the following code fragment:

```
4
     int a = 4, b;
5
     MPI_File_open( MPI_COMM_WORLD, "myfile",
6
                    MPI_MODE_RDWR, MPI_INFO_NULL, &fh );
7
     MPI_File_set_view( fh, 0, MPI_INT, MPI_INT, "native", MPI_INFO_NULL ) ;
8
     MPI_File_iwrite_at(fh, 10, &a, 1, MPI_INT, &reqs[0]);
9
     MPI_Wait(&reqs[0], &status);
10
     MPI_File_iread_at(fh, 10, &b, 1, MPI_INT, &reqs[1]);
11
     MPI_Wait(&reqs[1], &status) ;
12
13
     defines the same ordering as:
14
15
     int a = 4, b;
16
     MPI_File_open( MPI_COMM_WORLD, "myfile",
17
                    MPI_MODE_RDWR, MPI_INFO_NULL, &fh );
18
     MPI_File_set_view( fh, 0, MPI_INT, MPI_INT, "native", MPI_INFO_NULL ) ;
19
     MPI_File_write_at(fh, 10, &a, 1, MPI_INT, &status );
     MPI_File_read_at(fh, 10, &b, 1, MPI_INT, &status );
20
21
     Since
22
```

- nonconcurrent operations on a single file handle are sequentially consistent, and
- the program fragments specify an order for the operations,

MPI guarantees that both program fragments will read the value 4 into b. There is no need to set atomic mode for this example.

Similar considerations apply to conflicting accesses of the form:

```
MPI_File_write_all_begin(fh,...);
MPI_File_iread(fh,...);
MPI_Wait(fh,...);
MPI_File_write_all_end(fh,...);
```

Recall that constraints governing consistency and semantics are not relevant to the following:

```
MPI_File_write_all_begin(fh,...);
MPI_File_read_all_begin(fh,...);
MPI_File_read_all_end(fh,...);
MPI_File_write_all_end(fh,...);
```

since split collective operations on the same file handle may not overlap (see Section 13.4.5, page 439).

13.7 I/O Error Handling

By default, communication errors are fatal—MPI_ERRORS_ARE_FATAL is the default error handler associated with MPI_COMM_WORLD. I/O errors are usually less catastrophic (e.g., "file not found") than communication errors, and common practice is to catch these errors and continue executing. For this reason, MPI provides additional error facilities for I/O.

Advice to users. MPI does not specify the state of a computation after an erroneous MPI call has occurred. A high-quality implementation will support the I/O error handling facilities, allowing users to write programs using common practice for I/O. (End of advice to users.)

Like communicators, each file handle has an error handler associated with it. The MPI I/O error handling routines are defined in Section 8.3, page 292.

When MPI calls a user-defined error handler resulting from an error on a particular file handle, the first two arguments passed to the file error handler are the file handle and the error code. For I/O errors that are not associated with a valid file handle (e.g., in MPI_FILE_OPEN or MPI_FILE_DELETE), the first argument passed to the error handler is MPI_FILE_NULL,

I/O error handling differs from communication error handling in another important aspect. By default, the predefined error handler for file handles is MPI_ERRORS_RETURN. The default file error handler has two purposes: when a new file handle is created (by MPI_FILE_OPEN), the error handler for the new file handle is initially set to the default error handler, and I/O routines that have no valid file handle on which to raise an error (e.g., MPI_FILE_OPEN or MPI_FILE_DELETE) use the default file error handler. The default file error handler can be changed by specifying MPI_FILE_NULL as the fh argument to MPI_FILE_SET_ERRHANDLER. The current value of the default file error handler can be determined by passing MPI_FILE_NULL as the fh argument to MPI_FILE_GET_ERRHANDLER.

Rationale. For communication, the default error handler is inherited from MPI_COMM_WORLD. In I/O, there is no analogous "root" file handle from which default properties can be inherited. Rather than invent a new global file handle, the default file error handler is manipulated as if it were attached to MPI_FILE_NULL. (End of rationale.)

13.8 I/O Error Classes

The implementation dependent error codes returned by the I/O routines can be converted into the error classes defined in Table 13.3.

In addition, calls to routines in this chapter may raise errors in other MPI classes, such as MPI_ERR_TYPE.

13.9 Examples

13.9.1 Double Buffering with Split Collective I/O

This example shows how to overlap computation and output. The computation is performed by the function compute_buffer().

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11	MPI_ERR_FILE	Invalid file handle
12	MPI_ERR_NOT_SAME	Collective argument not identical on all
13		processes, or collective routines called in
14		a different order by different processes
15	MPI_ERR_AMODE	Error related to the amode passed to
16		MPI_FILE_OPEN
17	MPI_ERR_UNSUPPORTED_DATAREP	Unsupported datarep passed to
18		MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW
19	MPI_ERR_UNSUPPORTED_OPERATION	Unsupported operation, such as seeking on
20		a file which supports sequential access only
21	MPI_ERR_NO_SUCH_FILE	File does not exist
22	MPI_ERR_FILE_EXISTS	File exists
23	MPI_ERR_BAD_FILE	Invalid file name (e.g., path name too long)
24	MPI_ERR_ACCESS	Permission denied
25	MPI_ERR_NO_SPACE	Not enough space
26	MPI_ERR_QUOTA	Quota exceeded
27	MPI_ERR_READ_ONLY	Read-only file or file system
28	MPI_ERR_FILE_IN_USE	File operation could not be completed, as
29		the file is currently open by some process
30	MPI_ERR_DUP_DATAREP	Conversion functions could not be regis-
31		tered because a data representation identi-
32		fier that was already defined was passed to
33		MPI_REGISTER_DATAREP
34	MPI_ERR_CONVERSION	An error occurred in a user supplied data
35		conversion function.
36	MPI_ERR_IO	Other I/O error
37	Tabla 19 9	: I/O Error Classes
38	1able 15.5	. I/O EIIOI Classes
39		
40		

 $\frac{46}{47}$

13.9. EXAMPLES 467

```
* Function:
                   double_buffer
* Synopsis:
      void double_buffer(
             MPI_File fh,
                                                 ** IN
             MPI_Datatype buftype,
                                                 ** IN
              int bufcount
                                                 ** IN
      )
* Description:
      Performs the steps to overlap computation with a collective write
      by using a double-buffering technique.
                                                                      15
* Parameters:
      fh
                      previously opened MPI file handle
      buftype
                      MPI datatype for memory layout
                       (Assumes a compatible view has been set on fh)
      bufcount
                      # buftype elements to transfer
*----*/
/* this macro switches which buffer "x" is pointing to */
#define TOGGLE_PTR(x) (((x)==(buffer1)) ? (x=buffer2) : (x=buffer1))
void double_buffer( MPI_File fh, MPI_Datatype buftype, int bufcount)
{
                                                                      27
                                                                      28
                                                                      29
  MPI_Status status;
                         /* status for MPI calls */
  float *buffer1, *buffer2; /* buffers to hold results */
  float *compute_buf_ptr; /* destination buffer */
                         /* for computing */
  float *write_buf_ptr; /* source for writing */
                         /* determines when to quit */
  int done;
                                                                      35
  /* buffer initialization */
                                                                      36
                                                                      37
  buffer1 = (float *)
                   malloc(bufcount*sizeof(float));
  buffer2 = (float *)
                   malloc(bufcount*sizeof(float));
  compute_buf_ptr = buffer1 ;  /* initially point to buffer1 */
                                                                     42
  write_buf_ptr = buffer1 ; /* initially point to buffer1 */
                                                                      43
                                                                      44
                                                                      45
  /* DOUBLE-BUFFER prolog:
      compute buffer1; then initiate writing buffer1 to disk
   */
  compute_buffer(compute_buf_ptr, bufcount, &done);
```

```
1
        MPI_File_write_all_begin(fh, write_buf_ptr, bufcount, buftype);
2
        /* DOUBLE-BUFFER steady state:
            Overlap writing old results from buffer pointed to by write_buf_ptr
5
            with computing new results into buffer pointed to by compute_buf_ptr.
6
            There is always one write-buffer and one compute-buffer in use
         *
            during steady state.
9
         */
10
        while (!done) {
11
           TOGGLE_PTR(compute_buf_ptr);
12
           compute_buffer(compute_buf_ptr, bufcount, &done);
13
           MPI_File_write_all_end(fh, write_buf_ptr, &status);
14
           TOGGLE_PTR(write_buf_ptr);
15
           MPI_File_write_all_begin(fh, write_buf_ptr, bufcount, buftype);
16
        }
18
        /* DOUBLE-BUFFER epilog:
19
             wait for final write to complete.
20
         */
21
        MPI_File_write_all_end(fh, write_buf_ptr, &status);
22
23
24
        /* buffer cleanup */
        free(buffer1);
26
        free(buffer2);
27
28
29
```

13.9.2 Subarray Filetype Constructor

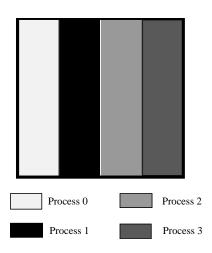


Figure 13.4: Example array file layout

Assume we are writing out a 100x100 2D array of double precision floating point numbers that is distributed among 4 processes such that each process has a block of 25 columns 13.9. EXAMPLES 469

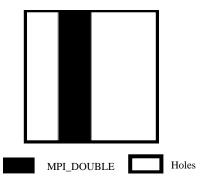


Figure 13.5: Example local array filetype for process 1

11 12 13

14

15

16

18

19

20

21 22

23

24

26 27

28

29 30

31

33

34

35 36

37

38 39

42

43

44

45

46

47

(e.g., process 0 has columns 0-24, process 1 has columns 25-49, etc.; see Figure 13.4). To create the filetypes for each process one could use the following C program (see Section 4.1.3 on page 91):

double subarray[100][25];

```
MPI_Datatype filetype;
int sizes[2], subsizes[2], starts[2];
int rank;
MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &rank);
sizes[0]=100; sizes[1]=100;
subsizes[0]=100; subsizes[1]=25;
starts[0]=0; starts[1]=rank*subsizes[1];
MPI_Type_create_subarray(2, sizes, subsizes, starts, MPI_ORDER_C,
                         MPI_DOUBLE, &filetype);
 Or, equivalently in Fortran:
    double precision subarray(100,25)
    integer filetype, rank, ierror
    integer sizes(2), subsizes(2), starts(2)
    call MPI_COMM_RANK(MPI_COMM_WORLD, rank, ierror)
    sizes(1)=100
    sizes(2)=100
    subsizes(1)=100
    subsizes(2)=25
    starts(1)=0
    starts(2)=rank*subsizes(2)
    call MPI_TYPE_CREATE_SUBARRAY(2, sizes, subsizes, starts, &
               MPI_ORDER_FORTRAN, MPI_DOUBLE_PRECISION,
                                                                &
               filetype, ierror)
```

The generated filetype will then describe the portion of the file contained within the

process's subarray with holes for the space taken by the other processes. Figure 13.5 shows the filetype created for process 1.

Chapter 14

Profiling Interface

14.1 Requirements

To meet the MPI profiling interface, an implementation of the MPI functions must

1. provide a mechanism through which all of the MPI defined functions except those allowed as macros (See Section 2.6.5). This requires, in C and Fortran, an alternate entry point name, with the prefix PMPI_ for each MPI function. The profiling interface in C++ is described in Section 16.1.10. For routines implemented as macros, it is still required that the PMPI_ version be supplied and work as expected, but it is not possible to replace at link time the MPI_ version with a user-defined version.

- 2. ensure that those MPI functions that are not replaced may still be linked into an executable image without causing name clashes.
- 3. document the implementation of different language bindings of the MPI interface if they are layered on top of each other, so that the profiler developer knows whether she must implement the profile interface for each binding, or can economise by implementing it only for the lowest level routines.
- 4. where the implementation of different language bindings is done through a layered approach (e.g. the Fortran binding is a set of "wrapper" functions that call the C implementation), ensure that these wrapper functions are separable from the rest of the library.
 - This separability is necessary to allow a separate profiling library to be correctly implemented, since (at least with Unix linker semantics) the profiling library must contain these wrapper functions if it is to perform as expected. This requirement allows the person who builds the profiling library to extract these functions from the original MPI library and add them into the profiling library without bringing along any other unnecessary code.
- 5. provide a no-op routine MPI_PCONTROL in the MPI library.

14.2 Discussion

The objective of the MPI profiling interface is to ensure that it is relatively easy for authors of profiling (and other similar) tools to interface their codes to MPI implementations on

 different machines.

Since MPI is a machine independent standard with many different implementations, it is unreasonable to expect that the authors of profiling tools for MPI will have access to the source code that implements MPI on any particular machine. It is therefore necessary to provide a mechanism by which the implementors of such tools can collect whatever performance information they wish *without* access to the underlying implementation.

We believe that having such an interface is important if MPI is to be attractive to end users, since the availability of many different tools will be a significant factor in attracting users to the MPI standard.

The profiling interface is just that, an interface. It says *nothing* about the way in which it is used. There is therefore no attempt to lay down what information is collected through the interface, or how the collected information is saved, filtered, or displayed.

While the initial impetus for the development of this interface arose from the desire to permit the implementation of profiling tools, it is clear that an interface like that specified may also prove useful for other purposes, such as "internetworking" multiple MPI implementations. Since all that is defined is an interface, there is no objection to its being used wherever it is useful.

As the issues being addressed here are intimately tied up with the way in which executable images are built, which may differ greatly on different machines, the examples given below should be treated solely as one way of implementing the objective of the MPI profiling interface. The actual requirements made of an implementation are those detailed in the Requirements section above, the whole of the rest of this chapter is only present as justification and discussion of the logic for those requirements.

The examples below show one way in which an implementation could be constructed to meet the requirements on a Unix system (there are doubtless others that would be equally valid).

14.3 Logic of the Design

Provided that an MPI implementation meets the requirements above, it is possible for the implementor of the profiling system to intercept all of the MPI calls that are made by the user program. She can then collect whatever information she requires before calling the underlying MPI implementation (through its name shifted entry points) to achieve the desired effects.

14.3.1 Miscellaneous Control of Profiling

There is a clear requirement for the user code to be able to control the profiler dynamically at run time. This is normally used for (at least) the purposes of

- Enabling and disabling profiling depending on the state of the calculation.
- Flushing trace buffers at non-critical points in the calculation
- Adding user events to a trace file.

These requirements are met by use of the MPI_PCONTROL.

14.4. EXAMPLES 473

```
MPI_PCONTROL(level, ...)
IN level Profiling level

int MPI_Pcontrol(const int level, ...)

MPI_PCONTROL(LEVEL)
    INTEGER LEVEL[, ...]

{void MPI::Pcontrol(const int level, ...) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)
    }
}
```

MPI libraries themselves make no use of this routine, and simply return immediately to the user code. However the presence of calls to this routine allows a profiling package to be explicitly called by the user.

Since MPI has no control of the implementation of the profiling code, we are unable to specify precisely the semantics that will be provided by calls to MPI_PCONTROL. This vagueness extends to the number of arguments to the function, and their datatypes.

However to provide some level of portability of user codes to different profiling libraries, we request the following meanings for certain values of level.

- level==0 Profiling is disabled.
- level==1 Profiling is enabled at a normal default level of detail.
- level==2 Profile buffers are flushed. (This may be a no-op in some profilers).
- All other values of level have profile library defined effects and additional arguments.

We also request that the default state after MPI_INIT has been called is for profiling to be enabled at the normal default level. (i.e. as if MPI_PCONTROL had just been called with the argument 1). This allows users to link with a profiling library and obtain profile output without having to modify their source code at all.

The provision of MPI_PCONTROL as a no-op in the standard MPI library allows them to modify their source code to obtain more detailed profiling information, but still be able to link exactly the same code against the standard MPI library.

14.4 Examples

14.4.1 Profiler Implementation

Suppose that the profiler wishes to accumulate the total amount of data sent by the MPI_SEND function, along with the total elapsed time spent in the function. This could trivially be achieved thus

ticket123.

⁷ ticket1.

⁸ ticket150.

⁹ ticket150.

```
1
        int extent;
2
                      = PMPI_Send(buffer,count,datatype,dest,tag,comm);
        int result
3
4
        MPI_Type_size(datatype, &extent); /* Compute size */
5
        totalBytes += count*extent;
6
7
                                                     /* and time
        totalTime += MPI_Wtime() - tstart;
                                                                            */
8
9
        return result;
10
    }
11
```

14.4.2 MPI Library Implementation

On a Unix system, in which the MPI library is implemented in C, then there are various possible options, of which two of the most obvious are presented here. Which is better depends on whether the linker and compiler support weak symbols.

Systems with Weak Symbols

If the compiler and linker support weak external symbols (e.g. Solaris 2.x, other system V.4 machines), then only a single library is required through the use of #pragma weak thus

```
#pragma weak MPI_Example = PMPI_Example
int PMPI_Example(/* appropriate args */)
{
    /* Useful content */
}
```

The effect of this #pragma is to define the external symbol MPI_Example as a weak definition. This means that the linker will not complain if there is another definition of the symbol (for instance in the profiling library), however if no other definition exists, then the linker will use the weak definition.

Systems Without Weak Symbols

In the absence of weak symbols then one possible solution would be to use the C macro pre-processor thus

```
39
     #ifdef PROFILELIB
40
           ifdef __STDC__
     #
41
     #
               define FUNCTION(name) P##name
42
     #
           else
43
               define FUNCTION(name) P/**/name
44
           endif
45
     #else
46
           define FUNCTION(name) name
47
     #endif
```

14.4. EXAMPLES 475

Each of the user visible functions in the library would then be declared thus

```
int FUNCTION(MPI_Example)(/* appropriate args */)
{
    /* Useful content */
}
```

The same source file can then be compiled to produce both versions of the library, depending on the state of the PROFILELIB macro symbol.

It is required that the standard MPI library be built in such a way that the inclusion of MPI functions can be achieved one at a time. This is a somewhat unpleasant requirement, since it may mean that each external function has to be compiled from a separate file. However this is necessary so that the author of the profiling library need only define those MPI functions that she wishes to intercept, references to any others being fulfilled by the normal MPI library. Therefore the link step can look something like this

```
% cc ... -lmyprof -lpmpi -lmpi
```

Here libmyprof.a contains the profiler functions that intercept some of the MPI functions. libpmpi.a contains the "name shifted" MPI functions, and libmpi.a contains the normal definitions of the MPI functions.

14.4.3 Complications

Multiple Counting

Since parts of the MPI library may themselves be implemented using more basic MPI functions (e.g. a portable implementation of the collective operations implemented using point to point communications), there is potential for profiling functions to be called from within an MPI function that was called from a profiling function. This could lead to "double counting" of the time spent in the inner routine. Since this effect could actually be useful under some circumstances (e.g. it might allow one to answer the question "How much time is spent in the point to point routines when they're called from collective functions?"), we have decided not to enforce any restrictions on the author of the MPI library that would overcome this. Therefore the author of the profiling library should be aware of this problem, and guard against it herself. In a single threaded world this is easily achieved through use of a static variable in the profiling code that remembers if you are already inside a profiling routine. It becomes more complex in a multi-threaded environment (as does the meaning of the times recorded!)

Linker Oddities

The Unix linker traditionally operates in one pass: the effect of this is that functions from libraries are only included in the image if they are needed at the time the library is scanned. When combined with weak symbols, or multiple definitions of the same function, this can cause odd (and unexpected) effects.

Consider, for instance, an implementation of MPI in which the Fortran binding is achieved by using wrapper functions on top of the C implementation. The author of the profile library then assumes that it is reasonable only to provide profile functions for the C binding, since Fortran will eventually call these, and the cost of the wrappers is assumed

to be small. However, if the wrapper functions are not in the profiling library, then none of the profiled entry points will be undefined when the profiling library is called. Therefore none of the profiling code will be included in the image. When the standard MPI library is scanned, the Fortran wrappers will be resolved, and will also pull in the base versions of the MPI functions. The overall effect is that the code will link successfully, but will not be profiled.

To overcome this we must ensure that the Fortran wrapper functions are included in the profiling version of the library. We ensure that this is possible by requiring that these be separable from the rest of the base MPI library. This allows them to be ared out of the base library and into the profiling one.

14.5 Multiple Levels of Interception

The scheme given here does not directly support the nesting of profiling functions, since it provides only a single alternative name for each MPI function. Consideration was given to an implementation that would allow multiple levels of call interception, however we were unable to construct an implementation of this that did not have the following disadvantages

- assuming a particular implementation language.
- imposing a run time cost even when no profiling was taking place.

Since one of the objectives of MPI is to permit efficient, low latency implementations, and it is not the business of a standard to require a particular implementation language, we decided to accept the scheme outlined above.

Note, however, that it is possible to use the scheme above to implement a multi-level system, since the function called by the user may call many different profiling functions before calling the underlying MPI function.

Unfortunately such an implementation may require more cooperation between the different profiling libraries than is required for the single level implementation detailed above.

Chapter 15

Deprecated Functions

15.1 Deprecated since MPI-2.0

The following function is deprecated and is superseded by MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HVECTOR in MPI-2.0. The language independent definition and the C binding of the deprecated function is the same as of the new function, except of the function name. Only the Fortran language binding is different.

ticket74.

24 ticket74.

MPI_TYPE_HVECTOR(count, blocklength, stride, oldtype, newtype)

IN	count	number of blocks (non-negative integer)
IN	blocklength	number of elements in each block (non-negative integer) $$
IN	stride	number of bytes between start of each block (integer)
IN	oldtype	old datatype (handle)
OUT	newtype	new datatype (handle)

MPI_TYPE_HVECTOR(COUNT, BLOCKLENGTH, STRIDE, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
INTEGER COUNT, BLOCKLENGTH, STRIDE, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR

The following function is deprecated and is superseded by MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HINDEXED in MPI-2.0. The language independent definition and the C binding of the deprecated function is the same as of the new function, except of the function name. Only the Fortran language binding is different.

```
1
              MPI_TYPE_HINDEXED( count, array_of_blocklengths, array_of_displacements, oldtype, new-
         2
              type)
         3
                IN
                                                       number of blocks - also number of entries in
                          count
         4
                                                       array_of_displacements and array_of_blocklengths (non-
                                                                                                             ticket74.
         5
                                                       negative integer)
         6
                IN
                          array_of_blocklengths
                                                       number of elements in each block (array of non-negative
                                                                                                             ticket74.
                                                       integers)
         9
                IN
                          array_of_displacements
                                                       byte displacement of each block (array of integer)
        10
                IN
                          oldtype
                                                       old datatype (handle)
        11
                OUT
                          newtype
                                                       new datatype (handle)
        12
        13
              int MPI_Type_hindexed(int count, int *array_of_blocklengths,
        14
                              MPI_Aint *array_of_displacements, MPI_Datatype oldtype,
        15
        16
                              MPI_Datatype *newtype)
        17
              MPI_TYPE_HINDEXED(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS, ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS,
        18
                              OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
        19
                   INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS(*), ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS(*),
        20
                   OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR
        21
                  The following function is deprecated and is superseded by
        22
        23
              MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT in MPI-2.0. The language independent definition and the C
        24
              binding of the deprecated function is the same as of the new function, except of the function
        25
              name. Only the Fortran language binding is different.
        26
        27
              MPI_TYPE_STRUCT(count, array_of_blocklengths, array_of_displacements, array_of_types,
        28
              newtype)
        29
ticket74.30
                IN
                                                       number of blocks (integer) (non-negative integer) -
                          count
                                                       also number of entries in arrays array_of_types,
                                                       array_of_displacements and array_of_blocklengths
ticket74.
                IN
                          array_of_blocklength
                                                       number of elements in each block (array of non-negative
                                                       integer)
        35
                IN
                          array_of_displacements
                                                       byte displacement of each block (array of integer)
        36
        37
                IN
                          array_of_types
                                                       type of elements in each block (array of handles to
        38
                                                       datatype objects)
        39
                OUT
                          newtype
                                                       new datatype (handle)
        40
        41
              int MPI_Type_struct(int count, int *array_of_blocklengths,
        42
                              MPI_Aint *array_of_displacements,
        43
                              MPI_Datatype *array_of_types, MPI_Datatype *newtype)
        44
        45
              MPI_TYPE_STRUCT(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS, ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS,
        46
                              ARRAY_OF_TYPES, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
        47
                   INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS(*), ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS(*),
                   ARRAY_OF_TYPES(*), NEWTYPE, IERROR
```

The following function is deprecated and is superseded by MPI_GET_ADDRESS in MPI-2.0. The language independent definition and the C binding of the deprecated function is the same as of the new function, except of the function name. Only the Fortran language binding is different.

MPI_ADDRESS(location, address)

IN location location in caller memory (choice)
OUT address address of location (integer)

int MPI_Address(void* location, MPI_Aint *address)

MPI_ADDRESS(LOCATION, ADDRESS, IERROR)

<type> LOCATION(*)
INTEGER ADDRESS, IERROR

The following functions are deprecated and are superseded by MPI_TYPE_GET_EXTENT in MPI-2.0.

MPI_TYPE_EXTENT(datatype, extent)

IN datatype datatype (handle)
OUT extent datatype extent (integer)

int MPI_Type_extent(MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Aint *extent)

MPI_TYPE_EXTENT(DATATYPE, EXTENT, IERROR)
INTEGER DATATYPE, EXTENT, IERROR

Returns the extent of a datatype, where extent is as defined on page 100.

The two functions below can be used for finding the lower bound and the upper bound of a datatype.

MPI_TYPE_LB(datatype, displacement)

IN datatype (handle)

OUT displacement displacement of lower bound from origin, in bytes (integer)

int MPI_Type_lb(MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Aint* displacement)

MPI_TYPE_LB(DATATYPE, DISPLACEMENT, IERROR)
INTEGER DATATYPE, DISPLACEMENT, IERROR

```
1
              MPI_TYPE_UB( datatype, displacement)
        2
                         datatype
               IN
                                                     datatype (handle)
        3
               OUT
                         displacement
                                                     displacement of upper bound from origin, in bytes (in-
        4
                                                     teger)
        5
        6
        7
              int MPI_Type_ub(MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Aint* displacement)
        8
             MPI_TYPE_UB( DATATYPE, DISPLACEMENT, IERROR)
        9
                  INTEGER DATATYPE, DISPLACEMENT, IERROR
        10
        11
                  The following function is deprecated and is superseded by
        12
              MPI_COMM_CREATE_KEYVAL in MPI-2.0. The language independent definition of the
ticket55. 13
              deprecated function is the same as of the new function, except of the function name that of
              the new function, except for the function name and a different behavior in the C/Fortran
        15
              language interoperability, see Section 16.3.7 on page 523. The language bindings are modi-
        16
              fied.
        17
        18
              MPI_KEYVAL_CREATE(copy_fn, delete_fn, keyval, extra_state)
        19
        20
               IN
                         copy_fn
                                                     Copy callback function for keyval
        21
                         delete_fn
               IN
                                                     Delete callback function for keyval
        22
               OUT
                         keyval
                                                     key value for future access (integer)
        23
        24
               IN
                                                     Extra state for callback functions
                         extra_state
        25
        26
              int MPI_Keyval_create(MPI_Copy_function *copy_fn, MPI_Delete_function
        27
                             *delete_fn, int *keyval, void* extra_state)
        28
              MPI_KEYVAL_CREATE(COPY_FN, DELETE_FN, KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)
        29
                  EXTERNAL COPY_FN, DELETE_FN
        30
                  INTEGER KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, IERROR
        31
        32
                  The copy_fn function is invoked when a communicator is duplicated by
        33
              MPI_COMM_DUP. copy_fn should be of type MPI_Copy_function, which is defined as follows:
        34
        35
              typedef int MPI_Copy_function(MPI_Comm oldcomm, int keyval,
        36
                                                void *extra_state, void *attribute_val_in,
        37
                                                void *attribute_val_out, int *flag)
        38
        39
                  A Fortran declaration for such a function is as follows:
        40
              SUBROUTINE COPY_FUNCTION(OLDCOMM, KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,
        41
                            ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, FLAG, IERR)
        42
                  INTEGER OLDCOMM, KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,
        43
                  ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, IERR
        44
                  LOGICAL FLAG
        45
        46
                  copy_fn may be specified as MPI_NULL_COPY_FN or MPI_DUP_FN from either C or
        47
              FORTRAN; MPI_NULL_COPY_FN is a function that does nothing other than returning
```

flag = 0 and MPI_SUCCESS. MPI_DUP_FN is a simple-minded copy function that sets flag =

1, returns the value of attribute_val_in in attribute_val_out, and returns MPI_SUCCESS. Note that MPI_NULL_COPY_FN and MPI_DUP_FN are also deprecated.

Analogous to copy_fn is a callback deletion function, defined as follows. The delete_fn function is invoked when a communicator is deleted by MPI_COMM_FREE or when a call is made explicitly to MPI_ATTR_DELETE. delete_fn should be of type MPI_Delete_function, which is defined as follows:

```
typedef int MPI_Delete_function(MPI_Comm comm, int keyval,
void *attribute_val, void *extra_state);
```

A Fortran declaration for such a function is as follows:

SUBROUTINE DELETE_FUNCTION(COMM, KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE, IERR)
INTEGER COMM, KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE, IERR

delete_fn may be specified as MPI_NULL_DELETE_FN from either C or FORTRAN; MPI_NULL_DELETE_FN is a function that does nothing, other than returning MPI_SUCCESS. Note that MPI_NULL_DELETE_FN is also deprecated.

The following function is deprecated and is superseded by MPI_COMM_FREE_KEYVAL in MPI-2.0. The language independent definition of the deprecated function is the same as of the new function, except of the function name. The language bindings are modified.

```
MPI_KEYVAL_FREE(keyval)
```

INOUT keyval Frees the integer key value (integer)

int MPI_Keyval_free(int *keyval)

MPI_KEYVAL_FREE(KEYVAL, IERROR)
INTEGER KEYVAL, IERROR

The following function is deprecated and is superseded by MPI_COMM_SET_ATTR in MPI-2.0. The language independent definition of the deprecated function is the same as of the new function, except of the function name. The language bindings are modified.

MPI_ATTR_PUT(comm, keyval, attribute_val)

INOUT	comm	communicator to which attribute will be attached (handle)
IN	keyval	key value, as returned by MPI_KEYVAL_CREATE (integer)
IN	attribute_val	attribute value

int MPI_Attr_put(MPI_Comm comm, int keyval, void* attribute_val)

```
MPI_ATTR_PUT(COMM, KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, IERROR)
INTEGER COMM, KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, IERROR
```

The following function is deprecated and is superseded by MPI_COMM_GET_ATTR in MPI-2.0. The language independent definition of the deprecated function is the same as of the new function, except of the function name. The language bindings are modified.

which is defined as:

48

```
1
     MPI_ATTR_GET(comm, keyval, attribute_val, flag)
2
       IN
                 comm
                                              communicator to which attribute is attached (handle)
3
       IN
                 keyval
                                              key value (integer)
4
5
       OUT
                 attribute_val
                                              attribute value, unless flag = false
6
       OUT
                 flag
                                              true if an attribute value was extracted; false if no
7
                                              attribute is associated with the key
8
9
     int MPI_Attr_get(MPI_Comm comm, int keyval, void *attribute_val, int *flag)
10
11
     MPI_ATTR_GET(COMM, KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, FLAG, IERROR)
12
          INTEGER COMM, KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, IERROR
13
          LOGICAL FLAG
14
          The following function is deprecated and is superseded by MPI_COMM_DELETE_ATTR
15
     in MPI-2.0. The language independent definition of the deprecated function is the same as
16
     of the new function, except of the function name. The language bindings are modified.
17
18
19
     MPI_ATTR_DELETE(comm, keyval)
20
       INOUT
                                              communicator to which attribute is attached (handle)
                 comm
21
22
       IN
                 keyval
                                              The key value of the deleted attribute (integer)
23
24
     int MPI_Attr_delete(MPI_Comm comm, int keyval)
25
     MPI_ATTR_DELETE(COMM, KEYVAL, IERROR)
26
          INTEGER COMM, KEYVAL, IERROR
27
28
          The following function is deprecated and is superseded by
29
     MPI_COMM_CREATE_ERRHANDLER in MPI-2.0. The language independent definition
30
     of the deprecated function is the same as of the new function, except of the function name.
31
     The language bindings are modified.
32
33
34
     MPI_ERRHANDLER_CREATE( function, errhandler )
35
       IN
                 function
                                              user defined error handling procedure
36
       OUT
                 errhandler
                                              MPI error handler (handle)
37
38
39
     int MPI_Errhandler_create(MPI_Handler_function *function,
                     MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
40
41
     MPI_ERRHANDLER_CREATE(FUNCTION, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
42
          EXTERNAL FUNCTION
43
          INTEGER ERRHANDLER, IERROR
44
          Register the user routine function for use as an MPI exception handler. Returns in
45
46
     errhandler a handle to the registered exception handler.
47
          In the C language, the user routine should be a C function of type MPI_Handler_function,
```

communicator comm.

 48 ticket7+150.

```
typedef void (MPI_Handler_function)(MPI_Comm *, int *, ...);
    The first argument is the communicator in use, the second is the error code to be
returned.
    In the Fortran language, the user routine should be of the form:
                                                                                           ticket1.
% SUBROUTINE HANDLER_FUNCTION(COMM, ERROR_CODE, ....)
     INTEGER COMM, ERROR_CODE
%
                                                                                          11 ticket1.
SUBROUTINE HANDLER_FUNCTION(COMM, ERROR_CODE)
                                                                                          13
   INTEGER COMM, ERROR_CODE
                                                                                          14
    The following function is deprecated and is superseded by
                                                                                          15
MPI_COMM_SET_ERRHANDLER in MPI-2.0. The language independent definition of the
                                                                                          16
deprecated function is the same as of the new function, except of the function name. The
                                                                                          17
language bindings are modified.
                                                                                          18
                                                                                          19
                                                                                          20
MPI_ERRHANDLER_SET( comm, errhandler )
                                                                                          21
 INOUT
           comm
                                       communicator to set the error handler for (handle)
                                                                                          22
                                                                                          23
 IN
           errhandler
                                       new MPI error handler for communicator (handle)
                                                                                          24
                                                                                          25
int MPI_Errhandler_set(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Errhandler errhandler)
                                                                                          26
MPI_ERRHANDLER_SET(COMM, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
                                                                                          27
    INTEGER COMM, ERRHANDLER, IERROR
                                                                                          28
                                                                                          29
    Associates the new error handler errorhandler with communicator comm at the calling
                                                                                          30
process. Note that an error handler is always associated with the communicator.
                                                                                          31
    The following function is deprecated and is superseded by
MPI_COMM_GET_ERRHANDLER in MPI-2.0. The language independent definition of the
deprecated function is the same as of the new function, except of the function name. The
                                                                                          34
language bindings are modified.
                                                                                          35
                                                                                          36
                                                                                          37
MPI_ERRHANDLER_GET( comm, errhandler )
 IN
           comm
                                       communicator to get the error handler from (handle)
 OUT
           errhandler
                                       MPI error handler currently associated with commu-
                                       nicator (handle)
                                                                                          42
int MPI_Errhandler_get(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
                                                                                          43
                                                                                          44
MPI_ERRHANDLER_GET(COMM, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
                                                                                          45
    INTEGER COMM, ERRHANDLER, IERROR
                                                                                          46
    Returns in errhandler (a handle to) the error handler that is currently associated with
```

15.2 Deprecated since MPI-2.2

ticket7. ² ticket150. ³ ticket150. ⁴

The entire set of C++ language bindings have been deprecated.

ticket7. 13

The following function typedefs have been deprecated and are superseded by new names. Other than the typedef names, the function signatures are exactly the same; the names were updated to match conventions of other function typedef names.

suitable for standardization in this specification. (End of rationale.)

Rationale. The C++ bindings add minimal functionality over the C bindings while incurring a significant amount of maintenance to the MPI specification. Since the

C++ bindings are effectively a one-to-one mapping of the C bindings, it should be

relatively easy to convert existing C++ MPI applications to use the MPI C bindings.

Additionally, there are third party packages available that provide C++ class library

functionality (i.e., C++-specific functionality layered on top of the MPI C bindings)

that are likely more expressive and/or natural to C++ programmers and are not

Deprecated Name	New Name
MPI_Comm_errhandler_fn	MPI_Comm_errhandler_function
MPI::Comm::Errhandler_fn	MPI::Comm::Errhandler_function
MPI_File_errhandler_fn	MPI_File_errhandler_function
MPI::File::Errhandler_fn	MPI::File::Errhandler_function
MPI_Win_errhandler_fn	MPI_Win_errhandler_function
MPI::Win::Errhandler_fn	<pre>MPI::Win:::Errhandler_function</pre>

Chapter 16

Language Bindings

16.1 C++

16.1.1 Overview

The C++ language bindings have been deprecated.

There are some issues specific to C++ that must be considered in the design of an interface that go beyond the simple description of language bindings. In particular, in C++, we must be concerned with the design of objects and their interfaces, rather than just the design of a language-specific functional interface to MPI. Fortunately, the design of MPI was based on the notion of objects, so a natural set of classes is already part of MPI.

MPI-2 includes C++ bindings as part of its function specifications. In some cases, MPI-2 provides new names for the C bindings of MPI-1 functions. In this case, the C++ binding matches the new C name — there is no binding for the deprecated name.

16.1.2 Design

The C++ language interface for MPI is designed according to the following criteria:

- 1. The C++ language interface consists of a small set of classes with a lightweight functional interface to MPI. The classes are based upon the fundamental MPI object types (e.g., communicator, group, etc.).
- 2. The MPI C++ language bindings provide a semantically correct interface to MPI.
- 3. To the greatest extent possible, the C++ bindings for MPI functions are member functions of MPI classes.

Rationale. Providing a lightweight set of MPI objects that correspond to the basic MPI types is the best fit to MPI's implicit object-based design; methods can be supplied for these objects to realize MPI functionality. The existing C bindings can be used in C++ programs, but much of the expressive power of the C++ language is forfeited. On the other hand, while a comprehensive class library would make user programming more elegant, such a library it is not suitable as a language binding for MPI since a binding must provide a direct and unambiguous mapping to the specified functionality of MPI. (End of rationale.)

17 ticket150.

2

3

5

6

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29 30

31

32 33

34 35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44 45

46

47

16.1.3 C++ Classes for MPI

All MPI classes, constants, and functions are declared within the scope of an MPI namespace. Thus, instead of the MPI_ prefix that is used in C and Fortran, MPI functions essentially have an MPI:: prefix.

The members of the MPI namespace are those classes corresponding to objects implicitly used by MPI. An abbreviated definition of the MPI namespace and its member classes is as follows:

```
namespace MPI {
  class Comm
                                          {...};
                                          {...};
  class Intracomm : public Comm
  class Graphcomm : public Intracomm
                                          {...};
[ticket33.] class Distgraphcomm : public Intracomm {...};
  class Cartcomm : public Intracomm
                                          {...};
  class Intercomm : public Comm
                                          {...};
                                          {...};
  class Datatype
                                          {...};
  class Errhandler
  class Exception
                                          {...};
  class File
                                          {...};
  class Group
                                          {...};
  class Info
                                          {...};
  class Op
                                          {...};
  class Request
                                          {...};
                                          {...};
  class Prequest
                  : public Request
  class Grequest : public Request
                                          {...};
  class Status
                                          {...};
  class Win
                                          {...};
};
```

Note that there are a small number of derived classes, and that virtual inheritance is not used.

16.1.4 Class Member Functions for MPI

Besides the member functions which constitute the C++ language bindings for MPI, the C++ language interface has additional functions (as required by the C++ language). In particular, the C++ language interface must provide a constructor and destructor, an assignment operator, and comparison operators.

The complete set of C++ language bindings for MPI is presented in Annex A.4. The bindings take advantage of some important C++ features, such as references and const. Declarations (which apply to all MPI member classes) for construction, destruction, copying, assignment, comparison, and mixed-language operability are also provided.

Except where indicated, all non-static member functions (except for constructors and the assignment operator) of MPI member classes are virtual functions.

Rationale. Providing virtual member functions is an important part of design for inheritance. Virtual functions can be bound at run-time, which allows users of libraries to re-define the behavior of objects already contained in a library. There is a small

16.1. C++

performance penalty that must be paid (the virtual function must be looked up before it can be called). However, users concerned about this performance penalty can force compile-time function binding. (*End of rationale*.)

Example 16.1 Example showing a derived MPI class.

Advice to implementors. Implementors must be careful to avoid unintended side effects from class libraries that use inheritance, especially in layered implementations. For example, if MPI_BCAST is implemented by repeated calls to MPI_SEND or MPI_RECV, the behavior of MPI_BCAST cannot be changed by derived communicator classes that might redefine MPI_SEND or MPI_RECV. The implementation of MPI_BCAST must explicitly use the MPI_SEND (or MPI_RECV) of the base MPI::Comm class. (End of advice to implementors.)

16.1.5 Semantics

The semantics of the member functions constituting the C++ language binding for MPI are specified by the MPI function description itself. Here, we specify the semantics for those portions of the C++ language interface that are not part of the language binding. In this subsection, functions are prototyped using the type MPI:: $\langle CLASS \rangle$ rather than listing each function for every MPI class; the word $\langle CLASS \rangle$ can be replaced with any valid MPI class name (e.g., Group), except as noted.

Construction / Destruction The default constructor and destructor are prototyped as follows:

```
{ MPI::<CLASS>() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{ ~MPI::<CLASS>() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

In terms of construction and destruction, opaque MPI user level objects behave like handles. Default constructors for all MPI objects except MPI::Status create corresponding MPI::*_NULL handles. That is, when an MPI object is instantiated, comparing it with its corresponding MPI::*_NULL object will return true. The default constructors do not create new MPI opaque objects. Some classes have a member function Create() for this purpose.

Example 16.2 In the following code fragment, the test will return true and the message will be sent to cout.

ticket150.

ticket150.

ticket150.

ticket150.

ticket150.

```
void foo()

void foo()

MPI::Intracomm bar;

if (bar == MPI::COMM_NULL)

cout << "bar is MPI::COMM_NULL" << endl;

}
</pre>
```

The destructor for each MPI user level object does *not* invoke the corresponding MPI_*_FREE function (if it exists).

Rationale. MPI_*_FREE functions are not automatically invoked for the following reasons:

- 1. Automatic destruction contradicts the shallow-copy semantics of the MPI classes.
- 2. The model put forth in MPI makes memory allocation and deallocation the responsibility of the user, not the implementation.
- 3. Calling MPI_*_FREE upon destruction could have unintended side effects, including triggering collective operations (this also affects the copy, assignment, and construction semantics). In the following example, we would want neither foo_comm nor bar_comm to automatically invoke MPI_*_FREE upon exit from the function.

```
void example_function()
{
    MPI::Intracomm foo_comm(MPI::COMM_WORLD), bar_comm;
    bar_comm = MPI::COMM_WORLD.Dup();
    // rest of function
}
(End of rationale.)
```

Copy / Assignment The copy constructor and assignment operator are prototyped as follows:

```
{ MPI::<CLASS>(const MPI::<CLASS>& data) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{ MPI::<CLASS>& MPI::<CLASS>::operator=(const MPI::<CLASS>& data) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

In terms of copying and assignment, opaque MPI user level objects behave like handles. Copy constructors perform handle-based (shallow) copies. MPI::Status objects are exceptions to this rule. These objects perform deep copies for assignment and copy construction.

Advice to implementors. Each MPI user level object is likely to contain, by value or by reference, implementation-dependent state information. The assignment and copying of MPI object handles may simply copy this value (or reference). (End of advice to implementors.)

ticket150. $_{34}$ ticket150. $_{35}$ ticket150. $_{36}$ ticket150. $_{37}$

16.1. C++

```
Example 16.3 Example using assignment operator. In this example,
```

MPI::Intracomm::Dup() is *not* called for foo_comm. The object foo_comm is simply an alias for MPI::COMM_WORLD. But bar_comm is created with a call to

4

5

6

10 11

12

13

14 15

21 22

23

24

26

27 28

29

30

31 32

33 34

35

36

37

38

41

ticket150.

¹⁹ ticket 150.

20 ticket 150.

ticket150.

MPI::Intracomm::Dup() and is therefore a different communicator than foo_comm (and thus different from MPI::COMM_WORLD). baz_comm becomes an alias for bar_comm. If one of bar_comm or baz_comm is freed with MPI_COMM_FREE it will be set to MPI::COMM_NULL. The state of the other handle will be undefined — it will be invalid, but not necessarily set to MPI::COMM_NULL.

```
MPI::Intracomm foo_comm, bar_comm, baz_comm;
foo_comm = MPI::COMM_WORLD;
bar_comm = MPI::COMM_WORLD.Dup();
baz_comm = bar_comm;
```

Comparison The comparison operators are prototyped as follows:

```
{bool MPI::<CLASS>::operator==(const MPI::<CLASS>& data) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

```
{bool MPI::<CLASS>::operator!=(const MPI::<CLASS>& data) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

The member function operator==() returns true only when the handles reference the same internal MPI object, false otherwise. operator!=() returns the boolean complement of operator==(). However, since the Status class is not a handle to an underlying MPI object, it does not make sense to compare Status instances. Therefore, the operator==() and operator!=() functions are not defined on the Status class.

Constants Constants are singleton objects and are declared const. Note that not all globally defined MPI objects are constant. For example, MPI::COMM_WORLD and MPI::COMM_SELF are not const.

16.1.6 C++ Datatypes

Table 16.1 lists all of the C++ predefined MPI datatypes and their corresponding C and C++ datatypes, Table 16.2 lists all of the Fortran predefined MPI datatypes and their corresponding Fortran 77 datatypes. Table 16.3 lists the C++ names for all other MPI datatypes.

MPI::BYTE and MPI::PACKED conform to the same restrictions as MPI_BYTE and MPI_PACKED, listed in Sections 3.2.2 on page 29 and Sections 4.2 on page 125, respectively. The following table defines groups of MPI predefined datatypes:

```
C integer:

MPI::INT, MPI::LONG, MPI::SHORT,

MPI::UNSIGNED_SHORT, MPI::UNSIGNED,

MPI::UNSIGNED_LONG,

MPI::LONG_LONG, MPI::UNSIGNED_LONG_LONG,

MPI::SIGNED_CHAR, MPI::UNSIGNED_CHAR

Fortran integer:

MPI::INTEGER

MPI::INTEGER

And handles returned from

MPI::INTEGER

And handles returned from

MPI::INTEGER

And handles returned from
```

1	
2	

_	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	

MPI datatype	C datatype	C++ datatype
MPI::CHAR	char	char
MPI::SHORT	signed short	signed short
MPI::INT	signed int	signed int
MPI::LONG	signed long	signed long
MPI::LONG_LONG	signed long long	signed long long
MPI::SIGNED_CHAR	signed char	signed char
MPI::UNSIGNED_CHAR	unsigned char	unsigned char
MPI::UNSIGNED_SHORT	unsigned short	unsigned short
MPI::UNSIGNED	unsigned int	unsigned int
MPI::UNSIGNED_LONG	unsigned long	unsigned long int
MPI::UNSIGNED_LONG_LONG	unsigned long long	unsigned long long
MPI::FLOAT	float	float
MPI::DOUBLE	double	double
MPI::LONG_DOUBLE	long double	long double
MPI::BOOL		bool
MPI::COMPLEX		Complex <float></float>
MPI::DOUBLE_COMPLEX		Complex <double></double>
MPI::LONG_DOUBLE_COMPLEX		Complex <long double=""></long>
MPI::WCHAR	wchar_t	wchar_t
MPI::BYTE		
MPI::PACKED		

Table 16.1: C++ names for the MPI C and C++ predefined datatypes, and their corresponding C/C++ datatypes.

MPI datatype	Fortran datatype
MPI::INTEGER	INTEGER
MPI::REAL	REAL
MPI::DOUBLE_PRECISION	DOUBLE PRECISION
MPI::F_COMPLEX	COMPLEX
MPI::LOGICAL	LOGICAL
MPI::CHARACTER	CHARACTER(1)
MPI::BYTE	
MPI::PACKED	

Table 16.2: C++ names for the MPI Fortran predefined datatypes, and their corresponding Fortran 77 datatypes.

16.1. C++

MPI datatype	Description
MPI::FLOAT_INT	C/C++ reduction type
MPI::DOUBLE_INT	C/C++ reduction type
MPI::LONG_INT	C/C++ reduction type
MPI::TWOINT	C/C++ reduction type
MPI::SHORT_INT	C/C++ reduction type
MPI::LONG_DOUBLE_INT	C/C++ reduction type
MPI::TWOREAL	Fortran reduction type
MPI::TWODOUBLE_PRECISION	Fortran reduction type
MPI::TWOINTEGER	Fortran reduction type
MPI::F_DOUBLE_COMPLEX	Optional Fortran type
MPI::INTEGER1	Explicit size type
MPI::INTEGER2	Explicit size type
MPI::INTEGER4	Explicit size type
MPI::INTEGER8	Explicit size type
[ticket57.]MPI::INTEGER16	[ticket57.]Explicit size type
[ticket57.]MPI::REAL2	[ticket57.]Explicit size type
MPI::REAL4	Explicit size type
MPI::REAL8	Explicit size type
MPI::REAL16	Explicit size type
[ticket57.]MPI::F_COMPLEX4	[ticket57.]Explicit size type
[ticket57.]MPI::F_COMPLEX8	[ticket57.]Explicit size type
[ticket57.]MPI::F_COMPLEX16	[ticket57.]Explicit size type
[ticket57.]MPI::F_COMPLEX32	[ticket57.]Explicit size type

Table 16.3: C++ names for other MPI data types. Implementations may also define other optional types (e.g., MPI::INTEGER8).

1 MPI::Datatype::Create_f90_integer, 2 and if available: MPI::INTEGER1, MPI::INTEGER2, MPI::INTEGER4, MPI::INTEGER8, MPI::INTEGER16 Floating point: MPI::FLOAT, MPI::DOUBLE, MPI::REAL, 5 MPI::DOUBLE_PRECISION, ticket64. 7 MPI::LONG_DOUBLE and handles returned from MPI::Datatype::Create_f90_real, and if available: MPI::REAL2, 10 MPI::REAL4, MPI::REAL8, MPI::REAL16 11 MPI::LOGICAL, MPI::BOOL Logical: 12 MPI::F_COMPLEX, MPI::COMPLEX. Complex: 13 MPI::F_DOUBLE_COMPLEX, 14 MPI::DOUBLE_COMPLEX, 15 MPI::LONG_DOUBLE_COMPLEX ticket64. and handles returned from MPI::Datatype::Create_f90_complex, 18 and if available: MPI::F_DOUBLE_COMPLEX, 19 MPI::F_COMPLEX4, MPI::F_COMPLEX8, 20 MPI::F_COMPLEX16, MPI::F_COMPLEX32 21 MPI::BYTE Byte: 22 Valid datatypes for each reduction operation are specified below in terms of the groups 23 defined above. 24 25 26 Allowed Types Op 27 28 MPI::MAX, MPI::MIN C integer, Fortran integer, Floating point 29 MPI::SUM, MPI::PROD C integer, Fortran integer, Floating point, Complex 30 MPI::LAND, MPI::LOR, MPI::LXOR C integer, Logical 31

MPI::BAND, MPI::BOR, MPI::BXOR C integer, Fortran integer, Byte

MPI::MINLOC and MPI::MAXLOC perform just as their C and Fortran counterparts; see Section 5.9.4 on page 171.

16.1.7 Communicators

32

33

34 35 36

37

38

39

40

41

The MPI::Comm class hierarchy makes explicit the different kinds of communicators implicitly defined by MPI and allows them to be strongly typed. Since the original design of MPI defined only one type of handle for all types of communicators, the following clarifications are provided for the C++ design.

```
ticket33. 43
ticket33. 44
ticket33. 45
ticket33. 46
ticket33. 47
ticket33. 47
ticket33. 48
Types of communicators There are [five]six different types of communicators: MPI::Comm, MPI::Cartcomm, [and] MPI::Graphcomm, and MPI::Distgraphcomm. MPI::Comm is the abstract base communicator class, encapsulating the functionality common to all MPI communicators. MPI::Intercomm and MPI::Intracomm are derived from MPI::Comm. MPI::Cartcomm[ and], MPI::Graphcomm, and MPI::Distgraphcomm are derived from MPI::Intracomm.
```

16.1. C++

Advice to users. Initializing a derived class with an instance of a base class is not legal in C++. For instance, it is not legal to initialize a Cartcomm from an Intracomm. Moreover, because MPI::Comm is an abstract base class, it is non-instantiable, so that it is not possible to have an object of class MPI::Comm. However, it is possible to have a reference or a pointer to an MPI::Comm.

Example 16.4 The following code is erroneous.

```
Intracomm intra = MPI::COMM_WORLD.Dup();
Cartcomm cart(intra);  // This is erroneous
(End of advice to users.)
```

MPI::COMM_NULL The specific type of MPI::COMM_NULL is implementation dependent. MPI::COMM_NULL must be able to be used in comparisons and initializations with all types of communicators. MPI::COMM_NULL must also be able to be passed to a function that expects a communicator argument in the parameter list (provided that MPI::COMM_NULL is an allowed value for the communicator argument).

Rationale. There are several possibilities for implementation of MPI::COMM_NULL. Specifying its required behavior, rather than its realization, provides maximum flexibility to implementors. (*End of rationale*.)

Example 16.5 The following example demonstrates the behavior of assignment and comparison using MPI::COMM_NULL.

Dup() is not defined as a member function of MPI::Comm, but it is defined for the derived classes of MPI::Comm. Dup() is not virtual and it returns its OUT parameter by value.

MPI::Comm::Clone() The C++ language interface for MPI includes a new function Clone(). MPI::Comm::Clone() is a pure virtual function. For the derived communicator classes, Clone() behaves like Dup() except that it returns a new object by reference. The Clone() functions are prototyped as follows:

```
Comm& Comm::Clone() const = 0

Intracomm& Intracomm::Clone() const

Intercomm& Intercomm::Clone() const

Cartcomm& Cartcomm::Clone() const
```

ticket33.

47

Exception(int error_code);

```
1
             Graphcomm& Graphcomm::Clone() const
        2
              Distgraphcomm& Distgraphcomm::Clone() const
        3
        4
                   Rationale. Clone() provides the "virtual dup" functionality that is expected by C++
        5
        6
                   programmers and library writers. Since Clone() returns a new object by reference,
                   users are responsible for eventually deleting the object. A new name is introduced
                   rather than changing the functionality of Dup(). (End of rationale.)
        9
                   Advice to implementors. Within their class declarations, prototypes for Clone() and
        10
                   Dup() would look like the following:
        11
        12
                   namespace MPI {
        13
                     class Comm {
        14
                         virtual Comm& Clone() const = 0;
        15
                     };
        16
                     class Intracomm : public Comm {
                         Intracomm Dup() const { ... };
        18
                         virtual Intracomm& Clone() const { ... };
        19
                     };
        20
                     class Intercomm : public Comm {
        21
                         Intercomm Dup() const { ... };
        22
                         virtual Intercomm& Clone() const { ... };
        23
                     };
        24
                     // Cartcomm[ticket33.][ and], Graphcomm,
                     [ticket33.]// and Distgraphcomm are similarly defined
        26
                   };
        27
        28
                   (End of advice to implementors.)
        29
        30
             16.1.8 Exceptions
        31
             The C++ language interface for MPI includes the predefined error handler
        32
             MPI::ERRORS_THROW_EXCEPTIONS for use with the Set_errhandler() member functions.
        33
        34
             MPI::ERRORS_THROW_EXCEPTIONS can only be set or retrieved by C++ functions. If a
              non-C++ program causes an error that invokes the MPI::ERRORS_THROW_EXCEPTIONS error
        35
              handler, the exception will pass up the calling stack until C++ code can catch it. If there
        36
              is no C++ code to catch it, the behavior is undefined. In a multi-threaded environment or
        37
ticket44.38
              if a non-blocking MPI call throws an exception while making progress in the background,
              the behavior is implementation dependent.
                  The error handler MPI::ERRORS_THROW_EXCEPTIONS causes an MPI::Exception to be
        40
              thrown for any MPI result code other than MPI::SUCCESS. The public interface to
        41
             MPI::Exception class is defined as follows:
        42
        43
              namespace MPI {
        44
                class Exception {
        45
                public:
        46
```

16.1. C++

```
int Get_error_code() const;
int Get_error_class() const;
const char *Get_error_string() const;
};
};
```

Advice to implementors.

The exception will be thrown within the body of MPI::ERRORS_THROW_EXCEPTIONS. It is expected that control will be returned to the user when the exception is thrown. Some MPI functions specify certain return information in their parameters in the case of an error and MPI_ERRORS_RETURN is specified. The same type of return information must be provided when exceptions are thrown.

For example, MPI_WAITALL puts an error code for each request in the corresponding entry in the status array and returns MPI_ERR_IN_STATUS. When using

MPI::ERRORS_THROW_EXCEPTIONS, it is expected that the error codes in the status array will be set appropriately before the exception is thrown.

(End of advice to implementors.)

16.1.9 Mixed-Language Operability

The C++ language interface provides functions listed below for mixed-language operability. These functions provide for a seamless transition between C and C++. For the case where the C++ class corresponding to <CLASS> has derived classes, functions are also provided for converting between the derived classes and the C MPI_<CLASS>.

```
MPI::<CLASS>& MPI::<CLASS>::operator=(const MPI_<CLASS>& data)
MPI::<CLASS>(const MPI_<CLASS>& data)
MPI::<CLASS>::operator MPI_<CLASS>() const
```

These functions are discussed in Section 16.3.4.

16.1.10 Profiling

This section specifies the requirements of a C++ profiling interface to MPI.

Advice to implementors. Since the main goal of profiling is to intercept function calls from user code, it is the implementor's decision how to layer the underlying implementation to allow function calls to be intercepted and profiled. If an implementation of the MPI C++ bindings is layered on top of MPI bindings in another language (such as C), or if the C++ bindings are layered on top of a profiling interface in another language, no extra profiling interface is necessary because the underlying MPI implementation already meets the MPI profiling interface requirements.

Native C++ MPI implementations that do not have access to other profiling interfaces must implement an interface that meets the requirements outlined in this section.

High-quality implementations can implement the interface outlined in this section in order to promote portable C++ profiling libraries. Implementors may wish to provide

an option whether to build the C++ profiling interface or not; C++ implementations that are already layered on top of bindings in another language or another profiling interface will have to insert a third layer to implement the C++ profiling interface. (End of advice to implementors.)

To meet the requirements of the C++ MPI profiling interface, an implementation of the MPI functions must:

1. Provide a mechanism through which all of the MPI defined functions may be accessed with a name shift. Thus all of the MPI functions (which normally start with the prefix "MPI::") should also be accessible with the prefix "PMPI::."

2. Ensure that those MPI functions which are not replaced may still be linked into an executable image without causing name clashes.

3. Document the implementation of different language bindings of the MPI interface if they are layered on top of each other, so that profiler developer knows whether they must implement the profile interface for each binding, or can economize by implementing it only for the lowest level routines.

4. Where the implementation of different language bindings is done through a layered approach (e.g., the C++ binding is a set of "wrapper" functions which call the C implementation), ensure that these wrapper functions are separable from the rest of the library.

This is necessary to allow a separate profiling library to be correctly implemented, since (at least with Unix linker semantics) the profiling library must contain these wrapper functions if it is to perform as expected. This requirement allows the author of the profiling library to extract these functions from the original MPI library and add them into the profiling library without bringing along any other unnecessary code.

5. Provide a no-op routine MPI::Pcontrol in the MPI library.

Advice to implementors. There are (at least) two apparent options for implementing the C++ profiling interface: inheritance or caching. An inheritance-based approach may not be attractive because it may require a virtual inheritance implementation of the communicator classes. Thus, it is most likely that implementors will cache PMPI objects on their corresponding MPI objects. The caching scheme is outlined below.

The "real" entry points to each routine can be provided within a namespace PMPI. The non-profiling version can then be provided within a namespace MPI.

Caching instances of PMPI objects in the MPI handles provides the "has a" relationship that is necessary to implement the profiling scheme.

Each instance of an MPI object simply "wraps up" an instance of a PMPI object. MPI objects can then perform profiling actions before invoking the corresponding function in their internal PMPI object.

 The key to making the profiling work by simply re-linking programs is by having a header file that *declares* all the MPI functions. The functions must be *defined* elsewhere, and compiled into a library. MPI constants should be declared <code>extern</code> in the MPI namespace. For example, the following is an excerpt from a sample <code>mpi.h</code> file:

16.1. C++

```
Example 16.6 Sample mpi.h file.
```

```
namespace PMPI {
  class Comm {
 public:
    int Get_size() const;
  };
  // etc.
};
namespace MPI {
public:
  class Comm {
 public:
    int Get_size() const;
 private:
    PMPI::Comm pmpi_comm;
  };
};
```

2

11

12

13 14

15

16

18

19

20

21 22

23

24

27

28

29

30

31 32

33 34

35 36

37

38 39

41 42

43 44 45

46 47

Note that all constructors, the assignment operator, and the destructor in the MPI class will need to initialize/destroy the internal PMPI object as appropriate.

The definitions of the functions must be in separate object files; the PMPI class member functions and the non-profiling versions of the MPI class member functions can be compiled into libmpi.a, while the profiling versions can be compiled into libmpi.a. Note that the PMPI class member functions and the MPI constants must be in different object files than the non-profiling MPI class member functions in the libmpi.a library to prevent multiple definitions of MPI class member function names when linking both libmpi.a and libpmpi.a. For example:

Example 16.7 pmpi.cc, to be compiled into libmpi.a.

```
int PMPI::Comm::Get_size() const
{
    // Implementation of MPI_COMM_SIZE
}
```

Example 16.8 constants.cc, to be compiled into libmpi.a.

```
const MPI::Intracomm MPI::COMM_WORLD;
```

Example 16.9 mpi_no_profile.cc, to be compiled into libmpi.a.

```
1
          int MPI::Comm::Get_size() const
2
          {
3
             return pmpi_comm.Get_size();
          }
5
6
          Example 16.10 mpi_profile.cc, to be compiled into libpmpi.a.
7
          int MPI::Comm::Get_size() const
9
10
             // Do profiling stuff
11
             int ret = pmpi_comm.Get_size();
12
             // More profiling stuff
13
            return ret;
14
          }
15
16
          (End of advice to implementors.)
17
```

16.2 Fortran Support

16.2.1 Overview

[Fortran 90 is the current international Fortran standard. MPI-2 Fortran bindings are Fortran 90 bindings that in most cases are "Fortran 77 friendly." That is, with few exceptions (e.g., KIND-parameterized types, and the mpi module, both of which can be avoided) Fortran 77 compilers should be able to compile MPI programs.

Rationale. Fortran 90 contains numerous features designed to make it a more "modern" language than Fortran 77. It seems natural that MPI should be able to take advantage of these new features with a set of bindings tailored to Fortran 90. MPI does not (yet) use many of these features because of a number of technical difficulties. (End of rationale.)

MPI defines two levels of Fortran support, described in Sections 16.2.3 and 16.2.4. A third level of Fortran support is envisioned, but is deferred to future standardization efforts. In the rest of this section, "Fortran" shall refer to Fortran 90 (or its successor) unless qualified.

The Fortran MPI-2 language bindings have been designed to be compatible with the Fortran 90 standard (and later). These bindings are in most cases compatible with Fortran 77, implicit-style interfaces.

Rationale. Fortran 90 contains numerous features designed to make it a more "modern" language than Fortran 77. It seems natural that MPI should be able to take advantage of these new features with a set of bindings tailored to Fortran 90. MPI does not (yet) use many of these features because of a number of technical difficulties. (End of rationale.)

MPI defines two levels of Fortran support, described in Sections 16.2.3 and 16.2.4. In the rest of this section, "Fortran" and "Fortran 90" shall refer to "Fortran 90" and its successors, unless qualified.

ticket 103.

- 1. Basic Fortran Support An implementation with this level of Fortran support provides the original Fortran bindings specified in MPI-1, with small additional requirements specified in Section 16.2.3.
- 2. Extended Fortran Support An implementation with this level of Fortran support provides Basic Fortran Support plus additional features that specifically support Fortran 90, as described in Section 16.2.4.

A compliant MPI-2 implementation providing a Fortran interface must provide Extended Fortran Support unless the target compiler does not support modules or KIND-parameterized types.

16.2.2 Problems With Fortran Bindings for MPI

This section discusses a number of problems that may arise when using MPI in a Fortran program. It is intended as advice to users, and clarifies how MPI interacts with Fortran. It does not add to the standard, but is intended to clarify the standard.

As noted in the original MPI specification, the interface violates the Fortran standard in several ways. While these cause few problems for Fortran 77 programs, they become more significant for Fortran 90 programs, so that users must exercise care when using new Fortran 90 features. The violations were originally adopted and have been retained because they are important for the usability of MPI. The rest of this section describes the potential problems in detail. It supersedes and replaces the discussion of Fortran bindings in the original MPI specification (for Fortran 90, not Fortran 77).

The following MPI features are inconsistent with Fortran 90.

- 1. An MPI subroutine with a choice argument may be called with different argument types.
- 2. An MPI subroutine with an assumed-size dummy argument may be passed an actual scalar argument.
- 3. Many MPI routines assume that actual arguments are passed by address and that arguments are not copied on entrance to or exit from the subroutine.
- 4. An MPI implementation may read or modify user data (e.g., communication buffers used by nonblocking communications) concurrently with a user program that is executing outside of MPI calls.
- 5. Several named "constants," such as MPI_BOTTOM, MPI_IN_PLACE, MPI_STATUS_IGNORE, MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE, MPI_ERRCODES_IGNORE, MPI_UNWEIGHTED, MPI_ARGV_NULL, and MPI_ARGVS_NULL are not ordinary Fortran constants and require a special implementation. See Section 2.5.4 on page 14 for more information.
- 6. The memory allocation routine MPI_ALLOC_MEM can't be usefully used in Fortran without a language extension that allows the allocated memory to be associated with a Fortran variable.

Additionally, MPI is inconsistent with Fortran 77 in a number of ways, as noted below.

• MPI identifiers exceed 6 characters.

ticket 33.

ticket8.

- MPI identifiers may contain underscores after the first character.
- MPI requires an include file, mpif.h. On systems that do not support include files, the implementation should specify the values of named constants.
- Many routines in MPI have KIND-parameterized integers (e.g., MPI_ADDRESS_KIND and MPI_OFFSET_KIND) that hold address information. On systems that do not support Fortran 90-style parameterized types, INTEGER*8 or INTEGER should be used instead.

MPI-1 contained several routines that take address-sized information as input or return address-sized information as output. In C such arguments were of type MPI_Aint and in Fortran of type INTEGER. On machines where integers are smaller than addresses, these routines can lose information. In MPI-2 the use of these functions has been deprecated and they have been replaced by routines taking INTEGER arguments of KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND. A number of new MPI-2 functions also take INTEGER arguments of non-default KIND. See Section 2.6 on page 16 and Section 4.1.1 on page 83 for more information.

Problems Due to Strong Typing

All MPI functions with choice arguments associate actual arguments of different Fortran datatypes with the same dummy argument. This is not allowed by Fortran 77, and in Fortran 90 is technically only allowed if the function is overloaded with a different function for each type. In C, the use of void* formal arguments avoids these problems.

The following code fragment is technically illegal and may generate a compile-time error.

```
integer i(5)
real x(5)
...
call mpi_send(x, 5, MPI_REAL, ...)
call mpi_send(i, 5, MPI_INTEGER, ...)
```

In practice, it is rare for compilers to do more than issue a warning, though there is concern that Fortran 90 compilers are more likely to return errors.

It is also technically illegal in Fortran to pass a scalar actual argument to an array dummy argument. Thus the following code fragment may generate an error since the buf argument to MPI_SEND is declared as an assumed-size array <type> buf(*).

```
integer a
call mpi_send(a, 1, MPI_INTEGER, ...)
```

Advice to users. In the event that you run into one of the problems related to type checking, you may be able to work around it by using a compiler flag, by compiling separately, or by using an MPI implementation with Extended Fortran Support as described in Section 16.2.4. An alternative that will usually work with variables local to a routine but not with arguments to a function or subroutine is to use the EQUIVALENCE statement to create another variable with a type accepted by the compiler. (End of advice to users.)

Problems Due to Data Copying and Sequence Association

Implicit in MPI is the idea of a contiguous chunk of memory accessible through a linear address space. MPI copies data to and from this memory. An MPI program specifies the location of data by providing memory addresses and offsets. In the C language, sequence association rules plus pointers provide all the necessary low-level structure.

In Fortran 90, user data is not necessarily stored contiguously. For example, the array section A(1:N:2) involves only the elements of A with indices 1, 3, 5, The same is true for a pointer array whose target is such a section. Most compilers ensure that an array that is a dummy argument is held in contiguous memory if it is declared with an explicit shape (e.g., B(N)) or is of assumed size (e.g., B(*)). If necessary, they do this by making a copy of the array into contiguous memory. Both Fortran 77 and Fortran 90 are carefully worded to allow such copying to occur, but few Fortran 77 compilers do it.¹

Because MPI dummy buffer arguments are assumed-size arrays, this leads to a serious problem for a non[-]blocking call: the compiler copies the temporary array back on return but MPI continues to copy data to the memory that held it. For example, consider the following code fragment:

```
real a(100) call MPI_IRECV(a(1:100:2), MPI_REAL, 50, ...)
```

Since the first dummy argument to MPI_IRECV is an assumed-size array (<type> buf(*)), the array section a(1:100:2) is copied to a temporary before being passed to MPI_IRECV, so that it is contiguous in memory. MPI_IRECV returns immediately, and data is copied from the temporary back into the array a. Sometime later, MPI may write to the address of the deallocated temporary. Copying is also a problem for MPI_ISEND since the temporary array may be deallocated before the data has all been sent from it.

Most Fortran 90 compilers do not make a copy if the actual argument is the whole of an explicit-shape or assumed-size array or is a 'simple' section such as A(1:N) of such an array. (We define 'simple' more fully in the next paragraph.) Also, many compilers treat allocatable arrays the same as they treat explicit-shape arrays in this regard (though we know of one that does not). However, the same is not true for assumed-shape and pointer arrays; since they may be discontiguous, copying is often done. It is this copying that causes problems for MPI as described in the previous paragraph.

Our formal definition of a 'simple' array section is

```
name ( [:,]... [<subscript>]:[<subscript>] [,<subscript>]... )
```

That is, there are zero or more dimensions that are selected in full, then one dimension selected without a stride, then zero or more dimensions that are selected with a simple subscript. Examples are

```
A(1:N), A(:,N), A(:,1:N,1), A(1:6,N), A(:,:,1:N)
```

Because of Fortran's column-major ordering, where the first index varies fastest, a simple section of a contiguous array will also be contiguous.²

 $^{14}_{15}$ ticket 44.

¹Technically, the Fortran standards are worded to allow non-contiguous storage of any array data.

²To keep the definition of 'simple' simple, we have chosen to require all but one of the section subscripts to be without bounds. A colon without bounds makes it obvious both to the compiler and to the reader that the whole of the dimension is selected. It would have been possible to allow cases where the whole dimension is selected with one or two bounds, but this means for the reader that the array declaration or most recent allocation has to be consulted and for the compiler that a run-time check may be required.

5

7

6

9 10

11 12

13

14

15 16 17

19 20 21

22

24

26 27 28

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44 45

46 47

48

18

ticket44.23 25

ticket104. ₂₉

ticket 104. $_{32}$

The same problem can occur with a scalar argument. Some compilers, even for Fortran 77, make a copy of some scalar dummy arguments within a called procedure. That this can cause a problem is illustrated by the example

```
call user1(a,rq)
call MPI_WAIT(rq,status,ierr)
write (*,*) a
subroutine user1(buf,request)
call MPI_IRECV(buf,...,request,...)
```

If a is copied, MPI_IRECV will alter the copy when it completes the communication and will not alter a itself.

Note that copying will almost certainly occur for an argument that is a non-trivial expression (one with at least one operator or function call), a section that does not select a contiguous part of its parent (e.g., A(1:n:2)), a pointer whose target is such a section, or an assumed-shape array that is (directly or indirectly) associated with such a section.

If there is a compiler option that inhibits copying of arguments, in either the calling or called procedure, this should be employed.

If a compiler makes copies in the calling procedure of arguments that are explicit-shape or assumed-size arrays, simple array sections of such arrays, or scalars, and if there is no compiler option to inhibit this, then the compiler cannot be used for applications that use MPI_GET_ADDRESS, or any non[-]blocking MPI routine. If a compiler copies scalar arguments in the called procedure and there is no compiler option to inhibit this, then this compiler cannot be used for applications that use memory references across subroutine calls as in the example above.

Special Constants

MPI requires a number of special "constants" that cannot be implemented as normal Fortran constants, including MPI_BOTTOM, MPI_STATUS_IGNORE, MPI_IN_PLACE, MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE and MPI_ERRCODES_IGNORE. MPI requires a number of special "constants" that cannot be implemented as normal Fortran constants, e.g., MPI_BOTTOM. The complete list can be found in Section 2.5.4 on page 14. In C, these are implemented as constant pointers, usually as NULL and are used where the function prototype calls for a pointer to a variable, not the variable itself.

In Fortran the implementation of these special constants may require the use of language constructs that are outside the Fortran standard. Using special values for the constants (e.g., by defining them through parameter statements) is not possible because an implementation cannot distinguish these values from legal data. Typically these constants are implemented as predefined static variables (e.g., a variable in an MPI-declared COMMON block), relying on the fact that the target compiler passes data by address. Inside the subroutine, this address can be extracted by some mechanism outside the Fortran standard (e.g., by Fortran extensions or by implementing the function in C).

Fortran 90 Derived Types

MPI does not explicitly support passing Fortran 90 derived types to choice dummy arguments. Indeed, for MPI implementations that provide explicit interfaces through the mpi

5

7

11

12

13

14 15

16

18 19

20

21

22 23

24

25

26

27 28

29

30

31

33

34

35 36

37

38 39

41

42 43 44

45 46

47

module a compiler will reject derived type actual arguments at compile time. Even when no explicit interfaces are given, users should be aware that Fortran 90 provides no guarantee of sequence association for derived types or arrays of derived types. For instance, an array of a derived type consisting of two elements may be implemented as an array of the first elements followed by an array of the second. Use of the SEQUENCE attribute may help here, somewhat.

The following code fragment shows one possible way to send a derived type in Fortran. The example assumes that all data is passed by address.

```
type mytype
      integer i
      real x
      double precision d
   end type mytype
   type(mytype) foo
    integer blocklen(3), type(3)
   integer(MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) disp(3), base
   call MPI_GET_ADDRESS(foo%i, disp(1), ierr)
   call MPI_GET_ADDRESS(foo%x, disp(2), ierr)
   call MPI_GET_ADDRESS(foo%d, disp(3), ierr)
   base = disp(1)
   disp(1) = disp(1) - base
   disp(2) = disp(2) - base
   disp(3) = disp(3) - base
   blocklen(1) = 1
   blocklen(2) = 1
   blocklen(3) = 1
   type(1) = MPI_INTEGER
   type(2) = MPI_REAL
   type(3) = MPI_DOUBLE_PRECISION
   call MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT(3, blocklen, disp, type, newtype, ierr)
   call MPI_TYPE_COMMIT(newtype, ierr)
! unpleasant to send foo%i instead of foo, but it works for scalar
! entities of type mytype
    call MPI_SEND(foo%i, 1, newtype, ...)
```

A Problem with Register Optimization

MPI provides operations that may be hidden from the user code and run concurrently with it, accessing the same memory as user code. Examples include the data transfer for an MPI_IRECV. The optimizer of a compiler will assume that it can recognize periods when a

 $\frac{46}{47}$

copy of a variable can be kept in a register without reloading from or storing to memory. When the user code is working with a register copy of some variable while the hidden operation reads or writes the memory copy, problems occur. This section discusses register optimization pitfalls.

When a variable is local to a Fortran subroutine (i.e., not in a module or COMMON block), the compiler will assume that it cannot be modified by a called subroutine unless it is an actual argument of the call. In the most common linkage convention, the subroutine is expected to save and restore certain registers. Thus, the optimizer will assume that a register which held a valid copy of such a variable before the call will still hold a valid copy on return.

Normally users are not afflicted with this. But the user should pay attention to this section if in his/her program a buffer argument to an MPI_SEND, MPI_RECV etc., uses a name which hides the actual variables involved. MPI_BOTTOM with an MPI_Datatype containing absolute addresses is one example. Creating a datatype which uses one variable as an anchor and brings along others by using MPI_GET_ADDRESS to determine their offsets from the anchor is another. The anchor variable would be the only one mentioned in the call. Also attention must be paid if MPI operations are used that run in parallel with the user's application.

Example 16.11 shows what Fortran compilers are allowed to do.

Example 16.11 Fortran 90 register optimization.

```
This source ...
                                          can be compiled as:
call MPI_GET_ADDRESS(buf,bufaddr,
                                          call MPI_GET_ADDRESS(buf,...)
               ierror)
call MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT(1,1,
                                          call MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT(...)
               bufaddr,
               MPI_REAL, type, ierror)
                                          call MPI_TYPE_COMMIT(...)
call MPI_TYPE_COMMIT(type,ierror)
val_old = buf
                                          register = buf
                                          val_old = register
                                          call MPI_RECV(MPI_BOTTOM,...)
call MPI_RECV(MPI_BOTTOM,1,type,...)
                                          val_new = register
val_new = buf
```

The compiler does not invalidate the register because it cannot see that MPI_RECV changes the value of buf. The access of buf is hidden by the use of MPI_GET_ADDRESS and MPI_BOTTOM.

Example 16.12 shows extreme, but allowed, possibilities.

Example 16.12 Fortran 90 register optimization – extreme.

```
Source compiled as or compiled as

call MPI_IRECV(buf,..req) call MPI_IRECV(buf,..req) call MPI_IRECV(buf,..req)

register = buf b1 = buf

call MPI_WAIT(req,..) call MPI_WAIT(req,..)

b1 = buf b1 := register
```

MPI_WAIT on a concurrent thread modifies buf between the invocation of MPI_IRECV

and the finish of MPI_WAIT. But the compiler cannot see any possibility that buf can be changed after MPI_IRECV has returned, and may schedule the load of buf earlier than typed in the source. It has no reason to avoid using a register to hold buf across the call to MPI_WAIT. It also may reorder the instructions as in the case on the right.

To prevent instruction reordering or the allocation of a buffer in a register there are two possibilities in portable Fortran code:

• The compiler may be prevented from moving a reference to a buffer across a call to an MPI subroutine by surrounding the call by calls to an external subroutine with the buffer as an actual argument. Note that if the intent is declared in the external subroutine, it must be OUT or INOUT. The subroutine itself may have an empty body, but the compiler does not know this and has to assume that the buffer may be altered. For example, the above call of MPI_RECV might be replaced by

```
call DD(buf)
  call MPI_RECV(MPI_BOTTOM,...)
  call DD(buf)

with the separately compiled
```

subroutine DD(buf)
 integer buf
end

(assuming that buf has type INTEGER). The compiler may be similarly prevented from moving a reference to a variable across a call to an MPI subroutine.

In the case of a non[-]blocking call, as in the above call of MPI_WAIT, no reference to the buffer is permitted until it has been verified that the transfer has been completed. Therefore, in this case, the extra call ahead of the MPI call is not necessary, i.e., the call of MPI_WAIT in the example might be replaced by

```
call MPI_WAIT(req,..)
call DD(buf)
```

An alternative is to put the buffer or variable into a module or a common block and
access it through a USE or COMMON statement in each scope where it is referenced,
defined or appears as an actual argument in a call to an MPI routine. The compiler
will then have to assume that the MPI procedure (MPI_RECV in the above example)
may alter the buffer or variable, provided that the compiler cannot analyze that the
MPI procedure does not reference the module or common block.

[In the longer term, the attribute VOLATILE is under consideration for Fortran 2000 and would give the buffer or variable the properties needed, but it would inhibit optimization of any code containing the buffer or variable.] The VOLATILE attribute, available in later versions of Fortran, gives the buffer or variable the properties needed, but it may inhibit optimization of any code containing the buffer or variable.

In C, subroutines which modify variables that are not in the argument list will not cause register optimization problems. This is because taking pointers to storage objects by using ²⁷ ticket44.

 ${\it ticket 8}.$

⁴⁴ ticket8.

the & operator and later referencing the objects by way of the pointer is an integral part of the language. A C compiler understands the implications, so that the problem should not occur, in general. However, some compilers do offer optional aggressive optimization levels which may not be safe.

16.2.3 Basic Fortran Support

Because Fortran 90 is (for all practical purposes) a superset of Fortran 77, Fortran 90 (and future) programs can use the original Fortran interface. The following additional requirements are added:

1. Implementations are required to provide the file mpif.h, as described in the original MPI-1 specification.

2. mpif.h must be valid and equivalent for both fixed- and free- source form.

Advice to implementors. To make mpif.h compatible with both fixed- and free-source forms, to allow automatic inclusion by preprocessors, and to allow extended fixed-form line length, it is recommended that requirement two be met by constructing mpif.h without any continuation lines. This should be possible because mpif.h contains only declarations, and because common block declarations can be split among several lines. To support Fortran 77 as well as Fortran 90, it may be necessary to eliminate all comments from mpif.h. (End of advice to implementors.)

16.2.4 Extended Fortran Support

Implementations with Extended Fortran support must provide:

1. An mpi module

2. A new set of fu

 2. A new set of functions to provide additional support for Fortran intrinsic numeric types, including parameterized types: MPI_SIZEOF, MPI_TYPE_MATCH_SIZE, MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_INTEGER, MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL and MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_COMPLEX. Parameterized types are Fortran intrinsic types which are specified using KIND type parameters. These routines are described in detail in Section 16.2.5.

Additionally, high-quality implementations should provide a mechanism to prevent fatal type mismatch errors for MPI routines with choice arguments.

The mpi Module

ticket 103.

An MPI implementation must provide a module named mpi that can be [USE]used in a Fortran 90 program. This module must:

- Define all named MPI constants
- Declare MPI functions that return a value.

An MPI implementation may provide in the mpi module other features that enhance the usability of MPI while maintaining adherence to the standard. For example, it may:

- Provide interfaces for all or for a subset of MPI routines.
- Provide INTENT information in these interface blocks.

Advice to implementors. The appropriate INTENT may be different from what is given in the MPI generic interface. Implementations must choose INTENT so that the function adheres to the MPI standard. (End of advice to implementors.)

Rationale. The intent given by the MPI generic interface is not precisely defined and does not in all cases correspond to the correct Fortran INTENT. For instance, receiving into a buffer specified by a datatype with absolute addresses may require associating MPI_BOTTOM with a dummy OUT argument. Moreover, "constants" such as MPI_BOTTOM and MPI_STATUS_IGNORE are not constants as defined by Fortran, but "special addresses" used in a nonstandard way. Finally, the MPI-1 generic intent is changed in several places by MPI-2. For instance, MPI_IN_PLACE changes the sense of an OUT argument to be INOUT. (End of rationale.)

Applications may use either the mpi module or the mpif.h include file. An implementation may require use of the module to prevent type mismatch errors (see below).

Advice to users. It is recommended to use the mpi module even if it is not necessary to use it to avoid type mismatch errors on a particular system. Using a module provides several potential advantages over using an include file. (End of advice to users.)

It must be possible to link together routines some of which USE mpi and others of which INCLUDE mpif.h.

No Type Mismatch Problems for Subroutines with Choice Arguments

A high-quality MPI implementation should provide a mechanism to ensure that MPI choice arguments do not cause fatal compile-time or run-time errors due to type mismatch. An MPI implementation may require applications to use the mpi module, or require that it be compiled with a particular compiler flag, in order to avoid type mismatch problems.

Advice to implementors. In the case where the compiler does not generate errors, nothing needs to be done to the existing interface. In the case where the compiler may generate errors, a set of overloaded functions may be used. See the paper of M. Hennecke [26]. Even if the compiler does not generate errors, explicit interfaces for all routines would be useful for detecting errors in the argument list. Also, explicit interfaces which give INTENT information can reduce the amount of copying for BUF(*) arguments. (End of advice to implementors.)

16.2.5 Additional Support for Fortran Numeric Intrinsic Types

The routines in this section are part of Extended Fortran Support described in Section 16.2.4.

MPI provides a small number of named datatypes that correspond to named intrinsic types supported by C and Fortran. These include MPI_INTEGER, MPI_REAL, MPI_INT, MPI_DOUBLE, etc., as well as the optional types MPI_REAL4, MPI_REAL8, etc. There is a one-to-one correspondence between language declarations and MPI types.

Fortran (starting with Fortran 90) provides so-called KIND-parameterized types. These types are declared using an intrinsic type (one of INTEGER, REAL, COMPLEX, LOGICAL and

 CHARACTER) with an optional integer KIND parameter that selects from among one or more variants. The specific meaning of different KIND values themselves are implementation dependent and not specified by the language. Fortran provides the KIND selection functions selected_real_kind for REAL and COMPLEX types, and selected_int_kind for INTEGER types that allow users to declare variables with a minimum precision or number of digits. These functions provide a portable way to declare KIND-parameterized REAL, COMPLEX and INTEGER variables in Fortran. This scheme is backward compatible with Fortran 77. REAL and INTEGER Fortran variables have a default KIND if none is specified. Fortran DOUBLE PRECISION variables are of intrinsic type REAL with a non-default KIND. The following two declarations are equivalent:

double precision x
real(KIND(0.0d0)) x

MPI provides two orthogonal methods to communicate using numeric intrinsic types. The first method can be used when variables have been declared in a portable way — using default KIND or using KIND parameters obtained with the selected_int_kind or selected_real_kind functions. With this method, MPI automatically selects the correct data size (e.g., 4 or 8 bytes) and provides representation conversion in heterogeneous environments. The second method gives the user complete control over communication by exposing machine representations.

Parameterized Datatypes with Specified Precision and Exponent Range

MPI provides named datatypes corresponding to standard Fortran 77 numeric types — MPI_INTEGER, MPI_COMPLEX, MPI_REAL, MPI_DOUBLE_PRECISION and MPI_DOUBLE_COMPLEX. MPI automatically selects the correct data size and provides representation conversion in heterogeneous environments. The mechanism described in this section extends this model to support portable parameterized numeric types.

The model for supporting portable parameterized types is as follows. Real variables are declared (perhaps indirectly) using selected_real_kind(p, r) to determine the KIND parameter, where p is decimal digits of precision and r is an exponent range. Implicitly MPI maintains a two-dimensional array of predefined MPI datatypes D(p, r). D(p, r) is defined for each value of (p, r) supported by the compiler, including pairs for which one value is unspecified. Attempting to access an element of the array with an index (p, r) not supported by the compiler is erroneous. MPI implicitly maintains a similar array of COMPLEX datatypes. For integers, there is a similar implicit array related to selected_int_kind and indexed by the requested number of digits r. Note that the predefined datatypes contained in these implicit arrays are not the same as the named MPI datatypes MPI_REAL, etc., but a new set.

Advice to implementors. The above description is for explanatory purposes only. It is not expected that implementations will have such internal arrays. (End of advice to implementors.)

Advice to users. selected_real_kind() maps a large number of (p,r) pairs to a much smaller number of KIND parameters supported by the compiler. KIND parameters

are not specified by the language and are not portable. From the language point of view intrinsic types of the same base type and KIND parameter are of the same type. In order to allow interoperability in a heterogeneous environment, MPI is more stringent. The corresponding MPI datatypes match if and only if they have the same (p,r) value (REAL and COMPLEX) or r value (INTEGER). Thus MPI has many more datatypes than there are fundamental language types. (End of advice to users.)

deprecated, see Section 15.2) }

This function returns a predefined MPI datatype that matches a REAL variable of KIND selected_real_kind(p, r). In the model described above it returns a handle for the el-

ement D(p, r). Either p or r may be omitted from calls to selected_real_kind(p, r) (but not both). Analogously, either p or r may be set to MPI_UNDEFINED. In communication, an MPI datatype A returned by MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL matches a datatype B if and only if B was returned by MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL called with the same values for p and r or B is a duplicate of such a datatype. Restrictions on using the returned datatype with the "external32" data representation are given on page 511.

It is erroneous to supply values for p and r not supported by the compiler.

```
MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_COMPLEX(p, r, newtype)
```

```
IN p precision, in decimal digits (integer)
IN r decimal exponent range (integer)
OUT newtype the requested MPI datatype (handle)
```

```
int MPI_Type_create_f90_complex(int p, int r, MPI_Datatype *newtype)
```

```
MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_COMPLEX(P, R, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
INTEGER P, R, NEWTYPE, IERROR
```

This function returns a predefined MPI datatype that matches a COMPLEX variable of KIND selected_real_kind(p, r). Either p or r may be omitted from calls to selected_real_kind(p, r) (but not both). Analogously, either p or r may be set

¹⁹ ticket150. ²⁰ ticket150.

ticket150.

 $_{45}$ ticket 150.

to MPI_UNDEFINED. Matching rules for datatypes created by this function are analogous to the matching rules for datatypes created by MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL. Restrictions on using the returned datatype with the "external32" data representation are given on page 511.

It is erroneous to supply values for p and r not supported by the compiler.

```
6
7
```

```
MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_INTEGER(r, newtype)
8
9
       IN
                                            decimal exponent range, i.e., number of decimal digits
10
                                            (integer)
11
       OUT
                                            the requested MPI datatype (handle)
                newtype
12
13
     int MPI_Type_create_f90_integer(int r, MPI_Datatype *newtype)
14
15
     MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_INTEGER(R, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
16
          INTEGER R, NEWTYPE, IERROR
     {static MPI::Datatype MPI::Datatype::Create_f90_integer(int r) (binding
```

deprecated, see Section 15.2) }

ticket150. ₁₇ ticket150. ₁₈

given on page 511.

This function returns a predefined MPI datatype that matches a INTEGER variable of KIND selected_int_kind(r). Matching rules for datatypes created by this function are analogous to the matching rules for datatypes created by MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL. Restrictions on using the returned datatype with the "external32" data representation are

It is erroneous to supply a value for r that is not supported by the compiler. Example:

```
integer longtype, quadtype
integer, parameter :: long = selected_int_kind(15)
integer(long) ii(10)
real(selected_real_kind(30)) x(10)
call MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_INTEGER(15, longtype, ierror)
call MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL(30, MPI_UNDEFINED, quadtype, ierror)
...
call MPI_SEND(ii, 10, longtype, ...)
call MPI_SEND(x, 10, quadtype, ...)
```

Advice to users. The datatypes returned by the above functions are predefined datatypes. They cannot be freed; they do not need to be committed; they can be used with predefined reduction operations. There are two situations in which they behave differently syntactically, but not semantically, from the MPI named predefined datatypes.

- 1. $MPI_TYPE_GET_ENVELOPE$ returns special combiners that allow a program to retrieve the values of p and r.
- 2. Because the datatypes are not named, they cannot be used as compile-time initializers or otherwise accessed before a call to one of the MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_ routines.

If a variable was declared specifying a non-default KIND value that was not obtained with selected_real_kind() or selected_int_kind(), the only way to obtain a matching MPI datatype is to use the size-based mechanism described in the next section.

(End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. An application may often repeat a call to MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_xxxx with the same combination of (xxxx,p,r). The application is not allowed to free the returned predefined, unnamed datatype handles. To prevent the creation of a potentially huge amount of handles, a high quality MPI implementation should return the same datatype handle for the same (REAL/COMPLEX/INTEGER,p,r) combination. Checking for the combination (p,r) in the preceding call to MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_xxxx and using a hash-table to find formerly generated handles should limit the overhead of finding a previously generated datatype with same combination of (xxxx,p,r). (End of advice to implementors.)

Rationale. The MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL/COMPLEX/INTEGER interface needs as input the original range and precision values to be able to define useful and compiler-independent external (Section 13.5.2 on page 449) or user-defined (Section 13.5.3 on page 450) data representations, and in order to be able to perform automatic and efficient data conversions in a heterogeneous environment. (End of rationale.)

We now specify how the datatypes described in this section behave when used with the "external32" external data representation described in Section 13.5.2 on page 449.

The external32 representation specifies data formats for integer and floating point values. Integer values are represented in two's complement big-endian format. Floating point values are represented by one of three IEEE formats. These are the IEEE "Single," "Double" and "Double Extended" formats, requiring 4, 8 and 16 bytes of storage, respectively. For the IEEE "Double Extended" formats, MPI specifies a Format Width of 16 bytes, with 15 exponent bits, bias = +10383, 112 fraction bits, and an encoding analogous to the "Double" format.

The external32 representations of the datatypes returned by MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL/COMPLEX/INTEGER are given by the following rules. For MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL:

```
if (p > 33) or (r > 4931) then external32 representation is undefined else if (p > 15) or (r > 307) then external32_size = 16 else if (p > 6) or (r > 37) then external32_size = 8 external32_size = 4
```

For MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_COMPLEX: twice the size as for MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL₄₁ For MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_INTEGER:

```
if (r > 38) then external32 representation is undefined else if (r > 18) then external32_size = 16 else if (r > 9) then external32_size = 8 else if (r > 4) then external32_size = 4 else if (r > 2) then external32_size = 2 external32_size = 1
```

If the external32 representation of a datatype is undefined, the result of using the datatype directly or indirectly (i.e., as part of another datatype or through a duplicated datatype) in operations that require the external32 representation is undefined. These operations include MPI_PACK_EXTERNAL, MPI_UNPACK_EXTERNAL and many MPI_FILE functions, when the "external32" data representation is used. The ranges for which the external32 representation is undefined are reserved for future standardization.

Support for Size-specific MPI Datatypes

MPI provides named datatypes corresponding to optional Fortran 77 numeric types that contain explicit byte lengths — MPI_REAL4, MPI_INTEGER8, etc. This section describes a mechanism that generalizes this model to support all Fortran numeric intrinsic types.

We assume that for each **typeclass** (integer, real, complex) and each word size there is a unique machine representation. For every pair (**typeclass**, \mathbf{n}) supported by a compiler, MPI must provide a named size-specific datatype. The name of this datatype is of the form MPI_<TYPE>n in C and Fortran and of the form MPI::<TYPE>n in C++ where <TYPE> is one of REAL, INTEGER and COMPLEX, and \mathbf{n} is the length in bytes of the machine representation. This datatype locally matches all variables of type (**typeclass**, \mathbf{n}). The list of names for such types includes:

```
MPI_REAL4
MPI_REAL8
MPI_REAL16
MPI_COMPLEX8
MPI_COMPLEX16
MPI_COMPLEX32
MPI_INTEGER1
MPI_INTEGER2
MPI_INTEGER4
MPI_INTEGER8
MPI_INTEGER8
MPI_INTEGER16
```

One datatype is required for each representation supported by the compiler. To be backward compatible with the interpretation of these types in MPI-1, we assume that the nonstandard declarations REAL* \mathbf{n} , INTEGER* \mathbf{n} , always create a variable whose representation is of size \mathbf{n} . All these datatypes are predefined.

The following functions allow a user to obtain a size-specific MPI datatype for any intrinsic Fortran type.

```
MPI_SIZEOF(x, size)

IN x a Fortran variable of numeric intrinsic type (choice)

OUT size size of machine representation of that type (integer)

MPI_SIZEOF(X, SIZE, IERROR)

<type> X

INTEGER SIZE, IERROR
```

This function returns the size in bytes of the machine representation of the given variable. It is a generic Fortran routine and has a Fortran binding only.

Advice to users. This function is similar to the C and C++ size of operator but behaves slightly differently. If given an array argument, it returns the size of the base element, not the size of the whole array. (End of advice to users.)

Rationale. This function is not available in other languages because it would not be useful. (End of rationale.)

```
MPI_TYPE_MATCH_SIZE(typeclass, size, type)
```

```
IN typeclass generic type specifier (integer)

IN size size, in bytes, of representation (integer)

OUT type datatype with correct type, size (handle)

int MPI_Type_match_size(int typeclass, int size, MPI_Datatype *type)

MPI_TYPE_MATCH_SIZE(TYPECLASS, SIZE, TYPE, IERROR)

INTEGER TYPECLASS, SIZE, TYPE, IERROR
```

```
{static MPI::Datatype MPI::Datatype::Match_size(int typeclass, int size) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

typeclass is one of MPI_TYPECLASS_REAL, MPI_TYPECLASS_INTEGER and MPI_TYPECLASS_COMPLEX, corresponding to the desired **typeclass**. The function returns an MPI datatype matching a local variable of type (**typeclass**, **size**).

This function returns a reference (handle) to one of the predefined named datatypes, not a duplicate. This type cannot be freed. MPI_TYPE_MATCH_SIZE can be used to obtain a size-specific type that matches a Fortran numeric intrinsic type by first calling MPI_SIZEOF in order to compute the variable size, and then calling MPI_TYPE_MATCH_SIZE to find a suitable datatype. In C and C++, one can use the C function sizeof(), instead of MPI_SIZEOF. In addition, for variables of default kind the variable's size can be computed by a call to MPI_TYPE_GET_EXTENT, if the typeclass is known. It is erroneous to specify a size not supported by the compiler.

Rationale. This is a convenience function. Without it, it can be tedious to find the correct named type. See note to implementors below. (End of rationale.)

Advice to implementors. This function could be implemented as a series of tests.

```
int MPI_Type_match_size(int typeclass, int size, MPI_Datatype *rtype)
{
    switch(typeclass) {
        case MPI_TYPECLASS_REAL: switch(size) {
            case 4: *rtype = MPI_REAL4; return MPI_SUCCESS;
            case 8: *rtype = MPI_REAL8; return MPI_SUCCESS;
            default: error(...);
```

22 ticket 150.

 $_{24}$ ticket 150.

```
1
                }
2
                case MPI_TYPECLASS_INTEGER: switch(size) {
                    case 4: *rtype = MPI_INTEGER4; return MPI_SUCCESS;
                    case 8: *rtype = MPI_INTEGER8; return MPI_SUCCESS;
5
                    default: error(...);
                                                 }
6
                ... etc. ...
             }
          }
9
10
          (End of advice to implementors.)
11
```

Communication With Size-specific Types

The usual type matching rules apply to size-specific datatypes: a value sent with datatype MPI_<TYPE>n can be received with this same datatype on another process. Most modern computers use 2's complement for integers and IEEE format for floating point. Thus, communication using these size-specific datatypes will not entail loss of precision or truncation errors.

Advice to users. Care is required when communicating in a heterogeneous environment. Consider the following code:

```
real(selected_real_kind(5)) x(100)
call MPI_SIZEOF(x, size, ierror)
call MPI_TYPE_MATCH_SIZE(MPI_TYPECLASS_REAL, size, xtype, ierror)
if (myrank .eq. 0) then
    ... initialize x ...
    call MPI_SEND(x, xtype, 100, 1, ...)
else if (myrank .eq. 1) then
    call MPI_RECV(x, xtype, 100, 0, ...)
endif
```

This may not work in a heterogeneous environment if the value of size is not the same on process 1 and process 0. There should be no problem in a homogeneous environment. To communicate in a heterogeneous environment, there are at least four options. The first is to declare variables of default type and use the MPI datatypes for these types, e.g., declare a variable of type REAL and use MPI_REAL. The second is to use selected_real_kind or selected_int_kind and with the functions of the previous section. The third is to declare a variable that is known to be the same size on all architectures (e.g., selected_real_kind(12) on almost all compilers will result in an 8-byte representation). The fourth is to carefully check representation size before communication. This may require explicit conversion to a variable of size that can be communicated and handshaking between sender and receiver to agree on a size.

Note finally that using the "external32" representation for I/O requires explicit attention to the representation sizes. Consider the following code:

```
real(selected_real_kind(5)) x(100)
```

11

12 13

14 15 16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

26

27 28 29

30 31

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

41 42

43

44

45 46

47

```
call MPI_SIZEOF(x, size, ierror)
call MPI_TYPE_MATCH_SIZE(MPI_TYPECLASS_REAL, size, xtype, ierror)
if (myrank .eq. 0) then
   call MPI_FILE_OPEN(MPI_COMM_SELF, 'foo',
                                                            &
                      MPI_MODE_CREATE+MPI_MODE_WRONLY,
                      MPI_INFO_NULL, fh, ierror)
   call MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW(fh, 0, xtype, xtype, 'external32',
                          MPI_INFO_NULL, ierror)
   call MPI_FILE_WRITE(fh, x, 100, xtype, status, ierror)
   call MPI_FILE_CLOSE(fh, ierror)
endif
call MPI_BARRIER(MPI_COMM_WORLD, ierror)
if (myrank .eq. 1) then
   call MPI_FILE_OPEN(MPI_COMM_SELF, 'foo', MPI_MODE_RDONLY, &
                 MPI_INFO_NULL, fh, ierror)
   call MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW(fh, 0, xtype, xtype, 'external32',
                          MPI_INFO_NULL, ierror)
   call MPI_FILE_WRITE(fh, x, 100, xtype, status, ierror)
   call MPI_FILE_CLOSE(fh, ierror)
endif
```

If processes 0 and 1 are on different machines, this code may not work as expected if the size is different on the two machines. (*End of advice to users.*)

16.3 Language Interoperability

16.3.1 Introduction

It is not uncommon for library developers to use one language to develop an applications library that may be called by an application program written in a different language. MPI currently supports ISO (previously ANSI) C, C++, and Fortran bindings. It should be possible for applications in any of the supported languages to call MPI-related functions in another language.

Moreover, MPI allows the development of client-server code, with MPI communication used between a parallel client and a parallel server. It should be possible to code the server in one language and the clients in another language. To do so, communications should be possible between applications written in different languages.

There are several issues that need to be addressed in order to achieve interoperability.

Initialization We need to specify how the MPI environment is initialized for all languages.

Interlanguage passing of MPI opaque objects We need to specify how MPI object handles are passed between languages. We also need to specify what happens when an MPI object is accessed in one language, to retrieve information (e.g., attributes) set in another language.

Interlanguage communication We need to specify how messages sent in one language can be received in another language.

It is highly desirable that the solution for interlanguage interoperability be extendable to new languages, should MPI bindings be defined for such languages.

16.3.2 Assumptions

We assume that conventions exist for programs written in one language to call routines written in another language. These conventions specify how to link routines in different languages into one program, how to call functions in a different language, how to pass arguments between languages, and the correspondence between basic data types in different languages. In general, these conventions will be implementation dependent. Furthermore, not every basic datatype may have a matching type in other languages. For example, C/C++ character strings may not be compatible with Fortran CHARACTER variables. However, we assume that a Fortran INTEGER, as well as a (sequence associated) Fortran array of INTEGERs, can be passed to a C or C++ program. We also assume that Fortran, C, and C++ have address-sized integers. This does not mean that the default-size integers are the same size as default-sized pointers, but only that there is some way to hold (and pass) a C address in a Fortran integer. It is also assumed that INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) can be passed from Fortran to C as MPI_Offset.

16.3.3 Initialization

A call to MPI_INIT or MPI_INIT_THREAD, from any language, initializes MPI for execution in all languages.

Advice to users. Certain implementations use the (inout) argc, argv arguments of the C/C++ version of MPI_INIT in order to propagate values for argc and argv to all executing processes. Use of the Fortran version of MPI_INIT to initialize MPI may result in a loss of this ability. (End of advice to users.)

The function MPI_INITIALIZED returns the same answer in all languages.

The function MPI_FINALIZE finalizes the MPI environments for all languages.

The function MPI_FINALIZED returns the same answer in all languages.

The function MPI_ABORT kills processes, irrespective of the language used by the caller or by the processes killed.

The MPI environment is initialized in the same manner for all languages by MPI_INIT. E.g., MPI_COMM_WORLD carries the same information regardless of language: same processes, same environmental attributes, same error handlers.

Information can be added to info objects in one language and retrieved in another.

Advice to users. The use of several languages in one MPI program may require the use of special options at compile and/or link time. (End of advice to users.)

Advice to implementors. Implementations may selectively link language specific MPI libraries only to codes that need them, so as not to increase the size of binaries for codes that use only one language. The MPI initialization code need perform initialization for a language only if that language library is loaded. (End of advice to implementors.)

12 13

14

15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24 25

26

27 28

29 30

31

33

34

35 36

37

38 39

41 42

43

44 45

46

47

16.3.4 Transfer of Handles

Handles are passed between Fortran and C or C++ by using an explicit C wrapper to convert Fortran handles to C handles. There is no direct access to C or C++ handles in Fortran. Handles are passed between C and C++ using overloaded C++ operators called from C++ code. There is no direct access to C++ objects from C.

The type definition MPI_Fint is provided in C/C++ for an integer of the size that matches a Fortran INTEGER; usually, MPI_Fint will be equivalent to int.

The following functions are provided in C to convert from a Fortran communicator handle (which is an integer) to a C communicator handle, and vice versa. See also Section 2.6.5 on page 22.

```
MPI_Comm MPI_Comm_f2c(MPI_Fint comm)
```

If comm is a valid Fortran handle to a communicator, then MPI_Comm_f2c returns a valid C handle to that same communicator; if comm = MPI_COMM_NULL (Fortran value), then MPI_Comm_f2c returns a null C handle; if comm is an invalid Fortran handle, then MPI_Comm_f2c returns an invalid C handle.

```
MPI_Fint MPI_Comm_c2f(MPI_Comm comm)
```

The function MPI_Comm_c2f translates a C communicator handle into a Fortran handle to the same communicator; it maps a null handle into a null handle and an invalid handle into an invalid handle.

Similar functions are provided for the other types of opaque objects.

```
MPI_Datatype MPI_Type_f2c(MPI_Fint datatype)
MPI_Fint MPI_Type_c2f(MPI_Datatype datatype)
MPI_Group MPI_Group_f2c(MPI_Fint group)
MPI_Fint MPI_Group_c2f(MPI_Group group)
MPI_Request MPI_Request_f2c(MPI_Fint request)
MPI_Fint MPI_Request_c2f(MPI_Request request)
MPI_File MPI_File_f2c(MPI_Fint file)
MPI_Fint MPI_File_c2f(MPI_File file)
MPI_Win MPI_Win_f2c(MPI_Fint win)
MPI_Fint MPI_Win_c2f(MPI_Win win)
MPI_Op MPI_Op_f2c(MPI_Fint op)
MPI_Fint MPI_Op_c2f(MPI_Op op)
MPI_Info MPI_Info_f2c(MPI_Fint info)
MPI_Fint MPI_Info_c2f(MPI_Info info)
MPI_Errhandler MPI_Errhandler_f2c(MPI_Fint errhandler)
MPI_Fint MPI_Errhandler_c2f(MPI_Errhandler errhandler)
```

```
4
     interface is assumed where a Fortran function is all upper case when referred to from C and
5
     arguments are passed by addresses.
6
7
     ! FORTRAN PROCEDURE
     SUBROUTINE MPI_TYPE_COMMIT( DATATYPE, IERR)
8
9
     INTEGER DATATYPE, IERR
10
     CALL MPI_X_TYPE_COMMIT(DATATYPE, IERR)
11
     RETURN
     END
12
13
     /* C wrapper */
14
15
     void MPI_X_TYPE_COMMIT( MPI_Fint *f_handle, MPI_Fint *ierr)
16
17
        MPI_Datatype datatype;
18
19
        datatype = MPI_Type_f2c( *f_handle);
20
        *ierr = (MPI_Fint)MPI_Type_commit( &datatype);
21
        *f_handle = MPI_Type_c2f(datatype);
22
        return:
23
     }
24
```

Example 16.13 The example below illustrates how the Fortran MPI function

MPI_Type_commit with a C wrapper to do handle conversions. In this example a Fortran-C

MPI_TYPE_COMMIT can be implemented by wrapping the C MPI function

The same approach can be used for all other MPI functions. The call to MPI_xxx_f2c (resp. MPI_xxx_c2f) can be omitted when the handle is an OUT (resp. IN) argument, rather than INOUT.

Rationale. The design here provides a convenient solution for the prevalent case, where a C wrapper is used to allow Fortran code to call a C library, or C code to call a Fortran library. The use of C wrappers is much more likely than the use of Fortran wrappers, because it is much more likely that a variable of type INTEGER can be passed to C, than a C handle can be passed to Fortran.

Returning the converted value as a function value rather than through the argument list allows the generation of efficient inlined code when these functions are simple (e.g., the identity). The conversion function in the wrapper does not catch an invalid handle argument. Instead, an invalid handle is passed below to the library function, which, presumably, checks its input arguments. (*End of rationale*.)

C and C++ The C++ language interface provides the functions listed below for mixed-language interoperability. The token <CLASS> is used below to indicate any valid MPI opaque handle name (e.g., Group), except where noted. For the case where the C++ class corresponding to <CLASS> has derived classes, functions are also provided for converting between the derived classes and the C MPI_<CLASS>.

The following function allows assignment from a C MPI handle to a C++ MPI handle.

```
MPI::<CLASS>& MPI::<CLASS>::operator=(const MPI_<CLASS>& data)
```

The constructor below creates a C++ MPI object from a C MPI handle. This allows the automatic promotion of a C MPI handle to a C++ MPI handle.

```
MPI::<CLASS>::<CLASS>(const MPI_<CLASS>& data)
```

Example 16.14 In order for a C program to use a C++ library, the C++ library must export a C interface that provides appropriate conversions before invoking the underlying C++ library call. This example shows a C interface function that invokes a C++ library call with a C communicator; the communicator is automatically promoted to a C++ handle when the underlying C++ function is invoked.

```
// C++ library function prototype
void cpp_lib_call(MPI::Comm cpp_comm);

// Exported C function prototype
extern "C" {
   void c_interface(MPI_Comm c_comm);
}

void c_interface(MPI_Comm c_comm)
{
   // the MPI_Comm (c_comm) is automatically promoted to MPI::Comm cpp_lib_call(c_comm);
}
```

The following function allows conversion from C++ objects to C MPI handles. In this case, the casting operator is overloaded to provide the functionality.

```
MPI::<CLASS>::operator MPI_<CLASS>() const
```

Example 16.15 A C library routine is called from a C++ program. The C library routine is prototyped to take an MPI_Comm as an argument.

```
// C function prototype
extern "C" {
    void c_lib_call(MPI_Comm c_comm);
}

void cpp_function()
{
    // Create a C++ communicator, and initialize it with a dup of
    // MPI::COMM_WORLD
    MPI::Intracomm cpp_comm(MPI::COMM_WORLD.Dup());
    c_lib_call(cpp_comm);
}
```

Rationale. Providing conversion from C to C++ via constructors and from C++ to C via casting allows the compiler to make automatic conversions. Calling C from C++ becomes trivial, as does the provision of a C or Fortran interface to a C++ library. (End of rationale.)

Advice to users. Note that the casting and promotion operators return new handles by value. Using these new handles as INOUT parameters will affect the internal MPI object, but will not affect the original handle from which it was cast. (End of advice to users.)

ticket8. 6 ticket8. 7

It is important to note that all C++ objects [and their] with corresponding C handles can be used interchangeably by an application. For example, an application can cache an attribute on MPI_COMM_WORLD and later retrieve it from MPI::COMM_WORLD.

16.3.5 Status

The following two procedures are provided in C to convert from a Fortran status (which is an array of integers) to a C status (which is a structure), and vice versa. The conversion occurs on all the information in status, including that which is hidden. That is, no status information is lost in the conversion.

```
int MPI_Status_f2c(MPI_Fint *f_status, MPI_Status *c_status)
```

If f_status is a valid Fortran status, but not the Fortran value of MPI_STATUS_IGNORE or MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE, then MPI_Status_f2c returns in c_status a valid C status with the same content. If f_status is the Fortran value of MPI_STATUS_IGNORE or MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE, or if f_status is not a valid Fortran status, then the call is erroneous.

The C status has the same source, tag and error code values as the Fortran status, and returns the same answers when queried for count, elements, and cancellation. The conversion function may be called with a Fortran status argument that has an undefined error field, in which case the value of the error field in the C status argument is undefined.

Two global variables of type MPI_Fint*, MPI_F_STATUS_IGNORE and MPI_F_STATUSES_IGNORE are declared in mpi.h. They can be used to test, in C, whether f_status is the Fortran value of MPI_STATUS_IGNORE or MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE, respectively. These are global variables, not C constant expressions and cannot be used in places where C requires constant expressions. Their value is defined only between the calls to MPI_INIT and MPI_FINALIZE and should not be changed by user code.

To do the conversion in the other direction, we have the following: int MPI_Status_c2f(MPI_Status *c_status, MPI_Fint *f_status)

This call converts a C status into a Fortran status, and has a behavior similar to MPI_Status_f2c. That is, the value of c_status must not be either MPI_STATUS_IGNORE or MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE.

Advice to users. There is not a separate conversion function for arrays of statuses, since one can simply loop through the array, converting each status. (End of advice to users.)

Rationale. The handling of MPI_STATUS_IGNORE is required in order to layer libraries with only a C wrapper: if the Fortran call has passed MPI_STATUS_IGNORE, then the C wrapper must handle this correctly. Note that this constant need not have the same value in Fortran and C. If MPI_Status_f2c were to handle MPI_STATUS_IGNORE, then the type of its result would have to be MPI_Status**, which was considered an inferior solution. (End of rationale.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22 23

24

25

26

27 28

29

30

31

33

34 35

36 37

38 39

41

42

43 44

45

46 47

16.3.6 MPI Opaque Objects

Unless said otherwise, opaque objects are "the same" in all languages: they carry the same information, and have the same meaning in both languages. The mechanism described in the previous section can be used to pass references to MPI objects from language to language. An object created in one language can be accessed, modified or freed in another language.

We examine below in more detail, issues that arise for each type of MPI object.

Datatypes

Datatypes encode the same information in all languages. E.g., a datatype accessor like MPI_TYPE_GET_EXTENT will return the same information in all languages. If a datatype defined in one language is used for a communication call in another language, then the message sent will be identical to the message that would be sent from the first language: the same communication buffer is accessed, and the same representation conversion is performed, if needed. All predefined datatypes can be used in datatype constructors in any language. If a datatype is committed, it can be used for communication in any language.

The function MPI_GET_ADDRESS returns the same value in all languages. Note that we do not require that the constant MPI_BOTTOM have the same value in all languages (see 16.3.9, page 529).

Example 16.16

```
! FORTRAN CODE
REAL R(5)
INTEGER TYPE, IERR, AOBLEN(1), AOTYPE(1)
INTEGER (KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) AODISP(1)
! create an absolute datatype for array R
AOBLEN(1) = 5
CALL MPI_GET_ADDRESS( R, AODISP(1), IERR)
AOTYPE(1) = MPI_REAL
CALL MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT(1, AOBLEN, AODISP, AOTYPE, TYPE, IERR)
CALL C_ROUTINE(TYPE)
/* C code */
void C_ROUTINE(MPI_Fint *ftype)
   int count = 5;
   int lens[2] = \{1,1\};
  MPI_Aint displs[2];
  MPI_Datatype types[2], newtype;
   /* create an absolute datatype for buffer that consists
                                                               */
   /* of count, followed by R(5)
                                                               */
  MPI_Get_address(&count, &displs[0]);
```

```
1
        displs[1] = 0;
2
        types[0] = MPI_INT;
3
        types[1] = MPI_Type_f2c(*ftype);
4
        MPI_Type_create_struct(2, lens, displs, types, &newtype);
5
        MPI_Type_commit(&newtype);
6
7
        MPI_Send(MPI_BOTTOM, 1, newtype, 1, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
8
        /* the message sent contains an int count of 5, followed
                                                                     */
9
        /* by the 5 REAL entries of the Fortran array R.
                                                                     */
10
    }
```

Advice to implementors. The following implementation can be used: MPI addresses, as returned by MPI_GET_ADDRESS, will have the same value in all languages. One obvious choice is that MPI addresses be identical to regular addresses. The address is stored in the datatype, when datatypes with absolute addresses are constructed. When a send or receive operation is performed, then addresses stored in a datatype are interpreted as displacements that are all augmented by a base address. This base address is (the address of) buf, or zero, if buf = MPI_BOTTOM. Thus, if MPI_BOTTOM is zero then a send or receive call with buf = MPI_BOTTOM is implemented exactly as a call with a regular buffer argument: in both cases the base address is buf. On the other hand, if MPI_BOTTOM is not zero, then the implementation has to be slightly different. A test is performed to check whether buf = MPI_BOTTOM. If true, then the base address is zero, otherwise it is buf. In particular, if MPI_BOTTOM does not have the same value in Fortran and C/C+++, then an additional test for buf = MPI_BOTTOM is needed in at least one of the languages.

It may be desirable to use a value other than zero for MPI_BOTTOM even in C/C++, so as to distinguish it from a NULL pointer. If MPI_BOTTOM = c then one can still avoid the test buf = MPI_BOTTOM, by using the displacement from MPI_BOTTOM, i.e., the regular address - c, as the MPI address returned by MPI_GET_ADDRESS and stored in absolute datatypes. (*End of advice to implementors*.)

Callback Functions

MPI calls may associate callback functions with MPI objects: error handlers are associated with communicators and files, attribute copy and delete functions are associated with attribute keys, reduce operations are associated with operation objects, etc. In a multilanguage environment, a function passed in an MPI call in one language may be invoked by an MPI call in another language. MPI implementations must make sure that such invocation will use the calling convention of the language the function is bound to.

Advice to implementors. Callback functions need to have a language tag. This tag is set when the callback function is passed in by the library function (which is presumably different for each language), and is used to generate the right calling sequence when the callback function is invoked. (End of advice to implementors.)

Error Handlers

Advice to implementors. Error handlers, have, in C and C++, a "stdargs" argument list. It might be useful to provide to the handler information on the language

environment where the error occurred. (End of advice to implementors.)

Reduce Operations

Advice to users. Reduce operations receive as one of their arguments the datatype of the operands. Thus, one can define "polymorphic" reduce operations that work for C, C++, and Fortran datatypes. (End of advice to users.)

Addresses

Some of the datatype accessors and constructors have arguments of type MPI_Aint (in C) or MPI::Aint in C++, to hold addresses. The corresponding arguments, in Fortran, have type INTEGER. This causes Fortran and C/C++ to be incompatible, in an environment where addresses have 64 bits, but Fortran INTEGERs have 32 bits.

This is a problem, irrespective of interlanguage issues. Suppose that a Fortran process has an address space of ≥ 4 GB. What should be the value returned in Fortran by MPI_ADDRESS, for a variable with an address above 2^{32} ? The design described here addresses this issue, while maintaining compatibility with current Fortran codes.

The constant MPI_ADDRESS_KIND is defined so that, in Fortran 90, INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND)) is an address sized integer type (typically, but not necessarily, the size of an INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) is 4 on 32 bit address machines and 8 on 64 bit address machines). Similarly, the constant MPI_INTEGER_KIND is defined so that INTEGER(KIND=MPI_INTEGER_KIND) is a default size INTEGER.

There are seven functions that have address arguments: MPI_TYPE_HVECTOR, MPI_TYPE_HINDEXED, MPI_TYPE_STRUCT, MPI_ADDRESS, MPI_TYPE_EXTENT MPI_TYPE_LB and MPI_TYPE_UB.

Four new functions are provided to supplement the first four functions in this list. These functions are described in Section 4.1.1 on page 83. The remaining three functions are supplemented by the new function MPI_TYPE_GET_EXTENT, described in that same section. The new functions have the same functionality as the old functions in C/C++, or on Fortran systems where default INTEGERs are address sized. In Fortran, they accept arguments of type INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND), wherever arguments of type MPI_Aint and MPI::Aint are used in C and C++. On Fortran 77 systems that do not support the Fortran 90 KIND notation, and where addresses are 64 bits whereas default INTEGERs are 32 bits, these arguments will be of an appropriate integer type. The old functions will continue to be provided, for backward compatibility. However, users are encouraged to switch to the new functions, in Fortran, so as to avoid problems on systems with an address range $> 2^{32}$, and to provide compatibility across languages.

16.3.7 Attributes

Attribute keys can be allocated in one language and freed in another. Similarly, attribute values can be set in one language and accessed in another. To achieve this, attribute keys will be allocated in an integer range that is valid all languages. The same holds true for system-defined attribute values (such as MPI_TAG_UB, MPI_WTIME_IS_GLOBAL, etc.)

Attribute keys declared in one language are associated with copy and delete functions in that language (the functions provided by the MPI_{TYPE,COMM,WIN}_CREATE_KEYVAL call). When a communicator is duplicated, for each attribute, the corresponding copy

function is called, using the right calling convention for the language of that function; and similarly, for the delete callback function.

Advice to implementors. This requires that attributes be tagged either as "C," "C++" or "Fortran," and that the language tag be checked in order to use the right calling convention for the callback function. (End of advice to implementors.)

The attribute manipulation functions described in Section 6.7 on page 240 define attributes arguments to be of type void* in C, and of type INTEGER, in Fortran. On some systems, INTEGERs will have 32 bits, while C/C++ pointers will have 64 bits. This is a problem if communicator attributes are used to move information from a Fortran caller to a C/C++ callee, or vice-versa.

ticket55. 13

MPI [will store] behaves as if it stores, internally, address sized attributes. If Fortran INTEGERs are smaller, then the Fortran function MPI_ATTR_GET will return the least significant part of the attribute word; the Fortran function MPI_ATTR_PUT will set the least significant part of the attribute word, which will be sign extended to the entire word. (These two functions may be invoked explicitly by user code, or implicitly, by attribute copying callback functions.)

As for addresses, new functions are provided that manipulate Fortran address sized attributes, and have the same functionality as the old functions in C/C++. These functions are described in Section 6.7, page 240. Users are encouraged to use these new functions.

MPI supports two types of attributes: address-valued (pointer) attributes, and integer valued attributes. C and C++ attribute functions put and get address valued attributes. Fortran attribute functions put and get integer valued attributes. When an integer valued attribute is accessed from C or C++, then MPI_xxx_get_attr will return the address of (a pointer to) the integer valued attribute, which is a pointer to MPI_Aint if the attribute was stored with Fortran MPI_xxx_SET_ATTR, and a pointer to int if it was stored with the deprecated Fortran MPI_ATTR_PUT. When an address valued attribute is accessed from Fortran, then MPI_xxx_GET_ATTR will convert the address into an integer and return the result of this conversion. This conversion is lossless if new style attribute functions are used, and an integer of kind MPI_ADDRESS_KIND is returned. The conversion may cause truncation if deprecated attribute functions are used. In C, the deprecated routines MPI_Attr_put and MPI_Attr_get behave identical to MPI_Comm_set_attr and MPI_Comm_get_attr.

ticket $55._{32}$

ticket55. 26

ticket55. 34

Example 16.17 A. C to Fortran

HEADER SKIP ENDHEADER mpiiidotiMergeFromBALLOTbegin43 MPI-2.1 Ballots 1-4 IF(val.NE.5) THEN CALL ERROR is substitued by IF(val.NE.address_of_i) THEN CALL ERROR mpiiidotiMergeFromBALLOTendII43 MPI-2.1 Ballots 1-4 This should be split into separate verbatim blocks for each language; non code "e.g., "C code", should not be in verbatim.

```
% C code
% %static int i = 5;
%void *p;
%p = &i;
```

```
1
%MPI_Comm_put_attr(..., p);
                                                                                      2
%....
% Fortran code
%INTEGER(kind = MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) val
%CALL MPI_COMM_GET_ATTR(...,val,...)
%IF(val.NE.address_of_i) THEN CALL ERROR
    B. Fortran to C
                                                                                     11
    HEADER SKIP ENDHEADER
                                                                                     12
                                                                                     13
                                                                                     14
%
    Fortran code
                                                                                     15
                                                                                     16
%INTEGER(kind=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) val
%val = 55555
                                                                                     18
%CALL MPI_COMM_PUT_ATTR(...,val,ierr)
                                                                                     19
                                                                                     20
    C code
                                                                                     21
                                                                                     22
%int *p;
                                                                                     23
%MPI_Comm_get_attr(...,&p, ...);
                                                                                     24
%if (*p != 55555) error();
                                                                                     25
%
                                                                                     <sup>27</sup> ticket55.
                                                                                     28
Example 16.18 A. Setting an attribute value in C
                                                                                     29
                                                                                     30
int set_val = 3;
                                                                                     31
struct foo set_struct;
/* Set a value that is a pointer to an int */
                                                                                     34
                                                                                     35
MPI_Comm_set_attr(MPI_COMM_WORLD, keyval1, &set_val);
                                                                                     36
/* Set a value that is a pointer to a struct */
                                                                                     37
MPI_Comm_set_attr(MPI_COMM_WORLD, keyval2, &set_struct);
                                                                                     38
/* Set an integer value */
MPI_Comm_set_attr(MPI_COMM_WORLD, keyval3, (void *) 17);
    B. Reading the attribute value in C
                                                                                     42
int flag, *get_val;
                                                                                     43
                                                                                     44
struct foo *get_struct;
                                                                                     45
                                                                                     46
/* Upon successful return, get_val == &set_val
                                                                                     47
   (and therefore *get_val == 3) */
MPI_Comm_get_attr(MPI_COMM_WORLD, keyval1, &get_val, &flag);
```

```
1
     /* Upon successful return, get_struct == &set_struct */
     MPI_Comm_get_attr(MPI_COMM_WORLD, keyval2, &get_struct, &flag);
3
     /* Upon successful return, get_val == (void*) 17 */
4
                i.e., (MPI_Aint) get_val == 17 */
5
     MPI_Comm_get_attr(MPI_COMM_WORLD, keyval3, &get_val, &flag);
6
         C. Reading the attribute value with (deprecated) Fortran MPI-1 calls
7
8
     LOGICAL FLAG
9
     INTEGER IERR, GET_VAL, GET_STRUCT
10
11
     ! Upon successful return, GET_VAL == &set_val, possibly truncated
12
     CALL MPI_ATTR_GET(MPI_COMM_WORLD, KEYVAL1, GET_VAL, FLAG, IERR)
13
     ! Upon successful return, GET_STRUCT == &set_struct, possibly truncated
14
     CALL MPI_ATTR_GET(MPI_COMM_WORLD, KEYVAL2, GET_STRUCT, FLAG, IERR)
15
     ! Upon successful return, GET_VAL == 17
16
     CALL MPI_ATTR_GET(MPI_COMM_WORLD, KEYVAL3, GET_VAL, FLAG, IERR)
17
18
         D. Reading the attribute value with Fortran MPI-2 calls
19
20
     LOGICAL FLAG
21
     INTEGER IERR
22
     INTEGER (KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) GET_VAL, GET_STRUCT
23
24
     ! Upon successful return, GET_VAL == &set_val
25
     CALL MPI_COMM_GET_ATTR(MPI_COMM_WORLD, KEYVAL1, GET_VAL, FLAG, IERR)
     ! Upon successful return, GET_STRUCT == &set_struct
27
     CALL MPI_COMM_GET_ATTR(MPI_COMM_WORLD, KEYVAL2, GET_STRUCT, FLAG, IERR)
28
     ! Upon successful return, GET_VAL == 17
29
     CALL MPI_COMM_GET_ATTR(MPI_COMM_WORLD, KEYVAL3, GET_VAL, FLAG, IERR)
30
31
32
     Example 16.19 A. Setting an attribute value with the (deprecated) Fortran MPI-1 call
33
34
     INTEGER IERR, VAL
35
     VAL = 7
36
     CALL MPI_ATTR_PUT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, KEYVAL, VAL, IERR)
37
38
         B. Reading the attribute value in C
39
40
     int flag;
41
     int *value;
42
     /* Upon successful return, value points to internal MPI storage and
43
        *value == (int) 7 */
44
45
     MPI_Comm_get_attr(MPI_COMM_WORLD, keyval, &value, &flag);
46
47
         C. Reading the attribute value with (deprecated) Fortran MPI-1 calls
```

```
1
LOGICAL FLAG
                                                                                    2
INTEGER IERR, VALUE
! Upon successful return, VALUE == 7
CALL MPI_ATTR_GET(MPI_COMM_WORLD, KEYVAL, VALUE, FLAG, IERR)
    D. Reading the attribute value with Fortran MPI-2 calls
LOGICAL FLAG
INTEGER IERR
INTEGER (KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) VALUE
                                                                                    11
                                                                                    12
! Upon successful return, VALUE == 7 (sign extended)
                                                                                    13
CALL MPI_COMM_GET_ATTR(MPI_COMM_WORLD, KEYVAL, VALUE, FLAG, IERR)
                                                                                    14
                                                                                    15
                                                                                    16
Example 16.20 A. Setting an attribute value via a Fortran MPI-2 call
                                                                                    17
                                                                                    18
INTEGER IERR
                                                                                    19
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) VALUE1
                                                                                    20
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) VALUE2
                                                                                    21
VALUE1 = 42
                                                                                    22
VALUE2 = INT(2, KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ** 40
                                                                                    23
                                                                                    24
CALL MPI_COMM_SET_ATTR(MPI_COMM_WORLD, KEYVAL1, VALUE1, IERR)
CALL MPI_COMM_SET_ATTR(MPI_COMM_WORLD, KEYVAL2, VALUE2, IERR)
                                                                                    26
                                                                                    27
    B. Reading the attribute value in C
                                                                                    28
                                                                                    29
int flag;
                                                                                    30
MPI_Aint *value1, *value2;
/* Upon successful return, value1 points to internal MPI storage and
                                                                                    33
   *value1 == 42 */
                                                                                    34
MPI_Comm_get_attr(MPI_COMM_WORLD, keyval1, &value1, &flag);
                                                                                    35
/* Upon successful return, value2 points to internal MPI storage and
                                                                                    36
   *value2 == 2^40 */
                                                                                    37
MPI_Comm_get_attr(MPI_COMM_WORLD, keyval2, &value2, &flag);
                                                                                    38
    C. Reading the attribute value with (deprecated) Fortran MPI-1 calls
                                                                                    41
LOGICAL FLAG
INTEGER IERR, VALUE1, VALUE2
                                                                                    42
                                                                                    43
! Upon successful return, VALUE1 == 42
                                                                                    44
CALL MPI_ATTR_GET(MPI_COMM_WORLD, KEYVAL1, VALUE1, FLAG, IERR)
                                                                                    45
! Upon successful return, VALUE2 == 2^40, or 0 if truncation
                                                                                    46
! needed (i.e., the least significant part of the attribute word)
                                                                                    47
CALL MPI_ATTR_GET(MPI_COMM_WORLD, KEYVAL2, VALUE2, FLAG, IERR)
```

```
LOGICAL FLAG
INTEGER IERR
INTEGER (KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) VALUE1, VALUE2

! Upon successful return, VALUE1 == 42
CALL MPI_COMM_GET_ATTR(MPI_COMM_WORLD, KEYVAL1, VALUE1, FLAG, IERR)
! Upon successful return, VALUE2 == 2^40
CALL MPI_COMM_GET_ATTR(MPI_COMM_WORLD, KEYVAL2, VALUE2, FLAG, IERR)
```

D. Reading the attribute value with Fortran MPI-2 calls

 12 ticket 55 . 13

The predefined MPI attributes can be integer valued or address valued. Predefined integer valued attributes, such as MPI_TAG_UB, behave as if they were put by a [Fortran call]call to the deprecated Fortran routine MPI_ATTR_PUT, i.e., in Fortran, MPI_COMM_GET_ATTR(MPI_COMM_WORLD, MPI_TAG_UB, val, flag, ierr) will return in val the upper bound for tag value; in C, MPI_Comm_get_attr(MPI_COMM_WORLD, MPI_TAG_UB, &p, &flag) will return in p a pointer to an int containing the upper bound for tag value.

Address valued predefined attributes, such as MPI_WIN_BASE behave as if they were put by a C call, i.e., in Fortran, MPI_WIN_GET_ATTR(win, MPI_WIN_BASE, val, flag, ierror) will return in val the base address of the window, converted to an integer. In C, MPI_Win_get_attr(win, MPI_WIN_BASE, &p, &flag) will return in p a pointer to the window base, cast to (void *).

Rationale. The design is consistent with the behavior specified for predefined attributes, and ensures that no information is lost when attributes are passed from language to language. Because the language interoperability for predefined attributes was defined based on MPI_ATTR_PUT, this definition is kept for compatibility reasons although the routine itself is now deprecated. (End of rationale.)

Advice to implementors. Implementations should tag attributes either as [address attributes or as integer attributes, according to whether they were set in C or in Fortran.](1) address attributes, (2) as INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) attributes or (3) as INTEGER attributes, according to whether they were set in (1) C (with MPI_Attr_put or MPI_Xxx_set_attr), (2) in Fortran with MPI_XXX_SET_ATTR or (3) with the deprecated Fortran routine MPI_ATTR_PUT. Thus, the right choice can be made when the attribute is retrieved. (End of advice to implementors.)

16.3.8 Extra State

Extra-state should not be modified by the copy or delete callback functions. (This is obvious from the C binding, but not obvious from the Fortran binding). However, these functions may update state that is indirectly accessed via extra-state. E.g., in C, extra-state can be a pointer to a data structure that is modified by the copy or callback functions; in Fortran, extra-state can be an index into an entry in a COMMON array that is modified by the copy or callback functions. In a multithreaded environment, users should be aware that distinct threads may invoke the same callback function concurrently: if this function modifies state associated with extra-state, then mutual exclusion code must be used to protect updates and accesses to the shared state.

ticket55. $_{27}^{23}$

ticket55.

16.3.9 Constants

MPI constants have the same value in all languages, unless specified otherwise. This does not apply to constant handles (MPI_INT, MPI_COMM_WORLD, MPI_ERRORS_RETURN, MPI_SUM, etc.) These handles need to be converted, as explained in Section 16.3.4. Constants that specify maximum lengths of strings (see Section A.1.1 for a listing) have a value one less in Fortran than C/C++ since in C/C++ the length includes the null terminating character. Thus, these constants represent the amount of space which must be allocated to hold the largest possible such string, rather than the maximum number of printable characters the string could contain.

Advice to users. This definition means that it is safe in C/C++ to allocate a buffer to receive a string using a declaration like

```
char name [MPI_MAX_OBJECT_NAME];
```

(End of advice to users.)

Also constant "addresses," i.e., special values for reference arguments that are not handles, such as MPI_BOTTOM or MPI_STATUS_IGNORE may have different values in different languages.

Rationale. The current MPI standard specifies that MPI_BOTTOM can be used in initialization expressions in C, but not in Fortran. Since Fortran does not normally support call by value, then MPI_BOTTOM must be in Fortran the name of a predefined static variable, e.g., a variable in an MPI declared COMMON block. On the other hand, in C, it is natural to take MPI_BOTTOM = 0 (Caveat: Defining MPI_BOTTOM = 0 implies that NULL pointer cannot be distinguished from MPI_BOTTOM; it may be that MPI_BOTTOM = 1 is better ...) Requiring that the Fortran and C values be the same will complicate the initialization process. (End of rationale.)

16.3.10 Interlanguage Communication

The type matching rules for communications in MPI are not changed: the datatype specification for each item sent should match, in type signature, the datatype specification used to receive this item (unless one of the types is MPI_PACKED). Also, the type of a message item should match the type declaration for the corresponding communication buffer location, unless the type is MPI_BYTE or MPI_PACKED. Interlanguage communication is allowed if it complies with these rules.

Example 16.21 In the example below, a Fortran array is sent from Fortran and received in C.

```
! FORTRAN CODE
REAL R(5)
INTEGER TYPE, IERR, MYRANK, AOBLEN(1), AOTYPE(1)
INTEGER (KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) AODISP(1)
```

! create an absolute datatype for array R

```
1
     AOBLEN(1) = 5
2
     CALL MPI_GET_ADDRESS( R, AODISP(1), IERR)
3
     AOTYPE(1) = MPI_REAL
4
     CALL MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT(1, AOBLEN, AODISP, AOTYPE, TYPE, IERR)
5
     CALL MPI_TYPE_COMMIT(TYPE, IERR)
6
7
     CALL MPI_COMM_RANK( MPI_COMM_WORLD, MYRANK, IERR)
8
     IF (MYRANK.EQ.O) THEN
9
        CALL MPI_SEND( MPI_BOTTOM, 1, TYPE, 1, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, IERR)
10
     ELSE
11
        CALL C_ROUTINE(TYPE)
12
     END IF
13
14
     /* C code */
15
16
17
     void C_ROUTINE(MPI_Fint *fhandle)
18
19
        MPI_Datatype type;
        MPI_Status status;
20
21
        type = MPI_Type_f2c(*fhandle);
22
23
        MPI_Recv( MPI_BOTTOM, 1, type, 0, 0, MPI_COMM_WORLD, &status);
24
     }
25
26
```

MPI implementors may weaken these type matching rules, and allow messages to be sent with Fortran types and received with C types, and vice versa, when those types match. I.e., if the Fortran type INTEGER is identical to the C type int, then an MPI implementation may allow data to be sent with datatype MPI_INTEGER and be received with datatype MPI_INT. However, such code is not portable.

Annex A

Language Bindings Summary

In this section we summarize the specific bindings for C, Fortran, and C++. First we present the constants, type definitions, info values and keys. Then we present the routine prototypes separately for each binding. Listings are alphabetical within chapter.

A.1 Defined Values and Handles

A.1.1 Defined Constants

The C and Fortran name is listed in the left column and the C++ name is listed in the middle or right column. Constants with the type **const** int may also be implemented as literal integer constants substituted by the preprocessor.

Return Codes

[ticket107.]C type: const int (or unnamed enum)	C++ type: const int
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	(or unnamed enum)
MPI_SUCCESS	MPI::SUCCESS
MPI_ERR_BUFFER	MPI::ERR_BUFFER
MPI_ERR_COUNT	MPI::ERR_COUNT
MPI_ERR_TYPE	MPI::ERR_TYPE
MPI_ERR_TAG	MPI::ERR_TAG
MPI_ERR_COMM	MPI::ERR_COMM
MPI_ERR_RANK	MPI::ERR_RANK
MPI_ERR_REQUEST	MPI::ERR_REQUEST
MPI_ERR_ROOT	MPI::ERR_ROOT
MPI_ERR_GROUP	MPI::ERR_GROUP
MPI_ERR_OP	MPI::ERR_OP
MPI_ERR_TOPOLOGY	MPI::ERR_TOPOLOGY
MPI_ERR_DIMS	MPI::ERR_DIMS
MPI_ERR_ARG	MPI::ERR_ARG
MPI_ERR_UNKNOWN	MPI::ERR_UNKNOWN
MPI_ERR_TRUNCATE	MPI::ERR_TRUNCATE
MPI_ERR_OTHER	MPI::ERR_OTHER
MPI_ERR_INTERN	MPI::ERR_INTERN
MPI_ERR_PENDING	MPI::ERR_PENDING

(Continued on next page)

 23 ticket 107.

1	Return Codes (continued)			
2	MPI_ERR_IN_STATUS	MPI::ERR_IN_STATUS		
3	MPI_ERR_ACCESS	MPI::ERR_ACCESS		
4	MPI_ERR_AMODE	MPI::ERR_AMODE		
5	MPI_ERR_ASSERT	MPI::ERR_ASSERT		
6	MPI_ERR_BAD_FILE	MPI::ERR_BAD_FILE		
7	MPI_ERR_BASE	MPI::ERR_BASE		
8	MPI_ERR_CONVERSION	MPI::ERR_CONVERSION		
9	MPI_ERR_DISP	MPI::ERR_DISP		
10	MPI_ERR_DUP_DATAREP	MPI::ERR_DUP_DATAREP		
11	MPI_ERR_FILE_EXISTS	MPI::ERR_FILE_EXISTS		
12	MPI_ERR_FILE_IN_USE	MPI::ERR_FILE_IN_USE		
13	MPI_ERR_FILE	MPI::ERR_FILE		
14	MPI_ERR_INFO_KEY	MPI::ERR_INFO_VALUE		
15	MPI_ERR_INFO_NOKEY	MPI::ERR_INFO_NOKEY		
16	MPI_ERR_INFO_VALUE	MPI::ERR_INFO_KEY		
17	MPI_ERR_INFO	MPI::ERR_INFO		
18	MPI_ERR_IO	MPI::ERR_IO		
19	MPI_ERR_KEYVAL	MPI::ERR_KEYVAL		
20	MPI_ERR_LOCKTYPE	MPI::ERR_LOCKTYPE		
21	MPI_ERR_NAME	MPI::ERR_NAME		
22	MPI_ERR_NO_MEM	MPI::ERR_NO_MEM		
23	MPI_ERR_NOT_SAME	MPI::ERR_NOT_SAME		
24	MPI_ERR_NO_SPACE	MPI::ERR_NO_SPACE		
25	MPI_ERR_NO_SUCH_FILE	MPI::ERR_NO_SUCH_FILE		
26	MPI_ERR_PORT	MPI::ERR_PORT		
27	MPI_ERR_QUOTA	MPI::ERR_QUOTA		
28	MPI_ERR_READ_ONLY	MPI::ERR_READ_ONLY		
29	MPI_ERR_RMA_CONFLICT	MPI::ERR_RMA_CONFLICT		
30	MPI_ERR_RMA_SYNC	MPI::ERR_RMA_SYNC		
31	MPI_ERR_SERVICE	MPI::ERR_SERVICE		
32	MPI_ERR_SIZE	MPI::ERR_SIZE		
33	MPI_ERR_SPAWN	MPI::ERR_SPAWN		
34	MPI_ERR_UNSUPPORTED_DATAREP	MPI::ERR_UNSUPPORTED_DATAREP		
35	MPI_ERR_UNSUPPORTED_OPERATION	MPI::ERR_UNSUPPORTED_OPERATION		
36	MPI_ERR_WIN	MPI::ERR_WIN		
37	MPI_ERR_LASTCODE	MPI::ERR_LASTCODE		

 $[ticket 107.] \\ \\ Buffer\ Address\ Constants$

[ticket107.]C type: void * const	[ticket107.]C++ type:
[ticket107.]Fortran type: (predefined memory location)	[ticket107.]void * const
MPI_BOTTOM	MPI::BOTTOM
MPI_IN_PLACE	MPI::IN_PLACE

Assorted	Constants
Assor teu	Constants

[ticket107.]C type: const int (or unnamed enum)	[ticket107.]C++ type:
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	[ticket107.]const int (or unnamed enum)
MPI_PROC_NULL	MPI::PROC_NULL
MPI_ANY_SOURCE	MPI::ANY_SOURCE
MPI_ANY_TAG	MPI::ANY_TAG
MPI_UNDEFINED	MPI::UNDEFINED
MPI_BSEND_OVERHEAD	MPI::BSEND_OVERHEAD
MPI_KEYVAL_INVALID	MPI::KEYVAL_INVALID
MPI_LOCK_EXCLUSIVE	MPI::LOCK_EXCLUSIVE
MPI_LOCK_SHARED	MPI::LOCK_SHARED
MPI_ROOT	MPI::ROOT

Status size and reserved index values (Fortran only)

	`	0 ,
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER		
MPI_STATUS_SIZE	Not defined for C++	
MPI_SOURCE	Not defined for C++	
MPI_TAG	Not defined for C++	
MPI_ERROR	Not defined for C++	

Variable Address Size (Fortran only)

	(
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	
MPI_ADDRESS_KIND	Not defined for C++
MPI_INTEGER_KIND	Not defined for C++
MPI_OFFSET_KIND	Not defined for C++

Error-handling specifiers

[ticket107.]C type: MPI_Errhandler	$\mathrm{C}++ \; \mathrm{type} \colon \mathtt{MPI} \colon \colon \mathtt{Errhandler}$
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	
MPI_ERRORS_ARE_FATAL	MPI::ERRORS_ARE_FATAL
MPI_ERRORS_RETURN	MPI::ERRORS_RETURN
	MPI::ERRORS_THROW_EXCEPTIONS

Maximum Sizes for Strings

[ticket107.]C type: const int (or unnamed enum)	[ticket107.]C++ type:
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	[ticket107.]const int (or unnamed enum)
MPI_MAX_PROCESSOR_NAME	MPI::MAX_PROCESSOR_NAME
MPI_MAX_ERROR_STRING	MPI::MAX_ERROR_STRING
MPI_MAX_DATAREP_STRING	MPI::MAX_DATAREP_STRING
MPI_MAX_INFO_KEY	MPI::MAX_INFO_KEY
MPI_MAX_INFO_VAL	MPI::MAX_INFO_VAL
MPI_MAX_OBJECT_NAME	MPI::MAX_OBJECT_NAME
MPI_MAX_PORT_NAME	MPI::MAX_PORT_NAME

Named Predefined		C/C++ types
[ticket107.]C type: MPI_Datatype	C++ type: MPI::Datatype	
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER		
[ticket63.]MPI_CHAR	MPI::CHAR	char
		(treated as printable
		[ticket18+63.]character)
MPI_SHORT	MPI::SHORT	signed short int
MPI_INT	MPI::INT	signed int
MPI_LONG	MPI::LONG	signed long
MPI_LONG_LONG_INT	MPI::LONG_LONG_INT	signed long long
MPI_LONG_LONG	MPI::LONG_LONG	long long (synonym)
MPI_SIGNED_CHAR	MPI::SIGNED_CHAR	signed char
		(treated as integral value)
MPI_UNSIGNED_CHAR	MPI::UNSIGNED_CHAR	unsigned char
		(treated as integral value)
MPI_UNSIGNED_SHORT	MPI::UNSIGNED_SHORT	unsigned short
MPI_UNSIGNED	MPI::UNSIGNED	unsigned int
MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG	MPI::UNSIGNED_LONG	unsigned long
MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG_LONG	MPI::UNSIGNED_LONG_LONG	unsigned long long
MPI_FLOAT	MPI::FLOAT	float
MPI_DOUBLE	MPI::DOUBLE	double
MPI_LONG_DOUBLE	MPI::LONG_DOUBLE	long double
MPI_WCHAR	MPI::WCHAR	wchar_t
		(defined in <stddef.h>)</stddef.h>
		(treated as printable
		[ticket18+63.]character)
[ticket18.]MPI_C_BOOL	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]_Bool
[ticket18.]MPI_INT8_T	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]int8_t
[ticket18.]MPI_INT16_T	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]int16_t
[ticket18.]MPI_INT32_T	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]int32_t
[ticket18.]MPI_INT64_T	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]int64_t
[ticket18.]MPI_UINT8_T	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]uint8_t
[ticket18.]MPI_UINT16_T	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]uint16_t
[ticket18.]MPI_UINT32_T	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]uint32_t
[ticket18.]MPI_UINT64_T	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]uint64_t
[ticket18.]MPI_AINT	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]MPI_Aint
[ticket18.]MPI_OFFSET	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]MPI_Offset
[ticket18.]MPI_C_COMPLEX	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]float _Complex
[ticket18.]MPI_C_FLOAT_COMPLEX	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]float _Complex
[ticket18.]MPI_C_DOUBLE_COMPLEX	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]double _Comple
[ticket18.]MPI_C_LONG_DOUBLE_COMPLEX	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]long double _C
MPI_BYTE	MPI::BYTE	(any C/C++ type)
MPI_PACKED	MPI::PACKED	(any C/C++ type)

ticket 4. 45

MPI_Fint	MPI::Fint	INTEGER
MPI-2.1 Review 33.d'		The state of the s

.

Named Prede	fined Datatypes	Fortran types	9
[ticket107.]C type: MPI_Datatype	C++ type: MPI::Datatype		10
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER			11
MPI_INTEGER	MPI::INTEGER	INTEGER	12
MPI_REAL	MPI::REAL	REAL	13
MPI_DOUBLE_PRECISION	MPI::DOUBLE_PRECISION	DOUBLE PRECISION	. 14
MPI_COMPLEX	MPI::F_COMPLEX	COMPLEX	15
MPI_LOGICAL	MPI::LOGICAL	LOGICAL	16
MPI_CHARACTER	MPI::CHARACTER	CHARACTER(1)	17
[ticket18.]MPI_AINT	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]INTEGER	(KIND=MPI_ADDRE
[ticket18.]MPI_OFFSET	[ticket18.](use C datatype handle)	[ticket18.]INTEGER	(KIND=MPI_OFFSH
MPI_BYTE	MPI::BYTE	(any Fortran type)	20
MPI_PACKED	MPI::PACKED	(any Fortran type)	21

C++-Only Named Predefined Datatypes	C++ types
C++ type: MPI::Datatype	
MPI::BOOL	bool
MPI::COMPLEX	Complex <float></float>
MPI::DOUBLE_COMPLEX	Complex <double></double>
MPI::LONG_DOUBLE_COMPLEX	Complex <long double=""></long>

31

Optional data	atypes (Fortran)	Fortran types	32
[ticket107.]C type: MPI_Datatype	C++ type: MPI::Datatype		33
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER			34
MPI_DOUBLE_COMPLEX	[ticket40.]MPI::F_DOUBLE_COMPLEX	DOUBLE COMPLEX	35
MPI_INTEGER1	MPI::INTEGER1	INTEGER*1	36
MPI_INTEGER2	MPI::INTEGER2	INTEGER*8	37
MPI_INTEGER4	MPI::INTEGER4	INTEGER*4	38
MPI_INTEGER8	MPI::INTEGER8	INTEGER*8	39
[ticket57.]MPI_INTEGER16		[ticket57.]INTEGER*	∗ 1⁴8
MPI_REAL2	MPI::REAL2	REAL*2	41
MPI_REAL4	MPI::REAL4	REAL*4	42
MPI_REAL8	MPI::REAL8	REAL*8	43
[ticket57.]MPI_REAL16		[ticket57.]REAL*16	44
[ticket57.]MPI_COMPLEX4		[ticket57.]COMPLEX*	≮4 ⁴⁵
[ticket57.]MPI_COMPLEX8		[ticket57.]COMPLEX*	∗8 ⁴6
[ticket57.]MPI_COMPLEX16		[ticket57.]COMPLEX*	∗ 146
[ticket57.]MPI_COMPLEX32		ticket57. COMPLEX	×3⁴2

Datatypes for reduction functions (C and C++)

	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
[ticket107.]C type: MPI_Datatype	C++ type: MPI::Datatype
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	
MPI_FLOAT_INT	MPI::FLOAT_INT
MPI_DOUBLE_INT	MPI::DOUBLE_INT
MPI_LONG_INT	MPI::LONG_INT
MPI_2INT	MPI::TWOINT
MPI_SHORT_INT	MPI::SHORT_INT
MPI_LONG_DOUBLE_INT	MPI::LONG_DOUBLE_INT

Datatypes for reduction functions (Fortran)

[ticket107.]C type: MPI_Datatype	C++ type: MPI::Datatype
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	
MPI_2REAL	MPI::TWOREAL
MPI_2DOUBLE_PRECISION	MPI::TWODOUBLE_PRECISION
MPI_2INTEGER	MPI::TWOINTEGER

Special datatypes for constructing derived datatypes

_	v <u>-</u>		
[ticket10	$[07.]\mathrm{C}\ \mathrm{type}$: MPI_Dataty	rpe C++ type:	MPI::Datatype
[ticket10	07.]Fortran type: INTEG	ER	
MPI_UB		MPI::UB	
MPI_LB		MPI::LB	

Reserved communicators

[ticket107.]C type: MPI_Comm	C++ type: MPI::Intracomm
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	
MPI_COMM_WORLD	MPI::COMM_WORLD
MPI_COMM_SELF	MPI::COMM_SELF

Results of communicator and group comparisons

[ticket107.]C type: const int (or unnamed enum)	C++ type: const int
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	(or unnamed enum)
MPI_IDENT	MPI::IDENT
MPI_CONGRUENT	MPI::CONGRUENT
MPI_SIMILAR	MPI::SIMILAR
MPI_UNEQUAL	MPI::UNEQUAL

Environmental inquiry keys

[ticket107.]C type: const int (or unnamed enum)	C++ type: const int
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	(or unnamed enum)
MPI_TAG_UB	MPI::TAG_UB
MPI_IO	MPI::IO
MPI_HOST	MPI::HOST
MPI_WTIME_IS_GLOBAL	MPI::WTIME_IS_GLOBAL

[ticket107.]C type: MPI_Op	C++ type: const MPI::Op
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	
MPI_MAX	MPI::MAX
MPI_MIN	MPI::MIN
MPI_SUM	MPI::SUM
MPI_PROD	MPI::PROD
MPI_MAXLOC	MPI::MAXLOC
MPI_MINLOC	MPI::MINLOC
MPI_BAND	MPI::BAND
MPI_BOR	MPI::BOR
MPI_BXOR	MPI::BXOR
MPI_LAND	MPI::LAND
MPI_LOR	MPI::LOR
MPI_LXOR	MPI::LXOR
MPI_REPLACE	MPI::REPLACE

Null Handles

C/Fortran name	C++ name
[ticket107.]C type / Fortran type	C++ type
MPI_GROUP_NULL	MPI::GROUP_NULL
[ticket107.]MPI_Group / INTEGER	const MPI::Group
MPI_COMM_NULL	MPI::COMM_NULL
[ticket107.]MPI_Comm / INTEGER	$^{1})$
MPI_DATATYPE_NULL	MPI::DATATYPE_NULL
$[{ m ticket} 107.]{ m MPI_Datatype} \ / \ { m INTEGER}$	<pre>const MPI::Datatype</pre>
MPI_REQUEST_NULL	MPI::REQUEST_NULL
$[{ m ticket 107.}]{ m MPI_Request} \ / \ { m INTEGER}$	const MPI::Request
MPI_OP_NULL	MPI::OP_NULL
[ticket107.]MPI_Op / INTEGER	const MPI::Op
MPI_ERRHANDLER_NULL	MPI::ERRHANDLER_NULL
$[{ m ticket} 107.]{ m MPI_Errhandler} \ / \ { m INTEGER}$	const MPI::Errhandler
MPI_FILE_NULL	MPI::FILE_NULL
$[{ m ticket} 107.]{ m MPI_File} \ / \ { m INTEGER}$	
MPI_INFO_NULL	MPI::INFO_NULL
$[{ m ticket 107.}]{ m MPI_Info} \ / \ { m INTEGER}$	[ticket107.]const MPI::Info
MPI_WIN_NULL	MPI::WIN_NULL
[ticket107.]MPI_Win / INTEGER	

¹⁾ C++ type: See Section 16.1.7 on page 492 regarding class hierarchy and the specific type of MPI::COMM_NULL

Empty group

[ticket107.]C type: MPI_Group [ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	C++ type: const MPI::Group
MPI_GROUP_EMPTY	MPI::GROUP_EMPTY

35

36

37

990	AIVIV	LAA. LA	INGUAGE BINDINGS SUMI
1	Topologies		
2	[ticket107.]C type: const int (or unna		C++ type: const int
3	[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	,	(or unnamed enum)
4	MPI_GRAPH		MPI::GRAPH
5	MPI_CART		MPI::CART
6	[ticket33.]MPI_DIST_GRAPH		[ticket33.]MPI::DIST_GRAPH
ticket107. 7			
8			
9	Predefine	d function	ns
10	C/Fortran name	C++ nan	ne
11	C type / Fortran type	C++ t	ype
12	MPI_COMM_NULL_COPY_FN	MPI_CON	MM_NULL_COPY_FN
13	MPI_Comm_copy_attr_function	same a	s in C^{-1})
14	/ COMM_COPY_ATTR_FN		,
15	MPI_COMM_DUP_FN	MPI_CON	MM_DUP_FN
16	MPI_Comm_copy_attr_function	same a	s in C^{-1})
17	/ COMM_COPY_ATTR_FN		
18	MPI_COMM_NULL_DELETE_FN	MPI_CON	MM_NULL_DELETE_FN
19	MPI_Comm_delete_attr_function	same a	s in C ¹)
20	/ COMM_DELETE_ATTR_FN		
21	MPI_WIN_NULL_COPY_FN	MPI_WIN	I_NULL_COPY_FN
22	MPI_Win_copy_attr_function	same a	s in C ¹)
23	/ WIN_COPY_ATTR_FN		
24	MPI_WIN_DUP_FN	MPI_WIN	I_DUP_FN
25	MPI_Win_copy_attr_function	same a	s in C ¹)
26	/ WIN_COPY_ATTR_FN		
27	MPI_WIN_NULL_DELETE_FN	MPI_WIN	I_NULL_DELETE_FN
28	MPI_Win_delete_attr_function	same a	s in C^{-1})
29	/ WIN_DELETE_ATTR_FN		
30	MPI_TYPE_NULL_COPY_FN	MPI_TYF	PE_NULL_COPY_FN
31	MPI_Type_copy_attr_function	same a	$s in C^{-1}$
32	/ TYPE_COPY_ATTR_FN		
33	MPI_TYPE_DUP_FN	MPI_TYF	PE_DUP_FN

MPI_Type_copy_attr_function

MPI_Type_delete_attr_function

MPI_TYPE_NULL_DELETE_FN

/ TYPE_COPY_ATTR_FN

/ TYPE_DELETE_ATTR_FN

¹ See the advice to implementors on MPI_COMM_NULL_COPY_FN, ... in Section 6.7.2 on page 241

same as in C^{1}

same as in C^{1}

MPI_TYPE_NULL_DELETE_FN

[ticket107.][Predefined]Deprecated predefined functions

1 1 1	
C/Fortran name	C++ name
[ticket107.]C type / Fortran type	C++ type
MPI_NULL_COPY_FN	MPI::NULL_COPY_FN
[ticket107.]MPI_Copy_function / COPY_FUNCTION	MPI::Copy_function
MPI_DUP_FN	MPI::DUP_FN
[ticket107.]MPI_Copy_function / COPY_FUNCTION	MPI::Copy_function
MPI_NULL_DELETE_FN	MPI::NULL_DELETE_FN
[ticket107.]MPI_Delete_function / DELETE_FUNCTION	MPI::Delete_function

Predefined Attribute Keys

[ticket107.]C type: const int (or unnamed enum)	[ticket107.]C++ type:
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	[ticket107.]const int (or unnamed enum)
MPI_APPNUM	MPI::APPNUM
MPI_LASTUSEDCODE	MPI::LASTUSEDCODE
MPI_UNIVERSE_SIZE	MPI::UNIVERSE_SIZE
MPI_WIN_BASE	MPI::WIN_BASE
MPI_WIN_DISP_UNIT	MPI::WIN_DISP_UNIT
MPI_WIN_SIZE	MPI::WIN_SIZE

Mode Constants

[ticket107.]C type: const int (or unnamed enum)	[ticket107.]C++ type:
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	[ticket107.]const int (or unnamed enum)
MPI_MODE_APPEND	MPI::MODE_APPEND
MPI_MODE_CREATE	MPI::MODE_CREATE
MPI_MODE_DELETE_ON_CLOSE	MPI::MODE_DELETE_ON_CLOSE
MPI_MODE_EXCL	MPI::MODE_EXCL
MPI_MODE_NOCHECK	MPI::MODE_NOCHECK
MPI_MODE_NOPRECEDE	MPI::MODE_NOPRECEDE
MPI_MODE_NOPUT	MPI::MODE_NOPUT
MPI_MODE_NOSTORE	MPI::MODE_NOSTORE
MPI_MODE_NOSUCCEED	MPI::MODE_NOSUCCEED
MPI_MODE_RDONLY	MPI::MODE_RDONLY
MPI_MODE_RDWR	MPI::MODE_RDWR
MPI_MODE_SEQUENTIAL	MPI::MODE_SEQUENTIAL
MPI_MODE_UNIQUE_OPEN	MPI::MODE_UNIQUE_OPEN
MPI_MODE_WRONLY	MPI::MODE_WRONLY

Datatype Decoding Constants

-	Batatype Beesam	g constants
3	[ticket107.]C type: const int (or unnamed enum)	[ticket107.]C++ type:
4	[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	[ticket107.]const int (or unnamed enum)
5	MPI_COMBINER_CONTIGUOUS	MPI::COMBINER_CONTIGUOUS
6	MPI_COMBINER_DARRAY	MPI::COMBINER_DARRAY
7	MPI_COMBINER_DUP	MPI::COMBINER_DUP
8	MPI_COMBINER_F90_COMPLEX	MPI::COMBINER_F90_COMPLEX
9	MPI_COMBINER_F90_INTEGER	MPI::COMBINER_F90_INTEGER
10	MPI_COMBINER_F90_REAL	MPI::COMBINER_F90_REAL
11	MPI_COMBINER_HINDEXED_INTEGER	MPI::COMBINER_HINDEXED_INTEGER
12	MPI_COMBINER_HINDEXED	MPI::COMBINER_HINDEXED
13	MPI_COMBINER_HVECTOR_INTEGER	MPI::COMBINER_HVECTOR_INTEGER
14	MPI_COMBINER_HVECTOR	MPI::COMBINER_HVECTOR
15	MPI_COMBINER_INDEXED_BLOCK	MPI::COMBINER_INDEXED_BLOCK
16	MPI_COMBINER_INDEXED	MPI::COMBINER_INDEXED
17	MPI_COMBINER_NAMED	MPI::COMBINER_NAMED
18	MPI_COMBINER_RESIZED	MPI::COMBINER_RESIZED
19	MPI_COMBINER_STRUCT_INTEGER	MPI::COMBINER_STRUCT_INTEGER
20	MPI_COMBINER_STRUCT	MPI::COMBINER_STRUCT
21	MPI_COMBINER_SUBARRAY	MPI::COMBINER_SUBARRAY
22	MPI_COMBINER_VECTOR	MPI::COMBINER_VECTOR

Threads Constants

[ticket107.]C type: const int (or unnamed enum)	[ticket107.]C++ type:
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	[ticket107.]const int (or unnamed enum)
MPI_THREAD_FUNNELED	MPI::THREAD_FUNNELED
MPI_THREAD_MULTIPLE	MPI::THREAD_MULTIPLE
MPI_THREAD_SERIALIZED	MPI::THREAD_SERIALIZED
MPI THREAD SINGLE	MPI::THREAD SINGLE

File Operation Constants, Part 1

-	
[ticket107.]C type: const MPI_Offset (or unnamed enum)	[ticket107.]C++ type:
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER (KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND)	[ticket107.]const MPI::Offset (or unnamed enum)
MPI_DISPLACEMENT_CURRENT	MPI::DISPLACEMENT_CURRENT

File Operation Cons	stants. Part 2		1 2
[ticket107.]C type: const int (or unnamed enum)	[ticket107.]C++ type:		3
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	[ticket107.]const int	(or unnamed enum)	4
MPI_DISTRIBUTE_BLOCK	MPI::DISTRIBUTE_BLO		5
MPI_DISTRIBUTE_CYCLIC	MPI::DISTRIBUTE_CYO		6
MPI_DISTRIBUTE_DFLT_DARG	MPI::DISTRIBUTE_DFL		7
MPI_DISTRIBUTE_NONE	MPI::DISTRIBUTE_NOI		8
MPI_ORDER_C	MPI::ORDER_C		9
MPI_ORDER_FORTRAN	MPI::ORDER_FORTRAI	N	10
MPI_SEEK_CUR	MPI::SEEK_CUR		11
MPI_SEEK_END	MPI::SEEK_END		12
MPI_SEEK_SET	MPI::SEEK_SET		13
F00 D.4.4 M.4.1	·		14 15 16
F90 Datatype Match			17
[ticket107.]C type: const int (or unnamed enum)	[ticket107.]C++ type:	(1	18
[ticket107.]Fortran type: INTEGER	[ticket107.]const int		19
MPI_TYPECLASS_COMPLEX	MPI::TYPECLASS_CON		20
MPI_TYPECLASS_INTEGER	MPI::TYPECLASS_INTI		21
MPI_TYPECLASS_REAL	MPI::TYPECLASS_REA	<u>L</u>	00
			$ \begin{array}{c} \stackrel{22}{\text{ticket}} 107 \\ \stackrel{23}{\text{24}} \end{array} $
Handles to Assorted Structures in	o C and C±± (no E	ortran)	25
MPI_File MPI::File			26
MPI_Info MPI::Info			27
MPI_Win MPI::Win			28
1011 1_00111			29
			30
			31
			32
Constants Specifying	g Empty or Ignored	Input	33
[ticket107.]C/Fortran name		[ticket107.]C++ na	me ₃₄
[ticket107.]C type / Fortran type		[ticket107.]C++	
MPI_ARGVS_NULL		MPI::ARGVS_NULL	36
[ticket107.]char*** / 2-dim. array of CHARACTER	{*(*)	[ticket107.]const	char ***
MPI_ARGV_NULL		MPI::ARGV_NULL	38
[ticket107.]char** / array of CHARACTER*(*)		[ticket107.]const	
MPI_ERRCODES_IGNORE		Not defined for C+	
[ticket107.]int* / INTEGER array			41
MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE		Not defined for C+	
[ticket107.]MPI_Status* / INTEGER, DIMENSION	(MPT STATUS STZE.*)		43
MPI_STATUS_IGNORE	. (1_0111100_010101, 1)	Not defined for C+	
[ticket107.]MPI_Status* / INTEGER, DIMENSION	(MPI STATUS SIZE)	40111104 101 0	45
[ticket33.]MPI_UNWEIGHTED	. (1_0111100_0101)	[ticket33.]Not defin	
[MANORON] WITT CHANGE TO THE DECEMBER OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P		[orono oso.] 1100 delin	

```
C Constants Specifying Ignored Input (no C++ or Fortran)
        1
        2
                        [ticket107.]C type: MPI_Fint*
                        MPI_F_STATUSES_IGNORE
                        MPI_F_STATUS_IGNORE
        6
                       C and C++ preprocessor Constants and Fortran Parameters
                        [ticket107.]C/C++ type: const int (or unnamed enum)
                        [ticket107.] Fortran type: INTEGER
        9
        10
                        MPI_SUBVERSION
        11
                       MPI_VERSION
        12
        13
              A.1.2 Types
        14
              The following are defined C type definitions, included in the file mpi.h.
        15
        16
              /* C opaque types */
        17
              MPI_Aint
        18
              MPI_Fint
        19
              MPI_Offset
        20
              MPI_Status
        21
        22
              /* C handles to assorted structures */
        23
              MPI_Comm
        ^{24}
              MPI_Datatype
        25
              MPI_Errhandler
        26
              MPI_File
        27
              MPI_Group
        28
              MPI_Info
        29
              MPI_Op
        30
              MPI_Request
        31
              MPI_Win
        32
        33
              // C++ opaque types (all within the MPI namespace)
        34
              MPI::Aint
        35
              MPI::Offset
        36
              MPI::Status
        37
        38
              // C++ handles to assorted structures (classes,
        39
              // all within the MPI namespace)
              MPI::Comm
        41
              MPI::Intracomm
              MPI::Graphcomm
ticket33.43
              MPI::Distgraphcomm
        44
              MPI::Cartcomm
        45
              MPI::Intercomm
        ^{46}
              MPI::Datatype
        47
              MPI::Errhandler
              MPI::Exception
```

```
MPI::File
                                                                                   2
MPI::Group
MPI::Info
MPI::Op
MPI::Request
MPI::Prequest
MPI::Grequest
MPI::Win
                                                                                   11
A.1.3 Prototype definitions
                                                                                   12
The following are defined C typedefs for user-defined functions, also included in the file
                                                                                   13
mpi.h.
                                                                                   14
                                                                                   15
/* prototypes for user-defined functions */
                                                                                   16
typedef void MPI_User_function(void *invec, void *inoutvec, int *len,
              MPI_Datatype *datatype);
                                                                                   19
typedef int MPI_Comm_copy_attr_function(MPI_Comm oldcomm,
                                                                                   20
              int comm_keyval, void *extra_state, void *attribute_val_in,
                                                                                   21
              void *attribute_val_out, int*flag);
                                                                                   22
typedef int MPI_Comm_delete_attr_function(MPI_Comm comm,
                                                                                   23
              int comm_keyval, void *attribute_val, void *extra_state);
                                                                                   24
typedef int MPI_Win_copy_attr_function(MPI_Win oldwin, int win_keyval,
              void *extra_state, void *attribute_val_in,
                                                                                   27
              void *attribute_val_out, int *flag);
                                                                                   28
typedef int MPI_Win_delete_attr_function(MPI_Win win, int win_keyval,
                                                                                   29
              void *attribute_val, void *extra_state);
                                                                                   30
typedef int MPI_Type_copy_attr_function(MPI_Datatype oldtype,
              int type_keyval, void *extra_state,
              void *attribute_val_in, void *attribute_val_out, int *flag);
typedef int MPI_Type_delete_attr_function(MPI_Datatype type,
              int type_keyval, void *attribute_val, void *extra_state);
                                                                                   36
typedef void MPI_Comm_errhandler_[ticket7.] [fn] function(MPI_Comm *, int *, ...)
typedef void MPI_Win_errhandler_[ticket7.][fn]function(MPI_Win *, int *, ...); 39
typedef void MPI_File_errhandler_[ticket7.] [fn] function(MPI_File *, int *, ...);
typedef int MPI_Grequest_query_function(void *extra_state,
                                                                                   42
            MPI_Status *status);
                                                                                   43
typedef int MPI_Grequest_free_function(void *extra_state);
                                                                                   44
typedef int MPI_Grequest_cancel_function(void *extra_state, int complete);
                                                                                   45
typedef int MPI_Datarep_extent_function(MPI_Datatype datatype,
                                                                                   47
            MPI_Aint *file_extent, void *extra_state);
```

```
1
              typedef int MPI_Datarep_conversion_function(void *userbuf,
         2
                          MPI_Datatype datatype, int count, void *filebuf,
         3
                          MPI_Offset position, void *extra_state);
                 For Fortran, here are examples of how each of the user-defined subroutines should be
         5
              declared.
         6
                  The user-function argument to MPI_OP_CREATE should be declared like this:
         7
         8
              SUBROUTINE USER_FUNCTION(INVEC, INOUTVEC, LEN, TYPE)
         9
                 <type> INVEC(LEN), INOUTVEC(LEN)
        10
                 INTEGER LEN, TYPE
ticket142. <sup>12</sup>
                  The copy and delete function arguments to [MPI_COMM_KEYVAL_CREATE]
        13
              MPI_COMM_CREATE_KEYVAL should be declared like these:
        14
        15
             SUBROUTINE COMM_COPY_ATTR_FN(OLDCOMM, COMM_KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE,
        16
                           ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, FLAG, IERROR)
        17
                 INTEGER OLDCOMM, COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR
        18
                 INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,
        19
                           ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT
        20
                 LOGICAL FLAG
        21
        22
             SUBROUTINE COMM_DELETE_ATTR_FN(COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL,
        23
                           EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)
        ^{24}
                 INTEGER COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR
                 INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE
ticket142. 27
                  The copy and delete function arguments to [MPI_WIN_KEYVAL_CREATE]
             MPI_WIN_CREATE_KEYVAL should be declared like these:
        29
             SUBROUTINE WIN_COPY_ATTR_FN(OLDWIN, WIN_KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE,
        30
                           ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, FLAG, IERROR)
        31
                 INTEGER OLDWIN, WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR
                 INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,
        33
        34
                           ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT
                 LOGICAL FLAG
        35
        36
              SUBROUTINE WIN_DELETE_ATTR_FN(WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL,
        37
                           EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)
        38
                 INTEGER WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR
        39
                 INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE
                  The copy and delete function arguments to [MPI_TYPE_KEYVAL_CREATE]
ticket142. 42
              MPI_TYPE_CREATE_KEYVAL should be declared like these:
        43
        44
             SUBROUTINE TYPE_COPY_ATTR_FN(OLDTYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE,
        45
                            ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, FLAG, IERROR)
        46
                 INTEGER OLDTYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR
        47
                 INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE,
```

ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT	1
LOGICAL FLAG	2
	3
SUBROUTINE TYPE_DELETE_ATTR_FN(TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL,	5
EXTRA_STATE, IERROR) INTEGER TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR	6
INTEGER TIPE, TIPE_RETVAL, TERROR INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE	7
INIEGEN(NIND IN I_NDDNESS_NIND) NIINIEGIE_VNE, ENIMESINIE	8
The handler-function argument to $MPI_COMM_CREATE_ERRHANDLER$ should be de-	9
clared like this:	10
SUBROUTINE COMM_ERRHANDLER_[ticket7.][FN]FUNCTION(COMM, ERROR_CODE[ticket1.][,	11
INTEGER COMM, ERROR_CODE	12])
INTEGER COMM, ERRORE_CODE	14
The handler-function argument to MPI_WIN_CREATE_ERRHANDLER should be de-	15
clared like this:	16
GUIDD CHIETNE LITH EDDUANDA ED F	17
SUBROUTINE WIN_ERRHANDLER_[ticket7.][FN] FUNCTION(WIN, ERROR_CODE[ticket1.][, INTEGER WIN, ERROR_CODE	18])
INIEGER WIN, ERRUR_CODE	19
The handler-function argument to MPI_FILE_CREATE_ERRHANDLER should be de-	20
clared like this:	21 22
	23
SUBROUTINE FILE_ERRHANDLER_[ticket7.] [FN] FUNCTION(FILE, ERROR_CODE[ticket1.] [,])
INTEGER FILE, ERROR_CODE	25
The query, free, and cancel function arguments to MPI_GREQUEST_START should be	26
declared like these:	27
	28
SUBROUTINE GREQUEST_QUERY_FUNCTION(EXTRA_STATE, STATUS, IERROR)	29 30
INTEGER STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE	31
INIEGER(KIND-MFI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXIKA_SIAIE	32
SUBROUTINE GREQUEST_FREE_FUNCTION(EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)	33
INTEGER IERROR	34
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE	35
	36
SUBROUTINE GREQUEST_CANCEL_FUNCTION(EXTRA_STATE, COMPLETE, IERROR)	37 38
INTEGER IERROR INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE	39
LOGICAL COMPLETE	40
	41
The extend and conversion function arguments to $MPI_REGISTER_DATAREP$ should	42
be declared like these:	43
CIIDDOITTINE DATADED EYTENT EINCTION/DATATVDE EYTENT EYTDA CTATE TEDDOD\	44
SUBROUTINE DATAREP_EXTENT_FUNCTION(DATATYPE, EXTENT, EXTRA_STATE, IERROR) INTEGER DATATYPE, IERROR	45 46
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTENT, EXTRA_STATE	47
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

```
1
     SUBROUTINE DATAREP_CONVERSION_FUNCTION(USERBUF, DATATYPE, COUNT, FILEBUF,
2
                  POSITION, EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)
3
         <TYPE> USERBUF(*), FILEBUF(*)
         INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) POSITION
6
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE
        The following are defined C++ typedefs, also included in the file mpi.h.
9
     namespace MPI {
10
       typedef void User_function(const void* invec, void *inoutvec,
11
                   int len, const Datatype& datatype);
12
13
       typedef int Comm::Copy_attr_function(const Comm& oldcomm,
14
                   int comm_keyval, void* extra_state, void* attribute_val_in,
15
                   void* attribute_val_out, bool& flag);
16
       typedef int Comm::Delete_attr_function(Comm& comm, int
17
                   comm_keyval, void* attribute_val, void* extra_state);
19
       typedef int Win::Copy_attr_function(const Win& oldwin,
20
                   int win_keyval, void* extra_state, void* attribute_val_in,
21
                   void* attribute_val_out, bool& flag);
22
       typedef int Win::Delete_attr_function(Win& win, int
23
                   win_keyval, void* attribute_val, void* extra_state);
24
       typedef int Datatype::Copy_attr_function(const Datatype& oldtype,
26
                   int type_keyval, void* extra_state,
27
                   const void* attribute_val_in, void* attribute_val_out,
28
                   bool& flag);
29
       typedef int Datatype::Delete_attr_function(Datatype& type,
30
                   int type_keyval, void* attribute_val, void* extra_state);
       typedef void Comm::Errhandler_[ticket7.] [fn] function(Comm &, int *, ...);
33
       typedef void Win::Errhandler_[ticket7.][fn]function(Win &, int *, ...);
34
       typedef void File::Errhandler_[ticket7.] [fn] function(File &, int *, ...);
35
36
       typedef int Grequest::Query_function(void* extra_state, Status& status);
37
       typedef int Grequest::Free_function(void* extra_state);
       typedef int Grequest::Cancel_function(void* extra_state, bool complete);
       typedef void Datarep_extent_function(const Datatype& datatype,
41
                    Aint& file_extent, void* extra_state);
       typedef void Datarep_conversion_function(void* userbuf,
43
                    Datatype& datatype, int count, void* filebuf,
44
                    Offset position, void* extra_state);
45
     }
46
47
```

A.1.4 Deprecated prototype definitions The following are defined C typedefs for deprecated user-defined functions, also included in the file mpi.h.

The following are deprecated Fortran user-defined callback subroutine prototypes. The deprecated copy and delete function arguments to MPI_KEYVAL_CREATE should be declared like these:

```
SUBROUTINE COPY_FUNCTION(OLDCOMM, KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE,

ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, FLAG, IERR)

INTEGER OLDCOMM, KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,

ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, IERR

LOGICAL FLAG
```

SUBROUTINE DELETE_FUNCTION(COMM, KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE, IERR)
INTEGER COMM, KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE, IERR

The deprecated handler-function for error handlers should be declared like this:

```
SUBROUTINE HANDLER_FUNCTION(COMM, ERROR_CODE[ticket1.][, ....])
INTEGER COMM, ERROR_CODE
```

A.1.5 Info Keys

access_style
appnum
arch
cb_block_size
cb_buffer_size
cb_nodes
chunked_item
chunked_size
chunked
collective_buffering
file_perm
filename
file
host
io_node_list

ip_address
ip_port

1	nb_proc
2	no_locks
3	num_io_nodes
4	path
5	soft
6	striping_factor
7	striping_unit
8	wdir
9	
10	
11	A.1.6 Info Values
	false
13	random
14	read_mostly
15	read_once
16	reverse_sequential
17	sequential
18	true
	write_mostly
20 21	write_once
	Witte_onec
22 23	
23 24	
24 25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	

A.2. C BINDINGS 549

A.2 C Bindings

A.2.1 Point-to-Point Communication C Bindings

- int MPI_Buffer_attach(void* buffer, int size)
- int MPI_Buffer_detach(void* buffer_addr, int* size)
- int MPI_Cancel(MPI_Request *request)
- int MPI_Get_count(MPI_Status *status, MPI_Datatype datatype, int *count)

- int MPI_Probe(int source, int tag, MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Status *status)

- int MPI_Request_free(MPI_Request *request)

```
1
     int MPI_Send_init(void* buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, int dest,
2
                   int tag, MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request *request)
3
     int MPI_Sendrecv(void *sendbuf, int sendcount, MPI_Datatype sendtype,
                   int dest, int sendtag, void *recvbuf, int recvcount,
5
                  MPI_Datatype recvtype, int source, int recvtag, MPI_Comm comm,
6
                  MPI_Status *status)
7
8
     int MPI_Sendrecv_replace(void* buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype,
9
                   int dest, int sendtag, int source, int recvtag, MPI_Comm comm,
10
                  MPI_Status *status)
11
     int MPI_Ssend(void* buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, int dest,
12
                  int tag, MPI_Comm comm)
13
14
     int MPI_Ssend_init(void* buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, int dest,
15
                   int tag, MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request *request)
16
     int MPI_Start(MPI_Request *request)
17
18
     int MPI_Startall(int count, MPI_Request *array_of_requests)
19
     int MPI_Test(MPI_Request *request, int *flag, MPI_Status *status)
20
21
     int MPI_Test_cancelled(MPI_Status *status, int *flag)
22
     int MPI_Testall(int count, MPI_Request *array_of_requests, int *flag,
23
                  MPI_Status *array_of_statuses)
^{24}
     int MPI_Testany(int count, MPI_Request *array_of_requests, int *index,
26
                   int *flag, MPI_Status *status)
27
     int MPI_Testsome(int incount, MPI_Request *array_of_requests,
28
                   int *outcount, int *array_of_indices,
29
                  MPI_Status *array_of_statuses)
30
31
     int MPI_Wait(MPI_Request *request, MPI_Status *status)
32
     int MPI_Waitall(int count, MPI_Request *array_of_requests,
33
34
                  MPI_Status *array_of_statuses)
35
     int MPI_Waitany(int count, MPI_Request *array_of_requests, int *index,
36
                  MPI_Status *status)
37
38
     int MPI_Waitsome(int incount, MPI_Request *array_of_requests,
39
                  int *outcount, int *array_of_indices,
40
                  MPI_Status *array_of_statuses)
41
42
     A.2.2 Datatypes C Bindings
43
44
     int MPI_Get_address(void *location, MPI_Aint *address)
45
     int MPI_Get_elements(MPI_Status *status, MPI_Datatype datatype, int *count)
46
47
```

A.2. CBINDINGS 551

int MPI_Pack(void* inbuf, int incount, MPI_Datatype datatype, void *outbuf, int outsize, int *position, MPI_Comm comm) int MPI_Pack_external(char *datarep, void *inbuf, int incount, MPI_Datatype datatype, void *outbuf, MPI_Aint outsize, MPI_Aint *position) 6 int MPI_Pack_external_size(char *datarep, int incount, MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Aint *size) int MPI_Pack_size(int incount, MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Comm comm, int *size) 11 12 int MPI_Type_commit(MPI_Datatype *datatype) 13 int MPI_Type_contiguous(int count, MPI_Datatype oldtype, 14 MPI_Datatype *newtype) 15 16 int MPI_Type_create_darray(int size, int rank, int ndims, 17 int array_of_gsizes[], int array_of_distribs[], int 18 array_of_dargs[], int array_of_psizes[], int order, 19 MPI_Datatype oldtype, MPI_Datatype *newtype) 20 int MPI_Type_create_hindexed(int count, int array_of_blocklengths[], 21 MPI_Aint array_of_displacements[], MPI_Datatype oldtype, 22 MPI_Datatype *newtype) 23 24 int MPI_Type_create_hvector(int count, int blocklength, MPI_Aint stride, MPI_Datatype oldtype, MPI_Datatype *newtype) 26 int MPI_Type_create_indexed_block(int count, int blocklength, 27 int array_of_displacements[], MPI_Datatype oldtype, 28 MPI_Datatype *newtype) 29 30 int MPI_Type_create_resized(MPI_Datatype oldtype, MPI_Aint lb, MPI_Aint 31 extent, MPI_Datatype *newtype) int MPI_Type_create_struct(int count, int array_of_blocklengths[], 33 MPI_Aint array_of_displacements[], 34 MPI_Datatype array_of_types[], MPI_Datatype *newtype) 35 36 int MPI_Type_create_subarray(int ndims, int array_of_sizes[], 37 int array_of_subsizes[], int array_of_starts[], int order, 38 MPI_Datatype oldtype, MPI_Datatype *newtype) 39 int MPI_Type_dup(MPI_Datatype type, MPI_Datatype *newtype) 41 int MPI_Type_free(MPI_Datatype *datatype) 42 int MPI_Type_get_contents(MPI_Datatype datatype, int max_integers, 43 int max_addresses, int max_datatypes, int array_of_integers[], 44 MPI_Aint array_of_addresses[], 45 46 MPI_Datatype array_of_datatypes[]) 47 int MPI_Type_get_envelope(MPI_Datatype datatype, int *num_integers,

```
1
                   int *num_addresses, int *num_datatypes, int *combiner)
2
     int MPI_Type_get_extent(MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Aint *lb,
3
                   MPI_Aint *extent)
4
5
     int MPI_Type_get_true_extent(MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Aint *true_lb,
6
                   MPI_Aint *true_extent)
7
     int MPI_Type_indexed(int count, int *array_of_blocklengths,
8
                   int *array_of_displacements, MPI_Datatype oldtype,
9
                   MPI_Datatype *newtype)
10
11
     int MPI_Type_size(MPI_Datatype datatype, int *size)
12
     int MPI_Type_vector(int count, int blocklength, int stride,
13
                   MPI_Datatype oldtype, MPI_Datatype *newtype)
14
15
     int MPI_Unpack(void* inbuf, int insize, int *position, void *outbuf,
16
                   int outcount, MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Comm comm)
17
     int MPI_Unpack_external(char *datarep, void *inbuf, MPI_Aint insize,
18
                   MPI_Aint *position, void *outbuf, int outcount,
19
                   MPI_Datatype datatype)
20
21
22
     A.2.3 Collective Communication C Bindings
23
^{24}
     int MPI_Allgather(void* sendbuf, int sendcount, MPI_Datatype sendtype,
25
                   void* recvbuf, int recvcount, MPI_Datatype recvtype,
26
                   MPI_Comm comm)
27
     int MPI_Allgatherv(void* sendbuf, int sendcount, MPI_Datatype sendtype,
28
                   void* recvbuf, int *recvcounts, int *displs,
29
                   MPI_Datatype recvtype, MPI_Comm comm)
30
31
     int MPI_Allreduce(void* sendbuf, void* recvbuf, int count,
32
                   MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Op op, MPI_Comm comm)
33
     int MPI_Alltoall(void* sendbuf, int sendcount, MPI_Datatype sendtype,
34
                   void* recvbuf, int recvcount, MPI_Datatype recvtype,
35
                   MPI_Comm comm)
36
37
     int MPI_Alltoallv(void* sendbuf, int *sendcounts, int *sdispls,
38
                   MPI_Datatype sendtype, void* recvbuf, int *recvcounts,
39
                   int *rdispls, MPI_Datatype recvtype, MPI_Comm comm)
40
     int MPI_Alltoallw(void *sendbuf, int sendcounts[], int sdispls[],
41
                   MPI_Datatype sendtypes[], void *recvbuf, int recvcounts[],
42
                   int rdispls[], MPI_Datatype recvtypes[], MPI_Comm comm)
43
44
     int MPI_Barrier(MPI_Comm comm)
45
     int MPI_Bcast(void* buffer, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, int root,
46
                   MPI_Comm comm )
47
```

	l *sendbuf, void *recvbuf, int count, atatype datatype, MPI_Op op, MPI_Comm comm)
void*	<pre>l* sendbuf, int sendcount, MPI_Datatype sendtype, recvbuf, int recvcount, MPI_Datatype recvtype, int root, omm comm)</pre>
void*	d* sendbuf, int sendcount, MPI_Datatype sendtype, recvbuf, int *recvcounts, int *displs, atatype recvtype, int root, MPI_Comm comm)
int MPI_Op_commutat	rive(MPI_Op op, int *commute)
<pre>int MPI_Op_create()</pre>	MPI_User_function *function, int commute, MPI_Op *op)
	<pre>l* sendbuf, void* recvbuf, int count, atatype datatype, MPI_Op op, int root, MPI_Comm comm)</pre>
	al(void* inbuf, void* inoutbuf, int count, atatype datatype, MPI_Op op)
	ter(void* sendbuf, void* recvbuf, int *recvcounts, atatype datatype, MPI_Op op, MPI_Comm comm)
	ter_block(void* sendbuf, void* recvbuf, int recvcount, atatype datatype, MPI_Op op, MPI_Comm comm)
	sendbuf, void* recvbuf, int count, atatype datatype, MPI_Op op, MPI_Comm comm)
void*	d* sendbuf, int sendcount, MPI_Datatype sendtype, recvbuf, int recvcount, MPI_Datatype recvtype, int root, comm comm)
MPI_D	oid* sendbuf, int *sendcounts, int *displs, atatype sendtype, void* recvbuf, int recvcount, atatype recvtype, int root, MPI_Comm comm)
<pre>int MPI_op_free(MF</pre>	PI_0p *op)
A.2.4 Groups, Conte	xts, Communicators, and Caching C Bindings
	<pre>(MPI_Comm oldcomm, int comm_keyval, void *extra_state, *attribute_val_in, void *attribute_val_out, int *flag)</pre>
void	COPY_FN(MPI_Comm oldcomm, int comm_keyval, *extra_state, void *attribute_val_in, *attribute_val_out, int *flag)
	DELETE_FN(MPI_Comm comm, int comm_keyval, void ibute_val, void *extra_state)
int MPI_Comm_compar	re(MPI_Comm comm1, MPI_Comm comm2, int *result)
int MPI_Comm_create	(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Group group, MPI_Comm *newcomm)

```
1
     int MPI_Comm_create_keyval(MPI_Comm_copy_attr_function *comm_copy_attr_fn,
2
                  MPI_Comm_delete_attr_function *comm_delete_attr_fn,
3
                   int *comm_keyval, void *extra_state)
4
     int MPI_Comm_delete_attr(MPI_Comm comm, int comm_keyval)
5
6
     int MPI_Comm_dup(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Comm *newcomm)
7
     int MPI_Comm_free(MPI_Comm *comm)
8
9
     int MPI_Comm_free_keyval(int *comm_keyval)
10
     int MPI_Comm_get_attr(MPI_Comm comm, int comm_keyval, void *attribute_val,
11
                   int *flag)
12
13
     int MPI_Comm_get_name(MPI_Comm comm, char *comm_name, int *resultlen)
14
     int MPI_Comm_group(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Group *group)
15
16
     int MPI_Comm_rank(MPI_Comm comm, int *rank)
17
     int MPI_Comm_remote_group(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Group *group)
18
19
     int MPI_Comm_remote_size(MPI_Comm comm, int *size)
20
21
     int MPI_Comm_set_attr(MPI_Comm comm, int comm_keyval, void *attribute_val)
22
     int MPI_Comm_set_name(MPI_Comm comm, char *comm_name)
23
24
     int MPI_Comm_size(MPI_Comm comm, int *size)
25
     int MPI_Comm_split(MPI_Comm comm, int color, int key, MPI_Comm *newcomm)
26
27
     int MPI_Comm_test_inter(MPI_Comm comm, int *flag)
28
     int MPI_Group_compare(MPI_Group group1,MPI_Group group2, int *result)
29
30
     int MPI_Group_difference(MPI_Group group1, MPI_Group group2,
31
                  MPI_Group *newgroup)
32
     int MPI_Group_excl(MPI_Group group, int n, int *ranks, MPI_Group *newgroup)
33
34
     int MPI_Group_free(MPI_Group *group)
35
     int MPI_Group_incl(MPI_Group group, int n, int *ranks, MPI_Group *newgroup)
36
37
     int MPI_Group_intersection(MPI_Group group1, MPI_Group group2,
38
                  MPI_Group *newgroup)
39
     int MPI_Group_range_excl(MPI_Group group, int n, int ranges[][3],
40
                  MPI_Group *newgroup)
41
42
     int MPI_Group_range_incl(MPI_Group group, int n, int ranges[][3],
43
                  MPI_Group *newgroup)
44
     int MPI_Group_rank(MPI_Group group, int *rank)
45
46
     int MPI_Group_size(MPI_Group group, int *size)
47
```

int	<pre>MPI_Group_translate_ranks (MPI_Group group1, int n, int *ranks1,</pre>	1 2
int	<pre>MPI_Group_union(MPI_Group group1, MPI_Group group2,</pre>	3 4 5
int	<pre>MPI_Intercomm_create(MPI_Comm local_comm, int local_leader,</pre>	6 7 8
int	<pre>MPI_Intercomm_merge(MPI_Comm intercomm, int high,</pre>	9 10 11
int	<pre>MPI_TYPE_DUP_FN(MPI_Datatype oldtype, int type_keyval,</pre>	1: 1: 1:
int	<pre>MPI_TYPE_NULL_COPY_FN(MPI_Datatype oldtype, int type_keyval,</pre>	16
int	<pre>MPI_TYPE_NULL_DELETE_FN(MPI_Datatype type, int type_keyval, void *attribute_val, void *extra_state)</pre>	19 20 21
int	<pre>MPI_Type_create_keyval(MPI_Type_copy_attr_function *type_copy_attr_fn,</pre>	2:
int	<pre>MPI_Type_delete_attr(MPI_Datatype type, int type_keyval)</pre>	25 26
int	<pre>MPI_Type_free_keyval(int *type_keyval)</pre>	2'
int	<pre>MPI_Type_get_attr(MPI_Datatype type, int type_keyval, void *attribute_val, int *flag)</pre>	28 29 30
int	<pre>MPI_Type_get_name(MPI_Datatype type, char *type_name, int *resultlen)</pre>	3
int	<pre>MPI_Type_set_attr(MPI_Datatype type, int type_keyval,</pre>	3: 3:
int	<pre>MPI_Type_set_name(MPI_Datatype type, char *type_name)</pre>	3
int	<pre>MPI_WIN_DUP_FN(MPI_Win oldwin, int win_keyval, void *extra_state,</pre>	36 37 38
int	<pre>MPI_WIN_NULL_COPY_FN(MPI_Win oldwin, int win_keyval, void *extra_state,</pre>	39 40
int	<pre>MPI_WIN_NULL_DELETE_FN(MPI_Win win, int win_keyval, void *attribute_val, void *extra_state)</pre>	4:
int	<pre>MPI_Win_create_keyval(MPI_Win_copy_attr_function *win_copy_attr_fn,</pre>	4: 4:
int	<pre>MPI_Win_delete_attr(MPI_Win win, int win_keyval)</pre>	4'

```
1
     int MPI_Win_free_keyval(int *win_keyval)
2
     int MPI_Win_get_attr(MPI_Win win, int win_keyval, void *attribute_val,
3
                   int *flag)
4
5
     int MPI_Win_get_name(MPI_Win win, char *win_name, int *resultlen)
6
     int MPI_Win_set_attr(MPI_Win win, int win_keyval, void *attribute_val)
7
8
     int MPI_Win_set_name(MPI_Win win, char *win_name)
9
10
     A.2.5 Process Topologies C Bindings
11
12
     int MPI_Cart_coords(MPI_Comm comm, int rank, int maxdims, int *coords)
13
     int MPI_Cart_create(MPI_Comm comm_old, int ndims, int *dims, int *periods,
14
                   int reorder, MPI_Comm *comm_cart)
15
16
     int MPI_Cart_get(MPI_Comm comm, int maxdims, int *dims, int *periods,
17
                   int *coords)
18
19
     int MPI_Cart_map(MPI_Comm comm, int ndims, int *dims, int *periods,
20
                   int *newrank)
21
     int MPI_Cart_rank(MPI_Comm comm, int *coords, int *rank)
22
23
     int MPI_Cart_shift(MPI_Comm comm, int direction, int disp,
^{24}
                   int *rank_source, int *rank_dest)
25
     int MPI_Cart_sub(MPI_Comm comm, int *remain_dims, MPI_Comm *newcomm)
26
27
     int MPI_Cartdim_get(MPI_Comm comm, int *ndims)
28
     int MPI_Dims_create(int nnodes, int ndims, int *dims)
29
30
     int MPI_Dist_graph_create(MPI_Comm comm_old, int n, int sources[],
31
                   int degrees[], int destinations[], int weights[],
32
                   MPI_Info info, int reorder, MPI_Comm *comm_dist_graph)
33
     int MPI_Dist_graph_create_adjacent(MPI_Comm comm_old, int indegree,
34
                   int sources[], int sourceweights[], int outdegree,
35
                   int destinations[], int destweights[], MPI_Info info,
36
                   int reorder, MPI_Comm *comm_dist_graph)
37
38
     int MPI_Dist_graph_neighbors(MPI_Comm comm, int maxindegree, int sources[],
39
                   int sourceweights[], int maxoutdegree, int destinations[],
40
                   int destweights[])
41
     int MPI_Dist_graph_neighbors_count(MPI_Comm comm, int *indegree,
42
                   int *outdegree, int *weighted)
43
44
     int MPI_Graph_create(MPI_Comm comm_old, int nnodes, int *index, int *edges,
45
                   int reorder, MPI_Comm *comm_graph)
^{46}
     int MPI_Graph_get(MPI_Comm comm, int maxindex, int maxedges, int *index,
47
                   int *edges)
48
```

```
int MPI_Graph_map(MPI_Comm comm, int nnodes, int *index, int *edges,
              int *newrank)
int MPI_Graph_neighbors(MPI_Comm comm, int rank, int maxneighbors,
              int *neighbors)
int MPI_Graph_neighbors_count(MPI_Comm comm, int rank, int *nneighbors)
int MPI_Graphdims_get(MPI_Comm comm, int *nnodes, int *nedges)
int MPI_Topo_test(MPI_Comm comm, int *status)
                                                                                  11
A.2.6 MPI Environmenta Management C Bindings
                                                                                  12
                                                                                  13
double MPI_Wtick(void)
                                                                                  14
double MPI_Wtime(void)
                                                                                  15
                                                                                  16
int MPI_Abort(MPI_Comm comm, int errorcode)
int MPI_Add_error_class(int *errorclass)
                                                                                  18
                                                                                  19
int MPI_Add_error_code(int errorclass, int *errorcode)
                                                                                  20
int MPI_Add_error_string(int errorcode, char *string)
                                                                                  21
                                                                                  22
int MPI_Alloc_mem(MPI_Aint size, MPI_Info info, void *baseptr)
                                                                                  23
                                                                                  24
int MPI_Comm_call_errhandler(MPI_Comm comm, int errorcode)
                                                                                 26 ticket7.
int MPI_Comm_create_errhandler(MPI_Comm_errhandler_[fn]function *function,
             MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
                                                                                  27
                                                                                  28
int MPI_Comm_get_errhandler(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
                                                                                  29
int MPI_Comm_set_errhandler(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Errhandler errhandler)
                                                                                  30
int MPI_Errhandler_free(MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
int MPI_Error_class(int errorcode, int *errorclass)
                                                                                  33
                                                                                  34
int MPI_Error_string(int errorcode, char *string, int *resultlen)
                                                                                  35
int MPI_File_call_errhandler(MPI_File fh, int errorcode)
                                                                                  36
                                                                                  37
int MPI_File_create_errhandler(MPI_File_errhandler_function *function,
             MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
int MPI_File_get_errhandler(MPI_File file, MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
                                                                                  41
int MPI_File_set_errhandler(MPI_File file, MPI_Errhandler errhandler)
                                                                                  42
int MPI_Finalize(void)
                                                                                  43
                                                                                  44
int MPI_Finalized(int *flag)
                                                                                  45
int MPI_Free_mem(void *base)
                                                                                  46
int MPI_Get_processor_name(char *name, int *resultlen)
```

```
1
     int MPI_Get_version(int *version, int *subversion)
2
     int MPI_Init(int *argc, char ***argv)
3
4
     int MPI_Initialized(int *flag)
5
     int MPI_Win_call_errhandler(MPI_Win win, int errorcode)
6
7
     int MPI_Win_create_errhandler(MPI_Win_errhandler_function *function,
8
                   MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
9
     int MPI_Win_get_errhandler(MPI_Win win, MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
10
11
     int MPI_Win_set_errhandler(MPI_Win win, MPI_Errhandler errhandler)
12
13
     A.2.7 The Info Object C Bindings
14
15
     int MPI_Info_create(MPI_Info *info)
16
17
     int MPI_Info_delete(MPI_Info info, char *key)
18
     int MPI_Info_dup(MPI_Info info, MPI_Info *newinfo)
19
20
     int MPI_Info_free(MPI_Info *info)
21
     int MPI_Info_get(MPI_Info info, char *key, int valuelen, char *value,
22
                   int *flag)
23
24
     int MPI_Info_get_nkeys(MPI_Info info, int *nkeys)
25
     int MPI_Info_get_nthkey(MPI_Info info, int n, char *key)
26
27
     int MPI_Info_get_valuelen(MPI_Info info, char *key, int *valuelen,
28
                   int *flag)
29
     int MPI_Info_set(MPI_Info info, char *key, char *value)
30
31
32
     A.2.8 Process Creation and Management C Bindings
33
34
     int MPI_Close_port(char *port_name)
35
     int MPI_Comm_accept(char *port_name, MPI_Info info, int root,
36
                   MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Comm *newcomm)
37
38
     int MPI_Comm_connect(char *port_name, MPI_Info info, int root,
                   MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Comm *newcomm)
39
40
     int MPI_Comm_disconnect(MPI_Comm *comm)
41
42
     int MPI_Comm_get_parent(MPI_Comm *parent)
43
     int MPI_Comm_join(int fd, MPI_Comm *intercomm)
44
45
     int MPI_Comm_spawn(char *command, char *argv[], int maxprocs, MPI_Info
46
                   info, int root, MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Comm *intercomm,
47
                   int array_of_errcodes[])
```

```
int MPI_Comm_spawn_multiple(int count, char *array_of_commands[],
                                                                                  2
             char **array_of_argv[], int array_of_maxprocs[],
             MPI_Info array_of_info[], int root, MPI_Comm comm,
             MPI_Comm *intercomm, int array_of_errcodes[])
int MPI_Lookup_name(char *service_name, MPI_Info info, char *port_name)
int MPI_Open_port(MPI_Info info, char *port_name)
int MPI_Publish_name(char *service_name, MPI_Info info, char *port_name)
                                                                                  10
int MPI_Unpublish_name(char *service_name, MPI_Info info, char *port_name)
                                                                                  11
                                                                                  12
A.2.9 One-Sided Communications C Bindings
                                                                                  13
                                                                                  14
int MPI_Accumulate(void *origin_addr, int origin_count,
                                                                                  15
             MPI_Datatype origin_datatype, int target_rank,
                                                                                  16
             MPI_Aint target_disp, int target_count,
             MPI_Datatype target_datatype, MPI_Op op, MPI_Win win)
                                                                                  18
int MPI_Get(void *origin_addr, int origin_count, MPI_Datatype
                                                                                  19
             origin_datatype, int target_rank, MPI_Aint target_disp, int
                                                                                  20
             target_count, MPI_Datatype target_datatype, MPI_Win win)
                                                                                  21
                                                                                  22
int MPI_Put(void *origin_addr, int origin_count, MPI_Datatype
                                                                                  23
             origin_datatype, int target_rank, MPI_Aint target_disp, int
                                                                                  24
             target_count, MPI_Datatype target_datatype, MPI_Win win)
                                                                                  26
int MPI_Win_complete(MPI_Win win)
                                                                                  27
int MPI_Win_create(void *base, MPI_Aint size, int disp_unit, MPI_Info info,
                                                                                  28
             MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Win *win)
                                                                                  29
                                                                                  30
int MPI_Win_fence(int assert, MPI_Win win)
                                                                                  31
int MPI_Win_free(MPI_Win *win)
int MPI_Win_get_group(MPI_Win win, MPI_Group *group)
                                                                                  34
int MPI_Win_lock(int lock_type, int rank, int assert, MPI_Win win)
                                                                                  35
                                                                                  36
int MPI_Win_post(MPI_Group group, int assert, MPI_Win win)
                                                                                  37
int MPI_Win_start(MPI_Group group, int assert, MPI_Win win)
                                                                                  38
                                                                                  39
int MPI_Win_test(MPI_Win win, int *flag)
int MPI_Win_unlock(int rank, MPI_Win win)
                                                                                  42
int MPI_Win_wait(MPI_Win win)
                                                                                  43
                                                                                  44
A.2.10 External Interfaces C Bindings
                                                                                  45
                                                                                  46
int MPI_Grequest_complete(MPI_Request request)
```

```
1
     int MPI_Grequest_start(MPI_Grequest_query_function *query_fn,
2
                   MPI_Grequest_free_function *free_fn,
3
                   MPI_Grequest_cancel_function *cancel_fn, void *extra_state,
4
                   MPI_Request *request)
5
     int MPI_Init_thread(int *argc, char *((*argv)[]), int required,
6
                   int *provided)
7
8
     int MPI_Is_thread_main(int *flag)
9
     int MPI_Query_thread(int *provided)
10
11
     int MPI_Status_set_cancelled(MPI_Status *status, int flag)
12
     int MPI_Status_set_elements(MPI_Status *status, MPI_Datatype datatype,
13
                   int count)
14
15
16
     A.2.11 I/O C Bindings
17
     int MPI_File_close(MPI_File *fh)
18
19
     int MPI_File_delete(char *filename, MPI_Info info)
20
21
     int MPI_File_get_amode(MPI_File fh, int *amode)
22
     int MPI_File_get_atomicity(MPI_File fh, int *flag)
23
^{24}
     int MPI_File_get_byte_offset(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset,
25
                   MPI_Offset *disp)
26
     int MPI_File_get_group(MPI_File fh, MPI_Group *group)
27
28
     int MPI_File_get_info(MPI_File fh, MPI_Info *info_used)
29
     int MPI_File_get_position(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset *offset)
30
31
     int MPI_File_get_position_shared(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset *offset)
32
     int MPI_File_get_size(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset *size)
33
34
     int MPI_File_get_type_extent(MPI_File fh, MPI_Datatype datatype,
35
                   MPI_Aint *extent)
36
     int MPI_File_get_view(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset *disp, MPI_Datatype *etype,
37
                   MPI_Datatype *filetype, char *datarep)
38
39
     int MPI_File_iread(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
40
                   MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Request *request)
41
     int MPI_File_iread_at(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, void *buf, int count,
42
                   MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Request *request)
43
44
     int MPI_File_iread_shared(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
45
                   MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Request *request)
^{46}
47
     int MPI_File_iwrite(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
                   MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Request *request)
48
```

int MPI_File_iwrite_at(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, void *buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Request *request) int MPI_File_iwrite_shared(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Request *request) int MPI_File_open(MPI_Comm comm, char *filename, int amode, MPI_Info info, MPI_File *fh) int MPI_File_preallocate(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset size) int MPI_File_read(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, 11 MPI_Status *status) 12 int MPI_File_read_all(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count, 13 MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status) 14 15int MPI_File_read_all_begin(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count, 16 MPI_Datatype datatype) int MPI_File_read_all_end(MPI_File fh, void *buf, MPI_Status *status) 18 19 int MPI_File_read_at(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, void *buf, int count, 20 MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status) 21 int MPI_File_read_at_all(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, void *buf, 22 int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status) 23 int MPI_File_read_at_all_begin(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, void *buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype) 26 int MPI_File_read_at_all_end(MPI_File fh, void *buf, MPI_Status *status) 27 28 int MPI_File_read_ordered(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count, 29 MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status) 30 int MPI_File_read_ordered_begin(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype) 33 int MPI_File_read_ordered_end(MPI_File fh, void *buf, MPI_Status *status) 34 int MPI_File_read_shared(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count, 35 MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status) 36 37 int MPI_File_seek(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, int whence) 38 int MPI_File_seek_shared(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, int whence) int MPI_File_set_atomicity(MPI_File fh, int flag) 41 42 int MPI_File_set_info(MPI_File fh, MPI_Info info) 43 int MPI_File_set_size(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset size) 44 45 int MPI_File_set_view(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset disp, MPI_Datatype etype, 46 MPI_Datatype filetype, char *datarep, MPI_Info info) int MPI_File_sync(MPI_File fh)

```
1
     int MPI_File_write(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
2
                  MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status)
3
     int MPI_File_write_all(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
                  MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status)
5
6
     int MPI_File_write_all_begin(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
7
                  MPI_Datatype datatype)
8
     int MPI_File_write_all_end(MPI_File fh, void *buf, MPI_Status *status)
9
10
     int MPI_File_write_at(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, void *buf, int count,
11
                  MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status)
12
     int MPI_File_write_at_all(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, void *buf,
13
                   int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status)
14
15
     int MPI_File_write_at_all_begin(MPI_File fh, MPI_Offset offset, void *buf,
16
                   int count, MPI_Datatype datatype)
17
     int MPI_File_write_at_all_end(MPI_File fh, void *buf, MPI_Status *status)
18
19
     int MPI_File_write_ordered(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
20
                  MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status)
21
     int MPI_File_write_ordered_begin(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
22
                  MPI_Datatype datatype)
23
^{24}
     int MPI_File_write_ordered_end(MPI_File fh, void *buf, MPI_Status *status)
25
26
     int MPI_File_write_shared(MPI_File fh, void *buf, int count,
                  MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Status *status)
27
28
     int MPI_Register_datarep(char *datarep,
29
                  MPI_Datarep_conversion_function *read_conversion_fn,
30
                  MPI_Datarep_conversion_function *write_conversion_fn,
31
                  MPI_Datarep_extent_function *dtype_file_extent_fn,
                  void *extra_state)
33
34
35
     A.2.12 Language Bindings C Bindings
36
     int MPI_Type_create_f90_complex(int p, int r, MPI_Datatype *newtype)
37
38
     int MPI_Type_create_f90_integer(int r, MPI_Datatype *newtype)
39
     int MPI_Type_create_f90_real(int p, int r, MPI_Datatype *newtype)
40
41
     int MPI_Type_match_size(int typeclass, int size, MPI_Datatype *type)
42
     MPI_Fint MPI_Comm_c2f(MPI_Comm comm)
43
44
     MPI_Comm MPI_Comm_f2c(MPI_Fint comm)
45
     MPI_Fint MPI_Errhandler_c2f(MPI_Errhandler errhandler)
^{46}
47
     MPI_Errhandler MPI_Errhandler_f2c(MPI_Fint errhandler)
48
```

```
MPI_Fint MPI_File_c2f(MPI_File file)
                                                                                  2
MPI_File MPI_File_f2c(MPI_Fint file)
MPI_Fint MPI_Group_c2f(MPI_Group group)
MPI_Group_f2c(MPI_Fint group)
MPI_Fint MPI_Info_c2f(MPI_Info info)
MPI_Info MPI_Info_f2c(MPI_Fint info)
MPI_Fint MPI_Op_c2f(MPI_Op op)
                                                                                  11
MPI_Op MPI_Op_f2c(MPI_Fint op)
                                                                                  12
                                                                                  13
MPI_Fint MPI_Request_c2f(MPI_Request request)
                                                                                  14
MPI_Request MPI_Request_f2c(MPI_Fint request)
                                                                                  15
                                                                                  16
int MPI_Status_c2f(MPI_Status *c_status, MPI_Fint *f_status)
int MPI_Status_f2c(MPI_Fint *f_status, MPI_Status *c_status)
                                                                                  18
                                                                                  19
MPI_Fint MPI_Type_c2f(MPI_Datatype datatype)
                                                                                  20
MPI_Datatype MPI_Type_f2c(MPI_Fint datatype)
                                                                                  21
                                                                                  22
MPI_Fint MPI_Win_c2f(MPI_Win win)
                                                                                  23
                                                                                  24
MPI_Win MPI_Win_f2c(MPI_Fint win)
                                                                                  26
A.2.13 Profiling Interface C Bindings
                                                                                  27
                                                                                  28
int MPI_Pcontrol(const int level, ...)
                                                                                  29
                                                                                  30
A.2.14 Deprecated C Bindings
int MPI_Address(void* location, MPI_Aint *address)
int MPI_Attr_delete(MPI_Comm comm, int keyval)
                                                                                  34
                                                                                  35
int MPI_Attr_get(MPI_Comm comm, int keyval, void *attribute_val, int *flag)
                                                                                  36
int MPI_Attr_put(MPI_Comm comm, int keyval, void* attribute_val)
                                                                                  37
                                                                                  38
int MPI_DUP_FN(MPI_Comm oldcomm, int keyval, void *extra_state,
             void *attribute_val_in, void *attribute_val_out, int *flag)
                                                                                  41
int MPI_Errhandler_create(MPI_Handler_function *function,
                                                                                  42
             MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
                                                                                  43
int MPI_Errhandler_get(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Errhandler *errhandler)
                                                                                  44
                                                                                  45
int MPI_Errhandler_set(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Errhandler errhandler)
                                                                                  46
int MPI_Keyval_create(MPI_Copy_function *copy_fn, MPI_Delete_function
              *delete_fn, int *keyval, void* extra_state)
```

```
1
     int MPI_Keyval_free(int *keyval)
2
     int MPI_NULL_COPY_FN(MPI_Comm oldcomm, int keyval, void *extra_state,
3
                   void *attribute_val_in, void *attribute_val_out, int *flag)
4
5
     int MPI_NULL_DELETE_FN(MPI_Comm comm, int keyval, void *attribute_val,
6
                   void *extra_state)
7
     int MPI_Type_extent(MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Aint *extent)
8
9
     int MPI_Type_hindexed(int count, int *array_of_blocklengths,
10
                   MPI_Aint *array_of_displacements, MPI_Datatype oldtype,
11
                   MPI_Datatype *newtype)
12
     int MPI_Type_hvector(int count, int blocklength, MPI_Aint stride,
13
                   MPI_Datatype oldtype, MPI_Datatype *newtype)
14
15
     int MPI_Type_lb(MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Aint* displacement)
16
     int MPI_Type_struct(int count, int *array_of_blocklengths,
17
                   MPI_Aint *array_of_displacements,
18
                   MPI_Datatype *array_of_types, MPI_Datatype *newtype)
19
20
     int MPI_Type_ub(MPI_Datatype datatype, MPI_Aint* displacement)
21
22
23
^{24}
26
27
28
29
30
31
```

A.3 Fortran Bindings

- A.3.1 Point-to-Point Communication Fortran Bindings
- MPI_BSEND(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, IERROR)
 <type> BUF(*)
 INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, IERROR
- MPI_BSEND_INIT(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR)
 <type> BUF(*)
 INTEGER REQUEST, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR

- MPI_CANCEL(REQUEST, IERROR)
 INTEGER REQUEST, IERROR
- MPI_GET_COUNT(STATUS, DATATYPE, COUNT, IERROR)
 INTEGER STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), DATATYPE, COUNT, IERROR
- MPI_IPROBE(SOURCE, TAG, COMM, FLAG, STATUS, IERROR)
 LOGICAL FLAG
 INTEGER SOURCE, TAG, COMM, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
- MPI_IRECV(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, SOURCE, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR)
 <type> BUF(*)
 INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, SOURCE, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR
- MPI_ISEND(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR)
 <type> BUF(*)
 INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR
- MPI_PROBE(SOURCE, TAG, COMM, STATUS, IERROR)
 INTEGER SOURCE, TAG, COMM, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
- MPI_RECV(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, SOURCE, TAG, COMM, STATUS, IERROR)

```
1
         <type> BUF(*)
2
         INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, SOURCE, TAG, COMM, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE),
     MPI_RECV_INIT(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, SOURCE, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR)
5
         <type> BUF(*)
6
         INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, SOURCE, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR
7
8
     MPI_REQUEST_FREE(REQUEST, IERROR)
9
         INTEGER REQUEST, IERROR
10
     MPI_REQUEST_GET_STATUS( REQUEST, FLAG, STATUS, IERROR)
11
         INTEGER REQUEST, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
12
         LOGICAL FLAG
13
14
     MPI_RSEND(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, IERROR)
15
         <type> BUF(*)
16
         INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, IERROR
17
     MPI_RSEND_INIT(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR)
18
         <type> BUF(*)
19
         INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR
20
21
     MPI_SEND(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, IERROR)
22
         <type> BUF(*)
23
         INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, IERROR
^{24}
     MPI_SENDRECV(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, DEST, SENDTAG, RECVBUF,
25
                   RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE, SOURCE, RECVTAG, COMM, STATUS, IERROR)
26
         <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
27
         INTEGER SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, DEST, SENDTAG, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE,
28
         SOURCE, RECVTAG, COMM, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
29
30
     MPI_SENDRECV_REPLACE(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, SENDTAG, SOURCE, RECVTAG,
31
                   COMM, STATUS, IERROR)
32
         <type> BUF(*)
33
         INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, SENDTAG, SOURCE, RECVTAG, COMM,
34
         STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
35
     MPI_SEND_INIT(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR)
36
         <type> BUF(*)
37
         INTEGER REQUEST, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR
38
39
     MPI_SSEND(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, IERROR)
40
         <type> BUF(*)
41
         INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, IERROR
42
     MPI_SSEND_INIT(BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR)
43
         <type> BUF(*)
44
         INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, DEST, TAG, COMM, REQUEST, IERROR
45
46
     MPI_START(REQUEST, IERROR)
47
         INTEGER REQUEST, IERROR
```

MPI_STARTALL(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS, IERROR) INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS(*), IERROR
MPI_TEST(REQUEST, FLAG, STATUS, IERROR) LOGICAL FLAG INTEGER REQUEST, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
MPI_TESTALL(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS, FLAG, ARRAY_OF_STATUSES, IERROR) LOGICAL FLAG INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS(*), ARRAY_OF_STATUSES(MPI_STATUS_SIZE,*), IERROR
MPI_TESTANY(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS, INDEX, FLAG, STATUS, IERROR) LOGICAL FLAG INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS(*), INDEX, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
MPI_TESTSOME(INCOUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS, OUTCOUNT, ARRAY_OF_INDICES, ARRAY_OF_STATUSES, IERROR) INTEGER INCOUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS(*), OUTCOUNT, ARRAY_OF_INDICES(*), ARRAY_OF_STATUSES(MPI_STATUS_SIZE,*), IERROR
MPI_TEST_CANCELLED(STATUS, FLAG, IERROR) LOGICAL FLAG INTEGER STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
MPI_WAIT(REQUEST, STATUS, IERROR) INTEGER REQUEST, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR 2
MPI_WAITALL(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS, ARRAY_OF_STATUSES, IERROR) INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS(*) INTEGER ARRAY_OF_STATUSES(MPI_STATUS_SIZE,*), IERROR
MPI_WAITANY(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS, INDEX, STATUS, IERROR) INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS(*), INDEX, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
MPI_WAITSOME(INCOUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS, OUTCOUNT, ARRAY_OF_INDICES, ARRAY_OF_STATUSES, IERROR) INTEGER INCOUNT, ARRAY_OF_REQUESTS(*), OUTCOUNT, ARRAY_OF_INDICES(*), ARRAY_OF_STATUSES(MPI_STATUS_SIZE,*), IERROR 3
A.3.2 Datatypes Fortran Bindings
MPI_GET_ADDRESS(LOCATION, ADDRESS, IERROR) <type> LOCATION(*) INTEGER IERROR INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ADDRESS 4</type>
MPI_GET_ELEMENTS(STATUS, DATATYPE, COUNT, IERROR) INTEGER STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), DATATYPE, COUNT, IERROR 4
MPI_PACK(INBUF, INCOUNT, DATATYPE, OUTBUF, OUTSIZE, POSITION, COMM, IERROR)

```
1
         <type> INBUF(*), OUTBUF(*)
2
         INTEGER INCOUNT, DATATYPE, OUTSIZE, POSITION, COMM, IERROR
     MPI_PACK_EXTERNAL(DATAREP, INBUF, INCOUNT, DATATYPE, OUTBUF, OUTSIZE,
                  POSITION, IERROR)
5
         INTEGER INCOUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
6
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) OUTSIZE, POSITION
         CHARACTER*(*) DATAREP
         <type> INBUF(*), OUTBUF(*)
9
10
     MPI_PACK_EXTERNAL_SIZE(DATAREP, INCOUNT, DATATYPE, SIZE, IERROR)
11
         INTEGER INCOUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
12
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) SIZE
13
         CHARACTER*(*) DATAREP
14
    MPI_PACK_SIZE(INCOUNT, DATATYPE, COMM, SIZE, IERROR)
15
         INTEGER INCOUNT, DATATYPE, COMM, SIZE, IERROR
16
17
     MPI_TYPE_COMMIT(DATATYPE, IERROR)
18
         INTEGER DATATYPE, IERROR
19
    MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS(COUNT, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
20
         INTEGER COUNT, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR
21
22
    MPI_TYPE_CREATE_DARRAY(SIZE, RANK, NDIMS, ARRAY_OF_GSIZES,
23
                  ARRAY_OF_DISTRIBS, ARRAY_OF_DARGS, ARRAY_OF_PSIZES, ORDER,
^{24}
                  OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
         INTEGER SIZE, RANK, NDIMS, ARRAY_OF_GSIZES(*), ARRAY_OF_DISTRIBS(*),
26
         ARRAY_OF_DARGS(*), ARRAY_OF_PSIZES(*), ORDER, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR
27
     MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HINDEXED(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS,
28
                   ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
29
         INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS(*), OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR
30
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS(*)
31
     MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HVECTOR(COUNT, BLOCKLENGTH, STRIDE, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE,
33
                   IERROR)
34
         INTEGER COUNT, BLOCKLENGTH, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR
35
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) STRIDE
36
     MPI_TYPE_CREATE_INDEXED_BLOCK(COUNT, BLOCKLENGTH, ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS,
37
                  OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
         INTEGER COUNT, BLOCKLENGTH, ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS(*), OLDTYPE,
         NEWTYPE, IERROR
41
     MPI_TYPE_CREATE_RESIZED(OLDTYPE, LB, EXTENT, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
         INTEGER OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR
43
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) LB, EXTENT
44
    MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS,
45
                  ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS, ARRAY_OF_TYPES, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
46
         INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS(*), ARRAY_OF_TYPES(*), NEWTYPE,
47
         IERROR
```

INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS(*) MPI_TYPE_CREATE_SUBARRAY(NDIMS, ARRAY_OF_SIZES, ARRAY_OF_SUBSIZES, ARRAY_OF_STARTS, ORDER, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR) INTEGER NDIMS, ARRAY_OF_SIZES(*), ARRAY_OF_SUBSIZES(*), ARRAY_OF_STARTS(*), ORDER, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR MPI_TYPE_DUP(TYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR) INTEGER TYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR MPI_TYPE_FREE(DATATYPE, IERROR) INTEGER DATATYPE, IERROR 12 MPI_TYPE_GET_CONTENTS(DATATYPE, MAX_INTEGERS, MAX_ADDRESSES, MAX_DATATYPES, 13 ARRAY_OF_INTEGERS, ARRAY_OF_ADDRESSES, ARRAY_OF_DATATYPES, IERROR) INTEGER DATATYPE, MAX_INTEGERS, MAX_ADDRESSES, MAX_DATATYPES, ARRAY_OF_INTEGERS(*), ARRAY_OF_DATATYPES(*), IERROR INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ARRAY_OF_ADDRESSES(*) MPI_TYPE_GET_ENVELOPE(DATATYPE, NUM_INTEGERS, NUM_ADDRESSES, NUM_DATATYPES, 19 COMBINER, IERROR) INTEGER DATATYPE, NUM_INTEGERS, NUM_ADDRESSES, NUM_DATATYPES, COMBINER, IERROR 23 MPI_TYPE_GET_EXTENT(DATATYPE, LB, EXTENT, IERROR) 24 INTEGER DATATYPE, IERROR INTEGER(KIND = MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) LB, EXTENT 26 MPI_TYPE_GET_TRUE_EXTENT(DATATYPE, TRUE_LB, TRUE_EXTENT, IERROR) 27 INTEGER DATATYPE, IERROR 28 INTEGER(KIND = MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) TRUE_LB, TRUE_EXTENT 29 MPI_TYPE_INDEXED(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS, ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR) INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS(*), ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS(*), OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR 34 MPI_TYPE_SIZE(DATATYPE, SIZE, IERROR) 35 INTEGER DATATYPE, SIZE, IERROR 36 MPI_TYPE_VECTOR(COUNT, BLOCKLENGTH, STRIDE, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR) INTEGER COUNT, BLOCKLENGTH, STRIDE, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR MPI_UNPACK(INBUF, INSIZE, POSITION, OUTBUF, OUTCOUNT, DATATYPE, COMM, IERROR) <type> INBUF(*), OUTBUF(*) 42 INTEGER INSIZE, POSITION, OUTCOUNT, DATATYPE, COMM, IERROR 43 44 MPI_UNPACK_EXTERNAL(DATAREP, INBUF, INSIZE, POSITION, OUTBUF, OUTCOUNT, 45 DATATYPE, IERROR) INTEGER OUTCOUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) INSIZE, POSITION

```
1
         CHARACTER*(*) DATAREP
2
         <type> INBUF(*), OUTBUF(*)
     A.3.3 Collective Communication Fortran Bindings
6
    MPI_ALLGATHER(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE,
                  COMM, IERROR)
         <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
9
         INTEGER SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE, COMM, IERROR
10
    MPI_ALLGATHERV(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNTS, DISPLS,
11
                  RECVTYPE, COMM, IERROR)
12
         <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
13
         INTEGER SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVCOUNTS(*), DISPLS(*), RECVTYPE, COMM,
14
         IERROR
15
16
    MPI_ALLREDUCE(SENDBUF, RECVBUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, OP, COMM, IERROR)
17
         <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
18
         INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, OP, COMM, IERROR
19
     MPI_ALLTOALL(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE,
20
                  COMM, IERROR)
21
         <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
22
         INTEGER SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE, COMM, IERROR
23
24
     MPI_ALLTOALLV(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNTS, SDISPLS, SENDTYPE, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNTS,
                  RDISPLS, RECVTYPE, COMM, IERROR)
26
         <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
27
         INTEGER SENDCOUNTS(*), SDISPLS(*), SENDTYPE, RECVCOUNTS(*), RDISPLS(*),
28
         RECVTYPE, COMM, IERROR
29
     MPI_ALLTOALLW(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNTS, SDISPLS, SENDTYPES, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNTS,
30
                  RDISPLS, RECVTYPES, COMM, IERROR)
31
         <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
         INTEGER SENDCOUNTS(*), SDISPLS(*), SENDTYPES(*), RECVCOUNTS(*),
33
34
         RDISPLS(*), RECVTYPES(*), COMM, IERROR
35
    MPI_BARRIER(COMM, IERROR)
36
         INTEGER COMM, IERROR
37
38
     MPI_BCAST(BUFFER, COUNT, DATATYPE, ROOT, COMM, IERROR)
         <type> BUFFER(*)
         INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, ROOT, COMM, IERROR
41
    MPI_EXSCAN(SENDBUF, RECVBUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, OP, COMM, IERROR)
         <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
43
         INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, OP, COMM, IERROR
44
45
    MPI_GATHER(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE,
^{46}
                  ROOT, COMM, IERROR)
47
         <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)
         INTEGER SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE, ROOT, COMM, IERROR
```

MPI_GATHERV(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNTS, DISPLS, RECVTYPE, ROOT, COMM, IERROR)	1 2
<type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)</type>	3
INTEGER SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVCOUNTS(*), DISPLS(*), RECVTYPE, ROOT, COMM, IERROR	4 5
	6
MPI_OP_COMMUTATIVE(OP, COMMUTE, IERROR) LOGICAL COMMUTE	7
INTEGER OP, IERROR	8
MPI_OP_CREATE(FUNCTION, COMMUTE, OP, IERROR)	10
EXTERNAL FUNCTION	11
LOGICAL COMMUTE	12 13
INTEGER OP, IERROR	14
MPI_OP_FREE(OP, IERROR)	15
INTEGER OP, IERROR	16
MPI_REDUCE(SENDBUF, RECVBUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, OP, ROOT, COMM, IERROR)	17 18
<type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*) INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, OP, ROOT, COMM, IERROR</type>	19
	20
<pre>MPI_REDUCE_LOCAL(INBUF, INOUBUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, OP, IERROR)</pre>	21
INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, OP, IERROR	22 23
MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER(SENDBUF, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNTS, DATATYPE, OP, COMM,	24
IERROR)	25
<type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)</type>	26 27
INTEGER RECVCOUNTS(*), DATATYPE, OP, COMM, IERROR	28
MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER_BLOCK(SENDBUF, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNT, DATATYPE, OP, COMM,	29
<pre>IERROR) <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)</type></pre>	30
INTEGER RECVCOUNT, DATATYPE, OP, COMM, IERROR	31 32
MPI_SCAN(SENDBUF, RECVBUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, OP, COMM, IERROR)	33
<pre><type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)</type></pre>	34
INTEGER COUNT, DATATYPE, OP, COMM, IERROR	35 36
MPI_SCATTER(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE,	37
ROOT, COMM, IERROR)	38
<pre><type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*) INTEGER SENDCOUNT, SENDTYPE, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE, ROOT, COMM, IERROR</type></pre>	39
	40 41
MPI_SCATTERV(SENDBUF, SENDCOUNTS, DISPLS, SENDTYPE, RECVBUF, RECVCOUNT,	42
RECVTYPE, ROOT, COMM, IERROR) <type> SENDBUF(*), RECVBUF(*)</type>	43
INTEGER SENDCOUNTS(*), DISPLS(*), SENDTYPE, RECVCOUNT, RECVTYPE, ROOT,	44
COMM, IERROR	45 46
	47

```
1
     A.3.4 Groups, Contexts, Communicators, and Caching Fortran Bindings
2
     MPI_COMM_COMPARE(COMM1, COMM2, RESULT, IERROR)
3
         INTEGER COMM1, COMM2, RESULT, IERROR
4
5
    MPI_COMM_CREATE(COMM, GROUP, NEWCOMM, IERROR)
6
         INTEGER COMM, GROUP, NEWCOMM, IERROR
7
     MPI_COMM_CREATE_KEYVAL(COMM_COPY_ATTR_FN, COMM_DELETE_ATTR_FN, COMM_KEYVAL,
8
                   EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)
9
         EXTERNAL COMM_COPY_ATTR_FN, COMM_DELETE_ATTR_FN
10
         INTEGER COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR
11
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE
12
13
     MPI_COMM_DELETE_ATTR(COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR)
14
         INTEGER COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR
15
    MPI_COMM_DUP(COMM, NEWCOMM, IERROR)
16
         INTEGER COMM, NEWCOMM, IERROR
17
18
     MPI_COMM_DUP_FN(OLDCOMM, COMM_KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,
19
                   ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, FLAG, IERROR)
20
         INTEGER OLDCOMM, COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR
21
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,
             ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT
23
         LOGICAL FLAG
^{24}
     MPI_COMM_FREE(COMM, IERROR)
25
         INTEGER COMM, IERROR
26
27
     MPI_COMM_FREE_KEYVAL(COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR)
28
         INTEGER COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR
29
    MPI_COMM_GET_ATTR(COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, FLAG, IERROR)
30
         INTEGER COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR
31
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL
32
         LOGICAL FLAG
33
34
     MPI_COMM_GET_NAME(COMM, COMM_NAME, RESULTLEN, IERROR)
35
         INTEGER COMM, RESULTLEN, IERROR
36
         CHARACTER*(*) COMM_NAME
37
     MPI_COMM_GROUP(COMM, GROUP, IERROR)
38
         INTEGER COMM, GROUP, IERROR
39
40
     MPI_COMM_NULL_COPY_FN(OLDCOMM, COMM_KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,
41
                   ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, FLAG, IERROR)
42
         INTEGER OLDCOMM, COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR
43
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,
44
             ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT
45
         LOGICAL FLAG
^{46}
47
     MPI_COMM_NULL_DELETE_FN(COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE,
                   IERROR)
```

<pre>INTEGER COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE</pre>	1 2
	3
MPI_COMM_RANK(COMM, RANK, IERROR) INTEGER COMM, RANK, IERROR	4
INTEGER COTH, RANK, TERRIOR	5
MPI_COMM_REMOTE_GROUP(COMM, GROUP, IERROR)	6 7
INTEGER COMM, GROUP, IERROR	8
MPI_COMM_REMOTE_SIZE(COMM, SIZE, IERROR)	9
INTEGER COMM, SIZE, IERROR	10
MPI_COMM_SET_ATTR(COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, IERROR)	11
INTEGER COMM, COMM_KEYVAL, IERROR	12
<pre>INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL</pre>	13
MPI_COMM_SET_NAME(COMM, COMM_NAME, IERROR)	14 15
INTEGER COMM, IERROR	16
CHARACTER*(*) COMM_NAME	17
MPI_COMM_SIZE(COMM, SIZE, IERROR)	18
INTEGER COMM, SIZE, IERROR	19
	20
MPI_COMM_SPLIT(COMM, COLOR, KEY, NEWCOMM, IERROR)	21
INTEGER COMM, COLOR, KEY, NEWCOMM, IERROR	22 23
MPI_COMM_TEST_INTER(COMM, FLAG, IERROR)	23
INTEGER COMM, IERROR	25
LOGICAL FLAG	26
MPI_GROUP_COMPARE(GROUP1, GROUP2, RESULT, IERROR)	27
INTEGER GROUP1, GROUP2, RESULT, IERROR	28
MPI_GROUP_DIFFERENCE(GROUP1, GROUP2, NEWGROUP, IERROR)	29
INTEGER GROUP1, GROUP2, NEWGROUP, IERROR	30
MPI_GROUP_EXCL(GROUP, N, RANKS, NEWGROUP, IERROR)	31 32
INTEGER GROUP, N, RANKS(*), NEWGROUP, IERROR	33
	34
MPI_GROUP_FREE(GROUP, IERROR) INTEGER GROUP, IERROR	35
	36
MPI_GROUP_INCL(GROUP, N, RANKS, NEWGROUP, IERROR)	37
INTEGER GROUP, N, RANKS(*), NEWGROUP, IERROR	38
MPI_GROUP_INTERSECTION(GROUP1, GROUP2, NEWGROUP, IERROR)	39 40
INTEGER GROUP1, GROUP2, NEWGROUP, IERROR	41
MPI_GROUP_RANGE_EXCL(GROUP, N, RANGES, NEWGROUP, IERROR)	42
INTEGER GROUP, N, RANGES(3,*), NEWGROUP, IERROR	43
MPI_GROUP_RANGE_INCL(GROUP, N, RANGES, NEWGROUP, IERROR)	44
INTEGER GROUP, N, RANGES(3,*), NEWGROUP, IERROR	45
	46 47
MPI_GROUP_RANK(GROUP, RANK, IERROR)	47

```
1
         INTEGER GROUP, RANK, IERROR
2
     MPI_GROUP_SIZE(GROUP, SIZE, IERROR)
3
         INTEGER GROUP, SIZE, IERROR
5
     MPI_GROUP_TRANSLATE_RANKS(GROUP1, N, RANKS1, GROUP2, RANKS2, IERROR)
6
         INTEGER GROUP1, N, RANKS1(*), GROUP2, RANKS2(*), IERROR
7
    MPI_GROUP_UNION(GROUP1, GROUP2, NEWGROUP, IERROR)
8
         INTEGER GROUP1, GROUP2, NEWGROUP, IERROR
9
10
    MPI_INTERCOMM_CREATE(LOCAL_COMM, LOCAL_LEADER, PEER_COMM, REMOTE_LEADER,
11
                  TAG, NEWINTERCOMM, IERROR)
12
         INTEGER LOCAL_COMM, LOCAL_LEADER, PEER_COMM, REMOTE_LEADER, TAG,
13
         NEWINTERCOMM, IERROR
14
     MPI_INTERCOMM_MERGE(INTERCOMM, HIGH, INTRACOMM, IERROR)
15
         INTEGER INTERCOMM, INTRACOMM, IERROR
16
         LOGICAL HIGH
17
18
    MPI_TYPE_CREATE_KEYVAL(TYPE_COPY_ATTR_FN, TYPE_DELETE_ATTR_FN, TYPE_KEYVAL,
19
                  EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)
20
         EXTERNAL TYPE_COPY_ATTR_FN, TYPE_DELETE_ATTR_FN
21
         INTEGER TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR
22
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE
23
    MPI_TYPE_DELETE_ATTR(TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR)
^{24}
         INTEGER TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR
26
    MPI_TYPE_DUP_FN(OLDTYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,
27
                  ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, FLAG, IERROR)
28
         INTEGER OLDTYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR
29
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,
30
             ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT
         LOGICAL FLAG
     MPI_TYPE_FREE_KEYVAL(TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR)
33
         INTEGER TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR
34
35
    MPI_TYPE_GET_ATTR(TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, FLAG, IERROR)
36
         INTEGER TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR
37
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL
38
         LOGICAL FLAG
     MPI_TYPE_GET_NAME(TYPE, TYPE_NAME, RESULTLEN, IERROR)
40
         INTEGER TYPE, RESULTLEN, IERROR
41
42
         CHARACTER*(*) TYPE_NAME
43
     MPI_TYPE_NULL_COPY_FN(OLDTYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,
44
                  ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, FLAG, IERROR)
45
         INTEGER OLDTYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR
46
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,
47
             ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT
```

LOGICAL FLAG	1
MPI_TYPE_NULL_DELETE_FN(TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)	2 3 4
INTEGER TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE	5 6
MPI_TYPE_SET_ATTR(TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, IERROR) INTEGER TYPE, TYPE_KEYVAL, IERROR INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL	7 8 9
MPI_TYPE_SET_NAME(TYPE, TYPE_NAME, IERROR) INTEGER TYPE, IERROR CHARACTER*(*) TYPE_NAME	10 11 12
MPI_WIN_CREATE_KEYVAL(WIN_COPY_ATTR_FN, WIN_DELETE_ATTR_FN, WIN_KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, IERROR) EXTERNAL WIN_COPY_ATTR_FN, WIN_DELETE_ATTR_FN INTEGER WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE	13 14 15 16 17 18
MPI_WIN_DELETE_ATTR(WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR) INTEGER WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR	19 20 21
MPI_WIN_DUP_FN(OLDWIN, WIN_KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,	22 23 24 25 26 27
MPI_WIN_FREE_KEYVAL(WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR) INTEGER WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR	28 29 30
MPI_WIN_GET_ATTR(WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, FLAG, IERROR) INTEGER WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL LOGICAL FLAG	31 32 33 34 35
MPI_WIN_GET_NAME(WIN, WIN_NAME, RESULTLEN, IERROR) INTEGER WIN, RESULTLEN, IERROR CHARACTER*(*) WIN_NAME	36 37 38
MPI_WIN_NULL_COPY_FN(OLDWIN, WIN_KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,	39 40 41 42 43 44 45
MPI_WIN_NULL_DELETE_FN(WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE, IERROR) INTEGER WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE	45 46 47 48

```
1
     MPI_WIN_SET_ATTR(WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, IERROR)
2
         INTEGER WIN, WIN_KEYVAL, IERROR
3
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) ATTRIBUTE_VAL
     MPI_WIN_SET_NAME(WIN, WIN_NAME, IERROR)
5
         INTEGER WIN, IERROR
6
         CHARACTER*(*) WIN_NAME
9
     A.3.5 Process Topologies Fortran Bindings
10
    MPI_CARTDIM_GET(COMM, NDIMS, IERROR)
11
         INTEGER COMM, NDIMS, IERROR
12
13
    MPI_CART_COORDS(COMM, RANK, MAXDIMS, COORDS, IERROR)
14
         INTEGER COMM, RANK, MAXDIMS, COORDS(*), IERROR
15
    MPI_CART_CREATE(COMM_OLD, NDIMS, DIMS, PERIODS, REORDER, COMM_CART, IERROR)
16
         INTEGER COMM_OLD, NDIMS, DIMS(*), COMM_CART, IERROR
17
         LOGICAL PERIODS(*), REORDER
18
19
     MPI_CART_GET(COMM, MAXDIMS, DIMS, PERIODS, COORDS, IERROR)
20
         INTEGER COMM, MAXDIMS, DIMS(*), COORDS(*), IERROR
21
         LOGICAL PERIODS(*)
22
     MPI_CART_MAP(COMM, NDIMS, DIMS, PERIODS, NEWRANK, IERROR)
23
         INTEGER COMM, NDIMS, DIMS(*), NEWRANK, IERROR
^{24}
         LOGICAL PERIODS(*)
26
     MPI_CART_RANK(COMM, COORDS, RANK, IERROR)
27
         INTEGER COMM, COORDS(*), RANK, IERROR
28
    MPI_CART_SHIFT(COMM, DIRECTION, DISP, RANK_SOURCE, RANK_DEST, IERROR)
29
         INTEGER COMM, DIRECTION, DISP, RANK_SOURCE, RANK_DEST, IERROR
30
31
     MPI_CART_SUB(COMM, REMAIN_DIMS, NEWCOMM, IERROR)
32
         INTEGER COMM, NEWCOMM, IERROR
33
         LOGICAL REMAIN_DIMS(*)
34
35
     MPI_DIMS_CREATE(NNODES, NDIMS, DIMS, IERROR)
36
         INTEGER NNODES, NDIMS, DIMS(*), IERROR
37
    MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE(COMM_OLD, N, SOURCES, DEGREES, DESTINATIONS, WEIGHTS,
38
                   INFO, REORDER, COMM_DIST_GRAPH, IERROR)
39
         INTEGER COMM_OLD, N, SOURCES(*), DEGREES(*), DESTINATIONS(*),
         WEIGHTS(*), INFO, COMM_DIST_GRAPH, IERROR
41
         LOGICAL REORDER
42
43
     MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE_ADJACENT(COMM_OLD, INDEGREE, SOURCES, SOURCEWEIGHTS,
44
                   OUTDEGREE, DESTINATIONS, DESTWEIGHTS, INFO, REORDER,
45
                   COMM_DIST_GRAPH, IERROR)
         INTEGER COMM_OLD, INDEGREE, SOURCES(*), SOURCEWEIGHTS(*), OUTDEGREE,
47
             DESTINATIONS(*), DESTWEIGHTS(*), INFO, COMM_DIST_GRAPH, IERROR
         LOGICAL REORDER
```

MPI_DIST_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS(COMM, MAXINDEGREE, SOURCES, SOURCEWEIGHTS,	1
MAXOUTDEGREE, DESTINATIONS, DESTWEIGHTS, IERROR)	2
INTEGER COMM, MAXINDEGREE, SOURCES(*), SOURCEWEIGHTS(*), MAXOUTDEGREE,	3
<pre>DESTINATIONS(*), DESTWEIGHTS(*), IERROR</pre>	4
MPI_DIST_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS_COUNT(COMM, INDEGREE, OUTDEGREE, WEIGHTED, IERROR) INTEGER COMM, INDEGREE, OUTDEGREE, IERROR	5 6 7
LOGICAL WEIGHTED	8
MPI_GRAPHDIMS_GET(COMM, NNODES, NEDGES, IERROR) INTEGER COMM, NNODES, NEDGES, IERROR	9 10 11
MPI_GRAPH_CREATE(COMM_OLD, NNODES, INDEX, EDGES, REORDER, COMM_GRAPH, IERROR) INTEGER COMM_OLD, NNODES, INDEX(*), EDGES(*), COMM_GRAPH, IERROR LOGICAL REORDER	12 13 14 15
MPI_GRAPH_GET(COMM, MAXINDEX, MAXEDGES, INDEX, EDGES, IERROR) INTEGER COMM, MAXINDEX, MAXEDGES, INDEX(*), EDGES(*), IERROR	16 17 18
MPI_GRAPH_MAP(COMM, NNODES, INDEX, EDGES, NEWRANK, IERROR) INTEGER COMM, NNODES, INDEX(*), EDGES(*), NEWRANK, IERROR	19 20
MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS(COMM, RANK, MAXNEIGHBORS, NEIGHBORS, IERROR) INTEGER COMM, RANK, MAXNEIGHBORS, NEIGHBORS(*), IERROR	21 22 23
MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS_COUNT(COMM, RANK, NNEIGHBORS, IERROR) INTEGER COMM, RANK, NNEIGHBORS, IERROR	24 25
MPI_TOPO_TEST(COMM, STATUS, IERROR) INTEGER COMM, STATUS, IERROR	26 27 28
A.3.6 MPI Environmenta Management Fortran Bindings	29 30
DOUBLE PRECISION MPI_WTICK()	31 32
DOUBLE PRECISION MPI_WTIME()	33
DOODLE TREGISION MI I_WIIME()	34
MPI_ABORT(COMM, ERRORCODE, IERROR)	35
INTEGER COMM, ERRORCODE, IERROR	36
MPI_ADD_ERROR_CLASS(ERRORCLASS, IERROR) INTEGER ERRORCLASS, IERROR	37 38
MPI_ADD_ERROR_CODE(ERRORCLASS, ERRORCODE, IERROR)	39
INTEGER ERRORCLASS, ERRORCODE, IERROR	40
	41 42
MPI_ADD_ERROR_STRING(ERRORCODE, STRING, IERROR)	43
INTEGER ERRORCODE, IERROR CHARACTER*(*) STRING	44
OHANACIER*(*) SIRING	45
MPI_ALLOC_MEM(SIZE, INFO, BASEPTR, IERROR)	46
INTEGER INFO, IERROR	47
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) SIZE, BASEPTR	48

```
1
     MPI_COMM_CALL_ERRHANDLER(COMM, ERRORCODE, IERROR)
2
         INTEGER COMM, ERRORCODE, IERROR
     MPI_COMM_CREATE_ERRHANDLER(FUNCTION, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
         EXTERNAL FUNCTION
5
         INTEGER ERRHANDLER, IERROR
6
7
     MPI_COMM_GET_ERRHANDLER(COMM, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
8
         INTEGER COMM, ERRHANDLER, IERROR
9
    MPI_COMM_SET_ERRHANDLER(COMM, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
10
         INTEGER COMM, ERRHANDLER, IERROR
11
12
     MPI_ERRHANDLER_FREE(ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
13
         INTEGER ERRHANDLER, IERROR
14
     MPI_ERROR_CLASS(ERRORCODE, ERRORCLASS, IERROR)
15
         INTEGER ERRORCODE, ERRORCLASS, IERROR
16
17
     MPI_ERROR_STRING(ERRORCODE, STRING, RESULTLEN, IERROR)
18
         INTEGER ERRORCODE, RESULTLEN, IERROR
19
         CHARACTER*(*) STRING
20
     MPI_FILE_CALL_ERRHANDLER(FH, ERRORCODE, IERROR)
21
         INTEGER FH, ERRORCODE, IERROR
22
23
    MPI_FILE_CREATE_ERRHANDLER(FUNCTION, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
^{24}
         EXTERNAL FUNCTION
         INTEGER ERRHANDLER, IERROR
26
    MPI_FILE_GET_ERRHANDLER(FILE, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
27
         INTEGER FILE, ERRHANDLER, IERROR
28
29
     MPI_FILE_SET_ERRHANDLER(FILE, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)
30
         INTEGER FILE, ERRHANDLER, IERROR
31
32
    MPI_FINALIZE(IERROR)
         INTEGER IERROR
33
34
     MPI_FINALIZED(FLAG, IERROR)
35
         LOGICAL FLAG
36
         INTEGER IERROR
37
     MPI_FREE_MEM(BASE, IERROR)
38
         <type> BASE(*)
40
         INTEGER IERROR
41
     MPI_GET_PROCESSOR_NAME( NAME, RESULTLEN, IERROR)
         CHARACTER*(*) NAME
43
         INTEGER RESULTLEN, IERROR
44
45
    MPI_GET_VERSION(VERSION, SUBVERSION, IERROR)
^{46}
         INTEGER VERSION, SUBVERSION, IERROR
47
    MPI_INIT(IERROR)
```

INTEGER IERROR	1
MPI_INITIALIZED(FLAG, IERROR) LOGICAL FLAG INTEGER IERROR	2 3 4
MPI_WIN_CALL_ERRHANDLER(WIN, ERRORCODE, IERROR) INTEGER WIN, ERRORCODE, IERROR	7
MPI_WIN_CREATE_ERRHANDLER(FUNCTION, ERRHANDLER, IERROR) EXTERNAL FUNCTION INTEGER ERRHANDLER, IERROR	9 1 1
MPI_WIN_GET_ERRHANDLER(WIN, ERRHANDLER, IERROR) INTEGER WIN, ERRHANDLER, IERROR	1:
MPI_WIN_SET_ERRHANDLER(WIN, ERRHANDLER, IERROR) INTEGER WIN, ERRHANDLER, IERROR	1
A.3.7 The Info Object Fortran Bindings	1
MPI_INFO_CREATE(INFO, IERROR)	2
INTEGER INFO, IERROR	2
MPI_INFO_DELETE(INFO, KEY, IERROR) INTEGER INFO, IERROR CHARACTER*(*) KEY	2
MPI_INFO_DUP(INFO, NEWINFO, IERROR) INTEGER INFO, NEWINFO, IERROR	2
MPI_INFO_FREE(INFO, IERROR) INTEGER INFO, IERROR	2 3
MPI_INFO_GET(INFO, KEY, VALUELEN, VALUE, FLAG, IERROR) INTEGER INFO, VALUELEN, IERROR CHARACTER*(*) KEY, VALUE LOGICAL FLAG	3 3 3
MPI_INFO_GET_NKEYS(INFO, NKEYS, IERROR) INTEGER INFO, NKEYS, IERROR	3 3
MPI_INFO_GET_NTHKEY(INFO, N, KEY, IERROR) INTEGER INFO, N, IERROR CHARACTER*(*) KEY	3
MPI_INFO_GET_VALUELEN(INFO, KEY, VALUELEN, FLAG, IERROR) INTEGER INFO, VALUELEN, IERROR LOGICAL FLAG CHARACTER*(*) KEY	4 4 4 4
MPI_INFO_SET(INFO, KEY, VALUE, IERROR) INTEGER INFO, IERROR	4

```
1
         CHARACTER*(*) KEY, VALUE
2
     A.3.8 Process Creation and Management Fortran Bindings
     MPI_CLOSE_PORT(PORT_NAME, IERROR)
6
         CHARACTER*(*) PORT_NAME
7
         INTEGER IERROR
8
    MPI_COMM_ACCEPT(PORT_NAME, INFO, ROOT, COMM, NEWCOMM, IERROR)
9
         CHARACTER*(*) PORT_NAME
10
         INTEGER INFO, ROOT, COMM, NEWCOMM, IERROR
11
12
    MPI_COMM_CONNECT(PORT_NAME, INFO, ROOT, COMM, NEWCOMM, IERROR)
13
         CHARACTER*(*) PORT_NAME
14
         INTEGER INFO, ROOT, COMM, NEWCOMM, IERROR
15
    MPI_COMM_DISCONNECT(COMM, IERROR)
16
         INTEGER COMM, IERROR
17
18
    MPI_COMM_GET_PARENT(PARENT, IERROR)
19
         INTEGER PARENT, IERROR
20
    MPI_COMM_JOIN(FD, INTERCOMM, IERROR)
21
         INTEGER FD, INTERCOMM, IERROR
22
23
    MPI_COMM_SPAWN(COMMAND, ARGV, MAXPROCS, INFO, ROOT, COMM, INTERCOMM,
24
                   ARRAY_OF_ERRCODES, IERROR)
         CHARACTER*(*) COMMAND, ARGV(*)
26
         INTEGER INFO, MAXPROCS, ROOT, COMM, INTERCOMM, ARRAY_OF_ERRCODES(*),
27
         IERROR
28
     MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_COMMANDS, ARRAY_OF_ARGV,
29
                   ARRAY_OF_MAXPROCS, ARRAY_OF_INFO, ROOT, COMM, INTERCOMM,
30
                   ARRAY_OF_ERRCODES, IERROR)
31
         INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_INFO(*), ARRAY_OF_MAXPROCS(*), ROOT, COMM,
         INTERCOMM, ARRAY_OF_ERRCODES(*), IERROR
33
34
         CHARACTER*(*) ARRAY_OF_COMMANDS(*), ARRAY_OF_ARGV(COUNT, *)
35
    MPI_LOOKUP_NAME(SERVICE_NAME, INFO, PORT_NAME, IERROR)
36
         CHARACTER*(*) SERVICE_NAME, PORT_NAME
37
         INTEGER INFO, IERROR
38
39
     MPI_OPEN_PORT(INFO, PORT_NAME, IERROR)
40
         CHARACTER*(*) PORT_NAME
41
         INTEGER INFO, IERROR
42
     MPI_PUBLISH_NAME(SERVICE_NAME, INFO, PORT_NAME, IERROR)
43
         INTEGER INFO, IERROR
44
         CHARACTER*(*) SERVICE_NAME, PORT_NAME
45
46
     MPI_UNPUBLISH_NAME(SERVICE_NAME, INFO, PORT_NAME, IERROR)
47
         INTEGER INFO, IERROR
         CHARACTER*(*) SERVICE_NAME, PORT_NAME
```

A.3.9 One-Sided Communications Fortran Bindings	1
MPI_ACCUMULATE(ORIGIN_ADDR, ORIGIN_COUNT, ORIGIN_DATATYPE, TARGET_RANK, TARGET_DISP, TARGET_COUNT, TARGET_DATATYPE, OP, WIN, IERROR) <type> ORIGIN_ADDR(*)</type>	2 3 4
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) TARGET_DISP	5
INTEGER ORIGIN_COUNT, ORIGIN_DATATYPE, TARGET_RANK, TARGET_COUNT,	6 7
TARGET_DATATYPE, OP, WIN, IERROR	8
MPI_GET(ORIGIN_ADDR, ORIGIN_COUNT, ORIGIN_DATATYPE, TARGET_RANK,	9
TARGET_DISP, TARGET_COUNT, TARGET_DATATYPE, WIN, IERROR)	10
<pre><type> ORIGIN_ADDR(*)</type></pre>	11
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) TARGET_DISP	12
INTEGER ORIGIN_COUNT, ORIGIN_DATATYPE, TARGET_RANK, TARGET_COUNT,	13
TARGET_DATATYPE, WIN, IERROR	14
MPI_PUT(ORIGIN_ADDR, ORIGIN_COUNT, ORIGIN_DATATYPE, TARGET_RANK,	15
TARGET_DISP, TARGET_COUNT, TARGET_DATATYPE, WIN, IERROR)	16 17
<pre><type> ORIGIN_ADDR(*)</type></pre>	18
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) TARGET_DISP	19
INTEGER ORIGIN_COUNT, ORIGIN_DATATYPE, TARGET_RANK, TARGET_COUNT,	20
TARGET_DATATYPE, WIN, IERROR	21
MPI_WIN_COMPLETE(WIN, IERROR)	22
INTEGER WIN, IERROR	23
MDT UIN CREATE/DAGE GIZE DIGD UNIT INFO COMM UIN TERROR)	24
MPI_WIN_CREATE(BASE, SIZE, DISP_UNIT, INFO, COMM, WIN, IERROR) <type> BASE(*)</type>	25
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) SIZE	26
INTEGER DISP_UNIT, INFO, COMM, WIN, IERROR	27 28
MDT LITH PENGE (AGGERT LITH TERROR)	29
MPI_WIN_FENCE(ASSERT, WIN, IERROR) INTEGER ASSERT, WIN, IERROR	30
INIEGEN ADDENT, WIN, IENNON	31
MPI_WIN_FREE(WIN, IERROR)	32
INTEGER WIN, IERROR	33
MPI_WIN_GET_GROUP(WIN, GROUP, IERROR)	34
INTEGER WIN, GROUP, IERROR	35
MPI_WIN_LOCK(LOCK_TYPE, RANK, ASSERT, WIN, IERROR)	36 37
INTEGER LOCK_TYPE, RANK, ASSERT, WIN, IERROR	38
	39
MPI_WIN_POST(GROUP, ASSERT, WIN, IERROR)	40
INTEGER GROUP, ASSERT, WIN, IERROR	41
MPI_WIN_START(GROUP, ASSERT, WIN, IERROR)	42
INTEGER GROUP, ASSERT, WIN, IERROR	43
MPI_WIN_TEST(WIN, FLAG, IERROR)	44
INTEGER WIN, IERROR	45
LOGICAL FLAG	46 47
MPI_WIN_UNLOCK(RANK, WIN, IERROR)	48

```
1
         INTEGER RANK, WIN, IERROR
2
     MPI_WIN_WAIT(WIN, IERROR)
3
         INTEGER WIN, IERROR
5
6
     A.3.10 External Interfaces Fortran Bindings
     MPI_GREQUEST_COMPLETE(REQUEST, IERROR)
8
         INTEGER REQUEST, IERROR
9
10
     MPI_GREQUEST_START(QUERY_FN, FREE_FN, CANCEL_FN, EXTRA_STATE, REQUEST,
11
                   IERROR)
12
         INTEGER REQUEST, IERROR
13
         EXTERNAL QUERY_FN, FREE_FN, CANCEL_FN
14
         INTEGER (KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE
15
     MPI_INIT_THREAD(REQUIRED, PROVIDED, IERROR)
16
         INTEGER REQUIRED, PROVIDED, IERROR
17
18
     MPI_IS_THREAD_MAIN(FLAG, IERROR)
19
         LOGICAL FLAG
20
         INTEGER IERROR
21
     MPI_QUERY_THREAD(PROVIDED, IERROR)
22
         INTEGER PROVIDED, IERROR
23
^{24}
     MPI_STATUS_SET_CANCELLED(STATUS, FLAG, IERROR)
25
         INTEGER STATUS (MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
26
         LOGICAL FLAG
27
28
     MPI_STATUS_SET_ELEMENTS(STATUS, DATATYPE, COUNT, IERROR)
         INTEGER STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), DATATYPE, COUNT, IERROR
29
30
31
     A.3.11 I/O Fortran Bindings
32
33
     MPI_FILE_CLOSE(FH, IERROR)
34
         INTEGER FH, IERROR
35
     MPI_FILE_DELETE(FILENAME, INFO, IERROR)
36
         CHARACTER*(*) FILENAME
37
         INTEGER INFO, IERROR
38
39
     MPI_FILE_GET_AMODE(FH, AMODE, IERROR)
         INTEGER FH, AMODE, IERROR
41
     MPI_FILE_GET_ATOMICITY(FH, FLAG, IERROR)
42
         INTEGER FH, IERROR
43
         LOGICAL FLAG
44
45
     MPI_FILE_GET_BYTE_OFFSET(FH, OFFSET, DISP, IERROR)
^{46}
         INTEGER FH, IERROR
47
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET, DISP
```

MPI_FILE_GET_GROUP(FH, GROUP, IERROR)	1 2
INTEGER FH, GROUP, IERROR	3
MPI_FILE_GET_INFO(FH, INFO_USED, IERROR)	4
INTEGER FH, INFO_USED, IERROR	5
MPI_FILE_GET_POSITION(FH, OFFSET, IERROR)	6
INTEGER FH, IERROR	7
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET	8
MPI_FILE_GET_POSITION_SHARED(FH, OFFSET, IERROR)	9
INTEGER FH, IERROR	11
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET	12
MPI_FILE_GET_SIZE(FH, SIZE, IERROR)	13
INTEGER FH, IERROR	14
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) SIZE	15
MPI_FILE_GET_TYPE_EXTENT(FH, DATATYPE, EXTENT, IERROR)	16
INTEGER FH, DATATYPE, IERROR	17 18
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTENT	19
	20
MPI_FILE_GET_VIEW(FH, DISP, ETYPE, FILETYPE, DATAREP, IERROR) INTEGER FH, ETYPE, FILETYPE, IERROR	21
CHARACTER*(*) DATAREP	22
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) DISP	23
	24
MPI_FILE_IREAD(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR)	25
<type> BUF(*) INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR</type>	26
	27 28
MPI_FILE_IREAD_AT(FH, OFFSET, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR)	29
<type> BUF(*)</type>	30
INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET	31
	32
MPI_FILE_IREAD_SHARED(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR)	33
<type> BUF(*)</type>	34
INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR	35
MPI_FILE_IWRITE(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR)	36 37
<type> BUF(*)</type>	38
INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR	39
MPI_FILE_IWRITE_AT(FH, OFFSET, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR)	40
<type> BUF(*)</type>	41
INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR	42
INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET	43
MPI_FILE_IWRITE_SHARED(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR)	44
<type> BUF(*)</type>	45 46
INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, REQUEST, IERROR	47
MPI_FILE_OPEN(COMM, FILENAME, AMODE, INFO, FH, IERROR)	48

```
1
         CHARACTER*(*) FILENAME
2
         INTEGER COMM, AMODE, INFO, FH, IERROR
     MPI_FILE_PREALLOCATE(FH, SIZE, IERROR)
         INTEGER FH, IERROR
5
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) SIZE
6
7
     MPI_FILE_READ(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
8
         <type> BUF(*)
9
         INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
10
     MPI_FILE_READ_ALL(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
11
         <type> BUF(*)
12
         INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
13
14
     MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_BEGIN(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR)
15
         <type> BUF(*)
16
         INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
17
    MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_END(FH, BUF, STATUS, IERROR)
18
         <type> BUF(*)
19
         INTEGER FH, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
20
21
     MPI_FILE_READ_AT(FH, OFFSET, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
22
         <type> BUF(*)
23
         INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
^{24}
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET
     MPI_FILE_READ_AT_ALL(FH, OFFSET, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
26
         <type> BUF(*)
27
         INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
28
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET
29
30
     MPI_FILE_READ_AT_ALL_BEGIN(FH, OFFSET, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR)
31
         <type> BUF(*)
32
         INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
33
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET
34
     MPI_FILE_READ_AT_ALL_END(FH, BUF, STATUS, IERROR)
35
         <type> BUF(*)
36
         INTEGER FH, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
37
38
     MPI_FILE_READ_ORDERED(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
39
         <type> BUF(*)
40
         INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
41
    MPI_FILE_READ_ORDERED_BEGIN(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR)
42
         <type> BUF(*)
43
         INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
44
45
    MPI_FILE_READ_ORDERED_END(FH, BUF, STATUS, IERROR)
^{46}
         <type> BUF(*)
47
         INTEGER FH, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
```

<pre>MPI_FILE_READ_SHARED(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)</pre>
MPI_FILE_SEEK(FH, OFFSET, WHENCE, IERROR) INTEGER FH, WHENCE, IERROR INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET
MPI_FILE_SEEK_SHARED(FH, OFFSET, WHENCE, IERROR) INTEGER FH, WHENCE, IERROR INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET
MPI_FILE_SET_ATOMICITY(FH, FLAG, IERROR) INTEGER FH, IERROR LOGICAL FLAG
MPI_FILE_SET_INFO(FH, INFO, IERROR) INTEGER FH, INFO, IERROR
MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE(FH, SIZE, IERROR) INTEGER FH, IERROR INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) SIZE
MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW(FH, DISP, ETYPE, FILETYPE, DATAREP, INFO, IERROR) INTEGER FH, ETYPE, FILETYPE, INFO, IERROR CHARACTER*(*) DATAREP INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) DISP
MPI_FILE_SYNC(FH, IERROR) INTEGER FH, IERROR
MPI_FILE_WRITE(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR) <pre></pre>
MPI_FILE_WRITE_ALL(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR) <pre> <pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
MPI_FILE_WRITE_ALL_BEGIN(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR) <type> BUF(*) INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR</type>
<pre>MPI_FILE_WRITE_ALL_END(FH, BUF, STATUS, IERROR)</pre>
<pre>MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT(FH, OFFSET, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)</pre>
MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT_ALL(FH, OFFSET, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR) <pre><tvpe> BUF(*)</tvpe></pre>

```
1
         INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
2
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET
     MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT_ALL_BEGIN(FH, OFFSET, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR)
         <type> BUF(*)
5
         INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
6
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_OFFSET_KIND) OFFSET
7
8
     MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT_ALL_END(FH, BUF, STATUS, IERROR)
9
         <type> BUF(*)
10
         INTEGER FH, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
11
    MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
12
         <type> BUF(*)
13
         INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
14
15
    MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED_BEGIN(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR)
16
         <type> BUF(*)
17
         INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, IERROR
    MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED_END(FH, BUF, STATUS, IERROR)
19
         <type> BUF(*)
20
         INTEGER FH, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
21
22
     MPI_FILE_WRITE_SHARED(FH, BUF, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS, IERROR)
23
         <type> BUF(*)
^{24}
         INTEGER FH, COUNT, DATATYPE, STATUS(MPI_STATUS_SIZE), IERROR
     MPI_REGISTER_DATAREP(DATAREP, READ_CONVERSION_FN, WRITE_CONVERSION_FN,
26
                   DTYPE_FILE_EXTENT_FN, EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)
27
         CHARACTER*(*) DATAREP
28
         EXTERNAL READ_CONVERSION_FN, WRITE_CONVERSION_FN, DTYPE_FILE_EXTENT_FN
29
         INTEGER(KIND=MPI_ADDRESS_KIND) EXTRA_STATE
30
         INTEGER IERROR
31
32
33
     A.3.12 Language Bindings Fortran Bindings
34
35
    MPI_SIZEOF(X, SIZE, IERROR)
36
         <type> X
37
         INTEGER SIZE, IERROR
38
     MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_COMPLEX(P, R, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
39
         INTEGER P, R, NEWTYPE, IERROR
40
41
     MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_INTEGER(R, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
42
         INTEGER R, NEWTYPE, IERROR
43
    MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL(P, R, NEWTYPE, IERROR)
44
         INTEGER P, R, NEWTYPE, IERROR
45
^{46}
     MPI_TYPE_MATCH_SIZE(TYPECLASS, SIZE, TYPE, IERROR)
47
         INTEGER TYPECLASS, SIZE, TYPE, IERROR
```

A.3.13 Profiling Interface Fortran Bindings	1
MPI_PCONTROL(LEVEL)	3
INTEGER LEVEL[,]	$_4$ ticket1.
	5
A.3.14 Deprecated Fortran Bindings	6
MPI_ADDRESS(LOCATION, ADDRESS, IERROR)	7 8
<pre><type> LOCATION(*)</type></pre>	9
INTEGER ADDRESS, IERROR	10
MPI_ATTR_DELETE(COMM, KEYVAL, IERROR)	11
INTEGER COMM, KEYVAL, IERROR	12
	13
MPI_ATTR_GET(COMM, KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, FLAG, IERROR)	14
INTEGER COMM, KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, IERROR LOGICAL FLAG	15
LUGICAL FLAG	16 17
MPI_ATTR_PUT(COMM, KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, IERROR)	18
INTEGER COMM, KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, IERROR	19
MPI_DUP_FN(OLDCOMM, KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,	20
ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, FLAG, IERR)	21
INTEGER OLDCOMM, KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,	22
ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, IERR	23
LOGICAL FLAG	24
MPI_ERRHANDLER_CREATE(FUNCTION, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)	25
EXTERNAL FUNCTION	26 27
INTEGER ERRHANDLER, IERROR	28
MPI_ERRHANDLER_GET(COMM, ERRHANDLER, IERROR)	29
INTEGER COMM, ERRHANDLER, IERROR	30
MDT EDDUANDIED GET/GOMM EDDUANDIED TEDDOD)	31
MPI_ERRHANDLER_SET(COMM, ERRHANDLER, IERROR) INTEGER COMM, ERRHANDLER, IERROR	32
	33
MPI_KEYVAL_CREATE(COPY_FN, DELETE_FN, KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)	34
EXTERNAL COPY_FN, DELETE_FN	35
INTEGER KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, IERROR	36 37
MPI_KEYVAL_FREE(KEYVAL, IERROR)	38
INTEGER KEYVAL, IERROR	39
MPI_NULL_COPY_FN(OLDCOMM, KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,	40
ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, FLAG, IERR)	41
INTEGER OLDCOMM, KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN,	42
ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, IERR	43
LOGICAL FLAG	44
MPI_NULL_DELETE_FN(COMM, KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE, IERROR)	45 46
INTEGER COMM, KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE, IERROR	47

1 2	MPI_TYPE_EXTENT(DATATYPE, EXTENT, IERROR) INTEGER DATATYPE, EXTENT, IERROR
3 4 5 6 7	MPI_TYPE_HINDEXED(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS, ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR) INTEGER COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS(*), ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS(*), OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR
8 9	MPI_TYPE_HVECTOR(COUNT, BLOCKLENGTH, STRIDE, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR) INTEGER COUNT, BLOCKLENGTH, STRIDE, OLDTYPE, NEWTYPE, IERROR
10 11 12	MPI_TYPE_LB(DATATYPE, DISPLACEMENT, IERROR) INTEGER DATATYPE, DISPLACEMENT, IERROR
13 14 15 16	MPI_TYPE_STRUCT(COUNT, ARRAY_OF_BLOCKLENGTHS, ARRAY_OF_DISPLACEMENTS,
18 19	MPI_TYPE_UB(DATATYPE, DISPLACEMENT, IERROR) INTEGER DATATYPE, DISPLACEMENT, IERROR
20 21 22 23 24	SUBROUTINE COPY_FUNCTION(OLDCOMM, KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, FLAG, IERR) INTEGER OLDCOMM, KEYVAL, EXTRA_STATE, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_IN, ATTRIBUTE_VAL_OUT, IERR LOGICAL FLAG
25 26 27 28 29	SUBROUTINE DELETE_FUNCTION(COMM, KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE, IERR) INTEGER COMM, KEYVAL, ATTRIBUTE_VAL, EXTRA_STATE, IERR
30 31	
32 33 34	
35 36	
37 38	
39 40	
41 42	

```
ticket 150.
A.4 C++ Bindings (deprecated)
A.4.1 Point-to-Point Communication C++ Bindings
namespace MPI {
  {void Attach_buffer(void* buffer, int size) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                9 ticket150.
                                                                                                <sub>10</sub> ticket 150.
                Section 15.2) }
  {void Comm::Bsend(const void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype,
                                                                                                  ticket150.
                int dest, int tag) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                  ticket150.
  {Prequest Comm::Bsend_init(const void* buf, int count, const
                                                                                                14 ticket 150.
                Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding deprecated,
                                                                                                15 ticket 150.
                see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                16
  {void Request::Cancel() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                  ticket150.
                                                                                                 ticket150.
                                                                                                ticket150.
  {int Detach_buffer(void*& buffer) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                ^{20} ticket 150.
  {void Request::Free() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                ^{21} ticket 150.
  {int Status::Get_count(const Datatype& datatype) const (binding deprecated,
                                                                                                <sup>22</sup> ticket 150.
                see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                <sup>23</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                                24 ticket 150.
  {int Status::Get_error() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                25 ticket 150.
                                                                                                <sub>26</sub> ticket 150.
  {int Status::Get_source() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                <sub>27</sub> ticket 150.
  {bool Request::Get_status() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                _{28} ticket 150.
                                                                                                <sub>29</sub> ticket150.
  {bool Request::Get_status(Status& status) const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                               _{30} ticket 150.
                Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                  ticket 150.
                                                                                                ticket150.
  {int Status::Get_tag() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                               ^{32} ticket 150.
                                                                                                ^{33} ticket 150.
  {Request Comm::Ibsend(const void* buf, int count, const
                                                                                                ^{34} ticket 150.
                Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding deprecated,
                                                                                                <sup>35</sup> ticket 150.
                see Section 15.2) }
  {bool Comm::Iprobe(int source, int tag) const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                <sub>37</sub> ticket 150.
                                                                                                _{38} ticket 150.
                Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                ^{39} ticket 150.
  {bool Comm:: Iprobe(int source, int tag, Status& status) const (binding
                                                                                                ^{40} ticket 150.
                deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
  Request Comm::Irecv(void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype,
                                                                                                42 ticket 150.
                int source, int tag) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                43 ticket 150.
                                                                                                ^{44} ticket 150.
  Request Comm::Irsend(const void* buf, int count, const
                                                                                               ticket150.
                Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding deprecated,
                                                                                                46
                see Section 15.2) }
  \{	ext{bool Status::Is\_cancelled() const } (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) \}
                                                                                                48 ticket 150.
                                                                                                  ticket150.
```

```
ticket150. <sup>1</sup>
                 {Request Comm::Isend(const void* buf, int count, const
ticket150.<sup>2</sup>
                             Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding deprecated,
                             see Section 15.2) }
ticket150.
                 Request Comm::Issend(const void* buf, int count, const
ticket150.
                             Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding deprecated,
                             see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 8
                 {void Comm::Probe(int source, int tag) const (binding deprecated, see
ticket150. 9
                             Section 15.2) }
                 {void Comm:: Probe(int source, int tag, Status& status) const (binding
ticket150. 11
ticket150. <sub>12</sub>
                             deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 13
                 {void Comm::Recv(void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype,
ticket150. 14
                             int source, int tag) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                 {void Comm::Recv(void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype,
ticket150. 16
ticket150. 17
                             int source, int tag, Status& status) const (binding deprecated,
                             see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 19
                 {Prequest Comm::Recv_init(void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype,
ticket 150. ^{20}
                             int source, int tag) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 22
                 {void Comm::Rsend(const void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype,
ticket150. 23
                             int dest, int tag) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket 150. ^{24}
                 {Prequest Comm::Rsend_init(const void* buf, int count, const
ticket150.
                             Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding deprecated,
                             see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 28
                 {void Comm::Send(const void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype,
ticket150. 29
                             int dest, int tag) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150.
                 {Prequest Comm::Send_init(const void* buf, int count, const
ticket 150. ^{31}_{32}
                             Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding deprecated,
                             see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 34
                 {void Comm::Sendrecv(const void *sendbuf, int sendcount, const
                             Datatype& sendtype, int dest, int sendtag, void *recvbuf,
                             int recvcount, const Datatype& recvtype, int source,
ticket150. 37
                             int recvtag) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150.
                 {void Comm::Sendrecv(const void *sendbuf, int sendcount, const
                             Datatype& sendtype, int dest, int sendtag, void *recvbuf,
                             int recvcount, const Datatype& recvtype, int source,
ticket150. _{42}
                             int recvtag, Status& status) const (binding deprecated, see
                             Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 44
                 {void Comm::Sendrecv_replace(void* buf, int count, const
                             Datatype& datatype, int dest, int sendtag, int source,
                             int recvtag) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket 150. 46
ticket150. 48
                 {void Comm::Sendrecv_replace(void* buf, int count, const
```

```
Datatype& datatype, int dest, int sendtag, int source,
                                                                                                <sup>2</sup> ticket150.
              int recvtag, Status& status) const (binding deprecated, see
              Section 15.2) }
{void Status::Set_error(int error) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                 ticket150.
                                                                                                  ticket150.
{void Status::Set_source(int source) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                  ticket150.
                                                                                                  ticket150.
{void Status::Set_tag(int tag) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                  ticket150.
{void Comm::Ssend(const void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype,
                                                                                                 ticket150.
                                                                                                <sup>10</sup> ticket150.
              int dest, int tag) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                <sup>11</sup> ticket 150.
{Prequest Comm::Ssend_init(const void* buf, int count, const
                                                                                                <sup>12</sup> ticket 150.
              Datatype& datatype, int dest, int tag) const (binding deprecated,
                                                                                                13 ticket 150.
              see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                               ^{15} ticket 150.
{void Prequest::Start() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                <sup>16</sup> ticket150.
{static void Prequest::Startall(int count, Prequest array_of_requests[])
                                                                                                <sup>17</sup> ticket 150.
              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                <sup>18</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                               <sup>19</sup> ticket150.
{bool Request::Test() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                ^{20} ticket 150.
{bool Request::Test(Status& status) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                <sup>21</sup> ticket150.
                                                                                               ^{22} ticket 150.
{static bool Request::Testall(int count, Request array_of_requests[])
                                                                                                <sup>23</sup> ticket 150.
              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                <sup>24</sup> ticket 150.
{static bool Request::Testall(int count, Request array_of_requests[],
                                                                                               25 ticket 150.
              Status array_of_statuses[]) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                <sup>26</sup> ticket 150.
{static bool Request::Testany(int count, Request array_of_requests[],
                                                                                                 ticket150.
                                                                                               _{29} ticket 150.
              int& index) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{static bool Request::Testany(int count, Request array_of_requests[],
                                                                                               <sup>30</sup> ticket 150.
              int& index, Status& status) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                               <sup>31</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                               <sub>33</sub> ticket150.
{static int Request::Testsome(int incount, Request array_of_requests[],
                                                                                               _{34} ticket 150.
              int array_of_indices[]) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{static int Request::Testsome(int incount, Request array_of_requests[],
                                                                                               ^{35} ticket 150.
              int array_of_indices[], Status array_of_statuses[]) (binding
                                                                                               <sup>36</sup> ticket 150.
              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                <sub>39</sub> ticket150.
{void Request::Wait() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                               _{40} ticket 150.
\{void Request::\forallait(Status& status) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)\}
                                                                                                  ticket 150.
                                                                                                  ticket150.
{static void Request::Waitall(int count, Request array_of_requests[])
                                                                                               ^{42} ticket 150.
              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                               ^{43} ticket 150.
{static void Request::Waitall(int count, Request array_of_requests[],
                                                                                                <sup>44</sup> ticket 150.
              Status array_of_statuses[]) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                               ^{45} ticket 150.
{static int Request::Waitany(int count, Request array_of_requests[])
                                                                                               47 ticket 150.
              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                <sub>48</sub> ticket 150.
```

```
ticket150. <sup>1</sup>
                 {static int Request::Waitany(int count, Request array_of_requests[],
ticket150. <sup>2</sup>
                             Status& status) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150.
                 {static int Request::Waitsome(int incount, Request array_of_requests[],
ticket150. 5
                              int array_of_indices[]) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 6
                 {static int Request::Waitsome(int incount, Request array_of_requests[],
ticket150. 7
                              int array_of_indices[], Status array_of_statuses[]) (binding)
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         9
         10
              };
         11
         12
              A.4.2 Datatypes C++ Bindings
         13
         14
              namespace MPI {
         15
ticket150. 16
                 {void Datatype::Commit() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 17
                 {Datatype Datatype::Create_contiguous(int count) const (binding deprecated,
ticket150. 18
                             see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 19
ticket150. <sup>20</sup>
                 {Datatype Datatype::Create_darray(int size, int rank, int ndims,
                             const int array_of_gsizes[], const int array_of_distribs[],
                             const int array_of_dargs[], const int array_of_psizes[],
ticket 150. ^{23}
                             int order) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                 {Datatype Datatype::Create_hindexed(int count,
ticket150. 25
                             const int array_of_blocklengths[],
ticket150. 27
                             const Aint array_of_displacements[]) const (binding deprecated,
                             see Section 15.2) }
ticket 150. ^{29}
                 {Datatype Datatype::Create_hvector(int count, int blocklength, Aint
ticket150. 30
                             stride) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                 {Datatype Datatype::Create_indexed(int count,
ticket 150. 32
                             const int array_of_blocklengths[],
ticket150. 34
                             const int array_of_displacements[]) const (binding deprecated, see
                             Section 15.2) }
ticket 150. ^{36}
                 {Datatype Datatype::Create_indexed_block(int count, int blocklength,
ticket150.
                             const int array_of_displacements[]) const (binding deprecated, see
                             Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 40
                 {Datatype Datatype::Create_resized(const Aint lb, const Aint extent)
ticket150. 41
                             const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150.
                 {static Datatype Datatype::Create_struct(int count,
                             const int array_of_blocklengths[], const Aint
         44
                             array_of_displacements[], const Datatype array_of_types[])
                              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150.
                 {Datatype Datatype::Create_subarray(int ndims,
ticket150. 47
                             const int array_of_sizes[], const int array_of_subsizes[],
```

};

```
ticket150.
                               const int array_of_starts[], int order) const (binding
                                                                                                              2
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                  {Datatype Datatype::Create_vector(int count, int blocklength, int stride)
                                                                                                              4 ticket150.
                                                                                                              5 ticket150.
                               const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                              <sup>6</sup> ticket150.
                  {Datatype Datatype::Dup() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                              <sup>7</sup> ticket150.
                  {void Datatype::Free() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                              8 ticket 150.
                                                                                                              9 ticket150.
                  {Aint Get_address(void* location) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                              10 ticket 150.
                  {void Datatype::Get_contents(int max_integers, int max_addresses,
                                                                                                              11 ticket 150.
                               int max_datatypes, int array_of_integers[],
                                                                                                              <sub>12</sub> ticket150.
                               Aint array_of_addresses[], Datatype array_of_datatypes[])
                               const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                              <sub>14</sub> ticket150.
                                                                                                              <sup>15</sup> ticket150.
                  {int Status::Get_elements(const Datatype& datatype) const (binding
                                                                                                              ^{16} ticket 150.
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                  {void Datatype::Get_envelope(int& num_integers, int& num_addresses,
                                                                                                              18 ticket 150.
                               int& num_datatypes, int& combiner) const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                              19 ticket 150.
                               Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                              21
                                                                                                                ticket150.
                  {void Datatype::Get_extent(Aint& lb, Aint& extent) const (binding deprecated,
                                                                                                             ^{22} ticket 150.
                               see Section 15.2)
                  {int Datatype::Get_size() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                              24 ticket 150.
                                                                                                              25 ticket 150.
                  {void Datatype::Get_true_extent(Aint& true_lb, Aint& true_extent) const
                                                                                                              <sub>26</sub> ticket 150.
                               (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                              <sub>27</sub> ticket150.
                  {void Datatype::Pack(const void* inbuf, int incount, void *outbuf,
                                                                                                              28 ticket 150.
                               int outsize, int& position, const Comm &comm) const (binding
                                                                                                              29 ticket 150.
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                  {void Datatype::Pack_external(const char* datarep, const void* inbuf,
                                                                                                               ticket150.
                               int incount, void* outbuf, Aint outsize, Aint& position) const
                                                                                                             _{34} ticket 150.
                               (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                  {Aint Datatype::Pack_external_size(const char* datarep, int incount)
                                                                                                              35 ticket 150.
                               const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                             <sup>36</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                                              _{38} ticket 150.
                  {int Datatype::Pack_size(int incount, const Comm& comm) const (binding
                                                                                                             <sub>39</sub> ticket150.
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                  {void Datatype::Unpack(const void* inbuf, int insize, void *outbuf,
                                                                                                              <sup>40</sup> ticket 150.
                               int outcount, int& position, const Comm& comm) const (binding
                                                                                                              <sup>41</sup> ticket 150.
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                              44 ticket150.
                  {void Datatype::Unpack_external(const char* datarep, const void* inbuf,
                               Aint insize, Aint& position, void* outbuf, int outcount) const
                                                                                                              _{46} ticket 150.
                               (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                              47
```

```
1
              A.4.3 Collective Communication C++ Bindings
         2
              namespace MPI {
         3
ticket150.
                {void Comm::Allgather(const void* sendbuf, int sendcount, const
                             Datatype& sendtype, void* recvbuf, int recvcount,
ticket150.
                             const Datatype& recvtype) const = 0 (binding deprecated, see
                             Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 9
                {void Comm::Allgatherv(const void* sendbuf, int sendcount, const
                             Datatype& sendtype, void* recvbuf, const int recvcounts[],
                             const int displs[], const Datatype& recvtype) const = 0
                             (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 12
ticket 150. ^{13}
                 {void Comm::Allreduce(const void* sendbuf, void* recvbuf, int count,
ticket 150. ^{14}
                             const Datatype& datatype, const Op& op) const = 0 (binding
                             deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                {void Comm::Alltoall(const void* sendbuf, int sendcount, const
ticket150. 17
                             Datatype& sendtype, void* recvbuf, int recvcount,
ticket150. 19
                             const Datatype& recvtype) const = 0 (binding deprecated, see
                             Section 15.2) }
                 {void Comm::Alltoallv(const void* sendbuf, const int sendcounts[],
ticket150.
                             const int sdispls[], const Datatype& sendtype, void* recvbuf,
         23
                             const int recvcounts[], const int rdispls[],
ticket150.
                             const Datatype& recvtype) const = 0 (binding deprecated, see
                             Section 15.2)
ticket150, 27
                 {void Comm::Alltoallw(const void* sendbuf, const int sendcounts[], const
                             int sdispls[], const Datatype sendtypes[], void* recvbuf,
                             const int recvcounts[], const int rdispls[], const Datatype
ticket150. 30
                             recvtypes[]) const = 0 (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket 150. _{32}
                 \{\text{void Comm}::Barrier() const = 0 (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)} \}
ticket150.
ticket
150. ^{33}
                 {void Comm::Bcast(void* buffer, int count, const Datatype& datatype,
                             int root) const = 0 (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket 150. ^{34}
ticket 150. \frac{1}{36}
                 {void Intracomm::Exscan(const void* sendbuf, void* recvbuf, int count,
ticket150. <sub>37</sub>
                             const Datatype& datatype, const Op& op) const (binding
                             deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 39
                 {void Op::Free() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket 150. 40
                 {void Comm::Gather(const void* sendbuf, int sendcount, const
ticket 150. 41
                             Datatype& sendtype, void* recvbuf, int recvcount,
ticket150. _{43}
                             const Datatype& recvtype, int root) const = 0 (binding
                             deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 45
                 {void Comm::Gatherv(const void* sendbuf, int sendcount, const
                             Datatype& sendtype, void* recvbuf, const int recvcounts[],
                             const int displs[], const Datatype& recvtype, int root)
ticket150. 48
                             const = 0 (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

```
<sup>1</sup> ticket150.
  {void Op::Init(User_function* function, bool commute) (binding deprecated,
                                                                                              <sup>2</sup> ticket150.
               see Section 15.2) }
  {bool Op::Is_commutative() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                               ticket150.
                                                                                               ticket 150.
  {void Comm::Reduce(const void* sendbuf, void* recvbuf, int count,
                                                                                               ticket 150.
               const Datatype& datatype, const Op& op, int root) const = 0
               (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                             <sup>7</sup> ticket150.
  {void Op::Reduce_local(const void* inbuf, void* inoutbuf, int count,
                                                                                             o ticket 150.
               const Datatype& datatype) const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                             <sub>10</sub> ticket150.
               Section 15.2) }
                                                                                             ^{12} ticket 150.
  {void Comm::Reduce_scatter(const void* sendbuf, void* recvbuf,
               int recvcounts[], const Datatype& datatype, const Op& op)
                                                                                             <sup>14</sup> ticket150.
               const = 0 (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
  {void Comm::Reduce_scatter_block(const void* sendbuf, void* recvbuf,
                                                                                             <sub>16</sub> ticket150.
               int recvcount, const Datatype& datatype, const Op& op)
                                                                                             <sub>18</sub> ticket150.
               const = 0 (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                             <sup>19</sup> ticket150.
  {void Intracomm::Scan(const void* sendbuf, void* recvbuf, int count,
                                                                                             ^{20} ticket 150.
               const Datatype& datatype, const Op& op) const (binding
                                                                                             21
               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
  {void Comm::Scatter(const void* sendbuf, int sendcount, const
                                                                                             23 ticket 150.
               Datatype& sendtype, void* recvbuf, int recvcount,
               const Datatype& recvtype, int root) const = 0 (binding
                                                                                             25 ticket 150.
               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
  {void Comm::Scatterv(const void* sendbuf, const int sendcounts[],
                                                                                               ticket 150.
                                                                                             28
               const int displs[], const Datatype& sendtype, void* recvbuf,
               int recvcount, const Datatype& recvtype, int root) const = 0
                (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                               ticket 150.
                                                                                             31
                                                                                             32
};
                                                                                             34
A.4.4 Groups, Contexts, Communicators, and Caching C++ Bindings
                                                                                             35
                                                                                             36
namespace MPI {
  {Comm& Comm::Clone() const = 0 (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                             38 ticket 150.
                                                                                             39 ticket 150.
  {Cartcomm& Cartcomm::Clone() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                             40 ticket 150.
                                                                                             41 ticket 150.
  {Distgraphcomm& Distgraphcomm::Clone() const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                             _{42} ticket 150.
               Section 15.2) }
                                                                                             _{43} ticket 150.
                                                                                             _{44} ticket 150.
  {Graphcomm& Graphcomm::Clone() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                               ticket150.
                                                                                             45 ticket150.
  {Intercomm& Intercomm::Clone() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                             46 ticket 150.
  \{Intracomm\& Intracomm::Clone() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)\}
                                                                                             <sup>47</sup> ticket150.
  {static int Comm::Compare(const Comm& comm1, const Comm& comm2) (binding
                                                                                             <sup>48</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                               ticket150.
                                                                                               ticket150.
```

```
1
                                deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 3
                  {static int Group::Compare(const Group& group1, const Group& group2)
                                (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150.
ticket150. <sup>5</sup>
                  {Intracomm Intracomm::Create(const Group& group) const (binding deprecated,
ticket150. 6
                                see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 8
                  {Intercomm Intercomm::Create(const Group& group) const (binding deprecated,
ticket150.
                                see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 10
                  {Intercomm Intracomm::Create_intercomm(int local_leader, const
ticket150. 11
                                Comm& peer_comm, int remote_leader, int tag) const (binding
                                deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                  {static int Comm::Create_keyval(Comm::Copy_attr_function*
ticket150. <sub>14</sub>
                                comm_copy_attr_fn,
          15
                                Comm::Delete_attr_function* comm_delete_attr_fn,
ticket150. 17
                                void* extra_state) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket 150. ^{18}
                  {static int Datatype::Create_keyval(Datatype::Copy_attr_function*
                                type_copy_attr_fn, Datatype::Delete_attr_function*
ticket 150. ^{20}
                                type_delete_attr_fn, void* extra_state) (binding deprecated, see
                                Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 23
                  {static int Win::Create_keyval(Win::Copy_attr_function* win_copy_attr_fn,
                                Win::Delete_attr_function* win_delete_attr_fn,
ticket150. 25
                                void* extra_state) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. <sup>26</sup>
                  \{void Comm::Delete_attr(int comm_keyval) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) \}
ticket 150. ^{27}
                  {void Datatype::Delete_attr(int type_keyval) (binding deprecated, see
ticket 150. ^{28}
                                Section 15.2) }
ticket150. <sup>29</sup>
ticket 150. ^{30}
                  \{\text{void Win::Delete\_attr(int win\_keyval)} \ (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) \}
ticket 150. ^{31}
                  {static Group Group::Difference(const Group& group1, const Group& group2)
ticket 150. ^{32}
                                (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. <sup>33</sup>
ticket150. _{35}
                  {Cartcomm Cartcomm::Dup() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150.
ticket 150. ^{36}
                  {Distgraphcomm Distgraphcomm::Dup() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)
ticket 150. ^{37}
ticket 150. _{39}
                  \{\mathsf{Graphcomm}\ \mathsf{Graphcomm}\colon \mathsf{Dup}()\ \mathsf{const}\ (binding\ deprecated,\ see\ Section\ 15.2)\ \}
ticket150. _{40}
                  \{Intercomm\ Intercomm::Dup()\ const\ (binding\ deprecated,\ see\ Section\ 15.2)\}
ticket150.
ticket150.
                  {Intracomm Intracomm::Dup() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket 150. ^{42}
ticket150. 43
                  {Group Group::Excl(int n, const int ranks[]) const (binding deprecated, see
ticket150. 44
                                Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 45
                  {void Comm::Free() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150. 46
ticket150.47
                  {void Group::Free() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150. 48
ticket150.
```

```
{static void Comm::Free_keyval(int& comm_keyval) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                 <sup>1</sup> ticket150.
                                                                                                  <sup>2</sup> ticket150.
              Section 15.2) }
{static void Datatype::Free_keyval(int& type_keyval) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                  4 ticket150.
                                                                                                 ticket150.
              Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                  <sup>6</sup> ticket150.
{static void Win::Free_keyval(int& win_keyval) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                 <sup>7</sup> ticket150.
              Section 15.2) }
{bool Comm::Get_attr(int comm_keyval, void* attribute_val) const (binding
                                                                                                 a ticket 150.
              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 <sub>10</sub> ticket150.
                                                                                                 <sup>11</sup> ticket150.
{bool Datatype::Get_attr(int type_keyval, void* attribute_val) const
                                                                                                 <sup>12</sup> ticket150.
              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{bool Win::Get_attr(int win_keyval, void* attribute_val) const (binding
                                                                                                 <sub>14</sub> ticket 150.
                                                                                                 <sub>15</sub> ticket150.
              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 <sup>16</sup> ticket150.
{Group Comm::Get_group() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                 ^{17} ticket 150.
{void Comm::Get_name(char* comm_name, int& resultlen) const (binding)
                                                                                                 <sup>18</sup> ticket 150.
              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 <sup>19</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                                 ^{20} ticket 150.
{void Datatype::Get_name(char* type_name, int& resultlen) const (binding)
                                                                                                 ^{21} ticket 150.
              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{void Win::Get_name(char* win_name, int& resultlen) const (binding)
                                                                                                 23 ticket 150.
                                                                                                 <sub>24</sub> ticket 150.
              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{int Comm::Get_rank() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                   ticket150.
                                                                                                 <sup>26</sup> ticket150.
{int Group::Get_rank() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 ^{27} ticket 150.
                                                                                                 ^{28} ticket 150.
{Group Intercomm::Get_remote_group() const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                 <sup>29</sup> ticket 150.
              Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 <sup>30</sup> ticket 150.
{int Intercomm::Get_remote_size() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                 31 ticket 150.
                                                                                                 32 ticket 150.
{int Comm::Get_size() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                 зз ticket150.
                                                                                                 34 ticket 150.
{int Group::Get_size() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 <sub>35</sub> ticket 150.
{Group Group::Incl(int n, const int ranks[]) const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                 _{36} ticket 150.
                                                                                                 _{37} ticket 150.
              Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 _{38} ticket 150.
{static Group Group::Intersect(const Group& group1, const Group& group2)
                                                                                                   ticket150.
              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                   ticket150.
{bool Comm::Is_inter() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                 41 ticket150.
                                                                                                 42 ticket150.
{Intracomm Intercomm::Merge(bool high) const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                 ticket150.
                                                                                                 ticket150.
              Section 15.2) }
{Group Group::Range_excl(int n, const int ranges[][3]) const (binding
                                                                                                 45 ticket150.
                                                                                                 46 ticket 150.
              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 ^{47} ticket 150.
{Group Group::Range_incl(int n, const int ranges[][3]) const (binding
                                                                                                 <sup>48</sup> ticket 150.
```

```
1
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 3
                 {void Comm::Set_attr(int comm_keyval, const void* attribute_val) const
                              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150.
ticket150. <sup>5</sup>
                 {void Datatype::Set_attr(int type_keyval, const void* attribute_val)
ticket150. <sup>6</sup>
                              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 8
                 {void Win::Set_attr(int win_keyval, const void* attribute_val) (binding
ticket150.
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 10
                 {void Comm::Set_name(const char* comm_name) (binding deprecated, see
ticket150. 11
                              Section 15.2) }
                 {void Datatype::Set_name(const char* type_name) (binding deprecated, see
ticket150. <sub>13</sub>
ticket150. 14
                              Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 15
                 {void Win::Set_name(const char* win_name) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)
ticket150. 16
                 {Intercomm Intercomm::Split(int color, int key) const (binding deprecated,
ticket150. 18
ticket150. 19
                              see Section 15.2) }
ticket 150. ^{20}
                 {Intracomm Intracomm::Split(int color, int key) const (binding deprecated,
ticket 150. ^{21}
                              see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 23
                 {static void Group::Translate_ranks (const Group& group1, int n,
ticket150. 24
                              const int ranks1[], const Group& group2, int ranks2[]) (binding
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                 {static Group Group::Union(const Group& group1, const Group& group2)
ticket150.
ticket150.
                              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         29
               };
         30
         31
         32
               A.4.5 Process Topologies C++ Bindings
               namespace MPI {
ticket150.
                 {void Compute_dims(int nnodes, int ndims, int dims[]) (binding deprecated,
ticket150.
                              see Section 15.2) }
                 {Cartcomm Intracomm::Create_cart(int ndims, const int dims[],
ticket150. 38
ticket150. 39
                              const bool periods[], bool reorder) const (binding deprecated, see
                              Section 15.2) }
                 {Graphcomm Intracomm::Create_graph(int nnodes, const int index[],
ticket 150.
ticket 150. _{43}
                              const int edges[], bool reorder) const (binding deprecated, see
                              Section 15.2) }
         44
ticket150. 45
                 {Distgraphcomm Intracomm::Dist_graph_create(int n, const int sources[],
                              const int degrees[], const int destinations[],
                              const int weights[], const Info& info, bool reorder) const
         47
ticket150.48
                              (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

```
{Distgraphcomm Intracomm::Dist_graph_create(int n, const int sources[],
                                                                                           <sup>1</sup> ticket 150.
             const int degrees[], const int destinations[],
                                                                                           ^{3} ticket 150.
             const Info& info, bool reorder) const (binding deprecated, see
             Section 15.2) }
{Distgraphcomm Intracomm::Dist_graph_create_adjacent(int indegree,
                                                                                             ticket150.
             const int sources[], const int sourceweights[], int outdegree,
             const int destinations[], const int destweights[],
             const Info& info, bool reorder) const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                             ticket150.
             Section 15.2) }
                                                                                           <sup>11</sup> ticket150.
{Distgraphcomm Intracomm::Dist_graph_create_adjacent(int indegree,
             const int sources[], int outdegree, const int destinations[],
                                                                                           ^{13} ticket 150.
             const Info& info, bool reorder) const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                           14
             Section 15.2) }
{int Cartcomm::Get_cart_rank(const int coords[]) const (binding deprecated,
                                                                                           _{16} ticket 150.
             see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                           <sub>17</sub> ticket150.
                                                                                           ^{18} ticket 150.
{void Cartcomm::Get_coords(int rank, int maxdims, int coords[]) const
                                                                                           <sup>19</sup> ticket150.
             (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{int Cartcomm::Get_dim() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                           <sub>21</sub> ticket 150.
                                                                                           <sub>22</sub> ticket 150.
{void Graphcomm::Get_dims(int nnodes[], int nedges[]) const (binding)
                                                                                           _{23} ticket 150.
             deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                           _{24} ticket 150.
{void Distgraphcomm::Get_dist_neighbors(int maxindegree, int sources[],
                                                                                           25 ticket 150.
             int sourceweights[], int maxoutdegree, int destinations[],
             int destweights[]) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                           <sub>27</sub> ticket 150.
                                                                                           ^{28} ticket 150.
{void Distgraphcomm::Get_dist_neighbors_count(int rank, int indegree[],
                                                                                           <sup>29</sup> ticket150.
             int outdegree[], bool& weighted) const (binding deprecated, see
             Section 15.2) }
{void Graphcomm::Get_neighbors(int rank, int maxneighbors, int
                                                                                           32 ticket 150.
             neighbors[]) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                           зз ticket150.
{int Graphcomm::Get_neighbors_count(int rank) const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                             ticket150.
                                                                                           ticket150.
             Section 15.2)
{void Cartcomm::Get_topo(int maxdims, int dims[], bool periods[],
                                                                                           37 ticket 150.
             int coords[]) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                           38 ticket 150.
                                                                                           \frac{1}{40} ticket 150.
{void Graphcomm::Get_topo(int maxindex, int maxedges, int index[],
                                                                                           ticket150.
             int edges[]) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                           ^{42} ticket 150.
{int Comm::Get_topology() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                           43 ticket 150.
{int Cartcomm:: Map(int ndims, const int dims[], const bool periods[])
                                                                                           44 ticket 150.
             const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                           45 ticket 150.
{int Graphcomm::Map(int nnodes, const int index[], const int edges[])
                                                                                           <sup>46</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                           <sup>47</sup> ticket 150.
             const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
```

ticket150.

```
ticket150. <sup>1</sup>
                  {void Cartcomm::Shift(int direction, int disp, int& rank_source,
ticket150. <sup>2</sup>
                                int& rank_dest) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150.
                  {Cartcomm Cartcomm::Sub(const bool remain_dims[]) const (binding deprecated,
ticket150. <sub>5</sub>
                                see Section 15.2) }
          7
                };
          8
          9
                A.4.6 MPI Environmenta Management C++ Bindings
          10
                namespace MPI {
          11
          12
ticket
150. _{13}
                  {void Comm:: Abort(int errorcode) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket
150. _{_{14}}
                  {int Add_error_class() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket 150.
ticket 150. ^{15}
                  {int Add_error_code(int errorclass) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150. 16
ticket150. 17
                  {void Add_error_string(int errorcode, const char* string) (binding)
ticket150. 18
                                deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 19
                  {void* Alloc_mem(Aint size, const Info& info) (binding deprecated, see
ticket150. 20
                                Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 21
ticket150. <sup>22</sup>
                  {void Comm::Call_errhandler(int errorcode) const (binding deprecated, see
ticket150. <sup>23</sup>
                                Section 15.2) }
                  {void File::Call_errhandler(int errorcode) const (binding deprecated, see
ticket150. <sub>25</sub>
ticket 150. _{26}
                                Section 15.2) }
ticket 150. ^{27}
                  {void Win::Call_errhandler(int errorcode) const (binding deprecated, see
ticket 150. ^{28}
                                Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 30
                  {static Errhandler Comm::Create_errhandler(Comm::Errhandler_[fn]function*
  ticket7. 31
                                function) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 32
                  {static Errhandler File::Create_errhandler(File::Errhandler_function*
ticket150. 33
                                function) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150.
                  {static Errhandler Win::Create_errhandler(Win::Errhandler_function*
ticket150. 35
ticket150. 36
                                function) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket 150. ^{37}
                  \{void Finalize() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)\}
ticket 150. ^{38}
                  {void Errhandler::Free() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket 150. ^{39}
ticket150. 40
                  \{\text{void Free\_mem(void *base)}\ (binding\ deprecated,\ see\ Section\ 15.2)\}
ticket150. 41
ticket150. 42
                  \{\text{Errhandler Comm}::\text{Get\_errhandler}() \text{ const } (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2})\}
ticket150. 43
                  {Errhandler File::Get_errhandler() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150. 44
ticket150. 45
                  {Errhandler Win::Get_errhandler() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150. 46
                  {int Get_error_class(int errorcode) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150. 47
ticket150. 48
                  {void Get_error_string(int errorcode, char* name, int& resultlen) (binding
ticket150.
ticket150.
ticket150.
```

```
deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                     1
  {void Get_processor_name(char* name, int& resultlen) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                     3 ticket150.
                                                                                                       ticket150.
                 Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                     <sup>5</sup> ticket150.
  {void Get_version(int& version, int& subversion) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                     <sup>6</sup> ticket150.
                 Section 15.2) }
  {void Init() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                     <sub>8</sub> ticket150.
                                                                                                     9 ticket150.
  {void Init(int& argc, char**& argv) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                     <sub>10</sub> ticket150.
                                                                                                     11 ticket150.
  {bool Is_finalized() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                       ticket150.
                                                                                                     ticket150.
  {bool Is_initialized() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                     <sup>13</sup> ticket150.
  {void Comm::Set_errhandler(const Errhandler& errhandler) (binding deprecated,
                                                                                                     ^{14} ticket 150.
                 see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                     <sup>15</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                                     <sup>16</sup> ticket150.
  {void File::Set_errhandler(const Errhandler& errhandler) (binding deprecated.
                                                                                                     17 ticket 150.
                 see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                     18 ticket 150.
  {void Win::Set_errhandler(const Errhandler& errhandler) (binding deprecated,
                                                                                                     19 ticket 150.
                                                                                                     20 ticket 150.
                 see Section 15.2) }
  {double Wtick() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                       ticket150.
                                                                                                    <sup>22</sup> ticket150.
  {double Wtime() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                     ^{23} ticket 150.
                                                                                                     ^{24} ticket 150.
};
                                                                                                     26
                                                                                                     27
       The Info Object C++ Bindings
                                                                                                     28
namespace MPI {
                                                                                                     29
  {static Info Info::Create() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                     31 ticket150.
                                                                                                     32 ticket 150.
  {void Info::Delete(const char* key) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                     <sub>33</sub> ticket150.
                                                                                                     _{34} ticket 150.
  {Info Info::Dup() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                     35 ticket150.
                                                                                                     <sub>36</sub> ticket150.
  {void Info::Free() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                    \frac{1}{37} ticket 150.
  {bool Info::Get(const char* key, int valuelen, char* value) const (binding
                                                                                                       ticket150.
                                                                                                     38 ticket150.
                 deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                    <sup>39</sup> ticket150.
  {int Info::Get_nkeys() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                     ^{40} ticket 150.
  {void Info::Get_nthkey(int n, char* key) const (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                     <sup>41</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                                     42 ticket 150.
                 Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                     43 ticket 150.
  {bool Info::Get_valuelen(const char* key, int& valuelen) const (binding
                                                                                                     44 ticket 150.
                 deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                     45 ticket 150.
                                                                                                     <sup>46</sup> ticket 150.
  {void Info::Set(const char* key, const char* value) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                    <sup>47</sup> ticket 150.
                 Section 15.2) }
```

```
1
              };
         2
         3
               A.4.8 Process Creation and Management C++ Bindings
              namespace MPI {
ticket150. 7
                 {Intercomm Intracomm:: Accept(const char* port_name, const Info& info,
                              int root) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 8
ticket150. 9
                 {void Close_port(const char* port_name) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150. 10
                 {Intercomm Intracomm::Connect(const char* port_name, const Info& info,
ticket150. 11
                              int root) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 12
ticket150. 13
                 {void Comm::Disconnect() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 14
                 {static Intercomm Comm::Get_parent() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150. 15
ticket 150. 16
                 {static Intercomm Comm::Join(const int fd) (binding deprecated, see
ticket150. 17
                              Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 18
ticket150. 19
                 {void Lookup_name(const char* service_name, const Info& info,
ticket150. 20
                              char* port_name) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. <sup>21</sup>
                 {void Open_port(const Info& info, char* port_name) (binding deprecated, see
ticket 150. ^{22}
                              Section 15.2) }
                 {void Publish_name(const char* service_name, const Info& info,
ticket150. 24
ticket150. 25
                              const char* port_name) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150.
                 {Intercomm Intracomm::Spawn(const char* command, const char* argv[],
ticket 150. _{28}
                              int maxprocs, const Info& info, int root) const (binding
                              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 30
                 {Intercomm Intracomm::Spawn(const char* command, const char* argv[],
                              int maxprocs, const Info& info, int root,
ticket150. 32
                              int array_of_errcodes[]) const (binding deprecated, see
                              Section 15.2) }
ticket 150. _{35}
                 {Intercomm Intracomm::Spawn_multiple(int count,
                              const char* array_of_commands[], const char** array_of_argv[],
         36
                              const int array_of_maxprocs[], const Info array_of_info[],
ticket150. 38
                              int root) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 39
                 {Intercomm Intracomm::Spawn_multiple(int count,
                              const char* array_of_commands[], const char** array_of_argv[],
                              const int array_of_maxprocs[], const Info array_of_info[],
ticket150. 42
                              int root, int array_of_errcodes[]) (binding deprecated, see
                              Section 15.2) }
ticket 150. _{45}
                 {void Unpublish_name(const char* service_name, const Info& info,
ticket150. 46
                              const char* port_name) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         47
              };
```

```
A.4.9 One-Sided Communications C++ Bindings
                                                                                                  2
namespace MPI {
  {void Win::Accumulate(const void* origin_addr, int origin_count, const
                                                                                                   ticket150.
                Datatype& origin_datatype, int target_rank, Aint target_disp,
                int target_count, const Datatype& target_datatype, const Op&
                op) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                   ticket150.
  {void Win::Complete() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                  <sup>9</sup> ticket150.
                                                                                                 <sup>10</sup> ticket 150.
  {static Win Win::Create(const void* base, Aint size, int disp_unit, const
                                                                                                 11 ticket 150.
                Info& info, const Intracomm& comm) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                 <sub>12</sub> ticket 150.
                Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 13
  \{\text{void Win}::\text{Fence(int assert) const }(binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)\}
                                                                                                 <sup>14</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                                 15 ticket 150.
  {void Win::Free() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                 16 ticket 150.
                                                                                                 17 ticket 150.
  {void Win::Get(void *origin_addr, int origin_count, const Datatype&
                                                                                                 <sub>18</sub> ticket 150.
                origin_datatype, int target_rank, Aint target_disp, int
                                                                                                 <sup>19</sup> ticket 150.
                target_count, const Datatype& target_datatype) const (binding
                                                                                                 20
                deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 21
  {Group Win::Get_group() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                 <sub>22</sub> ticket 150.
                                                                                                 23 ticket 150.
  {void Win::Lock(int lock_type, int rank, int assert) const (binding)
                                                                                                 <sub>24</sub> ticket150.
                deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 _{25} ticket 150.
                                                                                                 <sub>26</sub> ticket150.
  {void Win::Post(const Group& group, int assert) const (binding deprecated,
                                                                                                 <sub>27</sub> ticket150.
                see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 ^{28} ticket 150.
  {void Win::Put(const void* origin_addr, int origin_count, const Datatype&
                origin_datatype, int target_rank, Aint target_disp, int
                                                                                                 ^{30} ticket 150.
                target_count, const Datatype& target_datatype) const (binding
                                                                                                 31
                deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
  {void Win::Start(const Group& group, int assert) const (binding deprecated,
                                                                                                 <sub>33</sub> ticket 150.
                                                                                                 <sub>34</sub> ticket 150.
                see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 ^{35} ticket 150.
  {bool Win::Test() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 ^{36} ticket 150.
  {void Win::Unlock(int rank) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                 ^{37} ticket 150.
                                                                                                 ^{38} ticket 150.
  {void Win::Wait() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 <sup>39</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                                 40 ticket 150.
};
A.4.10 External Interfaces C++ Bindings
                                                                                                 43
namespace MPI {
                                                                                                   ticket150.
  {void Grequest::Complete() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                 ^{47} ticket 150.
  {int Init_thread(int required) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
                                                                                                 ^{48} ticket 150.
                                                                                                   ticket150.
```

ticket150.

ticket150.

```
1
                  {int Init_thread(int& argc, char**& argv, int required) (binding deprecated,
          2
                               see Section 15.2) }
                  {bool Is_thread_main() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150.
ticket150. <sub>5</sub>
ticket 150. _{6}
                  {int Query_thread() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150.
                  {void Status::Set_cancelled(bool flag) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150.
ticket150. 8
                  {void Status::Set_elements(const Datatype& datatype, int count) (binding
ticket150. 9
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 10
                  {static Grequest Grequest::Start(const Grequest::Query_function*
ticket150. 11
                               query_fn, const Grequest::Free_function* free_fn,
                               const Grequest::Cancel_function* cancel_fn, void *extra_state)
                               (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. <sub>14</sub>
         15
         16
               };
         17
         18
               A.4.11 I/O C++ Bindings
         19
               namespace MPI {
         20
         21
                  {void File::Close() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 22
ticket150. <sub>23</sub>
                  {static void File::Delete(const char* filename, const Info& info) (binding
ticket150. <sub>24</sub>
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150.
ticket150. 26
                  {int File::Get_amode() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150. <sub>27</sub>
                  {bool File::Get_atomicity() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150. <sub>28</sub>
ticket150. <sub>29</sub>
                  {Offset File::Get_byte_offset(const Offset disp) const (binding deprecated,
ticket
150. _{30}
                               see Section 15.2) }
ticket 150.
ticket150. 31
                  {Group File::Get_group() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket 150. ^{32}
                  {Info File::Get_info() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150. <sup>33</sup>
ticket150. 34
                  {Offset File::Get_position() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150. 35
                  {Offset File::Get_position_shared() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)
ticket150. 36
ticket150. 37
ticket150. 38
                  {Offset File::Get_size() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 39
ticket150. 40
                  {Aint File::Get_type_extent(const Datatype& datatype) const (binding
ticket150. 41
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 42
ticket150. 43
                  {void File::Get_view(Offset& disp, Datatype& etype, Datatype& filetype,
ticket150. 44
                               char* datarep) const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 45
                  {Request File::Iread(void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype)
ticket150. 46
                                (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 48
                  {Request File::Iread_at(Offset offset, void* buf, int count,
```

```
ticket150.
                               const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                               3 ticket150.
                  {Request File::Iread_shared(void* buf, int count,
                               const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                                 ticket 150.
                                                                                                               <sup>5</sup> ticket150.
                  {Request File::Iwrite(const void* buf, int count,
                                                                                                               <sup>6</sup> ticket150.
                               const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                  {Request File::Iwrite_at(Offset offset, const void* buf, int count,
                                                                                                               <sub>8</sub> ticket150.
                               const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                               o ticket 150.
                                                                                                               ^{10} ticket 150.
                  {Request File::Iwrite_shared(const void* buf, int count,
                                                                                                               <sup>11</sup> ticket150.
                               const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                  {static File File::Open(const Intracomm& comm, const char* filename,
                                                                                                               <sub>13</sub> ticket 150.
                                int amode, const Info& info) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                               <sub>14</sub> ticket150.
                                                                                                               <sup>15</sup> ticket150.
                  \{void File::Preallocate(Offset size) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) \}
                                                                                                               <sup>16</sup> ticket150.
                  {void File::Read(void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype) (binding
                                                                                                               <sup>17</sup> ticket150.
                                deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                               <sup>18</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                                               <sup>19</sup> ticket150.
                  {void File::Read(void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype, Status&
                                                                                                               ^{20} ticket 150.
                               status) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                  {void File::Read_all(void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype)
                                                                                                               22 ticket 150.
                                (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                               23 ticket 150.
                                                                                                               ^{24} ticket 150.
                  {void File::Read_all(void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype,
                               Status& status) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                                 ticket 150.
                  {void File::Read_all_begin(void* buf, int count,
                                                                                                               27 ticket 150.
                                const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                               28 ticket 150.
                                                                                                                 ticket 150.
                  {void File::Read_all_end(void* buf) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                                 ticket150.
                                                                                                               <sup>31</sup> ticket150.
                  {void File::Read_all_end(void* buf, Status& status) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                               ^{32} ticket 150.
                               Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                               _{34} ticket 150.
                  {void File::Read_at(Offset offset, void* buf, int count,
                                                                                                               _{35} ticket 150.
                               const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                  {void File::Read_at(Offset offset, void* buf, int count,
                                                                                                               ^{36} ticket 150.
                               const Datatype& datatype, Status& status) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                               ^{37} ticket 150.
                               Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                               40 ticket150.
                  {void File::Read_at_all(Offset offset, void* buf, int count,
                                                                                                               _{41} ticket 150.
                               const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                               ^{42} ticket 150.
                  {void File::Read_at_all(Offset offset, void* buf, int count,
                               const Datatype& datatype, Status& status) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                               ^{43} ticket 150.
                                                                                                               44
                               Section 15.2) }
                  {void File::Read_at_all_begin(Offset offset, void* buf, int count,
                                                                                                               46 ticket 150.
                               const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                                               47 ticket150.
```

```
ticket150. <sup>1</sup>
                  \{\text{void File}:: \text{Read\_at\_all\_end}(\text{void}* \text{ buf}) \ (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)\}
ticket150. <sup>2</sup>
                  {void File::Read_at_all_end(void* buf, Status& status) (binding deprecated,
ticket150. 3
                                see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 4
                  {void File::Read_ordered(void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype)
ticket150. <sup>5</sup>
ticket150. <sup>6</sup>
                                (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                  {void File::Read_ordered(void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype,
ticket150. 8
                               Status& status) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. a
ticket150. 10
                  {void File::Read_ordered_begin(void* buf, int count,
ticket150. 11
                                const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                  {void File::Read_ordered_end(void* buf) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. <sub>13</sub>
ticket150. 14
                  {void File::Read_ordered_end(void* buf, Status& status) (binding deprecated,
ticket150. 15
                                see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 16
ticket150. 17
                  {void File::Read_shared(void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype)
ticket150. 18
                                (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 19
                  {void File::Read_shared(void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype,
ticket150.
                               Status& status) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 22
                  {void Register_datarep(const char* datarep,
                               Datarep_conversion_function* read_conversion_fn,
                               Datarep_conversion_function* write_conversion_fn,
          24
                               Datarep_extent_function* dtype_file_extent_fn,
ticket150. 26
                               void* extra_state) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150.
                  {void File::Seek(Offset offset, int whence) (binding deprecated, see
ticket150.
                                Section 15.2) }
                  {void File::Seek_shared(Offset offset, int whence) (binding deprecated, see
ticket150. 30
ticket150. 31
                                Section 15.2) }
ticket 150. \frac{32}{33}
                  {void File::Set_atomicity(bool flag) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket 150.
ticket150. 34
                  {void File::Set_info(const Info& info) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket 150. ^{35}
                  \{\text{void File}:: \text{Set\_size}(\text{Offset size}) \ (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2}) \}
ticket150. <sup>36</sup>
                  {void File::Set_view(Offset disp, const Datatype& etype,
ticket150. 37
ticket150. 38
                                const Datatype& filetype, const char* datarep,
ticket150. <sup>39</sup>
                                const Info& info) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 41
                  {void File::Sync() (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. _{42}
ticket150.
                  {void File::Write(const void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype)
                                (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket 150.
ticket150. _{45}
                  {void File::Write(const void* buf, int count, const Datatype& datatype,
                               Status& status) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 46
ticket150. 47
                  {void File::Write_all(const void* buf, int count,
```

```
const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              <sup>1</sup> ticket150.
{void File::Write_all(const void* buf, int count,
                                                                                              3 ticket150.
             const Datatype& datatype, Status& status) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                                ticket 150.
             Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              <sup>6</sup> ticket150.
{void File::Write_all_begin(const void* buf, int count,
             const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              <sup>7</sup> ticket150.
{void File::Write_all_end(const void* buf) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                              o ticket 150.
              Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              _{10} ticket 150.
                                                                                              <sup>11</sup> ticket150.
{void File::Write_all_end(const void* buf, Status& status) (binding
                                                                                              <sup>12</sup> ticket 150.
              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{void File::Write_at(Offset offset, const void* buf, int count,
                                                                                              <sub>14</sub> ticket150.
              const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              <sub>15</sub> ticket 150.
                                                                                              <sup>16</sup> ticket150.
{void File::Write_at(Offset offset, const void* buf, int count,
                                                                                              ^{17} ticket 150.
             const Datatype& datatype, Status& status) (binding deprecated, see
             Section 15.2) }
{void File::Write_at_all(Offset offset, const void* buf, int count,
                                                                                              <sub>20</sub> ticket 150.
             const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              21 ticket 150.
                                                                                              ^{22} ticket 150.
{void File::Write_at_all(Offset offset, const void* buf, int count,
                                                                                                ticket150.
              const Datatype& datatype, Status& status) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                              24
             Section 15.2) }
{void File::Write_at_all_begin(Offset offset, const void* buf, int count,
                                                                                              26 ticket 150.
             const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              27 ticket 150.
                                                                                              <sup>28</sup> ticket150.
{void File::Write_at_all_end(const void* buf) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                              <sup>29</sup> ticket150.
             Section 15.2) }
{void File::Write_at_all_end(const void* buf, Status& status) (binding
                                                                                              31 ticket 150.
                                                                                              32 ticket 150.
              deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{void File::Write_ordered(const void* buf, int count,
                                                                                                ticket 150.
                                                                                              _{35} ticket 150.
              const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{void File::Write_ordered(const void* buf, int count,
                                                                                              ^{36} ticket 150.
             const Datatype& datatype, Status& status) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                              <sup>37</sup> ticket 150.
             Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              38
                                                                                              <sub>40</sub> ticket150.
{void File::Write_ordered_begin(const void* buf, int count,
                                                                                              <sub>41</sub> ticket150.
             const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
{void File::Write_ordered_end(const void* buf) (binding deprecated, see
                                                                                              <sup>42</sup> ticket 150.
                                                                                              43 ticket 150.
             Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              _{45} ticket 150.
{void File::Write_ordered_end(const void* buf, Status& status) (binding
                                                                                              _{46} ticket 150.
             deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
                                                                                              ^{47} ticket 150.
{void File::Write_shared(const void* buf, int count,
```

 46

47

48

```
ticket150. 1
                               const Datatype& datatype) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 3
                 {void File::Write_shared(const void* buf, int count,
ticket150. 4
                               const Datatype& datatype, Status& status) (binding deprecated, see
                               Section 15.2) }
          6
               };
          7
          8
               A.4.12 Language Bindings C++ Bindings
          9
         10
               namespace MPI {
ticket150. 12
                 {static Datatype Datatype::Create_f90_complex(int p, int r) (binding
ticket150. 13
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 14
                 {static Datatype Datatype::Create_f90_integer(int r) (binding deprecated, see
ticket150.
                               Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 17
                 {static Datatype Datatype::Create_f90_real(int p, int r) (binding deprecated,
ticket150. 18
                               see Section 15.2) }
         19
                 Exception::Exception(int error_code)
         20
ticket150. 21
                 {int Exception::Get_error_class() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150. 22
                 {int Exception::Get_error_code() const (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150. 23
ticket150. 24
                 {const char* Exception::Get_error_string() const (binding deprecated, see
ticket150. 25
                               Section 15.2) }
ticket150. 26
ticket 150. _{27}
                 {static Datatype Datatype::Match_size(int typeclass, int size) (binding
ticket
150. _{28}
                               deprecated, see Section 15.2) }
         29
               };
         30
         31
               A.4.13 Profiling Interface C++ Bindings
         32
         33
               namespace MPI {
ticket150. 35
                 {void Pcontrol(const int level, ...) (binding deprecated, see Section 15.2)}
ticket150. 36
               };
 ticket
11. _{38}
               [C++ Deprecated Functions section]
         39
         40
               A.4.14 C++ Bindings on all MPI Classes
         41
         42
               The C++ language requires all classes to have four special functions: a default constructor,
         43
               a copy constructor, a destructor, and an assignment operator. The bindings for these func-
         44
               tions are listed below; their semantics are discussed in Section 16.1.5. The two constructors
         45
```

are not virtual. The bindings prototype functions are using the type (CLASS) rather than listing each function for every MPI class. The token (CLASS) can be replaced with valid MPI-2 class names, such as Group, Datatype, etc., except when noted. In addition, bindings are provided for comparison and inter-language operability from Sections 16.1.5 and 16.1.9.

```
A.4.15 Construction / Destruction
                                                                                                  1
                                                                                                  2
namespace MPI {
   \langle CLASS \rangle :: \langle CLASS \rangle ()
   \langle \mathtt{CLASS} \rangle :: {}^{\sim} \langle \mathtt{CLASS} \rangle ()
};
A.4.16 Copy / Assignment
                                                                                                  11
namespace MPI {
                                                                                                  12
                                                                                                  13
   ⟨CLASS⟩::⟨CLASS⟩(const ⟨CLASS⟩& data)
                                                                                                  14
                                                                                                  15
   ⟨CLASS⟩& ⟨CLASS⟩::operator=(const ⟨CLASS⟩& data)
                                                                                                  16
};
                                                                                                  18
                                                                                                  19
A.4.17 Comparison
                                                                                                 20
                                                                                                 21
Since Status instances are not handles to underlying MPI objects, the operator==() and
                                                                                                 22
operator!=() functions are not defined on the Status class.
                                                                                                 23
                                                                                                  24
namespace MPI {
                                                                                                  25
                                                                                                  26
   bool \( CLASS \)::operator==(const \( CLASS \) & data) const
                                                                                                  27
   bool (CLASS)::operator!=(const (CLASS)& data) const
                                                                                                  28
                                                                                                 29
                                                                                                  30
};
                                                                                                  31
A.4.18 Inter-language Operability
                                                                                                  33
Since there are no C++ MPI::STATUS_IGNORE and MPI::STATUSES_IGNORE objects, the
                                                                                                 34
result of promoting the C or Fortran handles (MPI_STATUS_IGNORE and
                                                                                                 35
MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE) to C++ is undefined.
                                                                                                 36
                                                                                                 37
namespace MPI {
                                                                                                  38
                                                                                                  39
   ⟨CLASS⟩& ⟨CLASS⟩::operator=(const MPI_⟨CLASS⟩& data)
                                                                                                  41
   ⟨CLASS⟩::⟨CLASS⟩(const MPI_⟨CLASS⟩& data)
                                                                                                  42
   ⟨CLASS⟩::operator MPI_⟨CLASS⟩() const
                                                                                                  43
                                                                                                  44
                                                                                                  45
};
                                                                                                  46
```

Annex B

Change-Log

This annex summarizes changes from the previous version of the MPI standard to the version presented by this document. [Only changes (i.e., clarifications and new features) are presented that may cause implementation effort in the MPI libraries. [Only significant changes (i.e., clarifications and new features) that might either require implementation effort in the MPI libraries or change the understanding of MPI from a user's perspective are presented. Editorial modifications, formatting, typo corrections and minor clarifications are not shown.

B.1 Changes from Version 2.1 to Version 2.2

- Section 2.5.4 on page 14.
 It is now guaranteed that predefined named constant handles (as other constants) can be used in initialization expressions or assignments, i.e., also before the call to MPI_INIT.
- 2. Section 2.6 on page 16, Section 2.6.4 on page 19, and Section 16.1 on page 485. The C++ language bindings have been deprecated and may be removed in a future version of the MPI specification.
- 3. Section 3.2.2 on page 29.

 MPI_CHAR for printable characters is now defined for C type char (instead of signed char). This change should not have any impact on applications nor on MPI libraries (except some comment lines), because printable characters could and can be stored in any of the C types char, signed char, and unsigned char, and MPI_CHAR is not allowed for predefined reduction operations.
- 4. Section 3.2.2 on page 29.
 MPI_(U)INT{8,16,32,64}_T, MPI_AINT, MPI_OFFSET, MPI_C_BOOL,
 MPI_C_COMPLEX, MPI_C_FLOAT_COMPLEX, MPI_C_DOUBLE_COMPLEX, and
 MPI_C_LONG_DOUBLE_COMPLEX are now valid predefined MPI datatypes.
- 5. Section 3.4 on page 40, Section 3.7.2 on page 52, Section 3.9 on page 72, and Section 5.1 on page 135.
 The read access restriction on the send buffer for blocking, non blocking and collective API has been lifted. It is permitted to access for read the send buffer while the operation is in progress.

¹⁵ ticket99.

12 13 14

17

18

22

23

29

32

35

36

39

40

41

44

45 46

²⁰ ticket 100.

24 ticket65.

ticket150.

 31 ticket 63.

38 ticket18.

ticket 45 + 98.

⁴⁸ ticket50.

1 6. Section 3.7 on page 50. ticket143. ² The Advice to users for IBSEND and IRSEND was slightly changed. 7. Section 3.7.3 on page 55. The advice to free an active request was removed in the Advice to users for ticket137. 6 MPI_REQUEST_FREE. 7 8. Section 3.7.6 on page 67. ticket31. MPI_REQUEST_GET_STATUS changed to permit inactive or null requests as input. 10 9. Section 5.8 on page 161. "In place" option is added to MPI_ALLTOALL, MPI_ALLTOALLV, and 11 ticket64. 12 MPI_ALLTOALLW for intracommunicators. 13 10. Section 5.9.2 on page 169. 14 Predefined parameterized datatypes (e.g., returned by MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL) 15 and optional named predefined datatypes (e.g. MPI_REAL8) have been added to the 16 ticket 18. $_{17}$ list of valid datatypes in reduction operations. 18 11. Section 5.9.2 on page 169. 19 MPI_(U)INT{8,16,32,64}_T are all considered C integer types for the purposes of the 20 predefined reduction operators. MPI_AINT and MPI_OFFSET are considered Fortran 21 integer types. MPI_C_BOOL is considered a Logical type. 22 MPI_C_COMPLEX, MPI_C_FLOAT_COMPLEX, MPI_C_DOUBLE_COMPLEX, and ticket24. MPI_C_LONG_DOUBLE_COMPLEX are considered Complex types. 24 12. Section 5.9.7 on page 180. 25 The local routines MPI_REDUCE_LOCAL and MPI_OP_COMMUTATIVE have been ticket27.27 added. 28 13. Section 5.10.1 on page 182. 29 The collective function MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER_BLOCK is added to the MPI stan-30 ticket 94. $_{\scriptscriptstyle 31}$ dard. 14. Section 5.11.2 on page 185. ticket 19. 33 Added in place argument to MPI_EXSCAN. 34 15. Section 6.4.2 on page 204, and Section 6.6 on page 224. 35 Implementations that did not implement MPI_COMM_CREATE on intercommuni-36 cators will need to add that functionality. As the standard described the behav-37 ior of this operation on intercommunicators, it is believed that most implementa-38 tions already provide this functionality. Note also that the C++ binding for both 39 ticket66. 40 MPI_COMM_CREATE and MPI_COMM_SPLIT explicitly allow Intercomms. 41 16. Section 6.4.2 on page 204. 42 MPI_COMM_CREATE is extended to allow several disjoint subgroups as input if comm 43 is an intracommunicator. If comm is an intercommunicator it was clarified that all ticket33. processes in the same local group of comm must specify the same value for group. 45 17. Section 7.5.4 on page 268. 47 New functions for a scalable distributed graph topology interface has been added. In this section, the functions MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE_ADJACENT and

MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE, the constants MPI_UNWEIGHTED, and the derived C++ ² ticket33. class Distgraphcomm were added. 18. Section 7.5.5 on page 273. 4 For the scalable distributed graph topology interface, the functions MPI_DIST_NEIGHBORS_COUNT and MPI_DIST_NEIGHBORS and the constant MPI_DIST_GRAPH were added. ticket3. 19. Section 7.5.5 on page 273. 9 Remove ambiguity regarding duplicated neighbors with MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS and MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS_COUNT. ticket101. 20. Section 8.1.1 on page 287. 12 13 ticket7. The subversion number changed from 1 to 2. 14 21. Section 8.3 on page 292, Section 15.2 on page 484, and Annex A.1.3 on page 543. 15 Changed function pointer typedef names MPI_{Comm,File,Win}_errhandler_fn to $_{_{17}}$ ticket71. MPI_{Comm,File,Win}_errhandler_function. Deprecated old "_fn" names. 18 22. Section 8.7.1 on page 312. 19 Attribute deletion callbacks on MPI_COMM_SELF are now called in LIFO order. Imple-20 mentors must now also register all implementation-internal attribute deletion callbacks 21 ticket 43. on MPI_COMM_SELF before returning from MPI_INIT/MPI_INIT_THREAD. 22 23. Section 11.3.4 on page 363. 23 The restriction added in MPI 2.1 that the operation MPI_REPLACE in 24 MPI_ACCUMULATE can be used only with predefined datatypes has been removed. MPI_REPLACE can now be used even with derived datatypes, as it was in MPI 2.0. Also, a clarification has been made that MPI_REPLACE can be used only in 27 MPI_ACCUMULATE, not in collective operations that do reductions, such as 28 29 ticket6. MPI_REDUCE and others. 30 24. Section 12.2 on page 391. 31 Add "*" to the query_fn, free_fn, and cancel_fn arguments to the C++ binding for 32 MPI::Grequest::Start() for consistency with the rest of MPI functions that take function pointer arguments. ticket18. 25. Section 13.5.2 on page 449, and Table 13.2 on page 451. 35 MPI_(U)INT{8,16,32,64}_T, MPI_AINT, MPI_OFFSET, MPI_C_COMPLEX, 36 MPI_C_FLOAT_COMPLEX, MPI_C_DOUBLE_COMPLEX, MPI_C_LONG_DOUBLE_COMPLEX, 37 and MPI_C_BOOL are added as predefined datatypes in the external 22 representation. 39 ticket55. 40 26. Section 16.3.7 on page 523. The description was modified that it only describes how an MPI implementation behaves, but not how MPI stores attributes internally. The erroneous MPI-2.1 Example 43 16.17 was replaced with three new examples 16.18, 16.19, and 16.20 on pages 525-527 44 explicitly detailing cross-language attribute behavior. Implementations that matched the behavior of the old example will need to be updated. ticket4. 27. Annex A.1.1 on page 531. ⁴⁸ ticket18. Removed type MPI::Fint (compare MPI_Fint in Section A.1.2 on page 542).

Added MPI_(U)INT{8,16,32,64}_T, MPI_AINT, MPI_OFFSET, MPI_C_BOOL, MPI_C_FLOAT_COMPLEX, MPI_C_COMPLEX, MPI_C_DOUBLE_COMPLEX, and MPI_C_LONG_DOUBLE_COMPLEX are added as predefined datatypes.

B.2 Changes from Version 2.0 to Version 2.1

28. Annex A.1.1 on page 531. Table Named Predefined Datatypes.

- 1. Section 3.2.2 on page 29, Section 16.1.6 on page 489, and Annex A.1 on page 531. In addition, the MPI_LONG_LONG should be added as an optional type; it is a synonym for MPI_LONG_LONG_INT.
- Section 3.2.2 on page 29, Section 16.1.6 on page 489, and Annex A.1 on page 531.
 MPI_LONG_LONG_INT, MPI_LONG_LONG (as synonym), MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG_LONG,
 MPI_SIGNED_CHAR, and MPI_WCHAR are moved from optional to official and they are therefore defined for all three language bindings.
- 3. Section 3.2.5 on page 33.

 MPI_GET_COUNT with zero-length datatypes: The value returned as the count argument of MPI_GET_COUNT for a datatype of length zero where zero bytes have been transferred is zero. If the number of bytes transferred is greater than zero, MPI_UNDEFINED is returned.
- 4. Section 4.1 on page 81.

 General rule about derived datatypes: Most datatype constructors have replication count or block length arguments. Allowed values are [nonnegative]non-negative integers. If the value is zero, no elements are generated in the type map and there is no effect on datatype bounds or extent.
- Section 4.3 on page 131.
 MPI_BYTE should be used to send and receive data that is packed using MPI_PACK_EXTERNAL.
- 6. Section 5.9.6 on page 179.

 If comm is an intercommunicator in MPI_ALLREDUCE, then both groups should provide count and datatype arguments that specify the same type signature (i.e., it is not necessary that both groups provide the same count value).
- 7. Section 6.3.1 on page 196.
 MPI_GROUP_TRANSLATE_RANKS and MPI_PROC_NULL: MPI_PROC_NULL is a valid rank for input to MPI_GROUP_TRANSLATE_RANKS, which returns MPI_PROC_NULL as the translated rank.
- 8. Section 6.7 on page 240.
 About the attribute caching functions:

Advice to implementors. High-quality implementations should raise an error when a keyval that was created by a call to MPI_XXX_CREATE_KEYVAL is used with an object of the wrong type with a call to MPI_YYY_GET_ATTR, MPI_YYY_SET_ATTR, MPI_YYY_DELETE_ATTR, or

ticket74. 25

MPI_YYY_FREE_KEYVAL. To do so, it is necessary to maintain, with each keyval, information on the type of the associated user function. (*End of advice to implementors.*)

9. Section 6.8 on page 254.

In MPI_COMM_GET_NAME: In C, a null character is additionally stored at name[resultlen]. resultlen cannot be larger then [MPI_MAX_OBJECT]
MPI_MAX_OBJECT_NAME-1. In Fortran, name is padded on the right with blank characters. resultlen cannot be larger then [MPI_MAX_OBJECT]MPI_MAX_OBJECT_NAME.

10. Section 7.4 on page 263.

About MPI_GRAPH_CREATE and MPI_CART_CREATE: All input arguments must have identical values on all processes of the group of comm_old.

11. Section 7.5.1 on page 264.

In MPI_CART_CREATE: If ndims is zero then a zero-dimensional Cartesian topology is created. The call is erroneous if it specifies a grid that is larger than the group size or if ndims is negative.

12. Section 7.5.3 on page 266.

In MPI_GRAPH_CREATE: If the graph is empty, i.e., nnodes == 0, then MPI_COMM_NULL is returned in all processes.

13. Section 7.5.3 on page 266.

In MPI_GRAPH_CREATE: A single process is allowed to be defined multiple times in the list of neighbors of a process (i.e., there may be multiple edges between two processes). A process is also allowed to be a neighbor to itself (i.e., a self loop in the graph). The adjacency matrix is allowed to be non-symmetric.

Advice to users. Performance implications of using multiple edges or a non-symmetric adjacency matrix are not defined. The definition of a node-neighbor edge does not imply a direction of the communication. (End of advice to users.)

14. Section 7.5.5 on page 273.

In MPI_CARTDIM_GET and MPI_CART_GET: If comm is associated with a zero-dimensional Cartesian topology, MPI_CARTDIM_GET returns ndims=0 and MPI_CART_GET will keep all output arguments unchanged.

15. Section 7.5.5 on page 273.

In MPI_CART_RANK: If comm is associated with a zero-dimensional Cartesian topology, coord is not significant and 0 is returned in rank.

16. Section 7.5.5 on page 273.

In MPI_CART_COORDS: If comm is associated with a zero-dimensional Cartesian topology, coords will be unchanged.

17. Section 7.5.6 on page 281.

In MPI_CART_SHIFT: It is erroneous to call MPI_CART_SHIFT with a direction that is either negative or greater than or equal to the number of dimensions in the Cartesian communicator. This implies that it is erroneous to call MPI_CART_SHIFT with a comm that is associated with a zero-dimensional Cartesian topology.

7 ticket49.

₉ ticket49.

ticket61. ⁴

18. Section 7.5.7 on page 283.

In MPI_CART_SUB: If all entries in remain_dims are false or comm is already associated with a zero-dimensional Cartesian topology then newcomm is associated with a zero-dimensional Cartesian topology.

18.1. Section 8.1.1 on page 287.

The subversion number changed from 0 to 1.

19. Section 8.1.2 on page 288.

In MPI_GET_PROCESSOR_NAME: In C, a null character is additionally stored at name[resultlen]. resultlen cannot be larger then MPI_MAX_PROCESSOR_NAME-1. In Fortran, name is padded on the right with blank characters. resultlen cannot be larger then MPI_MAX_PROCESSOR_NAME.

20. Section 8.3 on page 292.

MPI_{COMM,WIN,FILE}_GET_ERRHANDLER behave as if a new error handler object is created. That is, once the error handler is no longer needed,
MPI_ERRHANDLER_FREE should be called with the error handler returned from
MPI_ERRHANDLER_GET or MPI_{COMM,WIN,FILE}_GET_ERRHANDLER to mark
the error handler for deallocation. This provides behavior similar to that of
MPI_COMM_GROUP and MPI_GROUP_FREE.

21. Section 8.7 on page 307, see explanations to MPI_FINALIZE.

MPI_FINALIZE is collective over all connected processes. If no processes were spawned, accepted or connected then this means over MPI_COMM_WORLD; otherwise it is collective over the union of all processes that have been and continue to be connected, as explained in Section 10.5.4 on page 348.

22. Section 8.7 on page 307.

About MPI_ABORT:

Advice to users. Whether the error code is returned from the executable or from the MPI process startup mechanism (e.g., mpiexec), is an aspect of quality of the MPI library but not mandatory. (*End of advice to users.*)

Advice to implementors. Where possible, a high-quality implementation will try to return the errorcode from the MPI process startup mechanism (e.g. mpiexec or singleton init). (End of advice to implementors.)

23. Section 9 on page 317.

An implementation must support info objects as caches for arbitrary (key, value) pairs, regardless of whether it recognizes the key. Each function that takes hints in the form of an MPI_Info must be prepared to ignore any key it does not recognize. This description of info objects does not attempt to define how a particular function should react if it recognizes a key but not the associated value. MPI_INFO_GET_NKEYS, MPI_INFO_GET_NTHKEY, MPI_INFO_GET_VALUELEN, and MPI_INFO_GET must retain all (key,value) pairs so that layered functionality can also use the Info object.

24. Section 11.3 on page 357.

MPI_PROC_NULL is a valid target rank in the MPI RMA calls MPI_ACCUMULATE,

MPI_GET, and MPI_PUT. The effect is the same as for MPI_PROC_NULL in MPI point-to-point communication. See also item 25 in this list.

25. Section 11.3 on page 357.

After any RMA operation with rank MPI_PROC_NULL, it is still necessary to finish the RMA epoch with the synchronization method that started the epoch. See also item 24 in this list.

26. Section 11.3.4 on page 363.

MPI_REPLACE in MPI_ACCUMULATE, like the other predefined operations, is defined only for the predefined MPI datatypes.

27. Section 13.2.8 on page 416.

About MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW and MPI_FILE_SET_INFO: When an info object that specifies a subset of valid hints is passed to MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW or MPI_FILE_SET_INFO, there will be no effect on previously set or defaulted hints that the info does not specify.

28. Section 13.2.8 on page 416.

About MPI_FILE_GET_INFO: If no hint exists for the file associated with fh, a handle to a newly created info object is returned that contains no key/value pair.

29. Section 13.3 on page 419.

If a file does not have the mode MPI_MODE_SEQUENTIAL, then MPI_DISPLACEMENT_CURRENT is invalid as disp in MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW.

30. Section 13.5.2 on page 449.

The bias of 16 byte doubles was defined with 10383. The correct value is 16383.

31. Section 16.1.4 on page 486.

In the example in this section, the buffer should be declared as const void* buf.

32. Section 16.2.5 on page 507.

About MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_xxxx:

Advice to implementors. An application may often repeat a call to MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_xxxx with the same combination of (xxxx,p,r). The application is not allowed to free the returned predefined, unnamed datatype handles. To prevent the creation of a potentially huge amount of handles, the MPI implementation should return the same datatype handle for the same (REAL/COMPLEX/INTEGER,p,r) combination. Checking for the combination (p,r) in the preceding call to MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_xxxx and using a hashtable to find formerly generated handles should limit the overhead of finding a previously generated datatype with same combination of (xxxx,p,r). (End of advice to implementors.)

33. Section A.1.1 on page 531.

MPI_BOTTOM is defined as void * const MPI::BOTTOM.

Bibliography

[1] V. Bala and S. Kipnis. Process groups: a mechanism for the coordination of and communication among processes in the Venus collective communication library. Technical report, IBM T. J. Watson Research Center, October 1992. Preprint. 1.2

- [2] V. Bala, S. Kipnis, L. Rudolph, and Marc Snir. Designing efficient, scalable, and portable collective communication libraries. Technical report, IBM T. J. Watson Research Center, October 1992. Preprint. 1.2
- [3] Purushotham V. Bangalore, Nathan E. Doss, and Anthony Skjellum. MPI++: Issues and Features. In *OON-SKI* '94, page in press, 1994. 6.1
- [4] A. Beguelin, J. Dongarra, A. Geist, R. Manchek, and V. Sunderam. Visualization and debugging in a heterogeneous environment. *IEEE Computer*, 26(6):88–95, June 1993. 1.2
- [5] Luc Bomans and Rolf Hempel. The Argonne/GMD macros in FORTRAN for portable parallel programming and their implementation on the Intel iPSC/2. *Parallel Computing*, 15:119–132, 1990. 1.2, 7.2
- [6] Rajesh Bordawekar, Juan Miguel del Rosario, and Alok Choudhary. Design and evaluation of primitives for parallel I/O. In *Proceedings of Supercomputing '93*, pages 452–461, 1993. 13.1
- [7] R. Butler and E. Lusk. User's guide to the p4 programming system. Technical Report TM-ANL-92/17, Argonne National Laboratory, 1992. 1.2
- [8] Ralph Butler and Ewing Lusk. Monitors, messages, and clusters: The p4 parallel programming system. *Parallel Computing*, 20(4):547–564, April 1994. Also Argonne National Laboratory Mathematics and Computer Science Division preprint P362-0493. 1.2
- [9] Robin Calkin, Rolf Hempel, Hans-Christian Hoppe, and Peter Wypior. Portable programming with the PARMACS message-passing library. *Parallel Computing*, 20(4):615–632, April 1994. 1.2, 7.2
- [10] S. Chittor and R. J. Enbody. Performance evaluation of mesh-connected wormhole-routed networks for interprocessor communication in multicomputers. In *Proceedings of the 1990 Supercomputing Conference*, pages 647–656, 1990. 7.1
- [11] S. Chittor and R. J. Enbody. Predicting the effect of mapping on the communication performance of large multicomputers. In *Proceedings of the 1991 International Conference on Parallel Processing, vol. II (Software)*, pages II–1 II–4, 1991. 7.1

620 BIBLIOGRAPHY

[12] Parasoft Corporation. Express version 1.0: A communication environment for parallel computers, 1988. 1.2, 7.4

- [13] Juan Miguel del Rosario, Rajesh Bordawekar, and Alok Choudhary. Improved parallel I/O via a two-phase run-time access strategy. In *IPPS '93 Workshop on Input/Output in Parallel Computer Systems*, pages 56–70, 1993. Also published in Computer Architecture News 21(5), December 1993, pages 31–38. 13.1
- [14] J. Dongarra, A. Geist, R. Manchek, and V. Sunderam. Integrated PVM framework supports heterogeneous network computing. *Computers in Physics*, 7(2):166–75, April 1993. 1.2
- [15] J. J. Dongarra, R. Hempel, A. J. G. Hey, and D. W. Walker. A proposal for a user-level, message passing interface in a distributed memory environment. Technical Report TM-12231, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, February 1993. 1.2
- [16] Edinburgh Parallel Computing Centre, University of Edinburgh. *CHIMP Concepts*, June 1991. 1.2
- [17] Edinburgh Parallel Computing Centre, University of Edinburgh. CHIMP Version 1.0 Interface, May 1992. 1.2
- [18] Margaret A. Ellis and Bjarne Stroustrup. The Annotated C++ Reference Manual. Addison Wesley, 1990.
- [19] D. Feitelson. Communicators: Object-based multiparty interactions for parallel programming. Technical Report 91-12, Dept. Computer Science, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, November 1991. 6.1.2
- [20] C++ Forum. Working paper for draft proposed international standard for information systems programming language C++. Technical report, American National Standards Institute, 1995.
- [21] Message Passing Interface Forum. MPI: A Message-Passing Interface standard. The International Journal of Supercomputer Applications and High Performance Computing, 8, 1994. 1.3
- [22] Message Passing Interface Forum. MPI: A Message-Passing Interface standard (version 1.1). Technical report, 1995. http://www.mpi-forum.org. 1.3
- [23] Al Geist, Adam Beguelin, Jack Dongarra, Weicheng Jiang, Bob Manchek, and Vaidy Sunderam. PVM: Parallel Virtual Machine—A User's Guide and Tutorial for Network Parallel Computing. MIT Press, 1994. 10.1
- [24] G. A. Geist, M. T. Heath, B. W. Peyton, and P. H. Worley. PICL: A portable instrumented communications library, C reference manual. Technical Report TM-11130, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, July 1990. 1.2
- [25] William D. Gropp and Barry Smith. Chameleon parallel programming tools users manual. Technical Report ANL-93/23, Argonne National Laboratory, March 1993. 1.2

BIBLIOGRAPHY 621

[26] Michael Hennecke. A Fortran 90 interface to MPI version 1.1. Technical Report Internal Report 63/96, Rechenzentrum, Universität Karlsruhe, D-76128 Karlsruhe, Germany, June 1996. Available via world wide web from http://www.uni-karlsruhe.de/~Michael.Hennecke/Publications/#MPI_F90. 16.2.4

- [27] Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, New York. *IEEE Standard for Binary Floating-Point Arithmetic*, ANSI/IEEE Standard 754-1985, 1985. 13.5.2
- [28] International Organization for Standardization, Geneva. Information processing 8-bit single-byte coded graphic character sets — Part 1: Latin alphabet No. 1, 1987. 13.5.2
- [29] International Organization for Standardization, Geneva. Information technology Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX) Part 1: System Application Program Interface (API) [C Language], December 1996. 12.4, 13.2.1
- [30] Charles H. Koelbel, David B. Loveman, Robert S. Schreiber, Guy L. Steele Jr., and Mary E. Zosel. *The High Performance Fortran Handbook*. MIT Press, 1993. 4.1.4
- [31] David Kotz. Disk-directed I/O for MIMD multiprocessors. In *Proceedings of the 1994 Symposium on Operating Systems Design and Implementation*, pages 61–74, November 1994. Updated as Dartmouth TR PCS-TR94-226 on November 8, 1994. 13.1
- [32] O. Krämer and H. Mühlenbein. Mapping strategies in message-based multiprocessor systems. *Parallel Computing*, 9:213–225, 1989. 7.1
- [33] S. J. Lefflet, R. S. Fabry, W. N. Joy, P. Lapsley, S. Miller, and C. Torek. An advanced 4.4BSD interprocess communication tutorial, Unix programmer's supplementary documents (PSD) 21. Technical report, Computer Systems Research Group, Depertment of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, University of California, Berkeley, 1993. Also available at http://www.netbsd.org/Documentation/lite2/psd/. 10.5.5
- [34] nCUBE Corporation. nCUBE 2 Programmers Guide, r2.0, December 1990. 1.2
- [35] Bill Nitzberg. Performance of the iPSC/860 Concurrent File System. Technical Report RND-92-020, NAS Systems Division, NASA Ames, December 1992. 13.1
- [36] William J. Nitzberg. Collective Parallel I/O. PhD thesis, Department of Computer and Information Science, University of Oregon, December 1995. 13.1
- [37] 4.4BSD Programmer's Supplementary Documents (PSD). O'Reilly and Associates, 1994. 10.5.5
- [38] Paul Pierce. The NX/2 operating system. In Proceedings of the Third Conference on Hypercube Concurrent Computers and Applications, pages 384–390. ACM Press, 1988.
- [39] K. E. Seamons, Y. Chen, P. Jones, J. Jozwiak, and M. Winslett. Server-directed collective I/O in Panda. In *Proceedings of Supercomputing '95*, December 1995. 13.1

622 BIBLIOGRAPHY

[40] A. Skjellum and A. Leung. Zipcode: a portable multicomputer communication library atop the reactive kernel. In D. W. Walker and Q. F. Stout, editors, *Proceedings of the Fifth Distributed Memory Concurrent Computing Conference*, pages 767–776. IEEE Press, 1990. 1.2, 6.1.2

- [41] A. Skjellum, S. Smith, C. Still, A. Leung, and M. Morari. The Zipcode message passing system. Technical report, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, September 1992. 1.2
- [42] Anthony Skjellum, Nathan E. Doss, and Purushotham V. Bangalore. Writing Libraries in MPI. In Anthony Skjellum and Donna S. Reese, editors, *Proceedings of the Scalable Parallel Libraries Conference*, pages 166–173. IEEE Computer Society Press, October 1993. 6.1
- [43] Anthony Skjellum, Nathan E. Doss, and Kishore Viswanathan. Inter-communicator extensions to MPI in the MPIX (MPI eXtension) Library. Technical Report MSU-940722, Mississippi State University Dept. of Computer Science, April 1994. http://www.erc.msstate.edu/mpi/mpix.html. 5.2.2
- [44] Anthony Skjellum, Ziyang Lu, Purushotham V. Bangalore, and Nathan E. Doss. Explicit parallel programming in C++ based on the message-passing interface (MPI). In Gregory V. Wilson, editor, *Parallel Programming Using C++*, Engineering Computation Series. MIT Press, July 1996. ISBN 0-262-73118-5.
- [45] Anthony Skjellum, Steven G. Smith, Nathan E. Doss, Alvin P. Leung, and Manfred Morari. The Design and Evolution of Zipcode. *Parallel Computing*, 20(4):565–596, April 1994. 6.1.2, 6.5.6
- [46] Rajeev Thakur and Alok Choudhary. An Extended Two-Phase Method for Accessing Sections of Out-of-Core Arrays. *Scientific Programming*, 5(4):301–317, Winter 1996. 13.1
- [47] The Unicode Standard, Version 2.0. Addison-Wesley, 1996. ISBN 0-201-48345-9. 13.5.2
- [48] D. Walker. Standards for message passing in a distributed memory environment. Technical Report TM-12147, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, August 1992. 1.2

Examples Index

This index lists code examples throughout the text. Some examples are referred to by content; others are listed by the major MPI function that they are demonstrating. MPI functions listed in all capital letter are Fortran examples; MPI functions listed in mixed case are C/C++ examples.

Attributes between languages, 524, 525	Fortran 90 copying and sequence problem, $500-502$
C++ declarations in mpi.h, 496 C++ deriving from C++ MPI class, 487 C++ handle assignement and comparison operators, 493 C++ handle assignment operator, 488 C++ handle scope destruction, 488 C++ illegal communicator handle initialization, 493 C++ MPI class comparison operator, 487 C++ profiling example, 497, 498 C/C++ handle conversion, 519 C/Fortran handle conversion, 518	Fortran 90 derived types, 503 Fortran 90 heterogeneous communication, 514 Fortran 90 illegal KIND, 510 Fortran 90 MPI_TYPE_MATCH_SIZE implementation, 513 Fortran 90 register optimization, 504 Intercommunicator, 208, 210 Interlanguage communication, 529 Intertwined matching pairs, 45 Message exchange, 46
Client-server code, 66 with blocking probe, 69 with blocking probe, wrong, 70	MPI::Comm::Probe, 36 MPI_ACCUMULATE, 365 MPI_ADDRESS, 99
Datatype 3D array, 116 absolute addresses, 121 array of structures, 118 elaborate example, 128, 130 matching type, 106 matrix transpose, 117 union, 123 Datatypes matching, 37 not matching, 37	MPI_Address, 118, 121, 123, 128 MPI_Aint, 118 MPI_Allgather, 161 MPI_ALLOC_MEM, 291 MPI_Alloc_mem, 292 MPI_ALLREDUCE, 180 MPI_Barrier, 309, 310, 380, 385–387 MPI_Bcast, 143, 188, 189 MPI_BSEND, 45 MPI_Buffer_attach, 48, 310 MPI_Buffer_detach, 48 MPI_BVTER_28
untyped, 38 Deadlock if not buffered, 47 with MPI_Bcast, 188 wrong message exchange, 46	MPI_BYTE, 38 MPI_Cancel, 310 MPI_CART_COORDS, 282 MPI_CART_GET, 285 MPI_CART_RANK, 282, 285 MPI_CART_SHIFT, 282

624 Examples Index

1	MPI_CART_SUB, 283	MPI_RECV, 37, 38, 45–47, 60, 69, 70, 106
2	MPI_CHARACTER, 38	MPI_REDUCE, 170, 174
3	MPI_Comm_create, 208	MPI_Reduce, 173, 174, 178
4	MPI_Comm_group, 208	MPI_REQUEST_FREE, 58
5	MPI_Comm_remote_size, 210	MPI_Request_free, 309
6	MPI_COMM_SPAWN, 328	MPI_Scan, 186
7	MPI_Comm_spawn, 328	MPI_Scatter, 156
8	MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE, 333	MPI_Scattery, 156, 157
9	MPI_Comm_spawn_multiple, 333	MPI_SEND, 37, 38, 46, 47, 60, 69, 70, 106
10	MPI_Comm_split, 210	MPI_Send, 118, 121, 123, 128
11	MPI_DIMS_CREATE, 265, 285	MPI_SENDRECV, 116, 117
12	MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE, 272	MPI_SENDRECV_REPLACE, 282
13	MPI_Dist_graph_create, 272	MPI_SSEND, 45, 60
14	MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE_ADJACENT,	MPI_Test_cancelled, 310
15	272	MPI_TYPE_COMMIT, 103, 116, 117, 360
16	MPI_FILE_CLOSE, 429, 432	MPI_Type_commit, 118, 121, 123, 128,
17	MPI_FILE_GET_AMODE, 415	147–151, 157, 186
18	MPI_FILE_IREAD, 432	MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS, 83, 100, 106,
19	MPI_FILE_OPEN, 429, 432	107
20	MPI_FILE_READ, 429	MPI_Type_contiguous, 147
21	MPI_FILE_SET_ATOMICITY, 461	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_DARRAY, 97
22	MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW, 429, 432	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HVECTOR, 116,
23	MPI_FILE_SYNC, 461	117
24	MPI_Finalize, 309–311	MPI_Type_create_hvector, 118, 121
25	MPI_FREE_MEM, 291	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_INDEXED_BLOCK.
26	MPI_Gather, 130, 146, 147, 151	360
27	MPI_Gathery, 130, 148–151	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT, 90, 100,
28	MPI_GET, 360, 362	117
29	MPI_Get, 379, 380, 385, 386	MPI_Type_create_struct, 118, 121, 123,
30	MPI_GET_ADDRESS, 99, 521	128, 149, 151, 186
31	MPI_Get_address, 118, 121, 123, 128	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_SUBARRAY, 469
32	MPI_GET_COUNT, 107	MPI_TYPE_EXTENT, 116, 117, 360, 362,
33	MPI_GET_ELEMENTS, 107	365
34	MPI_GRAPH_CREATE, 266, 278, 279	MPI_Type_extent, 118
35	MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS, 278	MPI_TYPE_FREE, 360
36	MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS_COUNT, 278	MPI_Type_get_contents, 123
37	MPI_Grequest_complete, 395	MPI_Type_get_envelope, 123
38	MPI_Grequest_start, 395	MPI_TYPE_HVECTOR, 116, 117
39	MPI_Group_free, 208	MPI_Type_hvector, 118, 121
40	MPI_Group_incl, 208	MPI_TYPE_INDEXED, 87, 116
41	MPI_Iprobe, 310	MPI_Type_indexed, 118, 121
42	MPI_IRECV, 57–60, 66	MPI_TYPE_STRUCT, 90, 100, 117
43	MPI_ISEND, 57–59, 66	MPI_Type_struct, 118, 121, 123, 128, 149,
44	MPI_Op_create, 178, 186	151, 186
45	MPI_Pack, 128, 130	MPI_TYPE_VECTOR, 84, 85, 116, 117
46	MPI_Pack_size, 130	MPI_Type_vector, 148, 150, 157
47	MPI_PROBE, 69, 70	MPI_Unpack, 128, 130
48	MPI_Put, 372, 377, 379, 380, 385, 387	MPI_WAIT, 57–60, 66, 432

Examples Index 625

Examples index	020
MPI_WAITANY, 66 MPI_WAITSOME, 66 MPI_Win_complete, 372, 380, 386, 387 MPI_WIN_CREATE, 360, 362, 365 MPI_WIN_FENCE, 360, 362, 365 MPI_Win_fence, 379 MPI_Win_lock, 377, 385–387 MPI_Win_post, 380, 386, 387 MPI_Win_start, 372, 380, 386, 387 MPI_Win_unlock, 377, 385–387 MPI_Win_wait, 380, 386, 387 MPI_Win_wait, 380, 386, 387 mpiexec, 315	
Non-deterministic program with MPI_Bcast, 189 Non-overtaking messages, 45 Nonblocking operations, 57, 58 message ordering, 59 progress, 60	
Profiling interface, 473	
Threads and MPI, 400 Typemap, 83–85, 87, 90, 97	

MPI Constant and Predefined Handle Index

This index lists predefined MPI constants and handles.

MPI::*_NULL, 487	MPI::COMBINER_STRUCT_INTEGER,
MPI::_LONG_LONG, 489	540
MPI::ANY_SOURCE, 533	MPI::COMBINER_SUBARRAY, 540
MPI::ANY_TAG, 533	MPI::COMBINER_VECTOR, 540
MPI::APPNUM, 539	MPI::COMM_NULL, 489, 493, 537
MPI::ARGV_NULL, 541	MPI::COMM_SELF, 536
MPI::ARGVS_NULL, 541	MPI::COMM_WORLD, 536
MPI::BAND, 537	MPI::COMPLEX, 490, 492, 535
MPI::BOOL, 490, 492, 535	MPI::CONGRUENT, 536
MPI::BOR, 537	MPI::DATATYPE_NULL, 537
MPI::BOTTOM, 532	MPI::DISPLACEMENT_CURRENT, 540
MPI::BSEND_OVERHEAD, 533	MPI::DIST_GRAPH, 538
MPI::BXOR, 537	MPI::DISTRIBUTE_BLOCK, 541
MPI::BYTE, 489, 490, 492, 534, 535	MPI::DISTRIBUTE_CYCLIC, 541
MPI::CART, 538	MPI::DISTRIBUTE_DFLT_DARG, 541
MPI::CHAR, 490, 534	MPI::DISTRIBUTE_NONE, 541
MPI::CHARACTER, 490, 535	MPI::DOUBLE, 490, 492, 534
MPI::COMBINER_CONTIGUOUS, 540	MPI::DOUBLE_COMPLEX, 490, 492, 535
MPI::COMBINER_DARRAY, 540	MPI::DOUBLE_INT, 491, 536
MPI::COMBINER_DUP, 540	MPI::DOUBLE_PRECISION, 490, 492, 535
MPI::COMBINER_F90_COMPLEX, 540	MPI::DUP_FN, 539
MPI::COMBINER_F90_INTEGER, 540	MPI::ERR_ACCESS, 532
MPI::COMBINER_F90_REAL, 540	MPI::ERR_AMODE, 532
MPI::COMBINER_HINDEXED, 540	MPI::ERR_ARG, 531
MPI::COMBINER_HINDEXED_INTEGER,	MPI::ERR_ASSERT, 532
540	MPI::ERR_BAD_FILE, 532
MPI::COMBINER_HVECTOR, 540	MPI::ERR_BASE, 532
MPI::COMBINER_HVECTOR_INTEGER,	MPI::ERR_BUFFER, 531
540	MPI::ERR_COMM, 531
MPI::COMBINER_INDEXED, 540	MPI::ERR_CONVERSION, 532
MPI::COMBINER_INDEXED_BLOCK, 540	MPI::ERR_COUNT, 531
MPI::COMBINER_NAMED, 540	MPI::ERR_DIMS, 531
MPI::COMBINER_RESIZED, 540	MPI::ERR_DISP, 532
MPI::COMBINER_STRUCT, 540	MPI::ERR_DUP_DATAREP, 532
	MPI::ERR_FILE, 532

MPI::ERR_FILE_EXISTS, 532	MPI::F_COMPLEX16, 491, 492	1
MPI::ERR_FILE_IN_USE, 532	MPI::F_COMPLEX32, 491, 492	2
MPI::ERR_GROUP, 531	MPI::F_COMPLEX4, 491, 492	3
MPI::ERR_IN_STATUS, 532	MPI::F_COMPLEX8, 491, 492	4
MPI::ERR_INFO, 532	MPI::F_DOUBLE_COMPLEX, 491, 492,	5
MPI::ERR_INFO_KEY, 532	535	6
MPI::ERR_INFO_NOKEY, 532	MPI::FILE_NULL, 537	7
MPI::ERR_INFO_VALUE, 532	MPI::FLOAT, 490, 492, 534	8
MPI::ERR_INTERN, 531	MPI::FLOAT_INT, 491, 536	9
MPI::ERR_IO, 532	MPI::GRAPH, 538	10
MPI::ERR_KEYVAL, 532	MPI::GROUP_EMPTY, 537	11
MPI::ERR_LASTCODE, 532	MPI::GROUP_NULL, 537	12
MPI::ERR_LOCKTYPE, 532	MPI::HOST, 536	13
MPI::ERR_NAME, 532	MPI::IDENT, 536	14
MPI::ERR_NO_MEM, 532	MPI::IN_PLACE, 532	15
MPI::ERR_NO_SPACE, 532	MPI::INFO_NULL, 537	16
MPI::ERR_NO_SUCH_FILE, 532	MPI::INT, 489, 490, 534	17
MPI::ERR_NOT_SAME, 532	MPI::INTEGER, 489, 490, 535	18
•		19
MPI::ERR_OP, 531	MPI::INTEGER1, 491, 492, 535	20
MPI::ERR_OTHER, 531	MPI::INTEGER16, 491, 492	21
MPI::ERR_PENDING, 531	MPI::INTEGER2, 491, 492, 535	22
MPI::ERR_PORT, 532	MPI::INTEGER4, 491, 492, 535	23
MPI::ERR_QUOTA, 532	MPI::INTEGER8, 491, 492, 535	
MPI::ERR_RANK, 531	MPI::IO, 536	24
MPI::ERR_READ_ONLY, 532	MPI::KEYVAL_INVALID, 533	25
MPI::ERR_REQUEST, 531	MPI::LAND, 537	26
MPI::ERR_RMA_CONFLICT, 532	MPI::LASTUSEDCODE, 539	27
MPI::ERR_RMA_SYNC, 532	MPI::LB, 536	28
MPI::ERR_ROOT, 531	MPI::LOCK_EXCLUSIVE, 533	29
MPI::ERR_SERVICE, 532	MPI::LOCK_SHARED, 533	30
MPI::ERR_SIZE, 532	MPI::LOGICAL, 490, 492, 535	31
MPI::ERR_SPAWN, 532	MPI::LONG, 489, 490, 534	32
MPI::ERR_TAG, 531	MPI::LONG_DOUBLE, 490, 492, 534	33
MPI::ERR_TOPOLOGY, 531	MPI::LONG_DOUBLE_COMPLEX, 490,	34
MPI::ERR_TRUNCATE, 531	492, 535	35
MPI::ERR_TYPE, 531	MPI::LONG_DOUBLE_INT, 491, 536	36
MPI::ERR_UNKNOWN, 531	MPI::LONG_INT, 491, 536	37
MPI::ERR_UNSUPPORTED_DATAREP,	MPI::LONG_LONG, 490, 534	38
532	MPI::LONG_LONG_INT, 534	39
MPI::ERR_UNSUPPORTED_OPERATION,	MPI::LOR, 537	40
532	MPI::LXOR, 537	41
MPI::ERR_WIN, 532	MPI::MAX, 537	42
MPI::ERRHANDLER_NULL, 537	MPI::MAX_DATAREP_STRING, 533	43
MPI::ERRORS_ARE_FATAL, 20, 533	MPI::MAX_ERROR_STRING, 533	44
MPI::ERRORS_RETURN, 20, 533	MPI::MAX_INFO_KEY, 533	45
MPI::ERRORS_THROW_EXCEPTIONS,	MPI::MAX_INFO_VAL, 533	46
20, 23, 293, 533	MPI::MAX_OBJECT_NAME, 533	47
MPI::F_COMPLEX, 490, 492, 535	MPI::MAX_PORT_NAME, 533	48

```
MPI::MAX_PROCESSOR_NAME, 533
                                              MPI::TWODOUBLE_PRECISION, 491, 536
     MPI::MAXLOC, 492, 537
                                              MPI::TWOINT, 491, 536
3
     MPI::MIN, 537
                                              MPI::TWOINTEGER, 491, 536
4
     MPI::MINLOC, 492, 537
                                              MPI::TWOREAL, 491, 536
5
     MPI::MODE_APPEND, 539
                                              MPI::TYPECLASS_COMPLEX, 541
6
     MPI::MODE_CREATE, 539
                                              MPI::TYPECLASS_INTEGER, 541
7
     MPI::MODE_DELETE_ON_CLOSE, 539
                                              MPI::TYPECLASS_REAL, 541
8
     MPI::MODE_EXCL, 539
                                              MPI::UB, 536
     MPI::MODE_NOCHECK, 539
                                              MPI::UNDEFINED, 533
10
     MPI::MODE_NOPRECEDE, 539
                                              MPI::UNEQUAL, 536
11
     MPI::MODE_NOPUT, 539
                                              MPI::UNIVERSE_SIZE, 539
12
     MPI::MODE_NOSTORE, 539
                                              MPI::UNSIGNED, 489, 490, 534
13
     MPI::MODE_NOSUCCEED, 539
                                              MPI::UNSIGNED_CHAR, 489, 490, 534
14
     MPI::MODE_RDONLY, 539
                                              MPI::UNSIGNED_LONG, 489, 490, 534
15
     MPI::MODE_RDWR, 539
                                              MPI::UNSIGNED_LONG_LONG, 489, 490,
16
     MPI::MODE_SEQUENTIAL, 539
                                                      534
17
     MPI::MODE_UNIQUE_OPEN, 539
                                              MPI::UNSIGNED_SHORT, 489, 490, 534
18
     MPI::MODE_WRONLY, 539
                                              MPI::WCHAR, 490, 534
19
     MPI::NULL_COPY_FN, 539
                                              MPI::WIN_BASE, 539
20
     MPI::NULL_DELETE_FN, 539
                                              MPI::WIN_DISP_UNIT, 539
21
     MPI::OP_NULL, 537
                                              MPI::WIN_NULL, 537
^{22}
     MPI::ORDER_C, 541
                                              MPI::WIN_SIZE, 539
^{23}
     MPI::ORDER_FORTRAN, 541
                                              MPI::WTIME_IS_GLOBAL, 536
^{24}
     MPI::PACKED, 489, 490, 534, 535
                                              MPI_2DOUBLE_PRECISION, 172, 173,
     MPI::PROC_NULL, 533
                                                      536
26
     MPI::PROD, 537
                                              MPI_2INT, 173, 536
^{27}
     MPI::REAL, 490, 492, 535
                                              MPI_2INTEGER, 172, 173, 536
28
                                              MPI_2REAL, 172, 173, 536
     MPI::REAL16, 491, 492
^{29}
     MPI::REAL2, 491, 492, 535
                                              MPI_ADDRESS_KIND, 15, 16, 16, 18, 110,
30
                                                      500, 523, 524, 533
     MPI::REAL4, 491, 492, 535
31
     MPI::REAL8, 491, 492, 535
                                              MPI_AINT, 31, 169, 534, 535, 611-614
     MPI::REPLACE, 537
                                              MPI_ANY_SOURCE, 32, 33, 44, 54, 55,
33
                                                     68-70, 74, 77, 78, 259, 289, 533
     MPI::REQUEST_NULL, 537
34
     MPI::ROOT, 533
                                              MPI_ANY_TAG, 14, 32, 33, 35, 54, 55,
35
     MPI::SEEK_CUR, 541
                                                     68-70, 74, 77-79, 533
36
     MPI::SEEK_END, 541
                                              MPI_APPNUM, 347, 348, 539
37
     MPI::SEEK_SET, 541
                                              MPI_ARGV_NULL, 15, 328, 329, 499, 541
38
     MPI::SHORT, 489, 490, 534
                                              MPI_ARGVS_NULL, 15, 332, 499, 541
     MPI::SHORT_INT, 491, 536
                                              MPI_BAND, 169, 170, 537
40
     MPI::SIGNED_CHAR, 489, 490, 534
                                              MPI_BOR, 169, 170, 537
41
                                              MPI_BOTTOM, 10, 15, 16, 18, 36, 98,
     MPI::SIMILAR, 536
42
     MPI::SUCCESS, 531
                                                      108, 138, 270, 271, 330, 499, 502,
43
                                                     504, 507, 521, 522, 529, 532, 617
     MPI::SUM, 537
44
     MPI::TAG_UB, 536
                                              MPI_BSEND_OVERHEAD, 50, 290, 533
45
     MPI::THREAD_FUNNELED, 540
                                              MPI_BXOR, 169, 170, 537
     MPI::THREAD_MULTIPLE, 540
                                              MPI_BYTE, 29, 30, 37-39, 131, 170, 408,
47
     MPI::THREAD_SERIALIZED, 540
                                                     447, 459, 489, 529, 534, 535, 614
     MPI::THREAD_SINGLE, 540
                                              MPI_C_BOOL, 30, 170, 534, 611-614
```

MPI_C_COMPLEX, 30, 534, 611–614	264, 288, 289, 292, 295, 303, 310-	1
MPI_C_DOUBLE_COMPLEX, 30, 170, 534,	312, 314, 323, 324, 326, 327, 331-	2
611–614	333, 346–349, 403, 446, 465, 516,	3
MPI_C_FLOAT_COMPLEX, 30, 170, 534,	529, 536, 616	4
611–614	MPI_COMPLEX, 29, 170, 449, 508, 535	5
MPI_C_LONG_DOUBLE_COMPLEX, 30,	MPI_COMPLEX16, 170, 535	6
170, 534, 611-614	MPI_COMPLEX32, 170, 535	7
MPI_CART, 274, 538	MPI_COMPLEX4, 170, 535	8
MPI_CHAR, 30, 40, 90, 171, 534, 611	MPI_COMPLEX8, 170, 535	9
MPI_CHARACTER, 29, 38–40, 171, 535	MPI_CONGRUENT, 204, 227, 536	10
MPI_COMBINER_CONTIGUOUS, 110,	MPI_CONVERSION_FN_NULL, 454	1
114, 540	MPI_DATATYPE, 20	1:
MPI_COMBINER_DARRAY, 110, 115, 540	MPI_DATATYPE_NULL, 104, 537	13
MPI_COMBINER_DUP, 110, 113, 540	MPI_DISPLACEMENT_CURRENT, 420,	1
MPI_COMBINER_F90_COMPLEX, 110,	540, 617	15
115, 540	MPI_DIST_GRAPH, 274, 538, 613	16
MPI_COMBINER_F90_INTEGER, 110, 115,	MPI_DISTRIBUTE_BLOCK, 95, 541	1
540	MPI_DISTRIBUTE_CYCLIC, 95, 541	18
MPI_COMBINER_F90_REAL, 110, 115,	MPI_DISTRIBUTE_DFLT_DARG, 95, 541	19
540	MPI_DISTRIBUTE_NONE, 95, 541	20
MPI_COMBINER_HINDEXED, 110, 114,	MPI_DOUBLE, 30, 169, 507, 534	2
540	MPI_DOUBLE_COMPLEX, 29, 170, 449,	25
MPI_COMBINER_HINDEXED_INTEGER,	508, 535	23
110, 114, 540	MPI_DOUBLE_INT, 173, 536	2
MPI_COMBINER_HVECTOR, 110, 114,	MPI_DOUBLE_PRECISION, 29, 169, 508,	2
540	535	26
MPI_COMBINER_HVECTOR_INTEGER,	MPI_DUP_FN, 539	2'
110, 114, 540	MPI_ERR_ACCESS, 302, 412, 466, 532	28
MPI_COMBINER_INDEXED, 110, 114,	MPI_ERR_AMODE, 302, 411, 466, 532	29
540	MPI_ERR_ARG, 301, 531	30
MPI_COMBINER_INDEXED_BLOCK, 110,	MPI_ERR_ASSERT, 301, 382, 532	3
114,540	MPI_ERR_BAD_FILE, 302, 466, 532	33
MPI_COMBINER_NAMED, 110, 113, 540	MPI_ERR_BASE, 291, 301, 382, 532	33
MPI_COMBINER_RESIZED, 110, 115, 540	MPI_ERR_BUFFER, 301, 531	34
MPI_COMBINER_STRUCT, 110, 114, 540	MPI_ERR_COMM, 301, 531	3
MPI_COMBINER_STRUCT_INTEGER,	MPI_ERR_CONVERSION, 302, 454, 466,	36
110, 114, 540	532	3'
MPI_COMBINER_SUBARRAY, 110, 115,	MPI_ERR_COUNT, 301, 531	38
540	MPI_ERR_DIMS, 301, 531	39
MPI_COMBINER_VECTOR, 110, 114, 540	MPI_ERR_DISP, 301, 382, 532	40
MPI_COMM_NULL, 195, 206–210, 213,	MPI_ERR_DUP_DATAREP, 302, 452, 466,	4
256, 264, 266, 330, 349, 350, 537,	532	4:
615	MPI_ERR_FILE, 302, 466, 532	43
MPI_COMM_PARENT, 256	MPI_ERR_FILE_EXISTS, 302, 466, 532	4
MPI_COMM_SELF, 195, 240, 256, 312,	MPI_ERR_FILE_IN_USE, 302, 412, 466,	4
313, 349, 409, 536, 613	532	46
MPI_COMM_WORLD, 14, 24, 31, 195-	MPI_ERR_GROUP, 301, 531	4'
197, 203, 204, 217, 228, 229, 256,		48

```
1
     MPI_ERR_IN_STATUS, 34, 36, 55, 63,
                                               MPI_ERRORS_ARE_FATAL, 292, 293, 305,
2
            65, 294, 301, 394, 424, 495, 532
                                                      381, 465, 533
3
     MPI_ERR_INFO, 301, 532
                                               MPI_ERRORS_RETURN, 292, 293, 306,
4
     MPI_ERR_INFO_KEY, 301, 318, 532
                                                      465, 529, 533
5
     MPI_ERR_INFO_NOKEY, 301, 319, 532
                                               MPI_F_STATUS_IGNORE, 520, 542
6
     MPI_ERR_INFO_VALUE, 301, 318, 532
                                               MPI_F_STATUSES_IGNORE, 520, 542
7
     MPI_ERR_INTERN, 301, 531
                                               MPI_FILE_NULL, 412, 465, 537
8
     MPI_ERR_IO, 302, 466, 532
                                               MPI_FLOAT, 30, 90, 167, 169, 448, 534
     MPI_ERR_KEYVAL, 252, 301, 532
                                               MPI_FLOAT_INT, 12, 172, 173, 536
10
     MPI_ERR_LASTCODE, 300, 302–304, 532
                                               MPI_GRAPH, 274, 538
11
     MPI_ERR_LOCKTYPE, 301, 382, 532
                                               MPI_GROUP_EMPTY, 194, 199, 200, 207,
12
     MPI_ERR_NAME, 301, 343, 532
                                                      208, 537
13
     MPI_ERR_NO_MEM, 291, 301, 532
                                               MPI_GROUP_NULL, 194, 202, 537
14
     MPI_ERR_NO_SPACE, 302, 466, 532
                                               MPI_HOST, 288, 536
15
     MPI_ERR_NO_SUCH_FILE, 302, 412, 466,
                                               MPI_IDENT, 197, 204, 536
16
            532
                                               MPI_IN_PLACE, 15, 138, 164, 499, 502,
17
     MPI_ERR_NOT_SAME, 302, 466, 532
                                                      507, 532
18
                                               MPI_INFO_NULL, 272, 321, 329, 339, 411,
     MPI_ERR_OP, 301, 531
19
     MPI_ERR_OTHER, 300, 301, 531
                                                      412, 421, 537
20
     MPI_ERR_PENDING, 63, 301, 531
                                               MPI_INT, 12, 30, 82, 169, 448, 449, 507,
^{21}
     MPI_ERR_PORT, 301, 340, 532
                                                      529, 530, 534
^{22}
     MPI_ERR_QUOTA, 302, 466, 532
                                               MPI_INT16_T, 30, 169, 534, 611-614
^{23}
     MPI_ERR_RANK, 301, 531
                                               MPI_INT32_T, 30, 169, 534, 611-614
^{24}
     MPI_ERR_READ_ONLY, 302, 466, 532
                                               MPI_INT64_T, 30, 169, 534, 611-614
     MPI_ERR_REQUEST, 301, 531
                                               MPI_INT8_T, 30, 169, 534, 611-614
26
                                               MPI_INTEGER, 29, 37, 169, 507, 508,
     MPI_ERR_RMA_CONFLICT, 301, 382,
27
            532
                                                      530, 535
28
     MPI_ERR_RMA_SYNC, 301, 382, 532
                                               MPI_INTEGER1, 29, 169, 535
^{29}
     MPI_ERR_ROOT, 301, 531
                                               MPI_INTEGER16, 169, 535
30
     MPI_ERR_SERVICE, 301, 342, 532
                                               MPI_INTEGER2, 29, 169, 449, 535
31
     MPI_ERR_SIZE, 301, 382, 532
                                               MPI_INTEGER4, 29, 169, 535
     MPI_ERR_SPAWN, 301, 329, 330, 532
                                               MPI_INTEGER8, 169, 512, 535
33
     MPI_ERR_TAG, 301, 531
                                               MPI_INTEGER_KIND, 15, 110, 523, 533
34
     MPI_ERR_TOPOLOGY, 301, 531
                                               MPI_IO, 288, 289, 536
35
     MPI_ERR_TRUNCATE, 301, 531
                                               MPI_KEYVAL_INVALID, 244, 245, 533
36
     MPI_ERR_TYPE, 301, 531
                                               MPI_LAND, 169, 170, 537
37
     MPI_ERR_UNKNOWN, 300, 301, 531
                                               MPI_LASTUSEDCODE, 303, 539
38
     MPI_ERR_UNSUPPORTED_DATAREP,
                                               MPI_LB, 16, 17, 93, 96, 100-102, 105,
39
            302, 466, 532
                                                      448, 536
40
     MPI_ERR_UNSUPPORTED_OPERATION,
                                               MPI_LOCK_EXCLUSIVE, 375, 533
41
            302, 466, 532
                                               MPI_LOCK_SHARED, 375, 533
42
     MPI_ERR_WIN, 301, 382, 532
                                               MPI_LOGICAL, 29, 170, 535
43
     MPI_ERRCODES_IGNORE, 15, 18, 330,
                                               MPI_LONG, 30, 169, 534
44
            499, 502, 541
                                               MPI_LONG_DOUBLE, 30, 169, 534
45
     MPI_ERRHANDLER_NULL, 299, 537
                                               MPI_LONG_DOUBLE_INT, 173, 536
     MPI_ERROR, 34, 55, 533
                                               MPI_LONG_INT, 173, 536
47
     MPI_ERROR_STRING, 300
                                               MPI_LONG_LONG, 30, 169, 534, 614
                                               MPI_LONG_LONG_INT, 30, 169, 534, 614
```

MPI_LOR, 169, 170, 537	MPI_PROC_NULL, 28, 79, 140, 142, 144,	1
MPI_LXOR, 169, 170, 537	146, 154, 155, 168, 197, 282, 288,	2
MPI_MAX, 167, 169, 170, 186, 537	289, 358, 533, 614, 616, 617	3
MPI_MAX_DATAREP_STRING, 15, 422,	MPI_PROD, 169, 170, 537	4
452, 533	MPI_REAL, 29, 37, 169, 449, 507, 508,	5
MPI_MAX_ERROR_STRING, 15, 300, 304,	514, 535	6
533	MPI_REAL16, 170, 535	7
MPI_MAX_INFO_KEY, 15, 301, 317, 319,	MPI_REAL2, 29, 170, 535	8
320, 533	MPI_REAL4, 29, 170, 507, 512, 535	9
MPI_MAX_INFO_VAL, 15, 301, 317, 533	MPI_REAL8, 29, 170, 507, 535, 612	10
MPI_MAX_OBJECT, 255, 615	MPI_REPLACE, 365, 537, 613, 617	11
MPI_MAX_OBJECT_NAME, 15, 255, 533,	MPI_REQUEST_NULL, 55–58, 61–64, 394,	12
615	537	13
MPI_MAX_PORT_NAME, 15, 338, 533	MPI_ROOT, 140, 533	14
MPI_MAX_PROCESSOR_NAME, 15, 290,	MPI_SEEK_CUR, 433, 439, 541	15
533, 616	MPI_SEEK_END, 433, 439, 541	16
MPI_MAXLOC, 169, 171, 172, 175, 537	MPI_SEEK_SET, 433, 434, 439, 541	17
MPI_MIN, 169, 170, 537	MPI_SHORT, 30, 169, 534	18
MPI_MINLOC, 169, 171, 172, 175, 537	MPI_SHORT_INT, 173, 536	19
MPI_MODE_APPEND, 410, 411, 539	MPI_SIGNED_CHAR, 30, 169, 171, 534,	20
MPI_MODE_CREATE, 410, 411, 418, 539	614	21
MPI_MODE_DELETE_ON_CLOSE, 410-	MPI_SIMILAR, 197, 204, 227, 536	22
412, 539	MPI_SOURCE, 34, 533	23
MPI_MODE_EXCL, 410, 411, 539	MPI_STATUS, 21, 35, 36, 55	24
MPI_MODE_NOCHECK, 377, 378, 539	MPI_STATUS_IGNORE, 10, 15, 18, 35,	25
MPI_MODE_NOPRECEDE, 377, 378, 539	36, 393, 424, 499, 502, 507, 520,	26
MPI_MODE_NOPUT, 377, 378, 539	529, 541, 609	27
MPI_MODE_NOSTORE, 377, 378, 539	MPI_STATUS_SIZE, 15, 34, 533	28
MPI_MODE_NOSUCCEED, 377, 378, 539	MPI_STATUSES_IGNORE, 14, 15, 36, 393,	29
MPI_MODE_RDONLY, 410, 411, 416, 539	394, 499, 502, 520, 541, 609	30
MPI_MODE_RDWR, 410, 411, 539	MPI_SUBVERSION, 288, 542	31
MPI_MODE_SEQUENTIAL, 410, 411, 413,	MPI_SUCCESS, 18, 19, 55, 63, 65, 243,	32
414, 420, 425, 428, 438, 458, 539,	245–250, 300, 301, 305, 306, 330,	33
617	454, 480, 481, 531	34
MPI_MODE_UNIQUE_OPEN, 410, 411,	MPI_SUM, 169, 170, 529, 537	35
539	MPI_TAG, 34, 533	36
MPI_MODE_WRONLY, 410, 411, 539	MPI_TAG_UB, 31, 288, 523, 528, 536	37
MPI_NULL_COPY_FN, 539	MPI_THREAD_FUNNELED, 402, 403, 540	38
,	MPI_THREAD_MULTIPLE, 403, 405, 540	39
MPI_NULL_DELETE_FN, 539		40
MPI_OFFSET, 31, 169, 534, 535, 611–614	MPI_THREAD_SERIALIZED, 403, 540	41
MPI_OFFSET_KIND, 15, <u>16</u> , 18, 31, 460,	MPI_THREAD_SINGLE, 402–404, 540	42
500, 533 MDI OD NIII 178 527	MPI_TYPECLASS_COMPLEX, 513, 541	43
MPI_OP_NULL, 178, 537	MPI_TYPECLASS_INTEGER, 513, 541	44
MPI_ORDER_C, 14, 92, 95, 96, 541	MPI_TYPECLASS_REAL, 513, 541	45
MPI_ORDER_FORTRAN, 14, 92, 95, 541	MPI_UB, 12, 16, 17, 93, 97, 100–102, 105,	46
MPI_PACKED, 29, 30, 37, 126, 127, 131,	448, 536 MDI HINT16 T 20 160 524 611 614	47
450, 489, 529, 534, 535	MPI_UINT16_T, 30, 169, 534, 611–614	48
	MPI_UINT32_T, 30, 169, 534, 611–614	-0

47

```
1
     MPI_UINT64_T, 30, 169, 534, 611-614
     MPI_UINT8_T, 30, 169, 534, 611-614
3
     MPI_UNDEFINED, 35, 61, 62, 64, 65,
4
             107, 196, 197, 210, 274, 284, 285,
5
             509, 510, 533, 614
6
     MPI_UNEQUAL, 197, 204, 227, 536
7
     MPI_UNIVERSE_SIZE, 326, 346, 539
8
     MPI_UNSIGNED, 30, 169, 534
     MPI_UNSIGNED_CHAR, 30, 169, 171,
10
             534
11
     MPI\_UNSIGNED\_LONG,\, 30,\, 169,\, 534
12
     MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG_LONG, 30, 169,
13
             534, 614
14
     MPI_UNSIGNED_SHORT, 30, 169, 534
15
     MPI_UNWEIGHTED, 15, 269-272, 280,
16
             281, 499, 541, 613
17
     MPI_VERSION, 288, 542
18
     MPI_WCHAR, 30, 171, 257, 449, 534, 614
19
     MPI_WIN_BASE, 356, 528, 539
20
     MPI_WIN_DISP_UNIT, 356, 539
^{21}
     MPI_WIN_NULL, 356, 537
^{22}
     MPI_WIN_SIZE, 356, 539
23
     MPI_WTIME_IS_GLOBAL, 288, 289, 307,
^{24}
             523, 536
26
27
28
29
30
33
34
35
36
37
38
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
```

MPI Declarations Index

This index refers to declarations needed in C/C++, such as address kind integers, handles, etc. The underlined page numbers is the "main" reference (sometimes there are more than one when key concepts are discussed in multiple areas).

```
MPI::Aint, 15, <u>15</u>, 20, 83, <u>83</u>, 85, 88, 90,
                                                  MPI::Status, <u>32</u>, 34, 56, 60–65, 67–69, 71,
        98, 101, 102, 111, 131, 132, 354,
                                                           77, 78, 106, 392, 398, 425–427,
        358, 360, 364, 449, 452, 477–480,
                                                           429-431, 435, 437, 438, 441-445,
        523, 523, 542
                                                           486, 487, 520, 542
                                                  MPI::Win, 247-249, 257, 296, 297, 305,
MPI::Cartcomm, 264, 486, 492, 542
MPI::Comm, 28, 198, 203-206, 209, 212,
                                                           354, 355, 356, 358, 360, 364, 369,
        226, 227, 229, 242, 244–246, 486,
                                                           371-373, 375, 376, 486, 517, 541,
        492, 493, 542
                                                           543
MPI::Datatype, 20, 83, 486, 542
                                                  MPI_Aint, 15, <u>15</u>, 19, 31, 83, <u>83</u>, 85, 88,
MPI::Distgraphcomm, <u>492</u>, 542, 612
                                                           90, 98, 101, 102, 111, 131, 132,
MPI::Errhandler, 294, 295–299, 482, 483,
                                                           354, 358, 360, 364, 449, 452, 477-
        486, 517, 542
                                                           480, 500, 523, <u>523</u>, 524, 542
MPI::Exception, 20, 23, 486, 494, 542
                                                  MPI_Comm, 28, 198, 203-206, 209, 212,
MPI::File, 298, 299, 305, 409, 411, 413-
                                                           226, 227, 229, 242, 244–246, 536,
                                                           537, 542
        417, 419, 421, 425–439, 441–445,
        449, 457, 458, 486, 517, 541, 543
                                                  MPI_Datatype, <u>83</u>, 504, 534–537, 542
MPI::Fint, 535
                                                  MPI_Errhandler, 294, 295-299, 482, 483,
MPI::Graphcomm, 266, 486, 492, 542
                                                           517, 533, 537, 542
MPI::Grequest, 392, 392, 486, 543
                                                  MPI_File, 298, 299, 305, 409, 411, 413-
MPI::Group, 196, 196, 197–202, 206, 227,
                                                           417, 419, 421, 425–439, 441–445,
        356, 371, 373, 415, 486, 517, 543
                                                           449, 457, 458, 517, 537, 541, 542
                                                  MPI_Fint, 517, 535, 542, 613
MPI::Info, 290, 317, 317, 318–321, 326,
        329, 331, 338–343, 409, 412, 416,
                                                  MPI_Group, 196, 196, 197–202, 206, 227,
        417, 419, 486, 517, 541, 543
                                                           356, 371, 373, 415, 517, 537, 542
MPI::Intercomm, 486, 492, 542
                                                  MPI_Info, 290, 317, 317, 318-321, 326,
MPI::Intracomm, 486, 492, 542
                                                           329, 331, 338-343, 409, 412, 416,
MPI::Offset, 16, <u>16</u>, 20, 413, 414, 419, 421,
                                                           417, 419, 517, 537, 541, 542, 616
        425-428, 433, 434, 438, 439, 441,
                                                  MPI_Offset, 16, 16, 19, 31, 413, 414, 419,
        442, 452, 459, 542
                                                           421, 425–428, 433, 434, 438, 439,
MPI::Op, 167, 175, 178, 179, 181–186, 364,
                                                           441, 442, 452, 459, 459, 460, 516,
        486, 517, 543
MPI::Prequest, <u>73</u>, 486, 543
                                                  MPI_Op, 167, <u>175</u>, 178, 179, 181–186, 364,
MPI::Request, 52-54, 56, 56, 58, 60-65,
                                                           517, 537, 542
        67, 70, 72–75, 392, 395, 427, 428,
                                                  MPI_Request, 52–54, 56, <u>56</u>, 58, 60–65,
        431, 432, 436, 486, 517, 543
                                                           67, 70, 72–75, 392, 395, 427, 428,
```

```
1
               431, 432, 436, 517, 537, 542
2
      MPI_Status, <u>32</u>, 34, 56, 60–65, 67–69, 71,
3
               77, 78, 106, 392, 398, 425–427,
4
               429-431, 435, 437, 438, 441-445,
5
               520, 541, 542
6
      MPI_Win, 247-249, 257, 296, 297, 305,
7
               354, 355, 356, 358, 360, 364, 369,
8
               371-373, 375, 376, 517, 537, 541,
9
               542
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
```

MPI Callback Function Prototype Index

This index lists the C typedef names for callback routines, such as those used with attribute caching or user-defined reduction operations. C++ names for these typedefs and Fortran example prototypes are given near the text of the C name.

```
MPI_Comm_copy_attr_function, 17, 242,
        538, 543
MPI_Comm_delete_attr_function, 17, 242,
        538, 543
MPI_Comm_errhandler_fn, 294, 484, 613
MPI_Comm_errhandler_function, 17, 294,
       484, 543, 613
MPI_Copy_function, 17, 480, 539, 547
MPI_Datarep_conversion_function, 453, 544
MPI_Datarep_extent_function, 452, 543
MPI_Delete_function, 17, 481, 539, 547
MPI_File_errhandler_fn, 298, 484, 613
MPI_File_errhandler_function, 298, 484,
        543, 613
MPI_Grequest_cancel_function, 394, 543
MPI_Grequest_free_function, 393, 543
MPI_Grequest_query_function, 392, 543
MPI_Handler_function, 17, 482, 547
MPI_Type_copy_attr_function, 250, 538,
       543
MPI_Type_delete_attr_function, 250, 538,
        543
MPI_User_function, 176, 543
MPI_Win_copy_attr_function, 247, 538,
        543
MPI_Win_delete_attr_function, 247, 538,
       543
MPI_Win_errhandler_fn, 296, 484, 613
MPI_Win_errhandler_function, 296, 484,
       543, 613
```

The underlined page numbers refer to the function definitions.

```
MPI_ABORT, 176, 292, 308, 312, 348, 516,
                                          MPI_CART_CREATE, 226, 263, 264, 264,
                                                  265, 266, 275, 283, 284, 615
       616
MPI_ACCUMULATE, 353, 357, 358, 364,
                                          MPI_CART_GET, 263, 275, 276, 615
       365, 367, 387, 613, 616, 617
                                          MPI_CART_MAP, 263, 284, 284
MPI_ADD_ERROR_CLASS, 303, 303
                                          MPI_CART_RANK, 263, 276, 276, 615
MPI_ADD_ERROR_CODE, 304
                                          MPI_CART_SHIFT, 263, 281, 282, 282,
MPI_ADD_ERROR_STRING, 304, 304
                                                  615
MPI_ADDRESS, 17, 98, 479, 523
                                          MPI_CART_SUB, 263, 283, 283, 284, 616
MPI_ALLGATHER, 135, 139, 158, 158,
                                          MPI_CARTDIM_GET, 263, 275, 275, 615
       159, 161, 162
                                          MPI_CLOSE_PORT, 338, 339, 341
MPI_ALLGATHERV, 135, 139, 160, 160,
                                          MPI_COMM_ACCEPT, 337-339, 339, 340,
       161
                                                  347, 348
MPI_ALLOC_MEM, 18, 290, 291, 301,
                                          MPI_COMM_C2F, 517
       355, 359, 376, 499
                                          MPI_COMM_CALL_ERRHANDLER, 305,
MPI_ALLREDUCE, 135, 138, 139, 169,
                                                  306
       176, 179, 180, 614
                                          MPI_COMM_CLONE, 493
MPI_ALLTOALL, 135, 139, 161, 162-164,
                                          MPI_COMM_COMPARE, 204, 227
                                          MPI_COMM_CONNECT, 301, 340, 340,
       612
MPI_ALLTOALLV, 135, 138, 139, 163,
                                                  347, 348
       163, 164, 166, 612
                                          MPI_COMM_CREATE, 202, 206, 207–210,
MPI_ALLTOALLW, 135, 139, 164, 165,
                                                  226, 263, 612
       166, 612
                                          MPI_COMM_CREATE_ERRHANDLER,
MPI_ATTR_DELETE, 17, 246, 252, 481,
                                                  17, 293, 294, 295, 482, 545
       482
                                          MPI_COMM_CREATE_KEYVAL, 17, 240,
MPI_ATTR_GET, 17, 246, 252, 288, 482,
                                                  241, 244, 252, 480, 523, 544, 614
                                          MPI_COMM_DELETE_ATTR, 17, 240,
MPI_ATTR_PUT, 17, 245, 252, 481, 524,
                                                  243–245, <u>246</u>, 252, 482
                                          MPI_COMM_DISCONNECT, 252, 331, 348,
MPI_BARRIER, 135, 139, 141, <u>141</u>, 461
                                                  349, 349
MPI_BCAST, 135, 139, 142, <u>142</u>, 168, 487
                                          MPI_COMM_DUP, 198, 202, 205, 206, 207,
MPI_BSEND, <u>42</u>, 50, 290, 309
                                                  213, 228, 230, 240, 243, 246, 252,
MPI_BSEND_INIT, 73, 75
                                                  259, 480
MPI_BUFFER_ATTACH, 22, 48, 56
                                          MPI_COMM_DUP_FN, 17, 243, 243, 244,
MPI_BUFFER_DETACH, 48, 309
                                                  538
MPI_CANCEL, 44, 56, 68, 70, 71, 72, 391,
                                          MPI_COMM_F2C, 517
                                          MPI_COMM_FREE, 202, 206, 212, 213,
       394, 395
MPI_CART_COORDS, 263, 277, 277, 615
                                                  228, 230, 243, 244, 246, 252, 312,
```

331, 348, 349, 481, 489	MPI_DIST_NEIGHBORS, 263, 613	1
MPI_COMM_FREE_KEYVAL, 17, 240,	MPI_DIST_NEIGHBORS_COUNT, 263,	2
<u>244</u> , 252, 481	613	3
MPI_COMM_GET_ATTR, 17, 240, 245,	MPI_DUP_FN, 17, 243, 480, 481	4
<u>245</u> , 252, 288, 481, 524, 528	MPI_ERRHANDLER_C2F, <u>517</u>	5
MPI_COMM_GET_ERRHANDLER, 17,	MPI_ERRHANDLER_CREATE, 17, 294,	6
293, <u>295</u> , 483, 616	482	7
MPI_COMM_GET_NAME, 255, 255, 256,	MPI_ERRHANDLER_F2C, <u>517</u>	8
615	MPI_ERRHANDLER_FREE, 293, 299, 616	9
MPI_COMM_GET_PARENT, 256, 327,	MPI_ERRHANDLER_GET, 17, 293, 296,	10
330, <u>330</u> , 331	<u>483</u> , 616	11
MPI_COMM_GROUP, 14, 196, 198, <u>198</u> ,	MPI_ERRHANDLER_SET, 17, 295, <u>483</u>	12
202-204, 227, 293, 616	MPI_ERROR_CLASS, 300, <u>300</u> , <u>300</u> , 302	13
MPI_COMM_JOIN, <u>349</u> , 350, 351	MPI_ERROR_STRING, <u>299</u> , 300, 302, 304	14
MPI_COMM_KEYVAL_CREATE, 544	MPI_EXSCAN, 135, 139, 169, 176, 185,	15
MPI_COMM_NULL_COPY_FN, 17, 243,	<u>185,</u> 186, 612	16
<u>243</u> , 244, 538	$MPI_FILE_C2F, \underline{517}$	17
MPI_COMM_NULL_DELETE_FN, 17, 243,	MPI_FILE_CALL_ERRHANDLER, <u>305</u> ,	18
<u>243</u> , 244, 538	306	19
MPI_COMM_RANK, 203, 203, 227	MPI_FILE_CLOSE, 349, 409, <u>411</u> , 412	20
MPI_COMM_REMOTE_GROUP, 227	MPI_FILE_CREATE_ERRHANDLER, 293,	21
MPI_COMM_REMOTE_SIZE, <u>227</u> , <u>228</u>	<u>297,</u> 299, 545	22
MPI_COMM_SET_ATTR, 17, 240, 243,	MPI_FILE_DELETE, 411, 412, <u>412</u> , 416,	23
<u>244</u> , 252, 481, 524, 528	418, 465	24
MPI_COMM_SET_ERRHANDLER, 17, 293,	$MPI_FILE_F2C, \underline{517}$	25
295, 483	MPI_FILE_GET_AMODE, 415, 415	26
MPI_COMM_SET_NAME, 254, 254, 255	MPI_FILE_GET_ATOMICITY, 457, 458	27
MPI_COMM_SIZE, 21, 203, <u>203</u> , 204, 227	MPI_FILE_GET_BYTE_OFFSET, 428, 434,	28
MPI_COMM_SPAWN, 314, 315, 324–326,	<u>434</u> , 439	29
326, 327, 329-334, 346, 347	MPI_FILE_GET_ERRHANDLER, 293, 299,	30
MPI_COMM_SPAWN_MULTIPLE, 314,	465, 616	31
$324, 325, 330, \underline{331}, 332, 333, 347$	MPI_FILE_GET_GROUP, 415 , 415	32
MPI_COMM_SPLIT, 207, 209, <u>209</u> , 210,	MPI_FILE_GET_INFO, 417, <u>417</u> , 418, 617	33
211, 259, 263, 264, 266, 283–285,	MPI_FILE_GET_POSITION, 433 , $\underline{433}$	34
612	MPI_FILE_GET_POSITION_SHARED, 438,	35
$MPI_COMM_TEST_INTER, 225, 226$	$439, \underline{439}, 458$	36
MPI_DIMS_CREATE, 263–265, <u>265</u>	MPI_FILE_GET_SIZE, 414, <u>414</u> , 460	37
MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE, 263, 268,	MPI_FILE_GET_TYPE_EXTENT, 448,	38
270, 271-273, 281, 613	449, 454	39
MPI_Dist_graph_create, 271	MPI_FILE_GET_VIEW, 421, <u>421</u> , 422	40
MPI_DIST_GRAPH_CREATE_ADJACENT,	MPI_FILE_IREAD, 422, 431, 432, 439,	41
$263, 268, \underline{268}, 269, 272, 281, 612$	456	42
MPI_DIST_GRAPH_NEIGHBOR_COUNT,	MPI_FILE_IREAD_AT, 422, <u>427</u> , 428	43
281	MPI_FILE_IREAD_SHARED, 422, 436,	44
MPI_DIST_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS, 279,	<u>436</u>	45
280, 281	MPI_FILE_IWRITE, 422, <u>432</u> , 433	46
MPI_DIST_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS_COUNT,	$MPI_FILE_IWRITE_AT, 422, 428, \underline{428}$	47
279, 280, 281		48

1	MPI_FILE_IWRITE_SHARED, 422, 436,	$MPI_FILE_WRITE_ALL_END, 422, \underline{444}$
2	$\underline{436}$	MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT, 422, 423, 426, <u>426</u> ,
3	MPI_FILE_OPEN, 302, 401, 409, 409, 410,	427, 428
4	411, 416–418, 420, 434, 459, 460,	MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT_ALL, 422, 427,
5	465,466	427
6	MPI_FILE_PREALLOCATE, 413, 413, 414,	MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT_ALL_BEGIN, 422
7	456, 460	442
8	MPI_FILE_READ, 422, 429, 429, 430, 432,	MPI_FILE_WRITE_AT_ALL_END, 422,
9	459, 460	442
10	MPI_FILE_READ_ALL, 422, 430, 430, 440	MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED, 422, 437,
11	MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_BEGIN, 422, 440,	438, 438
12	441, 442, 456	MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED_BEGIN,
13	MPI_FILE_READ_ALL_END, 422, 440,	422, 445
14	441, 443, 456	MPI_FILE_WRITE_ORDERED_END, 422
15	MPI_FILE_READ_AT, 422, 425, 425, 426,	445
16	428	MPI_FILE_WRITE_SHARED, 422, 423,
17	MPI_FILE_READ_AT_ALL, 422, 425, 426	435, 436–438
18	MPI_FILE_READ_AT_ALL_BEGIN, 422,	MPI_FINALIZE, 14, 24, 288, 308, <u>308</u> ,
19	441	309–313, 348, 349, 400, 409, 516,
20	MPI_FILE_READ_AT_ALL_END, 422, 441	520, 616
21	MPI_FILE_READ_ORDERED, 422, 437,	MPI_FINALIZED, 20, 308, 310, 312, 313,
22	437	313, 516
23	MPI_FILE_READ_ORDERED_BEGIN, 422,	MPI_FREE_MEM, 291, 291, 301
24	444 444	MPI_GATHER, 135, 138, 139, <u>143</u> , 145,
25	MPI_FILE_READ_ORDERED_END, 422,	146, 153, 154, 158, 159, 168
26	WI 1_FIDE_READ_ORDERED_END, 422, 444	MPI_GATHERV, 135, 139, 145, 145, 146,
27	MPI_FILE_READ_SHARED, 422, 435, 435,	147, 155, 160
28	436, 437	MPI_GET, 353, 357, 358, <u>360</u> , 367, 387,
29	,	
30	MPI_FILE_SEEK, 433, 433, 434 MPI_FILE_SEEK_SHARED, 438, 438, 439,	617 MDL CETT ADDRESS 17 22 02 02 02
31	, , , , , ,	MPI_GET_ADDRESS, 17, 83, 98, <u>98, 99,</u>
32	458	108, 479, 502, 504, 521, 522
33	MPI_FILE_SET_ATOMICITY, 411, 456,	MPI_GET_COUNT, 34, <u>34</u> , 35, 55, 106,
34	457, <u>457</u> MDI EUE SET EDDUANDI ED 202 208	107, 398, 424, 614 MPI_GET_ELEMENTS, 55, 106, <u>106</u> , 107,
35	MPI_FILE_SET_ERRHANDLER, 293, <u>298</u> ,	
36	465 MDI EU E SET INEO 416 416 417 418	398, 399, 424 MPI_GET_PROCESSOR_NAME, 289, 290
37	MPI_FILE_SET_INFO, 416, <u>416</u> , 417, 418,	,,
38	617 MDI BILE CET CIZE 412 414 416	616 MDI CET VEDCION 207 200 210
39	MPI_FILE_SET_SIZE, 413, <u>413</u> , 414, 456,	MPI_GET_VERSION, <u>287</u> , 288, 308, 310
	458, 460	MPI_GRAPH_CREATE, 263, 266, <u>266</u> ,
40	MPI_FILE_SET_VIEW, 93, 302, 410, 416-	272, 274, 275, 278, 285, 615
41	419, 419, 420, 421, 434, 439, 446,	MPI_GRAPH_GET, 263, 274, 275
42	452, 459, 466, 617	MPI_GRAPH_MAP, 263, 285, <u>285</u>
43	MPI_FILE_SYNC, 412, 422, 455–458, <u>458</u> ,	MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS, 263, 277, 278,
44	463	278, 613
45	MPI_FILE_WRITE, 422, 423, 430, 431,	MPI_GRAPH_NEIGHBORS_COUNT, 263
46	433, 459	277, <u>277,</u> 278, 613
47	MPI_FILE_WRITE_ALL, 422, 431, 431	MPI_GRAPHDIMS_GET, 263, 274, 274
48	$MPI_FILE_WRITE_ALL_BEGIN, 422, \underline{443}$	

$MPI_IRSEND, \underline{54}$
MPI_IS_THREAD_MAIN, 402, <u>404</u>
MPI_ISEND, 11, <u>52</u> , 75, 309, 501
MPI_ISSEND, <u>53</u>
MPI_KEYVAL_CREATE, 17, 242, 244,
<u>480,</u> 481, 547
MPI_KEYVAL_FREE, 17, 244, 252, 481
MPI_LOOKUP_NAME, 301, 337, 341, 343,
343
MPI_NULL_COPY_FN, 17, 243, 480, 481
MPI_NULL_DELETE_FN, 17, 243, 481
MPI_OP_C2F, <u>517</u>
MPI_OP_COMMUTATIVE, 181, 612
MPI_OP_CREATE, 175, 175, 177, 544
MPI_OP_F2C, <u>517</u>
MPI_OP_FREE, <u>178</u>
MPI_OPEN_PORT, 337, 338, <u>338</u> , <u>339</u> -
341, 343
MPI_PACK, 50, <u>125</u> , 128, 131, 450, 453
MPI_PACK_EXTERNAL, 7, 131, <u>131</u> , 512,
614
MPI_PACK_EXTERNAL_SIZE, <u>132</u>
MPI_PACK_SIZE, 50, 128, <u>128</u>
MPI_PCONTROL, 471–473, 473
MPI_PROBE, 33, 35, 36, 67–69, <u>69</u> , 70,
401
MPI_PUBLISH_NAME, 337, 341, 341, 342, ²
343
MPI_PUT, 353, 357, 358, <u>358</u> , 360, 364,
365, 367, 372, 377, 379, 387, 617
MPI_QUERY_THREAD, <u>404</u> , 405
MPI_RECV, 28, <u>32</u> , 34–36, 68, 70, 82,
105, 106, 126, 137, 144, 399, 461,
487, 504, 505
MPI_RECV_INIT, <u>74</u> , 75
MPI_REDUCE, 135, 139, 167, 167, 168,
169, 176–178, 180, 182, 184, 185, ³
364, 365, 613
MPI_REDUCE_LOCAL, 168, <u>181</u> , 612
MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER, 135, 139, 140,
169, 176, 183, <u>183,</u> 184
MPI_REDUCE_SCATTER_BLOCK, 182,
182, 183, 612
MPI_REGISTER_DATAREP, 302, 450, 452-4
454, 466, 545
MPI_REQUEST_C2F, <u>517</u>
MPI_REQUEST_F2C, <u>517</u>
4

1	$MPI_REQUEST_FREE, 22, 58, 58, 71,$	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_INTEGER, 12,
2	76, 309, 393 – 395, 612	110, 112, 169, 450, 492, 506, <u>510</u> ,
3	MPI_REQUEST_GET_STATUS, 36, 67,	511
4	67, 393, 612	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_REAL, 12, 110,
5	$MPI_RSEND, \frac{43}{43}$	112, 169, 450, 492, 506, 509, <u>509</u> ,
6	MPI_RSEND_INIT, 74	510, 511, 612
7	MPI_SCAN, 135, 139, 169, 176, <u>184</u> , 185,	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HINDEXED, 12, 17,
8	186	83, 88, 88, 90, 91, 110, 477
9	MPI_SCATTER, 135, 139, 153, <u>153</u> , 155,	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_HVECTOR, 12, 17,
10	156, 182	83, 85, 85, 110, 477
11	MPI_SCATTERV, 135, 139, <u>154</u> , 155, 156,	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_INDEXED_BLOCK,
12	184	12, <u>89</u> , 110
13	MPI_SEND, 27, <u>28</u> , 29, 35, 38, 82, 105,	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_KEYVAL, 240, 249,
14	125, 285, 410, 461, 473, 487, 500,	$\begin{array}{c} \text{M11_2 111 L_CMEATL_RE1 VAL, 240, } \\ 252, 523, 544, 614 \end{array}$
15	504	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_RESIZED, 16, 17,
16	MPI_SEND_INIT, 72, 75	101, 110, 448
17	MPI_SENDRECV, <u>77</u> , 281	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_STRUCT, 12, 17,
18	MPI_SENDRECV_REPLACE, 78	83, 90, 91, 110, 165, 478
19	MPI_SIZEOF, 506, 512, 513	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_SUBARRAY, 12,
20	MF1_SIZEOF, 500, <u>512</u> , 513 MPI_SSEND, <u>42</u>	14, 91, 93, 95, 110
21	, 	
22	MPI_SSEND_INIT, 73	MPI_TYPE_DELETE_ATTR, 240, <u>251</u> , 252
23	MPI_START, 75, <u>75</u> , 76	
24	MPI_STARTALL, 75, 76	MPI_TYPE_DUP, 12, 104, <u>104</u> , 110
25	MPI_STATUS_C2F, 520	MPI_TYPE_DUP_FN, 249, 249, 538
26	MPI_STATUS_F2C, 520	MPI_TYPE_EXTENT, 17, 101, <u>479</u> , 523
	MPI_STATUS_SET_CANCELLED, 398	MPI_TYPE_F2C, <u>517</u>
27	MPI_STATUS_SET_ELEMENTS, 398, 398	MPI_TYPE_FREE, <u>104</u> , 112, 250
28	MPI_TEST, 11, 36, 55, <u>56</u> , 57, 58, 60, 62,	MPI_TYPE_FREE_KEYVAL, 240, 250,
29	71, 76, 309, 394, 395, 423, 424	252
30	MPI_TEST_CANCELLED, 55–57, <u>71</u> , 72,	MPI_TYPE_GET_ATTR, 240, <u>251</u> , 252,
31	393, 399, 424	524
32	MPI_TESTALL, 60, <u>63</u> , 64, 393, 394, 397,	MPI_TYPE_GET_CONTENTS, 109, <u>111</u> ,
33	400	112, 113
34	MPI_TESTANY, 55, 60, <u>61</u> , 62, 65, 393,	MPI_TYPE_GET_ENVELOPE, 109, 109,
35	394, 397, 400	112, 113, 510
36	MPI_TESTSOME, 60, 65, <u>65</u> , 66, 393, 394,	MPI_TYPE_GET_EXTENT, 17, <u>101</u> , 103,
37	397, 400	479, 513, 521, 523
38	MPI_TOPO_TEST, 263, 274, <u>274</u>	MPI_TYPE_GET_NAME, <u>257</u>
39	$MPI_TYPE_C2F, \underline{517}$	$MPI_TYPE_GET_TRUE_EXTENT, \underline{102}$
40	MPI_TYPE_COMMIT, 103, <u>103</u> , <u>518</u>	$MPI_TYPE_HINDEXED, 17, 88, 110, \underline{478},$
41	$MPI_TYPE_CONTIGUOUS, 12, 83, 83,$	523
42	85, 100, 110, 408, 448	$MPI_TYPE_HVECTOR, 17, 86, 110, \underline{477},$
43	$MPI_TYPE_CREATE_DARRAY, 12, 35,$	523
44	94, <u>94,</u> 110	$MPI_TYPE_INDEXED, 12, 86, 87, \underline{87},$
45	MPI_TYPE_CREATE_F90_COMPLEX, 12,	88, 89, 110
46	$110, 112, 170, 450, 492, 506, \underline{509},$	MPI_TYPE_KEYVAL_CREATE, 544
47	511	$MPI_TYPE_LB, 17, 101, 479$
48		MPI TYPE MATCH SIZE 506 513 513

MPI_TYPE_NULL_COPY_FN, 249, 249,	MPI_WIN_LOCK, 290, 355, 367, 368, <u>375</u> ,	1
538	376, 377, 383	2
MPI_TYPE_NULL_DELETE_FN, 250, 538	MPI_WIN_NULL_COPY_FN, 247, 247,	3
MPI_TYPE_SET_ATTR, 240, 251, 252,	538	4
524, 528	MPI_WIN_NULL_DELETE_FN, 247, 538	5
MPI_TYPE_SET_NAME, 256	MPI_WIN_POST, 356, 367, 372, 373, <u>373</u> ,	6
MPI_TYPE_SIZE, 99, 99, 473	374–378, 383, 387, 388	7
MPI_TYPE_STRUCT, 17, 90, 100, 110,	MPI_WIN_SET_ATTR, 240, <u>248</u> , 252, 524,	8
478, 523	528	9
MPI_TYPE_UB, 17, 101, <u>480</u> , 523	MPI_WIN_SET_ERRHANDLER, 293, 297	10
MPI_TYPE_VECTOR, 12, 84, 84, 85, 88,	MPI_WIN_SET_NAME, <u>257</u>	1
110	MPI_WIN_START, 367, <u>371</u> , 372–375, 377,	1:
MPI_UNPACK, 126, <u>126</u> , 127, 131, 453	378, 381, 387	13
MPI_UNPACK_EXTERNAL, 7, <u>132</u> , 512	MPI_WIN_TEST, <u>373</u> , 374	14
MPI_UNPUBLISH_NAME, 301, 342, 342	MPI_WIN_UNLOCK, 290, 367, 368, <u>376</u> ,	15
MPI_WAIT, 34, 36, 55, 56, <u>56</u> , 57–59, 61,	377, 383, 385	16
63, 71, 76, 309, 391, 394, 395, 401,	MPI_WIN_WAIT, 356, 367, 373, <u>373</u> , 374,	1'
423, 424, 439, 456, 457, 504, 505	376, 383, 385–387	18
MPI_WAITALL, 60, <u>62</u> , 63, 64, 393, 394,	MPI_WTICK, 22, 307, 307	19
397, 400, 401, 495	MPI_WTIME, 22, 289, 306, 306, 307, 473	20
MPI_WAITANY, 44, 55, 60, <u>60</u> , 61, 62,	mpiexec, 308, 312, 314, 314, 403	2
66, 393, 394, 397, 400, 401	mpirun, 313, 314	25
MPI_WAITSOME, 60, 64, 64, 65, 66, 393,	inpiran, 616, 614	2
394, 397, 400, 401	PMPI_, 471	2
MPI_WIN_C2F, <u>517</u>	PMPI_WTICK, 22	2
MPI_WIN_CALL_ERRHANDLER, 305,	PMPI_WTIME, 22	26
306	,	2'
MPI_WIN_COMPLETE, 356, 367, 372,		28
372, 373, 374, 383, 386		29
MPI_WIN_CREATE, <u>354</u> , 355, 381, 401		30
MPI_WIN_CREATE_ERRHANDLER, 293,		3
296, 297, 545		33
MPI_WIN_CREATE_KEYVAL, 240, 246,		33
252, 523, 544, 614		34
MPI_WIN_DELETE_ATTR, 240, 249, 252		3
MPI_WIN_DUP_FN, 247, 247, 538		36
MPI_WIN_F2C, 517		3'
MPI_WIN_FENCE, 356, 367, 369, 371,		38
377, 383, 385, 388		39
MPI_WIN_FREE, 248, 349, <u>355</u> , 356		40
MPI_WIN_FREE_KEYVAL, 240, 248, 252		4
MPI_WIN_GET_ATTR, 240, 248, 252, 356,		4:
524, 528		4:
MPI_WIN_GET_ERRHANDLER, 293, 297,		4
616		4
MPI_WIN_GET_GROUP, <u>356</u> , 357		46
MPI_WIN_GET_NAME, <u>257</u>		4
MPI WIN KEYVAL CREATE 544		48